



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### **Usage guidelines**

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

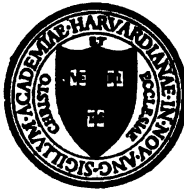
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### **About Google Book Search**

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

B8404.55

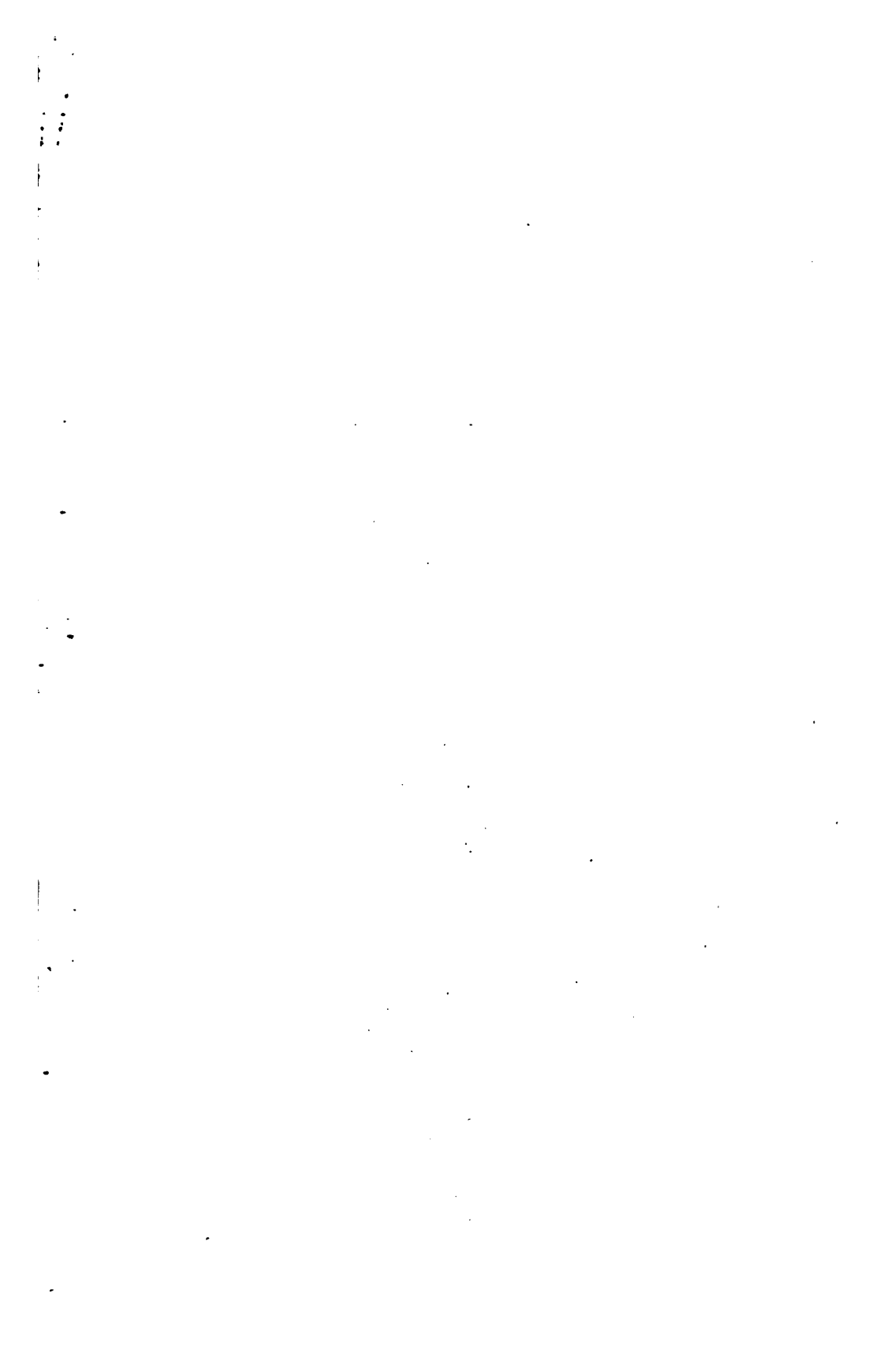


Harvard College Library

FROM

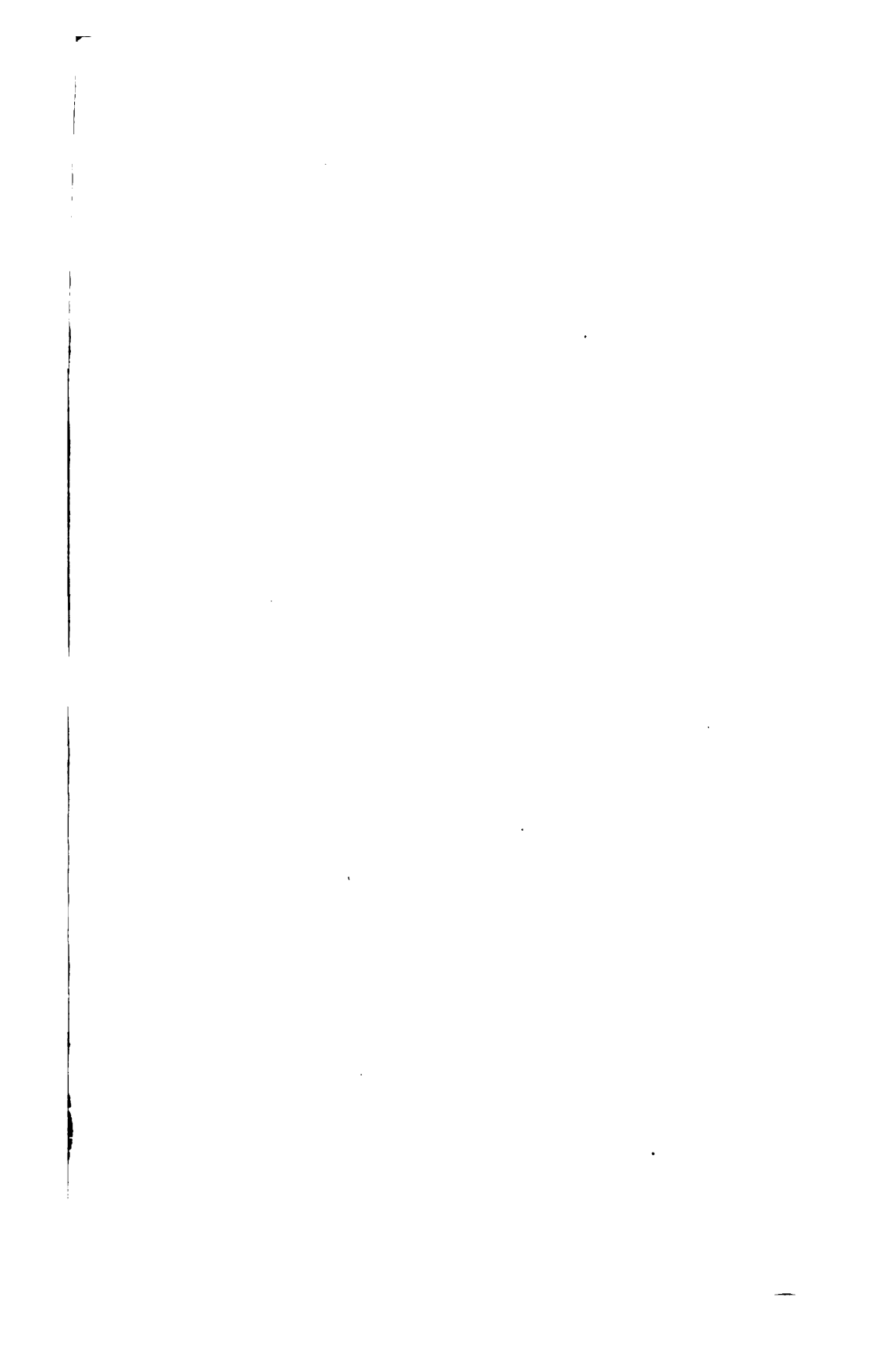
N. Y. State Library

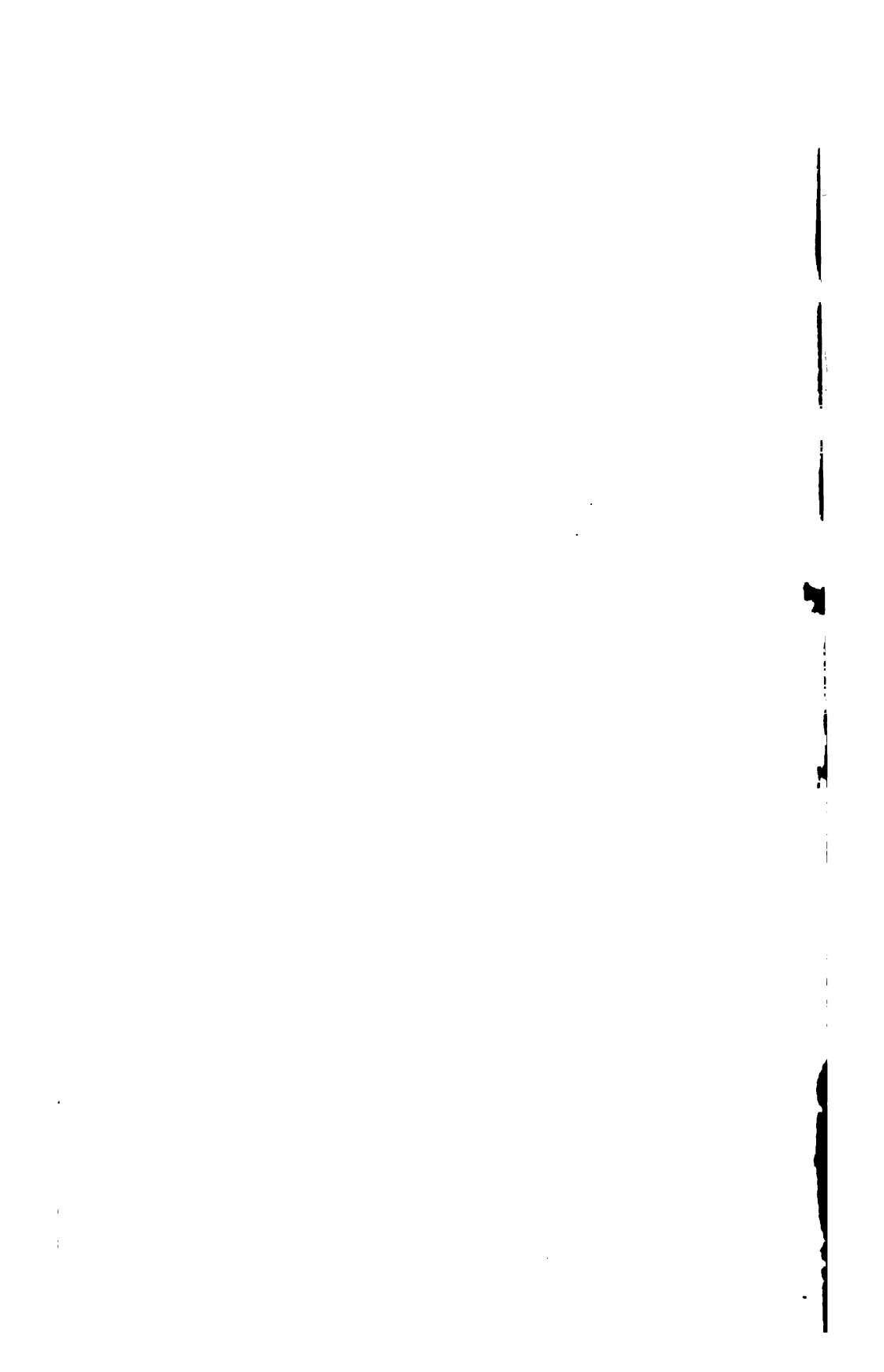


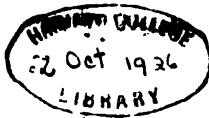












4  
Ref ~~84.20~~  
B 8404.55  
✓

N.Y. State Library

The University of the State of New York

---

# New York State Library Bulletin

**Bibliography**

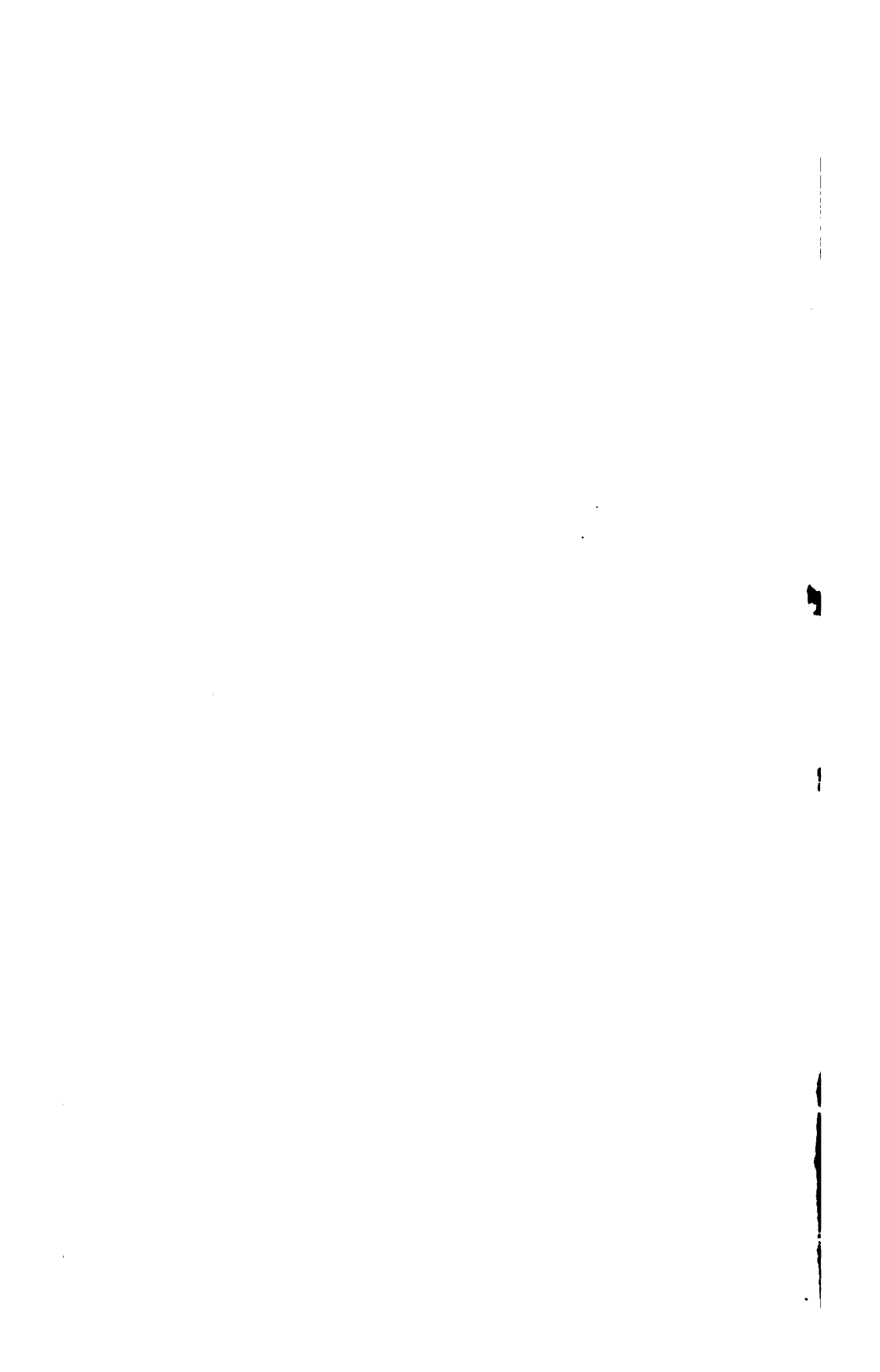
No. 51-60

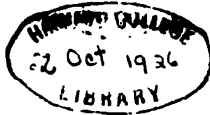
VOL. 5

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1917





8  
Ref 84.20  
B8404.55  
✓

N.Y. State Library

The University of the State of New York

---

# New York State Library Bulletin

**Bibliography**

**No. 51-60**

**VOL. 5**

**ALBANY**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

**1917**

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

**Regents of the University**  
**With years when terms expire**

- 1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - Palmyra  
1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.  
*Vice Chancellor* - - Albany  
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York  
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse  
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco  
1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York  
1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo  
1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.  
Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo  
1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira  
1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg  
1917 WILLIAM BERRI - - - - - Brooklyn  
1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. - - - - - New York

**President of the University and Commissioner of Education**

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

**Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education**

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

**Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education**

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

**Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education**

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

**Director of State Library**

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

**Director of Science and State Museum**

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

**Chiefs and Directors of Divisions**

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Agricultural and Industrial Education, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A., *Director*

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., *Counsel for the University*

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

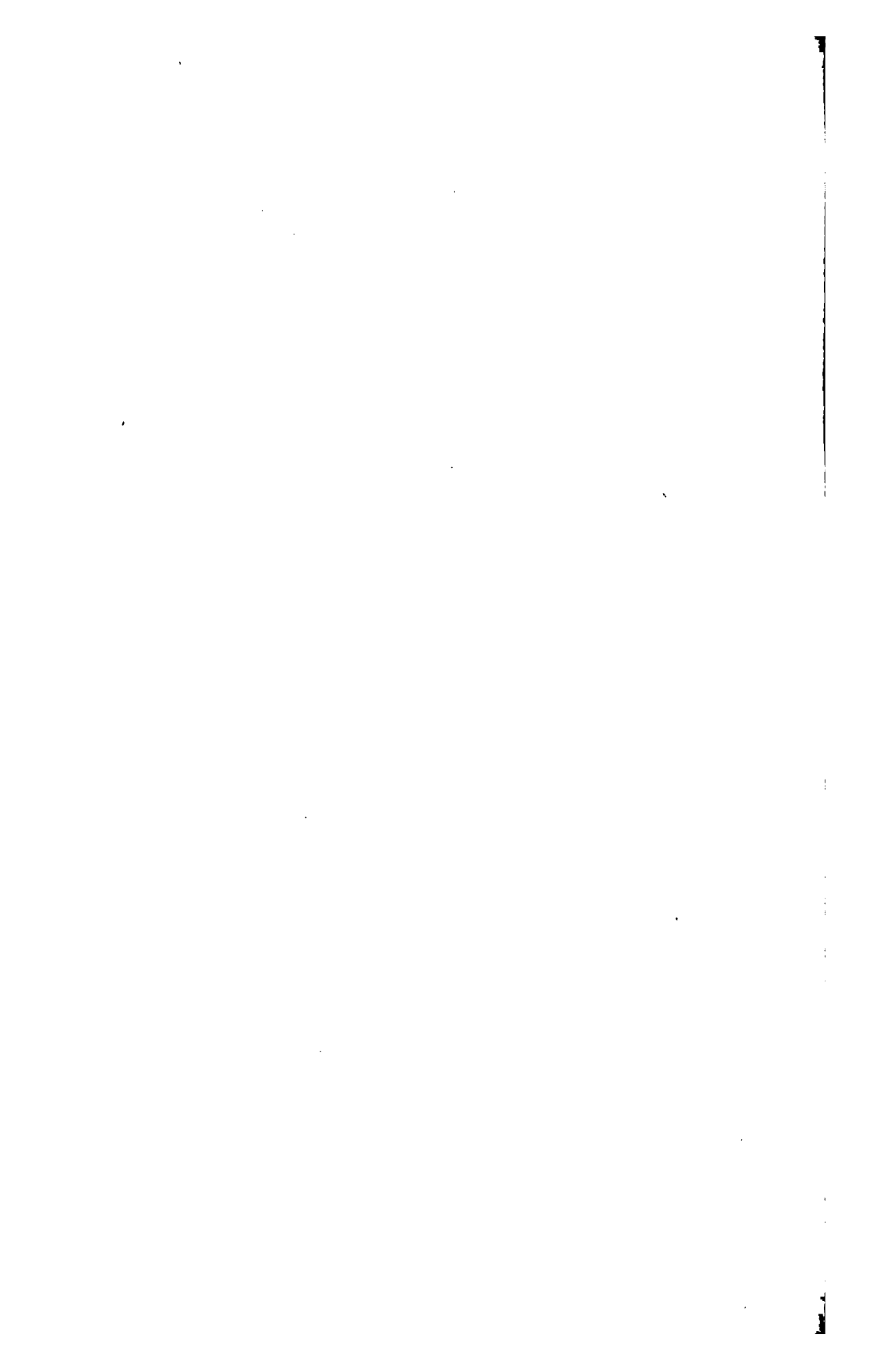
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

## CONTENTS

No. 59 was prepared by a student of the New York State Library School on a subject of her own choice, as a condition of graduation. The title-page of each bibliography gives full contents.

- 51 Selection from the best books of 1911; with notes
- 52 Buying list of books for small libraries; new edition
- 53 Selection from the best books of 1912; with notes
- 54 Selection from the best books of 1913; with notes
- 55 List of books in the library for the blind
- 56 Selection from the best books of 1914; with notes
- 57 List of books for prison libraries: part 1, Fiction
- 58 Selection from the best books of 1915; with notes
- 59 Official publications of the State of New York relating to its history as Colony and State. Alice Louise Jewett, '14
- 60 A bibliography concerning vocations





# Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 520

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 1, 1912

## New York State Library

### Bibliography 51

### BEST BOOKS OF 1911

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note .....	3	Music .....	23
Reference books .....	6	Amusements and sports .....	24
Philosophy and ethics .....	7	Essays etc. ....	25
Religion .....	8	Anthologies and poetry .....	26
Sociology .....	10	Drama .....	27
Education .....	14	Description and travel .....	27
Customs and folklore .....	14	History .....	34
Natural science .....	15	Biography .....	35
Useful arts .....	17	Fiction .....	40
Public and personal health .....	19	Children's books .....	47
Agriculture .....	20	Fairy and folk tales .....	50
Fine arts .....	21	Biography for children .....	51
Gardens and gardening; city plan- ning .....	22	Children's stories .....	51
		Index .....	55

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1912

STATE OF NEW YORK  
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.	<i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	-----	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	-----	Palmyra
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.		Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	-----	New York
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	--	Syracuse
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	-----	New York
1916	LUCIUS N. LITTAUER B.A.	-----	Gloversville
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER	-----	Mount Kisco
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B.	-----	New York
1924	ADELBERT MOOT	-----	Buffalo

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*

CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILBY M.A.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.

Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. B.L.S.

Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

# Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y. under act of July 16, 1894

No. 520

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 1, 1912

## New York State Library

Bibliography 51

A SELECTION FROM THE

**BEST BOOKS OF 1911**

WITH NOTES

---

### PREFATORY NOTE

*To the Librarian:*

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1911, selected by the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers.

Considerable doubt exists in the minds of those responsible for the list, whether these markings are of practical value to libraries, and unless there is some expression in favor of retaining the plan, the letters will probably be dropped next year. Expression of individual opinion, for or against, from those using the list will be welcomed.

It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community, and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advise before purchasing expensive reprints.

*Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1911*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. WYER, JR  
*Director*

*Albany, July 13, 1912*

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 370.3** **Monroe, Paul & others.** A cyclopedia of education.  
5v. v.1-2. Macmillan \$5 n ea.
- 11-1511 Aims to give information on every division of educational practice. Completeness of treatment is not designed. Completeness of scope is attempted. Articles are by specialists and are provided with short bibliographies and a good system of cross references. Emphasis is on American subjects and utilitarian education. Binding and typography are satisfactory.  
v. 1 *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 38:308; *Dial*, 50:349; *Educ. Rev.* 42:421; *Nation*, 92:481.  
v. 2 *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 40:273; *Elem. Sch. Teacher*, 12:240; *Nation*, 93:608.
- 371.365** **b Schaffler, R. H. comp.** Memorial day (Decoration day). (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1 n
- 11-6709 Anthology of poetry and prose dealing with the Civil War and representing both sides. Most are short selections suitable for children's recitation in school celebrations.  
Mrs N. U. Wallington's *American history by American poets* (Duffield, 2v. \$1.50 n ea. 811.08) is an anthology of poems on American history arranged chronologically by events treated.
- 11-9932 They range from the discovery to the Hudson-Fulton celebration. Indexes and historical notes. Few are of high quality but the collection will be useful.  
*Schaffler*, N. Y. *Times Rev.* 16:322, May 21, '11.  
*Wallington*, *Dial*, 50:450; *Lit. Digest*, 42:1212.
- 383** **c Phelps, E. M. comp.** Selected articles on the parcels post. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1 n
- 11-35968/4 Like other volumes of the series contains a brief, a bibliography, chiefly of periodical references, and reprinted articles, each in three divisions, general, affirmative and negative.  
In the same series E. C. Robbins's *Selected articles on the open versus closed shop* (331.88) is the same in plan, but E. D. Bullock's *Selected articles on child labor* (331.3) is intended for the general reader rather than the debater and contains a classified bibliography of the subject and reprints of 28 articles designed to cover all phases of the problem.
- 11-35969
- 11-29058
- 603** **Hopkins, A. A. ed.** The Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Munn \$5 n
- 11-409 Practically a new book although it includes about 30 per cent of the material in the 28th edition of the *Scientific American cyclopedia of receipts, notes and queries*, increased to 15,000 formulas by up-to-date selections from American and foreign technical periodicals. Classified arrangement and index.  
*Engin. Record*, 63:231; *Lit. Digest*, 42:413.
- 620.8** **b Merriman, Mansfield & others, ed.** American civil engineers' pocket book. Wiley \$5
- 11-1327 Valuable reference book, written by experts in the subjects covered. More convenient and up to date than the present edition of Trautwine. Good index.
- 808.5** **Robbins, E. C.** The high school debate book. McClurg \$1 n

- 11-30808 After practical introductory advice on the value of debating and method of preparing briefs, 18 subjects are considered. For each, negative and affirmative briefs and references are given, as in the Debaters' handbook volumes, which already cover six of these subjects. This book does not give reprints of articles, but references are limited to books and periodicals easily available.
- 910.4 **Baedeker, Karl.** The Mediterranean; a handbook for travellers. Scribner \$3.60 n
- 11-28378 Important addition to the separate volumes on the Mediterranean countries, in part based on them, comprising chiefly information about sea routes, seaport and some inland towns, Madeira, the Canary islands, and coasts of Morocco, Algeria and Tunisia. 38 maps and 49 plans.
- A11-2011 J. E. C. Fitch's *Mediterranean moods* (Dutton \$4 n, 914.67) consists of gracefully written, vivid impressions of the Balearic isles and Sardinia, embracing life of people, scenery and noteworthy incidents of travel. 1 color plate, 2 maps and 32 half-tones.  
Fitch, Dial, 51:96; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:538, Sept. 10, '11; Sat. R. 111:717; Spec. 106:448, Mar. 25, '11.
- 911 **Shepherd, W. R.** Historical atlas. (Amer. historical ser.) Holt \$2.50
- 12-35091 Serviceable, well-proportioned work partly based on Putzger's *Historischer schulatlas*, but especially planned for American schools and colleges. Well-executed historical maps from 1450 B. C. to present. Full index of towns.
- Maps 12-5 Ramsay Muir's *New school atlas of modern history* (Holt \$1.25 n) has the same aim but more limited scope, 120 maps covering European history from 395 A. D. to the present, with maps to show the possessions of European countries. Has also text giving outline of the period covered and index of countries only.
- A11-2574 J. G. Bartholomew's *Literary and historical atlas of America* (Everyman's lib. Dutton 35cn, (911.7) gives in compact form physical, historical and modern maps of North and South America, a few plans of battles, a chapter on coinage, gazetteer of places having a literary and historic interest and index of towns. Decidedly useful, though less satisfactory than the corresponding volume on Europe. About 100 maps and plans.  
Shepherd, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:676; Nation, 94:544.  
Muir, Ath. 1911, 1:69; Independent, 71:260.

## PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

- 113 *c* **Bergson, H. L.** Creative evolution. Holt \$2.50 n
- 11-3948 Brilliant and original work, aiming to show that the evolutions of life and of intelligence are interdependent. An important contribution to the study of the subject, in parts difficult reading but full of interest even to those without scientific training. Patrick Geddes & J. A. Thomson's *Evolution* (Home univ. lib. Holt 50c n, 575) is a short, popular outline of the principal theories of evolution, with a history of their development to the present day. Bibliography. J. W. Judd's *Coming of evolution* (Cambridge manuals of sci. and lit. Putnam 40c n, 575) is a brief but interesting sketch of the gradual shaping of the theory of evolution in the minds of Lyell, Darwin and other scientists, the expression of it in their works and its influence upon science. Illustrations from portraits.
- 11-18828
- 11-19211

Bergson, Ath. 1911, 1:411; Dial, 51:253; Nation, 92:648; Nature, 87:475.

Geddes, Ath. 1911, 2:18.

Judd, Ath. 1910, 2:705; Nature, 85:297; Spec. 106:652, Apr. 29, '11.

- 123      *c* **Palmer, G. H.** The problem of freedom.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 11-29828      Lowell Institute lectures discussing the ancient problem of fate and free will. Scholarly, impartial in viewpoint and lucid in expression.  
Dial, 52:399; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:127, Mar. 10, '12.
- 170      **Dawson, W. J.** The book of courage. Revell \$1.25 n  
11-27326      Sympathetic, inspiring essays on the cultivation of a brave spirit in meeting the vicissitudes of life—failure, lost friendships, sudden tragedy, leaving familiar things, ill-health, bereavement, old age, etc.  
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:632, Oct. 22, '11; Outlook, 99:391, Oct. 14, '11.
- 170      *b* **Vorse, Mrs M. M. H.** Autobiography of an elderly woman.  
Houghton \$1.25 n  
11-26626      The half-humorous, half-sorrowful complaints and confessions of a grandmother who finds herself wrapped in the cotton-wool of her children's mistaken kindness and laid on the shelf, with her intellect as active and her zest for living as keen as ever. The book will appeal to elderly women and should open the eyes of too devoted, lovingly despotic daughters. *A. L. A. Booklist* Nation, 94:90; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:787, Dec. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:431.
- 172      **Abbott, Lyman.** America in the making. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)  
Yale Univ. \$1.15 n  
11-10765      Five addresses which display breadth of view and practical as well as idealistic and stimulating qualities. They describe prevailing conditions, point out political, economic, social and religious problems, and declare that the solution lies in a realization of the principles of Christian brotherhood, justice, mercy and reverence.

## RELIGION

See also Children's books, pp. 47, 51

- 207      *c* **Hodges, George.** The training of children in religion.  
Appleton \$1.50 n  
11-10757      Discusses practically from viewpoint of liberal theology, subjects of vital importance in religious training of children under fifteen, as the being, nature and manifestation of God, prayer, the Bible, silent instruction of example, the use of Sunday, qualifications of a Sunday school teacher, etc. See also note on his *Child's guide to the Bible* under Raymont, following.  
Lit. Digest, 42:1014; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:355, June 4, '11.
- 220      *b* **Raymont, Thomas.** The use of the Bible in the education of the young.  
Longmans \$1.25 n  
E12-119      Valuable handbook for teachers, parents and students, presenting for the first time a complete survey of the Bible as a means



- of religious instruction, from the double viewpoints of modern Biblical research and modern pedagogy.
- 12-17 Designed for young people, but useful also to teachers and parents is Dean George Hodges's *Child's guide to the Bible* (Doubleday \$1.20 n), which treats briefly and simply of scope, literary forms, progress of the Bible and history of Israel and apostolic Christianity. 10 reproductions of paintings.  
Raymont, *Biblical World*, 38:434; *Independent*, 71:1040.  
Hodges, *Independent*, 72:1067; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 17:178, Apr. 31, '12.
- 220.52 **Faris, J. T.** *The romance of the English Bible.*  
Westminster Press 25c
- 11-8093 Slender little book telling in a brief, simple, vivid way the Bible's stormy history from the days of the manuscripts to the American revised version, 1901.
- A11-2376 Another useful little introduction to the subject is John Brown's *History of the English Bible* (Cambridge manuals of sci. and lit. Putnam 40c n), somewhat more ambitious, fuller on the personal side and in picturesque details, but less satisfactory in connecting with the earlier history and in neglecting to allude to the American revised version.
- 11-13348 **A. W. Pollard's *Records of the English Bible*** (Oxford Univ. \$2.50 n), a highly valuable book for scholars and students, collects 63 original documents, previously unpublished or not easily accessible, relating to the making, printing and publishing of the English translations of the Bible, from Tyndale's New Testament of 1525 to the version of 1611. An introduction (75p. presents a history of these translations.  
Brown, *Sat. R.* 111:784.  
Pollard, *Amer. Jour. of Theol.* 15:484; *Ath.* 1911, 1:470; *Outlook*, 98:80; *Spec.* 106:651, Apr. 29, '11.
- 230 **Hodges, George.** *Everyman's religion.*  
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 11-26625 Interesting interpretation of the vital elements and practice of Christianity. Its simplicity, liberality and reasonableness will appeal to the average man.
- 12-9635 **Rudolf Eucken's *The truth of religion*** (Theological translation lib., Putnam \$3 n, 201) is a brilliant and valuable work dealing speculatively but reverently with the significance of religion to the whole of life, and concluding that while Christianity meets all spiritual needs, its transient and human accretions must be separated from its divine and eternal elements.  
Hodges, *Biblical World*, n. s. 38:434.  
Eucken, *Ath.* 1912, 1:334; *Outlook*, 100: 701, Mar. 23, '12.
- 232 **c Clarke, W. N.** *The ideal of Jesus.* Scribner \$1.50 n
- 11-22395 Unfolds the ideal of Jesus for human life and applies it to the kingdom of God, righteousness, the filial life, liberty, justice, wealth, the church etc. A deeply spiritual appreciation emanating from mature Christian experience.  
*Ath.* 1911, 2:554; *Biblical World*, n. s. 38:425; *Independent*, 71:1268.
- 261 **a Butterfield, K. L.** *The country church and the rural problem.* (Carew lectures, Hartford Theological Seminary, 1909) Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- 11-2041 Short but suggestive treatment, clearly stating the American rural problem and the part which can be taken by the churches and the churches only, in its solution. Suggests remedies for the

- difficulties besetting country ministers and urges need of good men in this work. *The rural church and community betterment* compiled by the Y. M. C. A. International Committee (Ass'n Press \$1) gives the minutes and addresses of the Rural Church Conference held in New York, December 1910, and although reaching no definite conclusion contains many suggestions.  
Butterfield, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 17:125; Nation, 92:426.  
Y. M. C. A., Outlook, 98: 1013.

- 261 **King, H. C.** The moral and religious challenge of our times. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 11-31945 Sympathetic, inspiring, concise survey and interpretation of the new movements of modern life, offering reverence for personality as the guiding and determining principle in all human progress.

### SOCIOLOGY

*See also Children's books, p. 47*

- 324.73 **c Childs, R. S.** Short-ballot principles. Houghton \$1 n  
11-25692 Breezy, clear-headed exposition of the advantages of a ballot so short that voters can inform themselves concerning each candidate and of the benefits of the commission plan in city government.  
Educ. Rev. 42:523; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:620, Oct. 15, '11; Outlook, 99:362.
- 325.26 **Ovington, M. W.** Half a man. Longmans \$1 n  
11-16291 Interesting study of the status of the negro in New York City, his housing, sanitary and moral conditions, children, means of livelihood, effects of race prejudice, etc., published under the supervision of the Greenwich House Committee on Social Investigations.  
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 17:414, Nov. '11; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:947, Nov. '11; Dial, 51:137; Nation, 93:424; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:422, July 2, '11; Survey, 26:760, Aug. 26, '11.
- 331 **Henderson, C. H.** Pay-day. Houghton \$1.50 n  
11-26201 Proposes as a solution of the problem of social regeneration, the alliance of an education which unfolds and develops the spirit with an industry administered for use instead of profit. Thought-provoking, graphic and persuasive, though readers will disagree with author's Utopian theories and conclusions.  
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:644, Oct. 22, '11; Nation, 94:411.
- 331.8 **Brown, F. K.** "Al Priddy", *pseud.* Through the mill. Pilgrim Press \$1.35 n  
11-23520 Simple, graphic narrative giving in autobiographic form the experiences of an English boy of ten brought to New England by a drunken uncle and aunt and working for years in a cotton mill in New Bedford. Enlarged from articles in *Outlook*.  
Dial, 52:21; Outlook, 99:341; Survey, 27:1346.
- 331.8 **a Living without a boss, A.** Harper \$1 n  
11-23028 Interesting narrative of a city newspaper man who unexpectedly receives "the blue envelop," and starts life again with his wife in a small village. With a capital of \$800 and courage, resourcefulness and initiative he becomes a self-respecting business man.
- 11-35154 Another story. Will Carleton's *One way out* (Small \$1.20 n) opens with the same problem—a clerk without a position—but

offers another solution, more novel and detailed but less attractive: The clerk emigrating with his family to the slums, wins his way to independence through hard work, study and thrift.

*Living without a boss*, Independent, 71:766; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:767, Dec. 3, '11.

Carleton, Nation, 92:320; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:76, Feb. 12, '11; Outlook, 97:514; Survey, 26:276.

- 331.8      **Streightoff, F. H.** The standard of living among the industrial people of America. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in econ.)      Houghton \$1 n

11-8117      An attempt to show the living conditions of America's working class, summarizing with the aid of charts and statistical tables the results of recent trustworthy investigations in regard to unemployment, incomes, housing, food, clothing, thrift, health, intellectual and social life. Useful to social workers and economists. Bibliography.

11-23370      *Making both ends meet* by Mrs S. A. Clark and Edith Wyatt (Macmillan \$1.50 n) describes in sympathetic but unimpassioned style, personal investigations initiated by the National Consumers' League, of the income and outlay of New York working girls employed in shops, laundries and factories and living away from home.

11-13739      L. M. Bosworth's *The living wage of women workers* (Supplement to Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. pap. 75c) presents the results of a similar investigation into the income and expenditure of 450 Boston wage-earning women. More valuable than *Making both ends meet* through its interpretations, summaries and tables.

Streightoff, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:618; Cath. World, 93:395; Nation, 92:607; Survey, 27:1010.

Clark & Wyatt, Lit. Digest, 43:581; Outlook, 99:880, Dec. 9, '11; Survey, 27:1577, Jan. 13, '12.

Bosworth, Jour. of Polit. Econ. 20:538 May '12; Survey, 27:1577, Jan. 13, '12.

- 331.86      **Solenberger, A. W.** One thousand homeless men; a study of original records. (Russell Sage foundation pub.)      Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25

11-13151      Author was in charge of central district of Chicago Bureau of Charities 1900-4, and gives an interesting and valuable analysis and discussion of the records "of applicants, bearing on the causes of homelessness, characteristics of the homeless, their individual treatment, their environment and the social remedies." Author's death prevented a summing up and conclusion. Appendixes give the material in tabular form, account of the cheap lodging houses of Chicago and short treatment of the homeless men of Minneapolis. Index.

Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:884; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:958; Dial, 51:109; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:401, June 25, '11.

- 335      **a Skelton, O. D.** Socialism; a critical analysis. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays in econ.)

Houghton \$1.50 n

11-5216      One of the clearest and most logical presentations of the case against socialism that has yet been made (1911). Author's wide reading, keen power of analysis and criticism, brilliant epigrammatic style, and sense of humor have combined to produce a work of great value and interest. The bibliography is the best that has

yet been published. *J. L. LeRossignol* in *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 19:798.

*Cath. World*, 93:395; *Nation*, 93:446; *Survey*, 26:562.

- 336.24**     **Seligman, E. R. A.** The income tax.     Macmillan \$3  
 11-2522     Thorough and scholarly study, historical and economic, of the establishment and results of the income tax in England and European countries and of the efforts to achieve similar ends in this country. Full bibliography.  
*Amer. Econ. Rev.* 1:862; *Amer. Hist. Rev.* 16:820; *Dial*, 51:196; *Nation*, 92:481.
- 337.3**     **Tarbell, I. M.** The tariff in our times.     Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 11-26206     Readable, popular history of American tariff bills from the Morrill bill of 1860 to the Payne-Aldrich bill of 1909, surveying their ethical, personal, economic and political aspects and asserting that they have never fairly embodied public opinion.  
*Nation*, 93:499; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 16:847, Dec. 24, '11; *Spec.* 108:912, June 8, '12.
- 338.8**     **Wyman, Bruce.** Control of the market; a legal solution of the trust problem.     Moffat \$1.50 n  
 11-30803     A clear exposition of the author's theory that "all businesses which have a virtual monopoly" are public businesses and subject to control by the state; therefore he advocates regulation of the trusts by law rather than the attempt to destroy them. Author, professor of law at Harvard.  
*Annals of Amer. Acad.* 41:354; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 20:425; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 17:115, Mar. 3, '12.
- 352**     **Bradford, E. S.** Commission government in American cities. (Citizen's lib. of economics, politics and sociol.)     Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 11-30432     Useful, popular introduction, sketching history from beginnings of movement in Galveston, 1901, to adoption by 150 cities in 1911, and considering modifications, advantages and objections.  
 11-23372     In *City government by commission*, ed. by C. R. Woodruff (National Municipal League ser. Appleton \$1.50 n) are timely, able papers by W. B. Munro, E. S. Bradford, Rear-admiral Chadwick, A. B. Hart and others, written for the National Municipal League. Editor contributes 10 admirable chapters on history, principles, results etc.  
 11-32243     Thirty scholarly, valuable essays by E. S. Bradford, J. A. Fairlie, D. F. Wilcox, R. S. Childs, and others, are contained in *Commission government in American cities* (*Amer. Acad. of Polit. & Soc. Sci.* \$1.50, *pap.* \$1). Grouped under Underlying principles and typical plans, Problems, Objections, limitations and modifications, Results in typical cities.  
*Bradford*, *Engin. News*, 67:322, Feb. 15, '12; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 17:243, Apr. 21, '12.  
*Woodruff*, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 38:968; *Dial*, 51:347; *Engin. News*, 66:sup. p. 31, Oct. 12, '11; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 16:588, Oct. 1, '11.  
*Commission government*, *Engin. News*, 67:322, Feb. 15, '12.
- 353.7**     **c Williams, Henry.** The United States navy.     Holt \$1.50 n  
 11-28288     Clearly written handbook answering simply and briefly the questions constantly asked about the navy's history, organization,

personnel, classes of ships, explosives, the designing and building of warships, etc. Author, naval constructor, United States navy. Illustrated by halftone photographs and diagrams.

- 355 **Angell, Norman, *pseud.*** (R. N. A. Lane). The great illusion; a study of the relation of military power in nations to their economic and social advantage.

Putnam \$1.50 n

- 11-25728 A study of military power, to prove that prosperity is not the result of successful wars or preparation for them. Brilliant if not always economically sound in argument. Enlarged from the pamphlet *Europe's optical delusion*.

- 11-2235 H. M. Chittenden's *War or peace* (McClurg \$1 n, 172.4) is a sane and comprehensive statement, by an American army officer, of the disadvantages of war. Neither of these books advises present disarmament but each looks toward extended federation of nations to secure future peace.

- 11-2052 J. Novicow's *War and its alleged benefits* (Holt \$1 n, 172.4) takes up one after another the supposed arguments in favor of war and disproves them with a theatrical violence sometimes unconvincing but always interesting.

All, Dial, 50:301; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:138, Mar. 12, '11; Outlook, 97:771.

Angell, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:349; Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:766. Chittenden, Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:753; Bellman, 10:562.

- 362.5 **c Johnson, Alexander.** The almshouse: construction and management. (Russell Sage foundation pub.)

Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25

- 11-13148 Very practical, readable, friendly little volume, treating problems of location, capacity, construction, administration, and care of inmates, including chapters on care of sick and mentally defective. Ought to be in the hands of every superintendent of the poor, county supervisor, official inspector or voluntary visitor.

Survey, 26:626, July 29, '11

Appendix (100 p.), illustrations from photographs and plans. Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:883, Dec. '11; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:946, Nov. '11.

- 396 **Schreiner, Olive.** Woman and labour. Stokes \$1.25 n

- 11-7240 Eloquent plea for the opening of all fields of activity to women, that their deplorable state of economic parasitism upon men may be counteracted and humanity in general benefited. Fragment, though complete in itself, of a more ambitious work destroyed during the Boer war.

Ath. 1911, 2:214; Bookman, 33:425; Dial, 50:470; Independent, 70:959; Polit. Sci. Q. 26:576; Survey, 26:839.

- 396.3 **b Allen, W. H.** Woman's part in government whether she votes or not. Dodd \$1.50 n

- 11-29421 Opportune book aiming to incite study of and practical interest in municipal and social betterment and efficient democracy. Its pungent, epigrammatic questions and statements are challenging, suggestive and stimulating to men as well as women.

Bookman, 34:431; Nation, 94:65; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:848, Dec. 24, '11; North Amer. Rev. 195:130; Survey, 27:1581.

## EDUCATION

- 374            *c* **Wright, H. P.** From school through college. Yale Univ. \$1 n
- 11-26957       Seven addresses giving sane and helpful advice to college students from experience gained in twenty-five years as dean of Yale.
- 374.1        **Bloomfield, Meyer.** The vocational guidance of youth. (Riverside educ. monographs) Houghton 60c n
- 11-5431       Sketches movement for vocational education in all countries and development of the profession of vocational counselor. Most space is given to the Vocation Bureau of Boston, of which the author is director, being successor to the late Frank Parsons, whose detailed account of the bureau's methods in *Choosing a vocation* (1909) this supplements. Bibliography. Survey, 26:464.
- 376            **Briggs, Le B. R.** Girls and education. Houghton \$1 n
- 11-26497       Four addresses to school or college girls, marked by common sense, broadmindedness and humor. N. Y. Times Rev. 16:800, Dec. 3, '11.

## CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 47, 50

- 390            *c* **Skeat, W. W. jr.** The past at our doors. (Readable bks in natural knowledge) Macmillan 50c n
- 12-39010       An interesting little book pointing out survivals of old customs in modern English food, dress and homes, thus giving both the evolution of modern fashions and a picture of ancient domestic life. Illustrated. Ath. 1911, 1:331; Nature, 86:379.
- 398.2        **Gregory, Augusta, lady.** The Kiltartan wonderbook. Dutton \$1.50 n
- A11-834       Sixteen quaintly told stories from Irish folklore, taken down literally from the lips of old people. Amusing colored plates seem intended for children, who would enjoy hearing many of the stories.
- 398.2        **Rolleston, T. W.** The high deeds of Finn, and other bardic romances of Ireland. Crowell \$1.50 n
- A11-2181       Sixteen tales arranged in a rough, chronological order under the three divisions, Bardic romances, High deeds of Finn, The history of King Cormac. Stopford A. Brooke's long introduction is interesting and informing. Hardly a child's book, but material may be useful to story-tellers.
- 11-35874       Author's *Myths and legends of the Celtic race* (Crowell \$2.50 n) is essentially a popular source book of early Celtic history, religion, mythical and romantic literature, displaying marked evidences of research and an excellent literary style. Illustrated. Glossary and index. *Myths and legends*, Dial, 51:482; Nation, 93:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:716, Nov. 12, '11.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 47-48

- 523.8**     **Proctor, Mary.** Half hours with the summer stars.  
McClurg 75c n
- 11-10399     Supplies a need not met by most popular star books in giving the mythology connected with the heavenly bodies and quoting descriptions by poets.
- 11-31153     This is done in much fuller and more scholarly fashion in W. T. Olcott's *Star lore of all ages* (Putnam \$3.50 n, 523), a sumptuous volume with 50 text illustrations and 64 plates.  
 Proctor, *Dial*, 50:450; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:337, May 28, '11.  
 Olcott, *Dial*, 51:484; *Nation*, 94:117; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:2, Jan. 7, '12.
- 540**     **Duncan, R. K.** Some chemical problems of to-day.  
Harper \$2 n
- 11-26192     Untechnical discussion of recent achievements and future possibilities of chemical discovery, especially in relation to industrial methods. Treats subjects as diverse as theories of the origin of the universe, the manufacture of bread and artificial camphor.  
 Independent, 71:1074; *Lit. Digest*, 43:862; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:719, Nov. 12, '11; *Spec.* 107:967, Dec. 2, '11.
- 550**     *c* **Cole, G. A. J.** The changeful earth; an introduction to the record of the rocks. (Readable bks in natural knowledge)  
Macmillan 50c n
- 12-39011     A little book explaining, often picturesquely, the earth's physical changes, past and now proceeding, through the action of rain, rivers, earthquakes etc. Illustrated.  
 Ath. 1911, 2:394.
- 570.4**     *a* **Sharp, D. L.** The face of the fields.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 11-5205     Nine pleasing essays, full of humor and the love of nature, reflecting author's intimate acquaintance with his Massachusetts farm. Contains Turtle eggs for Agassiz, The scarcity of skunks, John Burroughs etc. Mainly reprinted from the *Atlantic*.  
 Nation, 92:403; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:248, Apr. 23, '11.
- 570.4**     **Thomson, J. A.** The biology of the seasons.  
Holt \$2.75 n
- A11-2531     A scientist's delightful appreciation and interpretation of the seasonal phenomena and phases of animal and plant life. Though allusions are to English scientific terms and conditions, and study does not aim at completeness, its indirect presentation of evolutionary doctrine, poetic and scientific insight, and attractive diction will appeal to American readers. 12 color prints tipped on dark mounts.
- A11-2008     J. L. Hancock's *Nature sketches in temperate America* (McClurg \$2.75 n) consists of readable essays on plant, insect and bird life, discussing evolution, habits, protective resemblance, mimicry, warning colors, adaption, ecology etc. 215 original drawings in text and 12 colored plates by author.  
 Thomson, *Ath.* 1911, 2:18; *Dial*, 51:531; *Nation*, 93:376; *Spec.* 107:349, Sept. 2, '11.  
 Hancock, *Independent*, 70:1224; *Lit. Digest*, 43:214.

- 570.7      *b* Comstock, Mrs A. B. Handbook of nature-study.  
Comstock Pub. \$3.25
- 11-26779      Bulky, useful book for teachers and parents, based on *Cornell nature-study leaflets*, revised, with additional material. Contains about 250 interesting lessons giving elementary instruction on animal and plant life and in study of earth and sky. Fully illustrated with halftone photographs and drawings. Bibliography.  
Lit. Digest, 44:26, Jan. 6, '12.
- 575.6      Kellicott, W. E. The social direction of human evolution.  
Appleton \$1.50 n
- 11-10955      Sets forth the most recent (1911) principles of eugenics. A concise, clear, elementary and at the same time, comprehensive discussion of the problems of heredity as related to the human race. Based on three lectures delivered at Oberlin, 1910.  
*Survey*, 27:1241, Nov. 18, '11
- 12-1073      *The problem of race-regeneration* (New tracts for the times, Moffat 50c n) by Haverlock Ellis is a sympathetic little interpretation of the movement of social reform, pointing out that the practical success of eugenics depends on the development of the individual conscience.  
Kellicott, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 38:952, Nov. '11; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 19:605, July '11; *Science*, n. s. 34:316, Sept. 8, '11.  
Ellis, *Survey*, 28:106.
- 580      Nuttall, G. C. Wild flowers as they grow; photographed in color direct from nature by H. E. Corke.  
Cassell \$1.25
- 11-27545      Twenty-five brief, pleasantly informing essays on the constitution and habits of as many English wild flowers (in this country many are cultivated), each accompanied by diagrams and an exceptionally beautiful colored plate.
- A11-2062      F. A. Bardswell's *Herb garden* (Color books, Macmillan \$2 n, 635) is a charming book if only for the 16 exquisite reproductions of water colors. The text combines practical and experienced advice for planting, with curious information as to ancient superstitions and uses.  
Nuttall, *Ath.* 1911, 1:336; *Sat. Rev.* 111:sup. Mar. 25, '11, p. 3.  
Bardswell, *Ath.* 1911, 1:545.
- 582      Seton, E. T. The forester's manual. (Scout manual ser.)  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 12-6047      Popular handbook describing without use of botanic terms, other than scientific name, 100 of the best known native timber trees of eastern North America. For each tree, besides the brief description, there is an easily recognizable picture of the leaf and fruit and a map showing habitat.
- 590      Roberts, C. G. D. Neighbors unknown.  
Macmillan \$1.50
- 11-846      Fourteen graphic stories of animal and bird life in the deep forests of upper Canada, all illustrating the general law that every animal is the prey of another stronger and wiser.  
*A. L. A. Booklist*  
*Dial*, 50:438; *Nation*, 92:400; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 16:364, June 11, '11.



## USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 48

- 608 *c* Corbin, T. W. Mechanical inventions of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 11-35979 Short, well-illustrated chapters giving clear popular descriptions of modern inventions and the principles upon which they are based. Deals with railway, coal mine and cotton mill devices, steam turbines, the lathe, dredge etc. Acad. 81:538; Spec. 107:834, Nov. 18, '11.
- 622 *b* Husband, Joseph. A year in a coal-mine. Houghton \$1.10 n
- 11-9915 Straightforward, detailed and sometimes thrilling narrative of the experiences of a young Harvard graduate working as a laborer in a large soft-coal mine. Appeared in *Atlantic Monthly*. Dial, 50:357; Nation, 93:38; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:291, May 17, '11.
- 629.2 Booth, C. E. "Gideon Harris," *pseud.* & others. Audel's answers on automobiles, for owners, operators, repairmen; by Gideon Harris and associates. Audel \$1.50
- 11-22345 Presents in the form of short, concise questions and answers, information on operation, care and maintenance, with special attention to principles of carburetters and ignition, and chapters on the storage battery, motor cycles, electric vehicles, overhauling the car, etc. Indexed, and illustrated by diagrams.
- 629.4 *c* Kaempffert, W. B. The new art of flying. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 11-10090 An untechnical, up-to-date treatment explaining the principles of dynamic flight and aeroplane construction, using as examples only those machines which have been in a measure standardized. Glossary, diagrams and illustrations from photographs. Lit. Digest, 43:364; Nation, 93:295; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:335, May 28, '11.
- 641.1 Olsen, J. C. Pure foods. Ginn 80c
- 11-22864 Textbook or popular reference work discussing the function, composition and cost of all varieties of food and giving simple tests for the detection of adulteration. Illustrated.
- 11-23711 E. A. Locke's *Food values* (Appleton \$1.25 n) prepared for students in the Harvard Medical School, consists chiefly of useful and accurate tables giving the comparative composition and nutritive value of common American foods, raw and cooked.
- 12-5533 J. A. Murray's *Economy of food* (Appleton \$1.50 n) is a more general work, first describing the nutrition required by the body, then taking up the comparative nutritive values of foods and diets. Terms and prices are English. Olsen, Cath. World, 94:253; Nation, 93:475.
- 641.58 *a* Soyer, Nicolas. Soyer's paper-bag cookery. Sturgis 60c n
- 11-19603 Describes author's new method of cooking by which, in many processes, ordinary cooking utensils are replaced by specially pre-

pared paper bags. Contains sample receipts and a time table by which other receipts can be adapted to this use.

Nation, 93:475; Outlook, 99:94.

**642.4**     **Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*  
Easy entertaining.                                     Estes \$1.50

11-22391     Suggestive menus for luncheon, breakfast, and dinner during the four seasons, and for such special occasions as picnics, Hal-  
lowe'en, Thanksgiving, Christmas etc., with numerous accompany-  
ing receipts, and ideas for table decoration. The demands are  
not extravagant, but the prices quoted seem optimistically low.  
First published in *Harper's Bazar*.

11-27471     Frs J. M. Hill's *Book of entrées* (Little \$1.50 n. (641.82) con-  
tains 800 receipts, simple and elaborate, (vegetables, meats, fruit  
etc.) with clear directions and often with illustrations from photo-  
graphs. Also about 75 menus and a chapter on casserole and  
planked dishes. Index.

**654.2**     **St John, T. M.** Things a boy should know about wire-  
less.   St John \$1

11-500       Explains clearly for amateurs the theory and practical opera-  
tions of wireless telegraphy, with 109 helpful illustrations.

**656**       **Hungerford, Edward.** The modern railroad.  
McClurg \$1.75 n

11-29705     Interesting, detailed account, written for the general public, of  
the methods of modern American railroads and the duties of  
officials and employees. Enlivened by personal anecdotes. Well  
illustrated from photographs. Some chapters appeared in maga-  
zines.

Jour. of Polit. Econ. 20:539; Nation, 94:216; N. Y. Times Rev.  
17:99, Feb. 25, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:508.

**658**       **c Taylor, F. W.** The principles of scientific manage-  
ment.   Harper \$1.50 n

11-10339     Practical and persuasive exposition of the new management of  
business and other activities, which through science, harmony  
and cooperation, aims at "a maximum output and the develop-  
ment of each man to his greatest efficiency and prosperity."

11-14746     Author's *Shop management* 1911 ed. (Harper \$1.50 n) admir-  
ably complements, showing practical workings of principles.

11-4941       J. C. Duncan's *The principles of industrial management* (Apple-  
ton \$2 n) deals with the scientific administration of a business  
plant, discussing environment, equipment, organization and manage-  
ment. Maps, plans, charts, sample cards, etc. Useful to manu-  
facturers and students of accountancy.

11-11266     A single phase of industrial management is treated in *Cost-  
keeping for manufacturing plants* by S. H. Bunnell (Appleton  
\$3 n) which discusses installation, principles and proper use of  
cost system.

11-1772     F. B. Gilbreth in *Motion study* (Van Nostrand \$2 n) explains  
how "scientific vs rule-of-thumb" methods applied by him to  
bricklaying resulted in an elimination of unnecessary motions, and  
in an increased output. Illustrated by diagrams and halftones.  
Reprinted from *Industrial Engineering*.

Taylor, *Principles*, Engin. News, 65:sup. p. 70, May 18, '11;  
Engin. Record, 64:174, Aug. 5, '11; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:412,

June 25, '11. *Shop management*, Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:645; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:410, June 25, '11.

Duncan, Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:654; Engin. News, 65:sup. p. 55, Aug. 13, '11; Indus. Engin. 9:477.

Bunnell, Engin. News, 66:sup. p. 9, Aug. 17, '11; Engin. Record, 64:259; Indus. Engin. 10:36.

694 c Wheeler, C. G. Shorter course in woodworking.  
Putnam \$1.50 n

11-12716 Practical manual, dealing clearly and concisely with common tools and their uses, and operations of progressive difficulty in shaping, fitting and finishing wood. Introduction to teachers and useful appendix of 74 pages on wood, elementary principles of construction, problems in drawing and laying out work, etc. 765 clearly reproduced working drawings and halftones.

### PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

613 c Hutchinson, Woods. Handbook of health.  
Houghton \$1.25 n

11-32411 Information, simply and admirably presented for the layman, about the mechanism, organs and functions of the body, the maintenance of health and efficiency, avoidance of infections, safeguarding against accidents etc.

11-28088 Author's *Exercise and health* (Outing handbooks, Outing 70c n, 613.7) preaches in a breezy, interesting style the doctrine of open-air exercise as a daily habit. *Pittsburgh*

*Handbook of health*, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:117, March 3, '12.

613 c Ogden, H. N. Rural hygiene. (Rural sci. ser.)  
Macmillan \$1.50 n

11-1193 Clear, nontechnical and, in general, accurate treatment of the broad field of sanitation. Half deals with the location, construction and ventilation of houses and barns, with water supply and sewage disposal for country houses and half with personal hygiene, emphasizing prevention and quarantine rather than causes and treatment.

11-6972 Two volumes of the *Young farmer's practical library* (Sturgis 75c n ea.) cover in more detail, parts of the same field. C. J. Lynde's *Home waterworks; a manual of water supply in country homes*, 628, takes up different methods of obtaining water for all purposes and, with less fulness, sewage disposal. H. F. Harris's

11-20912 *Health on the farm* enlarges upon personal hygiene especially the hygiene of food (including approved receipts) with sections on the care of infants and sick, avoidable diseases and accidents.

11-1295 A more general and scientific survey of the subject, including the problems of cities and states, is Mrs E. H. S. Richards's *Conservation by sanitation* (Wiley \$2.50, 628). It embodies the substance of a college course for sanitary engineers and gives laboratory exercises but is sufficiently untechnical for much wider use. Bibliography.

Ogden, Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 52; Independent, 71:260; Survey, 26:627.

Lynde, Engin. News, 66:sup. Aug. 17, '11, p. 14; Engin. Record, 63:599.

Harris, Engin. News, 67:507; Lit. Digest, 43:498.

Richards, Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 51; Nation, 92:404; Science, n. s. 34:81.

- 614.4      **b Howard, L. O.** The house fly, disease carrier.  
Stokes \$1.60 n
- 11-12722    Important book stating in clear language the case against the house fly; gives its life history and habits, proof of its disease-carrying powers and preventive and exterminating measures. Illustrated.  
Dial, 51:19; Engin. News, 66:sup. Dec. 14, '11, p. 59; Nation, 93:425.
- 614.44     **Doty, A. H.** Prevention of infectious diseases.  
Appleton \$2.50 n
- 11-3974     Written by the former health officer of the port of New York. Primarily concerned with marine sanitation and quarantine, but the greater part is also of more general application. Discusses the means by which each of the more dangerous diseases is transmitted, the necessary preventive measures, disinfection and disinfectants.  
Engin. News, 65:sup. Apr. 13, '11, p. 60.

#### AGRICULTURE

- 630.973    **b Bailey, L. H.** The country-life movement in the United States. (Rural outlook set) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 11-7239     Broad and enlightening consideration of the rural problem with competent suggestions for "making the country population most effective." Includes discussion of conservation, women on the farm, reform of county fairs etc. Author was a member of the Country Life Commission whose *Report* (Sturgis 75c n) has hitherto been printed only as a Senate document. It includes President Roosevelt's letter appointing the commission, describes its methods, summarizes the results of its investigations, and states its conclusions and recommendations. More general in application and scope and shorter than the former.
- A11-1676    Of interest in this connection is H. R. Haggard's *Rural Denmark and its lessons* (Longmans \$2.25 n, 630.9489), which describes the success of methods of agricultural education and co-operation among farmers in Denmark. Illustrations from photographs.  
Bailey, Dial, 50:448; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:262, Apr. 30, '11; Rev. of Rev. 43:765.  
Country Life Com'n, Amer. Econ. Rev. 1:567; Lit. Digest, 42:631; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:153, Mar. 19, '11.  
Haggard, Nature, 86:509; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:405, June 25, '11; Spec. 106:928, June 17, '11.
- 11-25980
- 636.1      **c Pfungst, Oskar.** Clever Hans (the horse of Mr von Osten): a contribution to experimental animal and human psychology. Holt \$1.50 n
- 11-10970    Careful and exhaustive account of the feats of a trained horse which answered difficult questions in arithmetic and other subjects, and of the scientific investigation by which it was proved that he acted upon signals unconsciously given by the questioner.  
Dial, 51:20; Jour. of Philos. 8:663; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:456, July 23, '11.
- 637         **Rose, Laura.** Farm dairying. McClurg \$1.25 n
- 11-10079    Practical, popular treatment, including choice and care of cattle, composition, treatment and marketing of milk, butter and by-products, water supply, construction of stables etc. Illustrated.  
Lit. Digest, 43:324; Rev. of Rev. 43:765.

## FINE ARTS

- 707 **Lecoq de Boisbaudran, Horace.** The training of the memory in art and the education of the artist; tr. from the French by L. D. Luard. Macmillan \$2 n
- 12-846 Three papers, first published in collected form, in French, in 1879, but still up to date and suggestive. They embody the theories of a famous and original French art teacher, emphasizing the importance of training the artist's memory, and providing a series of lessons. Illustrated.  
Acad. 81:442; Internat. Studio, 45:85, Nov. '11.
- 708.1 **Henderson, H. W.** The Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts and other collections of Philadelphia. (Art galleries of America) Page \$3
- 11-30788 Gives brief histories of the collections and their most valuable works. Confined mainly to painting, but includes also sculpture and ceramics. Chiefly valuable for its outline of colonial art and detailed description of historical portraits. 64 halftone reproductions of paintings and other works of art.  
Nation, 93:613.
- 708.3 **Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Vienna galleries. Page \$2 n
- 11-13353 A well-planned book for travelers or home study, giving short histories of the chief collections, public and private, with critical descriptions of their most important paintings. Half the book is devoted to the great Imperial Museum. Plans of galleries are given and 48 reproductions of paintings.  
Nation, 93:562.
- 723.52 **West, G. H.** Gothic architecture in England and France. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- 11-35754 Compact, well-illustrated handbook dealing primarily with English Gothic, but with parallel treatment of the French. Intended to show the underlying principles of medieval art.  
Ath. 1911, 2:107; Internat. Studio, 45:169; Outlook, 98:553.
- 728.6 **Saylor, H. H.** Bungalows; their design, construction and furnishing; with suggestions also for camps, summer homes and cottages of similar character. McBride \$1.50 n
- 11-13352 The most practical and architecturally sound book on bungalows yet published. It discusses the advantages and the limitations of the bungalow type of house, its design, construction and furnishing, and gives excellent advice on lighting, water supply, sewage disposal and garden planting. The 78 illustrations show plans, exteriors and interiors. *A. L. A. Booklist*  
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:455, July 23, '11.
- 745 **Lewis, G. G.** Practical book of oriental rugs. Lippincott \$4.50 n
- 11-29718 Part 1 gives clear and sensible advice on the selection, purchase and care of rugs and a chapter on design. Part 2 contains a systematic description, for purposes of identification, of each variety of rug from each of the oriental countries. Gives usual price per square foot. Useful to buyer and dealer. Many illustrations, some

in color. Glossary and bibliography. Mumford's *Oriental rugs* (*A. L. A. Catalog*) remains the authority from historical and artistic standpoints.

Dial, 51:533; Nation, 93:613.

759.4 c Caffin, C. H. The story of French painting. Century \$1.20 n

11-28327 A popular survey from 1515 to the present time treating of representative artists in chronological order and attempting to correlate the growth of painting with the changes in national life. Most space is given to the 19th century. Illustrated.

11-23293 Louis Hourticq's *Art in France* (*Ars una, species mille*, Scribner \$1.50 n, 709.44) is the third in an excellent series of compact and authoritative reference books, for description of which see *Best Books* 1909, p. 19, under Armstrong. This work covers the development of architecture, painting, sculpture and other arts in France.

Caffin, Dial, 51:534.

Hourticq, Dial 51:480; Nation, 93:404; Sat. Rev. 112: sup. Oct. 7, '11, p. 7.

769 Dürer, Albrecht. Albrecht Dürer; his engravings and wood-cuts. (Great engravers; ed. by A. M. Hind)

Stokes 80c n

W12-1 Consists of 65 excellent halftone reproductions and an introduction (5 p.) describing Dürer's characteristics as an engraver and the technic of his processes. Short bibliography and complete lists of his engravings and woodcuts.

Other volumes in this series also published in 1911, treat similarly the engravings of Goya, Mantegna, J. R. Smith, Van Dyck and Watteau, sometimes including others of their schools.

Dürer, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:55, Feb. 4, '12.

Goya & Van Dyck, Sat. Rev. 113:280.

Smith & Watteau, Spec. 108:130, Jan. 27, '12.

#### GARDENS AND GARDENING; CITY PLANNING.

710 Robinson, C. M. The width and arrangement of streets; a study in town planning. McGraw-Hill \$2

11-27317 Considers the problem of streets the most important feature of city planning, and urges their adaptation in width and character to location and use. Gives good and bad examples in photographs and plans of real conditions in this country and abroad.

11-2986 William Solotaroff's *Shade-trees in towns and cities* (Wiley \$3 n, 715) treats of the choice, planting and care of shade trees for roads, parks and private grounds with special attention to combatting diseases and pests and advice as to legislation and the establishment of departments of municipal arboriculture. Well illustrated and practical. Supplements Fernow's *Care of trees* in *Best Books* 1910.

A11-1659 A. D. Webster's *Town planting* (Dutton \$1.75 n, 715), written especially for English conditions, deals with varieties of trees, shrubs and plants best adapted to resist the smoke of cities, and with methods of caring for them.

Robinson, Engin. News, 66: sup. Dec. 14, '11, p. 56; Survey, 27:1344.

Solotaroff, Engin. News, 65: sup. Mar. 16, '11, p. 36; Survey, 26:588.



- 788 **Clappé, A. A.** *The wind-band and its instruments.*  
Holt \$1.50 n
- 11-27896 First adequate treatment of history, construction, acoustics, technic and combination of wind instruments. Valuable to orchestras and bands and of interest to the general reader. Illustrations, musical notations and charts.  
Nation, 93:529.

### AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

*See also* Children's books, p. 49

- 792 **b Herts, A. M.** *The Children's Educational Theatre.*  
Harper \$1.25 n
- 11-28104 Extremely interesting account by its former manager, of the work of this theater in the New York East Side, and its good effect upon actors and audience, with plea for its reestablishment and favorable comment by well-known educators.  
Nation, 94:67; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:821, Dec. 10, '11.
- 792 **c Montague, C. E.** *Dramatic values.*  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 11-19359 Short essays in dramatic criticism, reprinted from English periodicals, treating such subjects as the plays of Synge, Shaw, Ibsen and others, good and bad subjects for plays, the wholesome play, good acting, etc.
- 11-24567 Channing Pollock's *Footlights fore and aft* (Badger \$1.50 n) consists of light, gossipy, amusing papers on the plays, actors, advertising and routine of the American stage by a dramatic critic and playwright. The 50 crude caricatures repel many readers who would enjoy the text.  
Montague, Ath. 1911, 1:487; Nation, 92:453.  
Pollock, Independent, 71:1409; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:797, Dec. 3, '11.
- 793 **Haddon, Kathleen.** *Cat's cradles from many lands.*  
Longmans 90c
- A11-1623 More than 50 string games and tricks from all over the world with diagrams and clear directions.  
Ath. 1911, 1:275; Nature, 86:108.
- 796 **Clark, E. H.** *Reminiscences of an athlete.*  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 11-11674 Record, full of interesting anecdotes, of 20 years' experiences (1889-1910) in amateur track and field athletics, including Harvard training, success in Olympic games (1896), and all-round championship of New England and America. Modest, genial and high in ethical tone. 16 halftones, chiefly portraits.  
Lit. Digest, 43:25, July 1, '11.
- 797 **c Davis, P. H.** *Football, the American intercollegiate game.*  
Scribner \$2.50 n
- 11-24990 Describes origin and history of the game in the United States to 1910 and gives technical accounts of intercollegiate games of the last 20 years. Appendix contains proceedings of conventions and sessions of rules committees.



- 11-26925 Walter Camp's *Football for the spectator* (Badger 75c n) gives a brief and simple but sufficiently comprehensive explanation of the general plan of play, penalties, and duties of referee, umpire, field judge and linesman.  
Davis, Bookman, 34:300.  
Camp, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:729, Nov. 19, '11.

## ESSAYS ETC.

- 426 Matthews, J. V. A study of versification. Houghton \$1.25
- 11-14523 A college textbook which gives clearly, attractively and with pertinent examples, an analysis of the mechanism of verse, with the aim of inspiring in the student or general reader appreciation of the methods of poets.  
Bookman, 34:90; Nation, 93:334; N. Y. Times' Rev. 16:401, June 25, '11.
- 814.49 Flandrau, C. M. Prejudices. Appleton \$1.25 n
- 11-12048 Fourteen piquant essays and sketches, at times engagingly intimate, on dogs, *wanderlust*, parents and children, fellow passengers, *Ann Veronica*, holidays, servants etc.  
Bookman, 33:461; Dial, 50:477; Nation, 93:62.
- 814.49 Lane, Mrs John. Talk of the town. Lane \$1.25 n
- 11-25100 Short, amusing and kindly satirical essays chiefly on life in London and the fancies inspired thereby in an American woman.  
Ath. 1911, 2:267; Dial, 51:343; Nation, 93:344; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:650, Oct. 22, '11.
- 814.49 Strunsky, Simeon. The patient observer and his friends. Dodd \$1.20 n
- 11-5538 Thirty-four amusing, original papers on types of people, familiar experiences, traits and tendencies as they appear to the observant, quietly satirical eye of a New York newspaper man.
- 11-2712 Epigrammatic and paradoxical, serious and frivolous, is G. K. Chesterton's *Alarms and discursions* (Dodd \$1.50 n, 824.89) consisting of 40 short essays on such a variety of subjects as dukes, cheese, the sentimentalist, anarchist, country life, painting the town red, etc.  
Strunsky, Dial, 50:311; Nation, 92:449; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:386, June 18, '11.  
Chesterton, Dial, 50:352; Nation, 92:480; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:136, Mar. 12, '11.
- 821.83 Lounsbury, T. R. The early literary career of Robert Browning; four lectures. (Univ. of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) Scribner \$1.20 n
- 11-28317 Criticism and analysis of Browning's early poems, 1833 to 1846, with account of their reception by the public. Clear, sensible, not overlaudatory.  
Dial, 52:91; Nation, 93:494; North Amer. Rev. 194:929; Outlook, 99:781.
- 824.89 Lucas, E. V. Old lamps for new. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 11-24392 Essays and sketches, wise and witty, discussing topics of literature and art, or dealing reflectively and whimsically with real or imagined experiences.  
Dial, 51:257; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:732, Nov. 25, '11.

- 891.73     *b* Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists.  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 11-1349     Contents: Russian national character, Gogol, Turgeney, Dostoevski, Tolstoi, Gorki, Chekhov, Artsybashev, Andreev, Kuprin's picture of garrison life.  
Full of positive opinions and enthusiastic appreciations and likely to serve author's avowed purpose of attracting novel readers into this profitable field.  
Ath. 1911, 1:382; Nation, 92:346; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:76, Feb. 12, '11; Outlook, 98:13.

### ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

- 811.49     Bates, K. L. America the beautiful and other poems.  
Crowell \$1.25 n
- 11-26756     Short poems of a high average in quality and unusual variety in subject and meter, including verses on American history, impressions of foreign travel, memorial poems and translations of Spanish folk songs.  
Dial, 52:52; Independent, 71:1087.
- 811.49     Cawein, M. J. Poems.     Macmillan \$1.35 n  
11-23287     135 poems representative of the author's work, selected by him chiefly from his *Collected poems* (5 v. 1907), with 15 poems from later volumes and two now first published. The introductory appreciation by Howells is reprinted from the *North American Review*, 1908.  
Nation, 93:394.
- 811.49     Peabody, J. P. (*Mrs* L. S. Marks). The singing man; a book of songs and shadows.     Houghton \$1.10  
11-29670     Short poems of a high imaginative quality, some of which have appeared in magazines. Most of them voice an earnest protest against existing social conditions.  
Bellman, 12:82; Dial, 52:53; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:70, Feb. 11, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:116.
- 811.49     *c* Van Dyke, H. J. Poems.     Scribner \$2 n  
11-25704     First complete collection, containing many hitherto unpublished poems. Grouped by subject and form rather than by date. Includes the drama *The House of Rimmon*. Portrait and index of first lines.  
Nation, 93:394; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:791, Dec. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:704.
- 821.08     *c* Porter, D. R. *comp.* Poems of action. Ass'n Press 75c  
12-65     Designed especially for older boys. An excellent, short anthology of stirring songs — poems of patriotism and outdoors preponderating. An unusual proportion by modern American authors.
- 821.08     *c* Porter, D. C. *comp.* Poems of action. Ass'n Press 75c  
11-4959     poets. 2d ser.     McClurg \$1.50 n  
Anthology of newspaper and periodical verse, 1885 to 1910, with selections from the collected works of minor poets. Includes writers in the United States, Great Britain and colonies. Index of first lines only.  
Bellman, 11:83; Independent, 71:1209; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:592, Oct. 1, '11.

- 821.08      **Withers, Percy, comp.** The garland of childhood; a little book for all lovers of children. Holt \$1.50 n
- 11-11438      Pleasant little anthology of poems, with a few prose selections, about children. Familiar and little-known authors are included. In arrangement and appearance similar to Lucas's *The open road*.

### DRAMA

*See also* Children's books, p. 49

- 823.83      **Dickens, Charles.** Scenes from Dickens for drawing-room and platform acting; adapted and ed. by Guy & Ernest Pertwee. Dutton \$1.25 n
- 12-37636      Fifteen short dramatized scenes from *David Copperfield*, *Pickwick papers*, *Nicholas Nickleby*, *Martin Chuzzlewit*, *Old Curiosity shop*, *Oliver Twist*, *Christmas carol*, *Our mutual friend*, *Boots at the Holly-tree Inn*. Suitable for amateur acting. Costume illustrations.

### DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

*See also* Children's books, p. 49-50

- 913.32      **Maspero, Sir G. C. C.** Egypt: ancient sites and modern scenes; tr. by Elizabeth Lee. Appleton \$4 n
- A11-782      Fascinatingly vivid and interesting papers, recording the impressions and experiences of the director of the Service of Antiquities in Egypt during his annual inspection of the monuments. Illustrations from photographs.
- 11-13132      Alexandre Moret's *In the time of the Pharaohs* (Putnam \$2 n) consists of interesting popular papers by an Egyptologist, on the "Book of the dead," belief in magic and other phases of life in ancient Egypt and on the modern restoration of the temples. Maps and illustrations from photographs.  
Maspero, *Ath.* 1911, 1:167; *Nation*, 92:602; *N. Y. Times Rev.* 16:193, Apr. 2, '11; *Sat. R.* 111:652.  
Moret, *Lit. Digest*, 43:216; *Nation*, 93:524; *Sat. R.* 112:211.
- 914      **Bates, E. S.** Touring in 1600; a study in the development of travel as a means of education. Houghton \$3 n
- 11-35803      Spirited and valuable reconstruction of the conditions and difficulties of early seventeenth century travel in Europe and the East, describing, from 230 contemporary sources, inns, guidebooks, cost, routes etc. Highly readable and based on indefatigable research. Illustrated from contemporary prints.  
Bookman, 34:298; *Dial*, 51:344; *Lit. Digest*, 43:1050; *Nation*, 93:632.
- 914.15      **Syngé, J. M.** The Aran Islands. Luce \$1.25 n
- 11-11681      Strikingly faithful and sympathetic records of the people of these islands off the west coast of Ireland—their primitive life, customs, superstitions—with translations of Irish folk tales and poems recited there. Map and illustrations by J. B. Yeats, which with a few rapid lines convey the spirit most effectively.  
*Ath.* 1911, 1:182; *Independent*, 71:44; *Nation*, 93:346.

- 914.2**      *b Coulevain, Pierre de, pseud.* (*Mlle Favre de Coulevain*). The unknown isle; tr. fr. the French by Alys Hallard. Cassell \$1.35 n
- 11-12506      A French novelist's candid but sympathetic criticisms and analyses of English life and character, connected by a slight thread of story.  
Bookman, 34:81; Dial, 51:80; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:370, June 11, '11.
- 914.42**      *Farley, Mrs Agnes, "Vados," pseud.* The Belmont book. Dutton \$1.25 n
- A11-2674      Intimate, sympathetic sketches and stories of the peasants and country life of a little village of South Normandy where the author spends her summers. Full of humor, romance and human interest.  
Ath. 1911, 1:507; Dial, 51:345; Nation, 94:190; Spec. 106:656, Apr. 29, '11.
- 914.5**      *Forman, H. J.* The ideal Italian tour. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 11-9237      Compactly but attractively printed handbook of pocket size describing the chief sights of the Italian tour ordinarily taken by travelers, with more detail and appreciation than the guidebook it is intended to supplement. Also readable for home consultation. Index and short bibliography. Illustrations from photographs.  
Bellman, 10:626; Dial, 50:448; Nation, 92:451; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:390, June 18, '11.
- 914.53**      *Hutton, Edward.* Venice and Venetia. Macmillan \$2 n
- 12-35175      A kind of glorified guidebook. Fourteen chapters are devoted to Venice and her islands, six to Treviso, Padua, Vicenza, Verona etc. With all its charm of style and brilliant impressionism, this is perhaps the most complete guide to Venice ever published. *Nation*, 93:578. 14 colored plates by Maxwell Armfield and 12 halftone reproductions of paintings.
- 11-28371      E. R. Williams, jr's, *Plain-towns of Italy* (Houghton \$4 n), a companion volume to his *Hill-towns of Italy*, omits Venice and her islands, but devotes attention chiefly to Venetia, including some smaller towns not covered by Hutton's *Venice and Venetia*. Representing three years of travel and study, it offers, in an enthusiastic, agreeable style, information on history, art, legends etc. and some personal experiences. Map and 48 excellent halftones, of which six are double-paged.  
*Things seen in Venice* (Dutton 75c n) by L. and L. M. Ragg is an interesting little introductory volume providing pleasant reading for the stay-at-home and some suggestions for the sight-seer. Describes principally canals, prominent buildings, fests and festivals, with a chapter on seeing Venice on foot. 48 halftones.  
Hutton, Ath. 1912, 1:10; Dial, 51:532.  
Williams, Dial, 51:475; Nation, 94:215; Outlook, 100:50
- 914.6**      *Franck, H. A.* Four months afoot in Spain. Century \$2 n
- 11-27793      Vivid, picturesque record of a zigzag journey from Gibraltar to Bordeaux made chiefly on foot and at the cost of \$172 from New York. Life author's *Vagabond journey around the world*,

full of humor, romance and color, *wanderlust*, and affection for the masses.

Acad. 81:664; Bookman, 34:549; Dial, 52:26; Nation, 93:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:764, Dec. 3, '11.

- 914.69 *c* Sale, Mark, *pseud.* A paradise in Portugal. Doubleday \$1 n
- 11-11243 Pleasant, rambling essays describing the surroundings, house-keeping and meditations of an Englishwoman, wife of an artist, who lives for the sake of health and economy in a little Portuguese village. English title *A shadowed paradise*. Dial, 50:441; Nation, 93:59; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:388, June 18, '11.
- 914.81 *c* Daniels, H. K. Home life in Norway. (Home life in many lands) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 12-35096 Informal, popular account of everyday life in town and country as seen by an Englishman during 20 years' residence. Accurate in all essentials and reproducing much of the genuine atmosphere. Illustrations from photographs. Nation, 94:190; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:764, Dec. 3, '11; Spec. 107:906, Nov. 25, '11.
- 914.92 *b* Meldrum, D. S. Home life in Holland. (Home life in many lands) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 11-35753 Treats in much more detail of household life than the author's excellent *Holland and the Hollanders*. It seldom repeats and where it covers the same ground does so more fully and shows throughout increased knowledge and appreciation. Omits much of the general description and history covered in the earlier book and is more amusing and informal in style. New illustrations. Acad. 81:632; Ath. 1911, 2:420; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:468, July 30, '11.
- 915 Abraham, J. J. The surgeon's log; being impressions of the Far East. Dutton \$2.50 n
- 12-35187 A London physician in pursuit of health, sails as ship's doctor on a freight steamer's many months' voyage. His entertaining, very personal record shows the simplicity, fellowship and humor of sea relations, and gives interesting impressions of Japanese and Dutch East Indian ports. 44 halftone photographs. Acad. 81:600; Ath. 1911, 2:420; Outlook, (Eng.) 28:672; Spec. 107:1021, Dec. 9, '11.
- 915 *c* Collier, Price. The West in the East from an American point of view. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 11-11073 Vivid impressions of civilization and government in India, China and Japan, colored by an alert, stimulating and often prejudiced personality. The most readable and the best worth reading of books on the Asia of to-day. Nation, 93:100.
- A11-1072 Valentine Chirol's *Indian unrest* (Macmillan \$2 n, 915.4), less entertaining, is, however, highly valuable for its analysis of the causes of Indian disaffection, the effect of western civilization on eastern, and for its temperate and constructive discussion of problems which confront British government. Reprinted in revised and enlarged form from *The Times*.
- A12-219 The little volume, *Things seen in northern India* (Dutton 75c n, 915.4) by T. L. Pennell, presents readably a considerable variety

of information on rural and urban life, religions, people, modes of travel etc. 50 excellent halftone photographs.

Collier, Dial, 51:294; Nation, 93:100; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:342, June 4, '11.

Chirol, Acad. 80:12; Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:650; Sat. R. 111:212; Spec. 105:1082, Dec. 17, '10.

Pennell, Acad. 82:236.

915 Hart, A. B. *The obvious Orient.* Appleton \$1.50 n

11-7266 Illuminating, readable comments on life and conditions (1908-9) in Japan, China, the Philippines and several British colonies, preceded by chapters on the Northwest of Canada and the United States. Author, an eminent student of history and politics, with unusual opportunities for observation, has penetrated beneath surface impressions.

11-29698 P. S. Reinsch's *Intellectual and political currents in the Far East* (Houghton \$2 n) is a brilliant study of oriental thought and politics under western influences, contributing notably to a sympathetic understanding of present movements (1911) in India, China and Japan. Based on contemporary sources, and correspondence with friends in the East.

Hart, Dial, 50:397; Nation, 93:192; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:362, June 11, '11.

Reinsch, Atlantic, 109:383; Dial, 52:87; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:66, Feb. 11, '12; Outlook, 100:557.

915.1 b Ross, E. A. *The changing Chinese; the conflict of oriental and western cultures in China.*

Century \$2.40 n

11-28372 Vivid, discerning interpretations of life and characteristics from the standpoint of a sociological expert. Contains informing, readable chapters on The race mind of the Chinese, The opium evil, Women, Christianity, The new education, etc., based on first-hand observation. 88 halftones.

11-29045 Many of the same subjects are dealt with in J. K. Goodrich's *The coming China* (McClurg \$1.50 n), a study of China's relations with the powers prior to the rebellion (1911). Author has been for many years a resident of the East. 49 illustrations from photographs.

11-7880 Dr W. E. Griffis's *China's story in myth, legend, art and annals* (Houghton \$1.25 n, 951) is a simple, readable outline of history, interpreting sympathetically Chinese human nature and civilization. The result of four years' residence, a life long interest, and acquaintance with Chinese scholars and literature. 16 halftones.

11-29741 An informal account of personal experiences as lady-in-waiting to the Empress Dowager (1903-5) is found in *Two years in the Forbidden City* (Moffat \$2 n, 915.11) by Princess Der Ling (now Mrs T. C. White) the daughter of a progressive Chinese official. Throws interesting light on the characters of Empress and Emperor and gives an intimate picture of court life. 22 illustrations. Ross, Dial, 51:388; Nation, 93:574; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:730, Nov. 10, '11.

Goodrich, Dial, 52:87; Nation, 93:575; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:709, Nov. 12, '11.

Griffis, Dial, 50:481; Nation, 93:575; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:362, June 11, '11.

Der Ling, Dial, 52:87; Sat. R. 113:464; Spec. 108:553, Apr. 6, '12.

- 915.3**      **Bury, G. W.** "Abdullah Mansûr," *pseud.* The land of Uz.      Macmillan \$2.75 n
- A12-698**      Informing and extremely spirited account of author's adventures in Southern Arabia while making explorations in the interests of the British protectorate of Aden, (especially in the remoter regions, hardly known to any other European), which he visited in the disguise of a down-country chief. Folding map and 37 halftones from author's photographs.
- 11-35873**      The northern Arabian desert is described in M. J. Rendall's *Sinai in spring* (Dutton \$1.50 n, 915.31), a pleasant little chronicle of an Englishman's camel journal along the old "pilgrim's way," to Mt Sinai and the convent of St Katharine. Map and 47 halftones.
- A11-1677**      G. L. Bell's *Amurath to Amurath* (Dutton \$5 n, 915.6) describes a five months' journey through Asiatic Turkey taken by an Englishwoman in 1909, from Aleppo down the Euphrates to Bagdad and back to Konia. Valuable for her explorations of the little-known medieval antiquities of Mesopotamia and fascinating for her first-hand account of Arab life and her own experiences. 200 illustrations from author's photographs, many plans and folding map.
- Bury, N. Y. Times Rev. 17:98, Feb. 25, '12; Sat. R. 113:341; Spec. 108:274, Feb. 17, '12.
- Rendall, Ath. 1911, 1:506; Sat. R. 112:85; Spec. 106:657, Apr. 29, '11.
- Bell, Ath. 1911, 1:151; Dial, 50:440; Nation, 93:32; Spec. 106:483, Apr. 1, '11.
- 915.69**      **b Huntington, Ellsworth.** Palestine and its transformation.      Houghton \$2 n
- 11-9236**      Interesting, original study, tracing effect of the geologic structure, topography and climate of Palestine upon Hebrew character, thought and history. Author, assistant professor of geography at Yale, includes illustrative personal experiences of his explorations. Maps, charts and numerous halftones.
- 11-9238**      C. F. Kent's *Biblical geography and history* (Scribner \$1.50 n, 220.91) also emphasizes throughout the relation between geographical and physical features and history in Bible lands, especially Palestine. Part 1 (84 p.) gives a clear, vivid picture of physical characteristics; part 2 (p. 87-278) outlines history. 16 maps, bibliography and list of stereographs and stereopticon slides.
- Huntington, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:112; Ath. 1911, 2:161; Nation, 93:627; Nature, 87:544; Outlook, 98:266; Spec. 107:281, Aug. 19, '11.
- Kent, Biblical World, n. s. 38:208; Nation, 93:63; Outlook, 98:266.
- 917.11**      **Talbot, F. A.** The new garden of Canada.      Cassell \$2.50 n
- 11-25734**      Graphic account of a singularly interesting journey by pack-horse and canoe across undeveloped New British Columbia from Wolf's Creek in Alberta to Prince Rupert, along the proposed line of the new Grand Trunk Pacific, noting especially resources and scenery. Map and 48 excellent halftones.
- 11-35870**      *The making of a great Canadian railway*, by the same author (Lippincott \$3.50 n, 625.1), containing some of the same material as the previous book, relates the story of the planning and construction of this second Canadian transcontinental railroad, em-

- phasizing the picturesque and romantic features of the work.  
Map and 41 halftones.
- 11-22410 W. L. Griffith's *The Dominion of Canada* (All red ser. Little \$3 n, 917.1) is a comprehensive, trustworthy work on history, resources, people, social conditions, government, products etc., especially worth while for treatment of questions of immediate (1911) interest.  
*New garden of Canada*, Ath. 1911, 1:625; Sat. R. 111:754; Spec. 106:817, May 27, '11.  
*Making of a great Canadian railway*, Ath. 1911, 2:488; Spec. 107:553, Oct. 7, '11; Outlook (Eng.) 28:512.  
Griffith, Ath. 1911, 2:11; Dial, 51:130; Nation, 93:147; Spec. 107:284, Aug. 19, '11.
- 917.47 **Jenkins, Stephen.** The greatest street in the world.  
Putnam \$3.50 n
- 11-26982 History and description of Broadway from the discovery of the Hudson to the present day, recounting events and describing buildings not only from Bowling Green to Spuyten Duyvil, but following its continuation in the old post road to Albany. In spite of inaccuracies, of much interest and value. Fully illustrated from photographs, old prints and maps. Index and bibliography.
- 11-27481 J. B. Kerfoot's *Broadway* (Houghton \$2 n, 917.471) charming in luxurious type and 43 plates from drawings by Lester F. Hornby, is a pleasant, impressionistic essay on the atmosphere and associations of the street within city limits.  
Both, Dial, 51:474; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:795, Dec. 3, '11.  
Jenkins, Nation, 93:605; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:766, Dec. 3, '11.  
Kerfoot, Bookman, 34:547; Nation, 93:546.
- 917.7 **Mathews, J. L.** The log of the Easy Way.  
Small \$1.50 n
- 11-25967 Enjoyable record of an unconventional honeymoon trip in a small houseboat from Chicago to New Orleans, by way of the Drainage canal and the Illinois and Mississippi rivers. Describes picturesquely unusual experiences, out of the way people and the lure of the great river.  
Cath. World, 94:397; Dial, 51:345.
- 917.8 **Mills, E. A.** The spell of the Rockies.  
Houghton \$1.75 n
- 11-29625 A mountaineer's graphically related adventures with avalanches and storms, studies of mountain-top weather, beavers, coyotes and other animals of the Rocky mountains. 24 halftones of author's photographs.  
Dial, 51:527; Nation, 93:526.
- 917.94 **a Muir, John.** My first summer in the Sierra.  
Houghton \$2.50 n
- 11-14183 Diary of a trip pin 1869 to the headwaters of the Merced and Tuolumne rivers and the Yosemite region. Author accompanied a flock of 2000 sheep, but accounts of camp life are secondary to the enthusiastic and poetic descriptions of nature and of sometimes thrilling experiences. Beautifully illustrated from photographs with some sketches made on the trip.
- 11-5255 J. S. Chase's *Yosemite trails* (Houghton \$2 n) is hardly less charming in its way, describing with spirit and detail, partly with a view to guidebook use, the Yosemite valley and the high Sierra as seen on three expeditions especially to the less frequented parts. This also gives much attention to flora and fauna. Illustrations from photographs and map.



- Muir, Dial, 51:251; Nation, 92:651; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:480, Aug. 6, '11.  
Chase, Dial, 50:445; Lit. Digest, 42:1013; Nation, 92:504; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:209, Apr. 9, '11.
- 917.94 c White, S. E. The cabin. Doubleday \$1.50 n  
11-9923 A delightfully fresh and entertaining description of outdoor life in the Californian Sierra and of characters encountered in vacation sojourns of the author and his wife.  
Bookman, 33:433; Dial, 50:447; Nation, 93:101; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:263, Apr. 30, '11.
- 918 Bingham, Hiram. Across South America; an account of a journey from Buenos Aires to Lima by way of Potosi; with notes on Brazil, Argentina, Bolivia, Chile and Peru. Houghton \$3.50 n  
11-11225 Frank but sympathetic comments by a trained observer, on history, physical environment, and economic and political conditions of the people along the historic trade route between Buenos Aires and Lima. Based on a journey taken 1908-9 by train, mule and steamer. Maps and numerous halftones including some remarkably good double page panoramic views.
- 11-14181 H. J. Mozans's *Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon* (Appleton \$3 n) is an enthusiastic narrative of author's journey along the west coast from Panama to La Paz and Cuzco, Peru, his exploration of the Amazon and examination of Inca ruins. Combines with personal comments, and picturesque description many quotations from the literature of South America. Map, bibliography and 29 halftones.
- 11-30050 Georges Clemenceau's *South America of to-day* (Putnam \$2 n, 918.2) is the French statesman's impressions of conditions in Argentina, Uruguay and Brazil, based on a two months' visit, and wittily and illuminatingly set down. Not illustrated.
- 11-35695 A South American country which has received little general attention is comprehensively and popularly treated in W. H. Koebel's *Uruguay* (South Amer. ser. Scribner \$3 n, 918.9) which discusses history, physiography, aboriginal tribes, politics, government, manners and customs, trade, industries, city and ranch life, natural resources, etc. Appended tables of financial and commercial statistics. Map and 55 halftones.  
Bingham, Bookman, 33:634; Dial, 50:440; Nation, 93:15; Outlook, 99:424.  
Mozans, Dial, 51:44; Nation, 93:492; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:541, Sept. 10, '11.  
Clemenceau, Annals of Amer. Acad. 41:336; Nation, 94:287; Spec. 107:1157, Dec. 30, '11.  
Koebel, Dial, 51:346; Nation, 93:417; Sat. R. 112:304.
- 918.6 c Edwards, Albert. Panama; the canal, the country, and the people. Macmillan \$2.50 n  
11-28837 Popular, up-to-date account of the canal and conditions in the canal zone. More than half is devoted to a lively résumé of the history of the region from Columbus down. Maps and halftones.  
Annals of Amer. Acad. 40:248; Dial, 52:93; Independent, 72:46; Lit. Digest, 44:434.
- 919.4 c Gunn, Mrs Jeannie (*Mrs Aeneas Gunn*). We of the Never-never. Macmillan \$1.50  
A11-1681 Entertaining, lively narrative of a woman's life on a remote cattle ranch in northern Australia. Real people are described

under nicknames and many picturesque conversations recorded. Illustrated from photographs.

Nation, 92:297; Outlook, 97:376.

- 919.8 a Borup, George. A tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes \$2.10 n.  
 11-6719 High spirits, humor, extreme frankness and slang characterize this engaging and boyish account of the Peary polar expedition as seen by a Yale graduate, the youngest member of the party. A. L. A. Booklist  
 Dial, 50:439; Nation, 92:607.

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 50

- 940.1 Cambridge medieval history planned by J. B. Bury.  
 8v. v.1 The Christian Roman Empire and the foundation of the Teutonic kingdoms. Macmillan \$5 n ea.  
 11-29851 First volume of a comprehensive work on medieval European history each chapter being written by a specialist in the period and each volume provided with an index, maps, chronological tables, and a bibliography divided by chapters. This volume covers the history of the Roman empire from Constantine almost to Justinian and the origin of the Teutons. Some of the sections are practically identical with articles in the new *Encyclopedia Britannica*.  
 4-21616 The whole work follows the scheme of the now completed *Cambridge modern history* 940.5, planned by Lord Acton 13v., of which v. 13 (Macmillan \$4 n) consists of genealogical tables, various other lists and the general index to the whole work.  
*Cambridge medieval*, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:592; Ath. 1911, 2:727; Nation, 94:436; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:68, Feb. 11, '12; Spec. 108:127, Jan. 27, '12.  
*Cambridge modern*, Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:648; Ath. 1911, 2:793; Sat. R. 112:836.
- 945.09 a Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Longmans \$2.25 n  
 11-35882 Follows *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and *Garibaldi and the Thousand*, tracing picturesquely and with consummate skill the larger military, diplomatic and political events between June and November 1860, by which the original achievements of the Thousand led to the unification of Italy. Maps, bibliography, appendixes and numerous halftones, largely from photographs.  
 11-26653 Another important work covering the same period is W. R. Thayer's *Life and times of Cavour* (Houghton \$7.50 n), as much a history of Italy from 1848-61 as a biography. Very full and scholarly, but equally readable, with many quotations from letters. Illustrations, maps and bibliography.  
 Trevelyan, Ath. 1911, 2:513; Dial, 51:465; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:677, Oct. 29, '11; Sat. R. 112:647.  
 Thayer, Dial, 51:389; Nation, 93:546; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:800, Dec. 3, '11.
- 951.9 Longford, J. H. The story of Korea. Scribner \$3 n  
 11-35879 An interesting popular account, less accurate historically than W. E. Griffis's *Corea, the hermit nation*, ed. 8, 1907 (Scribner \$2.50), but much more readable. Unlike Griffis, the author is pro-Japanese in sentiment and presents the other side of the story told

by F. A. McKenzie in *The tragedy of Korea*, 1908 (Dutton \$1.50 n). Bibliography, 3 maps and 33 halftones.

*A. L. A. Booklist*

Acad. 81:383; Sat. R. 112:432.

970-6

c **Eastman, C. A.** ("Ohiyesa"). The soul of the Indian. Houghton \$1 n

11-5343

A cultured Sioux's brief but eloquent interpretation and eulogy of the religious life of his ancestors before they knew the white man.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:755; Dial, 50:273; Nation, 92:531; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:247, Apr. 23, '11.

973-324

c **Perkins, J. B.** France in the American Revolution. Houghton \$2 n

11-10010

An authoritative and scholarly study of the diplomatic, financial and military relations between France and America during the Revolution.

Amer. Hist. Rev. 17:160; Nation, 92:604; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:397, June 25, '11; Outlook, 99:137.

973-7

a **Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee. (National holiday ser.) Appleton \$1.50 n

11-26459

Short but dramatic history of the Civil War given in the life stories of the two great generals. Unusually accurate for a popular work.

Lit. Digest, 43:1043; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:741, Nov. 26, '11; Outlook, 99:542.

## BIOGRAPHY

*See also* Children's books, p. 51

**Benson, A. C.** The leaves of the tree. Putnam \$1.50 n

11-30806

Portraits in finished style, drawn from life, of the personalities of Henry Sidgwick, J. K. Stephens, Frederick Myers, Henry Bradshaw, Charles Kingsley, Matthew Arnold, Prof. Alfred Newton and Bishops Westcott, Wilkinson, Lightfoot and Wordsworth.

Ath. 1911, 2:588; Nation, 93:554; Sat. R. 112, Nov. 25, '11, sup. p. 3.

**Butler, W. A.** Retrospect of forty years: 1825-65; by William Allen Butler; ed. by his daughter, Harriet Allen Butler. Scribner \$2.50 n

11-28845

Autobiography of the lawyer-author of *Nothing to wear* and other poems. Describes interestingly life in Albany, Washington and New York to the end of the Civil War. Illustrated from family portraits.

Dial, 52:135; Lit. Digest, 44:540; Nation, 94:113.

**Carpenter, W. Boyd.** Some pages of my life.

Scribner \$3.75 n

A12-300

Not formal autobiography; tells little of the career of this distinguished English bishop, but consists of delightful, rambling reminiscences of childhood, acquaintance with Queen Victoria, Tennyson and others, family anecdotes and amusing stories. Six portraits on dark mounts.

Outlook, 100:378; Spec. 108:61, Jan. 13, '12.

**Ferrero, Guglielmo.** The women of the Caesars.

Century \$2 n

- 11-27794 Graphic picture of life in ancient Rome given through brilliant studies of the characters and careers of the Emperor Augustus and his descendants, especially the women. Fully illustrated. Reprinted from the *Century*.

Ath. 1911, 2:619; Dial, 51:397; Nation, 93:603; Outlook, 99:784.

*b Garrison.* **Swift, Lindsay.** William Lloyd Garrison.  
(Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs \$1.25 n

- 11-12519 Compact but interesting life of the great abolitionist, tracing the history of the antislavery movement and giving sympathetic but discriminating judgment of his character and influence. Based on the four-volume biography by his children. Chronology, index and bibliography.

Nation, 93:35; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:518, Aug. 27, '11; Outlook, 98:1012.

**Gouverneur, M. C.** (*Mrs* S. L. Gouverneur, jr).

As I remember.

Appleton \$2 n

- 11-24385 Personal reminiscences of social life in New York, Washington and Maryland in the forties, fifties, and sixties, and less fully to present day. Her acquaintance included John Quincy Adams, Irving, "Dolly" Madison, N. P. Willis, Horace Greeley, Edward Everett, Charles Sumner, and other distinguished names.

- 11-27488 Social life in New York City in the last quarter of the nineteenth century is entertainingly discussed in *Mrs* Constance Cary Harrison's *Recollections grave and gay* (Scribner \$2.50 n), but the chief interest clusters around her Virginia life before and during the Civil War, and her contributions about prominent people, particularly Jefferson Davis.

Gouverneur, Dial, 51:258; Lit. Digest, 43:808; Nation, 93:525.

Harrison, Dial, 51:468; Outlook, 99:878; Nation, 94:162; Spec. 108:725, May 4, '12.

*b Harte.* **Merwin, H. C.** Life of Bret Harte.

Houghton \$3 n

- 11-25559 Authoritative and readable, showing discriminating insight into the author's character and the quality of his work. Discusses early conditions in California with a view to proving the truth of Harte's portrayals.

Bookman, 34:430; Dial, 51:290; Nation, 94:164; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:648, Oct. 22, '11.

*c Hueffer, F. M.* Memories and impressions.

Harper \$1.60 n

- 11-9563 Intimate, entertaining, often iconoclastic anecdotes of Ford Madox Brown, author's grandfather, the Rossettis, Liszt, Holman Hunt, Whistler, Ruskin, William Morris and others, including author's lamentations over the decay of arts and letters. Published in England under title *Ancient lights and certain new reflections*. 16 portraits.

Ath. 1911, 1:567; Dial, 50:345; Nation, 92:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:277, May 7, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:468; Sat. R. 111:555.

*a Jewett, S. O.* Letters of Sarah Orne Jewett.

Houghton \$1.50 n

- 11-26427 These letters, addressed to various friends in America and England, have the unusual qualities which give distinction to *Miss*

Jewett's stories. They are full of character and charm, and reveal her love of nature, impressions of foreign travel, literary likings, keen criticism of books, and a rare capacity for friendship.  
*Pittsburgh*

Dial, 51:337; Nation, 93:344; Outlook, 99:785.

**Johnson, T. L.** My story; ed. by E. J. Hauser.

Huebsch \$2 n

- 11-35975 This vivid, informal record of boyhood, inventions, business success, conversion to the single tax theory, fight against privilege, work in Congress and as mayor of Cleveland, 1901-9, offers a convincing case for its author's often-questioned sincerity and personal disinterestedness. Portraits and other half-tones.

Bookman, 35:89; Dial, 51:332; Nation, 94:115; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:848, Dec. 24, '11; Outlook, 100:143.

**Lacombe, Hughes, Katherine.** Father Lacombe, the black-robe voyageur. Moffat \$2.50 n

- 11-30051 A picturesque account of Canada in the last half of the nineteenth century, as well as an enthusiastic portrayal of a lovable character, a French Canadian priest, missionary to the Indians since 1849. Illustrated.

Dial, 52:26; Lit. Digest, 44:340; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:853, Dec. 31, '11.

**La Farge, Cortissoz, Royal.** John La Farge.

Houghton \$4 n

- 11-11181 Authorized memoir by an intimate friend with whom La Farge collaborated. Presents in felicitous style the subtle and vivid thinker, the fastidious talker, the delightful man of the world, sacrificing criticism of his stained glass work and painting to an affectionate portrayal of his personality. *Nation*, 92:513. 15 photogravures, including 3 portraits and reproductions of paintings.

- 11-27318 Another notable artist biography is *The life and works of Winslow Homer* (Houghton \$6 n) by W. H. Downes, a friend, critic and enthusiastic admirer. Draws artist's portrait from letters and personal reminiscences, and traces chronologically and in detail his development as the "first American painter." Bibliography, lists of pictures, portraits and about 100 reproductions in sepia of paintings and sketches.

Cortissoz, Bookman, 33:432; Dial, 50:385; Internat. Studio, 43: sup. p. 90, June '11, 44: sup. p. 52, Sept. '11; Nation, 92:513; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:360, June 11, '11.

Downes, Dial, 51:479; Internat. Studio, 45: sup. p. 48, Dec. '11.

**c Larned, J. N.** A study of greatness in men.

Houghton \$1.25 n

- 11-4953. Fresh, stimulating analyses of character and motive, marked by high ideals. Asserts that greatness depends upon the combination of great endowments, great opportunities, and great motives, and tests by this definition the lives of Napoleon, Cromwell, Washington and Lincoln.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 38:289; Dial, 50: 311; Lit. Digest, 42:798.

**c Lowell, Stewart, W. R.** The philanthropic work of Josephine Shaw Lowell. Macmillan \$2 n

- 11-28795 Biographical sketch, selected public papers and private letters of a dominating personality in New York State charitable and

correctional work, whose life was consecrated to industrial and social betterment. By the president of the New York State Board of Charities.

Nation, 94:340; Spec. 108:132, Jan. 27, '12; Survey, 27:1342.

*b Luther. Smith, Preserved.* The life and letters of Martin Luther. Houghton \$3.50 n

11-15608 Scholarly biography embodying the results of recent research and emphasizing Luther's personality as much as his theology. Bibliography and chronological table. Illustrations from portraits.

11-28669 A. C. McGiffert's *Martin Luther, the man and his work* (Century \$3 n) is an equally accurate, but shorter and more popular treatment rewritten from articles in the *Century*, more fully illustrated and attractive in appearance.

Both, Dial, 51:528; Nation, 93:578.

Smith, Ath. 1911, 2:551; Outlook, 98:509.

McGiffert, Outlook, 99:784.

*Poumiès de la Siboutie, Pierre.* Recollections of a Parisian under six sovereigns, two revolutions and a republic (1789-1863); tr. by Lady Theodora Davidson. Putnam \$3 n

11-35963 Diary and reminiscences of a Parisian doctor, a shrewd observer in an exciting period, giving many anecdotes of distinguished people and a vivid picture of the times.

Ath. 1911, 1:715; Dial, 51:469; Nation, 93:555; Spec. 107: 249, Aug. 12, '11.

*Ruskin. Benson, A. C.* Ruskin; a study in personality. Putnam \$1.50 n

11-15332 A satisfactory short biography, composed of seven lectures delivered at the University of Cambridge. Gives in animated style the main events of Ruskin's life with criticism of his works, but is mainly a sympathetic though not overlaudatory character study.

12-35180/2 E. T. Cook's *Life of John Ruskin, 2v.* (Macmillan \$7 n) is a definitive, authorized biography founded on Ruskin's diary and letters from which it quotes copiously, treating of his life, works and character. Portraits.

Benson, Ath. 1911, 1:599; Dial, 51:107; Nation, 93:224; Sat. R. 112:202.

Cook, Acad. 81:821; Ath. 1911, 2:653; Dial, 51:522; Outlook (Eng.) 28:790.

*Stowe. Stowe, C. E. & L. B.* Harriet Beecher Stowe; the story of her life by her son and her grandson.

Houghton \$1.50 n

11-12848/2 Valuable for family reminiscences and interesting for side lights on the political events of the Civil War period. Her early life in her father's strict Calvinistic household is especially well described. A centennial anniversary volume, and rather a study of her character and personality than of her literary work. 8 illustrations, including portraits.

Dial, 50:469; Nation, 93:143; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:363, June 1, '11; Outlook, 98:465.

*Thomas. Thomas, Mrs R. F.* Memoirs of Theodore Thomas. Moffat \$3 n

11-29847/2 Valuable contribution to the annals of music as well as a sympathetic and most satisfactory portrayal, by his widow, of Amer-

ica's foremost musical conductor, whose invincible purpose was the musical education of the people. Drawn from intimate personal knowledge and all other available sources. 28 illustrations, including portraits.

Bookman, 34:533; Dial, 51:462; Nation, 93:503.

**Tolstoi. Rolland, Romain.** Tolstoy; tr. by Bernard Miall. Dutton \$1.50 n

11-27476 Psychological study of the various phases through which Tolstoi passed and the reflection of these phases in his works. Rolland is so far (1911) the only man of creative genius who has given us his conception of the creative genius of Tolstoi. He speaks with full understanding and therein, perhaps, lie the charm and value of his work. *Athenaeum*, 1911, 2:768

12-39007 Paul Birukoff's *Life of Tolstoy* (Cassell \$1.50 n) is condensed from author's three volume work in Russian on which Tolstoi collaborated. A brief, sympathetic, first-hand sketch of life and appreciation of spiritual development. 18 illustrations, including several portraits; list of works.

11-29393 Complete data may be found in N. H. Dole's *Life of Lyof N. Tolstoi* (Crowell \$2 n), which is based on the work of Birukoff, Maude, and minor biographers. Facts and interpretations are presented in a sincere and kindly spirit, but in a rather bald style. Portrait and 30 halftones. Appendixes on chronology of life and writings, Tolstoian colonies, and Tolstoi in the eyes of his contemporaries.

Rolland, Acad. 81: 791; Ath. 1911, 2:768; Nation, 94:237; North Amer. Rev. 195:135.

Birukoff, Acad. 81:690; Ath. 1911, 2: 518; Nation, 94:237; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:71, Feb. 11, '12.

Dole, Nation, 94:237.

**Wagner, W. R.** Family letters of Richard Wagner; tr. by W. A. Ellis. Macmillan \$1.85 n

11-35977/1 Intimate letters (1832-74) to his mother, sisters and other relatives, but chiefly to his half-sister Cecilie and her husband, Eduard Avenarius. Full of family affection and interesting personal detail. *Pittsburgh*

11-16280 Though a torso (Wagner died in 1883 and this work closes with 1864), *My life*, 2v. (Dodd \$8.50 n.) takes its place among the world's great autobiographies. Author tells a plain tale, sparing himself no more than others. He gives glimpses into the workshop of his genius and throws a flood of light on the musical conditions of his time. There are many comments on great musicians — Liszt, Schumann, Mendelssohn, Berlioz, Meyerbeer, Franz, Bülow, Saint-Saëns and a host of others. *Nation*, 92:536. 2 portraits.

*Family letters*, Ath. 1911, 2:398; Nation, 93:427; Outlook (Eng.) 28:666.

*My life*, Ath. 1911, 2:21; Bookman, 33:536; Dial, 51:10; Nation, 93:85; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:459, July 23, '11; Spec. 107:315, Aug. 26, '11.

**Wazan, Emily, shareefa of.** My life story.

Longmans \$3.50 n

12-35182 An extremely interesting account of the experiences of an Englishwoman who in 1873 married a Moor, and still lives in Tangier. Describes the customs of the people and her own family life.

Ath. 1912, 1:36; Spec. 108:516, Mar. 30, '12.

**Welles, Gideon.** Diary of Gideon Welles. 3v.

Houghton \$10 n

- 11-28338 The private diary kept by the Secretary of the Navy in the cabinets of Lincoln and Johnson, 1861-69, giving the unvarnished opinions of an able, upright, though frequently prejudiced man on public men and events during the Civil War and Reconstruction periods. Illustrations from portraits. Appeared in part in the *Atlantic*.

Dial, 51:248; Lit. Digest, 43:921; Nation, 93:598.

*William I, prince of Orange.* Putnam, Ruth. William, the Silent, prince of Orange [1533-1584] and the revolt of the Netherlands. (Heroes of the nations).

Putnam \$1.50 n

- 11-15039 Scholarly and interesting biography based on author's two volume work (1895) but rewritten and embodying the results of later researches. Well illustrated from portraits, old prints and medals. Maps and bibliography.

Dial, 51:300; Sat. R. 113:307.

## FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 51-53

*c Audoux, Marguerite.* Marie-Claire; tr. by J. N. Raphael. Doran \$1.20 n

- 11-1929 Written by a Parisian seamstress and really the story of her own youth—her childhood as an orphan in a convent asylum and later years on a farm as servant and shepherdess. Told with consummate simplicity and lack of self-consciousness.

Bookman, 33:98; Nation, 92:216; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:7, Jan. 7, '11 &amp; 16:58, Feb. 5, '11.

*Bachelor, I. A.* Keeping up with Lizzie. Harper \$1 n

- 11-3473 Socrates Potter, "specialist in deeds, titles, epigrams and witticisms," discourses in the vernacular on the struggle of his village to keep the social pace set by the prosperous grocer's daughter and philosophizes on the nobility of work and motherhood and honest simplicity.

Bookman, 33:328; Nation, 92:343; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:171, Mar. 26, '11.

*Benson, E. F.* Margery. Doubleday \$1.20 n

- 10-18882 Sympathetic story of the marriage of a radiant, warm-hearted young English girl and a self-centered archeologist and writer. Faithful in delineation of character, fine and wholesome in tone. The English title *Jugaernaut*, suggests its painful qualities.

Ath. 1911, 2:484; Bookman, 34:311; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:656, Oct. 22, '11.

*b Buchan, John.* The great diamond pipe.

Dodd \$1.20 n

- 10-23203 Tale of adventure both exciting and well written. A young Scotchman goes to South Africa as storekeeper, and becomes involved in an uprising of natives. English title, *Prester John*.

Bookman, 33:85; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:63, Feb. 5, '11; Spec. 105:322, Aug. 27, '10.



- a* **Buckrose, Mrs J. E.** Down our street.  
Putnam \$1.35 n  
11-35697 Leisurely story of the ups and downs of life in a shabby street in an English city. The discernment and discrimination of the telling make commonplace characters alive and lovable.  
Nation, 93:58; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:369, June 11, '11; Spec. 106:326, Mar. 4, '11.
- Burnett, Mrs F. H.** The secret garden. Stokes \$1.35 n  
11-21580 Though sentimental, highly improbable and irritating in its abnormal situations, this fantastic story of the adventures of three children in an overgrown, walled-in Yorkshire garden is so full of literary charm and the freshness, delight and healing atmosphere of out-of-doors that it pleases many readers, old and young.  
Ath. 1911, 2:621; Bookman, 34:183; Nation, 93:290; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:526, Sept. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:136.
- Cameron, Margaret (Mrs H. C. Lewis).** The pretender person.  
Harper \$1.30 n  
11-26607 Light, amusing travel novel, in the form of letters, relating the story of some tangled love affairs. Mexican in background, its descriptions of sights and scenes are of interest to the fireside traveler and the genuine tourist. 16 halftones.  
Outlook, 99:680.
- Chesterton, G. K.** The innocence of Father Brown.  
Lane \$1.30 n  
11-25052 A dozen ingenious detective stories, their novelty lying in the fact that seemingly impenetrable mysteries are solved by a stupid looking little priest who has been made wise in wickedness through the confessions of criminals.  
Cath. World, 94:101; Nation, 93:419; Sat. R. 112:242.
- Child, R. W.** The man in the shadow.  
Macmillan \$1.25 n  
11-25089 Eighteen stories of American life, excellent in workmanship, often tense and dramatic, and inspiring in their ideals.  
Bookman, 34:444; Nation, 94:112; Outlook, 99:542.
- Corner of Harley Street, The:** being some familiar correspondence of Peter Harding, M.D.  
Houghton \$1.25 n  
11-35698 Reflections upon present-day life and thought in the form of letters from a middle-aged London physician to his family and friends. Wise, well written and connected by an extremely slender thread of romance.  
Atlantic, 108:558; Dial, 51:21; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:448, July 16, '11.
- a* **Deland, Mrs M. W. C.** The iron woman.  
Harper \$1.35 n  
11-35751 Story of passions, love and spiritual conflict, involving the question of the permanence of the marriage bond and proving the "somehow good" of Helena Richie's life.  
Dial, 51:473; Nation, 93:289; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:606, Oct. 8, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:921; Outlook, 99:628.

- De Morgan, W. F.** A likely story. Holt \$1.35 n  
 11-28739 A tale of modern London is ingeniously combined with a romance of mediæval Italy by means of a talking portrait, which helps to solve all difficulties.  
 Ath. 1911, 2:621; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:770, Dec. 3, '11; Spec. 107:862, Nov. 18, '11.
- a Farnol, Jeffery.** The broad highway. Little \$1.35 n  
 11-472 Pure romance, as impossible as a fairy tale but refreshingly spontaneous and original, in which a disinherited young Englishman of the early nineteenth century takes to the road with 10 shillings in his pocket and after many adventures wins fortune and a lady.  
 Atlantic, 108:565; Dial, 50:267; Nation, 92:373.
- c ———** The money moon. Dodd \$1.25 n  
 11-29082 A modern idyll in which a young American millionaire, supposing himself heartbroken, sets out on a walking tour through England and is soon engaged by a delightful small boy to help find a buried treasure and save the ancestral acres for his charming aunt.  
 Bookman, 34:528; Dial, 52:23; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:771, Dec. 3, '11.
- b Fuller, Anna.** Later Pratt portraits. Putnam \$1.50 n  
 11-7262 Eleven short stories which sketch the characters of the grandchildren and great-grandchildren of "Old Lady Pratt" against the background of a New England suburb in quite as realistic and sympathetic a manner as *Pratt portraits* portrayed her children.  
 Atlantic, 108:558; Nation, 92:479; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:415, July 2, '11; Outlook, 98:41.
- Galsworthy, John.** The patrician. Scribner \$1.35 n  
 11-5187 Masterly portrayal of the power of caste in an aristocratic English family and its effect upon the unconventional love affairs of the interesting and somewhat rebellious grandson and granddaughter. Marked by sympathy, penetrating characterization and a brilliant style.  
 Atlantic, 108:559; Dial, 50:442; Nation, 92:399; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:154, Mar. 19, '11; Sat. R. 111:337; Spec. 106:408, Mar. 18, '11.
- Gillmore, Mrs I. H. Janey.** Holt \$1.25 n  
 11-27848 Clever and sympathetic sketches recording the ambitions and speculations of an imaginative little girl; her attempt to renounce dolls that she may grow up sooner, her solution of the problems of birth and death, etc.  
 Outlook, 99:788.
- Glasgow, E. A. G.** The miller of Old Church. Doubleday \$1.35 n  
 11-12503 Story of latter-day Virginia, where the old aristocracy and the advancing sons of the "poor whites" are coming into new relations. Intimate knowledge of conditions, flashes of humor, and quotable sayings compensate for a rather disagreeable plot.  
 Bookman, 33:531; Dial, 51:51; Nation, 93:33; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:414, July 2, '11; North Amer. Rev. 194:302.

**Grenfell, Sir W. T.** Down north on the Labrador.

Revell \$1 n

- 11-20622 Collection of story sketches of Labrador life on sea and land, based on author's experiences as missionary physician, and reflecting his fine and optimistic spirit, sympathy and humor.  
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:695, Nov. 5, '11.

**Grimshaw, B. E.** When the red gods call.

Moffat \$1.35 n

- 11-11319 Gripping tale of the career of the Kiplingesque hero whose grim and tender adventures are in harmony with the highly colored New Guinea setting, faithfully and convincingly described.  
Ath. 1911, 2:124; Bookman, 34:80; Sat. R. 112:178; Spec. 107:221, Aug. 5, '11.

**c Hall, E. V.** S. G. Tallentyre, *pseud.* Bassett; a village chronicle.

Moffat \$1.25 n

- 10-20610 Pretty, well-written study of an English country town in the forties. A slight thread of narrative connects character sketches of the squire and his wife, the old and the young doctor, the parson and others.

- 11-35362 Appealing to a somewhat similar taste for desultory sketching, M. C. E. Wemyss in *People of Popham* (Houghton \$1.20 n) portrays the characters of a modern English village. The narrator, an attractive young woman, observing and sympathetic, records love affairs, anecdotes of children, etc., with philosophic reflection and humor.

Hall, Ath. 1910, 2:178; Nation, 92:318; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:312, May 21, '11; Sat. R. 110:398.

Wemyss, Nation, 93:34; Spec. 106:737, May 13, '11.

**c Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham," *pseud.* Spanish gold.

Doran \$1.20 n

- 12-35374 Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an engaging and unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure.

Dial, 52:133; Nation, 94:135; N. Y. Times Rev. 17:40, Jan. 28, '12.

**a Harker, Mrs L. A.** Master and maid.

Scribner \$1.25 n

- 10-30735 Story of a pretty, impulsive Irish girl and the disturbance she creates in an English boys school which she visits.

Ath. 1910, 2:661; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:64, Feb. 5, '11; Spec. 105:1034, Dec. 10, '10.

**a Harrison, H. S.** Queed.

Houghton \$1.35 n

- 11-10951 Marked individuality stamps this record of a self-centered, academic sociologist's physical and mental evolution into a very human man and a power in a southern city. A charming heroine, and well-drawn minor characters contribute to the interest.

Adapted from *A. L. A. Booklist*.

Atlantic, 108:562; Dial, 51:49; Nation, 92:580; Outlook, 98:127.

**Hay, Ian, pseud.** (Ian Hay Beith). A safety match.

Houghton \$1.20 n

- 11-26952 Story of the marriage of the daughter of a poor English clergyman to a wealthy manufacturer twice her age. Both the humor-

ous account of child life at the rectory and the more serious working out of the marriage problem are freshly and interestingly handled.

Dial, 51:472; Outlook, 99:635.

**Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).** Princess Katharine.

Duffield \$1.20 n

11-1964 Well-written, sentimental story of modern Ireland, of a young girl's loyalty to a mother cursed with the love of drink. Ends happily. Excellent Irish talk and some good characterization.

Nation, 92:581; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:243, Apr. 16, '11.

**a Hunting, H. G.** A hand in the game. Holt \$1.25 n

11-27849 Good detective story with a cleverly complicated plot and a lively romance. The problem is not, Who committed the murder? but, Where are the valuable papers?

**Huzard, Antoinette (de Bergevin).** "Colette Yver," *pseud.* Love vs. law. (Les dames du palais); tr. from the French by Mrs Bradley Gilman. Putnam \$1.35 n

11-27300 Clever problem novel concerned with the "new woman" movement in France and its effect upon marriage. Possesses much interest also as a love story and in its pictures of law court life and scenes in the Palais de Justice, Paris.

Chic. Post, Feb. 2, '12, p. 3.

**Johnston, Mary.** The long roll. Houghton \$1.40 n

11-13141 Less a story than a minute study of "Stonewall" Jackson's character, with scenes from his campaigns vividly described from the Confederate point of view. Maps on-end papers.

Dial, 51:50; Nation, 92:530; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:419, July 2, '11; Outlook, 98:146.

**c Kester, Vaughan.** The prodigal judge.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25 n

11-4774 Rambling story of North Carolina and Tennessee in the thirties, in which adventures and humorous character drawing center about the figures of a small boy and a disreputable but lovable judge.

Bookman, 33:547; Dial, 50:269; Nation, 92:373; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:187, Apr. 2, '11.

**Lincoln, J. C.** Cap'n Warren's wards.

Appleton \$1.30 n

11-25432 Shrewd, kindly Captain Elisha, of Cape Cod, takes up reluctantly but capably his duties as guardian of his brother's children, a snobbish, city-bred nephew and niece. The ensuing story, hackneyed in plot, is fresh as character study.

Lit. Digest, 43:866; Nation, 93:549; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:720, Nov. 12, '11.

**b Locke, W. J.** The glory of Clementina. Lane \$1.30 n

11-19661 In this story of the humanizing of a rough and dowdy portrait painter of brilliant attainments, and an eccentric widower, familiar elements of popular fiction are worked naturally into a romance full of novelty, charm and whimsicality.

Atlantic, 108:567; Bookman, 34:76; Dial, 51:202; Nation, 93:143; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:481, Aug. 6, '11; Sat. R. 112:146.

**Mitchell, S. W.** John Sherwood, ironmaster.

Century \$1.20 n

- 11-12056 Reflective, quiet story (with a single sensational incident) of an overworked business man's enforced retreat to the Maine coast, where he gains both his lost health and a new outlook on life.  
Atlantic, 108:566; Bookman, 34:99; Dial, 51:48; Nation, 93:122; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:483, Aug. 6, '11.

**b Norris, Kathleen.** Mother. Macmillan \$1 n

- 11-26415 Tender, appealing little story contrasting the life of a "busy" society woman and the self-denying, joyous service of the mother of a large family of narrow income, whose charming but rebellious eldest daughter comes to realize the beauty and the duty of motherhood.  
Bookman, 34:437; Cath. World, 94:387; Independent, 71:1145; Outlook, 99:679; Nation, 93:605.

**b Packard, F. L.** On the iron at Big Cloud.

Crowell \$1.25 n

- 11-20544 Fifteen vigorous, realistic stories of railroad men on the Rocky mountain division of a transcontinental line.  
N. Y. Times Rev. 16:560, Sept. 17, '11.

**c Pearson, E. L.** The believing years.

Macmillan \$1.25 n

- 11-24405 Connected sketches, reminiscent in form, of experiences of small boys in a New England town. Very true and delightful in their reflection of boy life and views of life. Published in part in *Outlook*.  
Bookman, 34:449; Nation, 94:211; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:763, Dec. 3, '11.

**Sedgwick, A. D.** Tante. Century \$1.30 n

- 12-48 Brilliant study of egotism in a famous woman pianist, who feeds on adulation and takes diabolically subtle measures against any who refuse it. Deals dramatically with a young girl's blind adoration and its effect upon her married life.  
Bookman, 34:655; Dial, 52:323; Nation, 94:262; Spec. 107:907, Nov. 25, '11.

**Smith, F. H.** Kennedy Square. Scribner \$1.50

- 11-22130 Leisurely story of a double estrangement between father and son and two lovers. Pictures with warm and tender sentiment the social life of Baltimore in the fifties, with its "before-the-war" standards of courtesy and honor.  
Dial, 51:472; Nation, 93:219; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:527, Sept. 3, '11; Outlook, 99:136.

**c Snedeker, Mrs C. D. O.** The coward of Thermopylae.

Doubleday \$1.20 n

- 11-9233 Unusually appealing historical story of Aristodemus, who alone of the Three Hundred came back from Thermopylae and was taunted as a coward. Full of the color and atmosphere of ancient Greece.  
Bookman, 33:418; Nation, 93:191; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:443, July 16, '11; Outlook, 98:311.

- Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*** (Alice French). Stories that end well. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25 n
- 11-22546 Eleven stories, American in situation, with satisfying but not always conventionally "happy" endings; characterized by wholesome sentiment, optimism and good workmanship. N. Y. Times Rev. 16:748, Nov. 26, '11.
- b Vorse, Mrs M. M. H.** The very little person. Houghton \$1 n
- 11-11216 Entertaining and sympathetic account of the advent and early months of a first baby, of her own development and the way in which her parents develop under her tuition. Excellent drawings. Appeared in *Woman's Home Companion*. Independent, 70:1116; Lit. Digest, 42:1212; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:484, Aug. 6, '11.
- b Ward, Mrs M. A. A.** (*Mrs Humphrey Ward*). The case of Richard Meynell. Doubleday \$1.35 n
- 11-27651 Interest lies chiefly in the serious and admirable portrayal of the conflict between modernism and orthodoxy in the Church of England, and is not enhanced by a rather melodramatic subplot. Characters from *Robert Elsmere* reappear. Dial, 52:22; Nation, 93:604; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:819, Dec. 10, '11; Spec. 107:785, Nov. 11, '11.
- Watts, Mrs M. S.** The legacy. Macmillan \$1.50
- 11-9942 A leisurely Ohio story of the late nineteenth century, Thackerayan in manner, describing the childhood and married life of a heroine whose family has seen better days and picturing her struggle against poverty and inherited similarity to a beautiful, unprincipled great-grandmother. Atlantic, 108:561; Dial, 50:444; Nation, 92:478.
- Webster, H. K.** The girl in the other seat. Appleton \$1.25 n
- 11-10637 Lively, romantic automobile story concerning an inventor's imperiled secret, a Vanderbilt cup race and a charming girl. Dial, 51:50; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:376, June 11, '11.
- White, S. E.** The adventures of Bobby Orde. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- 11-27653 Rare story of a young boy's mind and ambitions, relating with discerning humor his experiences in love, log-walking, with printing-press and rifle. Bookman, 34:448; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:683, Oct. 29, '11.
- Wister, Owen.** Members of the family. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 11-10638 Stories of cowboys and ranch life in Wyoming: Happy-Teeth, Spit-cat creek, In the back, Timberline, The gift horse, Extra dry, Where it was, The drake who had means of his own. The Virginian, Scipio Le Moyne and other characters from Mr Wister's earlier stories reappear. Interesting biographical preface. Bookman, 33:437; Independent, 70:1224; Nation, 92:556; Outlook, 98:145.

**Wright, H. B.** The winning of Barbara Worth.

Bk Supply \$1.30 n

11-22022 Story of rival reclamation companies in the Colorado desert, showing author's first-hand and sympathetic familiarity with the country.

Bookman, 34:97; Dial, 51:199; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:504, Aug. 20, '11.

### CHILDREN'S BOOKS

**220 Johnston, J. H.** Who-was-it? stories. Badger 50c n

11-30437 Thirty-nine stories from the Old and New Testaments, simply and acceptably told without mention of names, so that the characters may be guessed at the conclusion of each narrative. Useful for the family story hour and the primary Sunday school. 12 illustrations.

**333 b Price, O. W.** The land we live in; the boy's book of conservation. Small \$1.50 n

11-24157 Interesting, authoritative discussion of our forests, lands, waters, minerals and wild life, pointing out the necessity of preserving them and how the reader may cooperate. Both its information and 136 unusually fine photographs will attract readers of all ages.

Outlook, 99:881.

**369 Boy Scouts of America.** The official handbook for boys. Boy Scouts of Amer. 50c n

11-21191 This is the completed form of the manual, which was preceded by two tentative issues. It embodies the organization of Baden-Powell adapted to the United States and contains articles by Seton and others on natural history, camping etc. Bibliographies.

**394 Dier, J. C. comp.** Children's book of Christmas.

Macmillan \$1.50 n

11-27328 Anthology containing several familiar Christmas carols and poems and many prose selections from various writers describing Christmas customs in many lands. Illustrated by 8 colored plates and 21 halftones, chiefly reproductions of well-known paintings.

Lit. Digest, 43:1042.

**428.6 Van Sickle, J. H., Seegmiller, Wilhelmina, & Jenkins, Frances, ed.** Riverside readers. 4v. Houghton, Primer, 30c n; 1st reader, 35c n; 2d reader, 40c n; 3d reader, 50c n.

11-35810 Excellent little readers containing well-chosen and graded selections and adaptations of stories, verse and plays, with some simple biography and science and tinted line drawings. Not obtrusively textbooks in appearance but each contains at the end a vocabulary and suggestions to teachers.

**523 c Baikie, James.** Peeps at the heavens. (Peeps at science) Macmillan 75c n

12-39028 Clear, interesting and well illustrated. Almost wholly devoted to the solar system. Much superior to the books on birds and flowers in this series.

- A11-1327/3 Ellison Hawks's *Stars shown to the children* (Shown to the children ser. Platt 90c n) is fuller, almost half being given to fixed stars, with charts for identification, and chapters on astronomers and telescopes. Well illustrated also, but less satisfactory in style.  
Baikie, Ath. 1911, 2:525; Spec. 107:834, Nov. 18, '11.  
Hawks, Nature, 85:506.
- 550 **Craig, Sterling.** *Secrets of the hills and how Ronald read them.* Crowell \$1.50
- 12-39031 Elementary principles of geology clearly and entertainingly presented for young people in the story of an English boy's vacation in Scotland. Well illustrated.
- 590 **a Brearley, H. C.** *Animal secrets told; a book of "whys."* Stokes \$1.50
- 11-20636 Explains the practical value of the peculiar construction and position of the eyes, ears, tongues, feet, tails etc. of various animals. Scientifically accurate and as interesting to grown people as to children. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.  
Lit. Digest, 43:1041.
- 604 **Hall, A. N.** *Handicraft for handy boys: practical plans for work and play, with many ideas for earning money.* Lothrop \$2
- 11-16895/7 Companion volume to author's *The boy craftsman*. Offers clear, concise directions for making handy house contrivances, box and barrel furniture, clock-work toys, brass craft, wireless telegraphy outfit, model aeroplanes, arranging a boys' vaudeville show, etc. Chapters on workshop, tools, wood working and finishing and working drawings. About 560 illustrations including halftones and working drawings. Poorly bound.  
Independent, 71:1314; Lit. Digest, 43:1043.
- 608 **Holland, R. S.** *Historic inventions. (Historic ser. for young people)* Jacobs \$1.50 n
- 11-23819 Sixteen popular, dramatic accounts of great inventors and their inventions, including Gutenberg and the printing press, Palissy and his enamel, Galileo and the telescope, Arkwright and the spinning-jenny, Whitney and the cotton-gin, McCormick and the reaper, Marconi and the wireless telegraph, The Wrights and the airship, etc.  
Lit. Digest, 43:1043; Nation, 93:519.
- 614.84 **Jenks, Tudor.** *The fireman. (What shall I be ser.)* McClurg \$1.25
- 11-31145 Brief, simple account of the duties and training of firemen, the organization of fire departments in large cities and history of their development in this country.
- 629.4 **c Collins, F. A.** *Second boys' book of model aeroplanes.* Century \$1.20 n
- 11-27822 Supplements *The boys' book of model aeroplanes* by clear, detailed directions for making up-to-date (1911) models. Fully illustrated by working drawings and halftones. Includes rules for contests, constitution and by-laws for a club, and glossary.
- 699 **Beard, D. C.** *Boat-building and boating.* Scribner \$1 n
- 11-26018 Practical book for amateurs. Gives clear and definite instruction for making and handling boats from raft to canoe, small sailboat and simple, rather crude motor boat. 238 diagrams and other drawings.



- 782.3 Chapin, A. A.** Königskinder (Royal children).  
Harper \$1.25
- 11-26450** The libretto of Humperdinck's opera developed into a pretty fairy tale. The chief motives are given at beginnings and ends of chapters. Illustrations from photographs of scenes in the opera.  
Lit. Digest, 43:1042.
- 793 Keyes, A. M.** When mother lets us play. (When mother lets us)  
Moffat 75c
- 11-22402** Contains charades, puzzles, conundrums, puppet shows, shadow plays, etc. Its stimulation of the child's originality and ingenuity is an excellent feature. Illustrated in black and white.
- 11-29999** Of this same series and price is Constance Johnson's *When mother lets us keep pets* (636), which contains simple, practical advice to children on selection, care and feeding of dogs, cats, rabbits, guinea pigs, mice, squirrels, parrots, canaries and other birds, chickens, ponies, goats, aquarium fish and "little wild things." Short bibliography. Illustrated attractively from line drawings.  
Keyes, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:555, Sept. 17, '11.
- 796 Grinnell, G. B. & Swan, E. L. ed.** Harper's camping and scouting; an outdoor guide for American boys. (Harper's practical bks)  
Harper \$1.75
- 11-12259** A comprehensive compilation of practical, clear and detailed information on all phases of camp life, mountaineering, Boy Scouts, open-air life for girls, caravanning, fishing, hut and tent building, and the organization and conduct of large camps. Sufficiently comprehensive to serve as a manual for camp directors. Well and helpfully illustrated. *A. L. A. Booklist*  
Lit. Digest, 42:1208; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:416, July 2, '11; Rev. of Rev. 44:123.
- 812.49 c Arkwright, Ruth.** Brownikins and other fancies; music by J. W. Wilson; illus. by Charles Robinson.  
Stokes \$1.50
- 12-39027** Contents: Brownikins; Bibi; St Nicholas; Fairy bells; Baby New Year.  
Operettas to be acted by children, excellent in music and text. The colored plates on dark brown mounts and small colored line drawings are admirable.
- 12-35375** For younger children is Lady Florence Bell's *The singing circle* (Longmans \$1.25 n, 784.4), an attractive picture book of action songs, other songs and dances, with words and music, and diagrams for figures. Includes nursery and other familiar rhymes, with a selection from Stevenson's *Child's garden of verses*.  
Bell, Spec. 107:1015, Sept. 9, '11.
- 910 Dana, R. H. jr.** Two years before the mast.  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 11-35887** Attractive new edition containing author's supplement describing a visit to California, introduction and additional chapter by his son, appendix describing the parts of a ship, maps, portrait of author and index. Illustrated by E. Boyd Smith, with 8 colored plates and black-and-white chapter head drawings.
- 11-26924** It is not easy to choose between this and the edition of Macmillan (\$2 n), which lacks the new material, but has a concluding

chapter on the sailor's life by the author and a brief introduction by Sir Wilfred Grenfell. 19 effective colored illustrations by Charles Pears are rather richer in color and more realistic in style than those by E. Boyd Smith.

- 914.92 a Perkins, Mrs L. F.** The Dutch twins.  
Houghton \$1 n
- 11-25745 Exceptionally delightful book for little folks, describing child life in Holland. Charmingly illustrated from author's crayon sketches.
- 11-23499 *Marta in Holland* (Little people everywhere, Little 60c) by E. B. MacDonald and Julia Dalrymple, is for children somewhat older. It imparts by means of a pleasant little story, information about country, people, customs, history and art. 9 good halftones.
- 940.1 Tappan, E. M.** When knights were bold.  
Houghton \$2 n
- 11-28668 Spirited and interesting picture of life in castles and manors, monasteries and towns during the middle ages. The description of the customs of knights is especially full. Many illustrations are from contemporary pictures.  
Independent, 71:1311; Lit. Digest, 44:442.
- 944 Macgregor, Mary.** The story of France told to boys and girls.  
Stokes \$2.50 n
- A11-2640 Simply written, interesting history from earliest times to establishment of present republic. 20 effective colored illustrations and a table of kings.  
Sat. R. 112:212; Spec. 107:528, Oct. 7, '11.

#### FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 843.89 c France, Anatole, pseud.** (J. A. Thibault). Honey-bee; a translation by Mrs John Lane; illustrated by Florence Lundborg.  
Lane \$1.50 n
- 12-801 Tells how lovely, golden-haired Honey-bee and George of Blanchelande ventured to the crystal lake, where George was captured by the nixies and Honey-bee by the kind dwarfs. Imaginative and poetical in style and pervaded by a humorous and wise philosophy. The illustrations, artistic in conception and coloring, are very satisfying.  
Acad. 81:sup. Dec. 9, '11, p. 7; Outlook (Eng.) 28:752; Spec. 107:935, Dec. 2, '11.
- 398.2 Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** The fairy tales of the brothers Grimm; illus. by Arthur Rackham; tr. by Mrs Edgar Lucas.  
Doubleday \$1.50 n
- W10-177 A good selection from Grimm's tales, with 12 fascinating colored illustrations and 55 in black and white.
- 839.7369 Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Further adventures of Nils.  
Doubleday \$1.20 n
- 11-24098 Continues *The wonderful adventures of Nils* in 22 freshly and vividly imagined stories. Nils, once an idle, cruel boy, is finally restored to his family, his character transformed by his flight with wild geese over Sweden. Reflects love of country and Swedish life and customs.  
Bookman, 34:555.

- 823.89 *b Leamy, Edmund.* The golden spears and other fairy tales. FitzGerald \$1 n
- 11-31506 Seven fairy tales founded on Irish folk-lore, told for children in colloquial, but poetic language, with a true zest for valor and magic, fairies and princesses. First American edition of an English book.  
Bookman, 34:558; Lit. Digest, 44:28; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:823, Dec. 10, '11.

## BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

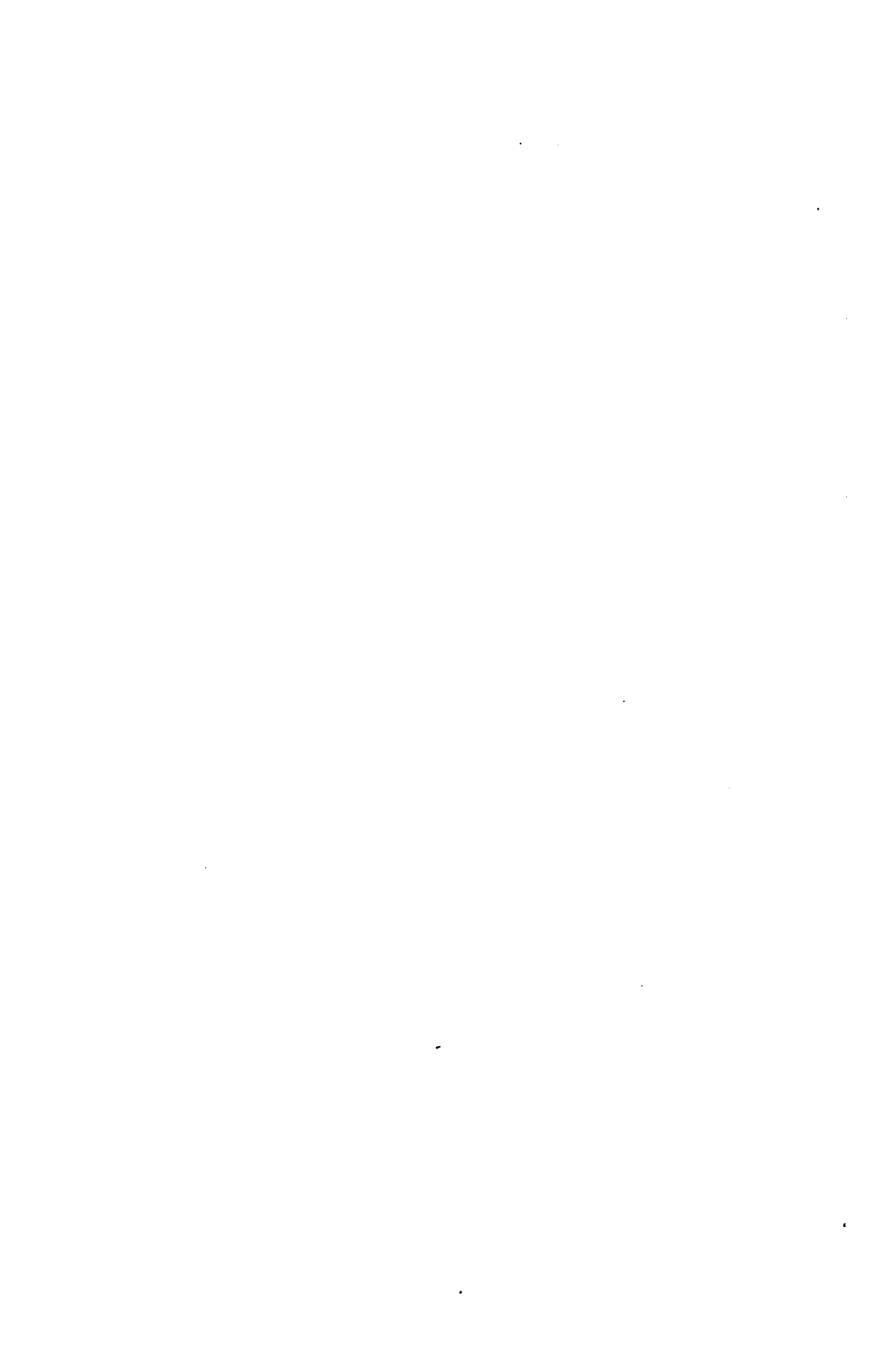
- Bayard. Hare, Christopher, pseud.* Story of Bayard, the good knight, without fear and without reproach.  
Dutton \$2
- 12-35555 Relates with much sympathy and charm the life and exploits of the Chevalier Bayard, known as "The perfect knight." Based on the chronicles of the Loyal Servitor and others. 8 colored plates and head and tail pieces illustrative of contemporary devices, trappings etc. contribute to author's success in producing a picture of the period (1474-1524).  
Spec. 107:833, Nov. 18, '11.
- Dickens. Moses, Belle.* Charles Dickens and his girl heroines. Appleton \$1.25 n
- 11-25703 Successfully written biography for young people with the emphasis on Dickens's youth and the children in his novels. Gives some alluring extracts, without betraying plots.  
*c Edison. Meadowcroft, W. H.* Boy's life of Edison.  
Harper \$1.25
- 11-29109 Well-written, interesting and stimulating account of Edison's life and inventions, written by a member of his staff and published with his approval. Emphasizes his intense and constant application as a secret of his success. Portraits and other halftone reproductions.
- 225.92 *Paul, St. Grierson, Mrs E. W.* Life of St Paul for young people. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 12-35554 Simple, conservative narrative of the principal incidents in his career, related with a moderate and legitimate use of the imagination against a carefully described background. Well printed, but rather luridly illustrated.
- Plutarch.* Plutarch's lives for boys and girls; being selected lives freely retold by W. H. Weston; illus. in color by W. Rainey. Stokes \$2.50 n
- W12-22 Twelve lives of Greeks and Romans, selected for their exhibition, by example or contrast, of patriotism, justice, courage, fortitude and temperance. Attractive in binding, printing and colored illustration.

## CHILDREN'S STORIES

- a Brown, E. A.* Four Gordons. Lothrop \$1.50
- 11-12124 Pleasant story of well-bred but human boys and girls, in its wholesomeness, character drawing and naturalness, recalling Miss Alcott's books.

- c Dix, B. M.** Friends in the end. Holt \$1.25 n
- 11-27803 Wholesome and interesting story of two girls of twelve and fourteen spending the summer on a White mountain farm. The situations are rather hackneyed but the treatment and atmosphere are fresh.
- Forrester, I. L.** The Polly Page ranch club. (Polly Page ser.) Jacobs \$1 n
- 11-35888 Follows *The Polly Page yacht club*. Tells how Polly and her girl friends earned money for their vacation on a Wyoming ranch, how they learned to ride ranch ponies, went camping in the mountains, helped to locate a dinosaur etc. The girls continue to be democratic, happy and full of energy.
- Hammond, Harold.** West Point: its glamour and its grind. Cupples \$1.25
- 10-7825 Gives in almost negligible story form, a simple, straightforward account of the routine of cadet life at the United States Military Academy. Illustrations from photographs.
- Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days; with an introd. by W. D. Howells; illus. by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50
- 11-27304 Attractive edition of this famous English story, uniform with the Rhead editions of *Robinson Crusoe*, and *Swiss family Robinson*. Bound in red, well printed on good paper and illustrated in black and white from numerous drawings made at Rugby.
- Knipe, A. A.** The last lap. Harper \$1.25
- 11-24115 Continues the school career of Bunny Reeves, hero of the *Captain of the eleven*. Track athletics and an experience at a Barnegat life-saving station sustain the interest, and Bunny's manly attitude toward teachers, betting and professionalism in athletics distinguish this among recent school stories.
- 11-11447 Noteworthy for its emphasis on the importance of perseverance is J. P. Earl's *School team on the diamond* (Penn \$1.25) a wholesome story of baseball, competition for an essay prize and a spring holiday at a sugar camp.
- 11-23836 R. H. Barbour's *For Yardley* (Appleton \$1.50) is a jolly story of school fun and athletics. Some high spirited boys publish a clever burlesque of the school paper and play a practical joke on a rival school for which one boy suffers fitting punishment.
- Marryat, Frederick.** The children of the New Forest, with illustrations by E. B. Smith. Holt \$1.35 n
- A10-2445 New edition of this historical romance for young people, similar in its excellent form and illustration to the Holt edition of Cooper's *Last of the Mohicans*. 8 colored plates illustrate exciting scenes and a black and white drawing heads each chapter.
- a Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout. Holt \$1.25 n
- 11-26252 Very readable, patriotic and informing story of the Revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts. Washington, Hale, André, Arnold, Cornwallis and other historical characters are introduced naturally. Well-chosen illustrations, 6 maps.

- Rankin, Mrs C. W.** The castaways of Pete's Patch.  
(Dandelion ser.) Holt \$1.25 n
- 11-28814 Relates pleasingly and with humor the experiences of an unpremeditated camping party on the shores of Lake Michigan in which the four girls of *Dandelion Cottage* and *The adopting of Rosa Marie* and several grown ups are the leading figures. The characterization is good and the story is marred only by the introduction of one cheap and rather melodramatic episode.
- Seton, E. T.** Rolf in the woods; the adventures of a boy scout with Indian Quonab and little dog Skookum.  
Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 11-18473 Adventures of a fifteen year old orphan boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the North woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting, and fighting in the War of 1812. Dedicated to boy scouts and full of scout and wood lore. Full page and marginal drawings by author.  
Ath. 1911, 2:525; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:495, Aug. 13, '11; Spec. 107:937, Dec. 2, '11.
- c True, J. P.** Scouting for Light Horse Harry. (Stuart Schuyler ser.) Little \$1.50
- 11-24117 Describes the adventures of Tom Ludlow, a New England youth, from his baptism of fire at Bunker Hill, through the North Carolina campaign as captain of "Schuyler's scouts." Written with vividness and spirit.
- b Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S.** (*Mrs George Riggs*). Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 11-23500 Attractive story of the widow and four children of a naval officer who come to live in a Maine village and spread happiness in spite of their poverty. Prettily illustrated. Appeared in *Ladies' Home Journal*.  
Bookman, 34:184; Lit. Digest, 43:497; Nation, 93:241.



## INDEX

- Abbott.** America in the making, 8  
 Abraham. The surgeon's log, 29  
 Across South America. Bingham, 33  
 Adventures of Bobby Orde. White, 46  
 Alarms and discursions. Chesterton, note under Strunsky, 25  
 Allen. Woman's part in government, 13  
 Almshouse, The. Johnson, 13  
 America in the making. Abbott, 8  
 America the beautiful. Bates, 26  
 American Academy of Political and Social Science. Commission government in American cities, note under Bradford, 12  
 American civil engineers' pocket book. Merriman, 6  
 American history by American poets. Wallington, note under Schaffler, 6  
 Amurath to Amurath. Bell, note under Bury, 31  
 Angell, Norman, *pseud.* The great illusion, 13  
 Animal secrets told. Brearley, 48  
 Aran Islands. Synge, 27  
 Arkwright. Brownikins, 49  
 Art in France. Hourticq, note under Caffin, 22  
 Art of the pianist. Brower, 23  
 Art of the Vienna galleries. Preyer, 21  
 As I remember. Gouverneur, 36  
 Audel's answers on automobiles. Booth, 17  
 Audoux. Marie-Claire, 40  
 Autobiography of an elderly woman. Vorse, 8
- Bachelor.** Keeping up with Lizzie, 40  
 Baedeker. The Mediterranean, 7  
 Baikie. Peeps at the heavens, 47
- Bailey. The country-life movement in the United States, 20  
 Barbour. For Yardley, note under Knipe, 52  
 Bardswell. Herb garden, note under Nuttall, 16  
 Bartholomew. Literary and historical atlas of America, note under Shepherd, 7  
 Bassett. Hall, 43  
 Bates, E. C. Touring in 1600, 27  
 Bates, K. L. America the beautiful, 26  
 Bayard, story of. Hare, 51  
 Beard. Boat-building and boating, 48  
 Beith, Ian Hay, *see* Hay, Ian, *pseud.*  
 Believing years. Pearson, 45  
 Bell, Florence, *lady.* The singing circle, note under Arkwright, 49  
 Bell, G. L. Amurath to Amurath, note under Bury, 31  
 Belmont book. Farley, 28  
 Benson, A. C. The leaves of the tree, 35  
 ——— Ruskin, 38  
 Benson, E. F. Margery, 40  
 Benton, Caroline French, *pseud. see* Burrell  
 Bergson. Creative evolution, 7  
 Biblical geography and history. Kent, note under Huntington, 31  
 Bingham. Across South America, 33  
 Biology of the seasons. Thomson, 15  
 Birmingham, G. A. *pseud. see* Hannay  
 Birukoff. Life of Tolstoy, note, 39  
 Bloomfield. The vocational guidance of youth, 14  
 Boat-building and boating. Beard, 48  
 Book of courage. Dawson, 8

- Books of entrées. Hill, note under Burrell, 18
- Booth. Audel's answers on automobiles, 17
- Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 34
- Bosworth. The living wage of women workers, note under Streightoff, 11
- Boy Scouts of America. The official handbook for boys, 47
- Bradford. Commission government in American cities, 12
- Brearley. Animal secrets told, 48
- Briggs. Girls and education, 14
- Broad highway. Farnol, 42
- Broadway. Kerfoot, note under Jenkins, 32
- Brower. The art of the pianist, 23
- Brown, E. A. Four Gordons, 51
- Brown, F. K. Through the mill, 10
- Brown, John. History of the English Bible, note under Faris, 9
- Brownikins. Arkwright, 49
- Browning, Robert, early literary career. Lounsbury, 25
- Buchan. The great diamond pipe, 40
- Buckrose. Down our street, 41
- Bullock. Selected articles on child labor, note under Phelps, 6
- Bungalows. Saylor, 21
- Bunnell. Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants, note under Taylor, 18
- Burnett. The secret garden, 41
- Burrell. Easy entertaining, 18
- Bury. The land of Uz, 31
- Butler. Retrospect of forty years, 35
- Butterfield. The country church and the rural problem, 9
- Cabin, The.** White, 33
- Caffin. The story of French painting, 22
- Cambridge medieval history, 34
- Cambridge modern history, 34
- Cameron. The pretender person, 41
- Camp. Football for the spectator, note under Davis, 25
- Cap'n Warren's wards. Lincoln, 44
- Carleton. One way out, note under Living without a boss, 10
- Carpenter. Some pages of my life, 35
- Case of Richard Meynell. Ward, 46
- Castaways of Pete's Patch. Rankin, 53
- Cat's cradles from many lands. Had-don, 24
- Cavour, life and times. Thayer, note under Trevelyan, 34
- Cawein. Poems, 26
- Changeful earth. Cole, 15
- Changing Chinese. Ross, 30
- Chapin, Königskinder, 49
- Chase. Yosemite trails, note under Muir, 32
- Chesterton. Alarms and discursions, note under Strunsky, 25
- The innocence of Father Brown, 41
- Child. The man in the shadow, 41
- Children of the New Forest. Mar-ryat, 52
- Children's book of Christmas. Dier, 47
- Children's Educational Theatre. Herts, 24
- Child's guide to the Bible. Hodges, note under Raymont, 9
- Childs. Short-ballot principles, 10
- China's story in myth, legend, art and annals. Griffis, note under Ross, 30
- Chirol. Indian unrest, note under Collier, 29
- Chittenden. War or peace, note under Angell, 13
- City government by commission. Woodruff, note under Bradford, 12
- Clappé. The wind-band and its instruments, 24
- Clark, E. H. Reminiscences of an athlete, 24
- Clark, Mrs S. A. & Wyatt. Making both ends meet, note under Streightoff, 11
- Clarke. The ideal of Jesus, 9



- Clemenceau. South America of to-day, note under Bingham, 33  
 Clever Hans. Pfungst, 20  
 Cole. The changeful earth, 15  
 Collier. The West in the East from an American point of view, 29  
 Collins. Second boys' book of model aeroplanes, 48  
 Coming China. Goodrich, note under Ross, 30  
 Coming of evolution. Judd, note under Bergson, 7  
 Commission government in American cities. Bradford, 12  
 ——— American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Bradford, 12  
 Comstock. Handbook of nature-study, 16  
 Conservation by sanitation. Richards, note under Ogden, 19  
 Control of the market. Wyman, 12  
 Cook. Life of John Ruskin, note, 38  
 Corbin. Mechanical inventions of to-day, 17  
 Corner of Harley Street, The, 41  
 Cortissoz. John La Farge, 37  
 Cost-keeping for manufacturing plants. Bunnell, note under Taylor, 18  
 Coulevain, Pierre de, *pseud.* The unknown isle, 28  
 Country church and the rural problem. Butterfield, 9  
 Country Life Commission. Report, note under Bailey, 20  
 Country-life movement in the United States. Bailey, 20  
 Coward of Thermopylae. Snedeker, 45  
 Craig. Secrets of the hills, 48  
 Creative evolution. Bergson, 7  
 Cyclopedia of education. Monroe, 6
- Dalrymple & MacDonald.** Marta in Holland, note under Perkins, 50  
 Dana. Two years before the mast, 49  
 Daniels. Home life in Norway, 29  
 Davis. Football, 24
- Dawson. Book of courage, 8  
 Deland. The iron woman, 41  
 De Morgan. A likely story, 42  
 Der Ling. Two years in the Forbidden City, note under Ross, 30  
 Dickens, Charles, biography, 51  
 ——— Scenes from Dickens, 27  
 Dickinson. The education of a music lover, note under Schaffler, 23  
 Dier. Children's book of Christmas, 47  
 Dix. Friends in the end, 52  
 Dole. Life of Lyof N. Tolstoï, note, 39  
 Dominion of Canada. Griffith, note under Talbot, 32  
 Doty. Prevention of infectious diseases, 20  
 Down north on the Labrador. Grenfell, 43  
 Down our street. Buckrose, 41  
 Downes. Life and works of Winslow Homer, note under La Farge, 37  
 Dramatic values. Montague, 24  
 Duncan, J. C. The principles of industrial management, note under Taylor, 18  
 Duncan, R. K. Some chemical problems of to-day, 15  
 Dürer. Albrecht Dürer; his engravings and wood-cuts, 22  
 Dutch twins. Perkins, 50
- Earl.** School team on the diamond, note under Knipe, 52  
 Early literary career of Robert Browning. Lounsbury, 25  
 Eastman. The soul of the Indian, 35  
 Easy entertaining. Burrell, 18  
 Economy of food. Murray, note under Olsen, 17  
 Edison, boy's life of. Meadowcroft, 51  
 Education of a music lover. Dickinson, note under Schaffler, 23  
 Edwards. Panama, 33  
 Egypt. Maspero, 27

- Ellis. The problem of race-regeneration, note under Kellicott, 16
- Ely. The practical flower garden, 23
- Essays on Russian novelists. Phelps, 26
- Eucken. The truth of religion, note under Hodges, 9
- Everyman's religion. Hodges, 9
- Evolution. Geddes & Thomson, note under Bergson, 7
- Exercise and health. Hutchinson, note, 19
- Face** of the fields. Sharp, 15
- Fairy tales. Grimm, 50
- Faris. Romance of the English Bible, 9
- Farley. The Belmont book, 28
- Farm dairying. Rose, 20
- Farnol. The broad highway, 42
- The money moon, 42
- Ferrero. The women of the Caesars, 36
- Fireman, The. Jenks, 48
- Flandrau. Prejudices, 25
- Flicht. Mediterranean moods, note under Baedeker, 7
- Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon. Mozans, note under Bingham, 33
- Food values. Locke, note under Olsen, 17
- Football. Davis, 24
- Football for the spectator. Camp, note under Davis, 25
- Footlights fore and aft. Pollock, note under Montague, 24
- For Yardley. Barbour, note under Knipe, 52
- Forester's manual. Seton, 16
- Forman. The ideal Italian tour, 28
- Forrester. The Polly Page ranch club, 52
- Four Gordons. Brown, 51
- Four months afoot in Spain. Franck, 28
- France, Anatole, *pseud.* Honey-bee, 50
- France in the American Revolution. Perkins, 35
- Franck. Four months afoot in Spain, 28
- French, Alice, *see* Thanet, Octave, *pseud.*
- Friends in the end. Dix, 52
- From school through college. Wright, 14
- Fuller. Later Pratt portraits, 42
- Further adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, 50
- Galsworthy.** The patrician, 42
- Garibaldi and the making of Italy. Trevelyan, 34
- Garland of childhood. Withers, 27
- Garrison, William Lloyd, biography, 36
- Geddes & Thomson. Evolution, note under Bergson, 7
- Gilbreth. Motion study, note under Taylor, 18
- Gillmore. Janey, 42
- Girl in the other seat. Webster, 46
- Girls and education. Briggs, 14
- Glasgow. The miller of Old Church, 42
- Glory of Clementina. Locke, 44
- Golden spears. Leamy, 51
- Goodrich. The coming China, note under Ross, 30
- Gothic architecture in England and France. West, 21
- Gouverneur. As I remember, 36
- Great diamond pipe. Buchan, 40
- Great illusion. Angell, 13
- Greatest street in the world. Jenkins, 32
- Gregory. The Kiltartan wonder-book, 14
- Grenfell. Down north on the Labrador, 43
- Grierson. Life of St Paul for young people, 51
- Griffis. China's story in myth, legend, art and annals, note under Ross, 30
- Griffith. The Dominion of Canada, note under Talbot, 32
- Grimm. Fairy tales, 50
- Grimshaw. When the red gods call, 43

- Grinnell & Swan. Harper's camping and scouting, 49
- Gunn. We of the Never-never, 33
- Haddon. Cat's cradles from many lands, 24
- Haggard. Rural Denmark and its lessons, note under Bailey, 20
- Half a man. Ovington, 10
- Half hours with the summer stars. Proctor, 15
- Hall, A. N. Handicraft for handy boys, 48
- Hall, E. V. Bassett, 43
- Hammond. West Point, 52
- Hancock. Nature sketches in temperate America, note under Thomson, 15
- Hand in the game. Hunting, 44
- Handbook of health. Hutchinson, 19
- Handbook of nature-study. Comstock, 16
- Handicraft for handy boys. Hall, 48
- Hannay. Spanish gold, 43
- Hare, Christopher, *pseud.* Story of Bayard, 51
- Harker. Master and maid, 43
- Harper's camping and scouting. Grinnell & Swan, 49
- Harris, Gideon, *pseud.* see Booth
- Harris, H. F. Health on the farm, note under Ogden, 19
- Harrison, Mrs C. C. Recollections grave and gay, note under Gouverneur, 36
- Harrison, H. S. Queed, 43
- Hart. The obvious Orient, 30
- Harte, Bret, biography, 36
- Hawks. Stars shown to the children, note under Baikie, 48
- Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A safety match, 43
- Health on the farm. Harris, note under Ogden, 19
- Henderson, C. H. Pay-day, 10
- Henderson, H. W. The Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 21
- Herb garden. Bardswell, note under Nuttall, 16
- Herts. The Children's Educational Theatre, 24
- Hervey. Franz Liszt and his music, 23
- High deeds of Finn. Rolleston, 14
- High school debate book. Robbins, 6
- Hill, F. T. On the trail of Grant and Lee, 35
- Hill, Mrs J. M. Book of entrées, note under Burrell, 18
- Hinkson. Princess Katharine, 44
- Historic inventions. Holland, 48
- Historical atlas. Shepherd, 7
- History of the English Bible. Brown, note under Faris, 9
- Hodges. Child's guide to the Bible, note under Raymont, 9
- Everyman's religion, 9
- Training of children in religion, 8
- Holland. Historic inventions, 48
- Home life in Holland. Meldrum, 29
- Home life in Norway. Daniels, 29
- Home waterworks. Lynde, note under Ogden, 19
- Homer, Winslow, biography, note under La Farge, 37
- Honey-bee. France, 50
- Hopkins. Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas, 6
- Hourticq. Art in France, note under Caffin, 22
- House fly. Howard, 20
- Howard. House fly, 20
- Hueffer. Memories and impressions, 36
- Hughes, Katherine. Father Lacombe, 37
- Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days, 52
- Humbler poets. Rice, 26
- Hungerford. The modern railroad, 18
- Hunting. A hand in the game, 44
- Huntington. Palestine and its transformation, 31
- Husband. A year in a coal-mine, 17
- Hutchinson. Handbook of health, 19
- Exercise and health, note, 19
- Hutton. Venice and Venetia, 28
- Huzard. Love vs. law, 44

- Ideal Italian tour.** Forman, 28  
**Ideal of Jesus.** Clarke, 9  
**In the time of the Pharaohs.** Moret, note under Maspero, 27  
**Income tax.** Seligman, 12  
**Indian unrest.** Chirol, note under Collier, 29  
**Innocence of Father Brown.** Chesterton, 41  
**Intellectual and political currents in the Far East.** Reinsch, note under Hart, 30  
**Iron woman.** Deland, 41  
  
**Janey.** Gillmore, 42  
**Jenkins.** The greatest street in the world, 32  
**Jenks.** The fireman, 48  
**Jewett.** Letters, 36  
**John Sherwood, ironmaster.** Mitchell, 45  
**Johnson, Alexander.** The almshouse, 13  
**Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us keep pets, note under Keyes, 49  
**Johnson, T. L.** My story, 37  
**Johnston, J. H.** Who-was-it? stories, 47  
**Johnston, Mary.** The long roll, 44  
**Judd.** Coming of evolution, note under Bergson, 7  
  
**Kaempffert.** The new art of flying, 17  
**Keeping up with Lizzie.** Bacheller, 40  
**Kellicott.** The social direction of human evolution, 16  
**Kennedy Square.** Smith, 45  
**Kent.** Biblical geography and history, note under Huntington, 31  
**Kerfoot.** Broadway, note under Jenkins, 32  
**Kester.** The prodigal judge, 44  
**Keyes.** When mother lets us play, 49  
**Kiltartan wonderbook.** Gregory, 14  
**King.** The moral and religious challenge of our times, 10  
**Knipe.** The last lap, 52  
  
**Koebel.** Uruguay, note under Bingham, 33  
**Königskinder.** Chapin, 49  
**Krehbiel.** Pianoforte and its music, note under Brower, 23  
  
**Lacombe, Father,** biography, 37  
**La Farge, John,** biography, 37  
**Lagerlöf.** Further adventures of Nils, 50  
**Land of Uz.** Bury, 31  
**Land we live in.** Price, 47  
**Lane, Mrs John.** Talk of the town, 25  
**Lane, R. N. A.** *see* Angell, Norman, *psud.*  
**Larned.** A study of greatness in men, 37  
**Last lap.** Knipe, 52  
**Later Pratt portraits.** Fuller, 42  
**Leamy.** The golden spears, 51  
**Leaves of the tree.** Benson, 35  
**Lecoq de Boisbaudran.** Training of the memory in art, 21  
**Legacy, The.** Watts, 46  
**Lewis, G. G.** Practical book of oriental rugs, 21  
**Lewis, Mrs H. C.** *see* Cameron.,  
**Likely story.** De Morgan, 42  
**Lincoln.** Cap'n Warren's wards, 44  
**Liszt, Franz,** biography, 23  
**Literary and historical atlas of America.** Bartholomew, note under Shepherd, 7  
**Living wage of women workers.** Bosworth, note under Streightoff, 11  
**Living without a boss,** 10  
**Locke, E. A.** Food values, note under Olsen, 17  
**Locke, W. J.** The glory of Clementina, 44  
**Log of the Easy Way.** Mathews, 32  
**Long roll.** Johnston, 44  
**Longford.** The story of Korea, 34  
**Lounsbury.** Early literary career of Robert Browning, 25  
**Love vs. law.** Huzard, 44  
**Lowell, Josephine Shaw,** biography, 37  
**Lucas.** Old lamps for new, 25

- Luther, Martin, biography, 38  
 Lynde. Home waterworks, note under Ogden, 19
- McCollom.** Vines and how to grow them, 23  
**MacDonald & Dalrymple.** Marta in Holland, note under Perkins, 50  
**McGiffert.** Martin Luther, note, 38  
**Macgregor.** The story of France told to boys and girls, 50  
**Making both ends meet.** Clark & Wyatt, note under Streightoff, 11  
**Making of a great Canadian railway.** Talbot, note, 31  
**Man in the shadow.** Child, 41  
**Mansûr, Abdullah, pseud. see** Bury  
**Margery.** Benson, 40  
**Marie-Claire.** Audoux, 40  
**Marks, Mrs L. S. see** Peabody  
**Marryat.** The children of the New Forest, 52  
**Marta in Holland.** MacDonald & Dalrymple, note under Perkins, 50  
**Mason.** Tom Strong, 52  
**Maspero.** Egypt, 27  
**Master and maid.** Harker, 43  
**Mathews.** The log of the Easy Way, 32  
**Matthews.** A study of versification, 25  
**Meadowcroft.** Boy's life of Edison, 51  
**Mechanical inventions of to-day.** Corbin, 17  
**Mediterranean, The.** Baedeker, 7  
**Mediterranean moods.** Fritch, note under Baedeker, 7  
**Meldrum.** Home life in Holland, 20  
**Members of the family.** Wister, 46  
**Memorial day.** Schauffler, 6  
**Memories and impressions.** Hueffer, 36  
**Merriman.** American civil engineers' pocket book, 6  
**Merwin.** Life of Bret Harte, 36  
**Miller of Old Church.** Glasgow, 42  
**Mills.** The spell of the Rockies, 32  
**Mitchell.** John Sherwood, ironmaster, 45
- Modern railroad.** Hungerford, 18  
**Money moon.** Farnol, 42  
**Monroe.** A cyclopedia of education, 6  
**Montague.** Dramatic values, 24  
**Moral and religious challenge of our times.** King, 10  
**Moret.** In the time of the Pharaohs, note under Maspero, 27  
**Moses.** Charles Dickens and his girl heroines, 51  
**Mother.** Norris, 45  
**Mother Carey's chickens.** Wiggin, 53  
**Motion study.** Gilbreth, note under Taylor, 18  
**Mozans.** Following the conquistadores, along the Andes and down the Amazon, note under Bingham, 33  
**Muir, John.** My first summer in the Sierra, 32  
**Muir, Ramsay.** New school atlas of modern history, note under Shepherd, 7  
**Mumford.** Oriental rugs, note under Lewis, 22  
**Murray.** Economy of food, note under Olsen, 17  
**Musical amateur.** Schauffler, 23  
**My first summer in the Sierra.** Muir, 32  
**My life story.** Wazan, 39  
**My story.** Johnson, 37  
**Myths and legends of the Celtic race.** Rolleston, note, 14
- Nature sketches in temperate America.** Hancock, note under Thomson, 15  
**Neighbors unknown.** Roberts, 16  
**New art of flying.** Kaempffert, 17  
**New garden of Canada.** Talbot, 31  
**New school atlas of modern history.** Muir, note under Shepherd, 7  
**Norris.** Mother, 45  
**Novicow.** War and its alleged benefits, note under Angell, 13  
**Nuttall.** Wild flowers as they grow, 16

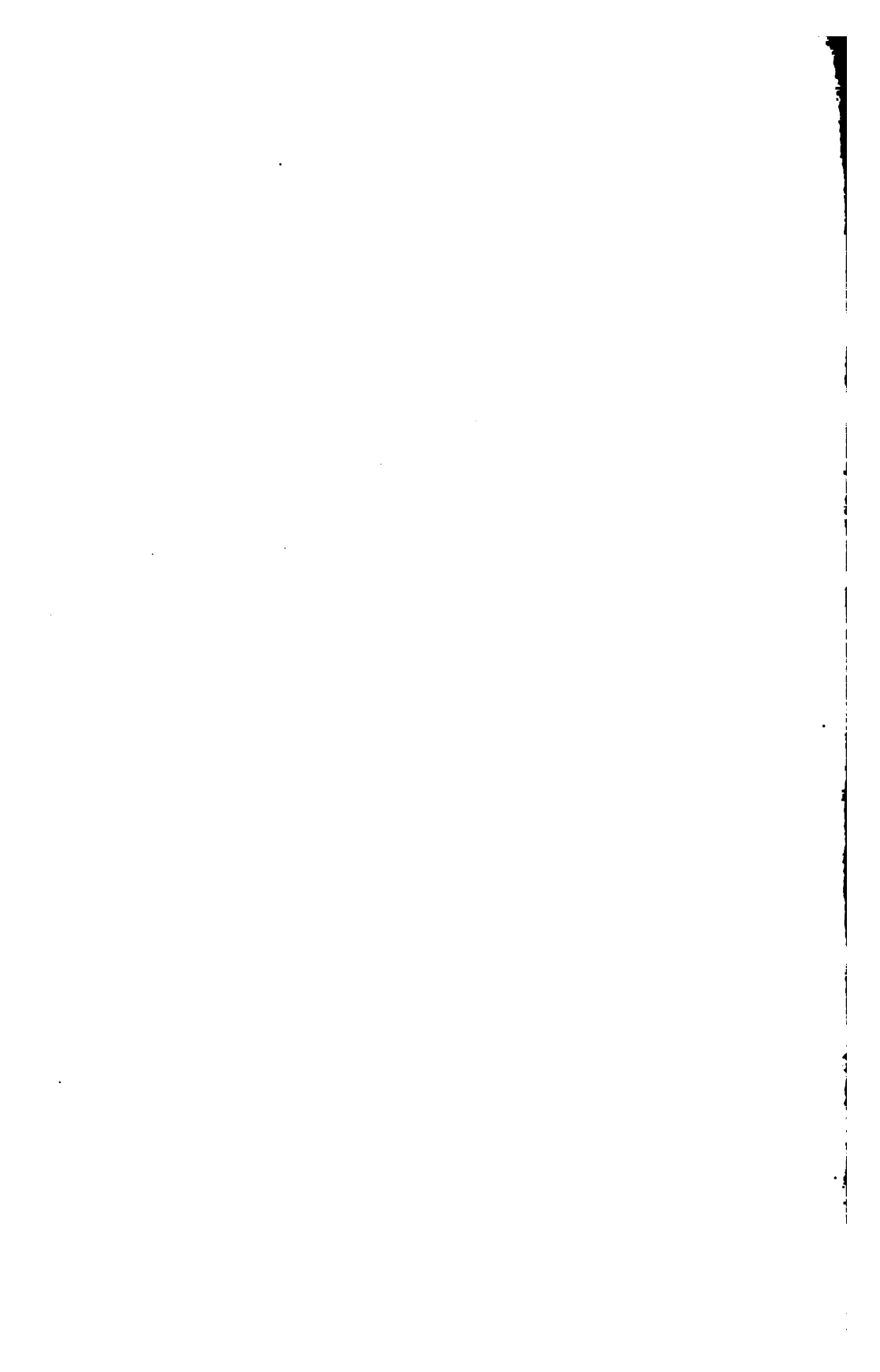
- Obvious Orient.** Hart, 30  
 Ogden. Rural hygiene, 19  
 Olcott. Star lore of all ages, note under Proctor, 15  
 Old lamps for new. Lucas, 25  
 Olsen. Pure foods, 17  
 On the iron at Big Cloud. Packard, 45  
 On the trail of Grant and Lee. Hill, 35  
 One thousand homeless men. Solenberger, 11  
 One way out. Carleton, note under Living without a boss, 10  
 Oriental rugs. Mumford, note under Lewis, 22  
 Ovington. Half a man, 10
- Packard.** On the iron at Big Cloud, 45  
 Palestine and its transformation. Huntington, 31  
 Palmer. Problem of freedom, 8  
 Panama. Edwards, 33  
 Paper-bag cookery. Soyer, 17  
 Paradise in Portugal. Sale, 29  
 Past at our doors. Skeat, 14  
 Patient observer and his friends. Strunsky, 25  
 Patrician. Galsworthy, 42  
 Paul, St, life of for young people. Grierson, 51  
 Pay-day. Henderson, 10  
 Peabody. The singing man, 26  
 Pearson. The believing years, 45  
 Peeps at the heavens. Baikie, 47  
 Pennell. Things seen in northern India, note under Collier, 29  
 Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts. Henderson, 21  
 People of Popham. Wemyss, note under Hall, 43  
 Perkins, J. B. France in the American Revolution, 35  
 Perkins, L. F. The Dutch twins, 50  
 Pfungst. Clever Hans, 20  
 Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on the parcels post, 6  
 Phelps, W. L. Essays on Russian novelists, 26
- Pianoforte and its music. Krehbiel, note under Brower, 23  
 Plain-towns of Italy. Williams, note under Hutton, 28  
 Plutarch's lives for boys and girls, 51  
 Pollard. Records of the English Bible, note under Faris, 9  
 Pollock. Footlights fore and aft, note under Montague, 24  
 Polly Page ranch club. Forrester, 52  
 Porter. Poems of action, 26  
 Poumiès de la Siboutie. Recollections of a Parisian, 38  
 Practical book of oriental rugs. Lewis, 21  
 Practical flower garden. Ely, 23  
 Prejudices. Flandrau, 25  
 Pretender person. Cameron, 41  
 Prevention of infectious diseases. Doty, 20  
 Preyer. The art of the Vienna galleries, 21  
 Price, O. W. The land we live in, 47  
 Priddy, Al, *pseud.* see Brown, F. K.  
 Princess Katharine. Hinkson, 44  
 Principles of industrial management. Duncan, note under Taylor, 18  
 Principles of scientific management. Taylor, 18  
 Problem of freedom. Palmer, 8  
 Problem of race-regeneration. Ellis, note under Kellicott, 16  
 Proctor. Half hours with the summer stars, 15  
 Prodigal judge. Kester, 44  
 Pure foods. Olsen, 17  
 Putnam. William the Silent, prince of Orange, 40
- Queed.** Harrison, 43
- Ragg.** Things seen in Venice, note under Hutton, 28  
 Rankin. The castaways of Pete's Patch, 53  
 Raymont. Use of the Bible in the education of the young, 8

- Recollections grave and gay. Harrison, note under Gouverneur, 36  
 Recollections of a Parisian. Poumiès de la Siboutie, 38  
 Records of the English Bible. Pollard, note under Faris, 9  
 Reinsch. Intellectual and political currents in the Far East, note under Hart, 30  
 Reminiscences of an athlete. Clark, 24  
 Rendall. Sinai in spring, note under Bury, 31  
 Rice. The humbler poets, 26  
 Richards. Conservation by sanitation, note under Ogden, 19  
 Riverside readers, 47  
 Robbins. High school debate book, 6  
 ——— Selected articles on the open versus closed shop, note under Phelps, 6  
 Roberts. Neighbors unknown, 16  
 Robinson. The width and arrangement of streets, 22  
 Rolf in the woods. Seton, 53  
 Rolland. Tolstoy, 39  
 Rolleston. The high deeds of Finn, 14  
 ——— Myths and legends of the Celtic race, note, 14  
 Romance of the English Bible. Faris, 9  
 Rose. Farm dairying, 20  
 Ross. The changing Chinese, 30  
 Rural church and community betterments. Y. M. C. A. International Committee, note under Butterfield, 10  
 Rural Denmark and its lessons. Haggard, note under Bailey, 20  
 Rural hygiene. Ogden, 19  
 Ruskin, John, biography, 38  
  
**Safety match.** Hay, 43  
 St John. Things a boy should know about wireless, 18  
 Sale, Mark, *pseud.* A paradise in Portugal, 29  
 Saylor. Bungalows, 21  
 Scenes from Dickens, 27  
  
 Schaufler. Memorial day, 6  
 ——— The musical amateur, 23  
 School team on the diamond. Earl, note under Knipe, 52  
 Schreiner. Woman and labour, 13  
 Scientific American cyclopedia of formulas. Hopkins, 6  
 Scouting for Light Horse Harry. True, 53  
 Second boys' book of model aeroplanes. Collins, 48  
 Secret garden. Burnett, 41  
 Secrets of the hills. Craig, 48  
 Sedgwick. Tante, 45  
 Selected articles on child labor. Bullock, note under Phelps, 6  
 Selected articles on the open versus closed shop. Robbins, note under Phelps, 6  
 Selected articles on the parcels post. Phelps, 6  
 Seligman. The income tax, 12  
 Seton. The forester's manual, 16  
 ——— Rolf in the woods, 53  
 Shade-trees in towns and cities. Solotaroff, note under Robinson, 22  
 Sharp. The face of the fields, 15  
 Shepherd. Historical atlas, 7  
 Shop management. Taylor, note, 18  
 Short-ballot principles. Childs, 10  
 Shorter course in woodworking. Wheeler, 19  
 Sinai in spring. Rendall, note under Bury, 31  
 Singing circle. Bell, note under Arkwright, 49  
 Singing man. Peabody, 26  
 Skeat. The past at our doors, 14  
 Skelton. Socialism, 11  
 Smith, F. H. Kennedy Square, 45  
 Smith, Preserved. Life and letters of Martin Luther, 38  
 Snedeker. The coward of Thermopylae, 45  
 Social direction of human evolution. Kellicott, 16  
 Socialism. Skelton, 11  
 Solenberger. One thousand homeless men, 11

- Solotaroff. Shade-trees in towns and cities, note under Robinson, 22
- Some chemical problems of to-day. Duncan, 15
- Soul of the Indian. Eastman, 35
- South America of to-day. Clemenceau, note under Bingham, 33
- Soyer's paper-bag cookery, 17
- Spanish gold. Hannay, 43
- Spell of the Rockies. Mills, 32
- Standard of living among the industrial people of America. Streightoff, 11
- Star lore of all ages. Olcott, note under Proctor, 15
- Stars shown to the children. Hawks, note under Baikie, 48
- Stewart. Philanthropic work of Josephine Shaw Lowell, 37
- Stories that end well. Thanet, 46
- Story of Bayard. Hare, 51
- Story of France told to boys and girls. Macgregor, 50
- Story of French painting. Caffin, 22
- Story of Korea. Longford, 34
- Stowe, Harriet Beecher, biography, 38
- Streightoff. Standard of living among the industrial people of America, 11
- Strunsky. The patient observer and his friends, 25
- Study of greatness in men. Larned, 37
- Study of versification. Matthews, 25
- Surgeon's log. Abraham, 29
- Swift. William Lloyd Garrison, 36
- Syngé. The Aran Islands, 27
- Talbot.** The making of a great Canadian railway, note, 31  
 ——— The new garden of Canada. 31
- Talk of the town. Lane, 25
- Tallentyre, S. G. *pseud.* see Hall, E. V.
- Tante. Sedgwick, 45
- Tappan. When knights were bold, 50
- Tarbell. The tariff in our times, 12
- Tariff in our times. Tarbell, 12
- Taylor. The principles of scientific management, 18  
 ——— Shop management, note, 18
- Tenderfoot with Peary. Borup, 34
- Thanet, Octave, *pseud.* Stories that end well, 46
- Thayer. Life and times of Cavour, note under Trevelyan, 34
- Thibault, J. A. see France, Anatole, *pseud.*
- Things a boy should know about wireless. St John, 18
- Things seen in northern India. Pennell, note under Collier, 29
- Things seen in Venice. Ragg, note under Hutton, 28
- Thomas, Theodore, biography, 38
- Thomson. The biology of the seasons, 15  
 ——— & Geddes. Evolution, note under Bergson, 7
- Through the mill. Brown, 10
- Tolstoi, biography, 39
- Tom Brown's school days. Hughes, 52
- Tom Strong. Mason, 52
- Touring in 1600. Bates, 27
- Town planting. Webster, note under Robinson, 22
- Training of children in religion. Hodges, 8
- Training of the memory in art. Lecoq de Boisbaudran, 21
- Trevelyan. Garibaldi and the making of Italy, 34
- True. Scouting for Light Horse Harry, 53
- Truth of religion. Eucken, note under Hodges, 9
- Two years before the mast. Dana, 49
- Two years in the Forbidden City. Der Ling, note under Ross, 30
- United States navy.** Williams, 12
- Unknown isle. Coulevain, 28
- Uruguay. Koebel, note under Bingham, 33
- Use of the Bible in the education of the young. Raymont, 8



- Vados, pseud.** *see* Farley
- Van Dyke. Poems, 26.
- Van Sickle, Seegmiller & Jenkins. Riverside readers, 47
- Venice and Venetia. Hutton, 28
- Very little person. Vorse, 46
- Vines and how to grow them. McCollom, 23
- Vocational guidance of youth. Bloomfield, 14
- Vorse. Autobiography of an elderly woman, 8
- The very little person, 46
- Wagner, Richard.** Family letters, 39
- My life, note, 39
- Wallington. American history by American poets, note under Schaffler, 6
- War and its alleged benefits. Novicow, note under Angell, 13
- War or peace. Chittenden, note under Angell, 13
- Ward. The case of Richard Meynell, 46
- Watts. The legacy, 46
- Wazan. My life story, 39
- We of the Never-never. Gunn, 33
- Webster, A. D. Town planting, note under Robinson, 22
- Webster, H. K. The girl in the other seat, 46
- Welles, Gideon. Diary, 40
- Wemyss. People of Popham, note under Hall, 43
- West. Gothic architecture in England and France, 21
- West in the East from an American point of view. Collier, 29
- West Point. Hammond, 52
- Wheeler. Shorter course in wood-working, 19
- When knights were bold. Tappan, 50
- When mother lets us keep pets. Johnson, note under Keyes, 49
- When mother lets us play. Keyes, 49
- When the red gods call. Grimshaw, 43
- White, S. E. The adventures of Bobby Orde, 46
- The cabin, 33
- White, Mrs T. C. *see* Der Ling
- Who-was-it? stories. Johnston, 47
- Width and arrangement of streets. Robinson, 22
- Wiggin. Mother Carey's chickens, 53
- Wild flowers as they grow. Nuttall, 16
- William I, prince of Orange, biography, 40
- Williams, E. R. jr. Plain-towns of Italy, note under Hutton, 28
- Williams, Henry. The United States navy, 12
- Wind-band and its instruments. Clappé, 24
- Winning of Barbara Worth. Wright, 47
- Wister. Members of the family, 46
- Withers. The garland of childhood, 27
- Woman and labour. Schreiner, 13
- Woman's part in government. Allen, 13
- Women of the Caesars. Ferrero, 36
- Woodruff. City government by commission, note under Bradford, 12
- Wright, H. B. The winning of Barbara Worth, 47
- Wright, H. P. From school through college, 14
- Wyatt & Clark. Making both ends meet, note under Streightoff, 11
- Wyman. Control of the market, 12
- Y. M. C. A.** International Committee. The rural church and community betterment, note under Butterfield, 10
- Year in a coal-mine. Husband, 17
- Yosemite trails. Chase, note under Muir, 32
- Yver, Colette, *pseud.* *see* Huzard



# Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York  
Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the  
act of July 16, 1894

No. 524

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1912

## New York State Library

### Bibliography 52

## BUYING LIST OF BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

COMPILED BY  
ZAIDEE BROWN

NEW EDITION REVISED BY  
CAROLINE WEBSTER

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface .....	3	Books for adults ( <i>continued</i> )	
Books for adults .....	8	Biography, individual .....	30
Reference books .....	9	Indians .....	32
Conduct, mental hygiene, etc. ....	10	History (except American) .....	32
Religion .....	10	American history .....	33
Social conditions, citizenship, law etc. ....	11	Fiction for adults .....	34
Education .....	12	Books for children and young people .....	42
Etiquet .....	13	Cyclopedias .....	42
Holidays .....	13	Biblical and other religious stories .....	43
Writing and speaking English .....	13	Myths, legends, stories from history, etc. ....	43
Science .....	14	Fairy tales .....	44
Industries, inventions, electricity .....	16	Picture books .....	46
Medicine, hygiene, sanitation and gym- nastics .....	17	Civics .....	46
Agriculture .....	18	Science and industries .....	46
Gardening .....	19	Animals .....	47
Housekeeping and cooking .....	19	Art .....	48
Sewing and fancy work .....	19	Songs and music .....	48
Home decoration .....	20	Amusements and home occupations .....	48
Domestic architecture and building .....	20	Miscellaneous collections of prose and verse .....	49
Carpentry and handicraft .....	20	Poetry, and stories from poems and plays .....	50
Art .....	21	Biography, collective .....	51
Music .....	21	Biography, individual .....	51
Games and amusements .....	22	History and description (not including United States) .....	51
Literature .....	23	United States. History and description .....	52
Essays and miscellaneous prose .....	23	Fiction for young people .....	53
Poetry .....	24	Periodicals recommended for the smallest libraries .....	56
Plays .....	24		
Travel and description .....	24		
Biography, collective .....	29		

ALBANY  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
1912

STATE OF NEW YORK  
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. <i>Chancellor</i>	. New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i> Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	. . . . . Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	. . . . . Palmyra
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	. Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	. . . . . New York
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	. . . . . Syracuse
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	. . . . . New York
1916	LUCIUS N. LITTAUER B.A.	. . . . . Gloversville
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER	. . . . . Mount Kisco
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B.	. . . . . New York
1924	ADELBERT MOOT	. . . . . Buffalo

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*  
CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*  
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.  
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN  
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.  
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.  
History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.  
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.  
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.  
Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. B.L.S.  
Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN  
School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.  
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE  
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.  
Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

# Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 524

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1912

## New York State Library

Bibliography 52

*Bibliog  
& Standard books.*

### BUYING LIST OF BOOKS FOR SMALL LIBRARIES

COMPILED BY  
ZAIDEE BROWN

NEW EDITION REVISED BY  
CAROLINE WEBSTER

#### PREFACE

This list has been prepared for small village libraries in New York State, especially those that have only a little money to spend for books. Expensive books and expensive editions have therefore been omitted. It is believed that all the editions recommended, however, are fairly satisfactory. In many cases, the better edition and its price are given after the cheaper one.

In buying, it is suggested that about one-third of the money be spent for nonfiction, one-third for fiction and one-third for juvenile books (including both fiction and other works). Of course the proportion may be altered to suit circumstances. It is recommended that whenever possible books be bought in the special library binding.

The prices given are the regular list prices, and libraries usually get at least one-third discount, except in the case of *net* books, when it is usually 10 per cent. The total cost of the following books should be from one-fourth to one-third less than the total of prices as given. Often it is profitable to buy of dealers in second-hand books and remainders of editions. Responsible dealers will guarantee books to be in good condition.

As the following list is intended merely as an aid in buying, regular cataloging rules have not been followed. It should therefore not be used as a guide for the form of the author's name. When there is a choice, the best known form of the author's name or a well-known pseudonym is used.

In this edition there is no change from the character of the first list. The same general arrangement is retained and in most cases the same subject headings used. Every class is thoroughly revised and while there is a slight increase in the number of titles in sociology, science, useful arts and amusements, it results in a net increase of but 78 titles in the entire list. The fewest changes are in the list of children's books. One or two good inexpensive editions of standard books are added and some of the strikingly good stories of the past two years included. In a small library it is not important to buy the very latest child's story. *To buy the best* must be the aim of a library in the purchase of its children's books.

#### CLASSIFICATION

The *Decimal classification* numbers have been added. Except in travel and history, only three figures have been given, for in a small library it is not well to subdivide classes too much. Where two class numbers are given, the first is advised unless in a particular library books of the same sort have already been given the second. The object of classification is, of course, to bring like books together. When new numbers are given, they should correspond with those used previously; that is, a library using B for biography must continue to do so (unless all biography numbers are changed) when new biographies are added even though the *A. L. A. Booklist* or this list numbers it 921. The classification of children's books differs slightly from the classification used in the adult collection. It has been based largely upon the numbering used in Miss Kennedy's *Suggestive list of children's books*, the use of which list is advised in making a fuller selection of children's books. It will also be found most valuable in its descriptive notes on the books here listed.

#### MAGAZINES

The list of magazines included is that indexed in the *Reader's guide abridged* (H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis \$4). There are, of course, more magazines in this list than a library with a book fund of \$200 should subscribe for; but we recommend that a selection be made from this list and advise spending one-fifth of

such an income on magazines and binding. In order to have State aid in the purchase of magazines they must be bound. The importance of magazines in a small library can not be too strongly emphasized. They do more to bring patrons to the library and to keep the library abreast of the times than any one other thing, and if a magazine index is purchased, which is strongly advised, the bound numbers are useful for reference.

In selecting magazines the library should consider the needs of the entire community and should see that as far as possible all tastes are considered. No matter how good they may be do not subscribe for three or four magazines which cover the same field while other fields are neglected.

In buying magazines it is well to purchase from one agent and have all subscriptions expire at the same time, preferably the first of January. In placing orders preference should of course be given to the local dealer if his prices are as low as those of the magazine agency. It is advisable to submit a list of desired magazines to an agency as well as to the local dealer before the order is placed. Following is a list of responsible dealers:

J. W. Grumiaux	Le Roy, N. Y.
J. M. Hanson	Lexington, Ky.
Henry Malkan	18 Broadway, New York City
W. H. Moore	Brockport, N. Y.
G. E. Stechert & Co.	151-55 W. 25th st., New York City
A. C. McClurg & Co.	Chicago, Ill.

#### EDITIONS

The Wisconsin Library Commission in the introduction to its *Suggestive list of popular books for a small library* says: "A very small library should have an unusual proportion of books by the old authors, commonly called 'standard.' As there are many editions of the best of such works, and as most of the cheap editions are very poor, book committees should be very careful in selecting the editions as well as in selecting the titles. To order simply *Arabian nights* in a cheap edition may bring a copy that is so poorly made as to be almost valueless or a full translation that is thoroughly objectionable."

In making this list an effort has been made to select the most satisfactory of the inexpensive editions of the standard authors. In the case of libraries having more means it will sometimes be

found better to buy more expensive editions. In buying the copyrighted books of the list there is usually no choice.

In buying books in science, political and social economy and the useful arts, book committees should always buy the latest editions. In this particular we can not emphasize too strongly the advice which has been quoted for several years in the Prefatory note to the *Best books list* from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: "Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

"Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84—and libraries buy them!

"Do not buy sets or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you."

#### OTHER AIDS TO BOOK SELECTION

The State Library will give further help at any time in selecting books, by giving lists of the best books on a certain subject, or by looking over lists of books that a library expects to buy. On request, it will mention other books of the same sort that are preferable to those on the list submitted, if such are known.

In so short a list as this many books must be omitted that are fully as desirable as those included. The compilers of this list grant that to be most useful any catalog of book titles should be annotated. In the present case, however, the selection has been rigid, the number of titles purposely so small as to prove no embarrassment to even the smallest library, and it is believed that the very inclusion in a classified list like this is sufficient annotation for the present purpose. Those wishing longer lists or descriptive notes on books in this list, should consult the following:



**A. L. A. catalog** of 8000 volumes. 1904.

May be obtained of the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. for \$1.

**A. L. A. catalog, 1904-1911**; class list. 3000 titles; ed. by E. L. Bascom. A. L. A. Pub. Board, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, \$1.50.

**Annual list of Best Books**, published by New York State Library.

Sent free to all libraries in New York State. Ten cents outside New York State.

**A. L. A. Booklist**: 10 issues a year. \$1 per year. 78 E. Washington st., Chicago, Ill.

*Best Books* and *A. L. A. Booklist* are furnished free to registered libraries in New York State. For instructions for using lists mentioned above, see pages 3-5 in *Directions for the librarian of a small library*, published by the Educational Extension Division, New York State Education Department. This pamphlet also gives directions for ordering.

Other useful lists are:

**Buffalo Public Library**. Class-room libraries. April 1909. 31c

This is arranged by grade, i. e. age, with valuable subject index.

**Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, Pa.** Annotated catalogue of books used in home libraries and reading clubs. 25c

Arranged by subject.

— Catalogue of books for the first 8 grades. 50c

Arranged by grade.

— Catalogue of books in the children's department. \$1

Arranged by author.

**Kennedy, H. T. comp.** Suggestive list of children's books for a small library, recommended by the League of library commissions.

Wisconsin Free Lib. Com'n, Madison, *pap.* 25c

**Stanley, H. H. comp.** 550 children's books.

A. L. A. Pub. Board. *pap.* 15c

**Publications of A. L. A. Publishing Board**, 78 E. Washington st., Chicago. A list will be sent on application. They include lists of foreign books.

**Special lists** appearing from time to time in *New York Libraries*; such as the lists on travel and agriculture in the number for October 1909 and attractive editions of children's books in the July 1912 number.

### BOOKS FOR ADULTS; ARRANGED BY SUBJECT

This part of the list has been made rather long, in proportion to the others, to allow choice to suit local conditions, and also that the list may serve as an aid in buying for some time. Even a very small library should buy some books from each group, but those chosen will vary to suit different places.

The list includes more books on the subjects that experience has shown to be popular, such as books on animals and travel; and fewer books on the subjects for which there is less demand, such as history. That is, the choice is based on probable popularity, rather than on the absolute value of the books. The list is made for a small village library whose work is mainly circulating books for general reading.

Additional books on the different subjects will be found in the list of children's books. Many books are equally interesting to children and adults.

The *A. L. A. catalog* and *Supplement* and the annual *Best books* will furnish additional titles in any subject desired.

This list is arranged under the following headings, in the order named:

Reference books	Housekeeping and cooking
Conduct, mental hygiene, etc.	Sewing and fancy work
Religion	Home decoration
Social conditions, citizenship, law etc.	Domestic architecture and building
Education (including home training of children)	Carpentry and handicraft
Etiquet	Art
Holidays	Music
Writing and speaking English	Games and amusements
Science, miscellaneous	Literature
Geology	Essays and miscellaneous prose
Botany	Poetry
Animals	Plays
Insects	Travel and description
Birds	Biography, collective
Industries, inventions, electricity	Biography, individual
Medicine, hygiene, sanitation and gymnastics	Indians
Agriculture	History (except American)
Gardening	American history
	Fiction

## Reference books

- For fuller list consult *New York Libraries* October 1907 and July 1908.
- 031 **Appleton's new practical cyclopedia.** 6v. Appleton, buckram \$9.75; half morocco \$12.60  
Sufficiently comprehensive and workmanlike to be recommended to small libraries or grammar schools unable to buy a more elaborate cyclopedia. The articles are up to date, short and nontechnical; the illustrations, maps and indexes useful; the cross references adequate. If a library can afford it, *The new international cyclopedia*, 20v. Dodd, subscription \$5 a volume, is advised. It can be purchased of secondhand dealers for much less.
- 912 **Bartholomew, J. G.** Literary and historical atlas of America. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c
- 912 ——— Literary and historical atlas of Europe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c
- 328 **Murlin's** Red Book of New York State.  
To be obtained through State senator or assemblyman. A new edition is issued each year shortly after January 1st.
- 374 **Ringwalt, R. C.** Briefs on public questions. Longmans \$1.20
- 912 **Rand, McNally & Co.** New imperial atlas of the world. \$2.50  
The same firm publishes a much larger atlas, 2 v. \$20, but the less expensive one will answer at first.
- 603 **Scientific American cyclopedia** of receipts, notes and queries. Munn \$5
- 328 **U. S. Congressional directory.** Latest edition.  
To be obtained through United States senator or congressman.
- 317 **U. S. Department of Commerce and Labor.** Statistical abstract of the U. S. Latest edition.  
Apply to the Department of Commerce and Labor, Washington, D. C. or to your congressman.
- 912 **U. S. Geological Survey.**  
A good topographic map of your section, and of those near you can be had for 5c each from Director, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington. Stamps will not be taken in payment.
- 423 **Webster, Noah.** Webster's new international dictionary of the English language. Rev. ed. 1909. Merriam \$12  
For libraries that can not afford Webster, Stormonth's *Unabridged dictionary of the English language* is advised. New and rev. & enl. ed. with supplement. McKay \$1.50
- 317 **World almanac and encyclopedia.** Press Pub. Co. 25c a year

**Conduct, mental hygiene, etc.**

- 615 or 131 Baker, R. S. New ideals in healing. Stokes 85c  
 613 or 131 Call, A. P. Power through repose. Little \$1  
 170 Fallows, A. K. Point of view. McClurg 35c  
 613 Gulick, L. H. The efficient life. Doubleday \$1.20  
 150 King, H. C. Rational living. (Macmillan standard  
 lib.) Grosset 50c  
 131 Saleeby, C. W. Worry, the disease of the age.  
 Stokes \$1.35  
 616 or 131 Schofield, A. T. Nervousness. Moffat 50c  
 615 or 131 Worcester, Elwood & others. Religion and medicine.  
 Grosset 50c

**Religion**

- 225 Abbott, Lyman. Life and letters of Paul the apostle.  
 Houghton \$1.50  
 220 Adeney, W. F. How to read the Bible.  
 Methodist Book Concern 50c  
 266 Barnes, L. C. Two thousand years of missions before  
 Carey. Christian Culture Co. \$1.50  
 248 Begbie, Harold. Twice born men. Revell \$1.25  
 220 Bible. The Riverside Parallel Bible containing the Old  
 and New Testaments in the King James version  
 arranged in parallel columns with the Revised version  
 of 1881 and 1885. \$5  
 Good editions of the King James and American revision bound  
 separately may be obtained from Thomas Nelson & Sons from  
 \$1.50 to \$5.  
 The Modern Readers Bible ed. by Richard G. Moulton, 1 v.  
 Macmillan \$2, presents the Bible in literary form.  
 266 Brain, B. M. ed. Missionary readings for missionary  
 programs. Revell 60c  
 261 Butterfield, K. L. Country church and the rural  
 problem. Univ. of Chicago \$1  
 290 Clarke, J. F. Ten great religions. 2v. Houghton \$2 ea  
 Contents: part 1, An essay in comparative theology; part 2,  
 A comparison of all religions.  
 220 Clarke, W. N. Sixty years with the Bible.  
 Scribner \$1.25  
 232 Dawson, W. J. Life of Christ. Jacobs \$1.50

- 211 **Fiske, John.** Idea of God. Houghton \$1  
Other books in this series by Fiske published by Houghton at \$1 are the *Destiny of man, Through nature to God* and the *Life everlasting.*
- 261 **Grenfell, Sir W. T.** What the church means to me; a frank confession and a friendly estimate by an insider. Pilgrim Press 50c
- 230 **Hodges, George.** Every man's religion. Macmillan \$1.50
- 237 **In after days:** thoughts on the future life; by W. D. Howells, Henry James, John Bigelow, T. W. Higginson, H. M. Alden, W. H. Thomson, Guglielmo Ferrero, J. W. Howe and E. S. Phelps. Harper \$1.25
- 266 **Lambert, J. C.** Romance of missionary heroism. Lippincott \$1.50
- 268 **Peloubet, F. M.** Front line of the Sunday school movement. Wilde \$1
- 261 **Rauschenbusch, Walter.** Christianity and the social crisis. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 50c
- 204 or 252 **Robertson, F. W.** Religion and life. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c  
Robertson's sermons on *Bible subjects* and *Christian doctrine* are also published in Everyman's lib. (Dutton 35c ea.)
- Social conditions, citizenship, law etc.**
- 176 **Addams, Jane.** A new conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan \$1
- 331 ——— The spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan \$1.25
- 350 **Allen, W. H.** Woman's part in government whether she votes or not. Dodd \$1.50
- 330 **Brooks, J. G.** Social unrest. Grosset 50c
- 342 **Bryce, James.** American commonwealth. Abridged ed. Macmillan \$1.75  
Chapters from the same work published by Grosset with title, *Social institutions of the United States*, 75c.
- 324 **Childs, R. S.** Short-ballot principles. Houghton \$1
- 658 **Cromwell, J. H.** American business woman, a guide for investment, preservation and accumulation of property. Ed. 2 rev. and enl. Putnam \$2
- 331 **Ely, R. T.** Labor movement in America. Macmillan \$1.25

- 656 or 385 **Fagan, J. O.** Confessions of a railroad signalman. Houghton \$1
- 324 **Fanning, C. E.** *comp.* Selected articles on direct primaries. Wilson \$1 n  
*Primary elections* by C. E. Merriam (Univ. of Chic. \$1.25 n) is a valuable history of the movement for the legal regulation of the primaries, studying the features and practical workings of various state laws and indicating future developments.
- 352 **Good, Jessie.** The how of village improvement. American Civic Ass'n, Harrisburg, Pa. 25c  
 Send for a list of the other publications of this association.
- 347 **Huffcut, E. W.** Elements of business law. Ginn \$1
- 338 **Jenks, J. W.** Trust problem. Doubleday \$1
- 330 **Laughlin, J. L.** Industrial America. Scribner \$1.25
- 321 **Oberholtzer, E. P.** The referendum in America; together with some chapters on the initiative and the recall. New ed. Scribner \$2  
 Phelps, *Selected articles on the initiative and referendum*. Ed. 2 rev. & enl. Wilson \$1, and Johnson *Selected articles on the recall*, Wilson 25c are both excellent handbooks giving articles on both sides of these questions.
- 178 **Peabody, F. G.** Liquor problem: a summary of the investigation of the Committee of Fifty, 1893-1903. Houghton \$1
- 331 **Riis, J. A.** Battle with the slum. Macmillan \$2
- 335 **Skelton, O. D.** Socialism: a critical analysis. Houghton \$1.50
- 325 **Steiner, J. C.** On the trail of the immigrant. Revell \$1.50
- 338 **Van Hise, C. P.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan \$2
- 359 **Williams, Henry.** The United States navy: a hand-book. Holt \$1.50
- 331 **Wyckoff, W. A.** The workers: East. Scribner \$1.25
- Education (including home training of children)**
- 173 **Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents. Houghton \$1
- 374 or 824 **Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day. Doran 50c
- 372 **Bryant, S. C.** How to tell stories to children. Houghton \$1
- 808 or 372 ————— Stories to tell to children. Houghton \$1

- 379 **Foght, W.** The American rural school. Macmillan \$1.25
- 136 **Forbush, W. B.** The coming generation. (Social betterment ser.) Appleton \$1.50
- 370 **Henderson, C. H.** Education and the larger life. Houghton \$1.30
- 372 **Hewitt, E. C.** How to train children. Jacobs 50c
- 379 **Kern, O. J.** Among country schools. Ginn \$1.25
- 173 **McKeever, W. A.** Farm boys and girls. Macmillan \$1.50
- 371 **Montessori, Maria.** Montessori method; scientific pedagogy as applied to child education in "The children's houses"; tr. from the Italian by A. E. George. Stokes \$1.75
- 371 **Palmer, G. H.** The ideal teacher. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c
- 374 or 174 **Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton \$1
- 372 **Perry, A. C. jr.** Problems of the elementary school. Appleton \$1.25
- 370 **Quick, R. H.** Essays on educational reformers. (Internat. educ. ser.) Appleton \$1.50
- 374 or 174 **Rollins, F. W.** What can a young man do? Little \$1.50
- 379 **U. S. Bureau of Education.** Report of the commissioner of education. Free to libraries upon application to U. S. Bureau of Education, Washington, D. C.

#### Etiquet

- 395 **Clapp, E. B.** The courtesies. Barnes \$1

#### Holidays

- 808 or 394 **Schauffler, R. H. ed.** Christmas. Moffat \$1  
Schauffler has also edited collections on *Arbor Day*, *Flag Day*, *Independence Day*, *Lincoln's Birthday*, *Memorial Day*, *Thanksgiving*, *Washington's Birthday*. These are published by Moffat \$1 ea.

#### Writing and speaking English

- 808 or 425 **Burt, G. A.** Art of expression: recitations for public use. Heath \$1
- 808 **Cody, S. A.** Selection from the world's great orations. McClurg \$1

- 428 or 420 Lounsbury, T. R. Standard of usage in English.  
Harper \$1.50
- 428 Mintz, F. S. The new American citizen: a reader for  
foreigners. Macmillan 50c
- 428 O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners. Houghton 50c
- 808 or 420 Palmer, G. H. Self-cultivation in English. (River-  
side educational monographs Houghton 35c
- 428 Scott, F. N. Elementary English composition. New  
ed. 1909. Allyn 80c
- 808 Shurter, E. D. Extempore speaking. Ginn 90c
- 808 Webster, W. F. English composition and literature.  
Houghton 90c

### Science

#### *Miscellaneous*

- 504 Bailey, L. H. Outlook to nature. New ed.  
Macmillan \$1.25
- 511 Bigelow, A. H. & Arnold, W. A. Elements of business  
arithmetic. (Macmillan's commercial ser.)  
Macmillan 70c
- 575 Clodd, Edward. Story of creation: a plain account of  
evolution. Longmans \$1.25
- 530 or 509 Duncan, R. K. The new knowledge: a popular account  
of the new physics and the new chemistry in relation  
to the new theory of matter. Barnes \$2
- 504 Gibson, C. R. Scientific ideas of to-day. (Pop. sci.  
ser.) Lippincott \$1.50
- 571 Hall, H. R. Days before history. Crowell 50c
- 523 Martin, M. E. The friendly stars. Harper \$1.25
- 500 Mathews, F. S. Familiar features of the roadside.  
Appleton \$1.75
- 507 N. Y. State College of Agriculture, Cornell University,  
Ithaca, N. Y. Home nature study lessons. Pamphlets.  
Free
- 500 ——— Rural school leaflets. Pamphlets. Free.
- 540 Ostwald, Wilhelm & Morse, H. W. Elementary  
modern chemistry. Ginn \$1
- 504 Sharp, D. L. Face of the fields. Houghton \$1.25

#### *Geology*

- 551 Cole, G. A. J. The changeful earth; an introduction  
to the record of the rocks. Macmillan 50c



- 551 Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told.  
American Book Co. \$1.15
- 551 Russell, I. C. Rivers of North America. Putnam \$2
- 553 Shaler, N. S. Man and the earth. Duffield \$1.50

*Botany*

- 581 Atkinson, G. F. First studies of plant life. Ginn 60c
- 580 Bailey, L. H. Beginners' botany. Macmillan 60c
- 581 Beal, W. J. Seed dispersal. Ginn 35c
- 581 Dame, L. L. & Brooks, Henry. Handbook of the trees  
of New England. Ginn \$1.50
- 581 Dana, Mrs W. S. (afterwards Mrs Parsons) How to  
know the wild flowers. New and enl. ed. Scribner \$2
- Best book for people who know nothing of science of botany,  
though Mathews's *Field book of American wild flowers*, Putnam  
\$1.75 n, and Blanchan's *Nature's garden*, Grosset 50c, are both  
excellent.
- 581 Huntington, A. O. Poison ivy and swamp sumach.  
Author, Jamaica Plain, Mass. 75c
- 582 Mathews, F. S. Familiar trees and their leaves. New  
ed. Appleton \$1.75
- 634 Pinchot, Gifford. Primer of forestry.  
U. S. Bureau of Forestry, free
- 634 U. S. Bureau of Forestry. History of the lumber in-  
dustry in the State of New York. (Bulletin 34)  
U. S. Bureau of Forestry 20c
- 580 Weed, C. M. Wild flower families. Lippincott \$1.50

*Animals*

- 591 Bostock, F. C. Training of wild animals. Century \$1
- 590 Cram, W. E. Little beasts of field and wood.  
Small \$1.25
- 591 Hornaday, W. T. American natural history.  
Scribner \$3.50
- 591 Ingersoll, Ernest. Wild life of orchard and field.  
Harper \$1.40
- 590 Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences.  
Grosset 50c
- 590 ——— Watchers of the trails. Grosset 50c
- 590 Sharp, D. L. A watcher in the woods. Century 84c

*Insects*

- 595 Comstock, J. H. Insect life. Appleton \$1.75  
 595 Comstock, J. H. & Mrs A. B. How to know the butterflies of the Eastern United States. Appleton \$2.25  
 591 Howard, L. O. The house fly. Stokes \$1.60  
 595 Peckham, G. W. & Mrs E. G. Wasps, social and solitary. Houghton, \$1.50

*Birds*

- 598 Blanchan, Neltje. (*Mrs* N. B. DeG. Doubleday) Bird neighbors. Grosset 50c  
 598 Chapman, F. M. Bird-life. Popular ed. Appleton \$2  
 598 Job, H. K. How to study birds. Outing \$1.50  
 598 Merriam, Florence. Birds of village and field. Houghton \$2

*Industries, inventions, electricity*

- 620 Corbin, T. W. Engineering of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50  
 537 Gibson, C. R. Electricity of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50  
 629 Grahame-White, Claude. Story of the aeroplane. Small \$2  
 629 Harper, E. H. & Ferguson, Allen. Aerial locomotion. Putnam \$1  
 654 Harrison, Newton. Making wireless outfits. Spohn 50c  
 656 Hungerford, Edward. The modern railroad. McClurg \$1.75  
 622 Husband, Joseph. A year in a coal-mine. Houghton \$1.10  
 625 Judson, W. P. Road preservation and dust prevention. Engineering News \$1.50  
 654 Kennelly, A. E. Wireless telegraphy and telephony. Ed. 2. Moffat \$1  
 621 Knox, C. E. & Shoad, G. C. Electric wiring and lighting. Amer. School of Correspondence \$1  
 620 McCollough, Ernest. Engineering as a vocation. Williams \$1  
 537 Meadowcroft, W. H. A B C of electricity, including wireless telegraphy. Rev. ed. Excelsior 50c  
 537 Mumby, A. E. Course of simple experiments in magnetism and electricity. Macmillan 40c

- 526 **Phillips, A. E.** Surveying.  
Amer. School of Correspondence \$1.50  
If a library can afford it C. B. Breed & G. L. Hosmer's *Principles and practice of surveying*, 2 v. Wiley, v. 1 \$3, v. 2 \$2.50 (a good student's manual) is a better book for purchase.
- 629 **Sloss, R. T.** The automobile. Outing \$1.25

**Medicine, hygiene, sanitation and gymnastics**

- 614 or 371.7 **Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. Ginn \$1.25
- 612 **Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood.  
Ass'n Press 50c
- 649 **Harrison, Eveleen.** Home nursing. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 50c
- 628 **Hazen, Allen.** Clean water and how to get it.  
Wiley \$1.50
- 649 **Holt, L. E.** Care and feeding of children. 5th ed.  
Appleton 75c
- 616 **Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 614 **Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease.  
Moffat \$2
- 612 **Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton \$2  
A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fulness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.
- 613 **Müller, J. P.** My system. Stechert \$1
- 628 **Richards, Mrs E. H. S.** Sanitation in daily life.  
Whitcomb 60c  
*Gerhard's Sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses*, Van Nostrand \$2 n will be very useful to the householder in the country where modern city systems have not been installed.
- 616 **Sadler, W. S.** Cause and cure of colds. McClurg \$1
- 613 **Saleeby, C. W.** Health, strength and happiness.  
Kennerley \$1.50
- 649 **Tracy, S. E.** Studies in invalid occupation.  
Whitcomb \$1.50
- 613 **Walker, E. E.** Beauty through hygiene. Barnes \$1
- 649 **Wheeler, Marianna.** The baby, his care and training.  
Harper \$1

### Agriculture

For a fuller list consult *New York Libraries*, October 1909, page 31

- |            |  |                           |
|------------|--|---------------------------|
| 630        | Bailey, L. H. Training of farmers.   | Century \$1               |
| 630        | ————— Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4v.  | Macmillan \$5 ea.         |
|            | A valuable reference work; desirable but too expensive for many libraries.   |                           |
| 630        | ————— Principles of agriculture.   | Macmillan \$1.25          |
| 630        | Bricker, G. A. Teaching of agriculture in the high school.   | Macmillan \$1             |
| 630        | Butterfield, K. L. Chapters in rural progress.   | University of Chicago \$1 |
| 630        | Card, F. W. Farm management.   | Doubleday \$2             |
| 630        | U. S. Country Life Commission. Report.   | Sup't of Documents 10c    |
| 631        | Fletcher, S. W. Soils: how to handle and improve them.   | Doubleday \$2             |
| 619        | Mayo, N. S. Care of animals.   | Macmillan \$1.25          |
|            | N. Y. State College of Agriculture, Cornell University, Ithaca, N. Y. Publications, which include Bulletins, Cornell reading-courses: Lessons for the farmer, Lessons for the farm home. |                           |
|            |  | Free                      |
| 637        | Peck, C. L. Profitable dairying.   | Judd 75c                  |
| 630        | Roberts, I. P. The farmstead.  | Macmillan \$1.50          |
| 631        | ————— Fertility of the land.   | Macmillan \$1.50          |
| 632        | Shaw, Thomas. Weeds and how to eradicate them.   | Judd 50c                  |
| 636 or 619 | U. S. Bureau of Animal Industry. Special report on diseases of cattle and on cattle feeding. Ed. 2, 1904.  |                           |
|            | May be obtained through your congressman.  |                           |
| 636 or 619 | ————— Special report on diseases of the horse. Ed. 3, 1907.  |                           |
|            | May be obtained through your congressman.  |                           |

**U. S. Dep't of Agriculture.** Publications.

The *Yearbook* and the *Farmers' Bulletins*, which are among the most useful, are sent free on request. *Bulletin 8* of the Division of Publications, published in November 1907, indexes *Farmers' Bulletins* nos. 1-250.

A list of other publications of the department will be sent on request and those wished may usually be obtained through your congressman. The department publishes a monthly list of new publications. Ask to be placed on the mailing list for this, and send each month for what you think will be desirable.

- 631 Waring, G. E. Draining for profit and draining for health. New ed. Judd \$1  
 636 Watson, G. C. Farm poultry. Macmillan \$1.25  
 634 Waugh, F. A. American apple orchard. Judd \$1  
 637 Wing, H. H. Milk and its products. Macmillan \$1.50

### Gardening

- 635 Bailey, L. H. Garden making. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 50c  
 716 or 635 Barnes, P. T. House plants. Doubleday \$1.10  
 716 or 635 Bennett, I. D. The flower garden. Doubleday \$1.10  
 635 ——— The vegetable garden. Doubleday \$1.10  
 716 or 635 Ely, H. R. A woman's hardy garden. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 50c  
 635 Fullerton, E. L. How to make a vegetable garden. Doubleday \$2  
 635 Hunn, C. E. & Bailey, L. H. Practical garden book. Grosset 50c  
 712 Parsons, Samuel. How to plan the home grounds. Doubleday \$1

### Housekeeping and cooking

- 641 Benton, C. F. (C. B. Burrell) Living on a little. Estes \$1.25  
 640 Curtis, Mrs I. G. Making of a housewife. Stokes \$1.35  
 728 Dodd, H. C. The healthful farmhouse. Whitcomb 60c  
 641 Farmer, F. M. Boston cooking-school cook book. Little \$2  
 640 Harland, Marion. (Mrs M. V. H. Terhune) The housekeeper's week. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50  
 641 James, A. L. Catering for two. Putnam \$1.25  
 641 Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook-book. Doubleday \$1.25  
 640 Parloa, Maria. Home economics. Century \$1.50  
 641 Rorer, Mrs S. T. Home candy making. Jacobs 50c  
 640 Seaman, H. J. Expert cleaner. Funk 75c  
 641 Soyer, Nicolas. Soyer's paper-bag cookery. Sturgis 60c

### Sewing and fancy work

- 746 or 646 Day, L. F. & Buckle, Mary. Art in needlework. Ed. 3 rev. Scribner \$2n

646 or 746 **Dillmont, Thérèse de.** Encyclopedia of needlework.  
(D. M. C. lib.)

Th. de Dillmont, Mulhouse, Alsace, 2s (about 50c)

A very full and useful book. Can be obtained easily through  
Stechert, New York City.

646 **Laughlin, C. E. ed.** Complete dressmaker.

Appleton \$1.25

#### Home decoration

684 or 694 **Brigham, Louise.** Box furniture. Century \$1.60

749 or 645 **Dyer, W. A.** Lure of the antique. Century \$2.40

645 **Kellogg, A. M.** Home furnishing, practical and artistic.  
Stokes \$1.60 n

749 **Wheeler, Candace.** Principles of home decoration.

Doubleday \$1.80

#### Domestic architecture and building

693 **Atlas Portland Cement Co.,** 30 Broad st., New York.

Concrete construction about the home and on the  
farm. Free

693 ————— Concrete cottages. Free

693 ————— Concrete country residences. 25c

728 or 690 **Delineator, The.** The Delineator's prize \$3000 houses.  
Dodge \$1

728 or 690 **Desmond, H. W. & Frohne, H. W.** Building a home.  
Baker & Taylor \$1.80

728 or 690 **Inexpensive country homes.** Munn \$2

728 or 690 **Kemp, Oliver.** Wilderness homes: a book of the log  
cabin. Outing \$1.25

697 **King, F. H.** Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools,  
and stables. F. H. King, Madison, Wis. 75c

693 **Phillips, A. E. & Byrne, A. T.** Masonry construction.  
Amer. School of Correspondence \$1

728 or 690 **Saylor, H. H.** Bungalows; their design, construction  
and furnishing; with suggestions for camp, summer  
homes and cottages of similar character.

McBride \$1.50

#### Carpentry and handicraft

680 **Hopkins, G. M.** Home mechanics for amateurs.

Munn \$1.50

680 **How to make and how to mend:** by an amateur  
mechanic. Macmillan \$1.25

699 **Neison, Adrian.** Practical boat building for amateurs.  
Ed. 2 rev. and enl. by Dixon Kemp. Scribner \$1

- 740 **Sanford, F. G.** Art crafts for beginners. Century \$1.20
- 694 **Wheeler, C. G.** Woodworking for beginners. Putnam \$2.50
- 677 **Wheeler, Mrs C. T.** How to make rugs. Doubleday \$1
- 746 **White, Mary.** How to do beadwork. Doubleday 90c
- 689 ——— How to make baskets. Doubleday \$1

## Art

- 770 **Black, Alexander.** Photography indoors and out. Houghton 75c
- 750 **Caffin, C. H.** A guide to pictures: for young students. Baker \$1.25
- 750 ——— How to study pictures. Century \$1.80
- 741 **Cross, A. K.** Free hand drawing. Ginn 80c
- 745 **Day, L. F.** Alphabets old and new. 3d ed. rev. Scribner \$2
- 740 **Froehlich, H. B. & Snow, B. E.** Textbooks of art education. v. 1-6. Prang 25c-45c ea.
- 709 **Reinach, Salomon.** Apollo; the story of art. Scribner \$1.50
- 730 **Sturgis, Russell.** The appreciation of sculpture. (Pop. art ser. no. 3) Baker & T. \$1.50
- 720 ——— How to judge architecture. Baker & T. \$1.50
- 770 **Taylor, C. M.** Why my photographs are bad. Jacobs \$1
- 750 **Van Dyke, J. C.** How to judge a picture. Methodist Book Concern 60c

## Music

For fuller list, consult *Selected list of music and books about music* compiled by L. M. Hooper, published by A. L. A. Publishing Board, 78 East Washington st., Chicago.

- 782 **Annesley, Charles.** Standard opera glass; detailed plots of one hundred and fifty-five celebrated operas, with critical and biographical remarks, dates, etc. by Charles Annesley; with prelude by James Huneker. New ed. rev. with additions and portraits. Brentano \$2.50

For libraries that can not afford Annesley, Mason's *Opera stories in a few words: The stories (divided into acts) of over 164 operas, also portraits of leading singers*, pub. by Mason (Bost. 188 Bay st. road) pap. 50c will be found useful though it does not take the place of the larger book.

- 780 **Henderson, W. J.** Story of music. Longmans \$1

- 786 or 780 Hofmann, Josef. Piano playing. Doubleday 75c  
 784 Johnson, Clifton, *ed.* Songs every one should know.  
 American Book Co. 50c  
 780 Krehbiel, H. E. How to listen to music. Scribner \$1.25  
 780 Lavignac, Albert. Music and musicians. Ed. 4 rev.  
 Holt \$1.75  
 780 Mason, D. G. A guide to music: for young people and  
 other beginners. Baker & T. \$1.25

### Games and amusements

Spalding's guides and almanacs, under constant revision, contain up-to-date official rules and records of all popular sports. Their handbooks give detailed instruction in each of the games and on general gymnastics.  
 Amer. Sports Pub. Co., 21 Warren st., New York 10c ea.

- 796 Camp, Walter. Book of football. Century \$2  
 793 Church sociables and entertainments. Doubleday 50c  
 262 or 793 Faris, J. T. Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children.  
 Sunday School Times 50c  
 795 Foster, R. F. Complete Hoyle: an encyclopedia of indoor games. New ed. rev. Stokes \$2.50  
 793 Glover, E. H. Dame Curtsey's book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c  
 793 ——— Dame Curtsey's book of novel entertainments. 6th ed. McClurg \$1  
 796 Graham, John & Clark, E. H. Practical track and field athletics. Duffield \$1  
 796 Kephart, Horace. Book of camping and woodcraft. Outing \$1.50  
 791 Lewis, A. J. "Prof. Hoffman" *pseud.* Later magic. Dutton \$2  
 793 Mott, Mrs Hamilton, *ed.* Home games and parties. Doubleday 50c  
 793 Pearson, A. C. *ed.* Twentieth century standard puzzle book. Dutton \$1.50  
 796 Spalding, A. G. America's national game; historic facts concerning the beginning, evolution, development and popularity of baseball. Amer. Sports Pub. Co. \$2  
 793 Stern, R. B. Neighborhood entertainments. Sturgis 75c

### Literature

- 820 Brooke, S. A. English literature. (Macmillan standard lib.) Grosset 50c



Craik's *Manual of English literature* (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c is a valuable manual, and Gosse's *Short history of modern English literature*, Stokes \$2.50 is much fuller than either of these but is rather expensive for a small library.

- 807 Corson, Hiram. Aims of literary study. Macmillan 75c
- 801 or 028 Counsel upon the reading of books, by H. M. Stephens and others. Houghton \$1.50
- 801 or 028 Schuman, E. L. How to judge a book. Houghton \$1.25
- 820 Tappan, E. M. Short history of England's and America's literature. Houghton \$1.20

#### Essays and miscellaneous prose

- 814 or 170 Autobiography of an elderly woman. Houghton \$1
- 814 Colby, F. M. Imaginary obligations. Dodd \$1.20
- 814 Crothers, S. M. Gentle reader. Houghton \$1.25
- 817 Dunne, F. P. Mr Dooley's observations. Harper \$1.50
- 814 Emerson, R. W. Essays.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Houghton (Cambridge classics) \$1
- 814 Lowell, J. R. My study window. Houghton \$2
- 814 Martin, E. S. Windfalls of observation. Scribner \$1.25
- 823 Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists.  
Macmillan \$1.50
- 824 Ruskin, John. Sesame and lilies.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
Includes *Two paths* and *King of the Golden River*.
- 817 Warner, C. D. My summer in a garden.  
Houghton \$1.50

#### Poetry

- 821 Burns, Robert. Poems and songs.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 811 Field, Eugene. Poems. Complete ed. Scribner \$2
- 883 Homer. The Odyssey; translated by Butcher and Lang.  
Macmillan 80c
- 811 Longfellow, H. W. Complete poems.  
Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2  
——— Poems 1823-66. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 821 Palgrave, F. T. ed. Golden treasury of songs and lyrics.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 821 Quiller-Couch, A. T. comp. Oxford book of English verse.  
Clarendon Press \$1.50

- 811 **Riley, J. W.** Afterwhiles. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25  
 811 **Scollard, Clinton, ed.** Ballads of American bravery.  
 Silver 40c
- 821 **Scott, Sir Walter.** Complete poetical works.  
 Houghton (Cambridge ed.) \$2  
 Another good edition is the Globe, Macmillan \$1.75. It is convenient to have also editions of *The lady of the lake*, *The lay of the last minstrel* and *Marmion* in the Students ser. ed. by W. J. Rolfe, Houghton 75c.
- 811 **Stedman, E. C. ed.** An American anthology.  
 Houghton \$3
- 821 ——— ed. A Victorian anthology. Houghton \$2.50
- 821 **Tennyson, Alfred.** Poems.  
 Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2;  
 Macmillan (New globe poets) \$1.75; Grosset 50c
- 811 **Whittier, J. G.** Poems.  
 Houghton (Cabinet ed.) \$1; (Cambridge ed.) \$2

### Plays

For a fuller list of plays see the *A. L. A. Catalog Supplement, 1904-11*, under American drama, pages 145-46; English drama, pages 149-51; German drama, page 154; French drama, page 155.

- 812 **Howells, W. D.** The sleeping car and other farces.  
 Houghton \$1
- 822 **Kennedy, C. R.** The servant in the house.  
 Harper \$1.25
- 842 **Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in six acts. New ed. Dodd \$1.25
- 812 **Peabody, J. P.** The piper. Houghton \$1.10
- 822 **Shakspeare, William.** Works. Victoria ed. 3v.  
 Macmillan \$1. ea

There are many editions. This is a good one for the price, but has no notes. There are two columns to a page.

### Travel and description

For longer lists consult *New York Libraries*, October 1909, page 16; *A. L. A. Catalog*, pages 267-99; *Supplement, 1904-11*, pages 181-206.

*General works, i. e. more than one country*

- 910 **Bullen, F. T.** Cruise of the Cachalot.  
 Appleton \$1.50; *pap.* 25c
- 817 or 910 **Clemens, S. L.** (Mark Twain). Innocents abroad.  
 Harper \$2
- 910 **Franck, H. A.** Vagabond journey around the world.  
 Century \$3.50

- 914 **Frazar, M. D.** Practical European guide. Small \$1  
 910 **Jacobs, Joseph.** Story of geographical discovery.  
 Appleton 35c
- 910 **King, S. H.** Dog watches at sea. Houghton \$1.50  
 910 **O'Connor, W. D.** Heroes of the storm.  
 Houghton \$1.50
- 910 **Slocum, Joshua.** Sailing alone around the world.  
 Century \$1.20; School ed. 50c
- 914 **Stephen, Leslie.** Playground of Europe (the Alps).  
 Putnam \$1.75
- 910 **Stockton, F. R.** Buccaneers and pirates of our coasts.  
 Macmillan \$1.50
- 910 **Williams, Archibald.** Romance of modern exploration.  
 Lippincott \$1.50

*Africa*

- 916.7 **Du Chaillu, P. B.** In African forest and jungle.  
 Scribner \$1.50
- 916.4 **Finnemore, John.** Morocco. (Peeps at many lands)  
 Macmillan 55c
- 916 **Goodrich, J. G.** Africa of today. McClurg \$1.50  
 916.7 **Kingsley, M. H.** Travels in West Africa.  
 Macmillan \$2
- 916 **Milligan, R. H.** Jungle folk of Africa. Revell \$1.50

*Alaska*

- 917.98 **De Windt, Harry.** Through the gold fields of Alaska.  
 Harper \$2.50
- 917.98 **Greely, A. W.** Handbook of Alaska. Scribner \$2  
 917.98 **Higginson, Mrs E. R.** Alaska the great country.  
 Macmillan \$2.25

*Arctic regions*

- 919.9 **Borup, George.** Tenderfoot with Peary. Stokes \$2.10  
 919.9 **Nansen, Fridtjof.** Farthest north. Popular ed.  
 Harper \$4
- Can be purchased secondhand for much less.
- 919.9 **Peary, R. E.** The North pole. Stokes \$4.80  
 Can be bought at secondhand for less.

*Australia*

- 919.4 **Whitmarsh, H. P.** The world's rough hand: adventures  
 in Australia. Century \$1.25

*China*

- 915.1 Chitty, J. R. Things seen in China. Dutton 75c  
 915.2 Rose, E. A. The changing Chinese. Century \$2.40  
*China under the Empress dowager* by J. O. P. Bland & E. Backhouse (Lippincott \$4) gives interesting, illuminating information on the Empress's personality. The Boxer rebellion and palace intrigues are presented with excellent spirit and balance.
- 915.1 Smith, A. H. Chinese characteristics. Revell \$2  
 915.1 ——— Uplift of China.  
 or 266 Missionary Education Movement 50c

*England*

- 914.2 Collier, Price. England and the English. Scribner 75c  
 914.2 Edwardes, Tickner. Lift luck on southern roads.  
 Macmillan \$1.50  
 914.2 Finnemore, John. England. (Peeps at many lands)  
 Macmillan 55c  
 914.2 Lucas, E. V. Wanderer in London. Macmillan \$1.75

*France*

- 914.4 Stevenson, R. L. Travels with a donkey. Scribner \$1  
 914.4 Wendell, Barrett. France of to-day. Scribner \$1.50

*Germany*

- 914.3 Dawson, W. H. German life in town and country.  
 (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20  
 914.3 Sidgwick, Mrs Alfred. Home life in Germany.  
 Macmillan \$1.75

*Greece*

- 914.95 Barrows, S. J. Isles and shrines of Greece. Little \$2  
 914.95 Horton, George. Modern Athens. Scribner \$1.25

*Holland*

- 914.92 Amicis, Edmondo de. Holland and its people.  
 Putnam \$2  
 914.92 Hough, P. M. Dutch life in town and country. (Our  
 European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20  
 914.92 Jungman, Mrs Beatrix. Holland. (Peeps at many  
 lands) Macmillan 55c  
 914.92 Meldrum, D. S. Home life in Holland. (Home life in  
 many lands) Macmillan \$1.75

*India*

- 915.4 **Clark, Mrs M. M.** A corner in India.  
American Baptist Pub. Society \$1
- 915.4 **Compton, Herbert.** Indian life in town and country.  
(Our Asiatic neighbours) Putnam \$1.20
- 915.4 **Hornaday, W. T.** Two years in the jungle.  
Scribner \$2.50
- Pennell, T. L.** Things seen in Northern India.  
Dutton 75c

*Italy*

- 914.5 **Howells, W. D.** Italian journeys (1861-65).  
Houghton \$1.50
- 914.5 **Smith, F. H.** Gondola days. Houghton \$1.50
- 914.5 **Villari, Luigi.** Italian life in town and country. (Our  
European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20
- 914.5 **Wharton, A. H.** Italian days and ways.  
Lippincott \$1.50

*Japan*

- 915.2 **Bacon, A. M.** Japanese girls and women. New ed.  
Houghton (Riverside lib.) 75c
- 915.2 **Brownell, C. L.** Heart of Japan. Doubleday \$1.50
- 915.2 **Clement, E. W.** Handbook of modern Japan.  
McClurg \$1.40
- 915.2 **Scidmore, E. R.** Jinrikisha days in Japan.  
Harper \$2, *pap.* 75c

*Palestine*

- 915.6 **Finnemore, John.** The Holy Land. (Peeps at many  
lands) Macmillan 55c
- 915.6 **Huntington, Ellsworth.** Palestine and its transforma-  
tion. Houghton \$2
- 915.6 **Van Dyke, Henry.** Out of doors in the Holy Land.  
Scribner \$1.50

*Panama*

- 918.6 **Edwards, Albert.** Panama; the canal, the country and  
the people. Macmillan \$2.50

*Persia*

- 915.5 **Wilson, S. G.** Persian life and customs. Revell \$1.25

*Philippines*

- 973.88 **Sonnichsen, Albert.** Ten months a captive among  
or 919.1 Filipinos. Scribner \$2
- 919.1 **Worcester, D. C.** The Philippine Islands and their  
people. Macmillan \$2

*Russia*

- 914.7 Hapgood, Isabel. Russian rambles. Houghton \$1.50  
 914.7 Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country.  
 (Our European neighbors) Putnam \$1.20  
 914.7 Wallace, Sir D. M. Russia. New ed. Holt \$5

*South America*

- 918 Ruhl, A. B. The other Americans. Scribner \$2

*Spain*

- 914.6 Borrow, G. H. The Bible in Spain.  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
 Thrilling narrative of travel in Spain as it was in 1835. Bates's *Spanish highways and byways* (Macmillan \$2) should be read by any one who wishes to know Spanish women and children. Marriott's *Spanish holiday* (Lane \$2.50) gives an account of the trip of two young Englishmen through the Basque provinces and parts of Castile. Havelock Ellis's *Soul of Spain* (Houghton \$2) includes thoughtful essays on interpretation of life, thought and temperament of modern Spain.

*Turkey*

- 914.96 Barton, J. L. Daybreak in Turkey.  
 Pilgrim Press \$1.50  
 914.96 Brown, Mrs D. V. Haremlik. Houghton \$1.25  
 914.96 Dwight, H. O. Constantinople and its problems.  
 Revell \$1.25  
 914.96 Garnett, L. M. J. Turkish life in town and country.  
 (Our European neighbours) Putnam \$1.20

*United States*

See also *United States: western part*, following.

- 917.3 Brigham, A. P. Geographic influences in American  
 history. Ginn \$1.50  
 917.3 Brooks, J. G. As others see us. Macmillan \$1.75  
 917.3 Butler, N. M. The American as he is. Macmillan \$1  
 338 or 917.3 Cronan, Rudolf. Our wasteful nation. Kennerley \$1  
 355 or 917.47 Hancock, H. I. Life at West Point. Putnam \$1.40  
 917.5 Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the South.  
 Macmillan \$2  
 917.3 Muirhead, J. F. America, the land of contrasts: A  
 Briton's view of his American kin. Lane \$1.25  
 917.3 Ross, E. A. Changing America. Century \$1.20  
 917.3 Wells, H. G. The future in America. Harper \$2

*United States: western part. Travel and description*

- 917.8 **Grey, Zane.** The last of the plainsmen. McClurg \$1.50  
 917.8 **Hough, Emerson.** Story of the cowboy.  
 Appleton \$1.50  
 917.8 **Irving, Washington.** The fur traders; (from) his  
*Astoria and Captain Bonneville.*  
 Putnam (Knickerbocker lit. ser.) 90c  
 920 or 917.8 **Laut, A. C.** Pathfinders of the West. (Macmillan  
 standard lib.) Grosset 50c  
 917.8 or 639 ——— Story of the trapper. Appleton \$1.25  
 921 or 917.8 **Lighton, W. R.** Lewis and Clark. Houghton 65c  
 917.89 **Lummis, C. F.** Some strange corners of our country.  
 Century \$1.50  
 917.8 **Muir, John.** Our national parks. Houghton \$1.75  
 917.8 **Parkman, Francis.** Oregon trail.  
 Little \$1, Remington ed. \$2  
 917.94 **Peixotto, E. C.** Romantic California. Scribner \$2.50  
 824 or 917.8 **Stevenson, R. L.** Across the plains. Scribner \$1  
 917.8 or 921 **Talbot, Ethelbert.** My people of the plains.  
 Harper \$1.75  
 C. T. Brady's *Recollections of a missionary in the great West*  
 (Scribner \$1.25) is another interesting account of pioneer mis-  
 sionary work in the West.  
 917.8 or 656 **Warman, Cy.** Story of the railroad. (Story of the  
 West ser.) Appleton \$1.50  
 796 or 917.94 **White, S. E.** The mountains. Doubleday \$1.50

*West Indies*

- 917.29 **Fowles, G. M.** Down in Porto Rico. Eaton 75c  
 917.29 **Hayward, W. B.** Bermuda, past and present.  
 Dodd \$1.25  
 917.29 **Wright, I. A.** Cuba. Macmillan \$2.50

*Biography, collective*

- 920 **Bouvé, P. C. R.** American heroes and heroines.  
 Lothrop \$1.25  
 920 **Frothingham, J. P.** Sea fighters from Drake to  
 Farragut. Scribner \$1.20  
 920 **Griswold, Mrs H. T.** Home life of the great authors.  
 McClurg \$1  
 920 **James, G. W.** Heroes of California. Little \$2  
 920 **McCarthy, Justin.** British political portraits.  
 Macmillan \$1.50

- 920 **Plutarch.** Lives. Outlook \$1.50; 3v.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n ea.
- 920 **Seawell, M. E.** Twelve naval captains. Scribner \$1.25
- 920 **Vedder, H. C.** American writers of to-day.  
Silver \$1.50
- 920 **Wise, J. S.** Recollections of 13 presidents.  
Doubleday \$2.50

### Biography, individual

This is arranged alphabetically by the name of the person written about.

- 921 *Addams.* **Addams, Jane.** Twenty years at Hull House.  
Macmillan \$2.50
- 921 *Alcott.* **Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer  
and worker. Appleton \$1.25
- 921 *Alexander.* **Wheeler, B. I.** Alexander the Great.  
(Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
- 921 or 917.3 *Antin.* **Antin, Mary.** The promised land.  
Houghton \$1.75
- 921 *Baldwin.* **Brooks, J. G.** American citizen: life of  
William Henry Baldwin, jr. Houghton \$1.50
- 921 *Brontë.* **Gaskell, Mrs E. C.** Life of Charlotte Brontë.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Harper \$1.75
- 921 *Bruce.* **Maxwell, H. E.** Robert the Bruce. (Heroes  
of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
- 921 *Caesar.* **Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar. (Heroes of  
the nations) Putnam \$1.50
- 921 *Cipriani.* **Cipriani, L. C.** A Tuscan childhood.  
Century \$1.25
- 921 *Cleveland.* **Williams, J. L.** Mr Cleveland: a personal  
impression. Dodd 50c
- 921 *Custer.* **Custer, Mrs E. B.** Boots and saddles.  
Harper \$1.50
- 921 *Custer.* **Custer, Mrs E. B.** Following the guidon.  
Harper \$1.50
- 921 *Edison.* **Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison.  
Crowell \$2
- 921 *Elizabeth.* **Strickland, Agnes.** Life of Queen Elizabeth.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- 921 *Emerson.* **Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson.  
Macmillan 50c



- 921 *Evans.* **Evans, R. D.** A sailor's log. Appleton \$2
- 921 *Francis of Assisi, Saint.* **Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour. Crowell \$1.25
- 921 *Franklin.* **Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Ginn 40c
- 921 *Frederick.* **Reddaway, W. F.** Frederick the Great.  
(Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.50
- 921 *Geronimo.* **Geronimo's story of his life.** Duffield \$1.50
- 921 *Gosse.* **Gosse, Edmund.** Father and son.  
Scribner \$1.50
- 921 *Grant.* **Grant, U. S.** Personal memoirs. 2v.  
Century \$5
- Can be bought secondhand for much less.
- 921 ——— **Wister, Owen.** Ulysses S. Grant. (Beacon biographies) Small 50c
- 921 *Grenfell.* **Duncan, Norman.** Dr Grenfell's parish (Labrador). Revell \$1
- 921 *Holmes.* **Crothers, S. M.** Oliver Wendell Holmes. (American men of letters) Houghton 75c
- 921 *Keller.* **Keller, Helen.** Story of my life.  
Grosset 50c; Doubleday \$1.50
- 921 *Lee.* **Trent, W. P.** Robert E. Lee. (Beacon biographies) Small 50c
- 921 *Lincoln.* **Lincoln, Abraham.** Speeches and letters.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- 921 ——— **Nicolay, J. G.** Short life of Abraham Lincoln, condensed from Nicolay & Hay's Abraham Lincoln. Century \$2.40
- J T. Morse's *Abraham Lincoln* (Amer. statesmen ser.) Houghton \$2.50 is another good brief biography of Lincoln. Alonzo Rothschild's *Lincoln, master of men* (Houghton \$3) is an extremely readable account of his relations with Douglas, Chase, Sumner, Seward, Fremont and McClellan, with whom his position brought him into close relations and frequent conflict.
- 921 ——— **Schurz, Carl.** Abraham Lincoln.  
Houghton \$1
- 921 ——— **Whitlock, Brand.** Abraham Lincoln. (Beacon biographies) Small 50c
- 921 *Livingstone.* **Hughes, Thomas.** David Livingstone.  
Macmillan 75c
- 921 *Lyon.* **Gilchrist, B. B.** Life of Mary Lyon.  
Houghton \$1.50

- 921 *Marie Antoinette.* **Imbert de Saint-Amand, A. L. baron.** Marie Antoinette and the end of the old régime. Scribner \$1.25
- 921 *Nansen.* **Bull, J. B.** Fridtjof Nansen. Heath 35c
- 921 *Napoleon.* **Johnston, R. N.** Napoleon. Holt \$1.25
- 921 *Palmer.* **Palmer, G. H.** Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton \$1.50
- 921 *Perry.* **Barnes, James.** The hero of Erie. Appleton \$1
- 921 **Richards, Mrs C. C.** Village life in America, 1852-72; as told in the diary of a school girl. Holt \$1.30
- 921 *Riis.* **Riis, J. A.** The making of an American. Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50
- 921 *Scott.* **Lockhart, J. G.** Sir Walter Scott. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 921 *Washington, B. T.* **Washington, B. T.** Up from slavery. Doubleday \$1.50
- 921 *Washington, George.* **Ford, P. L.** The true George Washington. Lippincott \$2
- 921 ——— **Scudder, H. E.** George Washington. Houghton (Riverside library for young people) 75c
- 921 ——— **Wister, Owen.** Seven ages of Washington: a biography. Macmillan (Macmillan standard lib.) \$2 n; Grosset 50c

#### *Indians*

- 970.1 **Catlin, George.** Boy's Catlin: my life among the Indians; ed. by M. G. Humphreys. Scribner \$1.50
- 970.1 **Leupp, F. E.** The Indian and his problems. Scribner \$2
- 970.1 **U. S. Bureau of American Ethnology.** Bulletin 30: Handbook of American Indians by F. W. Hodge. 2v. Superintendent of Documents, Washington, D. C. cloth, \$3

#### History (except American)

The list on history is very brief, and those wishing additional titles should consult the *A. L. A. Catalog* (part 1, pages 265-72 and pages 335-66) and the *Supplement, 1904-11* (pages 181-84 and pages 226-44). There is usually little demand for history for general reading in proportion to the demands for other books. In time, a library should own the best standard histories; but these may be added by degrees, and the titles are available in other lists, such as the *A. L. A. Catalog*.

- 942 **Cheyney, E. P.** Readings in English history. Ginn \$1.80

- 911 Dow, E. W. Atlas of European history. Holt \$1.50  
 944 Duruy, Victor. History of France; abr. and tr. from  
 the 17th French ed. by Mrs M. Carey. 2v.  
 Crowell \$2.50
- 942 Green, J. R. Short history of the English people.  
 American Book Co. \$1.20
- 942 McCarthy, Justin. Story of the people of England in  
 the 19th century. 2v. (Stories of the nation)  
 Putnam \$3
- 909 Myers, P. V. N. General history. Ginn \$1.50  
 940 Robinson, J. H. Introduction to the history of western  
 Europe. Ginn \$1.60
- 913.38 Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens.  
 Macmillan \$1.25
- American history**
- 387 Abbot, W. J. American merchant ships and sailors.  
 Dodd \$2
- 973.7 Avary, Mrs M. L. Virginia girl in the Civil War.  
 Appleton \$1.25
- 973 Brady, C. T. Border fights and fighters.  
 Doubleday \$1.35
- 977 Channing, Edward. Story of the Great Lakes.  
 Macmillan \$1.50
- 917.3 Earle, Mrs A. M. Home life in colonial days.  
 Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$2.50
- 973 Eggleston, Edward. History of the United States.  
 Appleton \$2.50
- 973 Elson, H. W. History of the United States. 1904.  
 Macmillan \$1.75
- 973.1 Fiske, John. Discovery of America. 2v.  
 Houghton \$4
- For other historical works of Fiske, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 2,  
 p. 161.
- 353 or 973 Forsyth, G. A. Story of the soldier. (Story of the  
 West ser.) Appleton \$1.50
- 974.7 Gebhard, E. L. The parsonage between two manors:  
 annals of Clover-Reach. (Claverack)  
 Author, Hudson, N. Y. \$1.50
- 973.7 Gordon, Gen. J. B. Reminiscences of the Civil War.  
 Scribner \$1.50

- 929 or 973 **N. Y. State Education Dep't.** The American flag.  
Free to libraries in New York State. Apply to State Library,  
Albany.
- 973.1 **Parkman, Francis.** Pioneers of France in the New  
World. Little \$2  
For other historical works of Parkman, see *A. L. A. catalog*,  
pt 2, p. 331-32.
- 974.7 **Roberts, E. H.** New York; the planting and growth of  
the Empire State. 2v. (Amer. commonwealths)  
Houghton \$2.50
- 973 **Spears, J. R.** History of the United States navy.  
Scribner \$1.50
- Fiction for adults**
- Adams, Andy.** Log of a cowboy. Houghton \$1.50
- Allen, J. L.** Kentucky cardinal. Macmillan \$1
- Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.** The perfect tribute.  
Scribner 50c
- Arnim, M. A. B. von.** Elizabeth and her German  
garden. Grosset 50c
- Atkinson, Eleanor.** Greyfriar's Bobby. Harper \$1.20
- Austen, Jane.** Emma. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
Pride and prejudice.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- For other books by Miss Austen, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
p. 223.
- Austin, J. G.** Standish of Standish. Houghton \$1.25
- Balzac, Honoré de.** Eugénie Grandet.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Crowell 60c
- Barr, Mrs A. E.** Bow of orange ribbon.  
Grosset 50c; Dodd \$1.25
- Barrie, J. M.** Little minister.  
Grosset 50c; Maude Adams ed. 55c
- Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive. Brentano \$1.20  
See also *A. L. A. Catalog, Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 160.
- Black, William.** Princess of Thule.  
Burt \$1; Harper \$1.25
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 224.
- Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c;  
Grosset (Exmoor ed.) 50c; Harper \$2.50
- Bosher, K. L.** Mary Cary. Harper \$1

- Brontë, Charlotte.** *Jane Eyre.*  
 Burt \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Harper \$1.75;  
 Macmillan (York lib.) 80c
- Brown, Alice.** *Meadow-grass: tales of New England life.*  
 Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50
- Brush, C. C.** *Colonel's opera cloak.* Little \$1
- Bryant, Marguerite.** *Christopher Hibbault, road-maker.*  
 Duffield \$1.50
- Burnett, Mrs F. H.** *That lass o' Lowrie's.*  
 Scribner \$1.25
- Burnham, Mrs C. L.** *Dr Latimer.* Grosset 50c
- Cable, G. W.** *Dr Sevier.* Scribner \$1.50
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 188.
- Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton.** *Pride of Jennico.*  
 Grosset 50c
- Catherwood, M. H.** *Romance of Dollard.*  
 Century \$1.25
- Chittenden, L. E.** *Lincoln and the sleeping sentinel.*  
 Harper 50c
- Churchill, Winston.** *Coniston.* Grosset 50c
- *The crisis.* Grosset 50c
- Coburn, Mrs E. H. A.** *Molly-make-believe.*  
 Century \$1
- Connor, Ralph.** *Black Rock.* Grosset 50c
- *Sky pilot.* Revell \$1.25
- Crawford, F. M.** *Roman singer.* Macmillan \$1.50
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 191, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 162.
- The following may be obtained in Grosset's edition for 50c each:  
*Saracinesca, Sant' Ilario, Don Orsino, Fair Margaret, The prima-donna, Heart of Rome, In the palace of the king, Mr Isaacs, Via crucis.*
- Crockett, S. R.** *Lilac sunbonnet.* Appleton \$1.50
- *Stickit minister.* Macmillan \$1.50
- Cummins, M. S.** *The lamplighter.* Grosset 25c
- Cutting, Mrs M. S.** *Little stories of married life.*  
 Doubleday \$1.20
- Daskam, J. D.** *Madness of Philip.* Doubleday \$1.35
- *Smith College stories.* Scribner \$1.50
- Davis, R. H.** *Soldiers of fortune.*  
 Grosset 50c; Scribner \$1.50
- Davis, W. S.** *Friend of Caesar.* Grosset 50c
- Day, H. F.** *King Spruce.* Harper \$1.50

**Deland, Mrs Margaret.** Awakening of Helena Ritchie.  
Burt 50c; Harper \$1.50

*The iron woman* (Harper \$1.35) is the sequel.

———— Old Chester tales. Grosset 50c; Harper \$1.50

**De La Pasture, Mrs E. B.** Lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dutton \$1.50, library binding 10c extra

———— Peter's mother. Dutton \$1.50

**De Morgan, W. F.** Joseph Vance. Holt \$1.75

**Dickens, Charles.** Christmas stories.

———— Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Macmillan \$1

———— David Copperfield.

———— Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Macmillan \$1

———— Old curiosity shop.

———— Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Macmillan \$1

For other titles see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 227.

**Doyle, Sir A. C.** Tales of Sherlock Holmes.

Grosset 50c, illus. ed. 55c n

See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 228, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 163. *The refugees*, *Micah Clarke* and *The white company* are popular historical novels.

**Dumas, Alexandre.** The black tulip.

Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n

———— Three musketeers. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Little (Readable books) 2v. \$1 n ea.; Crowell 60c; also published by Grosset under the title *Three guardsmen*, 50c

———— Twenty years after. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Grosset 50c; Little, 2v. \$1 n ea.

For other novels by Dumas, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 252.

**Duncan, Norman.** Doctor Luke of the Labrador.

Grosset 50c

**Ebers, Georg.** Uarda. Burt \$1

**Eggleston, Edward.** Hoosier schoolmaster.

Grosset 50c

**Eliot, George.** Mill on the Floss. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

———— Scenes of clerical life, and Silas Marner.

(Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

Published in separate volumes in Everyman's lib. Dutton, 35c n ea. See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 229. In time the library should have nearly all of George Eliot's works. There are several good editions.

**Farnol, Jeffery.** The broad highway. Little \$1.35

- Foote, Mrs M. H.** Led-horse claim. Houghton \$1.25
- Ford, P. L.** Honorable Peter Stirling.  
Grosset 50c; Holt \$1.50
- Fothergill, Jessie.** The first violin. Grosset 50c
- Fox, John.** Little shepherd of Kingdom Come.  
Scribner \$1.50
- Trail of the lonesome pine.  
Scribner \$1.50, library binding 10c extra
- Frederic, Harold.** In the valley. Scribner \$1.50
- Fuller, Anna.** Pratt portraits. Putnam \$1.25
- Gale, Zona.** Friendship Village.  
Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50
- Galsworthy, John.** The patrician. Scribner \$1.35
- Garland, Hamlin.** Captain of the Gray-horse troop.  
Grosset 50c
- Gaskell, Mrs E. C.** Cranford.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Macmillan \$1.50
- Glasgow, Ellen.** The battle-ground. Doubleday \$1.50
- Romance of a plain man. Doubleday \$1.35
- Glass, Montague.** Potash and Perlmutter.  
Grosset 50c; Doubleday \$1.20
- Green, A. K.** Leavenworth case. Putnam \$1.50
- Hale, E. E.** Man without a country, and other stories.  
Little \$1.25
- Hall, E. C.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little \$1.50
- Hardy, A. S.** Passe Rose. Houghton \$1.50
- Hardy, Thomas.** Far from the madding crowd.  
Burt 60c n; Harper \$1.25
- Harker, L. A.** Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly.  
Scribner \$1.50
- Harland, Henry.** My friend Prospero. Grosset 50c
- The Cardinal's snuff box. Grosset 50c
- Harrison, H. S.** Queed. Houghton \$1.35
- Harte, Bret.** Luck of Roaring Camp, and other stories.  
Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Scarlet letter.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Houghton \$1
- Henry, O. (Sydney Porter)** Heart of the West.  
Doubleday \$1.20
- Hewlett, Maurice.** Halfway House. Scribner \$1.50

- Hope, Anthony** (Anthony Hope Hawkins). Prisoner of Zenda. Grosset 50c; Holt \$1.50
- Howard, B. W.** One summer. Houghton \$1.25
- Howells, W. D.** A chance acquaintance. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 197, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 167.
- Hugo, Victor.**  
See *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 253.
- Jackson, Mrs H. H.** Ramona. Little \$1.50
- Jacobs, W. W.** Many cargoes. Grosset 50c
- James, Henry.** Portrait of a lady. Houghton \$2
- Janvier, T. A.** Passing of Thomas, and other stories. Harper \$1.25
- Jewett, S. O.** Country of the pointed firs. Houghton \$1.25
- Johnson, Owen.** Stover at Yale. Stokes \$1.35
- Johnston, Mary.** To have and to hold. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50
- Kelly, Myra.** Little citizens. Grosset 50c; Doubleday \$1.35
- Kingsley, Charles.** Westward ho! Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Macmillan \$1
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 232.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** The day's work. Grosset 50c; Doubleday \$1.35
- Kim. Doubleday \$1.35
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 232, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 168, and the children's fiction in this list, p. 53.
- Lane, E. M.** Nancy Stair. Appleton \$1.50
- Lee, Jennette.** Uncle William. Century \$1
- Lincoln, J. C.** Partners of the tide. Barnes \$1.50
- Little, Frances, pseud.** Lady of the decoration. Century \$1
- Living without a boss.** Harper \$1
- Locke, W. J.** Beloved vagabond. Burt 50c; Lane \$1.50
- London, Jack.** Call of the wild. Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50
- Loti, Pierre, pseud.** Iceland fisherman. Crowell 35c; McClurg \$1
- Lyll, Edna, pseud.** Donovan. Burt \$1
- Lytton, E. Bulwer-Lytton, baron.** Last days of Pompeii. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Little \$1
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 233.



**Macdonald, George.** David Elginbrod. McKay \$1.25

See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 234.

**Maclaren, Ian.** (John Watson). Beside the bonnie brier bush. Dodd \$1.50

**Marlitt, E.** Gold Elsie; tr. by Mrs Wister.

Lippincott 75c

———— Old mam'selle's secret; tr. by Mrs Wister.

Lippincott 75c

**Martin, Mrs G. M.** Emmy Lou.

Grosset 50c; Doubleday \$1.35

**Mason, A. E. W.** Four feathers.

Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50

**Meredith, George.** The egoist.

Scribner (Pocket ed.) \$1; (Boxhill ed.) \$1.50

See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 235.

**Merriman, H. S.** The sowers. Harper \$1.50

**Miller, Mrs A. D.** Less than kin. Holt \$1.25

**Mitchell, S. W.** Adventures of François.

Grosset 50c; Century \$1.50

———— Hugh Wynne.

Century \$1.50

**Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables.

Page \$1.50

———— Anne of Avonlea. (Sequel)

Page \$1.50

**Muir, John.** Stickeen.

Houghton 60c

**Mulock, D. M.** (Mrs D. M. M. Craik). John Halifax, gentleman. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Burt \$1;

Harper \$1

See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 226, under *Craik*.

**Norris, Kathleen.** Mother. Macmillan \$1

**O'Higgins, H. J.** Smoke-eaters; story of a fire crew.

Century \$1.50

**Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle.

Doubleday \$1.35

**Page, T. N.** In ole Virginia, and other stories.

Scribner \$1.25

———— Red Rock.

Scribner \$1.50

**Parker, Gilbert.** Battle of the strong.

Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50

———— Right of way. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50

See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 201, and *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 172.

- Phelps, E. S.** A singular life. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.25
- Poe, E. A.** Prose tales. Century classics, Century \$1.25
- Porter, G. S.** Freckles. Grosset 50c
- Girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday \$1.20
- Pratt, Lucy.** Ezekiel. Doubleday \$1
- Quiller-Couch, A. T.** Major Vigoureux. Scribner \$1.50
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 226, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 173.
- Splendid spur. Scribner \$1.25
- Reade, Charles.** The cloister and the hearth. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- Reed, Myrtle.** Lavender and old lace. Grosset 50c
- Rice, Mrs A. H.** Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch. Century \$1
- Mr Opp. Century \$1
- Richards, Mrs L. E.** Wooing of Calvin Parks. Estes \$1.25
- Richardson, Dorothy.** The long day: story of a New York working girl. Century \$1.20
- Roberts, C. G. D.** Heart of the ancient wood. Grosset 50c; Page \$1.50
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 203, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 174.
- Robins, Elizabeth.** Come and find me. Century \$1.50
- Russell, W. C.** Wreck of the Grosvenor. Scribner \$1.25
- Saintine, X. B.** Picciola. (Riverside classics) Houghton \$1
- Sand, George.** Fadette. Little \$1
- See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt. 1, p. 254.
- Scott, Sir Walter.** Ivanhoe. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- Talisman. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- For other titles, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 237.
- Seawell, M. E.** History of Lady Betty Stair. Scribner \$1.25
- Sedgwick, A. D.** Tante. Century \$1.30
- Silberrad, U. L.** The good comrade. Doubleday \$1.35
- Smith, F. H.** Caleb West. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50

- Colonel Carter of Cartersville.  
Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.25
- Tom Grogan. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.50
- Spearman, F. H.** Nerve of Foley. Harper \$1.25
- Stevenson, R. L.** David Balfour. (Biographical ed.)  
Scribner \$1
- Kidnapped. (Biographical ed.)  
Scribner \$1; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- Treasure Island; illus. by E. P. Abbott.  
(Washington Sq. classics) Jacobs \$1
- This is an excellent edition for the money, attractively illustrated in colors. A more sumptuous edition, with colored illustrations by N. C. Wyeth, is published by Scribner at \$2.50.
- Stewart, C. D.** Fugitive blacksmith. Century \$1.50
- Stimson, F. J.** King Noanett. Scribner \$1
- Stockton, F. R.** Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. Century \$1.50
- Rudder Grange. Scribner \$1.25
- Stowe, Mrs H. B.** Uncle Tom's Cabin.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n; Grosset 50c
- Stuart, Mrs R. M.** Moriah's mourning. Harper \$1.25
- Sonny and Napoleon Jackson* Century \$1 ea.
- Tarbell, I. M.** He knew Lincoln. Macmillan 50c
- Tarkington, Booth.** Gentleman from Indiana.  
Grosset 50c
- Monsieur Beaucaire. Grosset 50c
- Thackeray, W. M.** Henry Esmond. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75
- Vanity fair. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c;  
Macmillan \$1; Harper (Biographical ed.) \$1.75
- For other titles, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 240.
- Thanet, Octave, pseud.** Knitters in the sun.  
Houghton \$1.25
- Missionary sheriff.* Harper \$1.25; see also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 206, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 175.
- Thompson, Maurice.** Alice of old Vincennes.  
Grosset 50c
- Trollope, Anthony.**  
See *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 241. *Barchester towers* Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; or *Eustace diamonds*, 2v. Dodd, \$1.25 ea.; might be bought first.

- Turgenev, I. S.** A house of gentlefolk ; tr. by Constance Garnett. Macmillan \$1.25
- Verne, Jules.**  
See *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 255.
- Wallace, Lew.** Ben-Hur.  
Harper \$1.50, library binding 13c extra
- Ward, Mrs Humphrey.** Marcella.  
Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1  
See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 241, and the *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 176.
- Westcott, E. N.** David Harum. Grosset 50c
- Weyman, S. J.** Gentleman of France. Longmans \$1.25  
——— Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.25  
See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 242, and the *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 177.
- White, S. E.** Blazed trail. Grosset 50c  
——— Silent places. Grosset 50c
- White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Macmillan \$1.50
- Wiggin, K. D.** Cathedral courtship, and Penelope's English experiences. Houghton \$1  
*Penelope's progress* and *Penelope's Irish experiences* are published by Grosset at 50c ea.
- Wilkins, M. E.** (*Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman*). A New England nun, and other stories. Harper \$1.25  
See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and the *Supplement*, 1904-11, p. 164.
- Williams, J. L.** The married life of the Frederick Carrolls. Scribner \$1.50
- Wister, Owen.** Lady Baltimore. Macmillan \$1.50  
——— The Virginian. Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50
- Yonge, C. M.** Dove in the eagle's nest.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Macmillan \$1.25  
See also *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 242.

**BOOKS FOR CHILDREN AND YOUNG PEOPLE: ARRANGED BY SUBJECT**

**Cyclopedias**

- 030 **Champlin, J. D.** Young folks' cyclopedia of common things. Holt \$3
- 803 ——— Young folks' cyclopedia of literature and art. Holt \$3
- 030 ——— Young folks' cyclopedia of persons and places. Holt \$3

**Biblical and other religious stories**

- 220 **Bible.** Bible for young people; arranged from the King James version by *Mrs* J. B. Gilder. New ed.  
Century \$1.50
- 220 ——— Bible stories; ed. by R. G. Moulton. (Children series of the Modern reader's Bible) 2v.  
Macmillan 50c ea.
- 244 **Canton, William.** Child's book of saints.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 220 **Foster, Charles.** Story of the Bible told in simple language.  
Jacobs \$1
- Old testament stories*, selected by Edwin Chisholm and *Stories from the life of Christ*, selected by J. H. Kelman (both in Told to the children ser., Dutton 50c) are attractive Bible stories for very little children.
- 230 **Gillie, R. C.** The story of stories. Macmillan \$1.25
- Myths, legends, stories from history, etc.**  
See also separate list of fairy tales below.
- 398 **Aesop.** Fables.  
Grosset 25c; Dutton (Told to the children ser.) 50c
- 904 **Baldwin, James.** Fifty famous stories retold.  
American Book Co. 35c
- 398 or 808 **Bryce, C. T.** Child-lore dramatic reader.  
Scribner 30c n
- 398 or 290 **Bulfinch, Thomas.** Age of fable.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; McKay \$1.25
- 398 **Forbes, C. B.** Elizabeth's charm string. Little \$1.50
- 290 or 398 **Foster, M. H. & Cummings, M. H.** Asgard stories.  
Silver 63c
- 290 or 398 **Francillon, R. E.** Gods and heroes. Ginn 40c
- 398 **Greene, F. N.** Legends of King Arthur. Ginn 50c
- 398 **Greenwood, Grace, pseud.** (*Mrs* S. J. Lippincott).  
Stories from famous ballads. Ginn 50c
- 398 **Haaren, J. H. ed.** Ballads and tales: fourth reader grade.  
Newson & Co. 25c
- 398 or 290 **Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Tanglewood tales for girls and boys. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c  
Illustrated by G. W. Edwards, Houghton \$2.50; bound with *Wonder book*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c.

- 398 or 290 ——— Wonder book for girls and boys. (Riverside literature ser.) Houghton 40c  
 Riverside school library ed. Houghton 70c; illus. by Walter Crane Houghton \$3; bound with *Tanglewood tales*, Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n.
- 904 Lang, Andrew, *ed.* Blue true story book. Longmans 50c
- 398 ——— Tales of romance. Longmans 50c
- 398 ——— Tales of the Round Table. Longmans 50c
- 398 or 290 Macgregor, Mary. Stories of Seigfried. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c
- 800 Perry, W. C. Boy's Odyssey. Macmillan \$1.50
- 398 Pyle, Howard. Some merry adventures of Robin Hood. (School reading) Scribner 50c  
 This is an excellent abridgment from his larger book published by Scribner at \$3.
- 398 Scudder, H. E. *ed.* Book of legends told over again. Houghton 50c
- 398 ——— Fables and folk stories. Houghton 45c
- 970 Wilson, G. L. Myths of the red children. Ginn 45c
- 920 Yonge, C. M. Book of golden deeds. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c

#### Fairy tales

- 398 Andersen, H. C. Fairy tales. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c
- 398 Arabian Nights. Fairy tales from the Arabian Nights. Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; Ginn (ed. by E. E. Hale) 45c; Longmans (ed. by Lang) \$2, library binding 10c extra
- 398 Baldwin, James, *ed.* Fairy reader. American Book Co. 35c
- 398 ——— Another fairy reader. American Book Co. 35c
- 398 ——— Fairy stories and fables. American Book Co. 35c
- 398 Browne, Frances. Granny's wonderful chair. Heath 30c
- 398 Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K. Household stories. Macmillan \$1.50; Grosset 25c
- 398 Haaren, J. H. *ed.* Fairy life: 3d reader grade. Newson & Co. 20c

- 398 **Ingelow, Jean.** Mopsa, the fairy. (Handy vol. classics)  
Crowell 35c
- 398 ——— Three fairy tales. Heath 20c
- 398 **Jacobs, Joseph, ed.** English fairy tales.  
Putnam \$1.25, library binding 10c extra
- 398 ——— More English fairy tales. Putnam \$1.25
- 398 **Kingsley, Charles.** Water babies. Dutton (Told to the  
children ser.) 50c n; illus. in color \$2.50
- 398 **Lang, Andrew, ed.** Aladdin and other stories.  
Longmans 75c
- 398 ——— Elf maiden and other stories.  
Longmans 60c
- 398 ——— Golden mermaid and other stories.  
Longmans 60c
- 398 ——— Magic ring and other stories.  
Longmans 60c
- 398 ——— Pretty Goldilocks and other stories.  
Longmans 60c
- 398 ——— Snow queen and other stories.  
Longmans 75c
- These books edited by Lang are made up of extracts from the so-called "colored" fairy books, edited by him. The original books, called the *Blue fairy book*, *Green fairy book*, etc., are published by Longmans at \$1.60 and \$2. They are reprinted with poorer paper and print by Burt at \$1 and by Grosset at 25c. The Red and the Violet books may be obtained of Longmans in library binding, which is very desirable.
- 398 **Lansing, M. F. ed.** Fairy tales. 2v. Ginn 35c ea.
- 398 **Longmans fairy tale books:** (supplementary readers)  
as follows: Cinderella, 20c; Red Riding Hood, 20c;  
Jack the Giant Killer, 20c; Sleeping beauty, 20c;  
Whittington, 30c; Princess on the glass hill, 30c;  
Prince Darling, 40c.
- These are small books, strongly bound, made up from the *Blue fairy book*, edited by Lang. They are excellent for *little* children.
- 398 **Mulock, D. M.** Fairy book. Grosset 50c
- 398 ——— Little lame prince.  
Harper 60c, library binding 6c extra
- 398 **Musset, Paul de.** Mr Wind and Madam Rain.  
Harper (Young people's ser.) 60c
- 398 **Rhys, Ernest, ed.** Fairy gold.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- 398 **Ruskin, John.** King of the Golden River. Ginn 25c

- 398 **Valentine, Mrs L. J.** Aunt Louisa's book of fairy tales. Warne \$1  
 398 **Williston, T. P.** Japanese fairy tales retold. Rand 75c  
 398 **Wiltse, S. E.** Folklore stories and proverbs. Ginn 30c  
 This makes 37 volumes of fairy tales, list price \$17.85. With discount off, would cost about \$15.

#### Picture books

All these have excellent and colored illustrations.

- Brooke, Leslie.** Nursery rhyme book. Warne \$1.50  
**Caldecott's picture books**, nos. 1, 2, 3 and 4, miniature ed. Warne 50c ea.  
**Newell, Peter.** Topsys and turvys. Century \$1 n  
 Amusing rather than artistic.  
**Walter Crane's picture books**, published by Lane, at \$1.25. Some of the titles are: *Bluebeard's picture book*, *Mother Hubbard's picture book*, *Red Riding Hood's picture book*. These 3 picture books would cost about \$3.

#### Civics

- 350 **Dole, N. H.** Young citizen. Heath 45c  
 350 **Hoxie, C. D.** How the people rule. Silver 40c  
 350 **Ship of state, by those at the helm.** (Youth's companion ser.) Ginn 40c

#### Science and industries

- 537 **Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys. Harper \$1.75  
 500 **Andrews, Jane.** Stories Mother Nature told her children. Lothrop \$1  
 580 **Bailey, L. H.** First lessons with plants. Macmillan 40c  
 600 **Baker, R. S.** Boy's book of inventions. Doubleday \$1.60  
 699 **Beard, D. C.** Boat-building and boating. Scribner \$1  
 640 **Benton, C. F.** Saturday mornings. Estes 75c  
 580 **Dana, Mrs W. S.** (afterward Mrs Parsons). Plants and their children. American Book Co. 65c  
 630 **Duncan, Frances.** Mary's garden and how it grew. Century \$1.25  
 640 **Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c  
 626 **Hall, A. B. & Chester, C. L.** Panama and the canal. Newson 75c; (School ed.) 60c  
 600 **Hill, C. T.** Fighting a fire. Century \$1.50



- 613 **Jewett, Mrs. F. G.** Good health. Ginn 40c
- 630 **Keffer, C. A.** Nature studies on the farm.  
American Book Co. 40c
- 550 **Kingsley, Charles.** Madam How and Lady Why.  
Macmillan 50c
- 600 **Lane, Mrs. M. A. L. ed.** Industries of to-day. (Youth's  
companion ser.) Ginn 25c
- 600 ———— Triumphs of science. (Youth's companion  
ser.) Ginn 30c
- 520 **Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars. Macmillan \$2  
Of interest also to grown people.
- 600 **Moffett, Cleveland.** Careers of danger and daring.  
Century \$1.50
- 640 **Morgan, Mrs. M. E. H.** How to dress a doll.  
Altemus 50c
- 580 **Rogers, J. E.** Trees that every child should know.  
Doubleday \$1.20
- 537 **St John, T. M.** How two boys made their own elec-  
trical apparatus. St John \$1
- 654 ———— Things a boy should know about wireless.  
St John \$1
- 580 **Stokes, Susan.** Ten common trees.  
American Book Co. 40c
- 570 **Strong, F. L.** All the year round: a nature reader.  
4v. (v.4 by Lane) Ginn 30c ea.

#### Animals

- 590 **Bertelli, Luigi,** "*Vamba*," *pseud.* The prince and his  
ants; tr. from the Italian by S. F. Woodruff and ed.  
by V. L. Kellogg. Holt \$1.35
- 590 **Brearley, H. C.** Animal secrets told: a book of whys.  
Stokes \$1.50
- 590 **Burroughs, John.** Squirrels and other fur-bearers.  
(School ed.) Houghton 60c
- 598 **Eckstorm, Mrs. F. H.** Bird book. Heath 60c
- 590 **Johonnot, James.** Friends in feathers and fur.  
American Book Co. 30c
- 590 **Jordan, D. S. ed.** True tales of birds and beasts.  
Heath 40c
- 590 **Long, W. J.** Secrets of the woods. (Woodfolk ser.)  
Ginn 50c

Other titles in the same series are *Little brother to the bear*,  
*Ways of wood folk*, *Wilderness ways*, and *Woodfolk at school*.

- 590 Miller, Joaquin. True bear stories. Rand \$1.25  
 598 Miller, Mrs O. T. Second book of birds. Houghton \$1  
 590 Monteith, John. Familiar animals and their wild kindred. American Book Co. 50c  
 590 St Nicholas. Animal stories retold from St Nicholas. 6v. Century 65c ea.  
 Titles as follows: *About animals, Bear stories, Cat stories, Lion and tiger stories, Panther stories, Stories of brave dogs.*  
 590 Seton, E. T. Krag and Johnny Bear: selections from "Lives of the hunted." Scribner 50c  
 590 ——— Lobo, Rag and Vixen: selections from "Wild animals I have known." Scribner 50c  
 If the library can afford it, buy instead of the two above, the larger books: *Lives of the hunted*, \$1.75; and *Wild animals I have known*, \$2.  
 590 or 636 Young, E. R. My dogs in the Northland. Revell \$1.25

### Art

- 700 Whitcomb, I. P. Young people's story of art. Dodd \$2

### Songs and music

- 780 Bacon, Mrs M. S. H. Songs that every child should know. Doubleday 90c  
 780 Bell, Florence, lady, comp. The singing circle; a picture book of action songs and other songs and dances. Longmans \$1.25  
 780 Chapin, A. A. Story of the Rhine gold. Harper \$1.25  
 780 Gaynor, Mrs J. L. Songs of the child world. Church \$1  
 Excellent collection of songs for kindergarten and elementary grades.  
 784 Mother Goose's rhymes, set to music by J. W. Elliott. McLaughlin 50c  
 783 Tomlins, W. L. ed. Christmas carols. American Book Co. 10c

### Amusements and home occupations

- 790 Adams, J. H. Harper's indoor book for boys. Harper \$1.75  
 790 ——— Harper's outdoor book for boys. Harper \$1.75

- 790 **Beard, D. C.** American boy's handy book.  
Scribner \$2, library binding 20c extra
- 790 **Beard, Lina & A. B.** American girl's handy book.  
Scribner \$2
- 790 or 367 **Boy scouts of America.** The official handbook for boys.  
Boy scouts of Amer. *pap.* 25c
- 790 **Canfield, D. F.** What shall we do now? Stokes \$1.50  
This is a new American ed. of Lucas's *300 games and pastimes.*
- 790 **Good, Arthur.** Magical experiments; or, Science in play.  
McKay \$1.25
- 790 **Grinnell, G. B. & Swan, E. LaF. ed.** Harper's camping  
and scouting; an outdoor guide for American  
boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys)  
Harper \$1.75
- 790 **Johnston, Bertha & Chapin, Fanny.** Home occupa-  
tions for boys and girls. Jacobs 50c
- 790 **Keyes, A. M.** When mother lets us play. Moffat 75c
- 790 or 371 **Sage, Elizabeth & Cooley, A. M.** Occupations for  
little fingers. Scribner \$1
- 790 **Seton, E. T.** Wild animal play for children.  
Doubleday 50c
- Miscellaneous collections of prose and verse (including readers  
for younger children, which are always popular)**
- 808 **Arnold, S. L.** Stepping stones to literature. Primer.  
Silver 30c
- 808 ——— & **Gilbert, C. B.** Stepping stones to literature.  
Silver, 1st reader, 30c; 2d reader, 40c; 3d reader, 50c
- 808 **Blaisdell, E. A. & M. F. ed.** Child life primer and  
readers. Macmillan
- Titles as follows:  
Child life primer, 25c; Child life, 1st reader, 25c;  
Child life in tale and fable, a 2d reader, 35c; Child  
life in many lands, a 3d reader, 36c
- 821 **Blake, K. D. & Alexander, Georgia, ed.** Graded  
poetry readers 1st to 4th years, 3v.;) 1st and 2d years  
in iv.) Maynard 20c ea.
- 808 **Dodge, Mrs M. M. ed.** New baby world. Century \$1.50
- 808 **Foulke, E. E.** Braided straws. Silver 40c
- 808 **Grover, E. O.** Folk lore readers. Primer, Books 1 and  
2. Atkinson, M. & G. Primer and Bk 1, 30c ea.;  
Bk 2, 40c

- 808 ————— Sunbonnet babies' primer.  
Rand 75c, library binding 5c extra
- 808 **Haaren, J. H.** Rhymes and fables: 1st reader grade.  
Newson & Co. 12c
- 808 ————— Songs and stories: 2d reader grade.  
Newson & Co. 15c
- 808 **Lansing, M. F.** Rhymes and stories. Ginn 35c
- 808 **Norton, C. E. ed.** Heart of oak books. v.1-4. Heath  
v.1, 25c; library binding 10c extra  
v.2, 35c, library binding 10c extra  
v.3, 40c, library binding 10c extra  
v.4, 45c
- 808 **Peabody, S. C.** Step by step. Ginn 30c
- 398 **Poulsson, Emilie.** Child stories and rhymes.  
Lothrop \$1.25
- 821 **Tileston, Mrs M. W. F. ed.** Children's hour.  
Little 50c
- 808 **Van Sickle, J. H., Seegmiller, Wilhelmina & Jenkins  
Frances, ed.** Riverside readers. 5v. Houghton,  
Primer 30c n; 1st reader, 35c n; 2d reader, 40c n; 3d  
reader, 50c n; 4th reader 55c n
- Poetry, and stories from poems and plays**
- 808 **Bellamy, B. W. & Goodwin, M. W.** Open sesame. v.1.  
Ginn 50c
- 821 **Henley, W. E. ed.** Lyra heroica: a book of verse for  
boys. Scribner \$1.25
- 821 **Kelman, J. H.** Stories from Chaucer told by J. H.  
Kelman. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c
- 822 **Lamb, Charles & Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare.  
Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c n
- 821 **Lovejoy, M. I. ed.** Nature in verse. Silver 60c
- 821 ————— Poetry of the seasons. Silver 60c
- 398 **Mother Goose book of nursery rhymes,** ed. by Charles  
Welsh. Heath 50c
- 398 **Mother Goose melodies; or Songs for the nursery,** ed.  
by W. R. Wheeler. Houghton \$1.50
- 821 **Porter, D. R. ed.** Poems of action. Ass'n Press 75c
- 821 **Replier, Agnes.** Book of famous verse.  
Houghton 75c
- 821 **Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. ed.** Days and deeds: a book  
of verse. Baker & T. \$1

- 821 **Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses, illus. by  
E. Mars and M. H. Squire.  
Rand 75c, library binding 5c extra
- 821 **Whittier, J. G. ed.** Child life in verse. Houghton \$1.50
- 821 **Wiggin, K. D. & Smith, N. A. ed.** Golden numbers.  
Doubleday \$2
- 821 ——— Posy ring. Doubleday \$1.25  
For younger children than *Golden numbers*.

## Biography, collective

- 920 **Bolton, Mrs S. K.** Girls who became famous.  
Crowell \$1.50
- 920 ——— Poor boys who became famous.  
Crowell \$1.50
- 920 **Holland, R. S.** Historic girlhoods. Jacobs \$1.50
- 920 **Johnston, C. H. L.** Famous scouts. Page \$1.50

## Biography, individual

- 921 **Columbus. Moores, C. W.** Story of Christopher  
Columbus. Houghton 75c
- 921 **Grant. Hill, F. T.** On the trail of Grant and Lee.  
(National holiday ser.) Appleton \$1.50
- 921 **Joan of Arc. Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc. (Children's  
heroes) Dutton 50c
- 921 **Lincoln. Nicolay, Helen.** Boy's life of Abraham  
Lincoln. Century \$1.50
- 921 **Livingstone. Golding, Vautier.** Story of David Living-  
stone. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
- 921 **Nightingale. Richards, Mrs L. E.** Florence Night-  
ingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton \$1.25
- 921 **Victoria. Tappan, E. M.** In the days of Queen  
Victoria. Lothrop \$1
- 921 **Washington. Scudder, H. E.** George Washington.  
Houghton 75c
- 921 ——— **Washington, George.** Rules of conduct, diary  
of adventure, letters and farewell address.  
Houghton 25c

## History and description (not including the United States)

- 914 **Ambrossi, Marietta.** When I was a girl in Italy.  
Lothrop 75c
- Same as her *Italian child life*.

- 915 Ayrton, M. C. Child-life in Japan. Heath 20c  
 916 Bicknell, L. M. How a little girl went to Africa. Lothrop \$1
- 910 or 390 Chance, L. M. Little folks of many lands. Ginn 45c  
 914 Finnemore, John. England. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c  
 914 ——— Italy. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 55c
- 914 Greenwood, Grace, *pseud.* (Mrs S. J. Lippincott). Merrie England. Ginn 40c
- 942 Guerber, H. A. Story of the English. American Book Co. 65c
- 910 Hale, E. E. Stories of adventure. Little \$1.25  
 915 Headland, I. T. Our little Chinese cousin. Page 60c  
 942 Larned, J. N. History of England. Houghton \$1.25  
 914 McDonald, Mrs E. A. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Kathleen in Ireland. Little 60c
- 915 ——— Ume San in Japan. Little 60c  
 914 McManus, Blanche. (Mrs B. M. Mansfield). Our little French cousin. Page 60c  
 915 ——— Our little Hindu cousin. Page 60c  
 919 Peary, Mrs J. D. Snow baby. Stokes \$1.25 n, library binding 10c extra
- 919 Peary, R. E. Snowland folks. Stokes \$1.25  
 919 Schwatka, Frederick. Children of the cold. Educational Pub. Co. \$1.25
- 910 or 390 Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people of other lands. American Book Co. 30c  
 910 ——— Discoverers and explorers. American Book Co. 35c
- 938 Tappan, E. M. Story of the Greek people. Houghton 65c
- 350 Three years behind the guns, by L. G. T. Century \$1.50

**United States. History and description (including Indians)**

- 977 Baldwin, James. Discovery of the old Northwest. American Book Co. 60c  
 970 Carpenter, F. G. North America. (Geographical readers) American Book Co. 60c  
 Definite information about the country, animals and industries. Other geographical readers in the same series are *Asia, Africa, Australia, Europe, South America*, 70c.

- 973.3 Coffin, C. C. Boys of '76. Harper \$2  
 973 ——— Building the nation. Harper \$2  
 973.2 ——— Old times in the colonies. Harper \$2  
 970 Eastman, C. A. Indian boyhood. Doubleday \$1.60  
 973 Eggleston, Edward. Stories of American life and  
 adventure. American Book Co. 50c  
 973 ——— Stories of great Americans.  
 American Book Co. 40c  
 973.7 Famous adventures and prison escapes of the Civil  
 War. Century \$1.50  
 970 Grinnell, G. B. Story of the Indian. (Story of the  
 West ser.) Appleton \$1.50  
 973 Higginson, T. W. Young folks' history of the United  
 States. Longmans \$1  
 970 Husted, M. H. Stories of Indian children.  
 Public School Pub. Co. 40c  
 973.7 Kieffer, H. M. Recollections of a drummer-boy.  
 Houghton \$1.50  
 973 Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from  
 American history. Century \$1.50  
 917 Lummis, C. F. Some strange corners of our country.  
 Century \$1.50  
 917 Price, O. W. The land we live in; the boy's book of  
 conservation. Small \$1.50  
 970 Starr, Frederick. American Indians. Heath 45c  
 973.2 Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G. Everyday life in the  
 colonies. Heath 35c  
 973 Tappan, E. M. American hero stories.  
 Houghton \$1.50, (School ed.) 55c  
 974.7 Williams, Sherman. Stories of early New York his-  
 tory. Scribner 65c

Fiction for young people

- Aanrud, Hans. Lisbeth Longfrock. Ginn 40c  
 Abbott, Jacob. Rollo at work and play.  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
 Alcott, L. M. Little men.  
 Little \$1.50, library binding 10c extra  
 ——— Little women.  
 Little \$1.50, library binding 10c extra  
 ——— Under the lilacs.  
 Little \$1.50, library binding 10c extra

For other books by Miss Alcott, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
 p. 184.

- Aldrich, T. B.** Story of a bad boy. Houghton \$1.25  
**Altsheler, J. A.** Young trailers. Appleton \$1.50  
**Andrews, Jane.** Seven little sisters. Ginn 50c  
**Ballantyne, R. M.** Coral island.  
     Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
**Barbour, R. H.** The half-back. Appleton \$1.50  
**Bennett, John.** Master Skylark. Century \$1.50  
**Black, William.** Four Macnicols and Adventure in  
     Thule. Harper 60c  
**Boyesen, H. H.** Against heavy odds. Scribner \$1.25  
**Brooks, Dorothy.** Stories of the red children.  
     Educational Pub. Co. 40c  
**Brooks, Noah.** Boy emigrants.  
     Scribner \$1.25, library binding 12½c extra  
**Brown, E. A.** The four Gordons. Lothrop \$1.50  
**Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phoebe Gay. Houghton \$1  
     Two college girls. Houghton \$1.25  
**Brown, John.** Rab and his friends. (Cosy corner  
     ser.) Page 50c  
**Bunyan, John.** Pilgrims progress, illus. by Brock.  
     Grosset 55c n; Frowde (Oxford ed.) 50c; McKay  
     (Colored classics) \$1  
**Burnett, Mrs F. H.** Little Lord Fauntleroy.  
     Scribner \$1.25, library binding 12½c extra  
**Carroll, Lewis** (C. L. Dodgson). Alice's adventures in  
     Wonderland. Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1  
**Clemens, S. L.** Mark Twain, *pseud.* The prince and the  
     pauper. Harper \$1.75, library binding 13c extra  
**Collodi, C., pseud.** (C. Lorenzini). Pinocchio: adven-  
     tures of a marionette. (Once upon a time ser.)  
     Ginn 40c  
**Coolidge, Susan.** Little country girl. Little \$1.25  
     What Katy did. Little \$1.25  
For other books by Susan Coolidge, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
p. 189.  
**Cooper, J. F.** The deerslayer.  
     Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25; Dutton (Everyman's  
     lib.) 35c  
     The spy.  
     Putnam (Mohawk ed.) \$1.25, library binding 10c  
     extra; Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c  
For other books by Cooper, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 190.



- Cox, Palmer.** Brownies: their book.  
Century \$1.50, library binding 10c extra
- Craik, G. M.** So-fat and Mew-mew. Heath 20c
- Cutting, Mrs M. S.** Heart of Lynn. (Girls' library)  
Lippincott \$1
- Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. B. Smith.  
Houghton \$1.50 n; Crowell 60c
- Diaz, A. M.** Polly Cologne. Lothrop \$1
- William Henry letters. Lothrop \$1
- Dix, B. M.** Merrylips.  
Macmillan (Everyboy's and girl's ser.) 75c; better  
ed. \$1.50
- Soldier Rigdale.  
Grosset 50c; Macmillan \$1.50
- Dodge, Mrs M. M.** Hans Brinker.  
Grosset 50c; better ed. with library binding, Scribner  
\$1.65
- Duncan, Norman.** Adventures of Billy Topsail.  
Revell \$1.50
- Eggleston, Edward.** Hoosier school-boy.  
Scribner \$1, library binding 10c extra
- Ewing, J. H.** Jackanapes, Daddy Darwin's dovecot and  
Story of a short life. Little 50c, new library ed. \$1
- Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol. Macmillan \$1.50
- French, Allen.** Junior cup. Century \$1.50
- Garland, Hamlin.** Long trail. Harper \$1.25
- Goss, W. L.** Jack Alden. Crowell 75c
- Jed. Crowell 75c
- Greene, Homer.** Pickett's Gap.  
Macmillan 50c and \$1.25
- Grinnell, G. B.** Jack among the Indians. Stokes \$1.25  
There are more books in this series.
- Hale, L. P.** Peterkin papers. Houghton \$1.50
- Hammond, Harold.** West Point: its glamour and its  
grind. Cupples \$1.25
- Harris, J. C.** Daddy Jake, and short stories.  
Century \$1.25
- Henty, G. A.** Beric the Briton. Scribner \$1.50  
For other Henty books, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 231.

- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman, his farm stories. Page \$1.50  
 ——— The sandman, his sea stories. Page \$1.50
- Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days.  
 Grosset 50c, Macmillan (illus. by Sullivan) \$2; illus.  
 by Louis Rhead, Harper \$1.50
- Huntington, H. S.** His Majesty's sloop Diamond Rock.  
 Houghton \$1.50
- Inman, Henry.** Ranch on the Oxhide.  
 Macmillan 50c and \$1.50
- Jackson, Mrs H. H.** Nelly's silver mine. Little \$1.50
- Janvier, T. A.** Aztec treasure house. Harper \$1.50
- Jewett, S. O.** Betty Leicester. Houghton \$1.25
- Johnson, H. S.** Williams of West Point.  
 Appleton \$1.50
- Keary, Annie.** A York and a Lancaster rose.  
 Macmillan \$1
- King, Charles.** Cadet days. Harper \$1.25
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Captains courageous.  
 Century \$1.50
- Jungle book.
- Just so stories. Doubleday \$1.20
- Kirk, E. O.** Dorothy Deane. Houghton \$1.25
- La Motte Fouqué, baron de.** Undine.  
 Houghton 25c and \$1
- Lucas, E. V. ed.** Forgotten tales of long ago.  
 Stokes \$1.50
- Old fashioned tales. Stokes \$1.50
- Mann, M. E.** Margot, the court shoemaker's daughter.  
 McClurg \$1
- Marryat, Frederick.** Children of the New Forest.  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c, illus. by E. B. Smith,  
 Holt \$1.35
- Masterman ready.  
 Dutton (Everyman's lib.) 35c; better ed. \$1.25
- Martineau, Harriet.** Peasant and the prince.  
 Dutton 75c
- Masefield, John.** Martin Hyde; the Duke's messenger.  
 Little \$1.50
- Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout.  
 Holt \$1.25

**Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates: a story of the plains.  
Harper \$1.25

———— Canoemates.

Harper \$1.25, library binding 8c extra

———— Derrick Sterling. Harper 60c

———— Flamingo feather. Harper 60c

**Otis, James.** (James Otis Kaler). Mr Stubb's brother.  
Harper 60c

———— Toby Tyler.

Harper 60c, library binding 6c extra

**Page, T. N.** Two little Confederates. Scribner \$1.50

**Paine, A. B.** Arkansaw bear. Altemus \$1

**Pendleton, Louis.** King Tom and the runaways.

Appleton \$1.50

**Perkins, L. F.** The Dutch twins. Houghton \$1

**Pier, A. S.** Boys of St Timothy's. Scribner \$1.25

**Price, L. L.** Lads and lassies of other days.

Silver 54c

**Pyle, Katharine.** Nancy Rutledge. Little \$1.25

**Quirk, L. W.** Baby Elton, quarter-back. Century \$1.25

**Rankin, C. W.** Dandelion cottage. Holt \$1.50

———— Girls of Gardenville. Holt \$1.50

**Raspe, R. E.** Tales from Baron Munchausen.

Heath 20c

**Richards, L. E.** Five minute stories. Estes \$1.25

**St Nicholas.** Stories retold from St Nicholas. (Titles  
given below) Century 65c ea.

A series of collections of stories from St Nicholas, collected by subject. There are about 200 pages in a volume. It is a good series, but at first a library could choose only a few of the volumes. The following are recommended for early purchase: *Stories of Chivalry*; *Stories of Royal Children*.

**Seawell, M. E.** Little Jarvis. Appleton \$1

**Ségur, Comtesse de.** Sophie's troubles. Kenedy 75c

———— Story of a donkey. Heath 20c

**Seton, E. T.** Rolf in the woods. Doubleday \$1.75

**Shaw, F. L.** Castle Blair. Little \$1; Heath 50c

**Smith, M. P. W.** Jolly good times. Little \$1.25

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 204, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 261.

**Spyri, Johanna.** Heidi. Ginn 40c, (Holiday ed.) \$1.50

———— Moni, the goat boy. (Once upon a time ser.)  
Ginn 40c

**Stevenson, R. L.** Black arrow.

Scribner illus. \$1.25, (Biographical ed.) \$1

**Stoddard, W. O.** Dab Kinzer. Scribner \$1

———— Guert Ten Eyck. Lothrop \$1.25

———— Red mustang. Harper 60c

———— Talking leaves. Harper 60c

For other stories by Stoddard, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 205.

**Stowe, Mrs H. B.** Little Pussy Willow.

Houghton \$1.25

**Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's travels.

Dutton (Todd to the children ser.) 50c, (Every-  
man's lib.) 35c n.

There are many other editions.

**Taggart, M. A.** Little grey house. Doubleday \$1.20

**Thompson, A. R.** Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail.

Little \$1.50

**Tileston, Mrs M. W. F. ed.** Children's treasure trove  
of pearls. Little \$1.50

**Tomlinson, E. T.** Search for Andrew Field.

Lothrop \$1.25

For other books by Tomlinson, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
p. 207, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 262.

**Trowbridge, J. T.** Tinkham brothers' tide-mill.

Lothrop \$1.25

For other books by Trowbridge, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
p. 207.

**True, J. P.** Iron star. Little 50c n, \$1 or \$1.50

———— Scouting for Washington. Little \$1.50

For other books by True, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 207.

**Vaile, C. M.** Orcutt girls. Wilde \$1.50

———— Sue Orcutt. Wilde \$1.50

**Verne, Jules.** Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.

Dutton \$1

**Waterloo, Stanley.** Story of Ab. Doubleday \$1.35

**Wheelwright, J. T.** War children. Dodd \$1.50

**White, E. O.** An only child. Houghton \$1

———— When Molly was six. Houghton \$1

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1,  
p. 208, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 262.

**White, S. E.** Magic forest.

Grossett 50c; Macmillan \$1.20 n

**Whitney, Mrs A. D. T.** Summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton \$1.25

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 209, and *Supplement, 1904-11*, p. 178.

**Wiggin, K. D.** Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton \$1.25 n

———— Mother Carey's chickens. Houghton 50c

———— Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. Grosset 50c; Houghton \$1.25

———— & Smith, N. A. ed. Story hour. Houghton \$1

**Wyss, J. D.** Swiss family Robinson.

Dutton \$2; McKay (Colored classics) \$1; illus. by Louis Rhead, Harper \$1.50

**Yonge, C. M.** Daisy chain. Macmillan \$1.25

For other books by this author, see *A. L. A. Catalog*, pt 1, p. 242.

**Zollinger, Gulielma.** Widow O'Callaghan's boys.

McClurg \$1.25; Holiday ed. with colored illus. \$1.50

#### PERIODICALS RECOMMENDED FOR THE SMALLEST LIBRARIES<sup>1</sup>

**American Magazine.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1905-1912. v.60-75. \$1.50

Indexed in Poole, *Library Index, Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Continuation of *Leslie's Magazine*. Pays especial attention to political reform movements, sociological matters and biography but also contains good short stories and at least one serial of merit. Generally considered by librarians to be one of the best of the cheaper magazines.

**Atlantic Monthly.** Boston. 1857-1912. v.1-110. \$4

Indexed in Poole, *Abridged Poole, Library Index, Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Probably the most uniformly excellent from a literary standpoint of any American magazine. Unusually good fiction and poetry, excellent literary criticism, and one of the few American magazines which deliberately encourages the general essay. Much attention given also to political, sociological, economic and philosophical subjects treated in a scholarly but semipopular manner. Excellent paper and typography but no illustrations and few advertisements. Of limited circulation but useful in almost any library for reference purposes and usually read by at least the more thoughtful people in any community.

<sup>1</sup>The titles in this list have been selected by Miss Caroline Webster and Mr Asa Wynkoop of the New York State Library, from a longer list compiled by Mr Frank K. Walter of the New York State Library School, who is also responsible for the annotations. Mr Walter's full list has been printed and is for sale by the American Library Association.

**Century Illustrated Monthly Magazine.** N. Y. 1881-1912. v.23-84. \$4

Continuation of *Scribner's Monthly*.

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide*, and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

A thoroughly high-grade general magazine. History, art and travel receive much attention while the fiction is almost always of high grade and interesting. The illustrations are particularly good. Wood-cuts, engraved half-tones, and color plates are features. The fiction makes it popular for reading room use or circulation and the nonfiction is generally of decided reference value. It should be noted that volume 1 of the Century (new ser.) succeeds volume 22 of *Scribner's Monthly* and is consequently listed in Poole and elsewhere as volume 23 of the entire series.

**Chautauquan.** (Monthly) Chautauqua, N. Y. 1880-1912. v.1-69. \$2

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

The official organ of the Chautauqua Literary and Scientific Circle. Lists of required reading with questions and review outlines and suggested programs for local circles are regular features. Includes most subjects treated in general magazines with the exception of fiction. The intentionally simple treatment of topics makes it particularly useful to readers of but little formal education.

**Current Literature.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1888-1912. v.1-53. \$3

Indexed in *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

The subtitle, "a review of the times," indicates the general character of the magazine. Includes as general divisions, Review of the world, Persons in the foreground, Finance and industry, Science and discovery, Religion and ethics, Music and drama, Literature and art, Recent poetry, Recent fiction and the critics. Frequent condensed or summarized articles from recent books or periodicals. Extended criticism, with frequent quotations from recent drama. In plan and scope resembles both the *Literary Digest* and *Review of Reviews*. Good half-tone illustrations.

**Educational Review.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1891-1912. v.1-44. \$3

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*. There is also an *Analytical Index* to volumes 1-25 (1891-Mar. 1903). \$3

"On the whole the best educational journal now published but deals only with methods of teaching in high schools and colleges and offers little or nothing to the grade teacher. The contributors are for the most part recognized authorities on their respective subjects. Treatment of subjects generally aims to be scholarly and not technical, but both subject and treatment are beyond the average teacher in the small city and town." *Jones*

**Everybody's Magazine.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1899-1912. v.1-28. \$1.50

Indexed in Abridged Poole, *Library Index and Readers' Guide* (since Jan.1909).

Ranks with the *American* and *McClure's* as one of the better cheap magazines and like them devotes much space to movements for social and political reform.

**Harper's Monthly Magazine.** N. Y. 1850-1912. v.1-124. \$4

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index, Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Ranks with the *Century* and *Scribner's* as an excellent general magazine, and has about the same general scope, dealing more with travel and popular science and rather less with history, biography and general literary criticism than the *Century*. The short stories are good and the serials usually appear later in book form. The illustrations are very good. The color plates have improved greatly in the past few years. Complete bound sets of *Harper's* are common and cheap but a full set is seldom necessary and requires at least an Abridged Poole's Index to make its contents accessible.

**Independent.** (Weekly) N. Y. 1848-1912. v.1-73. \$3

Originally a religious weekly but now a weekly magazine with a distinctly ethical tendency but nonsectarian bias. Current events and important world movements are discussed in signed articles by prominent men and women. Both sides of important questions are usually represented. Literature and the drama receive considerable attention and there are numerous unsigned book reviews of varying length. The scope has been widened to include nearly all important social activities, and the reference value, particularly of the last ten or twelve volumes, is high. The editorials are candid and fairly impartial.

**Ladies' Home Journal.** (Monthly) Philadelphia 1883-1912. v.1-29. \$1.50

Indexed in *Readers' Guide, Library Index* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

The most widely read and widely imitated of any woman's magazine and always popular for reading room use. Serials and short stories are of undoubted moral tone but of varying literary merit, and frequent articles on biography and current social movements. Much addicted to reform articles of all kinds from hints on etiquette for young girls to reform of educational institutions from primary school to college. All phases of domestic economy are treated, from cooking and fashions to plans of moderate priced houses. Distinctly popular in appeal and sometimes so obvious in its advice as to irritate people of broad training and culture, but on the whole it exerts a very wholesome influence.

**McClure's Magazine.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1893-1912. v.1-38(?). \$1.50

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index, Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Considered by many the best of the cheaper magazines for library use. Similar in scope and general character to the *American magazine* and *Everybody's*. Biography and history have been prominent, especially in the earlier volumes. In later years the magazine has become more aggressive in reform movements, but while often partisan it is seldom hysterical or morbid. Its articles on political and social affairs are often useful in reference work. The fiction maintains a high average of interest as well as of literary merit. "A first-class second-class magazine."

**National Geographic Magazine.** (Monthly) Washington 1888-1912. v.1-23. \$2.50

Indexed in Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide Abridged*, and *Readers' Guide* (since Jan.1909).

Published by the National Geographic Society and sent free to members. Deals with manners and customs of different people, travel and description, natural resources and commercial activities in a broad sense. Reliable and scientific, interesting and non-technical. Numerous half-tone illustrations from photographs. A great aid in teaching geography and commercial geography and of interest to general readers.

**North American Review.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1815-1912. v.1-196. \$4

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*. Semi-monthly from September 1906-August 1907 (v.183-186).

An admirable review of topics of current importance by recognized authorities, political and social matters receiving the most prominence. The occasional book reviews are excellent. The whole set is in constant use by debaters and students of economics and sociology. In recent years it has been under the same general editorship as *Harper's Weekly* and reflects something of the same general editorial policy.

**Outlook.** (Weekly) N. Y. 1893-1912. v.48-101. \$3

Continuation of *Christian Union* which comprises v.1-47 of the series.

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

One of the best known weeklies dealing with current events. Still maintains a distinctly religious tone though it is practically free from sectarian or theological bias. The regular numbers are chiefly devoted to discussions of social and political matters with one or two literary articles; the monthly "magazine numbers" contain more illustrations, fiction, and more matter of a general literary character. The book reviews are generally fair but rather colorless, especially the briefer ones. The editorials are always worthy of attention but within the last four or five years have become known as the expression of the personalities of the leading editors rather than impartial discussions. Shares with the *Independent* the distinction of being one of the most timely reference aids on current questions.



**Review of Reviews.** American. (Monthly) 1890-1912. v.1-46. \$3

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Original and condensed or digested articles on current movements. Particular attention to politics and sociology, but literature, drama and art also included. The "Progress of the world" section is a good summary of events of the month, American and foreign. The "Cartoons of the month" make it popular in reading rooms. Articles are too brief for students but useful for information, too recent to be present in more formal articles or books.

**St Nicholas.** N. Y. 1873-1912. v.1-39. \$3

Indexed in *Readers' Guide*, *Library Index* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

A popular, well-illustrated magazine for young people. Short stories, serials, articles on history, biography, travel and nature study. Special pages for small children. The articles are almost without exception well written, wholesome and interesting. Back volumes are well worth getting. There is a general index (\$4) to v. 1-27.

**Scientific American.** (Weekly) N. Y. Series 1. 1845-1859. v.1-12; Series 2. 1859-1912. v.1-107. \$3

Indexed in *Engineering Index*, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

"The purpose of this journal is to record accurately, simply and interestingly, the world's progress in scientific knowledge and industrial achievement." Includes also articles on anthropology and archeology. Brief descriptions, with some illustrations, of "recently patented inventions" and reviews of new scientific books. As a scientific newspaper it is much read by men and older boys.

**Scribner's Magazine.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1887-1912. v.1-52. \$3

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Somewhat smaller and cheaper than the *Century* and *Harper's Magazine* with which it ranks in quality, general scope and illustrations. Many of the articles, particularly on art and general literature, are of permanent reference value. Should not be confused with *Scribner's Monthly*, the predecessor of the *Century*.

**Survey.** (Weekly) N. Y. 1897-1912. v.1-28. \$2

Formerly the *Charities Review* and *Charities and the Commons*.

Indexed in Poole, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

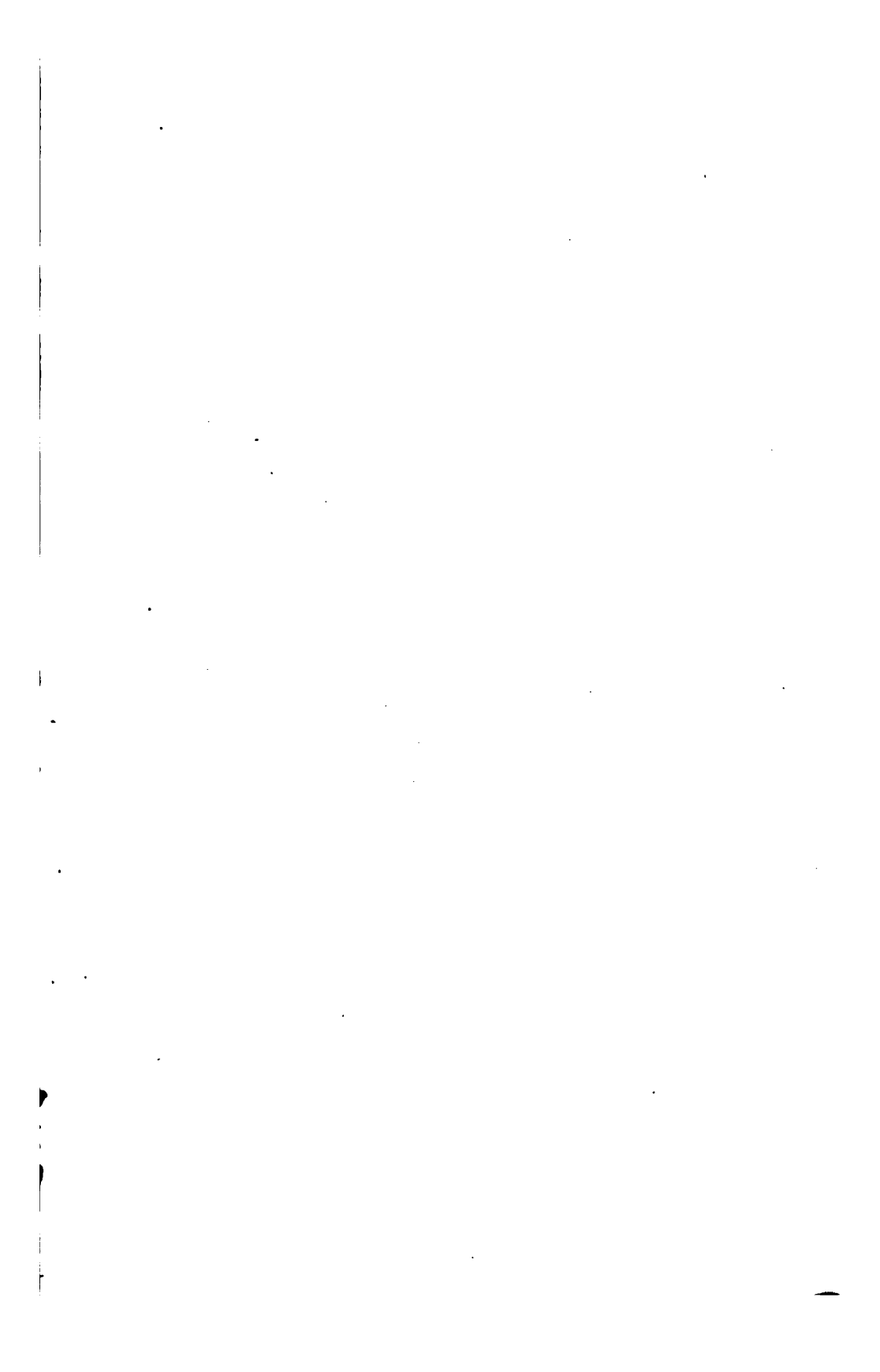
"A journal of constructive philanthropy" dealing with all movements, public and private, which aim at social improvement. Earnest but not partisan, optimistic but practical, inclined to favor

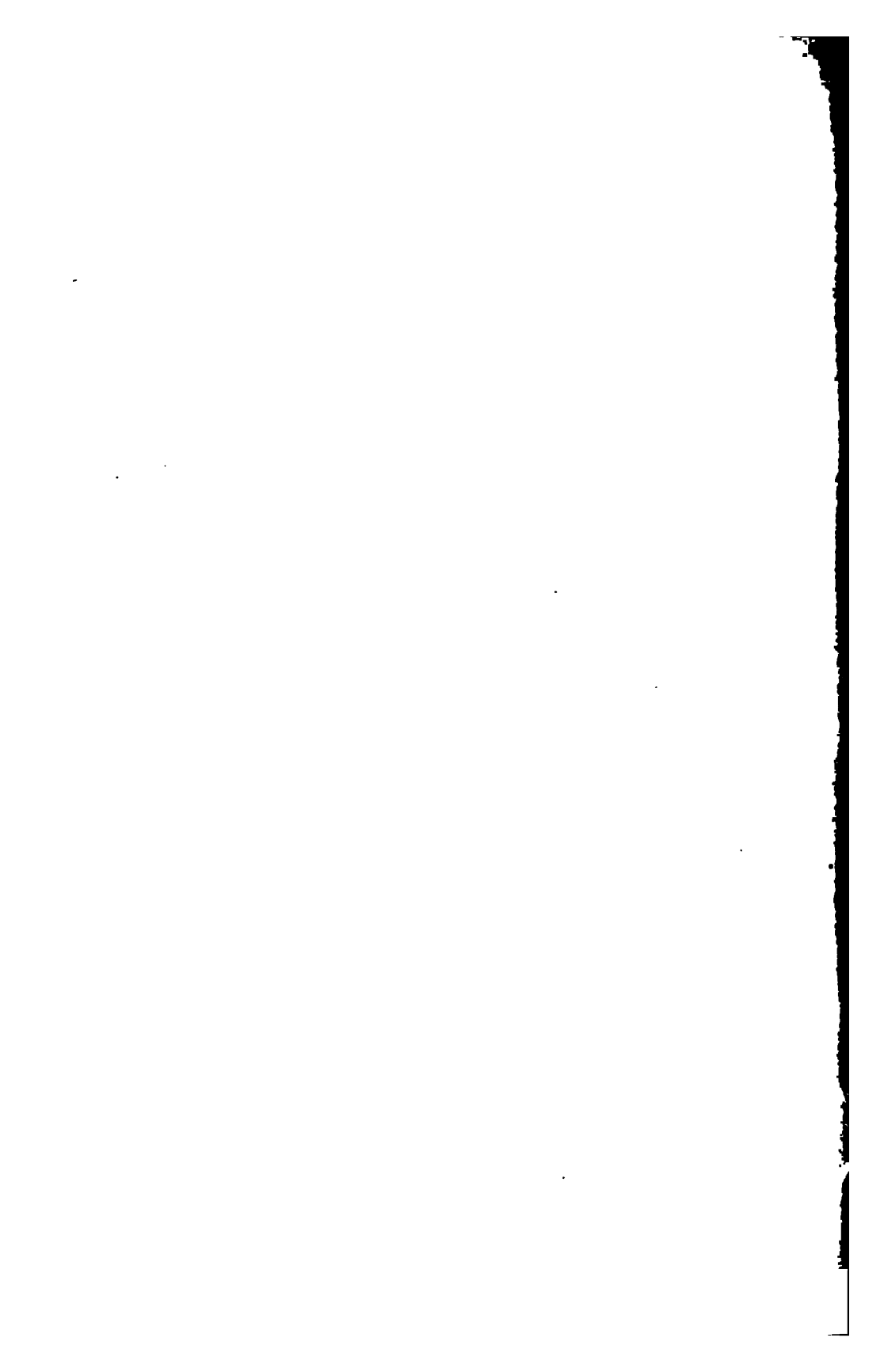
labor as against capital, especially in recent volumes, but generally fair in its presentations. Much used by high school debaters and extensively read particularly in cities and the large towns.

**World's Work.** (Monthly) N. Y. 1900-1912. v.1-24. \$3

Indexed in Poole, Abridged Poole, *Library Index*, *Readers' Guide* and *Readers' Guide Abridged*.

Made up of comments and papers on current events and current movements. "The march of events" is composed of brief well-written editorials on persons and occurrences of present prominence. The general articles are fresh and interesting and touch on the moral and intellectual welfare of the country as well as on its material prosperity. Excellent half-tone portraits and other illustrations. Covers, without duplicating or imitating, much the same general ground as the *Review of Reviews*.





# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Application for entry as second-class matter, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., pending

Published fortnightly

No. 537

ALBANY, N. Y.

February 15, 1913

## New York State Library

Bibliography 53

### BEST BOOKS OF 1912

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Amusements.....	24
Reference books.....	5	Essays etc.....	25
Philosophy, ethics, child problems	6	Anthologies and poetry.....	26
Religion.....	7	Drama.....	27
Sociology.....	8	Description and travel.....	28
Education.....	13	History.....	33
Language.....	14	Biography.....	34
Natural science.....	14	Fiction.....	39
Useful arts.....	16	Children's books.....	45
Public and personal health.....	18	Fairy and folk tales.....	48
Agriculture.....	19	Biography for children.....	49
Domestic economy.....	20	Children's stories.....	49
Fine arts.....	21	Children's books notable for their	
Gardening; city planning.....	23	illustrations.....	51
Music.....	23	Index.....	53

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1913

L12-Je13-3000

*Education Dept.*  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

(July 15, 1913)

With years when terms expire

- 1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. L.H.D.  
*Chancellor Brooklyn*
- 1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor Palmyra*
- 1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
- 1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
- 1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
- 1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco
- 1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York
- 1916 LUCIUS N. LITTAUER B.A. - - - - - Gloversville
- 1924 ADELBERT MOOT - - - - - Buffalo
- 1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D. Lit.D. Tuxedo
- 1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira
- 1920 ANDREW J. SHIPMAN M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York

President of the University  
and Commissioner of Education

JOHN HUSTON FINLEY M.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

- AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *For Higher Education*
- CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *For Secondary Education*
- THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *For Elementary Education*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

- Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.
- Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
- Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.
- Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
- History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.
- Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
- Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
- Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.
- Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN
- School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.
- Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
- Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.
- Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Application for entry as second-class matter at the post office at Albany, N. Y., pending

Published fortnightly

No. 537

ALBANY, N. Y.

February 15, 1913

## New York State Library

Bibliography 53

### A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1912 WITH NOTES

#### PREFATORY NOTE

*To the Librarian:*

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1912 and recommended to the small public libraries of the State. To aid librarians who desire help in making a first selection of a smaller number of books from the 250 here listed, about 100 have been marked with a \*. These are merely *suggested* for first purchase, as it is of course impossible for any book board to determine what large group of books is absolutely the best, still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. The librarian may find that a number of the unmarked books, many of which are of the highest merit, meet much better the demands of her community. Some excellent publications of the year have been reluctantly omitted from the list, either because their cost is greater than most small libraries can afford, or because their subject matter is highly specialized and limited in interest to the very few; or sometimes a good book has not been included because an equally satisfactory or better treatment of the subject has previously been recommended, and its space has been utilized to include a book which deals with a fresh subject or supersedes an older treatment.

The discontinuance of the publication of the annual *Tentative list of best books* necessitated a new plan of obtaining outside opinions on the books of the year. Tentative lists on various subjects were therefore prepared and sent to specialists and librarians for votes, almost all of whom cordially responded. The book board wishes to express its gratitude for the prompt and valuable cooperation it

received from many busy people whom it would wish to mention by name if space permitted.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

*Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies*, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the precedent of former years only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1912*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list has been prepared under the general direction of Mary E. Eastwood of the State Library staff.

J. I. WYER, JR  
*Director*

*June 3, 1913*



## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016 \*A. L. A. catalog, 1904-1911. Class list: 3000 titles for a popular library; edited by E. L. Bascom.  
A. L. A. Pub. Board \$1.50
- 12-16399 Covers the period from the *A. L. A. catalog* of 1904 through 1911. Each title has full imprint, brief descriptive note, decimal classification number and suggested subject headings. Special lists of children's books (372 titles), of books in the *A. L. A. catalog* of 1904 now (1912) out of print, and of books in that catalog since issued in new editions. Separate subject and author indexes.
- 028.5 \*Olcott, F. J. The children's reading.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-27449 A trustworthy guide for parents and librarians, by an expert on juvenile literature. Discusses tersely and readably the influences of good and bad books, children's tastes, and the literature best suited to different ages. Contains list of 100 good stories to tell and an extended purchase list with directions for buying.
- 8-36693 *Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children* (Modern Amer. lib. economy, Elm Tree Press, paper \$1.025) by J. S. Harron, Corinne Bacon and J. C. Dana, gives twelve lessons on children's literature and the tastes of children in reading including carefully made "tests" and lists of books. Rather expensive but useful both to teachers and librarians.  
Olcott, Lit. Digest, 45:1078; Outlook, 102:864.
- 029.6 \*Orcutt, W. D. The writer's desk book. Stokes 60c n
- 12-20803 Excellent, compact reference work giving information on punctuation, capitalization, spelling, division of words, indentation, spacing, italics, abbreviations, accents, numerals, faulty diction, letter writing, postal regulations and miscellaneous matters.
- 12-25112 This is admirably supplemented by Eleanor Banks's *Correct business and legal forms; a reference manual for stenographers, secretaries and reporters* (Putnam \$1.25 n 808.6), which deals more fully with many of these subjects, with all kinds of business correspondence and adds sections on court documents, legal papers, wills and other forms. Both books are indexed.  
Orcutt, Independent, 73:1260.
- 203 Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia. New Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia of religious knowledge; ed. by S. M. Jackson. 12 v. v. 12.  
Funk \$5 ea.
- 8-20152 Concludes this important work begun in 1908. Based on the third German edition of *Realencyklopädie für protestantische theologie und kirche*, articles from which have been revised and condensed with new material added. Involves a wide range of subjects, theological, ecclesiastical, historical, biographical, practical, covering more territory than any recent work of wide scope. Written from the Protestant and liberal viewpoint and of value to American and English students. Useful bibliographies.  
Am. Jour. Theol. 16:495; Nation, 94:545.
- 770 Jones, B. E. ed. Cassell's cyclopaedia of photography.  
Cassell \$3.75 n
- 12-1233 Excellent reference work on photographic practice, the result of the cooperation of many experts. Aims to include every accepted photographic term and to survey the whole province of

photography, gives particular attention to needs of working-photographer, amateur and professional. Contains biographies of men not now living who have claims to distinction in this field. Profusely illustrated by 4 color, 19 monochrome plates and many cuts in text.

- 822.33 Onions, C. T.** A Shakespeare glossary. Oxford Univ. 85c n
- W12-65** The best Shaksperre glossary of moderate compass on the market. *Nation*, 94:422.  
Compiled in the light of researches made for the great *Oxford English dictionary* of which the author has been an editor for fifteen years. Gives exact references and illustrative examples. *Ath.* 1912, 1:139; *N. Y. Times*, 17:74, Feb. 11, '12.

### PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, CHILD PROBLEMS

- 110 Bergson, H. L.** An introduction to metaphysics; tr. by T. E. Hulme. Putnam 75c n
- 12-26704** A lucid exposition of the starting point of M. Bergson's metaphysics — that from intuition one can pass to analysis, but not from analysis to intuition — and, incidentally, of what he means by intuition. *Ath.* 1913, 1:304.  
Authorized translation, revised by the author with additional material, of the essay first published in France, 1903. *Independent*, 73:1259; *N. Y. Times*, 17:665, Nov. 17, '12.
- 136.7 \*McKeever, W. A.** Farm boys and girls. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 12-5544** Practical discussion and suggestions on education, mental and spiritual, home and family life, reading, religion, social and business training, etc. Bibliographies and interesting illustrations. *Annals Am. Acad.* 44:173; *Dial*, 53:360.
- 136.77 Puffer, J. A.** The boy and his gang. Houghton \$1 n  
**12-6234** Suggestive, interesting and constructive study of the gang instinct, predatory impulse, *wanderlust* etc. in boys of adolescent age. By an experienced worker among boys. 7 illustrations. *Am. Jour. Sociol.* 18:272; *Dial*, 52:360.
- 172.1 Baldwin, S. E.** The relations of education to citizenship. (Yale lectures on the responsibility of citizenship) Yale Univ. Press \$1.15 n
- 12-23901** Six lectures by the governor of Connecticut (1912) outlining the part which colleges should take in preparing students for citizenship and the responsibilities of the college graduate as voter and private citizen, office-holder, creator of public opinion and upholder of Christian ideals. *Annals Am. Acad.* 47:289; *Ath.* 1912, 2:757; *N. Y. Times*, 17:667, Nov. 17, '12.
- 176.5 \*Addams, Jane.** A new conscience and an ancient evil. Macmillan \$1 n
- 12-8827** In its presentation of facts connected with the system of commercialized vice, no more convincing, sane, startling yet optimistic volume is likely to reach the public than this. *Athenaeum*, 1912, 1:592.  
Appeared in part in *McClure's Magazine*.  
*Am. Jour. Sociol.* 18:271; *Nation*, 94:594; *No. American R.* 195:358.

## RELIGION

- 230**            **Dinsmore, C. A.** The new light on the old truth. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-23955        Seven addresses by the pastor of the First Congregational Church of Waterbury, Conn., on the modifications of doctrine resulting from modern criticism. Made to a group of business and professional men originally, they have a directness and practicality which will appeal to readers caring little for most religious works.
- 12-1401        S. D. McConnell's *Christianity* (Longmans \$1.20 n) contains an incisive statement of some changes in belief wrought by the new theology with critical but hopeful discussions of the condition of the church and personal Christianity today. Chapters 5 to 10 embody almost entirely author's earlier book, *Evolution of immortality*, which presented his theory of conditional immortality.
- Dinsmore, Independent, 74:153.
- 232**            \* **Grenfell, Sir W. T.** The adventure of life. (William Belden Noble lectures, 1911) Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-6247        Four stimulating addresses dealing vigorously and pungently with Christianity as an adventure worth testing for its value to the individual and society.
- Dial, 52:325; N. Y. Times, 17:158, Mar. 24, '12; Outlook, 100:158 and 101:43.
- 232.9**         \* **Gilbert, G. H.** Jesus. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 12-21978       Admirable popular study of Jesus and the gospels generally in accord with the results of modern Biblical scholarship. First, sources are discussed and their historic contribution estimated, followed by illuminating treatments of the "historical" and "legendary" Jesus.
- Am. Jour. Theol. 17:130, Bib. Wor'd, n. s. 41: 68; Nation, 96:418.
- 237.2**         **Brown, W. A.** The Christian hope. (Studies in theology) Scribner 75c n
- 12-18496       Tells in clear and simple language the story of the rise, history, and the present state of the Christian hope of immortality. Author is (1912) professor of systematic theology in Union Theological Seminary.
- A little masterpiece, making superfluous for the present any other vindication of the claims of immortality.
- Prof. George Herbert Palmer.
- Bibliography.
- Bib. World, n. s. 40:357; Independent, 72:1116; Outlook, 101:273.
- 261**            \* **Rauschenbusch, Walter.** Christianizing the social order. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 12-26399       Brilliant, searching and constructive sequel to author's *Christianity and the social crisis*. Fearlessly attacks capitalism and points out that it is the work of Christianity through a form of Christian socialism "to regenerate morally the controlling forces of economic life."
- 12-13475       R. F. Cutting's *The church and society* (Amer. social progress ser. Macmillan \$1.25 n) shows how the church can be and is being a force in social uplift, illustrating by specific examples of what some churches are doing. Discusses the church's relation to the public school, police, public health, children, and formation of public opinion.

- 13-1088 In Charles Stelzle's *American social and religious conditions* (Revell \$1 n), the problems of city and country life, women and children in industry, the immigrant, negro, Indian, Spanish-American, new frontier, etc. are presented in detail with the facts both tabulated and diagrammed and a reckoning of both religious and social factors. Concludes with definite, constructive suggestions to the church.  
Rauschenbusch, *Bib. World*, n. s. 41:137; *Dial*, 54:128; *Rev. of Rev.* 47:121.  
Cutting, *Annals Am. Acad.* 45:277; *Outlook*, 101:555; *Survey*, 28:634; 29:88.  
Stelzle, *N. Y. Times*, 18:4, Jan. 5, '13; *Outlook*, 103:93.
- 261 **Wilson, W. H.** *The evolution of the country community; a study in religious sociology.*  
Pilgrim Press \$1.25 n
- 13-1085 Scholarly, practical study of the natural changes through which rural American communities have passed, and of the social service which it is the duty of the country church to render for the entire well-being of its locality. Selected bibliography.
- 12-24693 More popular and superficial is G. W. Fiske's *The challenge of the country* (Ass'n Press 75c 630). In handbook form it is a study of country life opportunity, and analysis of the various phases of American rural problems, presenting the fundamentals of rural social service and progress.
- 12-7900 *Country life*, published as the March 1912 number of the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (pap. \$1), contains 28 valuable and suggestive papers by recognized authorities on social and industrial phases of the rural problem.  
Fiske, *Jour. Pol. Econ.* 21:279.

### SOCIOLOGY

- 321.4 \* **Munro, W. B. ed.** *The initiative, referendum and recall.* (National municipal league ser.)  
Appleton \$1.50 n
- 12-15182 Collection of fifteen papers by Theodore Roosevelt, Woodrow Wilson, A. Lawrence Lowell, George H. Haynes and other authorities, explaining the methods and development of direct legislation, and presenting the good and bad features of its operation in various places throughout the country.
- 12-22027 *Initiative, referendum and recall* published as the September 1912 number of the *Annals of the American Academy of Political and Social Science* (pap. \$1) has a precisely similar scope being a collection of 18 papers, duplicating Munro in two cases only.
- 12-863 *Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall* compiled by C. A. Beard and B. E. Shultz (Macmillan \$2 n) includes all the state constitutional amendments on the subject in force August 1911, those now (1912) pending adoption, several of the most significant statutes elaborating constitutional provisions, some illustrative papers showing system in ordinary municipalities and commission-governed cities and 6 important judicial decisions. Contains also a valuable historical and descriptive introduction.
- 12-15186 D. F. Wilcox's *Government by all the people* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) is an ardent defense of direct legislation by a strong partisan. Based on the "conception that government is a public cooperation, not a private industry" and confined to theory. Decidedly biased but interesting.  
Munro, *Annals Am. Acad.* 44:178; *Dial*, 53:246; *N. Y. Times*, 17:390, June 30, '12; *Pol. Sci. Q.* 27:554; *Spec.* 109:303, Aug. 31, '12; *Survey*, 28:686.

- Beard, Annals Am. Acad. 41:317; Nation, 94:192; Spec. 109:303, Aug. 31, '12.  
 Wilcox, Dial, 53:246; N. Y. Times, 17:444, Aug. 11, '12; Spec. 109:30, Aug. 31, '12.
- 321.8**      **Weyl, W. E.** The new democracy. Macmillan \$2 n  
 12-2074      An analysis of past and present political and economic conditions and tendencies in the United States which point, the author thinks, to the development of a new "social democracy" through universal education, government ownership and regulation. Brilliant and stimulating though neither novel nor unprejudiced. Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:262; Annals, Am. Acad. 44:199; Dial, 52:396; Lit. Digest, 44:828; Nation, 94:412; Survey, 28:634.
- 324.3**      **Goodwin, G. D.** Anti-suffrage; ten good reasons. Duffield 50c n  
 12-10644      Defines the position of antisuffragists in America by stating briefly and clearly their reasons for opposing the unrestricted franchise for women.  
 12-1074      Of Dr Kaethe Schirmacher's *The modern woman's rights movement; an historical survey*, translated from the second German edition by C. C. Eckhardt (Macmillan \$1.50 n), the *Nation*, 94:369, says: A veritable cyclopedia of information, carefully gathered from authoritative sources regarding the status and progress of the woman's rights movement throughout the world. Dr Schirmacher writes as an advocate, and is at times pretty caustic in her treatment of conservatives and opponents.  
                  Goodwin, N. Y. Times, 17:296, May 12, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:766.  
                  Schirmacher, Am. Pol. Sci. R. 6:455; Annals Am. Acad. 44:15; Ath. 1912, 1:190; Survey, 28:275.
- 325.73**      \* **Roberts, Peter.** The new immigration. Macmillan \$1.60  
 12-21945      A vivid, readable and appreciative portrayal of the immigrant from southeastern Europe, his quality, industrial efficiency, social life, and relation to the native born American. Based on authoritative reports, wide personal observations, and experiences of other social workers, and presented largely by means of anecdote and incident.  
                  Nation, 96:287; N. Y. Times, 17:573, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:596; Survey, 29:206.
- 327.73**      **Kawakami, K. K.** American-Japanese relations. Revell \$2 n  
 12-35359      A Japanese journalist's interpretation and defense of Japan's foreign policies in regard to Manchuria, Korea, and the immigration question, written with the avowed purpose of dispelling the growing misunderstanding by the American people.  
                  Annals Am. Acad. 44:166; Dial, 53:239; Nation, 95:566; N. Y. Times, 17:95, Feb. 25, '12; Outlook, 101:316.
- 329**          **Stanwood, Edward.** History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909. Houghton \$1.75 n  
 12-23681      Continuation, on the same plan, of author's *History of the presidency* published 1898, Houghton \$2.50 (see *A. L. A. catalog*, 1904). It covers in a compact and impartial manner, the presidential campaigns of 1900, 1904 and 1908 and the important political events of the period. Concludes with a chapter on "The evolution of the presidency."

- 331.1 \* **Beman, L. T.** *comp.* Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes. (Debaters' handbk ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1 n
- 12-1499 Contains briefs for debate; bibliography (28p.); articles (general, affirmative and negative), quoted in whole or in part, from recent periodicals, books, pamphlets and government publications.
- 331.8 **Washington, B. T.** The man farthest down. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 12-22002 Describes author's seven weeks' investigation of Europe's lowest laboring classes, and contrasts the more favorable conditions under which the negro lives and works in America. Ath. 1913, 1:124; Dial, 53:387; Nation, 95:336; Survey, 29:480.
- 335 **Cross, I. B.** The essentials of socialism. Macmillan \$1 n
- 12-5830 Planned as a handbook for the reader or a textbook for the classroom, this admirably dispassionate, clear and concise little volume endeavors to tell precisely what socialism is and to give fairly the arguments for and against its characteristic doctrines. Excellent bibliographies.
- 12-16985 John Spargo's *Applied socialism* (Huebsch \$1.50 n) consists of lectures delivered at the Rand School of Social Science, 1908-9, which present with warm enthusiasm an interpretation of the principles of socialism in their application to the state, property, personal liberty, the family, religious freedom, etc.
- 12-6101 *Socialism and character* by V. D. Scudder (Houghton \$1.50 n) is written in attractive literary style enriched by apt quotations. It is replete with stimulating and suggestive ideas; and while it can not appeal to the class-conscious revolutionary political socialist, it will undoubtedly supply the needs for just such a discussion as Christian socialists and others have long felt.  
I. B. Cross in *Dial*, 53:190.  
Cross, *Annals Am. Acad.* 42:343; *Nation*, 94:411.  
Spargo, *Dial*, 53:192; *Jour. Pol. Econ.* 20:967.  
Scudder, *Dial*, 53:190; *Jour. Pol. Econ.* 20:646; *Nation*, 94:412.
- 338.8 \* **Van Hise, C. R.** Concentration and control; a solution of the trust problem in the United States. Macmillan \$2 n
- 12-13213 Essentially an apologetic for combination, organizing considerable material regarding concentration and cooperation with many important illustrations and suggested remedies. Am. Pol. Sci. R. 6:606; *Annals Am. Acad.* 44:195; *Pol. Sci. Q.* 27:573; *Nation* 95:511.
- 352.02 **Bruère, Henry.** The new city government. Appleton \$1.50 n
- 12-23480 Practical, authoritative discussion, based on a careful survey of ten commission-governed cities, tracing the history of the commission government movement and comparing and tabulating methods and results. Author, director of the N. Y. Bureau of Municipal Research (1912).
- 12-26006 W. B. Munro's *Government of American cities* (Macmillan \$2.25 n 352.073) is a treatise of the highest competence and value upon the powers and duties of the administrative organs of American municipal corporations.  
*American Historical Review*, 18:435.

- Authoritative both for the history and development of our city government and for the presentation of the considerations for and against proposed changes in it. *Nation*, 96:84. Author is (1912) professor of municipal government at Harvard.
- 12-27210 C. A. Beard's *American city government* (Century \$2 n 352.073) is more popular and more superficial, supplying in convenient and readable form information on the newer experiments in municipal democracy with emphasis on the social and economic rather than political functions, which were treated in author's companion volume, *American government and politics*. Illustrations from photographs.
- 12-12163 *Efficiency in city government* 352.073 published by the American Academy of Political and Social Science at \$1, also as the May 1912 number of the *Annals*, consists of papers by experts on the application of the principles of efficiency to the various departments of city government, on training and on bureaus of municipal research.
- First three, *Nation*, 96:84.  
Bruère, N. Y. Times, 17:617, Oct. 27, '12; Pol. Sci. Q. 28:167; Survey, 29:205.  
Beard, N. Y. Times, 17:721, Dec. 1, '12; Survey, 29:397.
- 353 \* Haskin, F. J. The American government. Lippincott \$1 n
- 12-35365 Account in everyday language of the actual working of the United States government, presenting many interesting items of information not easily gathered elsewhere. Each chapter has been read and approved by the head official of the department or bureau whose work is described therein. Twenty-four halftone photographs.  
*Ath.* 1912, 2:59; *Dial*, 52:363; *Nation*, 94:369.
- 353-9775 McCarthy, Charles. The Wisconsin idea. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 12-7674 An enthusiastic exposition, by an ardent advocate, of the recent progressive legislation in Wisconsin which has aimed to improve the economic and political conditions of its citizens. Quotes largely from statutes and reports. Bibliography.
- 12-10638 F. C. Howe's *Wisconsin; an experiment in democracy* (Scribner \$1.25 n) covers much the same ground in an equally optimistic manner but is at once more popular and better written and less valuable to the student and reformer. Devotes more space to the career of La Follette and to the unique political influence of the University of Wisconsin. Bibliography.  
Both, *Dial*, 53:134; *Pol. Sci. Q.* 28:160.  
McCarthy, *Jour. Pol. Econ.* 20:762; *Nation*, 94:474; N. Y. Times, 17:245, Apr. 21, '12.  
Howe, *Nation*, 94:569, 606; N. Y. Times, 17:292, May 12, '12; Survey, 28:686.
- 361 Allen, W. H. Modern philanthropy; a study of efficient appealing and giving. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 12-29323 An analysis, both valuable and interesting, made by the New York Bureau of Municipal Research, of six thousand letters of appeal received by Mrs E. H. Harriman from individuals and institutions during two years, with deductions therefrom as to the need of better organized philanthropy.  
*Annals Am. Acad.* 47:288; *Bookman*, 36:455; *Nation*, 96:420.

- 364 \* George, W. R. & Stowe, L. B. Citizens made and remade. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-24928 Readable and illuminating survey of the value of self-government in the development of character, as seen in George Junior republics, and school states; illustrated with many interesting and significant anecdotes. Concludes by advocating adoption of theory in penal institutions for adults. 14 halftone photographs. N. Y. Times, 17:634, Nov. 3, '12; Survey, 29:205.
- 365 Brockway, Z. R. Fifty years of prison service; an autobiography. Charities Pub. Committee \$2
- 12-14938 Author, who became famous as organizer and superintendent (1876-1900) of the Elmira Reformatory, records his fifty-two years' experience in the management and reformation of criminals and traces the changes and progress in his theories. Portraits and other illustrations.
- 12-2960 James Devon, in his *The criminal and the community* (Lane \$1.75 n 364), speaks from the authority of long observation as medical officer in Scottish prisons and poorhouses. This he utilizes for a highly instructive, fresh, and clear-sighted account of the motives and conditions of crime and its treatment. Brockway, Dial, 53:195; Nation, 96:159; Survey, 28:551. Devon, Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:398; Annals Am. Acad. 39:208; Dial, 53:195; Nation, 95:17.
- 380 \* Phelps, E. M. comp. Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations. (Debaters' handbk ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1 n
- 12-448 Like other volumes of this valuable series, it contains a brief, a bibliography chiefly of periodical references, and reprinted articles in three divisions, general, affirmative and negative.
- 396 Tarbell, I. M. The business of being a woman. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 12-24007 Invigorating essays on the social and economic opportunity furnished woman by the home, and on the need that home activities be met in a professional spirit. Reprinted from the *American Magazine*.
- 12-24301 *Why women are so* (Holt \$1.50 n) by M. R. Coolidge, formerly associate professor of sociology at Leland Stanford University, attempts to trace the development of the woman of 1800 into the woman of today. Its thesis, that "the characteristic behavior called feminine is an attitude of mind produced by coercive social habits of the past," is interestingly presented.
- 12-27808 Ellen Key's *The woman movement*, translated by M. B. Borthwick (Putnam \$1.50 n) is an acute, significant study of the effect of the general emancipation of women upon the outer world, feminine psychology, status of daughters, spinsters, men and women at large and finally upon marriage and motherhood. Dial, 54:175.
- 12-12674 *Woman and social progress* by Scott and Nellie M. S. Nearing (Macmillan \$1.50 n), a book of suggestion rather than of information, discusses in lively fashion the "biologic, domestic, industrial and social possibilities" of American women. Tarbell, Dial, 54:175; Nation, 96:123; N. Y. Times, 17:691, Nov. 24, '12; Survey, 29:906. Coolidge, Dial, 54:341; Nation, 96:123; N. Y. Times, 17:657, Nov. 10, '12; Survey, 29:906. Key, Nation, 96:123; Survey, 29:905. Nearing, Dial, 54:341; N. Y. Times, 17:370, June 16, '12.



## EDUCATION

- 370 \* **Munroe, J. P.** *New demands in education*  
Doubleday \$1.25 n
- 12-18543 Vigorous constructive criticism of secondary school education, deprecating the domination of the colleges and emphasizing the demands for vocational and industrial training and for development of body, mind and character.  
Independent, 73:263; Nation, 95:232; N. Y. Times, 17:322, May 26, '12.
- 371 **Phelps, W. L.** *Teaching in school and college.*  
Macmillan \$1 n
- 12-21409 Informal essays of marked charm and personal flavor discussing the art of teaching, especially the teaching of English. Based on many years' personal experience and specific and practical throughout.  
Dial, 54:142; Educational R. 44:523; Independent, 74:59.
- 371.4 \* **Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** *A Montessori mother.*  
Holt \$1.25 n
- 12-24416 Describes and illustrates the Montessori principles for the training of children under seven and seeks to apply them to the average American home. Written from personal study of the system in Rome and with the enthusiasm of ardent discipleship. Illustrated.
- 12-21408 T. L. Smith's *The Montessori system* (Harper 60c n) is a brief introductory explanation by an American student of psychology and pedagogy. It includes the results of American experience and is intended to call the attention of teachers to the principles that are applicable under American conditions. Illustrated.
- 12-8807 More technical than either of the above is Dr Maria Montessori's own account (given in *The Montessori method* Stokes \$1.75 n) of the genesis, aim, development and practice of her educational experiment. Translated by A. E. George.  
Fisher, Ath. 1913, 1:243; Bookman, 36:672; Nation, 96:133.  
Smith, Independent, 73:798; Outlook, 102:321.  
Montessori, Ath. 1912, 1:645; Dial, 52:392; Nation, 94:563; School Arts Mag. 12:66.
- 372.2 \* **Smith, N. A.** *The home-made kindergarten.*  
Houghton 75c n
- 12-8415 Little book of suggestions for mothers who live at a distance from kindergartens, giving simple, definite advice for directing the work, play, reading, and nature study of their children.  
Independent, 72:1066; Survey, 28:421.
- 372.52 **Sargent, Walter.** *Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools.*  
Ginn 75c n
- 12-16601 States the general principles and reasons for introducing drawing, construction work and design in the school grades and outlines a practical and definite course of instruction indicating the progress the pupil should make from year to year. Enlarged and revised from articles published in the *Elementary School Teacher*. Illustrated.  
Elem. School T. 13:107; Nation, 95:233; School Arts Mag. 12:203.

- 378.3** \* **Wilson, C. D.** Working one's way through college and university. McClurg \$1 n
- 12-10763 Describes methods by which students can support themselves while in college, giving lists of occupations and citing many actual cases of men and women thus successful. Includes considerable information as to comparative expenses and entrance requirements of various colleges.  
Lit. Digest, 45:688; Outlook, 101:555.
- 378.42** **Parkin, G. R.** The Rhodes scholarships. Houghton \$2 n
- 12-27616 An explanation of the Rhodes system of Oxford scholarships, its aims, requirements and methods, with a brief biography of the founder, and chapters on Oxford University life by F. J. Wylie. Invaluable to candidates and to committees who have the task of assigning scholarships. Author is (1912) secretary of the trust. Four illustrations.  
Ath. 1913, 1:30; Nation, 96:156; N. Y. Times, 18:7, Jan. 5, '13; Spec. 110:115, Jan. 25, '13.
- 379** **Denison, Elsa.** Helping school children. Harper \$1.40 n
- 12-24897 Stimulating report of an investigation made for the Bureau of Municipal Research, summarizing the work in 400 cities of women's clubs, doctors, business men and others in unofficial cooperation with the public school. Shows what has been done for amusements, hygiene, vocational education, etc. and points out further ways of rendering service.
- 12-4636 W. B. Forbush's *The coming generation* (Social betterment ser., Appleton \$1.50 n 136.7) is a brief, readable, comprehensive survey of the work being done for the betterment of American young people through the home, education, legislation, religious and social nurture and service. Shows profound knowledge of and keen sympathy with child nature.  
Denison, Dial, 53:382; Survey, 29:820.  
Forbush, Annals Am. Acad. 42:368; Dial, 53:382; Independent, 73:798; Outlook, 100:748.

## LANGUAGE

- 422** **Weekley, Ernest.** The romance of words. Dutton \$1.25 n
- W12-118 A fairly rich collection—properly indexed—of the curiosities and surprises of English speech, so arranged as to illuminate such permanently fascinating topics as folk-etymology, phonetic accidents, popular coinage, family names, semantics etc. Author is an etymological contributor to the *Oxford English dictionary*.  
Nation, 95:107.  
Ath. 1912, 1:381; Dial, 53:198; N. Y. Times, 17:384, June 23, '12.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 45

- 523.4** **Martin, M. E.** The ways of the planets. Harper \$1.25 n
- 12-25078 Companion volume to author's *Friendly stars*, discussing in a popular and intimate way, the origin, movements, aspects and relations of the planets. Eight illustrations.  
Independent, 74:259; N. Y. Times, 17:727, Dec. 1, '12.

**523.8 McKready, Kelvin.** A beginner's star-book.  
Putnam \$2.50 n

12-9901 Guidebook to the heavens for those without mathematical training or previous knowledge of astronomy. Supplied with clear maps and tables showing the positions of constellations, courses of the planets to 1931, star distances and motions, descriptive text, chapters on the sun, moon, star clusters, and uses of telescope, opera and field glasses, etc.  
Nation, 94:646; N. Y. Times, 17:423, July 21, '12; Outlook, 101:650; Science n. s. 36:487.

**570.4**

or

**818 Burroughs, John.** Time and change.

Houghton \$1.10 n

12-25134 Thirteen essays in the author's simple, friendly and semi-ethical manner, most of which deal with geology and evolution, though a few discuss in more purely descriptive style, Hawaii, the Yosemite and the Grand cañon.  
Dial, 53:388; Nation, 95:544; N. Y. Times, 17: 656, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:649.

**573 Keith, Arthur.** Man, a history of the human body.  
(Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n

12-29577 Brief, interesting and clearly written description of human anatomy comparing it with that of animals and tracing the evolution of the various parts. Reflects the opinions of the more progressive anatomists and is in part founded on author's unpublished researches.

**575.6 \* Ellis, Havelock.** The task of social hygiene.

Houghton \$2.50 n

12-29040 Able, stimulating discussions of the various aspects of the problem of improving the health and happiness of society, such as the changing status of women, the falling birth rate, eugenics, religion and the child, sexual hygiene, war etc.  
Ath. 1912, 2:212; Bookman, 36:573; Dial, 53:287.

**580 Creevey, Mrs C. A.** Harper's guide to wild flowers.

Harper \$1.75 n

12-5875 A beginner's handbook of the flowering plants of New England, the Middle States and, to a limited extent, of the Southern States based on the classification presented in the 1908 edition of Gray's *Manual of botany*. Groups the plants first by color, then by habitat and season of blooming. Brief general introduction, glossary of terms and index of both common and scientific names. Eight colored plates and numerous line drawings most of which are from the author's *Flowers of field, hill and swamp*. Describes nearly three times as many species as Mrs Parson's *How to know the wild flowers*, but the popular accounts are shorter and allusions to superstitions and literature omitted.

Dial, 52:440; Independent, 12:1275.

**590 Dugmore, A. R.** Wild life and the camera.

Lippincott \$2 n

A13-8 Entertaining experiences in photographing birds, fish, and wild animals in Newfoundland, Canada, California Sierras and other

parts of North America. The text, however, is secondary in interest to the 51 remarkable photographs.

Ath. 1912, 2:558; Dial, 54:145; Nation, 96:160; Outlook, 102:819.

595.7 \* **Fabre, J. H. C.** The life and love of the insect; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Macmillan \$1.75 n

12-6039 Eighteen vivacious, popular papers on the habits of various beetles and other insects, presenting the French scientist's important original researches. Twelve good halftone plates from photographs and as many text illustrations.

12-40014 His *Social life in the insect world*; tr. by Bernard Miall (Century \$3 n 595) contains 21 similar essays, more varied in subject, including chapters on the cicada, praying mantis, cricket, weevil etc. Fourteen excellent illustrations.

In Fabre's writings we have combined keenness of observation and interpretation, a genial philosophy and a polished and fascinating style. *Nation*, 95:109.

*Life and love*, Dial, 52:314; Lit. Digest, 44:822; Nation, 94:645; Nature, 88:106; N. Y. Times, 17:309, May 19, '12; Rev. of Rev. 45:511.

*Social life*, Bookman, 35:523; Dial, 53:242; Lit. Digest, 45:478; Nation, 95:109; Nature, 89:401; N. Y. Times, 17:329, June 2, '12.

595.78 \* **Robertson-Miller, Mrs Ellen.** Butterfly and moth book. Scribners \$1.50 n

12-13442 Popular studies and observations of thirty-five of our more familiar (middle western) species—thirteen butterflies and twenty-two moths. A result of ten years' breeding and watching, undertaken in the beginning as a recreation and written with contagious enthusiasm. Well illustrated and indexed.

12-40012 Similar in character is Mrs Gene Stratton-Porter's *Moths of the Limberlost* (Doubleday \$2.50 n). Personal experiences with thirteen species are described, ten of which Mrs Robertson-Miller includes. Notably beautiful illustrations, a number of them colored from the living moth.

Robertson-Miller, Dial, 52:439; Lit. Digest, 45:584; Nation, 94:501.

Stratton-Porter, Dial, 53:143; Nation, 95:217; N. Y. Times, 17:443, Aug. 11, '12.

## USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, page 45

620 **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering as a vocation. D. Williams \$1

12-6262 Readable chapters of advice for youths about to choose a vocation, as well as for their parents, discussing with the knowledge of wide experience history of the engineering profession, technical education, kinds of work done by engineers and remuneration, with due emphasis on the drawbacks as well as advantages.

Elec. World, 60:952; Engin. N. 67:331; Engin. Rec. 65:558, 588; Industrial Engin. 11:222; N. Y. Times, 17:165, Mar. 24, '12.

621.4 \* **Whitman, R. B.** Gas-engine principles. Appleton \$1.50 n

12-22156 A very simple but adequate and clear exposition of principles needed by the owner and operator of small gas engines who is

without expert knowledge. One chapter takes up care and maintenance; three, causes, effects and testing for trouble. Seventy-four good plates and diagrams. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
Eng. N. 68:487; Engin. Rec. 66:336.

- 625.7**     **Page, L. W.** Roads, paths and bridges. (Farmer's practical lib.)     Sturgis 75c n
- 12-16928     The layman or farmer will find a large amount of valuable information set forth in an unusually clear manner and made doubly interesting by many illustrations.  
*Engineering News*, 69:139.  
Author, Director (1912) U. S. Office of Public Roads.  
Engin. Rec. 66:675.
- 626.9**     **Pennell, Joseph.** Joseph Pennell's pictures of the Panama canal.     Lippincott \$1.25 n
- 12-23736     Reproductions of twenty-eight striking lithographs, made early in 1912, showing the canal in process of construction. A descriptive paragraph accompanies each drawing and the introduction gives artist's brief account of his visit.  
Ath. 1912, 2:453; Bookman, 36:529; Dial, 53:451.
- 627**        \* **Corbin, T. W.** The romance of submarine engineering.     Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 12-29970     Graphic popular descriptions of development and operation of diving apparatus, submarine boats, construction of tunnels, breakwaters, cables and methods of salvage.  
Acad. 82:481, Oct. 12, '12; Ath. 1912, 2:382.
- 628.1**     \* **Fuller, M. L.** Domestic water supplies for the farm.     Wiley \$1.50 n
- 12-20554     Nontechnical treatment of the sources of farm water supplies and how to detect and guard against their pollution. Takes up surface waters, springs and at more length, as being less well understood, underground waters, the best methods of drilling wells to obtain them, composition and testing, etc. Embodies material from author's Geological Survey papers. Index and good illustrations.
- 628.3**     **Ogden, H. N. & Cleveland, H. B.** Practical methods of sewage disposal for residences, hotels and institutions.     Wiley \$1.50 n
- 12-10801     Clear, untechnical discussion of the various kinds of small sewage disposal plants suitable for buildings not connected with a general system. Describes the settling tank, filters, and sub-surface and irrigation systems and methods of estimating cost. Plans, diagrams and index.  
Engin. N. 67:1157; Engin. Rec. 66:111; Survey, 28:688.
- 655.473**   **Harper, J. H.** The house of Harper.     Harper \$3 n
- 12-3620     Entertaining personal history of the publishing house of the Harpers, rich in reminiscences, literary gossip and correspondence of noted authors and artists, among whom are Edwin Abbey, George William Curtis, Thomas Nast, Howells, Dickens, Wilkie Collins, and many others.  
Bookman, 35:113; Dial, 52:272; Lit. Digest, 44:695; Nation, 94:471; Spec. 108:554, Apr. 6, '12.

- 658 \* **Redfield, W. C.** The new industrial day. Century \$1.25 n  
 12-25163 Sound and searching criticism of present industrial conditions in this country with many illustrative facts and incidents. By an experienced American business man, now (1913) Secretary of Commerce, a believer in free trade, who emphasizes the need for scientific management and for the conservation of the workman as an asset.  
 Dial, 54:241; N. Y. Times, 17:688, Nov. 24, '12.
- 677 **Gibbs, C. M.** Household textiles. Whitcomb \$1.25 n  
 12-24976 Admirable popular survey from the viewpoint of the American consumer, describing the processes of manufacture of the more important textile fabrics and discussing tests, hygiene of clothing, design and color and labor conditions. Bibliography (5p.)

## PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

- 612 **Woodworth, R. S.** The care of the body. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 12-23732 Excellent popular treatise on ordinary personal hygiene by the professor of psychology in Columbia University. Intended chiefly for young men.  
 Contents: Science of health; blood; circulation; breathing; food; digestion; wastes and their removal; diet; bodily heat; work of the body; muscles; ear; eye; nerve and brain; work, rest and recreation; indulgences; cycle of life; disease.  
 Jour. Am. Med. Ass'n, 60:622.
- 613.1 \* **Carrington, T. S.** Fresh air and how to use it. Nat'l Ass'n for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis, New York City. \$1  
 12-16976 Valuable handbook on the latest (1912) methods of obtaining fresh air, describing and picturing adequately window tents, roof bungalows, sleeping porches, roof playgrounds, tents and tent-houses, open air bungalows, etc. and the necessary clothing, bedding and furniture.  
 The 150 illustrations include halftone photographs, drawings, floor plans and elevations.  
 Engin. N. 68:936; Lit. Digest, 45:585; Survey, 29:203.
- 614.32 \* **Rosenau, M. J.** The milk question. (N. W. Harris lectures, Northwestern Univ. 1912) Houghton \$2 n  
 12-26011 The most complete and up-to-date (1913) work on the subject giving in nontechnical form the results of thorough scientific investigation on every phase of the problem. Useful both to producer and consumer. Author, professor of preventive medicine and hygiene, Harvard Medical School. Bibliography and illustrations.  
 Ath. 1913, 1:73; Survey, 29:481.
- 614.84 **Crocker, E. F.** Fire prevention. Dodd \$1.50 n  
 12-25581 Much needed, popular presentation of the preventive means which should be taken against fire in all buildings in country or city. By the ex-chief of the New York City fire department. Illustrations from photographs. Index.  
 12-7029 P. J. McKeon's *Fire prevention* (Chief Pub. Co. \$1.75 n) is a practical handbook on fire protection and preventive agencies. Gives much of the same information in less readable but more

readily accessible form and in more detail. Illustrated by cuts of drawings. Poorly made index. Author (1912) consulting expert in New York City.

Crocker, Nation, 95:488.

McKeon, Eng. N. 68:319; Survey, 28:688.

### AGRICULTURE

- 630** \* **Hunt, T. F.** The young farmer; some things he should know. Judd \$1.50
- 12-25092 Sensible, practical advice to young men about to take up agriculture as a vocation. Treats of choice of location, methods of acquiring land, rotation of crops, live stock, marketing, how to estimate profits and other phases of the subject.
- 631** **Van Slyke, L. L.** Fertilizers and crops; or, The science and practice of plant-feeding. Judd \$2.50 n
- 12-10790 Authoritative work by the chemist of the Agricultural Experiment Station at Geneva, N. Y., treating in turn principles of soil fertility, the sources and composition of fertilizers, factors in their selection and use in crop growing.
- Nature, 90:131.
- 632** **Sanderson, E. D.** Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Wiley \$3 n
- 12-2287 Standard, comprehensive treatise on economic entomology, describing life history, habits, and methods of exterminating harmful insects east of the Rocky mountains; arranged by specific crop attacked. Over 500 illustrations and index. Rewritten and enlarged from his *Insects injurious to staple crops*, 1902.
- 12-26716 **W. C. O'Kane's** *Injurious insects* (Macmillan \$2 n) covers much the same field in slightly more popular manner, devoting more space to the general habits of insects and to insecticides and less to individual description. Includes pests of domestic animals and houses. Six hundred illustrations from photographs. Bibliographic reference for each insect and full index.
- Sanderson, Science, n. s. 35:929.  
O'Kane, Nation, 96:314.
- 634** **Waugh, F. A.** Beginners' guide to fruit growing. Judd 75c
- 12-12380 Simple yet thorough and authoritative treatment for the novice, of the elementary practices of propagation, planting, culture, fertilization, pruning, spraying, renovating of old orchards, etc. Each process is fully illustrated and all the commoner fruit trees discussed.
- 12-15458 **M. C. Burritt's** *Apple growing* (Outing 70c n) is a valuable, compact handbook slightly more advanced than the above but intended for the average farmer rather than the professional grower. It takes up each process and in addition the outlook for apple growing, storing, marketing and cost. Applies especially to western New York. Revised from lectures at Cornell University.
- Burritt, Independent, 73:446.
- 634.9** **Elliott, S. B.** Important timber trees of the United States. Houghton \$2.50 n
- 12-10293 A manual of practical forestry treating of the problems of tree-growing and forest restoration and describing in detail each of the most profitable and useful varieties of trees. Illustrated from photographs.
- Dial, 52:439; Independent, 72:1430; Nation, 95:108.

- 636.1 Harper, M. W.** The training and breaking of horses. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.75 n  
 12-6045 Excellent work, the best in its field (1913). Gives sensible advice for correct training for various purposes, proper harness, prevention and correction of bad habits, and care and treatment. Illustrated from photographs.  
 Ath. 1912, 1:683; Nation, 95:291.
- 636.5 Robinson, J. H.** Principles and practice of poultry culture. (Country life education ser.) Ginn \$2.50 n  
 12-2284 Authoritative presentation of poultry husbandry by the editor of *Farm-Poultry*. Treats of the poultry industry, production, reproduction and the poultry fancy. While its primary purpose is to serve as a textbook for agricultural college students, it meets all the requirements of a general treatise. By far the most complete presentation we have seen. Contains nearly 600 illustrations, an exhaustive bibliography, and a carefully prepared index.  
*Adapted from Nation, 94:269.*
- 12-9700 A useful popular manual by a practical breeder is A. T. Wheeler's *Profitable breeds of poultry* (Outing 70c n). Written in a brisk and assertive manner, it deals with six breeds — Plymouth Rocks, Wyandottes, Orpingtons, Rhode Island Reds, Mediterraneanans, and Cornish.  
 Wheeler, Nation, 95:196.

#### DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640 Bruère, M. B. & R. W.** Increasing home efficiency. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 12-26256 Readable papers, reprinted from various periodicals, discussing the expenditures and problems of average American families of moderate income and their relation to social, economic and industrial conditions. Contains some sensible and suggestive advice.  
 Lit. Digest, 46:358; N. Y. Times, 17:749, Dec. 1, '12; Outlook, 102:819; Rev. of Rev. 47:124.
- 641.5 Farmer, F. M.** A new book of cookery. Little \$1.60 n  
 12-26886 Supplements author's *Boston cooking school cook book*, covering the progress in cookery of the last seventeen years. Includes the whole range of cooking, containing 861 receipts, economical and simple, as well as expensive and elaborate, and is well illustrated and indexed. Occasional references to receipts in older book make its possession useful, though not imperative.
- 648.5 Talbot, Marion.** House sanitation; a manual for housekeepers. Whitcomb 80c  
 12-24765 Discusses the responsibility of the housekeeper for the health of the family and outlines in brief chapters, supplemented by helpful questions, what she must consider in selecting and supervising situation, plumbing, ventilation, heating, lighting etc. Bibliography and index. Revision not wholly up to date (1912) of *Home sanitation* by E. H. Richards and Marion Talbot (Home Science Pub. Co. 1898).
- 649 \*Dennett, R. H.** The healthy baby. Macmillan \$1 n  
 12-13440 Excellent handbook on the care and feeding of children, arranging its suggestions and directions by subject and appealing to the average mother through its simple, informal style. Author is (1912) instructor in children's diseases in the New York Post-Graduate Medical School.



- 12-25766 *The prospective mother* by J. M. Slemons (Appleton \$1.50 n 618.21) is a successful and much needed book which gives in a sensible and simple manner and with full details, such information as is necessary for the young mother to possess. Author is (1912) associate professor of obstetrics, Johns Hopkins University. Glossary and index.  
Dennett, Ath. 1912, 1:711; Nation, 95:414.

## FINE ARTS

- 708.1 **Henderson, H. W.** *The art treasures of Washington.* (Art galleries of America) Page \$3 n  
12-25087 An account of the Corcoran Gallery of Art, the National Gallery and Museum, with descriptions and criticisms of their contents; including also the works of art in the Capitol and Library of Congress and the most important statuary in the city. Subtitle.  
Bibliography, index and 66 illustrations.  
Dial, 53:499; Outlook, 102:734.
- 709.45 **Powers, H. H.** *Mornings with masters of art.* Macmillan \$2 n  
12-15677 Interpretation and discriminating appreciation of the development of Christian art — mainly Italian painting — from the fourth to the sixteenth century, with especial emphasis on its ideals. The pictures described (125) are reproduced from the "University prints" prepared by the Bureau of University Travel, of which author is president (1913).  
N. Y. Times, 17:704, Dec. 1, '12; School Arts Mag. 12:268.
- 720.9 **Lethaby, W. R.** *Architecture.* (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n  
12-35691 Brief but surprisingly informing historical summary from Egyptian, Babylonian and Cretan origin to modern England, tracing clearly influence of the various architectural schools on its development. Index and short bibliography but scantily illustrated, a defect which is absent in H. H. Statham's *Short critical history of architecture* (Scribner \$3.75 n) which covers practically the same field more fully and is well and abundantly illustrated from photographs, drawings and plans. Helpful chronological charts, glossary of terms and an index to both text and illustrations.  
6-10483 F. M. Simpson's *History of architectural development* (Architects' lib. 3v. Longmans \$4 n ea.) is a standard work both scholarly and readable of value alike to architect and layman. Two volumes have been previously issued: v. 1, *Ancient, early Christian and Byzantine*, 1905; v. 2, *Mediaeval*, 1909. v. 3, *The renaissance in Italy, France and England* brings the history to the present time (1911) in these countries. Excellently illustrated and with an index in each volume.  
Lethaby, Ath. 1912, 1:476; N. Y. Times, 17:230, Apr. 14, '12.  
Statham, Ath. 1912, 2:789.  
Simpson, Nation, 94:398; v. 2, Int. Studio, 38:77; N. Y. Times, 14:427, July 10, '09; No. American R. 190:258; v. 3, Int. Studio, 46:163; N. Y. Times, 17:272, May 5, '12.
- 728 \* **White, C. E.** *Successful houses and how to build them.* Macmillan \$2 n  
12-22293 Important, practical book for the prospective house builder, treating all phases of subject, as site, styles, materials, room

- planning, heat, light, plumbing, relations with architect, legal documents, garages, remodeling old houses, etc. Very well illustrated. Full index.
- 12-15158 Discussions of two styles of houses growing in favor in this country are found in O. C. Hering's *Concrete and stucco houses* 728.64 and A. W. Jackson's *The half-timber house* 728.65 (Country house library, McBride \$2 n ea). Both give practical suggestions for planning and construction and are fully illustrated from photographs, sketches and plans.
- 12-9434 White, Engin. N. 68:1119.  
Hering, Engin. N. 68:138.  
Jackson, Lit. Digest, 45:30; Nation, 95:574.
- 746 **Candee, H. C.** The tapestry book. Stokes \$3.50 n
- 12-27941 Readable history of European tapestry from the earliest known specimens to the present day with chapters on how it is made, marks, identifications, and the Bayeux tapestry, 1066. Ninety-nine reproductions in halftone and four in color.
- 13-90 G. L. Hunter's *Tapestries, their origin, history and renaissance* (Lane \$5 n) is even better and more lavishly illustrated containing 4 reproductions in color, 147 in halftone. It is also more scholarly and expert with emphasis on the practical side but suffers from having been written as separate articles for periodicals. Contains a chapter on the tapestries in the Metropolitan Museum. Bibliography.  
Both, Nation, 96:21.  
Candee, N. Y. Times, 18:39, Jan. 26, '13.  
Hunter, Ath. 1913, 1:105; Dial, 53:498; Int. Studio, 48:49, Dec. '12; Lit. Digest, 45:1144; Sat. R. 115; sup. Mar. 15, '13, p. 4.
- 749 **Robie, Virginia.** By-paths in collecting. Century \$2.40 n
- 12-25216 Attractive and varied, though necessarily not exhaustive, chapters for the American collector. Offers aid in finding and identifying rare and unique antiques which have passed the century mark—chiefly pottery and furniture, but also pewter, sun dials, copper etc. Colored frontispiece and 80 good illustrations from photographs.  
Bookman, 36:530; Lit. Digest, 45:910; Nation, 95:547.
- 749 \* **Vollmer, W. A. ed.** A book of distinctive interiors. McBride \$1 n
- 13-350 Consists primarily of an extensive collection of halftone photographs of tasteful home interiors showing, with explanatory text, many styles of living, dining, bed and bathroom, nursery, hall, stairway and kitchen. Short articles by different writers describe with plans and dimensions one room of each type.
- 760 **Weitenkamp, Frank.** American graphic art. Holt \$2.75 n
- 12-24575 Authoritative and interesting survey of the history of etching, steel and wood engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithography, caricature and bookplate designing, aiming to bring out salient characteristics and tendencies. Thirty-seven well-chosen illustrations. Best available book on subject (1913).
- 12-24252 *Prints and their makers* (Century \$3.50 n), edited by Fitz Roy Carrington, contains 17 essays by fifteen experts and print lovers, on engravers and etchers old and modern. Arranged in approximately chronological order, they constitute an almost complete history of the art in Europe. Handsomely illustrated by 200 excellent reproductions.

Weitenkamp, Bookman, 36:453; Dial, 53:498; Nation, 95:574; N. Y. Times, 17:684, Nov. 24, '12.  
Carrington, Bookman, 36:317; Int. Studio, 48:46, Dec. '12; Outlook, 102:863.

- 770 Dimock, J. A.** Outdoor photography. (Outing handbks) Outing 70c n  
12-24014 Excellent for photographers of some experience, describing the technical equipment preferred by the author and giving useful authoritative hints, as to the composition of pictures, the photographing of landscapes, sea views, figures and wild life. Thirteen illustrations from photographs, and index.
- 12-9429 C. H. Claudy's *The first book of photography* (McBride 75c n) is an admirably simple and explicit little manual for the absolute beginner telling him with just what camera to start, how to use it and how to develop the resulting pictures. Five illustrations.
- 778 Talbot, F. A.** Moving pictures; how they are made and worked. (Conquests of science) Lippincott \$1.50 n  
13-35549 Clear, popular and interesting explanation of the invention, manufacture, development and extent of use of moving pictures, the pains taken with elaborate productions, "trick films," etc. Abundantly illustrated from photographs and diagrams.  
Bookman, 35:306; Nation, 94:421; N. Y. Times, 17:166, Mar. 24, '12; Outlook, 100:748.

#### GARDENING; CITY PLANNING

- 710 Nolen, John.** Replanning small cities. Huebsch \$2.50 n  
12-37177 Gives a good outline of the general principles of city planning illustrated by the author's plans for the improvement of six small cities of widely different types: Roanoke, Va., San Diego, Cal., Montclair and Glen Ridge, N. J., Reading, Pa., Madison, Wis. Includes treatment of streets, parks, water fronts, public buildings, etc. Bibliography, plans and illustrations.  
Annals Am. Acad. 44:152; Engin. N. 68:321; Nation, 95:16; N. Y. Times, 17:398, June 30, '12.
- 710 \* Rexford, E. E.** Amateur gardencraft. Lippincott \$1.50 n  
12-5706 Informal, but lucid, definite instructions, especially adapted to the home worker on a small estate, for the selection and growing of the most reliable and effective plants, shrubs, and trees. Discusses also lawns, window boxes, back yard gardens, etc. Thirty-four illustrations from photographs.  
Lit. Digest, 44:1169; Nation, 94:395.

#### MUSIC

- 782 Lahee, H. C.** The grand opera singers of today. Page \$2.50 n  
12-24259 Supplements author's *Famous singers of yesterday and today and Grand opera in America* by giving short personal histories of and press comments on the singers since 1001 in the Metropolitan, Manhattan and Boston Opera Houses and the Chicago-Philadelphia Company. Superficial but useful for reference. Forty-eight portraits and index.  
Dial, 53:451; Independent, 73:1508.

- 784.9      **Greene, H. P.** Interpretation in song. (Musician's lib.)      Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 12-24261      One of the most prominent concert singers of our time discusses with knowledge, common sense, and humor the finer elements of the art of singing, emphasizing magnetism, atmosphere and tone color. Meant for those who have served their apprenticeship in music, but of interest to the amateur.  
                  Nation, 95:441; Spec. 109:750, Nov. 9, '12.

### AMUSEMENTS

See also Children's books, page 46

- 791      \***Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*  
                  Fairs and fetes.      Estes \$1.35 n  
 12-19378      Novel and varied suggestions for fairs and other money-making entertainments. The arrangement is by seasons. Eight illustrations give hints for costumes.  
 12-24596      *The party book* by Winnifred Fales and M. H. Northend (Little \$2 n 793) is designed primarily for home entertainments, dinners, luncheons, receptions, special occasions. Provides useful information as to invitations, pretty and often elaborate table decorations and games, and receipts for unusual refreshments. Twenty illustrations from photographs.  
                  Much of the material in these books has appeared in women's magazines.
- 791      **Chubb, Percival & others.** Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere.      Harper \$2 n  
 12-18545      Papers by the members of the festival committee of the Ethical Culture School of New York discussing the general educational and stimulating value of festivals, pageants, plays etc., and the music, art, costuming, dancing and dramatization employed in the many performances directed by the authors. Forty-four illustrations from photographs.  
 12-18802      M. M. Needham's *Folk festivals; their growth and how to give them* (Huebsch \$1.25 n) duplicates little of the above, except in pointing out the value of these celebrations. Written informally, with homely anecdotes, it traces their history in different countries; offers practical suggestions for choice of subjects and describes several festivals which the author has managed.  
 12-9418      C. D' A. Mackay's *Patriotic plays and pageants for young people* (Holt \$1.35 n 812) includes two original pageants with full directions for staging and costuming and indoor or outdoor production. Eight scenes each dealing with the youth of an American hero are selected for use as separate one-act plays.  
 12-35735      J. E. C. Lincoln's *The festival book* (Barnes \$1.50 n), a thin quarto, contains dances, revels and musical games for May day, including words, music, diagrams of dances, with explicit directions, and descriptions of costumes and other properties. Illustrations from photographs.  
                  Each of these books, except Mackay, has a bibliography.  
                  Chubb, Lit. Digest, 45:582; N. Y. Times, 17:412, July 14, '12.  
                  Needham, Dial, 53:108; N. Y. Times, 17:316, May 26, '12.  
                  Lincoln, Dial, 53:143.  
                  Mackay, N. Y. Times, 17:262, Apr. 28, '12.

## ESSAYS ETC.

See also Children's books, page 47

- 814**           **Crothers, S. M.** Humanly speaking.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-26916**       **Contents:** Humanly speaking; In the hands of a receiver; The contemporaneousness of Rome; The American temperament, The unaccustomed ears of Europe; The Toryism of travelers; The obviousness of Dickens; The spoiled children of civilization; On realism as an investment; To a citizen of the old school.  
Dial, 54:26; Nation, 95:569; N. Y. Times, 17:780, Dec. 15, '12; Survey, 29:394.
- 814**           **Grant, Robert.** The convictions of a grandfather.  
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 12-13473**       **In a vein both shrewd and genial with a keen eye for the foibles of the day but a kindly tolerance withal, a progressive grandfather discusses with his family, such omnipresent topics of the times as the American woman, automobiles, the servant problem, divorce and old age pensions. Reprinted from Scribner's Magazine.**  
Bookman, 35:519; Dial, 53:108; Lit. Digest, 45:116; Nation, 94:643; N. Y. Times, 17:332, June 2, '12.
- 814**           **Nicholson, Meredith.** The provincial American and other papers.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-24643**       **Eight agreeably written essays viewing American life from the point of outlook of Indiana. All but one appeared in the Atlantic Monthly.**  
Dial, 53:339; Nation, 95:485; Outlook, 102:569, 648.
- 814**           **Perry, Bliss.** The American mind. (E. T. Earl lectures, 1912)  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-24430**       **Engaging essays at once logical and discursive, sane and humorous, on American traits in American literature, under which title they were delivered as lectures.**  
Dial, 53:378; Nation, 95:566; N. Y. Times, 17:739, Dec. 1, '12; Outlook, 102:568, 648.
- 814**           \* **Replier, Agnes.** Americans and others.  
Houghton \$1.10 n
- 12-25129**       **Fourteen essays on various aspects of contemporary manners—politeness, humor, goodness and gayety, enthusiasm, charity etc. Shrewd in observation, rich in literary allusion, and pervaded with piquancy and wit.**  
Nation, 95:616.
- 814**           \* **Woodbridge, Elizabeth.** Jonathan papers.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-9940**       **Refreshing, light essays on the out-of-door pleasures of the writer and her husband, which take the form of berrying, trout fishing, duck shooting, walking, gardening etc. Related with considerable dialogue, humor and enthusiasm.**  
Dial, 52:424.
- 820.9**       **Lang, Andrew.** History of English literature from "Beowulf" to Swinburne.  
Longmans \$1.75 n
- 12-40671**       **Although a short compendium of the whole of English literature, it has both freshness and originality. It consists of a**

chronologically arranged series of brilliant and epigrammatic sketches of individual authors with little attempt at tracing general tendencies and developments. The omissions are surprisingly few. American writers are included. Index.

- 13-1665 Oliver Elton's *Survey of English literature, 1780-1830, 2v.* (Longmans \$6 n) is a more scholarly and detailed study of the romantic movement which, like the above, disclaims historical intent and is even more interesting and illuminating. Notes and index.  
Lang, Ath. 1912, 2:182; Dial, 53:143; Nation, 95:238; N. Y. Times, 17:529, Sept. 29, '12; Spec. 109:373, Sept. 14, '12.  
Elton, Ath. 1912, 2:554; Nation, 96:284; N. Y. Times, 17:785, Dec. 22, '12; Sat. R. 114:646; Spec. 109:1066, Dec. 21, '12.
- 824 **Gosse, E. W.** Portraits and sketches. Scribner \$1.50 n  
13-35067 Vivid, pictorial studies from personal acquaintance, of literary men of varying distinction, Swinburne, Philip James Bailey, "Orion" Horne, Aubrey De Vere, Tennyson, Whittier, J. H. Shorthouse, Mandell Creighton, Andrew Lang, Wolcott Balestier, Carl Snoilsky, Eugène Melchior de Vogüé, André Gide.  
Nation, 96:312; N. Y. Times, 18:23, Jan. 19, '13; Sat. R. 114:677; Spec. 110:196, Feb. 1, '13.
- 840.9 **Strachey, G. L.** Landmarks in French literature.  
(Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n  
12-6823 An admirably concise yet complete survey to the death of Flaubert, 1880, giving a swift summary of the great figures in French literature with appreciative and critical comment.  
Nation, 94:475; N. Y. Times, 17:230, Apr. 14, '12; Spec. 108:444, Mar. 16, '12.

#### ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

- 808.8 **Repplier, Agnes, comp.** The cat. (Our friends, the beasts) Sturgis \$1 n  
12-25728 Anthology of short prose and verse selections from many writers "being a record of endearments and invectives." Grouped under "The cat among friends," "Cat portraits," "Cat tales," etc. Attractive illustrations, table of contents and alphabetical list of authors.
- 810.8 **\*Schauffler, R H. comp.** Independence day. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1 n  
12-10308 Prose and verse selections, both familiar and little known, on the origin, spirit, significance and celebration of Independence day. A special section urges a "safe and sane Fourth."  
12-10662 The companion volume *Flag day* (same compiler, publisher and price) provides in the same way facts and sentiment concerning the stars and stripes. Includes E. E. Hale's *Man without a country*.  
N. Y. Times, 17:274, May 5, '12.
- 811 **Norton, G. F.** Little gray songs from St Joseph's.  
Houghton \$1 n  
12-4200 Pathetic, appealing little verses portraying pain and courage and a sad life story. Supposedly written by a young working girl during her two years' fatal illness in a Franciscan hospital.  
Cath. World, 95:538; Dial, 52:285; N. Y. Times, 17:273, May 5, '12.

- 821 Meredith, George.** Poetical works, with some notes by G. M. Trevelyan. Scribner \$2 n  
 12-23135 First complete edition in one volume. The text, except for a few emendations and changes in arrangement, is that of the Scribner Memorial edition, issued in three volumes and sold by subscription only. Explanatory notes have been added. Portrait, table of contents, and index of first lines.  
 Lit. Digest, 45:852; Spec. 109:93, Dec. 7, '12.
- 821.08 \*Stevenson, B. E. comp.** The home book of verse, American and English, 1580-1912. Holt \$7.50 n  
 12-24754 A comprehensive anthology of over three thousand complete poems by eleven hundred authors, including with the best English poetry of these centuries, popular favorites and the work of living poets. Arrangement is by themes. Full table of contents and indexes of authors, titles and first lines. The use of thin paper makes possible the binding of 3742 pages in one volume, but it is objectionable for library usage. Good margins and readable type.
- 12-24901 T. R. Lounsbury's *Yale book of American verse* (Yale Univ. Press \$2.25 n 811.08) is an attractively bound and printed collection of some 250 poems arranged chronologically by authors. "Puts forth no pretense of being representative but contains specimens of all sorts of poetry—serious, light, contemplative, pathetic, humorous, satiric, even travesty and "*vers de société*." No living writers are included. Indexes of authors and titles.  
 Both, Dial, 54:13.  
 Stevenson, Bookman, 37:86; Nation, 95:413.  
 Lounsbury, Ath. 1912, 2:687.

### DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 47

- 812 Moody, W. V.** Poems and plays. 2 v. Houghton \$1.50 n ea.  
 12-26319 Complete collection of poems, poetic dramas and prose plays, with biographical and critical introduction by J. M. Manly. Portrait frontispieces.  
 Bookman, 37:192; Dial, 53:484; Nation, 96:130; N. Y. Times, 17:795, Dec. 29, '12.
- 812 Tarkington, Booth.** Beauty and the Jacobin. Harper \$1 n  
 12-24644 A one-act play depicting the attempted escape of a proscribed noble during the French Revolution and the humbling of a too proud beauty. A tragic situation but kept at comedy level by the whimsical surprise of the climax. Good character drawing and finished workmanship. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine*.  
 Independent, 73:1261; Lit. Digest, 45:1020; N. Y. Times, 17:643, Nov. 3, '12.
- 822 Gibson, W. W.** Daily bread. 3v. in 1. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 12-17082 Seventeen brief dramatic dialogues in unrhymed and scarcely metred verse, each depicting in a wonderfully strong and sympathetic manner some crisis in the lives of the very poor. Though frequently tragic, never morbid in tone.  
 Bellman, 12:627; Bookman, 35:158; N. Y. Times, 17:239, Apr. 21, '12; Outlook, 101:290.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, page 47

- 910.4 **Read, G. H.** The last cruise of the Saginaw. Houghton \$1 n
- 12-4226 True account from a diary kept at the time (1870) and not before published, of the wreck of the U. S. S. Saginaw on a coral reef in the Pacific, the life of the castaways and their final rescue. Illustrated from sketches and contemporary photographs. Dial, 52:235; N. Y. Times, 17:131, Mar. 10, '12.
- 914 **Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser).** Motor journeys. McClurg \$2 n
- 12-25106 Light, vivacious sketches and stories of travel and fellow travelers in Europe and northern Africa. Contains 32 charming illustrations from drawings by the author's husband, Walter Hale, who also contributes a chapter on the cost of motoring abroad. Part appeared in periodicals. Bookman, 36:524; Dial, 53:447.
- 914.15 **\* Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham," *pseud.* The lighter side of Irish life. Stokes \$1.75 n
- 12-29041 On Irish clergymen, officials, servants, pastimes, superstitions etc., he writes with astonishing ease and charm. *Saturday Review*, 113:213. The 16 attractive color plates by Henry W. Kerr are too insecurely attached to their mounts.
- A12-1529 **J. M. Synge's** collected essays entitled *In Wicklow, West Kerry, The congested districts, Under ether* (Luce \$1.25 n 914.1584) deal with the peasantry and conditions of life on the western coast of Ireland and are especially felicitous in the vivid sketches of individual character and descriptions of scenery. *Nation* (adapted), 96:337. Hannay, Dial, 53:502; *Nation*, 95:567; N. Y. Times, 17:673, Nov. 17, '12; *Spec.* 108:875, June 1, '12. Synge, *Independent*, 73:1072.
- 914.225 **Edwardes, Tickner.** Neighborhood. Dutton \$2 n
- 12-18722 Delightful leisurely chronicle, recording with poetic insight the changes of the season month by month as witnessed by a nature lover in Windlecombe, a remote little English village and relating characteristic anecdotes of the quaint and lovable villagers. Attractively illustrated from photographs. Dial, 52:425; N. Y. Times, 17:339, June 2, '12; *Outlook*, 100:879.
- 914.29 **Marks, Jeannette.** Gallant little Wales. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 12-23491 Pleasant little essays recording the author's impressions of North Wales, its people, places and customs. Appendix gives suggestions for tours. Map on end papers and 16 illustrations from o'd prints and engravings. To be followed by a book on South Wales. Dial, 53:341; *Lit. Digest*, 45:1020; *Nation*, 95:593.
- 914.4 **\* Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater).** The spell of France. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50 n
- 12-9181 Describes in story form the leisurely rambles of a keenly appreciative American husband and wife among the historic sites and beautiful scenery of southern France. Map and 49 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs. Dial, 52:430; *Nation*, 94:570; *Outlook*, 101:317; *Rev. of Rev.* 46:246.



- 914.41 **Le Braz, Anatole.** The night of fires and other Breton studies; tr. by F. M. Gostling. Longmans \$1.60 n  
12-35537 Charming poetic sketches well translated of festivals and ceremonies witnessed by the author in his native Brittany, introducing many tales and superstitions told him by the peasants. Illustrated from photographs.  
Bookman, 35:415; Independent, 72:1009; Nation, 94:439.
- 914.436 **Cain, Georges.** The byways of Paris; tr. by Louise Seymour Houghton. Duffield \$2.50 n  
12-13409 The curator of the Carnavalet Museum and historic collections of Paris conducts his reader through certain little known and more familiar streets and houses of Paris and from a wide antiquarian knowledge and genuine appreciation gives very delightfully and informally their romantic and historic associations. One hundred and thirty-three illustrations chiefly from old prints and 6 maps old and new.  
Dial, 53:55; Nation, 95:195; N. Y. Times, 17:390, June 30, '12.
- 914.55 \* **Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in Florence. Macmillan \$1.75 n  
12-24749 A delightful book in which the writer's enthusiasm over the buildings and galleries of Florence, their creators, art treasures and historical and literary associations is conveyed to the reader together with the guidebook facts. Sixteen color prints of views in Florence, 38 halftone reproductions of works of art, historical chart, map on end papers and good index.  
Ath. 1912, 2:473; Dial, 53:496; Nation, 95:570; Spec. 110:22, Jan. 4, '13.
- 914.7 **Goodrich, J. K.** Russia in Europe and Asia (World today ser.) McClurg \$1.50 n  
12-26753 Readable, up-to-date handbook providing information on the history, government, inhabitants, religion, education etc. of places usually visited by tourists. Especially full on Siberia. Author has traveled extensively in country and discussed its problems with Russians of various ranks in society. Thirty-three illustrations from photographs.
- 914.92 **Edwards, G. W.** Marken and its people. Moffat \$2.50 n  
12-24750 Pleasant descriptions of the primitive people and picturesque customs of this isolated island which the author knows intimately from visits made outside the tourist season. Twenty illustrations from his pencil sketches, colored frontispiece and decorated cover and title-page.  
Bookman, 36:399; Dial, 53:447; Nation, 95:535.
- 914.96 **Pears, Sir Edwin.** Turkey and its people. Doran \$3.50 n  
12-5683 Embodies the judgments based upon nearly 40 years of experience in the Near East, where the author has had unusual opportunities for studying the problems of Turkish politics. He gives an account of the various races of the Turkish empire, their movement toward civilization and the present condition of the people. *Pittsburgh.*  
Acad. 81:767 and 803; Dec. 16 and 23, '11; Dial, 52:362; Lit. Digest, 44:832; Nation, 95:212; N. Y. Times, 17:169, Mar. 24, '12.

- 915.1** \* **Giles, H. A.** *The civilization of China.* (Home univ. lib. of modern knowledge) Holt 50c n
- 12-132 The author has done wonders in compressing an account of the history, manners and customs, art, literature and religion into such small compass and still keeping it readable.  
*Independent*, 72:468.
- Short annotated bibliography. Author is (1912) professor of Chinese in the University of Cambridge.
- A12-304 *The Chinese at home* by J. D. Ball (Revell \$2 n) gives much more fully though without pretensions to literary excellence, graphic impressions of people, manners and customs in southern China where the author has lived for 46 years. Twenty-one half-tone photographs and 7 colored plates from sketches by a Chinese artist.  
 Giles, *N. Y. Times*, 17:80, Feb. 18, '12; Rev. of Rev. 46:120; Spec. 107:801, Nov. 11, '11.  
 Ball, *Annals Am. Acad.* 42:353; *Nation*, 95:331; *No. American R.* 196:719; Spec. 107:1078, Dec. 16, '11.
- 916.2** **Marden, P. S.** *Egyptian days.* Houghton \$3 n
- 12-23500 Interesting record of the author's visit to Egypt, and at the same time a satisfactory handbook for the traveler. Describes places seen in the ordinary tour, including the Nile trip, with the necessary historical and archeological information. Map, plans, 43 illustrations from photographs and line reproductions of bas-reliefs.  
 Bookman, 36:402; *Nation*, 95:413; *N. Y. Times*, 17:580, Oct. 13, '12.
- 916.7** \* **White, S. E.** *Land of footprints.* Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 12-24842 Graphic and entertaining account of a year of travel and hunting of a party of four, with native attendants in East Equatorial Africa. Reproduces sensations, impressions, and experiences with neither exaggeration nor understatement. Appendixes describe necessary equipment. About 80 illustrations from photographs.
- 12-14980 Mrs Mabel (Loomis) Todd's *Tripoli the mysterious* (Small \$2 n 916.12), delightful sketches of Tripoli before its capture by Italy in 1911, conveys the atmosphere of the country with unusual vividness. Author describes Mohammedan customs and personal experiences as well as the solar eclipses of 1900 and 1905, which her astronomer husband had come to observe. Over 60 halftones.
- 12-26828 E. A. Powell's *The last frontier* (Scribner \$3 n 916) contains interesting, popular articles based on personal observations, on almost all the countries of Africa, with special emphasis on the contrasting of the colonial policies of the European powers in possession. Part appeared in magazines. Well illustrated from photographs, index and map.
- 12-7891 *Africa of to-day*, by J. K. Goodrich (McClurg \$1.50 n 916) is a general handbook, composed largely of extracts from other works, describing present-day conditions, problems and history of the various divisions. Useful to library not possessing books on the individual countries. Map, 30 halftone illustrations, bibliography and index.  
 White, *N. Y. Times*, 17:673, Nov. 17, '12; *Outlook*, 102:714 (Theodore Roosevelt).  
 Todd, *Ath.* 1912, 2:9; *Nation*, 95:150; *N. Y. Times*, 17:391, June 30, '12.  
 Powell, *Nation*, 96:236; *N. Y. Times*, 17:758, Dec. 8, '12.  
 Goodrich, *Dial*, 52:431; *Independent*, 73:902; *N. Y. Times*, 17:289, May 12, '12.

- 917.19 **Hutton, S. K.** Among the Eskimos of Labrador. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- 12-9697 Vivid, intimate description of the customs and character of the Eskimos of northern Labrador, full of interesting anecdotes. By an English doctor who lived among them for five years while building and managing a hospital at Okak. Forty-seven illustrations from good photographs and two maps.
- 12-3638 **W. B. Cabot's *In northern Labrador*** (Badger \$2.50 n) contains extremely interesting narratives of the author's exploring expeditions in the interior of Labrador and descriptions of the almost unknown Indians of that region of whom there are many excellent pictures among the 76 illustrations from the author's photographs. Sketch maps on end papers.  
Both, Dial, 53:96; Nation, 94:365; Science, n. s. 36.83.  
Hutton, Ath. 1912, 1:121.  
Cabot, Lit. Digest, 44:818; N. Y. Times, 17:208, Apr. 7, '12.
- 917.29 **Aspinall, A. E.** The British West Indies. (All red ser.) Little \$3 n
- 12-12001 Comprehensive and interesting work treating of the history, resources, flora and fauna, climate, progress etc. of the British possessions among the islands and also British Honduras and British Guiana with special emphasis on industrial conditions and possibilities. Twenty-five illustrations from photographs and folding maps.
- 12-25276 **Stephen Bonsal's *The American Mediterranean*** (Moffat \$3 n) is a graphic and picturesque review of the history and political and commercial conditions of the islands and mainlands of the Caribbean region with special reference to the commercial opportunities of the United States. Appendixes, bibliography, 16 illustrations from photographs and 2 maps.  
Aspinall, Dial, 53:54; Nation, 95:64; N. Y. Times, 17:288, May 12, '12; Spec. 108:520, Mar. 30, '12.  
Bonsal, Bookman, 36:529; N. Y. Times, 17:726, Dec. 1, '12; Rev. of Rev. 46:753.
- 917.3 \* **Bennett, Arnold.** Your United States. Harper \$2 n
- 12-24175 Friendly, entertaining impressions of the English novelist gained in a recent (1911) flying trip during which he visited New York, Washington, Boston, Cambridge, Indianapolis and Chicago. Glimpses of the author's piquant personality rival his observations in interest. Frank Craig's 24 drawings are in excellent spirit with the text.  
Author says "these brief chapters . . . offer an immediate account (as accurate as I could make it) of the first tremendous impact of the United States on a mind receptive and unprejudiced."  
Dial, 53:435; Nation, 95:461; N. Y. Times, 17:645, Nov. 3, '12; Spec. 109:813, Nov. 16, '12.
- 917.3 \* **Ross, E. A.** Changing America. Century \$1.20 n
- 12-14448 Clear-sighted, uncompromising interpretations of modern American tendencies with special attention to the middle west. Full of illustrative material. brilliant and picturesque in style.  
Am. Jour. Sociol. 18:267; Cath. World, 96:250; N. Y. Times, 17:352, June 9, '12.
- 917.4 **Bullard, F. L.** Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland. Little \$2.50 n
- 12-23770 Contents: Newport, Plymouth, Quincy, Lexington, Concord, Sudbury, Marblehead, Gloucester, Salem, The Whittier country, Newburyport, Portsmouth, Portland.

Pleasant, enthusiastic chapters describing the picturesque and historically interesting features of these old New England towns. Illustrated by 30 attractive line drawings.

- 917.94 \* Muir, John. The Yosemite. Century \$2.40 n  
12-11005 Describes with poetic beauty of language and intimate knowledge of nature, the wonders of the "incomparable Yosemite," its storms, waterfalls, birds, trees, geological formation, and early history, introducing many personal experiences. For the use of tourists, it gives detailed accounts of excursions in the valley, with distances and prices. Three folding maps and 32 admirable illustrations from photographs.  
The first part of Chase's *Yosemite trails* (*Best Books* 1911 p. 32) covers this same ground to some extent but is more of a personal narrative.  
Muir, Bellman, 12:627; Dial, 52:429; Lit. Digest, 44:1165; Nation, 94:472; N. Y. Times, 17:253, Apr. 28, '12.
- 917.95 \* Williams, J. H. The guardians of the Columbia; Mount Hood, Mount Adams and Mount St Helens. Author, Tacoma, Wash. \$1.50 n  
12-20313 The slight but enthusiastic text describing the forests, geologic formation, Indian legends, etc. of these mountains of the Northwest is merely an accompaniment to the more than 200 excellent halftone reproductions of striking photographs of the mountains and their surroundings from all points of view. Eight in color are less satisfactory. Includes maps and information for tourists.  
Nation, 95:411.
- 918 \* Bryce, James. South America; observations and impressions. Macmillan \$2.50 n  
12-22020 Scholarly, just and optimistic; the result of four months' travel supplementing years of study. Describes the countries individually and discusses the problems of the continent as a whole, touching but slightly on political matters. Maps, bibliography.  
Contains nothing that can be counted new or in the least unknown, but yet the writer's personality gives it a charm that nothing can impair. *R. B. Cunningham Graham* in *Sat. R.* 114:422.
- 12-24864 Caspar Whitney's *The flowing road* (Lippincott \$3 n) tells of five separate overland and river expeditions into the densely wooded region lying between the Amazon and the middle course of the Orinoco and describes the country with freshness and spirit, giving enough detail to make the reader understand the conditions of travel. *Nation*, 96:10.  
Small maps and 53 halftones.
- 12-8994 Algot Lange's *In the Amazon jungle* (Putnam \$2.50 n 918.1) is a record of unusual and dangerous exploration in the rubber forests at the headwaters of the Amazon. Related simply but dramatically and conveying valuable information on the cannibal Mangeroma tribe. Two maps and many excellent halftones.  
Bryce, Ath. 1912, 2:369; Dial, 53:444; Nation, 95:431.  
Whitney, Bookman, 36:528; Cath. World, 96:407; Dial, 53:444.  
Lange, Outlook, 100:987; N. Y. Times, 17:242, Apr. 21, '12.
- 919.8 \* Henson, M. A. A negro explorer at the North Pole. Stokes \$1 n  
12-4225 A modest record of courage and fidelity, embodying a brief account of author's life, of the personnel of the expedition and of

the final dash to the pole in which the author was the only man from civilization who accompanied Peary.

Dial, 52:324; Nation, 94:369; N. Y. Times, 17:150, Mar. 17, '12.

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 47

- 904** **Robinson, J. H.** The new history. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
12-5184 Eight suggestive and challenging essays from the point of view of the modern historian, criticizing history as at present written and emphasizing the need of a sociological, broader and more scientific method of approach.  
Am. Hist. R. 17:160; Ath. 1912, 1:430; Dial, 53:19; Jour. Philos. 9:585; Nation, 94:457; N. Y. Times, 17:253, Apr. 28, '12; Outlook, 100:839.
- 949.2** **Blok, P. J.** History of the people of the Netherlands; pt 5, Eighteenth and nineteenth centuries; tr. by O. A. Bierstadt. Putnam \$2.50 n  
1-29643 The final volume of a standard history, the first of which appeared in English in 1898 (*see A. L. A. Catalog*).  
The work now completed presents a continuous narrative of Dutch history not elsewhere duplicated, while the present volume offers a clear resumé of political conditions in Holland since 1850, by a careful and scholarly observer. *Dial*, 53:23.  
Five maps, index and bibliography.  
Independent, 72:1063; Nation, 95:241; N. Y. Times, 17:288, May 12, '12.
- 949.3** \* **Griffis, W. E.** Belgium; the land of art. Houghton \$1.25 n  
12-22838 Short, popular history, tracing not only political changes, but social, industrial, economic and artistic development. Designed especially for American tourists, it emphasizes points of contact between the two countries. Chronological table, 16 halftones and index.  
Bookman, 36:401; N. Y. Times, 17:603, Oct. 20, '12; Outlook, 102:778.
- 951** \* **Brown, A. J.** The Chinese revolution. Student Volunteer Movement 75c n  
12-9966 Authoritative discussion of the conditions and causes which resulted in the revolution of 1911-12, with chapters on the new leaders and future of China. Primarily intended to call attention to missionary opportunities and in part a revision of author's larger book *New forces in old China*, 1904 (Revell \$1.50 n).  
12-26223 *Sun Yat Sen and the awakening of China* by James Cantlie and C. S. Jones (Revell \$1.25 n) contains intimate personal impressions and a review of the patriotic labors of the first president of China by Doctor Cantlie, an English friend of 25 years' standing, together with less original and important chapters on "things Chinese," the fight with opium, the future of China, etc. Seventeen illustrations and maps.  
12-23675 E. J. Dingle's *China's revolution 1911-12* (McBride \$3.50 n) is a full and graphic though hastily written historical and political record of the civil war by an English war correspondent who was in Hankow throughout the period. Thirty-six good halftone photographs and 2 maps.  
Brown, *Annals Am. Acad.* 44:145; Dial, 54:137; Independent, 73:796; Lit. Digest, 45:683; Nation, 95:331; N. Y. Times, 17:271, May 12, '12.

- Cantlie, Dial, 54:137; Independent, 73:793; Lit. Digest, 45:728; Nation, 96:288.
- Dingle, Ath. 1912, 2:335; Dial, 54:149; Sat. R. 114:555; Spec. 109:337, Sept. 7, '12.
- 955 Shuster, W. M.** The strangling of Persia. Century \$2.50 n
- 12-16068 Intensely interesting and well-substantiated story by the American ex-treasurer general of Persia, of his eight months' attempt in 1911 to reorganize the country's finances and of the "European diplomacy and oriental intrigue" of Russia, England, and various parties in Persia which led to his defeat and expulsion. Liberally illustrated from photographs. Map and index.  
Ath. 1912, 2:240; Dial, 53:139; Lit. Digest, 45:795; Nation, 95:79; N. Y. Times, 17:401, July 7, '12; Spec. 109:272, Aug. 24, '12.
- 973.7712 \* Putnam, G. H.** A prisoner of war in Virginia, 1864-5. Putnam 75c n
- 12-20147 Graphic but unembittered account of the author's life in Libby and Danville prisons from his capture at the battle of Cedar Creek in October 1864 to his final exchange in March 1865. Appendix compares Civil War conditions in southern and northern prisons. Interesting contemporary illustrations.  
Dial, 53:198; Nation, 95:147; N. Y. Times, 17:420, July 21, '12.
- 973.785 \* Beymer, W. G.** On hazardous service. Harper \$1.80 n
- 12-24780 Ten thrilling stories, based on authentic sources and extensive research, of the adventures of spies and scouts on both sides in the Civil War. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and *Harper's Weekly*. Illustrations include portraits.  
N. Y. Times, 17:695, Nov. 24, '12.
- 974 Niles, G. G.** The Hoosac Valley; its legends and its history. Putnam \$3.50 n
- 12-23117 Chronicles the share of this region (which covers parts of New York, Vermont and Massachusetts) in colonial and revolutionary history, and more briefly in that of the succeeding period and describes enthusiastically scenery, historical and literary shrines, etc. Notes in appendix explain Indian names and give muster rolls. Several small maps and about 100 halftones from photographs. Full index.  
Independent, 73:1077; Nation, 95:463.
- 974.71 Jenkins, Stephen.** The story of the Bronx. Putnam \$3.50 n
- 12-23119 Comprehensive popular history of the New York City borough, covering period from the Dutch purchase in 1639 to present day and embodying much local information not easily found elsewhere. More useful for reference than reading. Illustrations chiefly from the author's photographs. Maps and good index.  
Dial, 53:449; Nation, 95:541.

#### BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 49

- \* Antin, Mary.** The promised land. Houghton \$1.75 n
- 12-10316 Vivid autobiographical record of a Jewish girl transplanted from the harassed, restricted life of the Jew in Russia to the

freedom and opportunities of America, describing her transformation into an enthusiastic American citizen. Of wide appeal, both as a sociological study and as a revelation of an intense, gifted personality.

Bookman, 35:419; Dial, 52:348; Lit. Digest, 44:1261; Nation, 94:517; N. Y. Times, 17:228, Apr. 14, '12.

**Clemens, Paine, A. B.** Mark Twain; the personal and literary life of Samuel Langhorne Clemens. 3v.

Harper \$6 n

12-22977 The authorized life written by an intimate friend. Fully illustrated and containing chronological list of writings, published and otherwise, 1851-1910.

The work has been done with one single aim—to present the great figure in its many-sided activity and to keep that picturesque personality constantly before the reader. Probably the best biography ever written in America.

*William Lyon Phelps* in *Independent*, 74:531.

The Library edition \$7 differs only in having an ornate cover and gilt tops.

Ath. 1912, 2:493; Dial, 53:290; Nation, 95:457; N. Y. Times, 17:597, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:528 & 102:644; Spec. 109:557, Oct. 12, '12.

**Conrad, Joseph.** A personal record. Harper \$1.25 n

12-2743 Autobiographical reminiscences telling how the author, a Pole, became an English sea captain and then a novelist, but chiefly notable for their reflection of his thought in an admirable and distinctive style.

Dial, 52:172; Nation, 94:238; N. Y. Times, 17:77, Feb. 18, '12; Spec. 109:60, July 13, '12.

\* **Fagan, J. O.** Autobiography of an individualist.

Houghton \$1.25 n

12-27970 Remarkably interesting narrative, tracing development of author's passion for individualism through varied experiences in Scotland, South America, South Africa and especially as railway signalman in New England.

Dial, 54:19; Nation, 95:591; N. Y. Times, 17:724, Dec. 1, '12.

**Francesco d' Assisi, Saint. Egan, M. F.** Everybody's St. Francis. Century \$2.50 n

12-25316 Simple and appreciative telling of the story of the saint's life emphasizing the loving and joyous side of his character. The quaint, naive illustrations, many in color, by Boutet de Monvel are in exquisite sympathy with text and subject. Reprinted from the *Century*.

Bookman, 36:394; Dial, 53:492; Nation, 95:618; N. Y. Times, 17:642, Nov. 3, '12.

**Fraser, Mrs Mary (Crawford).** Reminiscences of a diplomatist's wife. Dodd \$3 n

12-26754 Rather more random and fragmentary than the earlier published memories of author's official and social life abroad, but delightful in their fresh, vivacious and friendly descriptions of notable people and experiences in England, Bavaria, Polish Prussia, Chile etc., and especially of life in her brother's Marion Crawford's, villa in Sorrento. Four illustrations, 3 of which are portraits.

Dial, 54:147; Nation, 96:39; Spec. 109:1069, Dec. 21, '12.

- Hancock. Sears, Lorenzo.* John Hancock, the picturesque patriot. Little \$1.50 n
- 12-23114 The only biography (1913) of the first signer of the Declaration of Independence, this gives a readable, impartial and fairly complete account of his life and of the events of the Revolution in which he took part. Portrait.  
Bookman, 36:321; Dial, 53:248; Independent, 73:1171; Nation, 95:513.
- \**Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de.* In the courts of memory, 1858-75. Harper \$2 n
- 12-23968 Delightfully spontaneous letters home describing with pleasant detail the author's social and musical life in Paris, the celebrities she met, among them Liszt, Auber, Gounod, Rossini, Mérimée, Prince Metternich, etc., and her visits to the court of Napoleon III. D. a', 54:22; Lit. Digest, 45:914; Spec. 109:942, Dec. 7, '12
- \**Iles, George.* Leading American inventors. (Biographies of leading Americans) Holt \$1.75 n
- 12-27835 Sketches of the lives of John and Robert Livingston Stevens, Robert Fulton, Eli Whitney, Thomas Blanchard, Samuel Morse, Charles Goodyear, John Ericsson, Cyrus Hall McCormick, Christopher Latham Sholes, Elias Howe, Benjamin Chew Tilghman, and Ottmar Mergenthaler with interesting and clear descriptions of their inventions. Portraits, diagrams, index.  
Dial, 54:145; Nation, 96:212; Outlook, 102:819.
- Lee. Bradford, Gamaliel, jr.* Lee the American. Houghton \$2.50 n
- 12-7039 Interesting and original. Not a conventional biography but an enthusiastic and extremely careful study, based on authoritative sources, of the various aspects of General Lee's character. Illustrations from portraits. All the chapters have appeared in periodicals.  
Am. Hist. R. 18:154; Ath. 1912, 2:157; Dial, 52:160; Nation, 95:13.
- Letchworth. Larned, J. N.* The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth. Houghton \$2 n
- 12-9984 Less a biography than an admirable account of Mr Letchworth's philanthropic work in New York State in child-saving, care of epileptics and insane, of activities in the State Board of Charities, and in preserving beautiful and historic sites in the Genesee valley. Portraits and other illustrations.  
Dial, 53:52; N. Y. Times, 17:241, Apr. 21, '12; Survey, 28:552.
- \**Lincoln. Nicolay, Helen.* Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Century \$1.80 n
- 12-24793 As a friendly picture of the tastes, habits, and everyday life of Lincoln, it has both interest and worth. *Nation*, 95:541.  
Based largely on material collected by author's father for Nicolay and Hay's *Abraham Lincoln*. 8 facsimiles.
- 12-25336 *Lincoln's own stories* edited by Anthony Gross (Harper \$1 n) is a collection of the most significant of the authentic Lincoln stories. Arranged in chronological order with explanatory comments, they form an outline of his life.  
Nicolay, Dial, 53:390; Lit. Digest, 45:916; N. Y. Times, 17:658, Nov. 10, '12.  
Gross, *Nation*, 95:592.



- Livingstone. Horne, C. S.* David Livingstone. (Macmillan standard lib.) Macmillan 50c n
- A13-516 Concise, sympathetic relation of the life of the great African explorer and missionary, quoting largely from his diary and letters.
- Lyttleton, Sarah (Spencer) lady.* Correspondence of Sarah Spencer, Lady Lyttelton, 1787-1870; ed. by her great-granddaughter, Mrs Hugh Wyndham. Scribner \$3.75 n
- 113-3049 Delightfully fresh and lively family letters, 1804-68, full of charm and humor, from the daughter of the second Earl Spencer describing life in England during an interesting period and travels in other countries. They include those written (1842-50) while Lady Lyttelton, then a widow, was lady-in-waiting to Queen Victoria and later, governess to the queen's children and in her confidence. Illustrations from portraits.  
Acad. 82:635; Ath. 1912, 2:409; N. Y. Times, 18:28, Jan. 19, '13; Outlook (Eng.) 30:627; Spec. 109:748, Nov. 9, '12.  
\* *Markino, Yoshio.* When I was a child. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 112-29981 Artless revelation of the personality of a Japanese boy of Samurai family and artistic temperament and perceptions. Describes in odd, attractive Japanese English his beautiful home life, unfavorable impressions of the missionary school he attended, unsuccessful struggle to understand Christianity and later vicissitudes in San Francisco. Illustrated by author's ink sketches.  
Dial, 54:60; Nation, 95:570; Spec. 109:648, Oct. 26, '12.  
*Meredith, George.* Letters, collected and edited by his son. 2v. Scribner \$4 n
- 112-23750 An admirable selection from the letters of the poet and novelist to his family and friends covering the years (1844-1909) of his productivity and by their chronological arrangement giving the story of his life.  
Meredith had all the gifts of a superior letter writer. . . . These letters reveal more than any commentary on his work; they disclose, too, the man of wide restless interests whose mind searched endlessly during his long life for the roots of art, literature, science and government.  
*George Middleton* in *Bookman*, 36:286.  
Ath. 1912, 2:437; Dial, 53:284; Nation, 95:530; N. Y. Times, 17:649, Nov. 10, '12; Sat. R. 114:484.
- Nietzsche. More, P. E.* Nietzsche. Houghton \$1 n
- 112-3612 A readable 87 page summary by the editor of the *Nation*, of the life, philosophical position and guiding principles of Friedrich Nietzsche, constituting an excellent introduction to his works.  
Dial, 52:319; Independent, 72:466; Jour. Philos. 9:471.  
*Pearsons. Williams, E. F.* The life of Dr D. K. Pearsons, friend of the small college and of missions. Pilgrim Press \$1.25 n
- 112-532 Tells simply but effectively of Doctor Pearsons's early days in Vermont and elsewhere, his business life in Chicago where he made his large fortune and especially of his careful and wise distribution of over \$3,000,000 to small colleges and missions during the last third of his ninety-two years.  
Dial, 52:400; Nation, 94:343; Outlook, 100:379.

- Putnam. Putnam, G. H.* George Palmer Putnam.  
Putnam \$2.50 n
- 12-22637 *Memoir of the distinguished publisher by his son, restrained and dignified in style. Gives interesting details of the history of the publishing house and of its relations with Irving, Bayard Taylor, Hawthorne and other noted writers.*  
Ath. 1912, 2:546; Dial, 53:237; Nation, 95:360.
- Richards. Hunt, C. L.* The life of Ellen H. Richards.  
Whitcomb \$1.50 n
- 12-14437 *Presents a complete picture of the personality of this notable pioneer in home economics, as seen by her friends, and as revealed in her diary and letters.*  
Nation, 95:414; Science, n. s. 36:677.
- Rideing, W. H.* Many celebrities and a few others.  
Doubleday \$2.50 n
- 12-4831 *Pleasantly discursive reminiscences of an English-American journalist's life and his acquaintances among authors and other distinguished men, American and English of the last generation, among whom were Thomas Bailey Aldrich, Mark Twain, Henry M. Stanley, Wilkie Collins, Lord Wolseley, Gladstone and many others. Sixteen portraits.*  
Bookman, 35:128; Dial, 52:398; Lit. Digest, 45:812; Nation, 94:418; N. Y. Times, 17:134, Mar. 10, '12.
- Ross, Mrs J. A. (Duff-Gordon).* The fourth generation: reminiscences.  
Scribner \$3.50 n
- 12-40590 *Vivacious chronicle of the life and friendships of a charming, cultured English woman who has lived much in Egypt and Italy and known many distinguished people—Thackeray, George Frederick Watts, J. A. Symonds, George Meredith, etc.—many of whose letters she quotes. Sequel to her *Three generations of English women* (1888) which concerned her mother, grandmother and great-grandmother. Twenty-two portraits.*  
Bookman, 36:112; Nation, 95:287; N. Y. Times, 17:560, Oct. 6, '12; Spec. 109:411, Sept. 21, '12.
- Wilson, J. H.* Under the old flag. 2v. Appleton \$6 n
- 12-23773 *The unusually interesting recollections of the author's varied service in the Civil War and his impressions of its great commanders occupy the greater part of this biography which also includes in shorter compass accounts of his part in the war with Spain and the suppression of the Boxers in China. The present high price of these volumes may make it advisable for the library to postpone purchasing till they can be secured at remainder or second-hand sales. Two portraits.*  
Dial, 53:188; Independent, 73:1255; Nation, 95:507; N. Y. Times, 17:636, Nov. 3, '12.
- \* *Wilson, Woodrow. Hale, W. B.* Woodrow Wilson, the story of his life.  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 12-11001 *A journalist's graphic, admiring record of the externals of Mr Wilson's career. Written while the latter was still governor of New Jersey and a candidate for the presidency, it is primarily a campaign document but dignified and readable and above the level of that literature.*  
Dial, 53:22; Nation, 94:474; N. Y. Times, 17:317, May 26, '12.

## FICTION

See also Children's books, page 49

**Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** The marshal.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.35 n

12-22872 Dramatic romance of the touching loyalty to the Bonapartist cause of a young Frenchman, knighted in childhood by the first Napoleon.

Bookman, 36:198; Lit. Digest, 45:910; N. Y. Times, 17:639, Nov. 3, '12.

\***Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse).** Greyfriars

Bobby.

Harper \$1.20 n

12-2928 True story of a faithful Skye terrier who for 12 years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh, and whose life of devotion the Baroness Burdett-Coutts commemorated by the erection of a statue and drinking-fountain.

*Pittsburgh.*

Atlantic, 110:688; N. Y. Times, 17:136, Mar. 10, '12; Outlook, 100:605.

**Bryant, Marguerite.** The adjustment.

Duffield \$1.35 n

12-4353 Attractive story of a charming and unworldly English woman and her daughter. Author's sincerity, high seriousness and excellent characterization help to make credible some improbable situations.

Nation, 95:191; N. Y. Times, 17:142, Mar. 17, '12; Sat. R. 113:528.

\***Cameron, Margaret.** Tangles. Harper \$1.30 n

12-23511 Fifteen clever short stories, nearly all turning on ingenious and amusing complications. Good to read aloud. Published in *Harper's Magazine*.

**Cather, W. S.** Alexander's bridge. Houghton \$1 n

12-9856 A short novel, concerning a successful bridge engineer and the two women who love him. Distinguished by deft workmanship and skilful character drawing. Appeared in *McClure's*.

Atlantic, 110:683; N. Y. Times, 17:295, May 12, '12; Outlook, 101:317.

\***Colcord, Lincoln.** The drifting diamond.

Macmillan \$1.25 n

12-23931 Well-written tale of eastern adventure related by a sea captain, in which events center about a diamond of such priceless value and marvelous beauty that it is credited with evil powers.

N. Y. Times, 17:661, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:594, 652.

**Comer, C. A. P.** The preliminaries and other stories.

Houghton \$1 n

12-21766 *Other stories:* The long inheritance; Clarissa's own child. Stories of unusual literary distinction in which problems of marriage and divorce are discussed with sanity and insight. Reprinted from the *Atlantic*.

N. Y. Times, 17:523, Sept. 22, '12.

- Comstock, Sarah.** The soddy. Doubleday \$1.30 n  
 12-22314 Story of the pioneering struggles of a young married couple in the semiarid region of southwestern Kansas, before the days of irrigation. More successful as a faithful picture of conditions, than in character development.  
 Bookman, 36:437; Nation, 95:538; N. Y. Times, 17:628, Oct. 27, '12.
- \* **Davis, W. S.** The friar of Wittenberg. Macmillan \$1.35 n  
 12-12133 Vigorous and sympathetic portrayal of Martin Luther at the crisis of his career. The historical background is well conceived, contrasting vividly the Italian and German civilization of the reformation period.  
 Dial, 53:75; Nation, 95:237; N. Y. Times, 17:324, May 26, '12; Outlook, 101:500.
- Day, H. F.** The red lane. Harper \$1.35 n  
 12-17296 Spirited, romantic tale of the adventures of a young United States customs officer and the convent-bred daughter of a French saloonkeeper among smugglers on the border between Maine and New Brunswick. Good local color.  
 Dial, 53:244; Independent, 73:619; N. Y. Times, 17:434, Aug. 4, '12.
- \* **Dix, B. M.** The fighting blade. Holt \$1.30 n  
 12-7964 An exciting tale of love and warfare with a well-studied background of England in Cromwell's time.  
 Nation, 94:540; N. Y. Times, 17:335, June 2, '12 and 17:359, June 9, '12.
- \* **Doubleday, Roman.** The Saintsbury affair. Little \$1.25 n  
 12-2462 Baffling detective story with well-constructed plot and two interesting love affairs.  
 N. Y. Times, 17:185, Mar. 31, '12; Outlook, 100:517.
- \* **Doyle, Sir A. C.** The lost world. Doran \$1.25 n  
 12-29052 Amazing adventures of a scientific expedition in South America on an imaginary plateau isolated for ages from the rest of the world, where prehistoric life still exists. Appeared in the *Strand Magazine*.  
 Ath. 1912, 2:446; Dial, 53:384; Nation, 95:360; N. Y. Times, 17:572, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook, 102:505.
- \* **Duncan, Norman.** The best of a bad job. Revell \$1 n  
 12-29132 The fine, free atmosphere of the sea pervades this stirring tale of life among Newfoundland codfishers, one of whom relates the way in which "skipper Tom," bereft of his little grandchild and of his eyesight, bravely made the best of things and proved an inspiration to his comrades. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
 Nation, 95:590; Outlook, 102:778.
- Ferber, Edna.** Buttered side down. Stokes \$1 n  
 12-7617 Short stories of the everyday experiences of shop girls, actresses, stenographers and other working girls whose hopes, pleasures and trials are depicted in a style characterized by slang and pertness but also by freshness and sympathy.  
 Bookman, 35:226; N. Y. Times, 17:359, June 9, '12.

- \* **Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** The squirrel-cage. Holt \$1.35 n
- 12-7966 A penetrating, faithful study of social life in a middle west-  
ern town, portraying the blighting effect of the struggle for social  
position upon a young girl's spirit and married life. Written with  
serious purpose but begs the final issue.  
Bookman, 35:295; Dial, 52:434; Nation, 94:591.
- \* **Gillmore, Mrs Inez (Haynes).** Phoebe, Ernest, and  
Cupid. Holt \$1.35 n
- 12-24059 Sequel to *Phoebe and Ernest*. Describes in the same human  
and delightfully natural way how the brother and sister now  
grown up face the problems their parents had confronted, thereby  
deepening the sympathy and understanding between the two gen-  
erations. Appeared in the *American Magazine*.  
N. Y. Times, 17:628, Oct. 27, '12; Outlook, 102:594.
- Glaspell, Susan.** Lifted masks. Stokes \$1 n
- 12-22593 Thirteen exceptionally well-written short stories treating seri-  
ous episodes of emotional appeal skilfully and with effective  
touches of humor. Reprinted from magazines.  
Bookman, 36:205; N. Y. Times, 17:540, Sept. 29, '12.
- Grey, Zane.** Riders of the purple sage. Harper \$1.30 n
- 12-1131 Stirring, melodramatic romance notable for its local color, of  
the persecution of "Gentiles" by Mormons in Utah in the  
seventies.  
Nation, 94:161; N. Y. Times, 17:82, Feb. 18, '12; Rev. of Rev.  
45:762.
- \* **Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham" *pseud.* Pris-  
cilla's spics. Doran \$1.20 n
- 12-14397 A pretty, rollicking tomboy of fifteen and a staid English  
schoolboy cousin engage in a series of sailing adventures on a  
west coast Irish bay and keep the villagers in a turmoil. Pure  
comedy, with breezy descriptions of the Irish coast. Published  
in England under title, *Inviolable sanctuary*.
- 12-35553 This author's *The Simpkins plot* (Doran \$1.20 n) is an equally  
original and diverting yarn of the machinations of the irrepressible  
Irish curate of *Spanish gold*, (Best Books 1911, p. 43) to dis-  
pose of an unpopular man by marrying him to a young woman  
whom the Rev. "J. J." mistakes for a notorious husband-murderer.  
*Priscilla's spics*, Dial, 53:384; Nation, 95:332; Spec. 108:766,  
May 11, '12.  
*Simpkins plot*, Dial, 52:437; N. Y. Times, 17:248, Apr. 21,  
'12; Spec. 106:63, Jan. 14, '11.
- Harker, Mrs L. A.** Mr Wycherly's wards.  
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 12-933 Sequel to *Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly*. The scene is  
laid at Oxford, where Mr Wycherly and his youthful wards move  
after Miss Esperance's death. Jane-Anne, the amusing young  
niece of the cook, is here added to the kindly scholar's responsibil-  
ities.  
Ath. 1912, 1:63; Nation, 94:470; Spec. 108:104, Jan. 20, '12.
- Hopkins, W. J.** Concerning Sally. Houghton \$1.35 n
- 12-21770 Leisurely story following the career of the bright, capable  
daughter of a dissipated professor from her childhood when re-  
sponsibilities are early thrust upon her, through various cares and  
triumphs to her happy marriage.  
Independent, 73:1074; Lit. Digest, 45:676; Nation, 96:106;  
N. Y. Times, 17:595, Oct. 13, '12.

**Hutchinson, A. S. M. The happy warrior.**

Little \$1.35 n

- 12-28702 Romantic tale, laid in England, full of contrasts and the interplay of many characters. Hinging upon the revenge nursed in behalf of the young hero who has been cheated of his inheritance, it deals with his exemplification of "that generous spirit . . . whom neither shape of danger can dismay, nor thought of tender happiness betray."

Bookman, 36:678; Dial, 54:302.

\* **Johnson, Owen.** Stover at Yale. Stokes \$1.35 n

- 12-8142 An unusual and significant college story concerned mainly with a criticism of secret class societies as presented in the discussions and attitude of young Stover and his friends during three student years at Yale. Published serially in *McClure's*.

Bookman, 35:309; Independent, 72:1114; Nation, 94:468.

\* **Johnston, Mary.** Cease firing. Houghton \$1.40 n

- 12-25843 A continuation of the author's *Long roll*, characters from which reappear, but the story is even further subordinated to graphic, partisan portrayal of the movements of the southern armies during the closing years of the Civil War. Maps on end papers.

Ath. 1912, 2:757; Bookman, 36:438; Nation, 95:483; N. Y. Times, 17:677, Nov. 17, '12; Outlook (Eng.) 30:805; Spec. 109:1069, Dec. 21, '12.

\* **Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson tackles life.

Harper \$1.25 n

- 12-18795 Ten deliciously humorous stories of convent school life as told by an older pupil. They describe characteristic episodes and the follies, foibles and ambitions of girlhood. Will be more enjoyed by older people than girls themselves.

N. Y. Times, 17:460, Aug. 25, '12.

\* **King, Basil.** The street called Straight.

Harper \$1.35 n

- 12-12481 Leisurely, highly idealized story, centering in a dramatic way upon the ethical and other personal problems which arise with the charming, conscientious heroine after her father's embezzlement and a former lover's act of quixotic generosity.

Atlantic, 110:687; Bookman, 35:633; Dial, 53:77; Nation, 95:126; N. Y. Times, 17:317, May 26, '12.

\* **Lee, Charles.** Our little town and other Cornish tales and fancies. Dutton \$1.25 n

- 12-35376 Humorous but sympathetic stories and sketches which depict the endearing oddities of temperament and speech of quaint, shrewd folk in a Cornish fishing village.

Dial, 53:105; Nation, 95:35; N. Y. Times, 17:331, June 2, '12.

\* **Lee, Jennette.** Mr Achilles. Dodd \$1 n

- 12-22136 A soulful Greek fruit pedlar and the twelve year old daughter of a Chicago millionaire who have a common bond in their love for Greece, become through untoward circumstances, the leading figures in an exciting little melodrama.

Bookman, 36:312.

\* **Lincoln, J. C.** The rise of Roscoe Paine.

Appleton \$1.30 n

- 12-24824 Deals with a conflict of will between a rich man and the disheartened hero who lives in a Cape Cod village under an assumed

name, the point at issue involving the interests of the settlement. Entertaining, with good local color and an interesting love story. Lit. Digest, 45:1020.

- \* **Locke, W. J.** The joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol. Lane \$1.30 n  
12-22809 Fantastic episodes ranging from selling corn cure to adopting a baby, in the life of a quick-witted, vivacious and kind-hearted Provençal, something of a vagabond and a good deal of a man. Reprinted from the *American Magazine*. Bookman, 36:307; Nation, 95:385; N. Y. Times, 17:598, Oct. 13, '12.
- Lucas, E. V.** London Lavender. Macmillan \$1.35 n  
12-21324 A delightful, piquant, irresponsible story with scarcely a vestige of plot, being a medley of character sketches, anecdotes, clever talk and humorous comment. Characters from *Over Bemerton's*, *Listener's lure* and *Mr Ingleside* reappear. Nation, 95:538; N. Y. Times, 17:595, Oct. 13, '12; Outlook (Eng.), 30:532; Outlook, 102:651; Spec. 109:377, Sept. 14, '12.
- Macnaughtan, S.** Peter and Jane; or, The missing heir. Dodd \$1.25 n  
11-14720 Pleasant, light reading — with likable characters — opening with scenes from English country life and closing with interesting, if improbable, adventures in Argentina. Ath. 1911, 2:386; N. Y. Times, 17:184, Mar. 31, '12; Spec. 107:1020, Dec. 9, '11; Outlook (Eng.), 28:514.
- Newlin, Katharine.** Penelope intrudes. Cassel \$1.25 n  
12-40661 Fresh, simple story of a vivacious, generous-hearted American girl who visits a household of somewhat prejudiced English cousins. Author's interpretation of both the English and American temperament is sympathetic.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** A Hoosier chronicle. Houghton \$1.40 n  
12-6222 Study of political and social life in Indiana with a love story involving the mystery of the heroine's parentage. Possibly too deliberate and serious to please the readers of author's previous stories. Atlantic, 109:679; Bookman, 35:313; Dial, 52:322; Nation, 94:288.
- \* **Pryce, Richard.** Christopher. Houghton \$1.35 n  
11-31967 Chiefly interesting as a character study in which the hero's childhood is portrayed with unusual distinction and delicacy. Scenes, Boulogne and London. Atlantic, 109:679; Bookman, 35:79; Dial, 52:321; Nation, 94:136.
- Raymond, Walter.** Revenues of the wicked. Dutton \$1.25 n  
11-31132 Idyllic love story of remote Exmoor depicting with faithfulness and charm the life of sheepraising farmers, and reaching a dramatic and poignant climax in the unexpected revelation of a very human transgression. Acad. 80:81, Jan. 20, '12; Ath. 1911, 2:729.

- \* **Schauffler, R. C.** The goodly fellowship. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 12-10135 A fashionable New York girl traveling alone in Persia is snow-bound over the winter at the mission station of Muramna. The picture of missionary life is uncommonly good and the story full of local color.  
 Acad. 83:512, Oct. 19, '12; Bookman, 35:534; Nation, 95:191.
- \* **Smith, F. H.** The arm-chair at the inn. Scribner \$1.30 n  
 12-19331 A famous Normandy inn at the end of the season is the rendezvous of a group of interesting and congenial men who exchange tales of strange experiences and adventures and help smooth the course of love for the landlord's maid. Reprinted from the *Ladies' Home Journal*.  
 Bookman, 36:197; Nation, 95:260; Outlook, 102:61.
- Snaith, J. C.** The principal girl. Moffat \$1.25 n  
 12-8804 Entertaining, piquant story of a peer's son and a popular young actress, full of humor, satire and shrewd observation. Published in the *Atlantic*.  
 Bookman, 36:70; Dial, 53:244; Nation, 95:147.
- \* **Stewart, C. D.** The wrong woman. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 12-934 Love story against the background of a Texas sheep ranch, distinguished by humor, atmosphere and charm.  
 Nation, 94:262; Outlook, 100:242.
- \* **Tompkins, J. W.** Pleasures and palaces; being the home-making adventures of Marie Rose. Doubleday \$1.20 n  
 12-7619 Amusing little story in which the claims of love and home are triumphantly vindicated. *Pittsburgh*.  
 Published in *Good Housekeeping*.  
 Bookman, 35:316; N. Y. Times, 17:249, Apr. 21, '12.
- \* **Vachell, H. A.** Blinds down. Doran \$1.20 n  
 12-10140 A protest against the ultrarefinement and conventionalism which shields its eyes and sensibilities from the ugly facts of life, showing the effect of this attitude upon the lives of three generations of gentlewomen in an English village. A restrained, meritorious and interesting story.  
 Bookman, 35:412; Nation, 94:516; N. Y. Times, 17:259, Apr. 28, '12; Sat. R. 113, sup. May 11, '12, p. 3.
- Van Dyke, Henry.** The unknown quantity; a book of romance and some half-told tales. Scribner \$1.50 n  
 12-23517 Nineteen stories — Canadian sketches and allegories — of much charm, having in common only "the sense of mystery and strangeness that runs through human life."  
 Dial, 53:509; Nation, 95:509.
- \* **Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs. Century \$1 n  
 12-22514 Entertaining story of a girl's college days and love affair, told in her sprightly letters to an unknown guardian.  
 Life, 61:738; N. Y. Times, 17:612, Oct. 20, '12.



- \* Wells, H. G. *Marriage*. Duffield \$1.35 n  
 12-21729 Problem story of the marriage of a young English scientist and a charming college-bred girl whose extravagance threatens to wreck their happiness. Distinguished by excellent characterization and wholesomeness of treatment but unconvincing in its solution. Ath. 1912, 2:241; Atlantic, 111:697; Dial, 53:383; Nation, 95:358; Sat. R. 114:305.
- Wharton, Edith. *The reef*. Appleton \$1.30 n  
 12-25996 Psychological, painful story of Americans abroad, analyzing the unhappiness caused four characters by the temporary transgression of two of them. Displays great cleverness of diction and marvelously subtle character study. Bookman, 36:562; Dial, 54:306; Nation, 95:564; N. Y. Times, 17:685, Nov. 24, '12; Spec. 109:1019, Dec. 14, '12.
- Whitechurch, V. L. *Left in charge*. Doubleday \$1.20 n  
 12-22513 Quietly humorous story of an English village and the rivalry, during the vicar's temporary absence, between the substitute clergyman, who has his own ideas, and the vicar's daughter who thinks she is "left in charge." Nation, 96:258; N. Y. Times, 17:661, Nov. 10, '12; Outlook, 102:505.

## CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 566 Mix, J. I. *Mighty animals*. American Bk Co. 40c n  
 13-35260 Describes in simple language the more important prehistoric animals, their probable appearance and habits, how their bones have been preserved and discovered and how skeletons are put together for museums. Interestingly illustrated from photographs and drawings. The cover is crude in coloring and decoration.
- 570.4 Sharp, D. L. *The spring of the year*. (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser.) Houghton 60c n  
 Spring, 12-15828 This, with the author's *Fall of the year*, 1911 and  
 Fall, 11-27189 *Winter*, 1912 (same publisher and price), forms a series  
 Winter, 12-15921 covering the school year intended to interest children in nature study. Each volume contains thirteen essays appropriate for the season, many of which have appeared in periodicals or in other collections, notably the *Lay of the land*. Children will find them pleasant, lively and truthful. Notes for teachers at the end are the only textbook feature. Illustrated from spirited and sympathetic drawings by Robert Bruce Horsfall.  
 Lit. Digest, 45:582.
- 608 \* Maule, H. E. *Boy's book of new inventions*. Doubleday \$1.60 n  
 12-26378 A scientist talks to an interested boy about the inventions developed for general use within the last ten years — aeroplanes, Tesla's wireless transmission of power, motion pictures, thermit process, Tesla turbine, uses of concrete, gasoline engines, wireless telegraphy, etc. Supplements author's *Stories of invention*, Baker's *Boy's book of inventions* and *Second boy's book of inventions*.  
 School Arts Mag. 12:349.

- 621.384 \* Collins, F. A. The wireless man. Century \$1.20 n  
12-24015 Excellent, popular account of the work of professional and amateur wireless operators on land and sea. Instruments, theory and use by the United States army and navy are simply described and many true incidents of rescues effected by wireless messages briefly but graphically told. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs.
- 639 Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. The boy with the U. S. Fisheries. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50  
12-25846 Gives a description of the work of the bureau of fisheries through the adventures of an enthusiastic boy who, wishing to join it, observes its operations on the Pacific coast, Columbia river, in Bermuda, Florida etc. Fifty-one illustrations from photographs.
- 674 Bassett, S. W. The story of lumber. Penn 75c n  
12-12867 Describes in story form, through the experiences of a fifteen year old boy in his uncle's lumber camp in New Brunswick, the operations involved in preparing lumber for the market, varieties of trees, methods of conservation, etc. Based on Gifford Pinchot's *Primer of forestry*. Illustrated.
- 790 Bailey, C. S. Girls' make-at-home things. Stokes \$1.25 n  
12-22943 Ingenious suggestions for little girls, telling them how to make several kinds of dolls, paper dolls' houses and furniture, play jewelry and other toys, as well as simple Christmas presents from handy and inexpensive materials.  
12-22152 *Boys' make-at-home things* by C. S. & M. E. Bailey (Stokes \$1.25 n) for slightly older children is chiefly devoted to simple carpentry, showing how to make a work bench, turning lathe, toy train and boats, Noah's ark, jointed animals, marble bag, etc.  
Both are fully illustrated from photographs and the book for boys has working diagrams.
- 796 \* Seton, E. T. The book of woodcraft and Indian lore. Doubleday \$1.75 n  
12-29572 This is the eleventh edition of the author's *Birch-bark roll*; designed to show how to live the outdoor life, giving the activities, laws, customs, and amusements of the Woodcraft Indians as developed in his camps for boys and setting forth his glorification of the Indian. Includes the author's share in the *Boy scouts of America*, *The Boy Scouts' Official handbook*, parts of his *Foresters' manual* and much new material. Many drawings by author. Nation, 96:63; N. Y. Times, 17:797, Dec. 29, '12; Outlook, 102:864.
- 797 \* Claudy, C. H. Battle of base-ball. Century \$1.50 n  
12-12145 Readable and reliable discussion of baseball strategy, with a chapter by Christy Mathewson on "How I became a big league pitcher." Written for boys but will be enjoyed by all lovers of the game. Forty-eight halftone photographs. N. Y. Times, 17:266, Apr. 28, '12.
- 797 \* Davis, C. G. ed. Harper's boating book for boys. Harper \$1.75  
12-11682 Clear, interesting chapters by experts, giving instruction in swimming, making toy boats, and building and managing all kinds of real boats — canoes, sailboats, motorboats etc. Includes

history of the Harvard-Yale boat races 1852-1912, and a dictionary of mechanical and electrical terms. Helpful illustrations and diagrams.

Lit. Digest, 45:586.

- 812**     **Stevenson, Augusta.** Children's classics in dramatic form. Book 5.     Houghton 60c n
- 10-4577     Three historical plays, on Nathan Hale, Joan of Arc and Benedict Arnold, and eight dramatizations of stories such as Dickens's *Christmas carol* and Scott's *Ivanhoe*. Designed for reading or acting by children of the seventh and eighth grades. They are longer and have larger casts than those in previous books of the series.
- 822**     **Shakespeare, William.** The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players. 6v.     Doubleday 60c n ea
- 12-12660     Excellent practical versions of *As you like it*, *Comedy of errors*, *Julius Caesar*, *Merchant of Venice*, *Midsummer night's dream*, and *The tempest*, abridged and arranged for reading or acting by children or amateurs. Right-hand pages are devoted to the text, the left-hand to stage directions, diagrams of stage, sketches of costumes, etc. Each volume contains "a few general rules or customs of acting," colored frontispiece and end papers.
- 12-40599  
12-40600  
12-13058  
12-5865  
12-6590
- 827**     **Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's voyages to Lilliput and Brobdingnag; illus. by P. A. Staynes.     Holt \$2.25 n
- A13-1365     Admirable edition substantially bound and well printed on thick paper with good margins. Suitably expurgated for children and appropriately illustrated with eight colored plates and many line drawings in the text — some tinted with red.
- 838.6**     **Aesop.** Aesop's fables; a new translation by V. S. V. Jones.     Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 12-29984     Thoroughly satisfactory edition as to text, type, paper and binding. Illustrated by Arthur Rackham with thirteen delightful, grotesque, colored plates and many black and white drawings. Ath. 1912, 2:496.
- 904**     **Baldwin, James.** Fifty famous people.     American Bk Co. 35c n
- 12-21617     Short stories for young children, simply and interestingly told, recounting episodes in the childhood of great men of all times and countries.
- 914.1**     **Williamson, Margaret.** John and Betty's Scotch history visit.     Lothrop \$1.25
- 12-21159     The American brother and sister of the author's *John and Betty's history visit* (see *Best Books* 1910, p. 42) go to Scotland with English friends and their adventures and impressions of historic sites are described in an equally vivacious manner. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs.
- 12-21321     *Donald in Scotland* by E. B. McDonald and Julia Dalrymple (Little people everywhere, Little 60c) has the same aim though it covers less territory, is meant for somewhat younger children and is more nearly related to fiction. It tells of the visit of a boy from the lowlands to two children in the highlands and the latter's return visit. Nine photographic illustrations.

- 914.6 \* McDonald, E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia. Josefa in Spain. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c  
12-21320 In this tale of Josefa, the gypsy child, finally adopted by a rich Spanish family, stories from history and descriptions of the most distinctive and picturesque aspects of national life are interestingly given. Nine illustrations from photographs.

- 915.2 \* Perkins, L. F. The Japanese twins. Houghton \$1 n  
12-25844 Tells very delightfully about the home life in Japan of Taro and Take aged five, and about many Japanese customs. Attractively illustrated by author's crayon sketches. Companion to author's *Dutch twins*.  
Independent, 73:1372; Lit. Digest, 45:1079.

- 917.8 \* Schultz, J. W. With the Indians in the Rockies.  
Houghton \$1.25 n  
12-23115 Interesting account of hunting days in the 60's, telling how a boy of seventeen and his young Indian friend were cut off by snow and forced to shift for themselves for the winter. Six illustrations.

#### FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 398.2 \* Baldwin, James. The sampo; illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \$2 n  
12-23922 An admirable adaptation for children of the Finnish folk epic, the *Kalevala*, noteworthy for style, interest, and attractiveness of printing and illustration. The adventures center about the wonder-smith who forged the sampo (mill-of-bounty) as part of the price to be paid for the Maid of Beauty.  
Nation, 95:436; N. Y. Times, 17:653, Nov. 10, '12.

- 398.2 Jatakas. Jataka tales; ed. by E. C. Babbitt.  
Century \$1 n; School ed. 40c n  
12-40653 Indian fables and animal stories, from one of the sacred books of the Buddhists, simply and acceptably retold for children. Silhouette illustrations.  
The school edition, reprinted from same plates with same illustrations, is very satisfactory for library usage. The binding is plainer but more secure, and the paper less stiff. Smaller in size through a reduction in the margins.

- 398.2 Macdonell, Anne. The Italian fairy book.  
Stokes \$1.50  
W12-21 Excellent selection from Italian fairy and folk tales of thirty-seven stories, skilfully adapted by the author for English speaking children. A few have familiar motives.  
Acad. 80:759, Dec. 16, '11; Independent, 70:122; Sat. R. 112; sup. Dec. 9, '11, p. 5.

- 398.2 Rhead, L. J. Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band.  
Harper \$1.50  
12-23204 Like Pyle's version, this follows the ballads, but unlike it, aims at historical accuracy which necessitates the inclusion of some cruel and unpleasant incidents. Similar to Pyle in manner, but different in arrangement; occasionally other versions are followed and some additions made. The illustrations, also by the author, are reminiscent of Pyle but not so uniformly attractive.

- 398.2**         **Wheeler, Post.** Russian wonder tales. Century \$2.50 n  
12-24264        Twelve well-told fairy tales from Russian folklore, each with  
a charming illustration in color by the Russian artist, I. A.  
Bilibin.  
Outlook, 102:694.
- 398.2**         **Whitehorn, A. L.** Wonder tales of old Japan; illus.  
by Shozan Obata.                                 Stokes \$1.25 n  
W12-39        Twenty-one Japanese folk tales which the author has enlarged  
without destroying the atmosphere. Children will find them novel  
and interesting. Animals figure largely, as do dragons and goblins.  
Good paper and print and 12 appropriate colored plates by a  
Japanese artist.

### BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

- \* *Columbus.* **Moores, C. W.** The story of Christopher  
Columbus.   Houghton 75c n  
A12-1047       Excellent short biography combining all possible historical ac-  
curacy with vivid narrative style. Illustrations are largely from  
old prints.  
Cath. World, 96:115; N. Y. Times, 17:378, June 23, '12.
- Lang, Mrs L. B. (Mrs. Andrew Lang).** The book of  
saints and heroes; ed. by Andrew Lang.  
Longmans \$1.60 n
- 12-24314       Simply but effectively related legends and stories of twenty-  
three Christian saints told somewhat after the manner of fairy  
tales and modifying the horrors of martyrdom and torture. Ar-  
ranged in approximately chronological order, from Dorothea to  
Vincent de Paul. The 30 illustrations of which 12 are in color,  
are similar to those of the Lang fairy books.  
Ath. 1912, 2:497; Spec. 109:787, Nov. 16, '12.
- Raleigh.* **Buchan, John.** Sir Walter Raleigh.  
Holt \$2 n
- A13-1364       Spirited biography for boys, telling the story of Raleigh's life  
in eleven chapters, each written vividly in the first person by an  
imaginary friend or follower. Portrait, map on end papers and  
colored wash drawings.  
Outlook, 102:694; Rev. of Rev. 46:636; Spec. 107:800, Nov.  
11, '11.

### CHILDREN'S STORIES

- Barbour, R. H.** Crofton chums.                     Century \$1.25 n  
12-22560       Lively and entertaining school story portraying life in a home-  
like boarding house and the fun and athletics of very natura-  
boys. Unfortunately includes the too common caricature of a  
man teacher who improves under the boys' counsel.
- \* **Brown, Alice.** The secret of the clan.  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 12-23927       Adventures of four merry girls who live with a delightful  
step-grandmother, call themselves "the tribe," and are as honor-  
able, as full of charm, and occasionally as absurd as girls in  
their early teens can be. Style and characterization are excellent.  
A touch of grown-up melodrama slightly disfigures the story.

- \* **Dix, B. M.** Betty-bide-at-home. Holt \$1.25 n  
 12-21143 Interesting story of a daughter who sacrifices her college career to stay at home and help her mother. Several of the characters are somewhat overdrawn and a few of the situations forced, but the story is admirable in its attitude and lessons.
- \* **Gilchrist, B. B.** Helen over the wall; the adventure with the fairy godmother. Penn \$1.20 n  
 12-25385 Attractive, rather fanciful story for girls about twelve, unfortunately the first of a series. Helen, imaginative, lively and quick-tempered, goes reluctantly to spend a month with an invalid aunt, discovers a fairy godmother and an engaging family over-the-wall, and is surprised to find this her happiest summer.
- Holland, R. S.** The knights of the Golden Spur. Century \$1.25 n  
 12-22557 Tells with spirit and enjoyment how a little modern English boy, by means of a magic amulet, was enabled to go back in the centuries and have an adventure typical of the times with each of his favorite heroes — Sir Launcelot, Richard Coeur de Lion, Little John and others.
- Jacobs, C. E.** "Emilia Elliott" *psued.* The S. W. F. club. Jacobs \$1 n  
 12-19326 Cheerful, pretty story of three sisters, daughters of a minister in the small town of Winton, Vermont. As they can not afford to go away for the summer, they organize a club for "seeing Winton first." and realize the pleasant possibilities of a vacation at home.
- Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in summer. Amer. Bk Co. 35c n  
 12-40658 Simple little stories for young children of the good times of a boy and girl on a farm. Attractively illustrated.
- \* **Masefield, John.** Jim Davis. Stokes \$1.25 n  
 A13-480 Spirited, well-written story for boys, told by the hero, an English lad of twelve, who is kidnapped by smugglers on the Devonshire coast in the early nineteenth century and passes through dangerous adventures.  
 Ath. 1911, 2:516; Outlook (Eng.) 30:220; Sat. R. 112:527.
- \* **Maynard, Colton.** Elliott Gray, Jr., a chronicle of school life. Revell \$1 n  
 12-5554 School story of a new and attractive type in which the theme is the "tone of the school." The young hero, whose father is a graduate of this New England school, has inherited its traditions and high standard of character and faces seriously his responsibilities to help maintain them, while remaining natural and fun-loving.
- \* **Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** In desert and wilderness; tr. from the Polish by M. A. Drezmal. Little \$1.25 n  
 12-3599 Thrilling story of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate English girl of eight who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives. An astonishing amount of information about climate, fauna, flora, and tribes is conveyed and made much more than readable. Will fascinate boys and girls of twelve and over.

- Tomlinson, E. T.** The young minute-man of 1812.  
Houghton \$1.50
- 12-24201 The adventures founded upon fact of a boy of seventeen with the American troops on the lakes in 1814.
- Young, Martha.** When we were wee. (Every-child's ser.)  
Macmillan 40c n
- 12-21603 Simple, lifelike stories of the play times and original home-made toys of ten children who lived on their grandmother's Alabama plantation during "war times." Illustrated in part by contemporary portraits. An attractive volume in a mediocre series, with secure but ugly binding.
- \* **Zwilmeyer, Dikken.** Johnny Blossom, tr. by Emilie Poulsson.  
Pilgrim Press \$1 n
- 12-22553 Remarkably natural interpretation of child life, relating with understanding and sympathy, the scrapes, repentances, and good times of a ten year old Norwegian boy. Will be appreciated also by grown-ups. The colored illustrations are very happy.  
Outlook, 102:693.

**CHILDREN'S BOOKS NOTABLE ESPECIALLY FOR THEIR ILLUSTRATIONS**

- 741 **Moore, C. C.** Twas the night before Christmas.  
Houghton \$1 n
- 12-28683 An attractive edition of this children's classic amusingly and effectively illustrated with 12 colored plates, ornamental initial letters, marginal sketches, cover design, picture end papers and title page by Jessie Wilcox Smith.
- Robinson, W. H.** Bill the minder. Holt \$3.50 n
- A12-1693 Fairy tale or tales relating the adventures of the small boy, Bill, the minder of children, and his charges. Rather negligible as a story but worth getting, if the library can afford it, for the numerous and delightful illustrations by the author, especially the 16 colored plates, which depict with happy whimsicality and high artistic merit, delectable babies and odd creations both animal and human.  
Ath. 1912, 2:498; Dial, 53:454; Sat. R. 114, sup. Dec. 7, '12, p. 10.
- Smith, E. Boyd.** The seashore book.  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 12-22138 Companion volume to the *Farm book*, with story text; exists chiefly for the attractive full-page drawings in color and marginal black and white illustrations which picture rowing, clamming, a ship's building and launching, good times on the sand, etc.  
Independent, 73:1361.
- 741 **Smith, Jessie Wilcox, illus.** Dickens's children.  
Scribner \$1 n
- 12-22525 Ten sympathetic and appealing colored pictures of children from Dickens's stories. Short quotations from the text accompany them. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*.  
Bookman, 36:391.

- 741**            **Tailor and the crow (The);** an old rhyme with new drawings by L. Leslie Brooke.            Warne \$1 n
- A13-1363       Six colored plates and some 30 drawings in black and white illustrate this nursery rhyme with great spirit and detail. Spec. 107:1016, Dec. 9, '11.
- 12-25536**       **Winter, Milo.** Billy Popgun.            Houghton \$1.50 n
- A pretty though not notable fairy tale of a little boy's dream charmingly illustrated by the author with 8 colored plates and black and white chapter headings, full of life and fancy as they follow Billy's adventures with animals and fairies.



## INDEX

- A. L. A.** catalog, 1904-1911. Class list, 5
- Addams. A new conscience and an ancient evil, 6
- Adjustment, The. Bryant, 39
- Adventure of life. Grenfell, 7
- Aesop's fables, 47
- Africa of to-day. Goodrich, note under White, 30
- Alexander's bridge. Cather, 39
- Allen. Modern philanthropy, 11
- Amateur gardencraft. Rexford, 23
- American Academy of Political and Social Science. Efficiency in city government, note under Bruère, 11
- Initiative, referendum and recall, note under Munro, 8
- American city government. Beard, note under Bruère, 11
- American government. Haskin, 11
- American graphic art. Weitenkamp, 22
- American-Japanese relations. Kawakami, 9
- American Mediterranean. Bonsal, note under Aspinall, 31
- American mind. Perry, 25
- American social and religious conditions. Stelzle, note under Rauschenbusch, 8
- Americans and others. Repplier, 25
- Among the Eskimos of Labrador. Hutton, 31
- Andrews. The marshal, 39
- Anti-suffrage. Goodwin, 9
- Antin. The promised land, 34
- Apple growing. Burrirt, note under Waugh, 19
- Applied socialism. Spargo, note under Cross, 10
- Architecture. Lethaby, 21
- Arm-chair at the inn. Smith, 44
- Art treasures of Washington. Henderson, 21
- Aspinall. The British West Indies, 31
- Atkinson. Greyfriars Bobby, 39
- Bailey, C. S.** Girls' make-at-home things, 46
- & M. E. Boys' make-at-home things, note, 46
- Baldwin, James. Fifty famous people, 47
- The sampo, 48
- Baldwin, S. E. The relations of education to citizenship, 6
- Ball. The Chinese at home, note under Giles, 30
- Banks. Correct business and legal forms, note under Orcutt, 5
- Barbour. Crofton chums, 49
- Bassett. The story of lumber, 46
- Battle of base-ball. Claudy, 46
- Beard, American city government, note under Bruère, 11
- & Shultz. Documents on the state-wide initiative, referendum and recall, note under Munro, 8
- Beauty and the Jacobin. Tarkington, 27
- Beginners' guide to fruit growing. Waugh, 19
- Beginner's star-book. McKready, 15
- Belgium. Griffis, 33
- Beman. Selected articles on the compulsory arbitration of industrial disputes, 10
- Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players, 47
- Bennett. Your United States, 31
- Benton, Caroline French, *pseud. see* Burrell
- Bergson. An introduction to metaphysics, 6
- Best of a bad job. Duncan, 40
- Betty-bide-at-home. Dix, 50

- Beymer. On hazardous service, 34  
 Bill the minder. Robinson, 51  
 Billy Poppun. Winter, 52  
 Birmingham, G. A., *pseud.* see Han-  
 nay  
 Blinds down. Vachell, 44  
 Blok. History of the people of the  
 Netherlands, 33  
 Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw  
 band. Rhead, 48  
 Bonsal. The American Mediterra-  
 nean, note under Aspinall, 31  
 Book of distinctive interiors. Voll-  
 mer, 22  
 Book of saints and heroes. Lang,  
 49  
 Book of woodcraft and Indian lore.  
 Seton, 46  
 Boy and his gang. Puffer, 6  
 Boy with the U. S. fisheries. Roit-  
 Wheeler, 46  
 Boy's book of new inventions.  
 Maule, 45  
 Boys' make-at-home things. Bailey,  
 note, 46  
 Bradford. Lee the American, 36  
 British West Indies. Aspinall, 31  
 Brockway. Fifty years of prison  
 service, 12  
 Brown, A. J. The Chinese revolu-  
 tion, 33  
 Brown, Alice. The secret of the  
 clan, 49  
 Brown, W. A. The Christian hope, 7  
 Bruère, Henry. The new city gov-  
 ernment, 10  
 Bruère, M. B. & R. W. Increasing  
 home efficiency, 20  
 Bryant. The adjustment, 39  
 Bryce. South America, 32  
 Buchan. Sir Walter Raleigh, 49  
 Bullard. Historic summer haunts  
 from Newport to Portland, 31  
 Burrell. Fairs and fêtes, 24  
 Burritt. Apple growing, note under  
 Waugh, 19  
 Burroughs. Time and change, 15  
 Business of being a woman. Tar-  
 bell, 12  
 Buttered side down. Ferber, 40  
 Butterfly and moth book. Robert-  
 son-Miller, 16  
 By-paths in collecting. Robie, 22  
 Byways of Paris. Cain, 29  
 Cabot. In northern Labrador, note  
 under Hutton, 31  
 Cain. The byways of Paris, 29  
 Cameron. Tangles, 39  
 Candee. The tapestry book, 22  
 Cantlie & Jones. Sun Yat Sen and  
 the awakening of China, note un-  
 der Brown, 33  
 Care of the body. Woodworth, 18  
 Carrington, F. R. Prints and their  
 makers, note under Weitenkamp,  
 22  
 Carrington, T. S. Fresh air and  
 how to use it, 18  
 Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 5  
 Cat. The. Repplier, 26  
 Cather. Alexander's bridge, 39  
 Cease firing. Johnston, 42  
 Challenge of the country. Fiske,  
 note under Wilson, 8  
 Changing America. Ross, 31  
 Chase. Yosemite trails, note under  
 Muir, 32  
 Children's classics in dramatic form.  
 Stevenson, 47  
 Children's reading. Olcott, 5  
 China's revolution. Dingle, note un-  
 der Brown, 33  
 Chinese at home. Ball, note under  
 Giles, 30  
 Chinese revolution. Brown, 33  
 Christian hope. Brown, 7  
 Christianity. McConnell, note under  
 Dinsmore, 7  
 Christianizing the social order.  
 Rauschenbusch, 7  
 Christopher. Pryce, 43  
 Chubb & others. Festivals and plays  
 in schools and elsewhere, 24  
 Church and society. Cutting, note  
 under Rauschenbusch, 7  
 Citizens made and remade. George  
 & Stowe, 12

- Civilization of China. Giles, 30  
 Claudy. Battle of base-ball, 46  
 — First book of photography, note under Dimock, 23  
 Clemens, Samuel L., biography, 35  
 Colcord. The drifting diamond, 39  
 Collins. The wireless man, 46  
 Columbus, Christopher, biography, 49  
 Comer. The preliminaries, 39  
 Coming generation. Forbush, note under Denison, 14  
 Comstock. The soddy, 40  
 Concentration and control. Van Hise, 10  
 Concerning Sally. Hopkins, 41  
 Concrete and stucco houses. Hering, note under White, 22  
 Conrad. A personal record, 35  
 Convictions of a grandfather. Grant, 25  
 Coolidge. Why women are so, note under Tarbell, 12  
 Corbin. The romance of submarine engineering, 17  
 Correct business and legal forms. Banks, note under Orcutt, 5  
 Country life, note under Wilson, 8  
 Creevey. Harper's guide to wild flowers, 15  
 Criminal and the community. Devon, note under Brockway, 12  
 Crofton chums. Barbour, 49  
 Croker. Fire prevention, 18  
 Cross. The essentials of socialism, 10  
 Crothers. Humanly speaking, 25  
 Cutting. The church and society, note under Rauschenbusch, 7  
**Daddy-Long-Legs.** Webster, 44  
 Daily bread. Gibson, 27  
 Davis, C. G. ed. Harper's boating book for boys, 46  
 Davis, W. S. The friar of Wittenberg, 40  
 Day. The red lane, 40  
 Denison. Helping school children, 14  
 Dennett. The healthy baby, 20  
 Devon. The criminal and the community, note under Brockway, 12  
 Dickens's children. Smith, 51  
 Dimock. Outdoor photography, 23  
 Dingle. China's revolution, note under Brown, 33  
 Dinsmore. The new light on the old truth, 7  
 Dix. Betty-bide-at-home, 50  
 — The fighting blade, 40  
 Domestic water supplies for the farm. Fuller, 17  
 Donald in Scotland. McDonald & Dalrymple, note under Williamson, 47  
 Doubleday. The Saintsbury affair, 40  
 Doyle. The lost world, 40  
 Drifting diamond. Colcord, 39  
 Dugmore. Wild life and the camera, 15  
 Duncan. The best of a bad job, 40  
**Edwardes.** Neighborhood, 28  
 Edwards. Marken and its people, 29  
 Efficiency in city government. American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Bruère, 11  
 Egan. Everbody's St Francis, 35  
 Egyptian days. Marden, 30  
 Elliott. Important timber trees of the United States, 19  
 Elliott, Emilia, *pseud.* see Jacobs  
 Elliott Gray, Jr. Maynard, 50  
 Ellis. The task of social hygiene, 15  
 Elton. Survey of English literature, note under Lang, 26  
 Engineering as a vocation. McCullough, 16  
 Essentials of socialism. Cross, 10  
 Everybody's St Francis. Egan, 35  
 Evolution of the country community. Wilson, 8  
**Fabre.** The life and love of the insect, 16  
 — Social life in the insect world, note, 16

- Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 35
- Fairs and fêtes. Burrell, 24
- Fales & Northend. The party book, note under Burrell, 24
- Fall of the year. Sharp, note, 45
- Farm boys and girls. McKeever, 6
- Farmer. A new book of cookery, 20
- Ferber. Buttered side down, 40
- Fertilizers and crops. Van Slyke, 19
- Festival book. Lincoln, note under Chubb, 24
- Festivals and plays in schools and elsewhere. Chubb & others, 24
- Fifty famous people. Baldwin, 47
- Fifty years of prison service. Brockway, 12
- Fighting blade. Dix, 40
- Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools. Sargent, 13
- Fire prevention. Croker, 18
- Fire prevention. McKeon, note under Croker, 18
- First book of photography. Claudy, note under Dimock, 23
- Fisher. A Montessori mother, 13
- The squirrel cage, 41
- Fiske. The challenge of the country, note under Wilson, 8
- Flag day. Schaufler, note, 26
- Flowing road. Whitney, note under Bryce, 32
- Folk festivals. Needham, note under Chubb, 24
- Forbush. The coming generation, note under Denison, 14
- Fourth generation. Ross, 38
- Francesco d'Assisi, Saint, biography, 35
- Fraser. Reminiscences of a diplomatist's wife, 35
- Fresh air and how to use it. Carrington, 18
- Friar of Wittenberg. Davis, 40
- Fuller. Domestic water supplies for the farm, 17
- Gallant little Wales. Marks, 28
- Gas-engine principles. Whitman, 16
- George & Stowe. Citizens made and remade, 12
- Gibbs. Household textiles, 18
- Gibson. Daily bread, 27
- Gilbert. Jesus, 7
- Gilchrist. Helen over the wall, 50
- Giles. The civilization of China, 30
- Gillmore. Phoebe, Ernest, and Cupid, 41
- Girls' make-at-home things. Bailey, 46
- Glaspell. Lifted masks, 41
- Goodly fellowship. Schaufler, 44
- Goodrich. Africa of to-day, note under White, 30
- Russia in Europe and Asia, 29
- Goodwin. Anti-suffrage, 9
- Gosse. Portraits and sketches, 26
- Government by all the people. Wilcox, note under Munro, 8
- Government of American cities. Munro, note under Bruère, 10
- Grand opera singers of today. Lahee, 23
- Grant. The convictions of a grandfather, 25
- Greene. Interpretation in song, 24
- Grenfell. The adventure of life, 7
- Grey. Riders of the purple sage, 41
- Greyfriars Bobby. Atkinson, 39
- Griffis. Belgium, 33
- Gross. Lincoln's own stories, 36
- Guardians of the Columbia. Williams, 32
- Gulliver's voyages. Swift, 47
- Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser).** Motor journeys, 28
- Hale, W. B. Woodrow Wilson, 38
- Half-timber house. Jackson, note under White, 22
- Hancock, John, biography, 36
- Hannay. The lighter side of Irish life, 28
- Priscilla's spies, 41
- The Simpkins plot, note, 41
- Happy warrior. Hutchinson, 42
- Harker. Mr. Wycherly's wards, 41

- Harper, J. H. The house of Harper, 17
- Harper, M. W. The training and breaking of horses, 20
- Harper's boating book for boys. Davis, 46
- Harper's guide to wild flowers. Creevey, 15
- Harron, Bacon & Dana. Course of study for normal school pupils on literature for children, note under Olcott, 5
- Haskin. The American government, 11
- Healthy baby. Dennett, 20
- Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 36
- Helen over the wall. Gilchrist, 50
- Helping school children. Denison, 14
- Henderson. The art treasures of Washington, 21
- Henson. A negro explorer at the North Pole, 32
- Hering. Concrete and stucco houses, note under White, 22
- Historic summer haunts from Newport to Portland. Bullard, 31
- History of architectural development. Simpson, note under Lethaby, 21
- History of English literature. Lang, 25
- History of the people of the Netherlands. Blok, 33
- History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909. Stanwood, 9
- Holland. The knights of the Golden Spur, 50
- Home book of verse. Stevenson, 27
- Home-made kindergarten. Smith, 13
- Home sanitation. Richards & Talbot, note under Talbot, 20
- Hoosac valley. Niles, 34
- Hoosier chronicle. Nicholson, 43
- Hopkins. Concerning Sally, 41
- Horne. David Livingstone, 37
- House of Harper. Harper, 17
- House sanitation. Talbot, 20
- Household textiles. Gibbs, 18
- Howe. Wisconsin, note under McCarthy, 11
- Humanly speaking. Crothers, 25
- Hunt, C. L. The life of Ellen H. Richards, 38
- Hunt, T. F. The young farmer, 19
- Hunter. Tapestries, note under Candee, 22
- Hutchinson. The happy warrior, 42
- Hutton. Among the Eskimos of Labrador, 31
- Iles. Leading American inventors, 36
- Important timber trees of the United States. Elliott, 19
- In desert and wilderness. Sienkiewicz, 50
- In Northern Labrador. Cabot, note under Hutton, 31
- In the Amazon jungle. Lange, note under Bryce, 32
- In the courts of memory. Hegermann-Lindencrone, 36
- In Wicklow. Synge, note under Hannay, 28
- Increasing home efficiency. Bruère, 20
- Independence day. Schaufler, 26
- Initiative, referendum and recall. American Academy of Political and Social Science, note under Munro, 8
- Initiative, referendum and recall. Munro, 8
- Injurious insects. O'Kane, note under Sanderson, 19
- Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard. Sanderson, 19
- Interpretation in song. Greene, 24
- Italian fairy book. Macdonell, 48
- Jackson. The half-timber house, note under White, 22
- Jacobs. The S. W. F. club, 50
- Japanese twins. Perkins, 48
- Jataka tales, 48
- Jenkins. The story of the Bronx, 34

- Jesus. Gilbert, 7  
 Jim Davis. Masfield, 50  
 John and Betty's Scotch history visit. Williamson, 47  
 Johnny Blossom. Zwiigmeier, 51  
 Johnson. Stover at Yale, 42  
 Johnston. Cease firing, 42  
 Jonathan papers. Woodbridge, 25  
 Jones. Cassell's cyclopedia of photography, 5  
 Jordan. May Iverson tackles life, 42  
 Josefa in Spain. McDonald & Dalrymple, 48  
 Joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol. Locke, 43
- Kawakami.** American-Japanese relations, 9  
 Keith. Man, a history of the human body, 15  
 Key. The woman movement, note under Tarbell, 12  
 King. The street called Straight, 42  
 Knights of the Golden Spur. Holland, 50
- Lahee.** The grand opera singers of today, 23  
 Land of footprints. White, 30  
 Landmarks in French literature. Strachey, 26  
 Lang, Andrew. History of English literature, 25  
 Lang, Mrs L. B. The book of saints and heroes, 49  
 Lange. In the Amazon jungle, note under Bryce, 32  
 Larned. The life and work of William Pryor Letchworth, 36  
 Last cruise of the Saginaw. Read, 28  
 Last frontier. Powell, note under White, 30  
 Leading American inventors. Iles, 36  
 Le Braz. The night of fires, 29  
 Lee, Charles. Our little town, 42  
 Lee, Jennette. Mr Achilles, 42  
 Lee, Robert E., biography, 36
- Left in charge. Whitechurch, 45  
 Letchworth, W. P., biography, 36  
 Lethaby. Architecture, 21  
 Life and love of the insect. Fabre, 16  
 Lifted masks. Glaspell, 41  
 Lighter side of Irish life. Hannay, 28  
 Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 36  
 Lincoln, J. C. The rise of Roscoe Paine, 42  
 Lincoln, J. E. C. The festival book, note under Chubb, 24  
 Lincoln's own stories. Gross, 36  
 Little gray songs from St Joseph's. Norton, 26  
 Livingstone, David, biography, 37  
 Locke. The joyous adventures of Aristide Pujol, 43  
 London Lavender. Lucas, 43  
 Lost world. Doyle, 40  
 Lounsbury. Yale book of American verse, note under Stevenson, 27  
 Lucas. London Lavender, 43  
 — A wanderer in Florence, 29  
 Lucia. Peter and Polly in summer, 50  
 Lyttelton. Correspondence of Sarah Spencer, Lady Lyttelton, 37
- McCarthy.** The Wisconsin idea, 11  
 McConnell. Christianity, note under Dinsmore, 7  
 McCullough. Engineering as a vocation, 16  
 McDonald & Dalrymple. Donald in Scotland, note under Williamson, 47  
 — Josefa in Spain, 48  
 Macdonell. The Italian fairy book, 48  
 Mackay. Patriotic plays and pageants for young people, note under Chubb, 24  
 McKeever. Farm boys and girls, 6  
 McKeon. Fire prevention, note under Croker, 18

- McKready.** A beginner's star-book, 15  
**Macnaughtan.** Peter and Jane, 43  
**Man,** a history of the human body. Keith, 15  
**Man farthest down.** Washington, 10  
**Many celebrities and a few others.** Rideing, 38  
**Marden.** Egyptian days, 30  
**Marken and its people.** Edwards, 29  
**Markino.** When I was a child, 37  
**Marks.** Gallant little Wales, 28  
**Marriage.** Wells, 45  
**Marshal, The.** Andrews, 39  
**Martin.** The ways of the planets, 14  
**Masefield.** Jim Davis, 50  
**Mason.** The spell of France, 28  
**Maule.** Boy's book of new inventions, 45  
**May Iverson tackles life.** Jordan, 42  
**Maynard.** Elliott Gray, jr., 50  
**Meredith, George.** Letters collected and edited by his son, 37  
 — Poetical works, 27  
**Mighty animals.** Mix, 45  
**Milk question.** Rosenau, 18  
**Mr Achilles.** Lee, 42  
**Mr Wycherly's wards.** Harker, 41  
**Mix.** Mighty animals, 45  
**Modern philanthropy.** Allen, 11  
**Modern woman's rights movement.** Schirmacher, note under Goodwin, 9  
**Montessori.** Montessori method, note under Fisher, 13  
**Montessori mother.** Fisher, 13  
**Montessori system.** Smith, note under Fisher, 13  
**Moody.** Poems and plays, 27  
**Moore.** Twas the night before Christmas, 51  
**Moore.** The story of Christopher Columbus, 49  
**More.** Nietzsche, 37  
**Mornings with masters of art.** Powers, 21  
**Moths of the Limberlost.** Stratton-Porter, note under Robertson-Miller, 16  
**Motor journeys.** Hale, 28  
**Moving pictures.** Talbot, 23  
**Muir.** The Yosemite, 32  
**Munro.** Government of American cities, note under Bruère, 10  
 — The initiative, referendum and recall, 8  
**Munroe.** New demands in education, 13  
**Nearing.** Woman and social progress, note under Tarbell, 12  
**Needham.** Folk festivals, note under Chubb, 24  
**Negro explorer at the North Pole.** Henson, 32  
**Neighborhood.** Edwardes, 28  
**New book of cookery.** Farmer, 20  
**New city government.** Bruère, 10  
**New conscience and an ancient evil.** Addams, 6  
**New demands in education.** Munroe, 13  
**New democracy.** Weyl, 9  
**New history.** Robinson, 33  
**New immigration.** Roberts, 9  
**New industrial day.** Redfield, 18  
**New light on the old truth.** Dinsmore, 7  
**Newlin.** Penelope intrudes, 43  
**Nicholson.** A Hoosier chronicle, 43  
 — The provincial American, 25  
**Nicolay.** Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln, 36  
**Nietzsche, Friedrich,** life, 37  
**Night of fires.** Le Braz, 29  
**Niles.** The Hoosac Valley, 34  
**Nolen.** Replanning small cities, 23  
**Norton.** Little gray songs from St Joseph's, 26  
**Ogden & Cleveland.** Practical methods of sewage disposal, 17  
**O'Kane.** Injurious insects, note under Sanderson, 19  
**Olcott.** The children's reading, 5  
**On hazardous service.** Beymer, 34  
**Onions.** Shakespeare glossary, 6  
**Orcutt.** The writer's desk book, 5

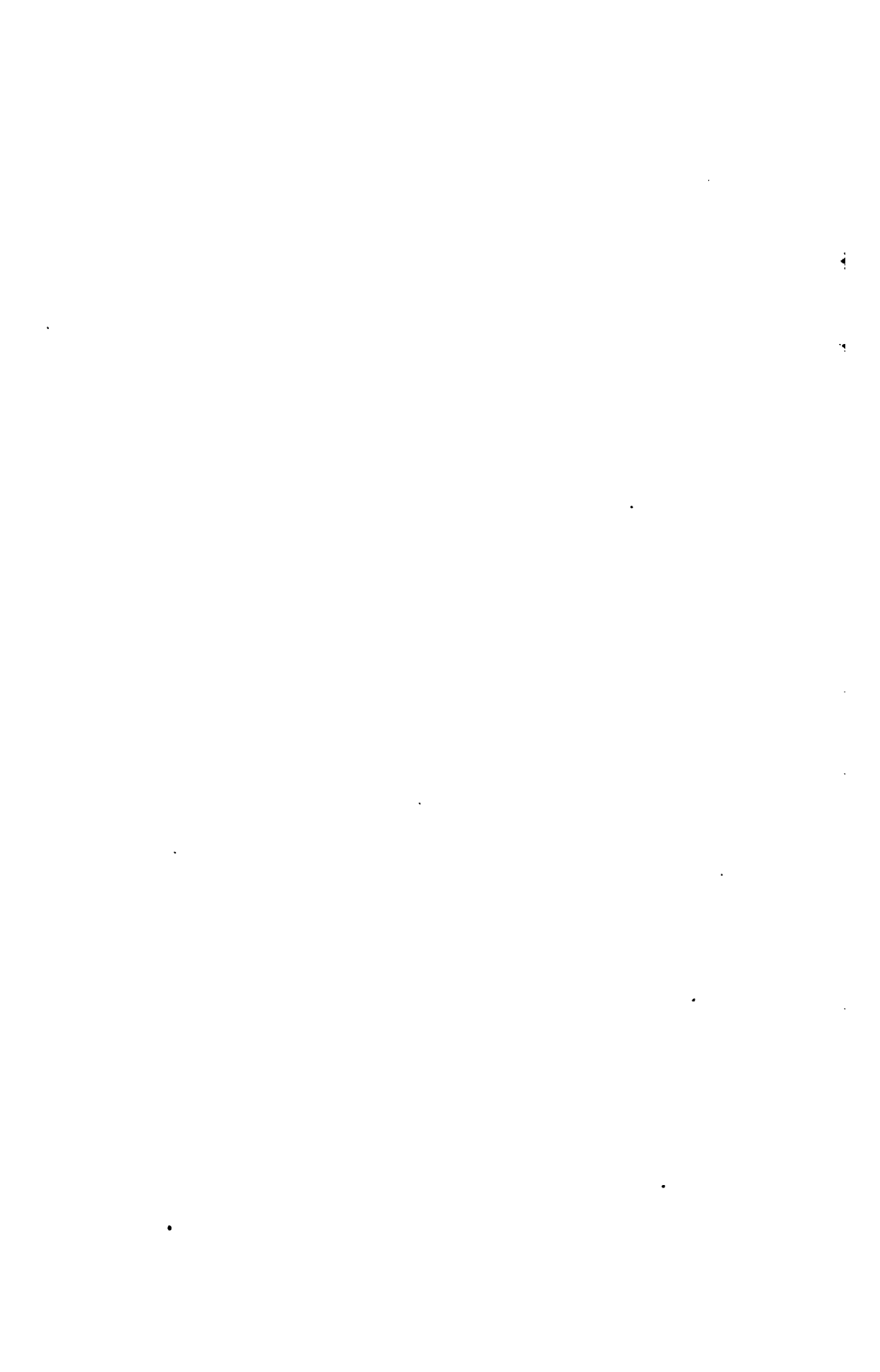
- Our little town. Lee, 42  
 Outdoor photography. Dimock, 23
- Page.** Roads, paths and bridges, 17  
 Paine. Mark Twain, 35  
 Parkin. The Rhodes scholarships, 14  
 Party book. Fales & Northend, note under Burrell, 24  
 Patriotic plays and pageants for young people. Mackay, note under Chubb, 24  
 Pears. Turkey and its people, 29  
 Pearsons, Dr D. K., biography, 37  
 Penelope intrudes. Newlin, 43  
 Pennell. Joseph Pennell's pictures of the Panama Canal, 17  
 Perkins. The Japanese twins, 48  
 Perry. The American mind, 25  
 Personal traits of Abraham Lincoln. Nicolay, 36  
 Peter and Jane. Macnaughtan, 43  
 Peter and Polly in summer. Lucia, 50  
 Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on federal control of interstate corporations, 12  
 Phelps, W. L. Teaching in school and college, 13  
 Phoebe, Ernest and Cupid. Gillmore, 41  
 Pleasures and palaces. Tompkins, 44  
 Portraits and sketches. Gosse, 26  
 Powell. The last frontier, note under White, 30  
 Powers. Mornings with masters of art, 21  
 Practical methods of sewage disposal. Ogden & Cleveland, 17  
 Preliminaries. The. Comer, 39  
 Principal girl. Snaith, 44  
 Principles and practice of poultry culture. Robinson, 20  
 Prints and their makers. Carrington, note under Weitenkamp, 22  
 Priscilla's spies. Hannay, 41  
 Prisoner of war in Virginia. Putnam, 34  
 Profitable breeds of poultry. Wheeler, note under Robinson, 20
- Promised land. Antin, 34  
 Prospective mother. Slemons, note under Dennett, 21  
 Provincial American. Nicholson, 25  
 Pryce. Christopher, 43  
 Puffer. The boy and his gang, 6  
 Putnam. George Palmer Putnam, 38  
 — A prisoner of war in Virginia, 34
- Raleigh**, Sir Walter, biography, 49  
 Rauschenbusch. Christianizing the social order, 7  
 Raymond. Revenues of the wicked, 43  
 Read. The last cruise of the Saginaw, 28  
 Red lane, The. Day, 40  
 Redfield. The new industrial day, 18  
 Reef, The. Wharton, 45  
 Relations of education to citizenship. Baldwin, 6  
 Reminiscences of a diplomatist's wife. Fraser, 35  
 Replanning small cities. Nolen, 23  
 Repplier. Americans and others, 25  
 — The cat, 26  
 Revenues of the wicked. Raymond, 43  
 Rexford. Amateur gardencraft, 23  
 Rhead. Bold Robin Hood and his outlaw band, 48  
 Rhodes scholarships. Parkin, 14  
 Richards, Ellen H., biography, 38  
 Richards & Talbot. Home sanitation, note under Talbot, 20  
 Rideing. Many celebrities and a few others, 38  
 Riders of the purple sage. Grey, 41  
 Rise of Roscoe Paine. Lincoln, 42  
 Roads, paths and bridges. Page, 17  
 Roberts. The new immigration, 9  
 Robertson-Miller. Butterfly and moth book, 16  
 Robie. By-paths in collecting, 22  
 Robinson, J. H. The new history, 33  
 — Principles and practice of poultry culture, 20  
 Robinson, W. H. Bill the minder, 51

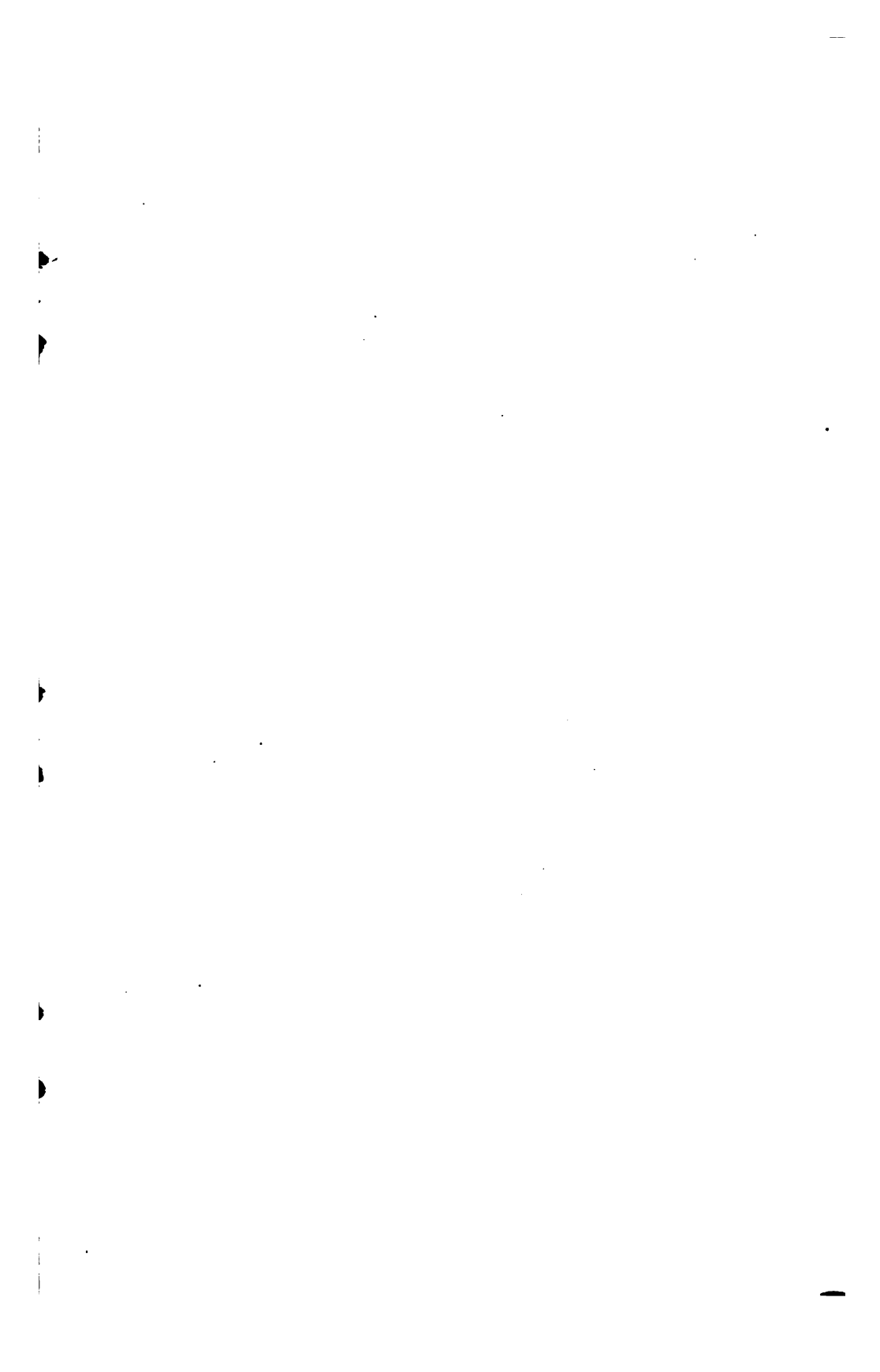


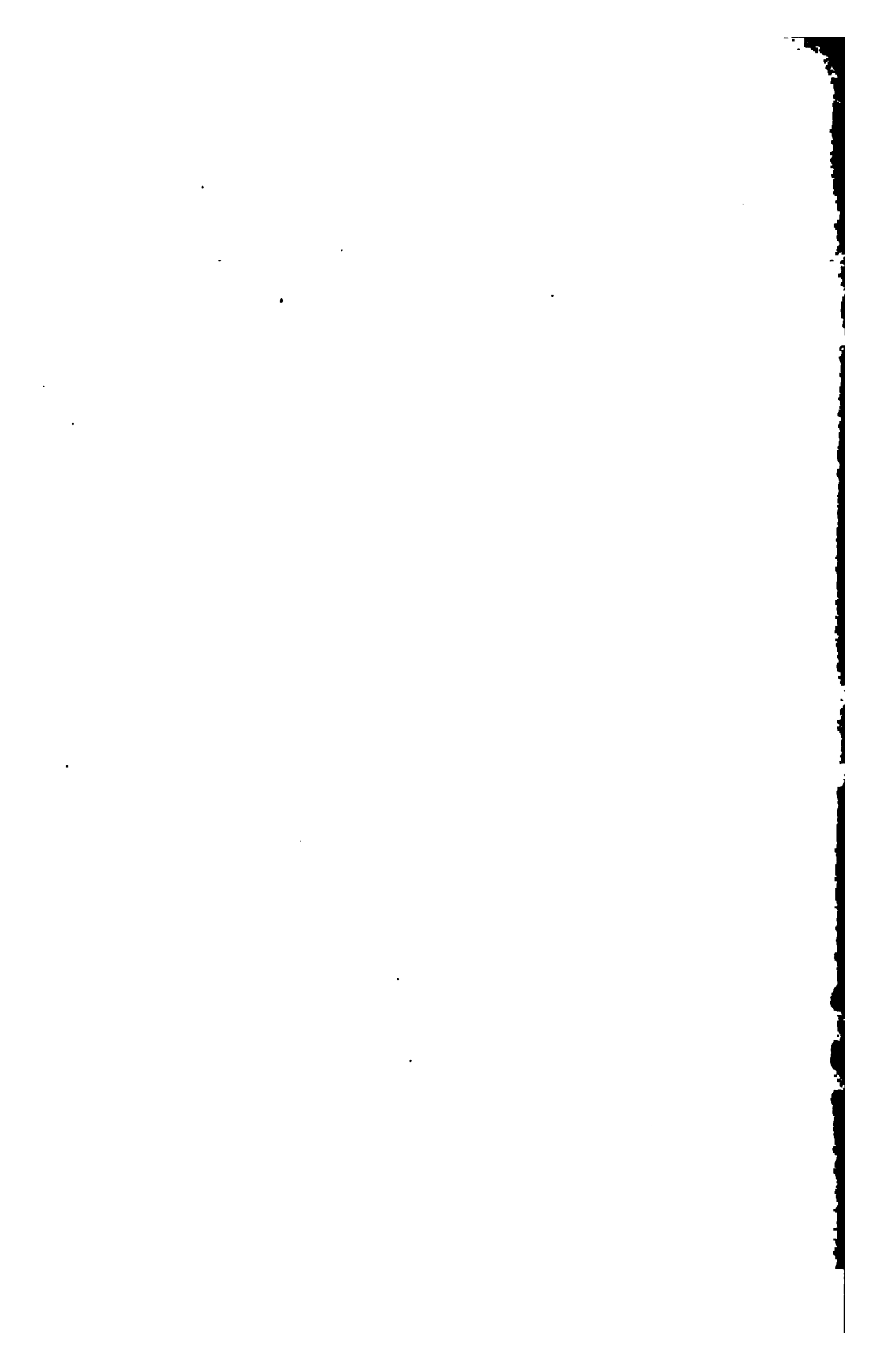
- Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. fisheries, 46
- Romance of submarine engineering. Corbin, 17
- Romance of words. Weekley, 14
- Rosenau. The milk question, 18
- Ross, E. A. Changing America, 31
- Ross, Mrs J. A. The fourth generation, 38
- Three generations of English women, note, 38
- Russia in Europe and Asia. Goodrich, 29
- Russian wonder tales. Wheeler, 49
- S. W. F. club.** Jacobs, 50
- Saintsbury affair. Doubleday, 40
- Sampo, The. Baldwin, 48
- Sanderson. Insect pests of farm, garden and orchard, 19
- Sargent. Fine and industrial arts in elementary schools, 13
- Schaff-Herzog encyclopedia, 5
- Schauffler, R. C. The goodly fellowship, 44
- Schauffler, R. H. Flag day, note, 26
- Independence day, 26
- Schirmacher. The modern woman's rights movement, note under Goodwin, 9
- Schultz. With the Indians in the Rockies, 48
- Scudder. Socialism and character, note under Cross, 10
- Sears. John Hancock, 36
- Seashore book. Smith, 51
- Secret of the clan. Brown, 49
- Seton. The book of woodcraft and Indian lore, 46
- Shakespeare. The Ben Greet Shakespeare for young readers and amateur players, 47
- Shakespeare glossary. Onions, 6
- Sharp. Fall of the year, note, 45
- The spring of the year, 45
- Winter, note, 45
- Short critical history of architecture. Statham, note under Lethaby, 21
- Shuster. The strangling of Persia, 34
- Sienkiewicz. In desert and wilderness, 50
- Simpkins plot. Hannay, note, 41
- Simpson. History of architectural development, note under Lethaby, 21
- Slemons. The prospective mother, note under Dennett, 21
- Smith, E. Boyd. The seashore book, 51
- Smith, F. H. The arm-chair at the inn, 44
- Smith, J. W. Dickens's children, 51
- Smith, N. A. The home-made kindergarten, 13
- Smith, T. L. The Montessori system, note under Fisher, 13
- Snaith. The principal girl, 44
- Social life in the insect world. Fabre, note, 16
- Socialism and character. Scudder, note under Cross, 10
- Soddy, The. Comstock, 40
- South America. Bryce, 32
- Spargo. Applied socialism, note under Cross, 10
- Spell of France. Mason, 28
- Spring of the year. Sharp, 45
- Squirrel cage. Fisher, 41
- Stanwood. History of the presidency from 1897 to 1909, 9
- Statham. Short critical history of architecture, note under Lethaby, 21
- Stelzle. American social and religious conditions, note under Rauschenbusch, 8
- Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics in dramatic form, 47
- Stevenson, B. E. The home book of verse, 27
- Stewart. The wrong woman, 44
- Story of lumber. Bassett, 46
- Story of the Bronx. Jenkins, 34
- Stover at Yale. Johnson, 42
- Strachey. Landmarks in French literature, 26
- Strangling of Persia. Shuster, 34

- Stratton-Porter. Moths of the Limberlost, note under Robertson-Miller, 16
- Street called Straight. King, 42
- Successful houses and how to build them. White, 21
- Sun Yet Sen and the awakening of China. Cantlie & Jones, note under Brown, 33
- Survey of English literature. Elton, note under Lang, 26
- Swift. Gulliver's voyages, 47
- Synge. In Wicklow, note under Hannay, 28
- Tailor and the crow, 52**
- Talbot, F. A. Moving pictures, 23
- Talbot, Marion. House sanitation, 20
- Tangles. Cameron, 39
- Tapestries. Hunter, note under Candee, 22
- Tapestry book. Candee, 22
- Tarbell. The business of being a woman, 12
- Tarkington. Beauty and the Jacobin, 27
- Task of social hygiene. Ellis, 15
- Teaching in school and college. Phelps, 13
- Time and change. Burroughs, 15
- Todd. Tripoli the mysterious, note under White, 30
- Tomlinson. The young minute-man of 1812, 51
- Tompkins. Pleasures and palaces, 44
- Training and breaking of horses. Harper, 20
- Tripoli the mysterious. Todd, note under White, 30
- Turkey and its people. Pears, 29
- Twain, Mark, *pseud.* see Clemens
- Twas the night before Christmas. Moore, 51
- Under the old flag. Wilson, 38**
- Unknown quantity. Van Dyke, 44
- Vachell. Blinds down, 44**
- Van Dyke. The unknown quantity, 44
- Van Hise. Concentration and control, 10
- Van Slyke. Fertilizers and crops, 19
- Vollmer. A book of distinctive interiors, 22
- Wanderer in Florence. Lucas, 29**
- Washington. The man farthest down, 10
- Waugh. Beginners' guide to fruit growing, 19
- Ways of the planets. Martin, 14
- Webster. Daddy-Long-Legs, 44
- Weekley. The romance of words, 14
- Weitenkamp. American graphic art, 22
- Wells. Marriage, 45
- Weyl. The new democracy, 9
- Wharton. The reef, 45
- Wheeler, A. T. Profitable breeds of poultry, note under Robinson, 20
- Wheeler, Post. Russian wonder tales, 49
- When I was a child. Markino, 37
- When we were wee. Young, 51
- White, C. E. Successful houses and how to build them, 21
- White, S. E. Land of footprints, 30
- Whitechurch. Left in charge, 45
- Whitehorn. Wonder tales of old Japan, 49
- Whitman. Gas-engine principles, 16
- Whitney. The flowing road, note under Bryce, 32
- Why women are so. Coolidge, note under Tarbell, 12
- Wilcox. Government by all the people, note under Munro, 8
- Wild life and the camera. Dugmore, 15
- Williams, E. F. The life of Dr D. K. Pearsons, 37
- Williams, J. H. The guardians of the Columbia, 32
- Williamson. John and Betty's Scotch history visit, 47

- Wilson, C. D. Working one's way through college and university, 14
- Wilson, J. H. Under the old flag, 38
- Wilson, W. H. The evolution of the country community, 8
- Wilson, Woodrow, biography, 38
- Winter. Billy Poptun, 52
- Winter. Sharp, note, 45
- Wireless man. Collins, 46
- Wisconsin. Howe, note under McCarthy, 11
- Wisconsin idea. McCarthy, 11
- With the Indians in the Rockies. Schultz, 48
- Woman and social progress. Nearing, note under Tarbell, 12
- Woman movement. Key, note under Tarbell, 12
- Wonder tales of old Japan. Whitehorn, 49
- Woodbridge. Jonathan papers, 25
- Woodworth. The care of the body, 18
- Working one's way through college and university. Wilson, 14
- Writer's desk book. Orcutt, 5
- Wrong woman. Stewart, 44
- Yale book of American verse. Lounsbury, note under Stevenson, 27
- Yosemite. Muir, 32
- Yosemite trails. Chase, note under Muir, 32
- Young. When we were wee, 51
- Young farmer. Hunt, 19
- Young minute-man of 1812. Tomlinson, 51
- Your United States. Bennett, 31
- Zwilmeyer. Johnny Blossom, 51







Ref 84.20

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 572

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1914

## New York State Library

Bibliography 54

### BEST BOOKS OF 1913

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note .....	3	Amusements .....	21
Reference books .....	5	Essays, etc. ....	22
Psychology, ethics, child problems .....	6	Anthologies and poetry .....	24
Religion .....	6	Drama .....	24
Sociology .....	7	Humor .....	25
Education .....	11	Description and travel .....	25
Natural science .....	13	History .....	31
Useful arts .....	14	Biography .....	33
Health .....	15	Fiction .....	37
Agriculture .....	16	Children's books .....	44
Domestic economy .....	18	Fairy and folk tales .....	47
Fine arts .....	18	Biography for children .....	48
Flowers; gardening; village improvement .....	20	Children's stories .....	48
Music .....	21	Index .....	51

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1914

L15-M714-3000

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire

of the University

- 1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. L.H.D.  
Chancellor Brooklyn  
1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. Vice Chancellor Palmyra  
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany  
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York  
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse  
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco  
1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York  
1924 ADELBERT MOOT - - - - - Buffalo  
1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D. Litt.D. Tuxedo  
1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira  
1920 ANDREW J. SHIPMAN M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York  
1916 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg

President of the University  
and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

- AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. For Higher Education  
CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. For Secondary Education  
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. For Elementary Education

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

- Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.  
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN  
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.  
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.  
History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.  
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.  
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.  
Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.  
Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN  
School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.  
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE  
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.  
Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.



Ref 84, 20

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 572

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1914

## New York State Library

Bibliography 54

### A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1913 WITH NOTES

#### PREFATORY NOTE

##### *To the Librarian:*

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1913 and recommended to the small public libraries of the State. The selection has been based on the personal examination of individual books by the members of the book selection section in charge of the preparation of the list, on a collating and reading of book reviews, and on the votes of librarians and experts in various fields. Each book of fiction (adult and children's) has been read by several specially qualified readers and has been selected with considerable care. As this deliberate, evaluative work is necessarily largely done when the publishing year is ended and when the books can be seen together and in perspective, the list is later in appearance than other current book lists, but the Library believes that both its present and permanent value is materially increased by this method of preparation. The book selection section acknowledges its gratitude to the librarians and specialists to whom it sent tentative lists for votes, and who so promptly and cordially responded.

To aid librarians who desire help in making a first selection of a smaller number of books from the 250 here listed, 100 have been marked with a \*. These are merely *suggested* for first purchase, as it is of course impossible for any book board to determine what large group of books is absolutely the best, still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. The librarian may find that a number of the unmarked books, many of which are of the highest merit, meet much better the demands of her community. Some excellent publications of the

year have been reluctantly omitted from the list, either because their cost is greater than most small libraries can afford, or because their subject matter is highly specialized and limited in interest to the very few; or sometimes a good book has not been included because an equally satisfactory or better treatment of the subject has previously been recommended, and its space has been utilized to include a book which deals with a fresh subject or supersedes an older treatment. It is suggested to librarians that they watch current catalogs of remainder and second-hand sales for the inclusion of the more expensive books. Some entries in this list have already appeared in remainder catalogs at an appreciable reduction in price.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints:

*Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies,* and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

This list has been prepared under the general direction of Mary E. Eastwood of the State Library staff.

May 18, 1914

J. I. WYER, JR  
Director

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.3 **Shurter, E. D. & Taylor, C. C.** Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated. Hinds \$1.25 n
- 13-8251 Suggestive rather than exhaustive handbook, specially useful for high school debaters, giving affirmative and negative arguments and brief, selected lists of references for each of a hundred timely questions. Suffers for lack of an index. Dial, 54:349; N. Y. Times, 18:305, May 18, '13.
- 029.6 **Manly, J. M. & Powell, J. A.** A manual for writers. Univ. of Chicago Press \$1.25 n
- 13-20818 Practical handbook aiming to fill "the need for information on rules of writing and practices in printing." A revision for writers of the *Manual of style* (ed. 1 1906 50c n; ed. 2 1910 75c n) which was for printers only. Covers field of Orcutt's *Writer's desk book* (Stokes 60c n *Best Books 1912*, p. 5) with additional chapters on preparation of manuscript for the printer, illustrations, stages through which a book passes in the making and typographical practices and terms. Index.
- 031 **Walsh, W. S. comp.** A handy book of curious information. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- 13-19475 Alphabetically arranged articles gleaned from newspapers, *Notes and queries*, and other sources on such miscellaneous subjects as buttons, playing cards, the roller-coaster, mission furniture, croquet, Big Ben of Westminster, weathercocks etc. Supplements compiler's *Handy-book of literary curiosities and Curiosities of popular customs*. Dial, 56:30; Nation, 98:304; Spec. 112:103, Jan. 17, '14.
- 032 **Britannica year book, 1913**; ed. by Hugh Chisholm. Encyclopaedia Britannica Co. \$2.25
- 13-7829 A valuable reference book in itself, but intended primarily to supplement the 11th edition of the *Encyclopedia Britannica*. Expert contributors cover progress, 1911-12, in politics, science, literature, education, religion, art, industry etc.; history and statistics of individual countries are added, in which England and America are given most space. The India paper on which it is printed is unsatisfactory for library usage. Index. Ath. 1913, 1:517; Independent, 75:98; Survey, 30:376.
- 370.3 **Monroe, Paul, ed.** A cyclopedia of education. Macmillan 5v. v. 5. \$5 n ea.
- 11-1511 Volume 5 (for note on v. 1-2 see *Best Books 1911*, p. 6) completes this important work, "the first competent and really comprehensive conspectus of education in English." *Athenaeum*, 1914, 1:261
- As a reference book for facts in educational history and biography and concerning national and state systems of public instruction and educational institutions, the work fills a distinct want and is of unquestioned value. *Nation*, 98:244, Mar. 5, '14.
- 395 **Roberts, H. L.** Cyclopaedia of social usage. Putnam \$2.50 n
- 13-21071 Covers very comprehensively and somewhat formally the whole code of social intercourse.

- 424**        **Flemming, L. A.** *comp.* Synonyms, antonyms and associated words. Putnam \$1.25 n  
 13-6271       Handy desk manual, convenient, inexpensive, and, though incomplete, the most comprehensive book of its kind yet published (1913).  
               Ath. 1913, 1:521; N. Y. Times, 18:319, May 25, '13; Outlook, 104:39.

### PSYCHOLOGY, ETHICS, CHILD PROBLEMS

- 136.77**      **\*McKeever, W. A.** Training the boy. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 13-3235       The most complete discussion (1913) of the "boy problem," treating it very concretely and with a large fund of understanding, sympathy and hopefulness. All aspects of character building from infancy to adolescence are covered under the five parts, industrial, social, habit, vocational and service training. Bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index. *A. L. A. Booklist*.  
               School R., 21:711; Survey, 29:908.
- 150**        **Münsterberg, Hugo.** Psychology and industrial efficiency. Houghton \$1.50 n  
 13-2474       Systematic application of experimental psychology to the service of economic tasks, with the purpose of finding for every occupation the best fitted personality and of securing the best possible work from every man in his place. *Pittsburgh*.  
               Engin. N., 69:812; Jour. Philos., 10:528; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:778; Lit. Digest, 47:540; Nation, 96:368; N. Y. Times, 18:127, Mar. 9, '13.
- 171.1**      **Smith, G. B.** Social idealism and the changing theology. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 13-7550       Points out the causes of the gradual separation of theology and ethics since the time of Christ and urges the alteration of the former to meet the latter's present standards in order that Christianity may again become an integral part of popular life. Revised from the Nathaniel William Taylor lectures, 1912, Yale Divinity School.  
               Am. Jour. Theol., 17:639; Bib. World, n. s. 42:59; Outlook, 104:263.

### RELIGION

- 240**        **King, H. C.** Religion as life. Macmillan \$1 n  
 13-12008      Simple, direct and convincing talks from a liberal and broadly constructive viewpoint, on religion as a guide to the fullest realization of life.  
               N. Y. Times, 18:344, June 8, '13; Outlook, 104:770.
- 261**        **Gill, C. O. & Pinchot, Gifford.** The country church. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 13-13568      Carefully summarized and tabulated results of an investigation undertaken in Windsor county, Vermont, and Tompkins county, New York (chosen as typical country districts). Shows decline in church going and church activity in general in the last twenty years and suggests remedies.  
               Lit. Digest, 47:1019; Nation, 97:102; N. Y. Times, 18:468, Sept. 14, '13; No. American R., 198:427.
- 261**        **\*Womer, P. P.** The church and the labor conflict. Macmillan \$1.50 n

- 13-12299 Discusses in a stimulating and readable way what should be the attitude of the church toward some of the more definite social problems, such as woman and child labor, open or closed shop, use of violence, justice for the wage earners, etc. Author believes that its mission is to contribute moral inspiration rather than political leadership. Bibliography and index.  
Ath. 1913, 2:128; Bib. World, n. s., 42:123; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:783; N. Y. Times, 18:451, Aug. 31, '13.
- 268 \*Cope, H. F. Efficiency in the Sunday school.  
Doran \$1 n

- 12-27814 A real contribution to Sunday school literature, presenting a broad-minded, well-founded interpretation of the Sunday school as an institution for the development of Christian character. Discusses from fresh viewpoints, organization, curriculum, music and worship, extension work, social life, the lesson, rural schools, etc. Bibliography for the teacher.

### SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, page 44

- 304 \*Lee, G. S. Crowds; a moving picture of democracy.  
Doubleday \$1.35 n
- 13-12270 Crisp, epigrammatic, often abrupt, but earnest and idealistic chapters on what people are thinking about politics, society, industry, religion, other people and life in general.  
Dial, 55:116; Independent, 75:211; Lit. Digest, 47:591; Nation, 97:170.
- 304 Lippmann, Walter. Preface to politics.  
Kennerley \$1.50 n
- 13-18629 A young socialist-politician's penetrating analysis of current political ideas. Especially notable for its fresh, original viewpoint, graphic characterizations of public men and concise, vigorous style.  
Nation, 97:241; N. Y. Times, 18:315, May 25, '13; Survey, 30:648.
- 304 Strong, Josiah. Our world: the new world-life.  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 13-10998 Interesting survey of the significance of the world-unity manifested in new ideals of industry, peace and knowledge; and stimulating discussion of the problems which have grown from it of industry, wealth, race, individual and society, lawlessness and legislation and the city. First of four proposed books on *Our world*.  
Dial, 55:115; Lit. Digest, 47:182; N. Y. Times, 18:402, July 20, '13; Outlook, 104:1009.
- 320.4 \*Wilson, Woodrow. The new freedom; a call for the emancipation of the generous energies of a people.  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 13-3076 The more significant portions of President Wilson's campaign speeches arranged to make a clear, vigorous and coherent statement of his political faith, the central idea of which is that politics must be freed from business domination and put directly into the hands of the people.  
Annals Am. Acad., 49:257; Dial, 54:456; Independent, 74:591; N. Y. Times, 18:105, Mar. 2, '13.

- 321.8      **Cleveland, F. A.** Organized democracy. (American citizen ser.)      Longmans \$2.50 n  
 13-17147      Original, scholarly study of American politics tracing the evolution of popular sovereignty and discussing government, the electorate and citizenship with their many related issues. Index and annotated bibliography. In part rewritten from his *Growth of democracy in the United States*, 1898 (Quadrangle Press \$1.50). N. Y. Times, 18:433, Aug. 17, '13; Outlook, 105:859; Pol. Sci. Q., 28:685; Rev. of Rev., 49:123.
- 321.8      **Lowell, A. L.** Public opinion and popular government. (American citizen ser.)      Longmans \$2.25 n  
 13-22313      Valuable and interesting work on the nature, action and limitations of public opinion; pays special attention to the party system, the referendum and the place and use of the expert. Dial, 56:188; Nation, 98:78.
- 323.65      \***Ward, E. J. ed.** The social center (National municipal league ser.)      Appleton \$1.50 n  
 13-7494      Urges with enthusiasm the use of the schoolhouse as a center of civic life, as polling place, public library, health office, art gallery, motion picture theater, etc. Editor is adviser in civic and social center development, University of Wisconsin. Bibliography, index. Annals Am. Acad., 48:291; Survey, 30:503.
- 325.73      \***Fairchild, H. P.** Immigration, a world movement and its American significance.      Macmillan \$1.75 n  
 13-10283      Clear, comprehensive, dispassionate review of subject, including history in United States and discussion of causes, volume, standard of living, social, industrial and political effect upon country, etc. Author favors restriction. Bibliography and index. Am. Econ. R., 3:955; Dial, 55:205; Nation, 97:339; N. Y. Times, 18:406, July 20, '13; Survey, 30:648.
- 331.4      **Popp, Frau Adelheid.** The autobiography of a working woman; tr. by E. C. Harvey.      Browne \$1.25 n  
 W12-117      Author is one of the most respected of the women socialist leaders in Germany. She tells with the utmost simplicity and candor the story of her cheerless and poverty-stricken childhood, her experiences as a workingwoman, which began at the age of 8, and her gradual liberation. Portrait. *Pittsburgh*. Ath., 1912, 1:408; Dial, 55:54.
- 331.82      **Tolman, W. H. & Kendall, L. B.** Safety.      Harper \$3 n  
 13-13981      The only comprehensive work on the subject in English. Discusses preventable accidents, safety devices and improved hygienic conditions for workmen in all occupations, citing examples of what has been successfully accomplished. Illustrations from photographs and drawings. Index. Elec. World, 62:759; Engin. N. 70:790; Lit. Digest, 47:775; Rev. of Rev., 48:379.
- 331.87      **Spargo, John.** Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism.      Huebsch \$1.25 n  
 13-9157      Thorough explanation of syndicalist history, philosophy and methods—particularly sabotage and the general strike—and the

- attitude of socialism toward this revolutionary industrial union movement. Author, a prominent American socialist, though opposed to syndicalism, writes clearly and impartially.
- 13-6283 J. G. Brooks's *American syndicalism; the I. W. W.* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) is an unprejudiced popular survey of the origin, development and characteristics of syndicalism in the United States. Rewritten from lectures delivered at the University of California.
- 13-6904 E. D. Bullock's *Selected articles on trade unions* (Debaters' handbook ser. H. W. Wilson \$1 n 331.88) contains articles reprinted from books, periodicals, pamphlets and documents which give a general survey of and arguments for and against trade unions. Bibliography (17 p.) and brief for debate (2 p.).
- 13-23866 *Labor and administration* by J. R. Commons (Macmillan \$1.60 n 331) consists of twenty-two fair-minded and optimistic chapters, reprinted from periodicals, chiefly on trade unions and their functions in helping to solve labor problems. By professor of political economy, University of Wisconsin.
- Spargo and Brooks, *Independent*, 75:508; *Survey*, 31:167.  
 Spargo, *Engin. N.*, 69:1254; *N. Y. Times*, 18:679, Nov. 30, '13.  
 Brooks, *Lit. Digest*, 47:179; *Nation*, 97:358; *N. Y. Times*, 18:261, May 4, '13.  
 Bullock, *Am. Econ. R.* 3:674.  
 Commons, *Ath.* 1914, 1:183; *Dial*, 56:192; *Nation*, 98:40.
- 332.6 Van Antwerp, W. C. The stock exchange from within. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 13-2034 Clear, readable account of New York stock exchange showing its value to country at large and explaining necessity for speculation, margin transaction and short selling. Two chapters describe the London and Paris exchanges and appendix embodies Report of Hughes commission.
- 13-9878 *The value of organized speculation* by H. H. Brace (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays Houghton \$1.50 n) is a dispassionate, scholarly study which examines arguments for and against speculation and reaches conclusion that it is not only valuable but indispensable.
- Van Antwerp, *Bookman*, 37:450; *Independent*, 74:1449; *Jour. Pol. Econ.*, 21:667; *Nation*, 96:208; *N. Y. Times*, 18:89, Feb. 23, '13.  
 Brace, *Am. Econ. R.*, 3:919; *Jour. Pol. Econ.*, 21:774; *Nation*, 97:388; *N. Y. Times*, 18:409, July 27, '13.
- 335 Orth, S. P. Socialism and democracy in Europe. Holt \$1.50 n
- 13-3236 Traces historical growth of socialism in France, Belgium, Germany and England and discusses its relation to the development of modern democracy. Bibliography, index and appendixes which contain statistics and programs of European socialist parties.
- 13-4764 *Socialism summed up* by Morris Hillquit (Fly \$1 n) deals in a simple, clear, logical fashion, with the causes of socialism, and its aim, methods and accomplishments. By one of the leading American socialists.
- Both, *Annals Am. Acad.*, 48:269; *N. Y. Times*, 18:145, Mar. 16, '13; *Survey*, 30:308.  
 Orth, *Nation*, 97:388.
- 342.73 Farrand, Max. Framing of the constitution of the United States. Yale Univ. Press \$2 n

- 13-8095 Clear, concise and interesting history of the Federal convention with illuminating account of various disagreements and compromises. Full index and appendix containing text of constitution and other documents. Author, professor of history, Yale University, and editor of *Records of the Federal convention of 1787*.  
Am. Pol. Sci. R., 7:697; Dial, 55:55; Nation, 97:360; N. Y. Times, 18:246, Apr. 27, '13.
- 352 **Howe, F. C.** European cities at work. Scribner \$1.75 n  
13-10284 Description of European municipal activities, noting particularly their solutions of such vital problems as town-planning, workingmen's protection, housing and municipal ownership of public utilities. Based on personal investigation. Halftone illustrations from photographs.  
It is a veritable compendium of facts presented in an illuminative and readable way. *Graham Taylor* in *Survey*, 30:502.
- 13-22694 **H. M. Pollock and W. S. Morgan's** *Modern cities* (Funk \$1.50 n) is a broader but less detailed survey of steps toward civic betterment in American and European cities, laying special emphasis on American conditions as they affect solution of municipal problems. Illustrations from photographs.  
Howe, Engin. Rec., 68:25; N. Y. Times, 18:336, June 1, '13; *Survey*, 30:502.  
Pollock, Outlook, 105:764.
- 352 **\*McVey, F. L.** The making of a town. McClurg \$1 n  
13-10099 Suggestive discussion, from viewpoint of small town, of such civic problems as town-planning and building, administration, schools, morals, health, recreation and business. Helpful list of references and outline for social survey. Of interest to general readers and business men as well as civic workers.  
Educational R., 46:424; Outlook, 104:343; *Survey*, 30:502.
- 359 **\*Neeser, R. W.** A landsman's log.  
Yale Univ. Press \$2 n  
13-5454 The civilian author's diary written on board the battleship *Kansas* during a four months' cruise (1913) in Caribbean waters. Gives an enthusiastic account of life aboard a modern battleship, in time of peace, "than which" says the *Nation*, "no better description can be found." Well illustrated from photographs.  
Dial, 54:346; Nation, 97:38.
- 364 **Coulter, E. K.** Children in the shadow.  
McBride \$1.50 n  
13-5056 From his experiences in the Big Brother movement and as clerk in the New York children's court, author pictures the actual conditions of life of the neglected children of the streets. He points out the responsibilities of parents and community and makes a stirring appeal for an awakened social conscience. Halftone photographs.  
N. Y. Times, 18:180, Mar. 30, '13; Outlook, 104:38; *Survey*, 30:249.
- 385 **Dunn, S. O.** Government ownership of railways.  
Appleton \$1.50 n  
13-25916 He examines the various arguments for and against government ownership of railroads, and reviews the experience of other countries in which the railroads are owned and operated by the state. His conclusions are distinctly adverse to the policy of government ownership in the United States. *Dial*, 56:70.  
By editor of the *Railway Age Gazette*. Index.



- 13-23758 *The truth about the railroads* (Houghton \$1.25 n) by Howard Elliott, a New England railway official, contains eight frank addresses whose central thought is that railroads can not operate efficiently under present inconsistent federal and state restrictions. *Dunn, Engin. N.*, 71:385; *Nation*, 98:242; *Rev. of Rev.*, 49:250. Elliott, *N. Y. Times*, 18:734, Dec. 14, '13.
- 396 **Spencer, A. G.** *Woman's share in social culture.*  
Kennerley \$2 n
- 13-35265 Penetrating survey of social and industrial problems confronting modern women, at the same time reviewing the part played by women in the social culture of the past. Appeared in *The Forum*.  
Has atmosphere, perspective, human interest and is full of stimulus to thought and of an admirable justice and rightmindedness. *C. A. P. Comer in Dial*, 54:342.
- 13-13087 *The unrest of women*, by E. S. Martin (Appleton \$1 n) contains seven humorous, slight but thought-provoking chapters on the significance of the woman suffrage movement and feminine unrest in general. Viewpoint is genially anti-suffrage.  
*Spencer, Dial*, 54:342; *N. Y. Times*, 18:118, Mar. 2, '13; *Survey*, 30:437.  
*Martin, Lit. Digest*, 47:688; *N. Y. Times*, 18:420, Aug. 3, '13; *Survey*, 30:645.
- 396.5 **\*Laselle, M. A. & Wiley, K. E.** *Vocations for girls.*  
Houghton 85c n
- 13-861 Describes in a brief, practical manner conditions of work, necessary qualifications and opportunities for advancement in a dozen or more of the commoner occupations open to girls of limited education. Of use to teachers, parents, social workers and girls themselves.
- 13-21035 *Young working girls* edited for the National Federation of Settlements by R. A. Woods and A. J. Kennedy (Houghton \$1 n 331.4) is a careful summary of the conclusions reached by a large number of social workers on the problem of the adolescent girl in tenement districts and her relation to industry, pleasure and the home.
- 13-22272 *Vocational training* compiled and published by the Association of Collegiate Alumnae (1420 Bellevue-Stratford, Philadelphia, paper 50c 378.99) is an alphabetic list of occupations open to educated women (teaching excepted) and of institutions training for such occupations. Notes admission requirements, length of course, degree conferred, cost etc.  
*Laselle, Cath. World*, 97:251; *Survey*, 30:219.  
*Woods, Outlook*, 106:45; *Survey*, 31:363.

## EDUCATION

- 371.4 **\*Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** *The Montessori manual.* W. E. Richardson Co. \$1.25 n
- 13-23898 Simple, concrete presentation, by the author of *The Montessori mother*, of elementary principles of the Montessori system, with descriptions and illustrations of representative pieces of apparatus and twenty-nine detailed exercises for use with children of 2 to 7 years. Intended particularly for mothers but useful also for teachers of young children.  
*N. Y. Times*, 18:751, Dec. 21, '13.
- 371.7 **Dresslar, F. B.** *School hygiene.* (Brief course ser. in education)  
Macmillan \$1.25 n

- 13-9714 Clear, untechnical and comprehensive work, addressed to teachers, on sanitary school buildings and equipment, ventilation, medical inspection of children, etc. Contains reading lists and numerous illustrations and diagrams. Index. By U. S. Bureau of Education specialist in school hygiene and sanitation.
- 13-17245 F. W. and J. D. Burks's *Health and the school* (Appleton \$1.50 n) discusses in popular round-table talks the relation of schools to child health, need of cooperation between parents and teachers and essentials of child hygiene at home. Addressed especially to parents. Numerous illustrations, diagrams, lists of suggested reading and index.  
Dresslar, Chautauquan, 68:353; Nation, 97:246; N. Y. Times, 18:354, June 15, '13.  
Burks, Educational R., 46:405; N. Y. Times, 18:519, Oct. 5, '13; Rev. of Rev., 48:379.
- 371.713 **Bancroft, J. H.** The posture of school children.  
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 13-7495 Describes physiologic and hygienic causes of poor posture and gives exercises for correction. Diagrams and well-chosen photographic illustrations supplement text which both parents and teachers will find simple, practical and helpful. By assistant director of physical training, New York City public schools. Bibliography.  
Chautauquan, 71:116; Educational R., 46:422; Nature, 91:449.
- 372.2 \***Hardy, Lileen.** Diary of a free kindergarten.  
Houghton \$1 n
- A13-736 Records in an intimate, modest and absorbing style the daily experiences, trials and successes of the author, who in 1906 founded a kindergarten for slum children in Edinburgh. Illustrations from photographs.  
Spec., 110:134, Jan. 25, '13; Survey, 29:823.
- 372.214 **Bailey, C. S.** For the story teller. Milton Bradley \$1.50  
13-19429 Written from the viewpoint of child psychology. Shows what types of stories are suited to children of varying ages and development; retells eighteen stories, noting specific points of value in each for entertainment and training, with lists of other stories of similar interest. Specially helpful to teachers and mothers.
- 374.21 \***Burrell, C. B.** "Caroline French Benton," *pseud.*  
Woman's club work and programs; or, First aid to club women.  
Estes \$1.25 n
- 13-16958 Twenty suggestive programs on special subjects in history, literature, travel, art, civics, home economics, etc., each offering material for a year's study and citing a few books to be used. Appeared in *Woman's Home Companion*.
- 379.173 \***Eggleston, J. D. & Bruère, R. W.** The work of the rural school.  
Harper \$1 n
- 13-21859 Interesting, thorough survey of country schools, especially considering their agency in the betterment of rural conditions. Definite and practical in treatment, giving concrete examples of what rural schools are doing in various parts of the United States. Will appeal to general readers as well as teachers.
- 13-9715 G. H. Betts's *New ideals in rural schools* (Riverside educational monographs Houghton 60c n) is a clear, orderly, somewhat abstract presentation of special problems of the rural school, its

social organization, curriculum and teaching force. Of value particularly to teachers, superintendents and educational leaders.

Eggleston, N. Y. Times, 18:699, Nov. 30, '13.

Betts, Elem. School T., 12:240; Survey, 30:439.

### NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 44

- 504**           **Lankester, Sir E. R.** Science from an easy chair. 2d ser. Holt \$2 n
- 13-35653       Thirty-one short, popular essays presenting in entertaining style authoritative information on subjects as widely different as The jewel in the toad's head: Kisses: Pygmy races of men: Pre-historic petticoats. Illustrations and index. Nation, 97:269; Nature, 90:538; N. Y. Times, 18:355, June 15, '13.
- 509**           \***Williams, H. S.** Miracles of science. Harper \$2 n
- 13-23519       Eleven popular papers which describe the most striking and important discoveries in astronomy, physics, chemistry, biology, medicine, practical invention and mechanical arts during the last decade. Continues author's *Story of nineteenth century science (Best Books 1900)*. Sixteen illustrations from photographs, index. Lit. Digest, 48:30; N. Y. Times, 19:30, Jan. 25, '14.
- 551.5**         **Martin, E. C.** Our own weather. Harper \$1.25 n
- 13-10522       Tells what weather is, how it changes, what causes storm, blizzard, hot waves and all about weather signs, true and absurd. It is a simple treatment of a complex subject. *Outlook*, 104:343. Eight weather charts, nine pictures of clouds poorly reproduced, index. Independent, 75:452; N. Y. Times, 18:313, May 25, '13.
- 570**           **Townsend, C. W.** Sand dunes and salt marshes. Estes \$2 n
- 13-15302       An astonishingly detailed, exhaustive and attractive description of the flora, fauna, topography and geology of the dunes and marshes of Ipswich, Massachusetts, which the author has studied with enthusiastic interest for twenty years. Scientific names are given in index after common names. Two maps and 92 excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs. Dial, 55:153; Nation, 97:545.
- 590.4**         \***Burroughs, John.** The summit of the years. Houghton \$1.15 n
- 13-22803       Fourteen essays which combine the keen observation of the author's youth with the wisdom and philosophy of his old age. Several are devoted to the vexed question of the animal mind; others, like "In 'the circuit of the summer hills'" contain some of his very best nature description. Dial, 56:27; Nation, 97:544; N. Y. Times, 18:595, Nov. 2, '13.
- 591.5**         **Pycraft, W. P.** The infancy of animals. Holt \$1.75 n
- A13-861       Gives in clear and fluent style a fund of reliable data regarding the infancy of hundreds of species of animals, compiled by an expert naturalist. *Adapted from American Journal of Sociology*, 18:839. Illustrations good, particularly the striking photographs of living animals. Index. Independent, 74:924; Nation, 97:84; N. Y. Times, 18:81, Feb. 16, '13; Science, n. s., 38:304.

- 595.4** \*Fabre, J. H. Life of the spider; tr. by Alexander  
Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 13-1015 These sixteen essays on the habits of spiders "have a wealth of interesting observations and are characterized by the same vivacity and charm which pervades his other books." *Nation*, 96:579.
- The preface by Maeterlinck, with whose *Life of the bee* this work is comparable, describes the author as "the insect's Homer."
- 13-23616 Fabre's *Life of the fly* (same translator, publisher and price 595-77) besides a similar treatment of flies and caddis worms, contains several autobiographical essays which tell "in terms most touching in their simplicity, how the author came to give his life to the study of nature."
- Life of the spider*, N. Y. Times, 18:131, Mar. 9, '13; Outlook, 103:371.
- Life of the fly*, N. Y. Times, 18:626, Nov. 16, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 32:794.
- 599.3** \*Mills, E. A. In beaver world. Houghton \$1.75 n
- 13-5458 Graphic popular essays, the fruit of the author's thirty years' appreciative study of the habits of beavers in various parts of North America. Good illustrations from photographs.
- Mr Mills makes his natural history as entertaining and at times as exciting as fiction. *N. Y. Sun*, Apr. 5, '13, p. 8.
- Dial, 54:385; *Nation*, 97:18; N. Y. Times, 18:303, May 18, '13.

#### USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, pages 44-45.

In accordance with the precedent of former years only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1913*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

- 626.9** \*Bishop, J. B. The Panama gateway. Scribner \$2.50 n
- 13-18684 Authoritative work by the secretary of the Isthmian Canal Commission. It gives an interesting, accurate and nontechnical account of the building of the canal and life in the "Zone," with a brief but sufficient historical introduction. Well printed and illustrated. Index. See also note on Farnham Bishop's *Panama* (Century 75c n) p. 46.
- 13-8630 *Zone policeman* 88 by H. A. Franck (Century \$2 n 918.6) is a picturesque and lively narrative detailing the experiences of the author during his five months among the workers in the Canal zone as census enumerator and plain clothes man. Illustrations from photographs. English title: *As it is in Panama*.
- Bishop, Engin. Rec., 68:392; *Nation*, 97:268; N. Y. Times, 18:449, Aug. 31, '13; No. American R., 198:729; Rev. of Rev. 48:505.
- Franck, Bookman, 37:448; Dial, 54:384; *Nation*, 96:446; N. Y. Times, 18:257, Apr. 27, '13; *Life*, 62:595.

- 655.5**      **Yard, R. S.** The publisher.      Houghton \$1 n  
 13-19323      Frank, entertaining and illuminating papers on publishing as a business, its profits, its joys and its problems. From the standpoint of the publisher.  
                 Dial, 55:214; Nation, 97:339; N. Y. Times, 18:500, Sept. 28, '13.
- 659.1**      **Hollingworth, H. L.** Advertising and selling.      Appleton \$2 n  
 13-25656      Interesting discussion of the principles of appeal and response in selling and advertising, with numerous illustrations. Published for the Advertising Men's League, New York City. Author, lecturer in business psychology, New York University. Bibliography and index.
- 13-1734      *Advertising as a business force* by P. T. Cherington (Doubleday \$2 n) is an admirable compilation of actual records of large business enterprises showing the relation of advertising activities to selling results, with a presentation of current advertising problems and methods. Prepared as a textbook for the Associated Advertising Clubs of America. Index.  
                 Cherington, Annals Am. Acad., 48:273; Pol. Sci. Q., 28:564.
- 667.2**      **Pellew, C. E.** Dyes and dyeing.      McBride \$2 n  
 13-1623      For amateurs and craftsmen who are interested in dyeing by hand on a small scale rather than for professional dyers. Treats of both ancient and modern materials and processes and of the dyeing — besides textiles — of leather, straw, feathers etc. Devotes chapters to "tied and dyed" work, stenciling and batik. Clear, practical and well illustrated. Index.
- 677**      \***Woolman, M. S. & McGowan, E. B.** Textiles; a handbook for the student and the consumer.      Macmillan \$2 n
- 13-24852      Thorough, comprehensive and readable treatment of manufacturing processes, testing, dyeing, and selection of woollen, silk and cotton fabrics. Based on twenty years' experience in teaching textiles to college students. Bibliography, index and illustrations.
- 684**      **Noyes, William.** Design and construction in wood.      Manual Arts Press \$1.50  
 14-3917      Series of designs for making simple scrap baskets, picture frames, taborets, trays etc. Aim is to cultivate skill in use of tools and originality in wood construction. Text, diagrams and half-tone photographs are clear and understandable.

## HEALTH

- 616**      \***Hutchinson, Woods.** Common diseases.      Houghton \$1.50 n  
 13-5467      Encouraging, picturesquely phrased chapters on the passing of pills and powders, the liver, deafness, baldness, sea-sickness, insomnia, broken arches, the prevention of old age, etc. No remedies are suggested but emphasis is on better hygiene and wiser living. Index.
- 13-22808      W. T. Councilman's *Disease and its causes* (Home univ. lib. Holt 50c n) portrays disease "as life under conditions which differ from the usual," devoting most space to infectious diseases and treating briefly such subjects as organic diseases, insanity and

heredity. Assumes some knowledge of elementary anatomy and physiology. Diagrams, glossary and index.

Hutchinson, Nation, 97:217; N. Y. Times, 18:184, Mar. 30, '13.

- 649 \*Delano, J. A. & McIsaac, Isabel. American Red Cross textbook on elementary hygiene and home care of the sick. Blakiston \$1 n
- 13-26759 Simple, specific lessons primarily for mothers on home sanitation and hygiene, nursing and necessary appliances for the sickroom. Appendix contains list of books for reference, dietary for children under seven and recipes for invalid cookery. Index. N. Y. Times, 19:60, Feb. 8, '14.

### AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, page 45

- 630 Anderson, F. I. The farmer of tomorrow. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 13-9127 Popular consideration of opportunities afforded to agriculture today. Discusses available land, land reclamation, dry farming, soil fertility, etc. Annals Am. Acad., 49:239; Nation, 97:106; N. Y. Times, 18:333, June 1, '13; Survey, 30:438.
- 630 Carleton, William, *pseud.* New lives for old. Small \$1.20 n
- 13-3262 Entertaining account of how a city man took up farming in a New England community and not only succeeded where farms are supposed to be a failure, but by his example and encouragement contributed to the awakening of his neighbors and the renewed prosperity of a decadent locality. By author of *One way out*. Dial, 54:307; Nation, 96:625; N. Y. Times, 18:323, May 25, '13.
- 630 Koester, Frank. Electricity for the farm and home. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis \$1 n
- 13-22542 Describes in a nontechnical manner methods of generating electric power for country neighborhoods and of applying it to household and farm machinery; explains its use for refrigeration, transportation, ploughing, heating, lighting, telephone, irrigation etc. Illustrated.
- 13-1836 X. W. Putnam's *The gasoline engine on the farm* (Henley \$2.50 n 621.4) is a popular treatment, for the farm workman, of construction, repair and management of internal combustion engines and tractors and their application to household, shop and field uses. Illustrations and poorly made index.
- 13-7944 *Horse, truck and tractor* by H. N. Casson, R. W. Hutchinson, jr and L. W. Ellis (Browne \$1.50 n 629.2) contains a short chapter by the first author on the diminishing value of the horse as motive power and two longer parts by each of the others respectively on motor trucks and tractors and their value not only in agricultural but other work. Illustrations. Koester, Engin. N., 70:581; N. Y. Times, 18:542, Oct. 12, '13.
- 630 \*Powell, G. H. Cooperation in agriculture. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 13-8094 Admirably clear, thorough and readable presentation of principles underlying organization and management of agricultural cooperative organizations and their value in improving crops and breeds of livestock, handling and selling farm products, purchasing

- supplies, establishing rural credit, etc. Bibliography, illustrations and index.  
 Nation, 97:106; N. Y. Times, 18:333, June 1, '13.
- 630 **Warren, G. F.** Farm management. (Rural text-book ser.) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 13-6748 Useful application of business methods to farm organization and management; based on comparative studies of profits on many farms, of cost accounts, on census data, travel, study and personal experience. Maps, tables, illustrations and index.  
 Ath. 1913, 1:548; Jour. Pol. Econ., 21:680; Nation, 97:236.
- 634.2 **\*Waugh, F. A.** The American peach orchard. Judd \$1  
 13-21351 Deals fully and practically with soils, fertilizers, planting, propagation, marketing etc. and discusses the extent of the industry in the United States. Illustrated.
- 634.7 **\*Wilkinson, A. E.** Modern strawberry growing. (Garden lib.) Doubleday \$1.10 n  
 13-4437 Excellent up-to-date manual for the farmer or amateur gardener with chapters on cultivation, propagation and marketing and lists of varieties. Illustrations from photographs, index.  
 Nation, 96:554.
- 634.9 **\*Peets, Elbert.** Practical tree repair. McBride \$2 n  
 13-23382 Useful book on the physical repair of trees, bracing and the treatment of wounds and cavities. Well illustrated; brief bibliography.  
 13-1605 This is supplemented and little duplicated by *Trees in winter* by A. F. Blakeslee and C. D. Jarvis (Macmillan \$2 n 582) of which part 1 deals with the planting and care of trees, including control of parasites, and part 2 (more than half the book) is a manual for the identification of trees in winter. Allots a page of description to each of one hundred species and also a page of photographic illustrations showing whole tree and details of bark, twig, buds and fruit. Glossary and index.  
 Peets, N. Y. Times, 18:720, Dec. 7, '13.  
 Blakeslee, Botanical Gaz., 53:355 and 56:79; Nation, 96:423; Science, n. s., 37:528.
- 635 **\*Corbett, L. C.** Garden farming. (Country life education ser.) Ginn \$2  
 13-23384 Part 1 discusses principles of soil preparation, plant cultivation, forcing, storage and transportation. Part 2 consists of excellent descriptions of forty-four common vegetables, their cultivation and value from standpoint of the truck farmer. Though not intended primarily as a guide to home gardening, it is "understandably written and abounds in useful and practical opinions." Illustrated.  
 Educational R., 47:101.
- 639.3 **Meehan, W. E.** Fish culture. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis \$1 n  
 13-25096 Deals with the hatching and culture, in ponds and other inland waters, of edible fish—most space being devoted to trout and black bass—with a chapter each on frogs, the aquarium, and gold fish. Illustrations and index.  
 Nation, 98:551.

## DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 640 \*Frederick, Mrs Christine (McGaffey). The new housekeeping. Doubleday \$1 n
- 13-11044 Informal, enthusiastic chapters on author's experiences in applying the twelve principles of scientific management to the work of the home, showing how unnecessary motions, labor and expense were eliminated. Describes labor-saving devices, ideal arrangement of kitchen, keeping of records, etc. Bibliography and illustrations, but no index. Author, consulting household editor (1913) of *Ladies' Home Journal*.
- 641 Finck, H. T. Food and flavor. Century \$2 n
- 13-9278 A most animated and readable book on good eating emphasizing the importance of flavor. Discusses, criticizes and praises the foods of America and European countries and has suggestion for cooks, housekeepers, farmers, storekeepers and general readers.  
Dial, 54:510; Medical Record, Sept. 13, '13, p. 494; Nation, 97:292; N. Y. Times, 18:296, May 18, '13.
- 645 \*Hunter, G. L. Home furnishing. Lane \$2 n
- 13-22529 The best book yet published (1913) on furnishing the house in good taste, giving not only general principles but also specific facts about and prices of rugs, lamps, lighting fixtures, furniture, draperies, tapestries, wall papers, etc. Of service to any home-maker, though specially useful to the well-to-do. One hundred and seven halftone photographs.  
Nation, 97:548.

## FINE ARTS

- 701 Caffin, C. H. Art for life's sake. Prang Co. \$1.25 n
- 13-8313 An application of the principles of art to the ideals and conduct of individual and collective life. *Subtitle*.  
Inspiring and suggestive.  
Am. Jour. Sociol. 19:394; Nation, 97:65; School Arts Mag., 12:634.
- 704 Cortissoz, Royal. Art and common sense. Scribner \$1.75 n
- 13-21718 Fourteen essays, addressed rather to the amateur than to the artist, in which author advocates use of common sense, good judgment and a sense of humor in the appreciation of art and proves his possession of these qualities in the discussion of Whistler, Sargent, Spanish art, the "Post-Impressionist illusion," J. P. Morgan as a collector and other subjects. Clever, piquant, readable.  
Bookman, 38:679; Int. Studio, 51: sup. Dec. '13, p. 142; Nation, 97:444.
- 709.32 \*Maspero, Sir G. C. C. Art in Egypt. (Ars una, species mille, general history of art.) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 13-35275 Compact but comprehensive work by a recognized authority; chronological in treatment, emphasizing the differences in various periods and schools. Similar in the clear type, four colored plates, numerous (565) small but clear text illustrations, bibliographies at ends of chapters and good index, to other volumes of this excellent series.



- A13-2307 Marcel Dieulafoy's *Art in Spain and Portugal* (709.46 same series), treats chiefly of Spain, the part devoted to Portugal being about an eighth of the book. It deals most fully with the architecture of the earlier periods and also gives "unusual and deserved prominence to the minor arts."  
Maspero, Ath. 1912, 2:663; Nation, 97:548; Sat. R., 115:718.  
Dieulafoy, Acad. 85:459, Oct. 11, '13; Nation, 97:575; Outlook, 105:763.
- 709.38 \*Powers, H. H. The message of Greek art.  
Macmillan \$2 n
- 13-14768 Inspiring interpretation of Greek art as an expression of Greek life, ideals, experiences and development. One hundred and thirty-one halftone reproductions.  
Dial, 55:362; Nation, 97:520; No. American R., 198:726.
- 728 Hooper, C. E. Reclaiming the old house. (Country house lib.)  
McBride \$2.50 n
- 13-9856 Gives detailed directions for properly incorporating present-day conveniences in the architecture of the old-time house without essentially disturbing its traditions or charm. *Dial*, 54:470.  
Advice on furniture, grounds and out-buildings as well as on the remodeling of the home itself. Plans and many excellent illustrations from photographs.
- 13-9857 Another volume in this series of architectural books for the layman is *The Dutch colonial house* by Aymar Embury, II, which treats of the applicability of the Dutch style to modern houses. Chapters on interior decoration and furnishing. Many plans and illustrations of both old and new examples of this type.  
Both, *Dial*, 54:470; Nation, 97:219; N. Y. Times, 18:421, Aug. 3, '13.
- 739 Davidson, P. W. Educational metalcraft. (Longmans technical handicraft ser.)  
Longmans \$1.40 n
- A14-1065 Practical manual on tools and processes for repoussé, fine chasing, silversmithing, jewelry and enameling. The designs are rather stiff and crude. Better adapted to the amateur worker than Wilson's *Silverwork and jewelry*, 1903.
- 14-5013 Much superior to Davidson in artistic illustration is the larger volume by Herbert Maryon entitled *Metalwork and enamelling* (Scribner \$3 n), an admirable treatise on gold and silversmiths' work and their allied crafts. More advanced and less of a handbook than Davidson but also suited to the learner. Many drawings and photographs.  
Maryon, Ath. 1912, 2:737; Spec., 110:130, Jan. 25, '13.
- 741 Speed, Harold. The practice and science of drawing.  
(New art lib.)  
Lippincott \$1.75 n
- A13-1215 Illuminating study of interest to lovers of pictures as well as art students which "advocates a logical method for the study of drawing from the two opposite points of view of line and mass." Gives special attention to rhythm and includes diagrams to exhibit its importance, in connection with the excellent illustrations of which there are 93 reproducing the work of many artists.  
Index.
- 13-10856 G. W. Koch's *Pencil sketching* (Prang Co. \$1.50) is a textbook for schools or the beginner and consists almost entirely of a series of drawings of objects of progressive difficulty with slight but clear descriptive text.

- 13-18644 *With pen and ink* by James Hall (Prang Co. \$1.50) elaborates the same method for pen and ink work by giving twenty-two exercises or problems with an illustration of each. Divided into "decorative" and "pictorial." Especially useful for schools. Speed, Ath. 1913, 1:385; Outlook (Eng.), 31:454; School Arts Mag., 13:79.  
Koch, Int. Studio, 50: sup. July '13, p. 21.  
Hall, School Arts Mag., 13:161.
- 746 \*Klickmann, Flora, ed. The home art crochet book. Stokes 60c n
- A12-1479 Novel designs, some easy, some adapted to the skilled worker, for edgings, insertions, borders, deep laces and insets, including crochet with braids, appliqué work, filet mesh, and Irish crochet. Clear directions, copiously illustrated.
- 749 Hayden, Arthur. Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Stokes \$2 n
- 12-32804 Records with authority the styles and evolution of English tables, chairs, dressers, etc. made by village cabinetmakers in the 17th and 18th centuries, with a chapter on old English chintzes by Hugh Phillips. For the collector and lover of old furniture. One hundred and eight excellent photographic illustrations and index. Acad. 83:44, July 13, '12.
- 759.1 Blashfield, E. H. Mural painting in America. Scribner \$2 n
- 13-25030 Readable and instructive chapters, on significance and value, demands upon artists, development of mural decoration in America, and necessity of cooperation between painter, architect and building commissioner. Interesting to general readers as well as students. Enlarged from Scammon lectures, 1912, Art Institute of Chicago. Forty-seven halftone reproductions of American mural works of art. Independent, 76:342; Nation, 98:68.

#### FLOWERS, GARDENING, VILLAGE IMPROVEMENT

- 710 \*Farwell, P. T. Village improvement. (Farmer's practical lib.) Sturgis \$1 n
- 14-1679 Stimulating and definitely helpful account of organization and work of typical village improvement societies and other agencies. Shows what they have accomplished and what can be done in increasing healthfulness, beauty and financial value of village property and in the enrichment of life. Excellent photographic illustrations and list of books for further reading.
- 13-3862 *Constructive rural sociology* (Sturgis \$1.60 n 630) by J. M. Gillette, professor of sociology in University of North Dakota, is primarily "a text on rural sociology that may be used in universities, colleges, agricultural colleges and normal schools." (*Preface.*) It is theoretical and statistical rather than popular, but readable, earnest and suggestive. Bibliographies at ends of chapters.
- 13-19171 J. K. Hart's *Educational resources of village and rural communities* (Macmillan \$1 n 630) consists of sixteen papers by educational and social leaders, addressed to village and rural teachers, ministers and social workers, emphasizing value of the community's elements and interests in their relation to educational development. Bibliographies and specific questions for community study.

- Gillette, *Nation*, 97:541; *N. Y. Times*, 18:283, May 11, '13;  
*Survey*, 39:145.  
 Hart, *Independent*, 76:314; *N. Y. Times*, 18:635, Nov. 16, '13.
- 710 **Tabor, Grace.** Old-fashioned gardening. McBride \$2 n  
 13-1669 Delightful book representing wide study both of existing gardens  
 and of records, tracing history and characteristics of colonial  
 gardens — Spanish, Virginian, Dutch, Puritan etc. with a chapter  
 "The presidents' gardens," and suggestions for reconstructing  
 the old-fashioned garden. Gives diagrams of each type, lists  
 of appropriate plants and some 20 illustrations from photographs.  
 Bibliography and index.  
*Lit. Digest*, 46:656; *Nation*, 96:373; *N. Y. Times*, 18:177,  
 Mar. 30, '13.
- 716.2 **Averill, Mary.** Japanese flower arrangement applied to  
 western needs. Lane \$1.50 n  
 13-22680 Describes the Koshin-Ryu manner of arranging in vases single  
 sprays of flowers to suggest the simple, beautiful lines of natural  
 growth.  
 The directions are explicit, the diagrams clear and often in-  
 trinsically beautiful. *Nation*, 97:547.  
*Independent*, 77:72; *Outlook*, 106:46.

## MUSIC

- 785.1 **Goepp, P. H.** Symphonies and their meaning. Third  
 series: Modern symphonies. Lippincott \$2 n  
 13-23510 Interpretation and criticism of the symphonies of Berlioz,  
 Liszt, Saint-Saëns, César Frank, D'Indy, Debussy, Tchaikowsky,  
 Hugo Wolff, Mahler, Richard Strauss, Elgar and other con-  
 temporary composers. Index.  
*Independent*, 77:355; *Nation*, 98:219; *N. Y. Times*, 19:84, Feb.  
 22, '14.

## AMUSEMENTS

*See also* Children's books, page 45

- 794 **Daly, Maurice.** Daly's billiard book; ed. by W. W.  
 Harris. McClurg \$1.25 n  
 13-26154 Clear, detailed directions for playing with particular emphasis  
 on "position play." Though intended for the average player, its  
 introductory chapters, explanatory photographs and numerous  
 diagrams make it useful for the beginner as well. Author has  
 won three world championships.  
*N. Y. Times*, 18:754, Dec. 21, '13.
- 797 **Kendrick, E. W.** Practical sailing and motor-boating.  
 McBride \$2 n  
 13-14367 Describes in lively and informal style the different varieties  
 of sail and motor boats and how to select and navigate each,  
 including much useful counsel. Chapters on the rules of the road  
 at sea, nautical astronomy, knots, cooking (with receipts) and  
 stories from the author's own wide experience. Many illustra-  
 tions and diagrams, glossary and index.  
*N. Y. Times*, 18:572, Oct. 19, '13.
- 799 **\*Hornaday, W. T.** Our vanishing wild life.  
 Scribner \$1.50 n

- 13-1670 Forceful presentation of the imminent danger of extermination, by sportsmen and others, of useful and beautiful birds and animals in the United States and Canada, embodying an earnest plea for the adequate protection of wild life by efficient game laws. Illustrations and maps.  
Dial, 54:509; Lit. Digest, 46:246; Nation, 96:370; N. Y. Times, 18:65, Feb. 9, '13; Outlook, 103:161.

### ESSAYS ETC.

See also Children's books, page 45

- 807 \*Smith, C. A. What can literature do for me?  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 13-10593 Friendly, practical talks on how literature can make life richer and fuller. Shows broad familiarity with the subject, is full of illustrative material, and specially notable for simplicity, freshness and enthusiasm.
- 13-23637 L. S. Portor's *The greatest books in the world* (Houghton \$1.25 n 804) is a helpful popular introduction to the *Odyssey*, *Divine comedy*, *Faust*, *Arabian nights*, *Pilgrim's progress*, *Don Quixote* and *Book of Job* giving history of each book, outline, motif and critical interpretation of story. Suggestions and list of books for further study.  
Smith, Chautauquan, 71:117; Independent, 75:632; Nation, 97:148; N. Y. Times, 18:466, Sept. 14, '13.
- 808.1 Eastman, Max. Enjoyment of poetry.  
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 13-7948 Appreciative, discriminating essays on poetry and the poetic "leading to a fresh identification of source and meaning of our poetic moods, to a new perception of their spontaneous expression in daily talk and of the relationship of both of these things to the writing and reading of great poetry." *Life*, 62:72.  
Independent, 74:1397; N. Y. Times, 18:342, June 8, '13; No. American R., 197:858.
- 808.8 Guerber, H. A. The book of the epic. Lippincott \$2 n
- 13-25907 Stories of the world's epics, European and Asiatic, told in outline, with a chapter on American epics. Useful for reference. Sixteen reproductions from paintings and prints. Index.  
Chautauquan, 72:363; Dial, 55:515, 533; Nation, 97:621.
- 814 Bourne, R. S. Youth and life. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 13-6062 Candid, well-written essays, analyzing the qualities of youth and expressing the young author's hopeful, enthusiastic attitude toward life. The last chapter on "The philosophy of handicap" is one of the best in its human interest and courage.  
Dial, 54:420; Nation, 96:550; N. Y. Times, 18:210, Apr. 6, '13; Survey, 30:645.
- 814 \*Grayson, David. The friendly road: new adventures in contentment.  
Doubleday \$1.35 n
- 13-22869 Often humorous, sometimes serious but always cheerful and interesting account of the author's three weeks' walking trip, his thoughts and experiences and the friends he made by the way. Illustrated.  
Acad., 83:137, Jan. 31, '14; Dial, 55:485; N. Y. Times, 18:614, Nov. 9, '13.

- 820.9 \*Chesterton, G. K. Victorian age in literature. (Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n
- 13-6307 Refreshingly original interpretation of significance of the Victorian age as a whole with clever critical estimates of its prominent authors. Style is trenchant, sparkling and wholly pleasing. Dial, 54:451; Independent, 74:923; N. Y. Times, 18:169, Mar. 30, '13.
- 822 Neilson, W. A. & Thorndike, A. H. The facts about Shakespeare. Macmillan 60c n
- 13-22666 Compact, clear volume, summarizing in the light of modern scholarship, all authentic information concerning Shakspeare's life and the chronology of his plays. Discusses also the England of his time, evolution of the drama, editions, criticism and acting of plays to the present. Two portraits, bibliography and index, with additional indexes of characters and of first lines of songs. Also published as the final volume of the *Tudor Shakespeare* (40 v. 25c n ea.) sold only with the set.
- 13-21467 Brander Matthews's *Shakespeare as a playwright* (Scribner \$3 n) is an interesting, scholarly analysis of Shakspeare's stagecraft and a tracing of its development. Two maps of Shakspeare's London, two illustrations and index.
- A13-1958 Stopford A. Brooke's *Ten more plays of Shakespeare* (Holt \$2.25 n) contains stimulating, readable criticisms and appreciations of *Much ado about nothing*; *Twelfth night*; *Julius Caesar*; *Hamlet*; *Measure for measure*; *Othello*; *King Lear*; *King John*; *Henry 4*; *Henry 5*. A companion volume to author's *On ten plays of Shakespeare*, 1905, (Holt \$2.25 n).  
Neilson, Nation, 98:67; N. Y. Times, 18:644, Nov. 23, '13.  
Matthews, Bookman, 38:424; Dial, 56:62; Nation, 97:518; N. Y. Times, 18:595, Nov. 2, '13; Spec., 122:568, Apr. 4, '14.  
Brooke, Ath., 1913, 2:165; Dial, 56:16; Independent, 76:139; Nation, 97:367.
- 822 Weygandt, Cornelius. Irish plays and playwrights. Houghton \$2 n
- 13-2333 Sympathetic account of the modern dramatic movement in Ireland, with appreciative interpretations of the work of Yeats, Lady Gregory, Synge, "Fiona Macleod" and other Irish dramatists whose plays have been successfully produced. Twelve illustrations, mostly portraits. Index.  
Dial, 54:335; Nation, 96:398.
- 823 \*Saintsbury, G. E. B. The English novel. (Channels of English literature) Dutton \$1.50 n
- 13-35815 Vivid and scholarly study of the origin and development of the English novel to 1890, emphasizing the value of the romantic element. Index.  
Rarely has a more illuminating and pleasant textbook of literature been offered to the public. *Athenaeum*, 1913, 2:221.  
Dial, 55:253; Nation, 97:267; Sat. R., 116:307.
- 824 Lucas, E. V. Loiterer's harvest. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 13-21923 Delightful little essays written with exquisite finish and dealing with all manner of subjects from the whimsical and humorous to the pathetic, and often, like that on "Thackeray at the 'Punch table,'" embodying some bit of literary or historical research.  
Dial, 56:28; N. Y. Times, 18:643, Nov. 23, '13; Spec., 111:720, Nov. 1, '13.

## ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

- 811**            **Dunbar, P. L.** Complete poems.            Dodd \$2 n  
13-25781        Collects the poems first published as *Lyrics of lowly life*, *Lyrics of the hearth-side*, *Lyrics of love and laughter*, *Lyrics of sunshine and shadow* and several poems not before published; contains also the introduction contributed by Howells to the first of these volumes, portrait, indexes of titles and of first lines.  
Lit. Digest, 48:167; N. Y. Times, 19:17, Jan. 18, '14.
- 821**            **Noyes, Alfred.** Collected poems. 2v.            Stokes \$3 n  
13-23178        Definitive edition containing all Mr Noyes has printed to date of publication except a few unimportant bits of early work canceled by the author himself. Includes "Tales of the Mermaid Tavern," also published separately 1913.  
Nation, 97:617.
- 821.08**        **\*Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T. comp.** The Oxford book of Victorian verse.            Oxford Univ. Press \$2.60 n  
W13-37        Companion volume to his *Oxford book of English verse*. Embraces 779 poems by 256 English and 18 American poets, arranged chronologically by author from Landor to Lascelles Abercrombie. Living writers are included. A good selection though open to criticism. Indexes of authors and of first lines.  
Ath., 1912, 2:750; Dial, 54:149; Nation, 96:235; Outlook, 103:502; Spec., 110:131, Jan. 25, '13.
- 891.4**        **Ravindranatha Takura.** Gitanjali (Song offerings) by Rabindranath Tagore; with an introduction by W. B. Yeats.            Macmillan \$1.40 n  
13-11970        Collection of prose versions of the Bengali lyrics of the Indian poet who won the Nobel prize in 1913. Translated by the author himself and exquisite in phrasing and imagery.  
Their themes are of splendor in nature, of divine love and spiritual beauty. N. Y. Times, 18:671, Nov. 30, '13.  
Ath., 1912, 2:583; Nation, 96:500.

## DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 45

- 812**            **\*Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs Lionel Marks*) The wolf of Gubbio.            Houghton \$1.10 n  
13-25910        Miracle play in three acts, delicate, beautiful and poetic in thought and expression, based on the legend of Saint Francis and the wolf — here used to symbolize the overcoming of man's wolfish instincts by the influences of faith and love.  
Nation, 98:218; N. Y. Times, 18:670, Nov. 30, '13.
- 822**            **Galsworthy, John.** Plays. Second series: The eldest son; The little dream; Justice.            Scribner \$1.35 n  
13-7362        Published separately between 1909 and 1912. The first and third are concerned with social problems; *The little dream* is a fanciful allegory. Book as a whole ranks with Galsworthy's best and most characteristic dramatic work.  
Nation, 92:453; 95:572; 96:505.

## HUMOR

- 817 \***Masson, T. L.** *comp.* The best stories in the world.  
Doubleday \$1 n
- 13-21929 Good collection of humorous anecdotes gathered from many sources during the past decade by the managing editor of *Life*. Index.
- 827 **Beerbohm, Max.** A Christmas garland. Dutton \$1.35 n
- A13-199 Seventeen capital parodies of Kipling, Wells, Chesterton, Henry James and other well-known contemporary authors.  
Ath., 1912, 2:598; N. Y. Times, 18:32, Jan. 26, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 30:708; Sat. R., 114:578; Spec., 109:1068, Dec. 21, '12.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, pages 45-46

- 910 **Burns, W. N.** A year with a whaler. Outing \$2 n
- 13-35887 Author shipped as a "greenhorn" for a whaling voyage from San Francisco by way of the Hawaiian islands to Alaska and Siberia. He gives a graphic account of his hardships and adventures, his shipmates and the regions he saw. Sixteen illustrations from photographs.
- 910 **Hedin, Sven.** From pole to pole. Macmillan \$2.50 n
- 13-35264 Account of travels through the principal countries of Asia, Africa, North and South America, the South seas and north and south polar regions by the famous Swedish geographer and traveler. Each new scene is described with the same geniality and enthusiasm for what is striking and picturesque. Translated and abridged from the Swedish edition. Primarily for young people, but will be read more by adults. Twenty-six maps and 40 half-tones from photographs.  
Nature, 91:158; Spec., 109:1070, Dec. 21, '12.
- 914 **Osborne, A. B.** Finding the worth while in Europe.  
McBride \$1.40 n
- 13-10868 Admirable supplement to ordinary guide books describing in bright, popular style the places author considers most representative and distinctive in the thirteen countries most visited by American tourists. Suggests ten itineraries with prices. Thirty-two illustrations from striking photographs, sketch map and index.  
N. Y. Times, 18:364, June 15, '13.
- 914.2 **Odd farmhouse (The),** by the odd farm-wife.  
Macmillan \$1.35 n
- 13-35656 The American wife of an English writer tells of their year in an old farmhouse in Kent. She writes in a delightful, contemplative style of neighbors, servants, garden and the face of nature. Will appeal to readers who enjoyed *Elizabeth and her German garden* and *The garden of a commuter's wife*.  
Ath., 1913, 1:327; Nation, 97:311.
- 914.21 \***Boynton, P. H.** London in English literature.  
Univ. of Chicago Press \$2 n
- 13-16896 The ten chapters reproduce successively the atmosphere of London in the time of Chaucer, Shakspeare, Milton, Dryden, Addison, Johnson, Lamb and Byron, Dickens, Victorian and con-

- temporary London. A list of illustrative reading is given at the end of each chapter and one of novels at the end of the book. The 37 illustrations are nearly all from old prints and maps. Index.
- 14-30079 A. St J. Adcock's *The booklover's London* (Macmillan \$1.75 n) supplements this by pleasant descriptions of rambles in various parts of London, pointing out the surviving buildings associated with famous persons in fiction and drama. Twenty charming illustrations from line drawings by Frederick Adcock. Index.  
Both, *Dial*, 56:293.  
Boynton, *Ath.*, 1913, 2:307; *Nation*, 97:238.  
Adcock, *Ath.*, 1913, 2:437; *Nation*, 98:113.
- 914.3 \*Collier, Price. *Germany and the Germans*.  
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 13-12309 An American's interpretation of modern Germany, its historical background, emperor, politics, universities, men and women and problems. Published in *Scribner's*.  
A graphic picture by a shrewd, well-informed and on the whole kindly observer of men and things. *Nation*, 97:39.
- A14-400 Charles Tower, in *Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle* (McBride \$2.75 n), narrates gracefully the medieval history and legends still clinging around the Moselle and pictures vividly the country life of Alsace and Lorraine unspoiled and, to tourists, largely unknown. Eight colored plates, 26 other illustrations and two maps.  
Collier, Bookman, 37:570; *Lit. Digest*, 47:478; *N. Y. Times*, 18:385, July 6, '13.  
Tower, Bookman, 38:386; *Dial*, 55:529; *Lit. Digest*, 47:698; *N. Y. Times*, 18:635, Nov. 16, '13.
- 914.36 Clark, F. E. *Old homes of new Americans*.  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 13-1969 Short, popular, favorable survey of history, people and customs of each of the provinces of the Austro-Hungarian empire and consideration of the number and character of the immigrants they contribute to the United States. Largely a compilation from other books but supplemented by personal observation. Sixteen illustrations from photographs and index.  
*Dial*, 55:207; *Independent*, 74:1347.
- 914.5 \*Bagot, Richard. *The Italians of to-day*.  
Browne \$1.25 n
- W12-136 A picture of the "real Italy" as many years' residence has shown it to a sympathetic Englishman. He writes of the peasant and other classes, of government, church and state, modern literature, the soldier, etc., dwelling upon the best characteristics in order to dispel English misconception and prejudice.  
*Ath.*, 1012, 1:619; *Dial*, 54:348; *Nation*, 96:339; *Spec.*, 109:63, July 13, '12.
- 914.6 \*Howells, W. D. *Familiar Spanish travels*.  
Harper \$2 n
- 13-22265 Thirteen graceful essays, reprinted from *Harper's Monthly*, which describe with inimitable charm and appreciation things and people seen on the conventional six weeks' tour of Spain taken by the author in 1911. Illustrations from photographs and attractive drawings by Norman Irving Black and Walter Hale.  
The genial philosophy of a mellow maturity pervades the book, and its pages reveal the author at his best. *Dial*, 55:480.



- A13-486 *Along Spain's river of romance* by "Paul Gwynne" pseud. (Ernest Slater) (McBride \$3 n 914.68, English title *The Guadalquivir*) gives the experiences of an adventure-loving Englishman who, chiefly on mule-back and with a picturesque guide, followed the course of the Guadalquivir across Andalusia to the Mediterranean. He mingles knowledge of history and literature with observations of quaint people by the way. Illustrations in color and black and white are from drawings; map and index. Howells, Bookman, 38:387; Nation, 97:567; N. Y. Times, 18:679, Nov. 30, '13. Gwynne, Ath., 1913, 1:330; Dial, 54:505; Nation, 96:186.
- 914.7 Rappoport, A. S. Home life in Russia. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 12-37899 Its purpose is to give a casual reader an impression of the manners, customs and ways of thought that distinguish the Russian people from their western neighbors. *Nation*, 97:17. Not beyond criticism in style and statements, but compact and instructive, with 12 halftone illustrations, notes and index.
- A13-761 Rothay Reynolds's *My Russian year* (Pott \$2.50 n) gives author's vivid personal observations, after five years' residence as newspaper correspondent, of Russian life in all classes of society. More entertaining than Rappoport but contains less general information. Printed on thick, heavy paper and weakly bound. Twenty-eight halftone illustrations.
- 13-9485 *Changing Russia* by Stephen Graham (Lane \$2.50 n) is a happily written narrative of author's tramp along route of the new railway on shore of the Black sea and visits to the Urals and Crimea, with incidental remarks on political and industrial conditions. Fourteen halftone illustrations, pencil sketch of author, inadequate map and index. All, Dial, 55:203. Rappoport, *Nation*, 97:17; N. Y. Times, 18:379, June 29, '13; Outlook, 104:344. Reynolds, Ath., 1913, 1:64; N. Y. Times, 18:311, May 25, '13; Spec., 110:539, Mar. 29, '13. Graham, Ath., 1913, 1:453; Nation, 97:386; N. Y. Times, 18:327, June 1, '13.
- 914.92 Boulger, D. C. Holland of the Dutch. Scribner \$1.50 n
- A13-1615 Admirably concise and comprehensive handbook on present-day Holland, its history, government, religion, literature, social and industrial life, etc. Thirty-three halftone illustrations from photographs. Index. Independent, 75:574; N. Y. Times, 18:592, Nov. 2, '13; Outlook, 104:769.
- 915.1 Kendall, E. K. A wayfarer in China. Houghton \$2.50 n
- 13-1968 Highly interesting, well-written account of a six months' journey taken in 1911 by an American woman with her own caravan of natives, across little-known parts of western China and Mongolia. Unusually good illustrations from photographs, map and index. Ath., 1913, 1:248; Dial, 54:383; Nation, 97:103; Outlook, 103:864.
- 915.4 Munson, Arley. Jungle days. Appleton \$2.50 n
- 13-21034 A woman medical missionary's personal story of her five years' work in India, giving intimate glimpses of the life of the country

- people; above the average in vividness and interest. Twenty-three illustrations from photographs.
- 13-6709 A more comprehensive and informing book for reference and reading, is *The empire of India* (All red ser. Little \$3 n) by Sir Bampfylde Fuller, retired from the Indian Civil Service, which gives a clear, authentic account of the government, economic condition and people of India and a favorable estimate of British rule. Maps, illustrations from photographs and index.  
Munson, Dial, 55:525.  
Fuller, Ath., 1913, 1:64; Spec., 110:845, May 17, '13.
- 916.7 \*White, S. E. African camp fires. Doubleday \$1.50 n  
13-35733 Companion volume to the author's *Land of footprints*. Like that, it describes in entertaining and informal style several hunting trips in British East Africa as well as the country and natives and episodes of travel. Illustrations from the author's photographs.
- 13-20787 *The Barbary coast* by Arthur Bullard ("Albert Edwards" pseud.) (Macmillan \$2 n 916.1) contains vivid sketches (all but three of which appeared in the *Outlook* between 1909 and 1912) of the land and people of French North Africa, reproducing with unusual success the region's charm and romance. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs. Printed in large clear type.
- A13-1170 S. H. Leeder's *Veiled mysteries of Egypt* (Scribner \$3.75 n 916.2) gives a friendly and appreciative description of the life of Egyptians of all classes and specially attempts to give in their own words a fair interpretation of the religion of Islam. Thirty-eight excellent illustrations from photographs, bibliography and index.
- 13-35192 J. H. Weeks's *Among Congo cannibals* (Lippincott \$3.50 n 572.96) is an interesting as well as valuable and authoritative study of the customs, language and religion of the Boloki and other Congo tribes with some account of author's thirty years' missionary work among them. Includes 15 folk tales. Forty good illustrations from photographs, map and index.  
White, Bookman, 38:297; Outlook, 105:328.  
Bullard, Dial, 55:531; N. Y. Times, 18:724, Dec. 7, '13; Outlook, 105:598.  
Leeder, Outlook (Eng.), 30, sup. Nov. 16, '12, p. 9.  
Weeks, Acad., 83:575, Nov. 2, '12; Ath., 1912, 2:722; Nation, 96:63.
- 917.28 \*Putnam, G. P. The southland of North America:  
rambles and observations in Central America during  
the year 1912. Putnam \$2.50 n
- 13-10667 A traveler's vivid portrayal of interesting and unfamiliar aspects of native life between Panama and Guatemala, with personal experiences and brief illuminating comments on political and industrial conditions. Map, statistical appendixes and 96 notably good halftones from photographs.  
Lit. Digest, 46:1394; Nation, 97:190; N. Y. Times, 18:326, June 1, '13.
- 917.4 Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways from the  
St Lawrence to Virginia. (American highways and  
byways ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 13-20336 Colloquial account of leisurely rambles through picturesque and historic rural regions of eastern United States, with intimate glimpses of country life and characteristic bits of con-

- versation. Notes for automobilists and halftone illustrations from photographs.  
Ath., 1913, 2:492; Dial, 55:480; Independent, 76:511.
- 917.56 **Kephart, Horace.** Our southern highlanders.  
Outing \$2.50 n
- 13-26669 Author, who has lived for several years in the southern Appalachian region, writes entertainingly and sympathetically with many anecdotes and conversations, of the characteristics of the mountaineer inhabitants — their dialect, feuds, moonshining etc. as well as his own experiences in camping and hunting. Map and some 30 illustrations from photographs.
- 13-21461 M. W. Morley's *The Carolina mountains* (Houghton \$3 n) gives enthusiastic descriptions of the people and scenery of the Blue Ridge and Great Smoky mountains. Rather less about the people, but more about natural beauties and written in a more elaborate style than *Our southern highlanders*. Index, colored frontispiece and 24 excellent illustrations from photographs.  
Kephart, Dial, 55:529; Nation, 98:244; N. Y. Times, 18:729 Dec. 7, '13.  
Morley, Dial, 55:479; Lit. Digest, 47:957; Nation, 97:568.
- 917.7 **Bostwick, A. E.** The different west: as seen by a transplanted easterner. McClurg \$1 n
- 13-3738 Good-humored, shrewdly observant first impressions of the middle west, its politics, education, society, manners, art and literature. Popular in treatment and distinctly readable.  
Dial, 54:309; N. Y. Times, 18:305, May 18, '13; Outlook, 104:767.
- 917.91 **Laut, A. C.** Through our unknown southwest.  
McBride \$2 n
- 13-12334 Graphic chapters, describing in extremely colloquial and exuberant style the beauties of "the home of the cliff-dweller and the Hopi, the forest ranger and the Navajo, the lure of the painted desert" and giving some practical information for travelers. Author's offensive and defensive attitude will annoy some readers. Thirty-two illustrations from photographs but no index.  
Dial, 55:120; N. Y. Times, 18:459, Sept. 7, '13.
- 917.94 **\*Chase, J. S.** California coast trails. Houghton \$2 n
- 13-5026 Delightful record of a leisurely horseback and camping trip covering the coast region from Mexico to Oregon with special devotion to beauties of scenery and preference for the picturesque districts where the old California life survives. Sixteen illustrations from photographs, index and glossary.
- 13-8631 *Under the sky in California* by C. F. Saunders (McBride \$2 n) contains enthusiastic, detached chapters describing easy camping expeditions made by the author and his wife in beautiful and little-frequented parts chiefly of southern California. Gives useful advice for easterners who wish to follow their example. Fifty-seven illustrations from photographs.  
Chase, Dial, 54:510; Nation, 97:213; N. Y. Times, 18:123, Mar. 9, '13.  
Saunders, Dial, 55:110; Nation, 97:212; N. Y. Times, 18:430, Aug. 10, '13.
- 917.94 **Torrey, Bradford.** Field days in California.  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 13-1989 Fifteen charming essays on bird life in California including the Yosemite and the Grand Cañon, with a chapter on the

pleasures of reading a checklist. Photogravure portrait, eight excellent halftone photographs and index.

Though inferior to some of his earlier books in firmness of style, it is clearly superior in vivacity and mellow wisdom.  
*Nation*, 96:264.

Dial, 54:149; Independent, 74:1301.

- 917.98 Underwood, J. J. Alaska, an empire in the making.  
Dodd \$2 n
- 13-10598 Lively journalistic account of the scenery and resources of Alaska and its advantages for tourists and settlers, mingled with the experiences of the author, a fourteen years' resident. Closes with a survey of history. Fifty-seven illustrations from photographs and map. Needs an index badly.  
Dial, 55:119; *Nation*, 97:82; *N. Y. Times*, 18:325, June 1, '13.
- 918.1 Tomlinson, H. M. The sea and the jungle.  
Dutton \$2.50 n
- A13-1172 Narrative of the voyage made by an enthusiastic English journalist in a tramp steamer from Wales to Para, Brazil, thence two thousand miles up the Amazon and Madeira rivers to San Antonio Falls. Graphic descriptions and anecdotes of sea life and tropical forests mingle with the yarns of his shipmates.  
Dial, 54:348; *N. Y. Times*, 18:161, Mar. 23, '13; *Spec.*, 110:619, Apr. 12, '13.
- 919.69 Castle, W. R. jr. Hawaii, past and present.  
Dodd \$1.25 n
- 13-8091 Excellent handbook, authoritative, up to date, and readable, covering history, commerce, industry, and natural beauty of the islands. Appendix contains valuable information for travelers. Twenty-four halftones from photographs and map.  
*N. Y. Times*, 18:305, May 18, '13.
- 919.8 Stefánsson, Vilhjálmur. My life with the Eskimo.  
Macmillan \$4 n
- 13-24327 Extremely interesting account of author's second expedition to northern Canada and Alaska to study habits of the Eskimo. With only one companion (Dr R. M. Anderson, who contributes a chapter on the expedition's natural history collection) he lived among various tribes, 1908-12, and discovered the blond Eskimo of Coronation gulf and Victoria island. Sixty illustrations from photographs, maps and index.  
*Ath.*, 1914, 1:57; Dial, 55:479; *Nation*, 98:84; *N. Y. Times*, 18:704, Nov. 30, '13; *Spec.*, 112:391, Mar. 7, '14.
- 919.9 Scott, R. F. Scott's last expedition; arranged by Leonard Huxley, with a preface by Sir C. R. Markham. 2v.  
Dodd \$10 n
- 13-25345 The record of one of the great tragedies of geographical exploration, inspiring in its picture of human endurance and unflinching courage. Volume 1, gives Captain Scott's diary; volume 2, describes the journeys and scientific work of the other members of the expedition with Doctor Atkinson's account of the search for the lost explorers. Notably fine illustrations and maps.
- 13-771 In *The South pole* 2v. (translated by A. G. Chater, Keedick \$10 n) Captain Roald Amundsen tells in a modest, yet enthusiastic style of his successful expedition 1910-12. Appendixes give scientific results. Illustrations and maps are much inferior to Scott's.

Few small libraries can conscientiously buy these expensive volumes from book funds, yet they are so remarkable for human interest and the spirit of adventure, and so important in the history of exploration, that a "Best Books" list could not overlook them. They are included here in the hope that the librarian may persuade public-spirited friends in the community to add them to the library's resources.

Scott, Ath., 1913, 2:597; Dial, 55:518; Nation, 98:34; Nature, 92:373; Spec., 111:822, Nov. 15, '13.

Amundsen, Ath., 1912, 2:693; Dial, 54:89; Nation, 96:230; Nature, 90:515; Sat. R., 114:737.

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 46

- 949.2**     **Loon, H. W. van.** The fall of the Dutch republic.  
Houghton \$3 n
- 13-7536     Clear, graphic narrative of Dutch history in the eighteenth century, with summaries to bridge the gaps from close of Motley's work and to the present day. Illustrations from contemporary prints and portraits, map on end papers, annotated bibliography and index.  
Ath., 1913, 1:667; Eng. Hist. R., 28:812; Independent, 75:96; Nation, 97:145; N. Y. Times, 18:418, Aug. 3, '13; Yale R. n. s., 3:178.
- 949.6**     **Gibbs, Philip & Grant, Bernard.** The Balkan War: adventures of war with cross and crescent.  
Small \$1.20 n
- A13-564     Vivid, interesting reports of Balkan War operations as viewed by two newspaper correspondents, one with the Bulgarian, the other with the Turkish army. Map and numerous illustrations from photographs.  
No early book of the war has in so small a compass more of what the reader wishes to know. *Dial*, 54:411.
- War 13-79     *With the Turks in Thrace*, by Ellis Ashmead-Bartlett (Doran \$3 n) is an entertaining personal record of a war correspondent's experiences and affords the most satisfactory account (1913) of the war from Turkish viewpoint. Folding map, excellent illustrations from photographs and index.
- 13-3854     Hermenegild Wagner, in *With the victorious Bulgarians* (Houghton \$3 n), gives a comprehensive picture of the war as he witnessed it from Bulgarian headquarters. His style is cumbersome, and the accuracy of some statements is questioned, but "the book is a condensed encyclopedia of Bulgarian history, biography and politics and will have permanent value for the student of Balkan affairs in the future." *Nation*, 96:307.  
Maps, many illustrations and index.  
All, *Dial*, 54:410.  
Gibbs, N. Y. Times, 18:99, Feb. 23, '13; Outlook, 103:734; Spec., 110:69, Feb. 22, '13.  
Ashmead-Bartlett, *Independent*, 74:1392; *Lit. Digest*, 46:1386; *Nation*, 96:308.  
Wagner, *Independent*, 74:1390; *Lit. Digest*, 46:386; *Nation*, 96:307; N. Y. Times, 18:121, Mar. 9, '13.
- 951**         **\*Gowen, H. H.** An outline history of China. 2pt.  
Sherman, French \$1.20 n ea.
- 13-9751     Readable sketch of events from the earliest times to the recognition of the republic. Bibliography, illustrations, index to each volume.

- 13-11973 Frederick McCormick, a war correspondent twelve years a resident of Peking, in *The flowery republic* (Appleton \$2.50 n), gives a largely first-hand, lively, valuable, but somewhat confusing account of the men and events of the revolution which has been shaping present-day China. Illustrated.  
Gowen, *Chautauqua*, 71:89; *Dial*, 54:387; 56:150; *Nation*, 96:366.  
McCormick, *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 7:482; *Ath.*, 1913, 1:514; *Dial*, 55:267.
- 973 Bassett, J. S. Short history of the United States.  
Macmillan \$2.50 n
- 13-18509 Comprehensive, impartial survey from the discovery to 1912, designed rather as a work of reference or textbook than for general reading. One-third of the whole is devoted to period since the Civil War. Securely sewed on tapes, full index, bibliography with each chapter.  
Gives a just and well-proportioned emphasis to social, economic and military factors as well as political. The difficult problem of selection and elimination has been skilfully handled and accuracy of a high degree characterizes the book. *Nation*, 97:235.
- 0-1554 Volume 8 of J. B. McMaster's *History of the people of the United States from the Revolution to the Civil War*, (Appleton \$2.50 n) finishes a work of which the first volume appeared in 1883 (see *A. L. A. Catalog and Supplement*). This volume covers 1850-61 and like its predecessors is not a connected narrative but a series of essays on social and economic conditions, consisting almost entirely of extracts from newspapers and other contemporary sources. Contains four maps and an index.
- 2-4002 James Schouler's *History of the reconstruction period, 1865-77* (Dodd \$2 n) is the 7th and last volume of his *History of the United States of America under the constitution*, v. 1, 1880 (Dodd \$2 n ea.) (See *A. L. A. Catalog*). This volume comprises mainly a vindication of President Johnson and the author's own recollections of Grant's administrations. Contains an index to the seven volumes which is not very satisfactory.  
Bassett, *Dial*, 56:27; *Independent*, 76:175.  
McMaster, *Dial*, 56:179; *Nation*, 97:240; *N. Y. Times*, 18:453; *Aug.* 31, '13; *No. American R.*, 198:574.  
Schouler, *Dial*, 56:179; *Nation*, 98:84; *N. Y. Times*, 19:769, *Jan.* 4, '14.
- 973 Powell, E. A. Gentlemen rovers. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 13-20203 Nine spirited sketches of the deeds of as many American soldiers of fortune, "overlooked by history and forgotten by fame. Even their names hold no significance for their countrymen of the present generation, yet they played great parts in our national drama." Illustrated.  
*N. Y. Times*, 18:610, *Nov.* 9, '13; *Outlook*, 105:498.
- 973-35 Allen, G. W. Naval history of the American Revolution. 2v. Houghton \$3 n
- 13-9743 Scholarly, detailed history of maritime activities of both cruisers and privateers in the war of independence. Based on thorough study of the original sources from which it quotes largely. Nineteen illustrations from portraits and contemporary pictures, 14 maps, bibliography and index.
- 13-21458 This is supplemented rather than duplicated by Capt. A. T. Mahan's important, authoritative *Major operations of the navies in the war of American independence* (Little \$3 n) which treats largely of important actions between the French and English fleets and less of famous but smaller fights participated in by our own

navy. Fourteen illustrations, chiefly portraits, eight maps, 15 battle plans, glossary and index. First published as a chapter in Clowe's *Royal navy* 7v. (Little 1897-1903).

Allen, *Dial*, 55:258; *Lit. Digest*, 47:477; *Nation*, 97:336; *N. Y. Times*, 18:319, May 25, '13; *Spec.*, 112:20, Jan. 3, '14.

Mahan, *Nation*, 97:487.

- 973.6 **MacDonald, William.** From Jefferson to Lincoln.  
(Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n

13-9742 An admirably condensed yet readable survey of United States history from 1815 to 1860, "restricted chiefly to the exposition of three lines of development, namely, constitutional growth, the rise and progress of political parties and slavery." Short bibliography and index.

*Am. Hist. R.*, 19:176; *N. Y. Times*, 18:563, Oct. 19, '13.

- 973.7349 **Young, J. B.** The battle of Gettysburg. Harper \$2 n

13-13217 The most interesting and satisfactory book on the subject for the lay reader. Author, a Union officer, knows the ground intimately, has read the literature of the campaign and writes clearly. His judgments of men and movements are, on the whole, such as have come to be accepted by critical authorities. Appendixes give the rosters of the two armies, etc. *Adapted from Nation*, 97:171.

Seventeen maps, 8 illustrations from contemporary prints and index.

*N. Y. Times*, 18:377, June 29, '13; *No. American R.*, 198:139.

- 973.782 **Dawson, Sarah Morgan.** A Confederate girl's diary.  
Houghton \$2 n

13-20779 The actual diary kept, in Baton Rouge, New Orleans and elsewhere, by a young girl through the Civil War. Of interest as a story as well as for its graphic descriptions of the hardships of life in war time, and showing unusual fairness to the North.

*Dial*, 55:363; *Independent*, 76:314; *Spec.*, 112:98, Jan. 17, '14.

- 974 **Jenkins, Stephen.** The old Boston post road.  
Putnam \$3.50 n

13-25381 Traces with an ample accompaniment of historical comment the oldest and most northerly of the mail routes connecting New York and Boston in colonial times. Two hundred well-chosen illustrations from both early and later sources, maps, bibliography and index are all fittingly supplied. *Dial*, 55:533.

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 48

- \***Adams, E. C. & Foster, W. D.** Heroines of modern progress. (Modern heroines ser.) Sturgis \$1.50 n

13-2092 This useful and attractive book presents in compact form the chief events in the lives of Elizabeth Fry, Mary Lyon, Elizabeth Cady Stanton, Harriet Beecher Stowe, Florence Nightingale, Clara Barton, Julia Ward Howe, Frances E. Willard, J. Ellen Foster, Jane Addams. *N. Y. Times*, 18:197, Apr. 6, '13.

Portraits, chronological table and index.

*Dial*, 54:249.

- Allinson, Mrs A. C. (Emery).** Roads from Rome.  
Macmillan \$1.25 n

13-21270 Charming character sketches of Catullus, Propertius, Horace, Ovid, Pliny, and Julius Paulus, aiming "to show that the men and

women of ancient Rome were like ourselves and to suggest Roman conditions as they may have affected or appeared to men of letters, from the last years of the Republic to the Antonine period." Ath., 1913, 2:590; Nation, 97:484; Outlook, 105:811.

*Austen.* **Austen-Leigh, William & R. A.** Jane

Austen; her life and letters. Dutton \$3 n

A13-1614 The authors' account of Jane Austen's family history and family life serves as a setting for her own letters which are strung on a thread of interesting and authoritative comment. Bibliography, index, one photogravure portrait.

Ath., 1913, 1:513; Bookman, 37:658; Dial, 55:503; Nation, 97:305.

\**Barrows.* **Barrows, I. C.** A sunny life; the biography of Samuel June Barrows. Little \$1.50 n

13-11529 Inspiring record of notable achievement. Though handicapped by poverty and deficient education, Mr Barrows became an accomplished linguist, writer and leader in reform movements, holding many positions of trust. He was for ten years secretary of the New York Prison Association. Written with intimate charm by his devoted wife. Portraits and other illustrations.

Annals Am. Acad., 49:240; Dial, 54:498; Independent, 75:98; Nation, 96:517; N. Y. Times, 18:564, Oct. 19, '13; Survey, 30:311.

*Bright.* **Trevelyan, G. M.** Life of John Bright. Houghton \$4.50 n

13-15882 A rich and repaying book, presenting the great English orator and statesman (1811-89) with literary skill, restraint, penetration and entire fairness. Numerous portraits, cartoons, bibliography and index. *Adapted from Nation*, 97:99.

Ath., 1913, 1:609; Bookman, 38:67; Dial, 55:139; Spec., 110:927 and 970, May 31 and June 7, '13.

*Cooper.* **Phillips, M. E.** James Fenimore Cooper. Lane \$2.50 n

12-29333 This, the first authoritative life based on family documents and letters, fails to be definitive in scholarliness, completeness of treatment, literary criticism and estimate of character but is a pleasant, popular sketch of Cooper's personality and life, giving the sources of his most famous stories. Very fully illustrated by well-reproduced photographs, prints and portraits. Index.

Dial, 54:310; Nation, 96:210; N. Y. Times, 18:105, Mar. 2, '13.

\**Dewey, Admiral George.* Autobiography. Scribner \$2.50 n

13-19511 Devotes, as is desirable, most proportionate space to the Spanish War and the Battle of Manila Bay but covers also, in a clear, interesting narrative, the author's early life and service in the navy. Thirty-five good illustrations chiefly from photographs and portraits, map and index.

Bookman, 38:422; Dial, 55:364; Lit. Digest, 47:879; Nation, 97:386; N. Y. Times, 18:568, Oct. 19, '13.

*Garrison.* **Chapman, J. J.** William Lloyd Garrison. Moffat \$1.25 n

13-10085 A brilliant rhapsody, backed by solid scholarship, which expresses as nothing less enthusiastic could the spirit of the abolitionists and their leader. Portrait.

Ath., 1913, 2:36; Lit. Digest, 47:182; Nation, 96:525.



- \**Irvine. Irvine, A. F.* My lady of the chimney corner.  
Century \$1.20 n
- 13-17977 Beautiful tribute to author's mother, the wife of a poor Irish peasant in Antrim, Ireland. Her intellectual and spiritual superiority to her environment and her creed "love is enough" are lovingly and faithfully sketched by her son.  
Dial, 55:154; Spec., 111:986, Dec. 6, '13.
- Johnson. Bailey, J. C.* Dr Johnson and his circle.  
(Home univ. lib.) Holt 50c n
- 13-7330 Short but readable and sympathetic study of Johnson's character, his work, friends and subsequent fame.  
Acad., 83:488, Apr. 19, '13; Ath., 1913, 1:209; Dublin R., 153:176.
- Jones. De Koven, Mrs Anna (Farwell).* Life and letters of John Paul Jones. 2v. Scribner \$5 n
- 13-8632 Fullest and most authoritative life so far published, founded on wide research and some hitherto unused material. Both valuable and interesting though overpartial and making some deductions that are open to criticism. Well printed and bound. The 22 illustrations include 5 portraits (1 in color) of Jones and 2 maps. Bibliography and index.  
Am. Hist. R., 19:159; Ath., 1913, 2:375; Dial, 55:25; Lit. Digest, 47:477; Nation, 97:56; N. Y. Times, 18:245, Apr. 27, '13.
- Judson. Hubbard, E. D.* Ann of Ava.  
Missionary Education Movement 50c
- 13-19164 Gives in story form a sympathetic account of the life of Ann Hasseltine Judson, courageous young wife of Adoniram Judson, the first American missionary to Burma. Attractively printed and bound, with 12 illustrations from portraits and photographs and as many quaint pen and ink sketches.  
*Li Hung-Chang.* Memoirs, edited by W. F. Mannix.  
Houghton \$3 n
- 13-22226 Well-edited selections from the diaries of the great Chinese viceroy, now translated for the first time. His account of Chinese affairs during the latter half of the nineteenth century is interesting and authoritative, while his observations of western countries afford a glimpse of the oriental character at its best. Photogravure portrait.  
Dial, 56:142; Independent, 76:135; Nation, 98:109.
- Lodge, H. C.* Early memories. Scribner \$2.50 n
- 13-20784 Entertaining recollections of Senator Lodge's boyhood in Boston during the Civil War, travels in Europe, studies at Harvard and impressions of many famous public men and men of letters up to the beginning of his own public career.  
Bookman, 38:225 & 288; Nation, 97:566; N. Y. Times, 18:581, Oct. 26, '13; Spec. 112:439, Mar. 14, '14.
- Montrose. Buchan, John.* The Marquis of Montrose.  
Scribner \$3 n
- 14-30083 Stirring, brilliantly written relation of the life, campaigns and execution of James Graham, Marquis of Montrose, one of the most romantic figures of history as well as the greatest Scotch royalist general. Based on original authorities. Illustrations from portraits, maps, bibliography and index.  
Acad., 85:425, Oct. 4, '13; Ath., 1913, 2:272; Nation, 98:520; Sat. R., 116:366; Spec., 111:461, Sept. 27, '13.

- Moody, W. V.** Some letters of William Vaughn Moody; ed., with an introduction, by D. G. Mason.  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 13-21694 Selections from the poet's intimate correspondence (1892-1909), picturesque, whimsical, vigorous, and revealing a delightful personality. Portrait.  
Dial, 55:293; Nation, 97:387; N. Y. Times, 18:605, Nov. 9, '13.
- \***Muir, John.** Story of my boyhood and youth.  
Houghton \$2 n
- 13-5573 A notable piece of autobiographic writing—the story of an unusually interesting boyhood and youth told with energy and an eye for the diverting and significant. *Nation*, 96:391.  
Photogravure portrait and other illustrations.  
Dial, 54:293; Lit. Digest, 47:26; N. Y. Times, 18:158, Mar. 23, '13 & 18:672, Nov. 30, '13; Outlook, 104:71.
- Napoleon I. Fisher, Herbert.** Napoleon. (Home univ. lib.)  
Holt 50c n
- 13-6360 Concise but lucid outline of Napoleon's career, with emphasis on his character rather than on his campaigns.  
Of rare excellence, displaying true literary and historical appreciation and correct proportion and perspective.  
*American Historical Rev.*, 18:837
- 12-28680 *The personality of Napoleon* by J. H. Rose (Lowell lectures 1912 Putnam \$2.50 n) treats Napoleon under eight aspects as man, Jacobin, warrior, lawgiver, emperor, thinker, world ruler and exile.  
A delightful volume in which the learning of a scientific historian is combined with the skill of an accomplished essayist.  
*Literary Digest*, 46:1138.  
Fisher, *Nation*, 97:82; N. Y. Times, 18:177, Mar. 30, '13.  
Rose, *Dial*, 55:357; *Lit. Digest*, 46:1138; *Nation*, 96:336; *No. American R.*, 197:712; *Spec.*, 110:104, Jan. 18, '13.
- Nogi. Washburn, Stanley.** Nogi: a man against the background of a great war.  
Holt \$1 n
- 13-3673 Warmly appreciative character study of General Nogi by a war correspondent who was on his staff during the Russo-Japanese conflict. Pictures him as soldier, as Samurai, and as a man of deep personal feeling and many sorrows—a representative of the old Japan which has made possible the new. Sixteen half-tone photographs.  
Dial, 54:421; *Nation*, 96:236; N. Y. Times, 18:179, Mar. 30, '13.
- Norton, C. E.** Letters, with biographical comment by his daughter Sara Norton and M. A. De Wolfe Howe.  
2v.  
Houghton \$5 n
- 13-22356 In these letters of the distinguished American scholar and man of letters (1827-1908) are revealed not only that genius for friendship which attracted to him such men as Ruskin, Carlyle, Lowell and Longfellow, but also the intrinsic worth of his scholarship, which made him on occasions their critic and counselor. *Pittsburgh*.  
Twenty-six good illustrations, chiefly portraits, bibliography and index.  
*Ath.*, 1913, 2:615; *Dial*, 55:402; *Nation*, 97:529; N. Y. Times, 18:589, Nov. 2, '13.

**\*Pennington, Patience.** A woman rice-planter.

Macmillan \$2 n

- 13-22122 Intimate diary of author's struggles and experiences in managing two large South Carolina rice plantations. Related modestly and vividly with "a mingling at every turn of humor and poignancy." Numerous sketches in black and white.  
Dial, 55:485; Nation, 98:38.

**\*Roosevelt, Theodore.** Theodore Roosevelt: an autobiography. Macmillan \$2.50 n

- 13-24840 Interesting chapters, telling of author's boyhood, early manhood and home life, but specially concerned with political career. Fully illustrated. Appeared in part in *Outlook*.  
Emphatically and unmistakably author has stamped himself on every page. *Percy F. Bicknell* in *Dial*, 55:476.  
Bookman, 38:418; Dial, 55:476; Nation, 97:507; N. Y. Times, 18:642, Nov. 23, '13.

**Zeyneb, hanum.** Turkish woman's European impressions. Lippincott \$1.75 n

- 13-15337 Personal letters, written by a highly educated upperclass woman of modern Turkey, one of the heroines of Loti's *Disenchanted*. Author tells of her rebellion against seclusion of harem, escape to France and of voluntary return to Constantinople after six years. Gives frankly and entertainingly her somewhat unfavorable impressions of western culture. Twenty-three halftones mainly from photographs.

Chautauquan, 72:106; Nation, 97:103; N. Y. Times, 18:264, May 4, '13.

## FICTION

See also Children's books, page 48

**Allen, Mrs F. N. (Symmes).** The invaders.

Houghton \$1.30 n

- 13-5065 Hinges on the antipathy felt by the old New England families of a conservative Connecticut village for the recently arrived Irish and Poles. Pleasant and wholesome; two love affairs add to the interest.

Bookman, 37:339; Cath. World, 97:403; N. Y. Times, 18:170, Mar. 30, '13.

**Andrews, M. R. S.** The eternal masculine.

Scribner \$1.30 n

- 13-22209 Nine exceptionally good short stories of men and boys, setting high ideals of sport, business and friendship. Characters from *Bob and the guides* reappear. Reprinted from magazines.  
N. Y. Times, 18:593, Nov. 2, '13.

**Benson, E. F.** The weaker vessel. Dodd \$1.35 n

- 13-3812 Story of modern English life among actors and dramatists, in which a clever but weak and dissipated husband proves the devotion of a charming, brilliant wife. Excellent in character delineation, bracing in moral atmosphere.

Acad., 84:335; N. Y. Times, 18:124, Mar. 9, '13; Spec., 110:721, Apr. 26, '13.

- \*Bentley, E. C.** The woman in black. Century \$1.25 n  
 13-4761 An absorbing detective story with a really startling climax, explaining the murder of an American millionaire, resident in England. English title: *Trent's last case*.  
 Bookman, 37:340; Nation, 96:361; Spec., 110:409, Mar. 8, '13.
- Buckrose, J. E.** The Browns. Doran \$1.25 n  
 12-24821 Cheerful, human tale of every-day people in a small English town, the slight plot turning on the destruction of a will. Characterized by kindly satire and intimate picture of the environment.  
 Nation, 96:258; N. Y. Times, 18:40, Jan. 26, '13; Outlook, 103:319.
- \*Bullard, Arthur.** "Albert Edwards," *pseud.* Comrade Yetta. Macmillan \$1.35 n  
 12-3760 Vivid, realistic portrayal, from socialistic viewpoint, of a Jewish working girl's struggle against industrial oppression. Gripping in its human interest and valuable for its picture of social conditions among the laboring classes.  
 Bookman, 37:214; Dial, 54:462; Nation, 96:416.
- \*Burnett, Mrs F. H. T.** Tembarom. Century \$1.40 n  
 13-22758 *Little Lord Fauntleroy* retold for grown-ups in a melodramatic story of a struggling young New York reporter who inherits a great English estate. Charmingly written though overstocked with American slang. Appeared in the *Century*.  
 Atlantic, 113:490; Bookman, 38:418; Nation, 97:509; N. Y. Times, 18:573, Oct. 26, '13; Outlook, 105:572; Outlook (Eng.), 32:648.
- \*Cameron, Margaret.** The golden rule Dollivers. Harper \$1 n  
 13-19074 Seven amusing short stories describing the unexpected situations which arise when an unselfish young couple attempt to share their new automobile. Excellent for reading aloud.  
 N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13.
- \*Cather, W. S.** O pioneers! Houghton \$1.25 n  
 13-15167 Excellently written, slow-moving but of unflagging interest, describing with unusual power and sympathy the taming of wild lands in Nebraska by settlers of several nationalities.  
 Bookman, 37:666; Nation, 97:210; N. Y. Times, 18:466, Sept. 14, '13; Outlook, 104:767.
- \*Churchill, Winston.** The inside of the cup. Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 13-11301 Novel with a purpose, sincere and earnest, dealing with the intellectual and moral awakening of the orthodox minister of a fashionable St Louis congregation and his attempts to adjust his church to modern social conditions.  
 Atlantic, 112:700; Bookman, 37:572; Dial, 55:147; Nation, 96:598; Sat. R., 115:814; Spec., 110:1065, June 21, '13.
- \*Crockett S. R.** Patsy: a tale of the press-gang. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 13-121 Exciting tale of steadfast love and bold adventure among Scottish smugglers during the regency.  
 Lit. Digest, 46:599; N. Y. Times, 18:76, Feb. 16, '13; Outlook, 103:372.

- \***Cutting, Mrs M. S. (Doubleday).** Refractory husbands. Doubleday \$1 n  
 13-20125 Nine short stories of suburban life, humorous and sympathetic, centering about the vexations of wives over husbands who hate new clothes, love to joke, are close-mouthed at home, will not go to church, etc. Good to read aloud. Independent, 76:95; N. Y. Times, 18:503, Sept. 28, '13.
- \***Dix, B. M.** Mother's son. Holt \$1.35 n  
 13-22210 Sequel to *Betty-bide-at-home*, a story for girls, (*Best Books 1912*, p. 50) but this is a novel and not dependent on the former story for interest. Betty is now the author of a successful tale, "The toy soldier," whose hero she had seen in Germany. Met again in Boston he proves more of a man than she had thought. Bookman, 38:433; Nation, 97:483.
- \***Drake, Maurice.** WO2. Dutton \$1.35 n  
 A13-2058 Most of the action takes place on the sea and the talk is of a salty flavor, quite delightful to a landsman. It is not often that detective work, vagabond adventure and love-making are more pleasantly mingled. *Nation*, 97:238. N. Y. Times, 18:488, Sept. 21, '13.
- \***Farnol, Jeffery.** The amateur gentleman. Little \$1.40 n  
 13-35198 A fascinating romance of England in the early nineteenth century whose hero, young Barnabas Barty, stalwart, high-souled son of an ex-prize-fighting innkeeper, having inherited a fortune, goes up to London to become a gentleman. Dial, 54:464; Lit. Digest, 46:779; N. Y. Times, 18:147, Mar. 16, '13; Outlook, 103:732; Spec. 110:1066, June 21, '13.
- Ferber, Edna.** Roast beef, medium. Stokes \$1.20 n  
 13-6546 These incidents in the life of a "lady drummer" are crammed with the cheerful, everyday reasonableness by which our nation chiefly lives. *Atlantic*, 112:698. Humorous and slangy but human and wholesome. Reprinted from the *American Magazine*. N. Y. Times, 18:232, Apr. 20, '13.
- Findlater, Mary & Jane.** Penny Monypenny. Dutton \$1.35 n  
 A13-709 Excellent novel of a charming Scotch girl in love with an erratic half-cousin of winning personality and artistic temperament. Leisurely in development and marked by both humor and pathos.
- A13-710 *Crossriggs* by the same authors (Dutton \$1.35 n) is an admirable portrayal of the life of the gentlefolk of a small Scotch village. Alexandra, the heroine, who preserves her courage and sense of humor under the burden of supporting her family and concealing a hopeless love, is unusually real.
- A13-482 *Seven Scots stories* by Jane Findlater (Dutton \$1.35 n) consists of quiet tales of great delicacy, showing exceptional insight into character and skilful delineation of the surroundings of humble rural folk. Five colored illustrations. Little dialect is used in any of these books. All, N. Y. Times, 18:115, Mar. 2, '13.

- \***Fox, John, jr.** The heart of the hills. Scribner \$1.35 n  
 13-4614 Kentucky story in which the shots fly rather fast, whether among primitive feudists of the mountains or in the political struggles and "tobacco war" of the blue-grass region, but throughout the author keeps in mind the more serious purpose of describing both sections and their inhabitants.
- 13-21265 Lucy Furman's *Mothering on Perilous* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) gives in diary form the amusing and pathetic experiences of a teacher in a mission school in the Kentucky mountains. Evidently based on fact. Illustrations from drawings. Appeared in the *Century*.  
 Fox, Bookman, 37:664; Dial, 54:464; Life, 62:42; Nation, 96:548; N. Y. Times, 18:155, Mar. 23, '13.  
 Furman, Bookman, 38:557; N. Y. Times, 18:646, Nov. 23, '13.
- Glasgow, Ellen.** Virginia. Doubleday \$1.35 n  
 13-8758 A realistically conceived story of the transition from old to new in Virginia, in which the heroine, the ideal woman of a past generation, makes the tragic mistake of not keeping up with her husband and his world.  
 Bookman, 37:536; Lit. Digest, 47:388; Nation, 96:524; N. Y. Times, 18:244, Apr. 20, '13; No. American R., 197:856; Outlook, 104:260.
- \***Grimshaw, Beatrice.** Guinea gold. Moffat \$1.25 n  
 12-28406 An absorbing tale of love and gold-hunting in the vivid setting of New Guinea shores and forests.  
 Dial, 55:151; N. Y. Times, 18:140, Mar. 16, '13; Spec., 109:862, Nov. 23, '12.
- \***Hannay, J. O.** "G. A. Birmingham", *pseud.* General John Regan. Doran \$1.20 n  
 13-23878 High spirited farce-comedy, a novelization of author's successful play of the same name. An American joker, an ingenious local doctor and a human reluctance to confess to ignorance induce a lazy Irish village to consider the erection of a statue to a nonexistent hero.  
 Bookman, 38:542; Dial, 56:22; N. Y. Times, 18:646, Nov. 23, '13; Sat. R., 116:306.
- \***Harrison, H. S.** V.V.'s eyes. Houghton \$1.35 n  
 13-35387 Inspiring, engaging story of a society girl's moral development through the influence of an unwordly young slum doctor. The ending is sad but inevitably so.  
 Ath., 1913, 1:645; Bookman, 37:454; Dial, 55:19; Lit. Digest, 47:253; Nation, 96:524; N. Y. Times, 18:336, June 1, '13; Outlook, 104:260.
- Hay, Ian, pseud.** (Ian Hay Beith). Happy-go-lucky. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 13-19073 The hero, Dicky Mainwaring, called by his schoolmates the "Freak" (the English title of the book) is a cheerful, impulsive young aristocrat whose kind-heartedness and democratic sympathies constantly get him into positions which shock his conventional family—most of all does his love affair.  
 Dial, 55:358.
- Hichens, Robert.** The way of ambition. Stokes \$1.35 n  
 13-18476 The struggle between the native bent of a retiring musical genius and his wife's ambition for his speedy popular fame is

depicted with ability and without the morbidity of much of the author's work.

Bookman, 38:312; Nation, 97:263; N. Y. Times, 18:458, Sept. 7, '13; Sat. R., 116:400; Spec., 111:660, Oct. 20, '13.

Hill, F. T. The thirteenth juror. Century \$1.20 n

13-20823 "A tale out of court" showing how unscrupulous lawyers by taking advantage of technicalities may so delay the decision of a case as to bring tragedy to those concerned. Contains humor and character-drawing and many lawyers' stories. Appeared in the *Outlook*.

N. Y. Times, 18:629, Nov. 16, '13.

\*Kendall, Oswald. Captain Protheroe's fortune.

McClurg \$1.25 n

13-20756 Stirring and diverting sea yarn in which Captain Hawks of San Francisco makes an expedition to the arctic to salvage a wreck reported valuable and meets many adventures. Told by his mate.

King, Basil. The way home. Harper \$1.35 n

13-19944 Well written and interesting but depressing novel of a man who discarded the faith and high ideals of his youth in a struggle for material success.

Bookman, 38:310; Dial, 55:360; Nation, 97:410; N. Y. Times, 18:502, Sept. 28, '13.

\*Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). The taste of apples.

Dodd \$1.25 n

13-19331 Kindly, roseate story about a visionary, philosophizing, old New England shoemaker and his busy, practical wife while on a trip to England. Appeared in the *Ladies' Home Journal*.

Independent, 76:35.

\*London, Jack. The valley of the moon.

Macmillan \$1.35 n

13-22812 Vigorous, entertaining tale laid in California, of a young teamster-pugilist and his wife and their desperate struggle for a foothold in the city. The realistic portrayal of social and industrial conditions offers a contrast to an idyllic tramping trip and a "back to the land" solution.

Atlantic, 113:494; Bookman, 38:541; Dial, 56:21; N. Y. Times, 18:607, Nov. 9, '13.

Lynde, Francis. The Honorable Senator Sage-brush.

Scribner \$1.35 n

13-19335 Absorbing story of a young lawyer who returns to his native western state determined to reform its politics, even though the large-hearted old cattle-king his father is the boss of its "machine."

Dial, 56:26; N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13.

Maxwell, W. B. General Mallock's shadow.

Appleton \$1.30 n

A13-476 An English army officer who has brooded over his undeserved military disgrace for fifteen years and has reached the verge of insanity finds an opportunity to retrieve his reputation. The love interest is furnished by the romances of his daughters. A well-written, deliberate story.

Bookman, 37:205; Dial, 54:303; N. Y. Times, 18:136, Mar. 9, '13.

- \*Mitchell, S. W.** *Westways.* Century \$1.40 n  
 13-19503 Chronicle of village life in central Pennsylvania and of a house divided against itself by the Civil War.  
 Probably no other writer could have exhibited this cross-section of American life, 1855-65, in just such proportion and in so humane and philosophical a spirit. *Dial*, 55:359.  
*Bookman*, 38:361; *Nation*, 97:384; *Sat. R.*, 117:87.
- \*Moore, F. F.** *The devil's admiral.* Doubleday \$1.25 n  
 13-3069 Modern pirate story, bristling with conspiracy, murder, mutiny, terrific fights and timely escapes. It has a lusty, full-blooded vigor at once rare and exhilarating. Will appeal especially to men and boys.  
*Bookman*, 37:462; *Dial*, 54:305; *Independent*, 75:395; *N. Y. Times*, 18:168, Mar. 23, '13.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** *Otherwise Phyllis.* Houghton \$1.35 n  
 13-18956 An exceedingly wide-awake and distinctly attractive specimen of young American womanhood gives courage and contentment to a lonely father, skilfully keeps at bay a trio of interfering aunts, alternately exasperates and delights a doting old uncle and other wise takes a hand in the affairs of a small Indiana town.  
*Bookman*, 38:200.  
*Dial*, 55:361; *Nation*, 97:287; *N. Y. Times*, 18:497, Sept. 28, '13.
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** *The judgment house.* Harper \$1.35 n  
 13-5686 Powerful, melodramatic story of the complications in which the beautiful and too ambitious heroine involves the men who love her. Scene, London and South Africa during the Boer War. Plot is elaborate and sometimes too slow-moving and marred by occasional unpleasant situations. Appeared in *Harper's Magazine*.  
*Bookman*, 37:442; *Dial*, 55:149; *Nation*, 96:599; *N. Y. Times*, 18:156, Mar. 23, '13.
- Phillpotts, Eden.** *Widcombe fair.* Little \$1.35 n  
 13-7336 A bird's-eye view of a Dartmoor village portraying, by skilfully interwoven stories, contrasting character sketches and graphic nature descriptions, the daily lives of the inhabitants during a period of four years. A masterpiece of well-chosen detail, more cheerful than is usual with the author.  
*Atlantic*, 112:692; *N. Y. Times*, 18:328, June 1, '13; *Spec.*, 110:544, Mar. 29, '13.
- \*Prouty, O. H.** *Bobbie, general manager.* Stokes \$1.25 n  
 13-3300 Wholesome, pleasing chronicle of an eldest daughter's everyday experiences in managing her motherless family of six, from her girlhood till after her marriage. Will be popular with women and girls.  
*Bookman*, 37:337.
- Pryce, Richard.** *The burden of a woman.* Houghton \$1.35 n  
 A13-600 Skilful, vivid delineation, against attractive background of Welsh village life, of the characters of two women. Distinguished for its sympathetic insight and high moral tone.  
*Atlantic*, 112:694; *Nation*, 96:309; *N. Y. Times*, 18:76, Feb. 16, '13.



**\*Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Hocken and Hunken.

Appleton \$1.35 n

- A13-1399 An engaging comedy of the adventures of two middle-aged sea captains, fast friends, who retire to a quaint Cornish seaport and discover that they are not too old to fall in love.

Acad., 83:672, Nov. 23, '12; Spec., 110:67, Jan. 11, '13.

**Rhys, Grace.** The charming of Estercel.

Dutton \$1.35 n

- A13-2063 A sparkling romance of Ireland in the time of Queen Elizabeth, of a damsel who tried to win a lover by a charm and of the lover's wonderful horse. Will appeal to young people.

Nation, 97:312.

**Robins, Elizabeth.** My little sister. Dodd \$1.25 n

- 13-951 A terrible arraignment of the white slave traffic, in which the quiet charm of the first part of the story portraying the sheltered life of two sisters in the country, contrasts dramatically with the tragedy which ensues upon their arrival in London. Appeared in abridged form in *McClure's*. English title *Where are you going to?*

Bookman, 33:564, 37:9; Dial, 54:306; Nation, 96:335; N. Y. Times, 18:90, Feb. 23, '13; Outlook (Eng.), 31:193; Survey, 30:199.

**Runkle, Bertha.** The scarlet rider. Century \$1.35 n

- 13-11302 The reign of George the Third; the beautiful daughter of an impoverished nobleman on the Isle of Wight: an escaped American prisoner— young and gallant: a daring gentleman highwayman whom the authorities are seeking, these are the component parts of this brisk, absorbing tale of love and adventure.

Bookman, 37:667; Nation, 97:13; N. Y. Times, 18:503, Sept. 28, '13.

**Silberrad, U. L.** Success. Doran \$1.20 n

- 12-4465 Character study of a young engineer-inventor and the story of the kind of success he builds out of defeat. Business predominates over love-interest.

Nation, 97:78; Sat. R., 113:401; Spec., 108:446, Mar. 16, '12.

**\*Stevenson, B. E.** The gloved hand. Dodd \$1.30 n

- 13-5687 Well-constructed detective story, the scene laid in a mysterious house in the Bronx where a rich and eccentric man, absorbed in the study of Hindu mysticism, is murdered, suspicion pointing to his daughter's lover. Appeared in the *Popular Magazine* under the title *The mind master*.

Nation, 96:361; N. Y. Times, 18:326, June 1, '13.

**\*Tompkins, J. W.** Ever after. Doubleday \$1.20 n

- 13-10540 Good light novel in which the heroine, for love of her husband, strives to overcome the penurious tendencies she inherited with her large fortune from her grandfather.

Atlantic, 112:697; Bookman, 38:60; Nation, 97:101; N. Y. Times, 18:502, Sept. 28, '13.

**Vachell, H. A.** Bunch grass; a chronicle of life on a cattle-ranch. Doran \$1.20 n

- A13-477 An Englishman's realistic sketches of life and people in the California of the '80's.

Not all of the twenty little tales reflect the ranch life of the time, but every one has its vivid character study.

N. Y. Times, 18:86, Feb, '13.

Ath., 1912, 2:549; Nation, 96:443.

- Vaizey, Mrs Jessie (Bell)** (*Mrs George de H. Vaizey*)  
**An unknown lover.** Putnam \$1.35 n
- 13-11536 The romantic adventures of an attractive English girl who has kept house for an elder brother and who, when rendered homeless by his marriage, starts for India to visit friends and to meet a lover she has never seen.  
 Ath., 1913, 1:382; Nation, 97:211; Spec., 110:848, May 17, '13.
- \*Watts, M. S. Van Cleve.** Macmillan \$1.35 n
- 13-21744 Deliberate but absorbing story, admirable in character study, cleverly reviving the atmosphere of Spanish-American War times in the middle west, while depicting the fortunes of an able, hard-working young man handicapped by lovable but extravagant relatives. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.  
 Bookman, 38:417; Nation, 97:482; N. Y. Times, 18:559, Oct. 19, '13; Outlook, 105:571.
- \*White, S. E. Gold.** Doubleday \$1.35 n
- 13-21296 Vivid narrative of the adventures of four gold-seekers in California in 1849. Complete in itself but the first of a series of three.  
 Bookman, 38:429; Nation, 97:482; Outlook, 105:450.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs George Riggs*) The story of Waitstill Baxter. Houghton \$1.30 n
- 13-21262 Against the well-portrayed background of an old-fashioned New England village, story depicts the struggles of two attractive sisters of contrasting temperaments to work out their own lives under the hampering influence of a mean-spirited and miserly father.  
 Independent, 76:138; Nation, 97:410; N. Y. Times, 18:518, Oct. 5, '13; Outlook, 105:449.

#### CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 369.43 **\*Cave, Edward.** The Boy Scout's hike book.  
 Doubleday 50c n
- 13-25095 First of a series intended to supplement the *Boy Scout's official handbook*. Practical and inspirational, giving advice on walking, outfit, emergencies, tents and tent making, rations, etc. Many useful illustrations.  
 N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.
- 537 **\*Shafer, D. C.** Harper's beginning electricity. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1 n
- 13-23520 Explains electricity and its modern developments in connection with simple experiments which boys can perform. Gives directions for making such apparatus as toy batteries, motors, telephones, dynamos, telegraph etc. Copious illustrations, appendix giving short history of electricity, glossary and index.  
 Independent, 76:557; N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.
- 621.384 **\*Verrill, A. H.** Harper's wireless book. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1 n
- 13-24667 Concise information for beginners on the principles, operation and construction of wireless electrical apparatus used in telegraphy, telephony and the transmission of power. Full illustrated. Points out fields awaiting development.  
 Lit. Digest, 47:1127; N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

- 629.17 ——— Harper's aircraft book. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1 n
- 13-19322 A clear, elementary treatment for older boys of the principles of flight and the construction of model aeroplanes, gliders and even man-carrying machines. Many diagrams and some poorly reproduced halftone photographs. Index.  
Independent, 76:458; N. Y. Times, 18:520, Oct. 5, '13; Outlook, 105:330.
- 633 \*Rogers, J. E. The book of useful plants. (Garden lib.) Doubleday \$1.10 n
- 13-21125 Discusses in a popular and interesting manner the appearance, history and cultivation of plants most used for food and clothing. Will interest adults as well as older children. Well illustrated from photographs.
- 636.3 Bassett, S. W. Story of wool. Penn 75c n
- 13-24113 Tells in story form a 14 year old boy's experiences on his father's sheep ranch in Idaho, combining good description and characterization and a faithful account of the business of raising sheep for wool.
- 793 Perry, S. G. S. When mother lets us act. (When mother lets us ser.) Moffat 75c n
- 13-19896 Little book of suggestions for the informal acting of tableaux, shadow plays, story plays, pageants etc., with hints on costumes, scenery and subjects and also encouragement to children to use their own invention. Will be helpful to mothers as well as children. Illustrated.
- 808.1 \*Olcott, F. J. Story-telling poems: selected and arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the children's own reading. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 13-23428 Excellent collection of narrative poems, arranged under subjects and graded. Specially adapted, because of their lively interest, humorous, imaginative and ethical values and literary form, for children's reading, and for use with children. By former children's librarian of Carnegie library of Pittsburgh. Indexes of subjects, first lines, titles and authors.  
Nation, 97:543.
- 827 Swift, Jonathan. Gulliver's travels. Harper \$1.50 n
- 13-22513 An attractive edition containing all the voyages somewhat expurgated for children. Uniform with the Rhead editions of *Tom Brown's school days* and *Swiss family Robinson* and like them, well printed on good paper and illustrated by over a hundred drawings in black and white, many of them full page, by Louis Rhead. Short introduction by Howells. Imaginary maps of the countries.
- 13-2380 Another edition, practically the same in text, is illustrated by Milo Winter (Windemere ed. Rand \$1.20 n). Though not so excellent in type and paper, it has large print, broad margins, substantial binding and twelve imaginative plates in delicate colors.
- 914.15 \*Perkins, L. F. The Irish twins. Houghton \$1 n
- 13-24317 A delightful story charmingly illustrated by the author's own drawings. It has more plot than the other "Twin" stories and is for slightly older children, since Larry and Eileen McQueen are aged seven.  
N. Y. Times, 18:730, Dec. 7, '13.

- 914.4 \*McDonald, E. B. Colette in France. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c  
 13-18071 A little Parisian girl and her friends take French history lessons together, visit famous sites and provide an art course for a peasant girl whose talent they discover. Considerable information pleasantly given. Illustrations from photographs.
- 914.95 Dragoumis, J. D. Under Greek skies. (Little school-mate ser.) Dutton \$1 n  
 13-22450 Three stories of Greek children in different walks of life. Well-written, excellent in spirit and atmosphere, but somewhat painful. Prettily illustrated from drawings. For children from ten to twelve.  
 13-7644 *When I was a boy in Greece* by George Demetrios (Children of other lands ser. Lothrop 60c n) is written from a Greek boy's own account of his childhood in Macedonia, his sports, schooling and the persecutions of the Turks, supplemented by some historical chapters. For older children and adults.  
 Demetrios, Independent, 74:1095; Nation, 96:409.
- 917.8 \*Schultz, J. W. Quest of the fish-dog skin. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 13-35735 Spirited account of experiences of a white boy and two Indians in their search for a sealskin on a perilous journey across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia river through the territory of hostile Indians. Author, who has lived among the Blackfeet, writes accurately of Indian character and customs. Sequel to *With the Indians in the Rockies*, though an independent story.  
 13-5574 *Sinopah, the Indian boy*, by the same author, (Houghton \$1.10 n 970.3) describes in simple, graphic narrative the education, up to the age of twelve, of the Blackfoot Indian boy who, under his later name of Pitamakan, appears in *With the Indians in the Rockies* and *Quest of the fish-dog skin*. For younger children than these two stories. Four illustrations in black and white by E. Boyd Smith.  
*Sinopah*, N. Y. Times, 18:299, May 18, '13.
- 970.1 Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. The boy with the U. S. Indians. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50  
 13-25375 A youth of 18 becomes much interested in Indians through an Indian of his own age who has been brought up with him and they attend together the last council of chiefs in Montana. Much authoritative information about customs, history and folklore is given. Illustrations from photographs.
- 986 \*Bishop, Farnham. Panama, past and present. Century 75c n  
 13-6552 Well-written, readable, short account describing the country and giving its history from the days of the early explorers, through the various attempts at canal building to the mode of life of the present (1913) canal employees. Intended for boys but will be of interest to adults as well. Illustrations and maps.  
 Engin. N., 69:818; Independent, 74:765; Nation, 96:419; Outlook, 104:120.

## FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 398.2** \*Arabian nights' entertainments, based on a translation from the Arabic by E. W. Lane; selected, edited and arranged for young people by F. J. Olcott.  
Holt \$1.50 n
- 13-22206 Good edition for the children's room containing some stories new to most children. Aladdin and Ali Baba from the version of Jonathan Scott are also included in the collection which numbers 28 exclusive of settings. Fifteen colored illustrations by Monro S. Orr.  
Nation, 97:543.
- 398.2** Partridge, E. N. Glooscap, the great chief and other stories. Sturgis \$1.25 n
- 13-24120 Micmac legends and folk tales excellently retold for children chiefly from S. T. Rand's *Legends of the Micmacs*. Interesting and novel. Illustrations are chiefly from photographs and Indian drawings.
- 398.3** Mother Goose. Old nursery rhymes; illustrated by Arthur Rackham. Century \$2.50 n
- 13-23425 Charming edition containing a good selection of nearly 300 rhymes handsomely printed in large type on serviceable paper and with a picture cover, decorated title page, more than sixty black and white illustrations—both humorous and pretty—and 12 fantastic and attractive colored plates.  
Bookman, 38:439; N. Y. Times, 18:694, Nov. 30, '13.
- 398.3** ——— Our old nursery rhymes. McKay \$1.50 n
- A14-1392 A fascinating book. Contains 30 Mother Goose rhymes with music—"the original tunes harmonized by Alfred Moffat"—and as many full page plates in which children, toys and animals are represented in delicate colors with great imaginative insight by H. Willebeek Le Mair.
- A14-1393 A companion volume, *Little songs of long ago* (same publisher, price and artist), presents thirty different rhymes in the same charming manner.
- A14-1388 Most of the same pictures, on much smaller scale but still good  
A14-1389 may be had (McKay 35 cents each) in the little *Nursery rhyme series* of four volumes called respectively, *Auntie's*, *Grannie's*,  
A14-1390 *Mother's* and *Nursie's little rhyme book*, each of which contains  
A14-1391 12 of the rhymes from the larger books without the music.
- 398.4** Brock, H. M. *illustrator*. The old fairy tales; comprising Puss in boots and Jack and the bean stalk.  
Warne \$1 n
- A14-1387 A delightful presentation of these two old favorites. Besides large type, substantial paper, picture cover and end papers, each story has several black and white illustrations and eight brightly but not garishly colored plates.
- 398.4** \*Hauff, Wilhelm. Caravan tales and some others; freely adapted and retold by J. G. Hornstein.  
Stokes \$1.35 n
- A13-271 Attractive new renderings of six of Hauff's famous eastern stories to which is added an original story by the editor in Hauff's

manner. Published in a handsome, substantial binding with charming colored illustrations by Norman Ault.

Contents: Caliph Stork; The death ship; Little Mook; The false prince; The golden whistle; The wonder-child; The rusty key.

Spec., 109:937, Dec. 7, '13.

### BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

*Sheridan. Goss, W. L.* Boys' life of General Sheridan.

Crowell \$1.50 n

- 13-17669 Spirited biography for older children marred by too much personal comment by the author. Deals chiefly with the battles of the Civil War in which Sheridan took part but also with his campaigns against the Indians and other services. Maps and illustrations.

### CHILDREN'S STORIES

\**Brown, E. A.* Uncle David's boys. Lothrop \$1 n

- 13-17407 Wholesome and interesting story of the pleasant summer vacation spent by a party of boys and girls in northern Vermont, in a country house which boasted a mystery.  
N. Y. Times, 18:649, Nov. 23, '13.

\**Dickinson, A. D. & Skinner, A. M. ed.* The children's book of Christmas stories. Doubleday \$1.25 n

- 13-21356 An excellent collection of 35 short stories by Dickens, Andersen, Susan Coolidge, and many less known authors, gathered chiefly from periodicals. Valuable for the story-teller as well as interesting for children's reading. Table of contents distinguishes between stories for younger and older children. Colored frontispiece.

*Forrester, I. L.* The Polly Page motor club.

Jacobs \$1 n

- 14-619 Polly and her school friends spend four weeks of their vacation on an automobile trip in Virginia and clear their expenses by reporting to the state roads committee on old unused highways. Like the previous *Polly Page* books, sprightly and well bred but rose colored.

*France, Anatole.* Girls and boys. Duffield \$2.25 n

- 13-23883 Twelve delicately colored full-page plates and many pen and ink illustrations by Boutet de Monvel of quaint, prim little French children, accompanied by simple stories of child life in town and country.

\**Gilchrist, B. B.* Helen and the uninvited guests; the adventure with the yellow-goggles lady. Penn \$1.25 n

- 13-22816 Tells how Helen's proud plans for keeping house for her older brother and the twins during her mother's absence are upset by the unexpected arrival of odd and determined Mrs Lanbury. True to girl nature and admirable in intent. Sequel to *Helen-over-the-wall*.

*Grinnell, G. B.* Jack the young cowboy. Stokes \$1.25 n

- 3-17970 Straightforward, often exciting, story of Jack's summer with the cowboys on his uncle's ranch. Full of interesting information about round-ups, branding, stampedes, cow-ponies etc. Seventh volume in "Jack" series.

- \*Hough, Emerson.** Young Alaskans in the Rockies.  
Harper \$1.25 n
- 13-19122 Uncle Dick, engineer, takes his Alaskan nephews on an adventurous vacation trip through the Canadian Rockies and down the Columbia river. Good local color. Follows *Young Alaskans on the trail*.  
Bookman, 38:317; Independent, 76:459.
- Kirkland, Winifred.** The boy editor. Houghton \$1 n
- 13-20585 Unhackneyed school story, the interest centering about the editing of the high school paper and the attempts of a clever girl to rouse a brilliant but selfish boy to a sense of responsibility towards his schoolmates, the school and the town. Suggests high ideals of public service and loyalty.
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** The wonderful adventures of Nils;  
tr. from the Swedish by Velma Swanston Howard.  
Doubleday \$2.50 n
- A13-2300 New edition, with broad margins, decorated end papers, satisfactory paper and cover and 24 strikingly original, fanciful, colored illustrations by Mary Hamilton Frye. First published in the United States in 1907.
- Lang, Mrs L. B.** (*Mrs Andrew Lang*) The strange story book. Longmans \$1.60 n
- A13-2612 Thirty-five stories gathered from mythology and other sources, of mysterious happenings among ghosts, pirates, witches etc. Twenty-fifth and last volume of the fairy book series edited by the late Andrew Lang. For older children. Illustrated by H. J. Ford.  
Independent, 76:357; Sat. R., 116, sup. Nov. 29, '13; Spec., 111:692, Nov. 1, '13.
- Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, boy-captain. Holt \$1.25 n
- 13-17998 Follows Tom's varied adventures after the Revolution in an Indian raid, on a flat-boat voyage from Pittsburgh to New Orleans, in Shay's rebellion, etc. Washington, Burr, Franklin and other real characters appear. Historical background and details are described with care and accuracy, but as a story, more perfunctory than *Tom Strong, Washington's scout*, to which it is a sequel. Illustrated.
- \*Pearson, E. L.** The voyage of the Hoppergrass.  
Macmillan \$1.35 n
- 13-22818 A highly diverting yarn of the adventures of three boys, a cat-boat and the friends and foes made on a summer cruise. Will be enjoyed by readers "from eight to ninety-seven or eight."  
N. Y. Times, 18:632, Nov. 16, '13; Outlook, 105:711.
- Scott, Sir Walter.** Ivanhoe; with illustrations by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \$2.50 n
- 13-35889 An excellent edition with complete text, good type and paper, decorative cover design and 13 artistic illustrations in color (3 of which cover two pages each) which will appeal especially to children.
- Sewell, Anna.** Black Beauty: the autobiography of a horse. Stokes \$2 n
- A14-1394 Attractive and durable edition, sewed on tapes, clearly printed on lightweight paper and neatly bound. Decorative end papers and 18 well-drawn colored plates by Cecil Aldin.

- Smith, E. Boyd.** The railroad book. Houghton \$1.50 n  
 13-23213 Companion volume to *The farm book*. Bob and Betty watch the building of the railroad, ride in the engine and take an overland journey, the story being told chiefly by the attractive large colored illustrations and small marginal drawings in black and white.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Kidnapped; illustrated by N. C. Wyeth. Scribner \$2.25 n  
 13-22512 A noteworthy edition, uniform with that of *Treasure Island* (1911) with the same excellent type and paper and 14 effective colored plates by the same artist. Map.  
 \*Wallace, Dillon. The wilderness castaways. McClurg \$1.25 n  
 13-18715 Two boys, a self-reliant young sailor and the spoiled son of a New York millionaire, are lost from a hunting party in Hudson bay and experience many adventures and hardships before they manage to return to civilization. Told with great spirit and shows thorough knowledge of the region.



# INDEX

- Adams & Foster.** Heroines of modern progress, 33
- Adcock.** The booklover's London, note under Boynton, 26
- Advertising and selling.** Hollingworth, 15
- Advertising as a business force.** Cherington, note under Hollingworth, 15
- African camp fires.** White, 28
- Alaska an empire in the making.** Underwood, 30
- Allen, Mrs F. N.** The invaders, 37
- Allen, G. W.** Naval history of the American Revolution, 32
- Allinson.** Roads from Rome, 33
- Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle.** Tower, note under Collier, 26
- Along Spain's river of romance.** Paul Gwynne, *pseud.*, note under Howells, 27
- Amateur gentleman.** Farnol, 39
- American peach orchard.** Waugh, 17
- American Red Cross textbook.** Delano & McIsaac, 16
- American syndicalism; the I. W. W.** Brooks, note under Spargo, 9
- Among Congo cannibals:** Weeks, note under White, 28
- Amundsen.** The South pole, note under Scott, 30
- Anderson.** The farmer of tomorrow, 16
- Andrews.** The eternal masculine, 37
- Arabian nights' entertainments,** 47
- Art and common sense.** Cortissoz, 18
- Art for life's sake.** Caffin, 18
- Art in Egypt.** Maspero, 18
- Art in Spain and Portugal.** Dieulafoy, note under Maspero, 19
- Ashmead-Bartlett.** With the Turks in Thrace, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31
- Association of Collegiate Alumnae.** Vocational training, note under Laselle & Wiley, 11
- Austen, Jane,** biography, 34
- Austen-Leigh.** Jane Austen; her life and letters, 34
- Averill.** Japanese flower arrangement, 21
- Bagot.** The Italians of to-day, 26
- Bailey, C. S.** For the story teller, 12
- Bailey, J. C.** Dr Johnson and his circle, 35
- Balkan war.** Gibbs & Grant, 31
- Bancroft.** The posture of school children, 12
- Barbary coast.** Bullard, note under White, 28
- Barrows.** A sunny life; Samuel June Barrows, 34
- Bassett, J. S.** Short history of the United States, 32
- Bassett, S. W.** Story of wool, 45
- Battle of Gettysburg.** Young, 33
- Beerbohm.** A Christmas garland, 25
- Benson.** The weaker vessel, 37
- Bentley.** Woman in black, 38
- Benton, Caroline French,** *pseud.*, see Burrell
- Best stories in the world.** Masson, 25
- Betts.** New ideals in rural schools, note under Eggleston & Bruère, 12
- Birmingham, G. A.** *pseud.*, see Hannay
- Bishop, Farnham.** Panama, past and present, 46
- Bishop, J. B.** Panama gateway, 14
- Black Beauty.** Sewell, 49
- Blakeslee & Jarvis.** Trees in winter, note under Peets, 17
- Blashfield.** Mural painting in America, 20
- Bobbie, general manager.** Prouty, 42
- Book of the epic.** Guerber, 22

- Book of useful plants. Rogers, 45  
 Booklover's London. Adcock, note under Boynton, 26  
 Bostwick. The different west, 29  
 Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated. Shurter & Taylor, 5  
 Boulger. Holland of the Dutch, 27  
 Bourne. Youth and life, 22  
 Boy editor. Kirtland, 49  
 Boy Scout's hike book. Cave, 44  
 Boy with the U. S. Indians. Rolt-Wheeler, 46  
 Boynton. London in English literature, 25  
 Boys' life of General Sheridan. Goss, 48  
 Brace. The value of organized speculation, note under Van Antwerp, 9  
 Bright, John, biography, 34  
 Britannica year book, 5  
 Brock. The old fairy tales, 47  
 Brooke. Ten more plays of Shakespeare, note under Neilson & Thorndike, 23  
 Brooks. American syndicalism; the I. W. W., note under Spargo, 9  
 Brown. Uncle David's boys, 48  
 Browns, The. Buckrose, 38  
 Buchan. The Marquis of Montrose, 35  
 Buckrose. The Browns, 38  
 Bullard. The Barbary coast, note under White, 28  
 ——— Comrade Yetta, 38  
 Bullock. Selected articles on trade unions, note under Spargo, 9  
 Bunch grass. Vachell, 43  
 Burden of a woman. Pryce, 42  
 Burks. Health and the school, note under Dresslar, 12  
 Burnett. T. Tembarom, 38  
 Burns. A year with a whaler, 25  
 Burrell. Woman's club work and programs, 12  
 Burroughs. The summit of the years, 13  
 Caffin. Art for life's sake, 18  
 California coast trails. Chase, 29  
 Cameron. The Golden rule Dollivers, 38  
 Captain Protheroe's fortune. Kendall, 41  
 Caravan tales and some others. Hauff, 47  
 Carleton, William, *pseud.* New lives for old, 16  
 Carolina mountains. Morley, note under Kephart, 29  
 Castle. Hawaii, past and present, 30  
 Cather. O pioneers, 38  
 Cave. The Boy Scout's hike book, 44  
 Changing Russia. Graham, note under Rappoport, 27  
 Chapman. William Lloyd Garrison, 34  
 Charming of Estercel. Rhys, 43  
 Chase. California coast trails, 29  
 Chats on cottage and farmhouse furniture. Hayden, 20  
 Cherington. Advertising as a business force, note under Hollingworth, 15  
 Chesterton. Victorian age in literature, 23  
 Children in the shadow. Coulter, 10  
 Children's book of Christmas stories. Dickinson & Skinner, 48  
 Christmas garland. Beerbohm, 25  
 Church and the labor conflict. Womer, 6  
 Churchill. The inside of the cup, 38  
 Clark. Old homes of new Americans, 26  
 Cleveland. Organized democracy, 8  
 Colette in France. McDonald, 46  
 Collier. Germany and the Germans, 26  
 Common diseases. Hutchinson, 15  
 Commons. Labor and administration, note under Spargo, 9  
 Comrade Yetta. Bullard, 38  
 Confederate girl's diary. Dawson, 33  
 Constructive rural sociology. Gillette, note under Farwell, 20

- Cooper, James Fenimore, biography, 34
- Cooperation in agriculture. Powell, 16
- Cope. Efficiency in the Sunday school, 7
- Corbett. Garden farming, 17
- Cortissoz. Art and common sense, 18
- Coulter. Children in the shadow, 10
- Councilman. Disease and its cause, note under Hutchinson, 15
- Country church. Gill & Pinchot, 6
- Crockett. Patsy, 38
- Crossriggs. Findlater, note, 39
- Crowds. Lee, 7
- Cutting. Refractory husbands, 39
- Daly.** Daly's billiard book, 21
- Davidson. Educational metalcraft, 19
- Dawson. A Confederate girl's diary, 33
- De Koven. Life and letters of John Paul Jones, 35
- Delano & McIsaac. American Red Cross textbook, 16
- Demetrios. When I was a boy in Greece, note under Dragoumis, 46
- Design and construction in wood. Noyes, 15
- Devil's admiral. Moore, 42
- Dewey, Admiral George. Autobiography, 34
- Diary of a free kindergarten. Hardy, 12
- Dickinson & Skinner. The children's book of Christmas stories, 48
- Dieulafoy. Art in Spain and Portugal, note under Maspero, 19
- Different west. Bostwick, 29
- Disease and its cause. Councilman, note under Hutchinson, 15
- Dix. Mother's son, 39
- Dragoumis. Under Greek skies, 46
- Drake. WO2, 39
- Dresslar. School hygiene, 11
- Dunbar. Complete poems, 24
- Dunn. Government ownership of railways, 10
- Dutch colonial house. Embury, note under Hooper, 19
- Dyes and dyeing. Pellew, 15
- Eastman.** Enjoyment of poetry, 22
- Educational metalcraft. Davidson, 19
- Educational resources of village and rural communities. Hart, note under Farwell, 20
- Edwards, Albert, *pseud.*, see Bullard
- Efficiency in the Sunday school. Cope, 7
- Eggleston & Bruère. The work of the rural school, 12
- Electricity for the farm and home. Koester, 16
- Elliott. The truth about the railroads, note under Dunn, 11
- Embury. The Dutch colonial house, note under Hooper, 19
- Empire of India. Fuller, note under Munson, 28
- English novel. Saintsbury, 23
- Enjoyment of poetry. Eastman, 22
- Eternal masculine. Andrews, 37
- European cities at work. Howe, 10
- Ever after. Tompkins, 43
- Fabre.** Life of the fly, note, 14  
— Life of the spider, 14
- Fairchild. Immigration, 8
- Fall of the Dutch republic. Loon, 31
- Familiar Spanish travel. Howells, 26
- Farm management. Warren, 17
- Farmer of tomorrow. Anderson, 16
- Farnol. The amateur gentleman, 39
- Farrand. Framing of the constitution of the United States, 9
- Farwell. Village improvement, 20
- Ferber. Roast beef, medium, 39
- Field days in California. Torrey, 29
- Finck. Food and flavor, 18
- Finding the worth while in Europe. Osborne, 25
- Findlater, Jane. Seven Scots stories, note, 39
- Findlater, Mary & Jane. Crossriggs, note, 39

- Penny Monypenny, 39  
 Fish culture. Meehan, 17  
 Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).  
   The Montessori manual, 11  
 Fisher, Herbert. Napoleon I, 36  
 Flemming. Synonyms, antonyms and  
   associated words, 6  
 Flowery republic. McCormick, note  
   under Gowen, 32  
 Food and flavor. Finck, 18  
 Forrester. The Polly Page motor  
   club, 48  
 Fox. The heart of the hills, 40  
 Framing of the constitution of the  
   United States. Farrand, 9  
 France. Girls and boys, 48  
 Franck. Zone policeman 88, note  
   under Bishop, 14  
 Frederick. The new housekeeping, 18  
 Friendly road. Grayson, 22  
 From Jefferson to Lincoln. Mac-  
   Donald, 33  
 From pole to pole. Hedin, 25  
 Fuller. The empire of India, note  
   under Munson, 28  
 Furman. Mothering on Perilous,  
   note under Fox, 40
- Galsworthy.** Plays, 24  
 Garden farming. Corbett, 17  
 Garrison, William Lloyd, biography,  
   34  
 Gasoline engine on the farm. Put-  
   nam, note under Koester, 16  
 General John Regan. Hannay, 40  
 General Mallock's shadow. Maxwell,  
   41  
 Gentlemen rovers. Powell, 32  
 Germany and the Germans. Collier,  
   26  
 Gibbs & Grant. The Balkan war, 31  
 Gilchrist. Helen and the uninvited  
   guest, 48  
 Gill & Pinchot. Country church, 6  
 Gillette. Constructive rural sociology,  
   note under Farwell, 20  
 Girls and boys. France, 48  
 Gitanjali. Ravindranatha Takura, 24  
 Glasgow. Virginia, 40
- Glooscap. Partridge, 47  
 Gloved hand. Stevenson, 43  
 Goepf. Symphonies, 21  
 Gold. White, 44  
 Golden rule Dollivers. Cameron, 38  
 Goss. Boys' life of General Sheri-  
   dan, 48  
 Government ownership of railways.  
   Dunn, 10  
 Gowen. An outline history of China,  
   31  
 Graham. Changing Russia, note  
   under Rappoport, 27  
 Grayson. The friendly road, 22  
 Greatest books in the world. Portor,  
   note under Smith, 22  
 Grimshaw. Guinea gold, 40  
 Grinnell. Jack the young cowboy, 48  
 Guerber. The book of the epic, 22  
 Guinea gold. Grimshaw, 40  
 Gulliver's travels. Swift, 45  
 Gwynne, Paul, *pseud.* Along Spain's  
   river of romance, note under  
   Howells, 27
- Hall.** With pen and ink, note under  
   Speed, 20  
 Handy book of curious information.  
   Walsh, 5  
 Hannay. General John Regan, 40  
 Happy-go-lucky. Ian Hay, *pseud.*, 40  
 Hardy. Diary of a free kindergarten,  
   12  
 Harper's aircraft book. Verrill, 45  
 Harper's beginning electricity.  
   Shafer, 44  
 Harper's wireless book. Verrill, 44  
 Harrison. V. V.'s eyes, 40  
 Hart. Educational resources of vil-  
   lage and rural communities, note  
   under Farwell, 20  
 Hauff. Caravan tales and some  
   others, 47  
 Hawaii, past and present. Castle, 30  
 Hay, Ian, *pseud.* Happy-go-lucky, 40  
 Hayden. Chats on cottage and farm-  
   house furniture, 20  
 Health and the school. Burks, note  
   under Dresslar, 12

- Heart of the hills. Fox, 40  
Hedin. From pole to pole, 25  
Helen and the uninvited guests. Gilchrist, 48  
Heroines of modern progress. Adams & Foster, 33  
Hichens. The way of ambition, 40  
Highways and byways from the St Lawrence to Virginia. Johnson, 28  
Hill. The thirteenth juror, 41  
Hillquit. Socialism summed up, note under Orth, 9  
History of the people of the United States. McMaster, note under Bassett, 32  
History of the reconstruction period. Schouler, note under Bassett, 32  
Hocken and Hunken. Quiller-Couch, 43  
Holland of the Dutch. Boulger, 27  
Hollingworth. Advertising and selling, 15  
Home art crochet book. Klickmann, 20  
Home furnishing. Hunter, 18  
Home life in Russia. Rappoport, 27  
Honorable Senator Sage-brush. Lynde, 41  
Hooper. Reclaiming the old house, 19  
Hornaday. Our vanishing wild life, 21  
Horse, truck and tractor. Hutchinson & Ellis, note under Koester, 16  
Hough. Young Alaskans in the Rockies, 49  
Howe. European cities at work, 10  
Howells. Familiar Spanish travels, 26  
Hubbard. Ann of Ava, 35  
Hunter. Home furnishing, 18  
Hutchinson, R. W., & Ellis. Horse, truck and tractor, note under Koester, 16  
Hutchinson, Woods. Common diseases, 15
- Immigration.** Fairchild, 8  
In beaver world. Mills, 14  
Infancy of animals. Pycraft, 13
- Inside of the cup. Churchill, 38  
Invaders. Allen, 37  
Irish plays and playwrights. Weygandt, 23  
Irish twins. Perkins, 45  
Irvine. My lady of the chimney corner, 35  
Italians of to-day. Bagot, 26  
Ivanhoe. Scott, 49
- Jack the young cowboy.** Grinnell, 48  
Japanese flower arrangement. Averill, 21  
Jenkins. The old Boston post road, 33  
Johnson. Highways and byways from the St Lawrence to Virginia, 28  
Johnson, Samuel, biography, 35  
Jones, John Paul, biography, 35  
Judgment house. Parker, 42  
Judson, Ann Hasseltine, biography, 35  
Jungle days. Munson, 27
- Kendall, E. K.** A wayfarer in China, 27  
Kendall, Oswald. Captain Protheroe's fortune, 41  
Kendrick. Practical sailing and motor-boating, 21  
Kephart. Our southern highlanders, 29.  
Kidnapped. Stevenson, 50.  
King, Basil. The way home, 41  
King, H. C. Religion as life, 6  
Kirkland. The boy editor, 49.  
Klickmann. The home art crochet book, 20  
Koch. Pencil sketching, note under Speed, 19  
Koester. Electricity for the farm and home, 16
- Labor and administration.** Commons, note under Spargo, 9  
Lagerlöf. The wonderful adventures of Nils, 49  
Landsman's log. Neeser, 10  
Lang. The strange story book, 49

- Lankester. Science from an easy chair, 13
- Laselle & Wiley. Vocations for girls, 11
- Laut. Through our unknown southwest, 29
- Lee, G. S. Crowds, 7
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). The taste of apples, 41
- Leeder. Veiled mysteries of Egypt, note under White, 28
- Li Hung-Chang. Memoirs, 35
- Lippmann. Preface to politics, 7
- Little songs of long ago, note under Mother Goose, 47
- Lodge. Early memories, 35
- Loiterer's harvest. Lucas, 23
- London. The Valley of the moon, 41
- London in English literature. Boynton, 25
- Loon. The fall of the Dutch republic, 31
- Lowell. Public opinion and popular government, 8
- Lucas. Loiterer's harvest, 23
- Lynde. The Honorable Senator Sage-brush, 41
- McCormick.** The flowery republic, note under Gowen, 32
- McDonald, E. B. Colette in France, 46
- MacDonald, William. From Jefferson to Lincoln, 33
- McKeever. Training the boy, 6
- McMaster. History of the people of the United States, note under Bassett, 32
- McVey. The making of a town, 10
- Mahan. Major operations of the navies in the war of American independence, note under Allen, 32
- Making of a town. McVey, 10
- Manly & Powell. A manual for writers, 5
- Martin, E. C. Our own weather, 13
- Martin, E. S. The unrest of women, note under Spencer, 11
- Maryon. Metalwork and enamelling, note under Davidson, 19
- Mason. Tom Ströng, boy-captain, 49
- Maspero. Art in Egypt, 18
- Masson. The best stories in the world, 25
- Matthews. Shakespeare as a playwright, note under Neilson & Thorn-dike, 23
- Maxwell. General Mallock's shadow, 41
- Meehan. Fish culture, 17
- Message of Greek art. Powers, 19
- Metalwork and enamelling. Maryon, note under Davidson, 19
- Mills. In beaver world, 14
- Miracles of science. Williams, 13
- Mitchell. Westways, 42
- Modern cities. Pollock & Morgan, note under Howe, 10
- Modern strawberry growing. Wilkinson, 17
- Monroe. Cyclopedia of education, 5
- Montessori manual. Fisher, 11
- Montrose, James Graham, Marquis of, biography, 35
- Moody. Some letters of William Vaughn Moody, 36
- Moore. The devil's admiral, 42
- Morley. The Carolina mountains, note under Kephart, 29
- Mother Goose, 47
- Mothering on Perilous. Furman, note under Fox, 40
- Mother's son. Dix, 39
- Muir. Story of my boyhood and youth, 36
- Munson. Jungle days, 27
- Münsterberg. Psychology and industrial efficiency, 6
- Mural painting in America. Blashfield, 20
- My lady of the chimney corner. Irvine, 35
- My life with the Eskimo. Stefánsson, 30
- My little sister. Robins, 43
- My Russian year. Reynolds, note under Rappoport, 27

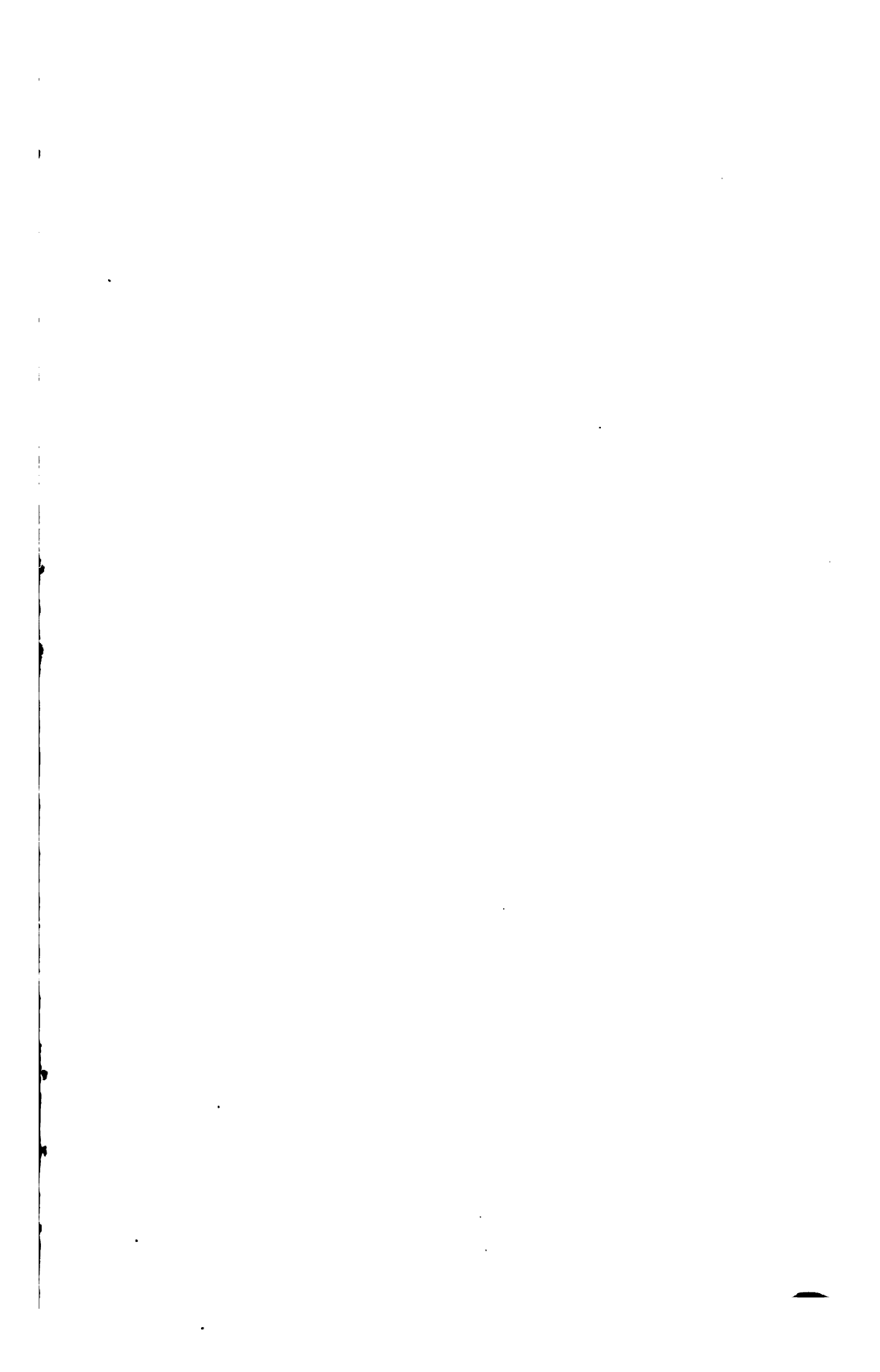
- Napoleon I**, biography, 36  
 Naval history of the American Revolution. Allen, 32  
 Neeser. A landsman's log, 10  
 Neilson & Thorndike. The facts about Shakespeare, 23  
 New freedom. Wilson, 7  
 New housekeeping. Frederick, 18  
 New ideals in rural schools. Betts, note under Eggleston and Bruère, 12  
 New lives for old. Carleton, William, *pseud.*, 16  
 Nicholson. Otherwise Phyllis, 42  
 Nogi, biography, 36  
 Norton, C. E. Letters, 36  
 Noyes, Alfred. Collected poems, 24  
 Noyes, William. Design and construction in wood, 15
- O pioneers**. Cather, 38  
 Odd farmhouse, The, 25  
 Olcott. Story-telling poems, 45  
 Old Boston post road. Jenkins, 33  
 Old fairy tales. Brock, 47  
 Old-fashioned gardening. Tabor, 21  
 Old homes of new Americans. Clark, 26  
 Organized democracy. Cleveland, 8  
 Orth. Socialism and democracy in Europe, 9  
 Osborne. Finding the worth while in Europe, 25  
 Otherwise Phyllis. Nicholson, 42  
 Our old nursery rhymes, note under Mother Goose, 47  
 Our own weather. Martin, 13  
 Our southern highlanders. Kephart, 29  
 Our vanishing wild life. Hornaday, 21  
 Our world. Strong, 7  
 Outline history of China. Gowen, 31  
 Oxford book of Victorian verse. Quiller-Couch, 24
- Panama gateway**. Bishop, 14  
 Panama, past and present. Bishop, 46
- Parker. The judgment house, 42  
 Partridge. Glooscap, 47  
 Patsy. Crockett, 38  
 Peabody. The wolf of Gubbio, 24  
 Pearson. The voyage of the Hopper-grass, 49  
 Peets. Practical tree repair, 17  
 Pellew. Dyes and dyeing, 15  
 Pencil sketching. Koch, note under Speed, 19  
 Pennington. A woman rice-planter, 37  
 Penny Monypenny. Findlater, 39  
 Perkins. The Irish twins, 45  
 Perry. When mother lets us act, 45  
 Phillips. James Fenimore Cooper, 34  
 Phillpotts. Widecombe fair, 42  
 Pollock & Morgan. Modern cities, note under Howe, 10  
 Polly Page motor club. Forrester, 48  
 Popp. Autobiography of a working woman, 8  
 Portor. The greatest books in the world, note under Smith, 22  
 Posture of school children. Bancroft, 12  
 Powell, E. A. Gentlemen rovers, 32  
 Powell, G. H. Cooperation in agriculture, 16  
 Powers. The message of Greek art, 19  
 Practical sailing and motor-boating. Kendrick, 21  
 Practical tree repair. Peets, 17  
 Practice and science of drawing. Speed, 19  
 Preface to politics. Lippmann, 7  
 Prouty. Bobbie, general manager, 42  
 Pryce. The burden of a woman, 42  
 Psychology and industrial efficiency. Münsterberg, 6  
 Public opinion and popular government. Lowell, 8  
 Publisher, The. Yard, 15  
 Putnam, G. P. The Southland of North America, 28  
 Putnam, X. W. The gasoline engine on the farm, note under Koester, 16  
 Pycraft. The infancy of animals, 13

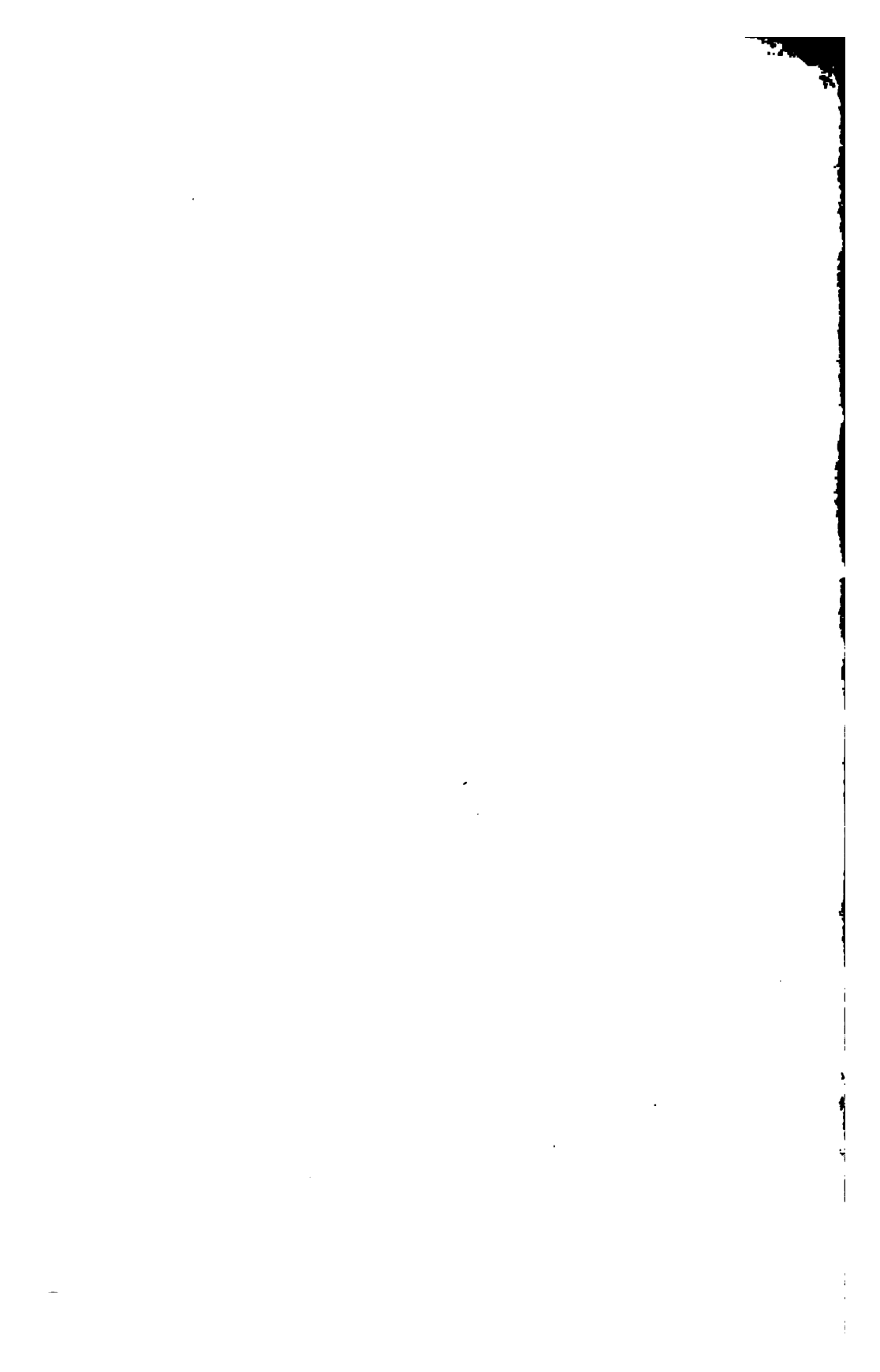
- Quest of the fish-dog skin.** Schultz, 46
- Quiller-Couch.** Hocken and Hunken, 43
- The Oxford book of Victorian verse, 24
- Railroad book.** Smith, 50
- Rappoport.** Home life in Russia, 27
- Ravindranatha Takura.** Gitanjali, 24
- Reclaiming the old house.** Hooper, 19
- Refractory husbands.** Cutting, 39
- Religion as life.** King, 6
- Reynolds.** My Russian year, note under Rappoport, 27
- Rhys.** The charming of Estercel, 43
- Roads from Rome.** Allinson, 33
- Roast beef, medium.** Ferber, 39
- Roberts.** Cyclopaedia of social usage, 5
- Robins.** My little sister, 43
- Rogers.** The book of useful plants, 45
- Rolt-Wheeler.** The boy with the U. S. Indians, 46
- Roosevelt.** Autobiography, 37
- Rose.** The personality of Napoleon, note under Fisher, 36
- Runkle.** The scarlet rider, 43
- Safety.** Tolman & Kendall, 8
- Saintsbury.** The English novel, 23
- Sand dunes and salt marshes.** Townsend, 13
- Saunders.** Under the sky in California, note under Chase, 29
- Scarlet rider, The.** Runkle, 43
- School hygiene.** Dresslar, 11
- Schouler.** History of the reconstruction period, note under Bassett, 32
- Schultz.** Quest of the fish-dog skin, 46
- Sinopah, the Indian boy, note, 46
- Science from an easy chair.** Lankester, 13
- Scott, R. F.** Scott's last expedition, 30
- Scott, Sir Walter.** Ivanhoe, 49
- Sea and the jungle.** Tomlinson, 30
- Seven Scots stories.** Findlater, Jane, note, 39
- Sewell.** Black Beauty, 49
- Shafer.** Harper's beginning electricity, 44
- Shakespeare as a playwright.** Matthews, note under Neilson & Thorndike, 23
- Sheridan, Gen.,** biography, 48
- Short history of the United States.** Bassett, 32
- Shurter & Taylor.** Both sides of 100 public questions briefly debated, 5
- Silberrad.** Success, 43
- Sinopah, the Indian boy.** Schultz, note, 46
- Smith, C. A.** What can literature do for me, 22
- Smith, E. Boyd.** The railroad book, 50
- Smith, G. B.** Social idealism and the changing theology, 6
- Social center.** Ward, 8
- Social idealism and the changing theology.** Smith, 6
- Socialism and democracy in Europe.** Orth, 9
- Socialism summed up.** Hillquit, note under Orth, 9
- South pole.** Amundsen, note under Scott, 30
- Southland of North America.** Putnam, 28
- Spargo.** Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism, 8
- Speed.** The practice and science of drawing, 19
- Spencer.** Woman's share in social culture, 11
- Stefánsson.** My life with the Eskimo, 30
- Stevenson, B. E.** The gloved hand, 43
- Stevenson, R. L.** Kidnapped, 50
- Stock exchange from within.** Van Antwerp, 9
- Story of Waitstill Baxter.** Wiggin, 44



- Story of wool. Bassett, 45  
 Story-telling poems. Olcott, 45  
 Strange story book. Lang, 49  
 Strong. Our world, 7  
 Success. Silberrad, 43  
 Summit of the years. Burroughs, 13  
 Swift. Gulliver's travels, 45  
 Symphonies. Goepf, 21  
 Syndicalism, industrial unionism and socialism. Spargo, 8  
 Synonyms, antonyms and associated words. Flemming, 6
- T. Tembarom.** Burnett, 38  
 Tabor. Old-fashioned gardening, 21  
 Taste of apples. Lee, 41  
 Textiles. Woolman & McGowan, 15  
 Thirteenth juror. Hill, 41  
 Through our unknown southwest. Laut, 29  
 Tolman & Kendall. Safety, 8  
 Tom Strong, boy-captain. Mason, 49  
 Tomlinson. The sea and the jungle, 30  
 Tompkins. Ever after, 43  
 Torrey. Field days in California, 29  
 Tower. Along Germany's river of romance, the Moselle, note under Collier, 26  
 Townsend. Sand dunes and salt marshes, 13  
 Training the boy. McKeever, 6  
 Trees in winter. Blakeslee & Jarvis, note under Peets, 17  
 Trevelyan. Life of John Bright, 34  
 Truth about the railroads. Elliott, note under Dunn, 11  
 Turkish woman's European impressions. Zeyneb, *hanum*, 37
- Uncle David's boys.** Brown, 48  
 Under Greek skies. Dragoumis, 46  
 Under the sky in California. Saunders, note under Chase, 29  
 Underwood. Alaska an empire in the making, 30  
 Unknown lover. Vaizey, 44  
 Unrest of women. Martin, note under Spencer, 11
- V. V.'s eyes.** Harrison, 40  
 Vachell. Bunch grass, 43  
 Vaizey. An unknown lover, 44  
 Valley of the moon. London, 41  
 Value of organized speculation. Brace, note under Van Antwerp, 9  
 Van Antwerp. The stock exchange from within, 9  
 Van Cleve. Watts, 44  
 Veiled mysteries of Egypt. Leeder, note under White, 28  
 Verrill. Harper's aircraft book, 45  
 — Harper's wireless book, 44  
 Victorian age in literature. Chester-ton, 23  
 Village improvement. Farwell, 20  
 Virginia. Glasgow, 40  
 Vocational training. Association of Collegiate Alumnae, note under Laselle, 11  
 Vocations for girls. Laselle & Wiley, 11  
 Voyage of the Hoppergrass. Pearson, 49
- W<sub>0</sub>.** Drake, 39  
 Wagner. With the victorious Bulgarians, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31  
 Wallace. The wilderness castaways, 50  
 Walsh. Handy book of curious information, 5  
 Ward. The social center, 8  
 Warren. Farm management, 17  
 Washburn. Nogi, 36  
 Watts. Van Cleve, 44  
 Waugh. The American peach orchard, 17  
 Way home. King, 41  
 Way of ambition. Hichens, 40  
 Wayfarer in China. Kendall, 27  
 Weaker vessel. Benson, 37  
 Weeks. Among Congo cannibals, note under White, 28  
 Westways. Mitchell, 42  
 Weygandt. Irish plays and play-rights, 23  
 What can literature do for me. Smith, 22

- When I was a boy in Greece. Demetrios, note under Dragoumis, 46  
 When mother lets us act. Perry, 45  
 White. African camp fires, 28  
 — Gold, 44  
 Widcombe fair. Phillpotts, 42  
 Wiggin. The story of Waitstill Baxter, 44  
 Wilderness castaways. Wallace, 50  
 Wilkinson. Modern strawberry growing, 17  
 Williams. Miracles of science, 13  
 Wilson. The new freedom, 7  
 With pen and ink. Hall, note under Speed, 20  
 With the Turks in Thrace. Ashmead-Bartlett, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31  
 With the victorious Bulgarians. Wagner, note under Gibbs & Grant, 31  
 Wolf of Gubbio. Peabody, 24  
 Woman in black. Bentley, 38  
 Woman rice-planter. Pennington, 37  
 Woman's club work and programs. Burrell, 12  
 Woman's share in social culture. Spencer, 11  
 Womer. Church and the labor conflict, 6  
 Wonderful adventures of Nils. Lagerlöf, 49  
 Woods & Kennedy. Young working girls, note under Laselle, 11  
 Woolman & McGowan. Textiles, 15  
 Work of the rural school. Eggleston & Bruère, 12  
**Yard.** The publisher, 15  
 Year with a whaler, A. Burns, 25  
 Young. The battle of Gettysburg, 33  
 Young Alaskans in the Rockies. Hough, 49  
 Young working girls. Woods & Kennedy, note under Laselle, 11  
 Youth and life. Bourne, 22  
**Zeyneb, hanum.** Turkish woman's European impressions, 37  
 Zone policeman 88. Franck, note under Bishop, 14





# University of the State of New York-Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 593

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 15, 1915

## New York State Library

Bibliography 55

### LIST OF BOOKS

IN

### THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

	PAGE		PAGE
Suggestions for using the library ..	5	New York point.....	49
American Braille.....	10	Price list of New York point	
English Braille.....	35	books.....	92
Line letter.....	37	Index.....	97
Moon type.....	45		

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1915

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire

- 1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.  
L.H.D. *Chancellor* - - - - - Brooklyn  
1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Palmyra  
1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany  
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York  
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse  
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco  
1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York  
1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo  
1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D. Litt.D. Tuxedo  
1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira  
1920 ANDREW J. SHIPMAN M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York  
1916 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg

President of the University  
and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Assistant Commissioners

- AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *For Higher Education*  
CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *For Secondary Education*  
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *For Elementary Education*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

- Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.  
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN  
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.  
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.  
History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A.  
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.  
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.  
Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.  
Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN  
School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.  
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE  
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.  
Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 593

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 15, 1915

## New York State Library

Bibliography 55

### LIST OF BOOKS

IN

### THE LIBRARY FOR THE BLIND

#### SUGGESTIONS FOR USING THE LIBRARY

**Foundation.** A collection of books in embossed types for the blind was begun by the State Library March 19, 1896. Mrs Salome Cutler Fairchild was appointed librarian for the blind and held the position from 1896 to 1905.

**Plan and aim.** In starting the work the whole subject of reading for the blind was thoroughly examined, that all plans might be based on their peculiar needs. Visits were made to the institutions for the blind in New York City, Philadelphia and Baltimore and cordial help was received from William B. Wait, Edward E. Allen and F. D. Morrison, the superintendents of those institutions.

The aim of the New York State library for the blind is to lend books, music and current magazines printed in raised type to blind persons in New York State. The collection now numbers between 4000 and 5000 books and pieces of music printed in five different systems: American Braille, English Braille, Line letter, Moon type, and New York point.

If you wish to borrow from the library, make out a list of books, magazines and music which you would like and send it addressed: State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y.

Give author and title of each work wanted, taken from the finding list, and always specify the type, for example,

New York point	Dickens	David Copperfield
American Braille	Fiske	Mississippi Valley in the Civil War
Moon type	Goldsmith	Vicar of Wakefield

Mention also any types you are able to read besides those in which you send for books, and state what system you prefer.

At least ten titles should be put on each list as some of the books which you ask for may already be lent to other readers.

**Time books may be kept.** Books and music may be kept one month; if you wish to keep any of them longer, write to the librarian and, unless wanted by another reader, they will be lent to you for two weeks more. Magazines should be read quickly and returned by themselves. Primers may be kept as long as needed. Alphabet sheets need not be returned.

**Transportation.** The postal laws allow books for the blind to be sent free through the mails, if the printed labels provided by the library are used in each case. On account of the size and weight of the books, postmen are not required to deliver the packages, but some readers write that they have been able to make arrangements for delivery by parcel post.

In returning books by mail, the printed label, which is laid in the book pocket of each book sent out, must be pasted on the outside of the package. Always return the book in the same wrapping in which it was sent. No package weighing more than 4 pounds should contain more than one volume.

If your postmaster should decline to accept a book which you wish to return, please retain the book and notify the librarian for the blind at once.

**Care of the books.** All who use this library should take the utmost care of the books. Look out for the two dangers, soiling and wear.

1 Keep the books clean.

2 Rest the fingers lightly on the letters. Pressure would soon make the book unreadable. A certain sum is appropriated for the library each year. If every one is careful in using the books now in the collection, all this money can be spent for new books. If some readers are careless it will be necessary to spend part of it in buying new copies of soiled and worn books. The following extract from a borrower's letter shows the result of such carelessness: "I found dots and complete letters erased. It seems to me that it would help some if readers were notified that they must be careful not to erase. I have known people who read in such a way that a book once read by them could not be read again except by an experienced



reader who was imaginative enough to figure out what letter should have been where one is changed or wanting."

One of the readers finds it helpful to place a thin pasteboard under each page as it is read. This throws the letter into more distinct relief and makes it unnecessary to pass the fingers many times over the same letter.

**Learning to read.** If you are not now able to read an embossed print, alphabet sheets and primers of the systems will be sent to you, and books, magazines and music in the system preferred will be lent to you. Three-fourths of the requests sent to this library are for books, music and magazines printed in New York point, undoubtedly because the majority of the readers have attended the State School for the Blind at Batavia or the New York City Institute for the Education of the Blind. These readers often interest their friends to take up the New York point system and for that reason the following explanation of that system is given.

**New York point.** All characters are formed by one or more of eight points arranged in two rows of four each (: :: :). For convenience in memorizing, these points are numbered 1 to 8, the odd numbers 1, 3, 5, 7, being used for the upper row and the even ones 2, 4, 6, 8, for the lower row; thus, "e" (·) is point 1, "t" (·) is point 2, "a" (·) is points 1 and 3, "n" (·) is points 2 and 4, "d" (·) is points 1, 3 and 4, etc.

In the primer eight letters (a-h) are given on the first page, being followed by words in which these letters are used; six additional letters are given and used on the second page, etc. The word signs (groups of points representing frequently used words, such as "and," "the," "of," etc.), numerals and marks of punctuation, are on pages 5, 6, and 7 of the primer.

The groups of points representing numerals and marks of punctuation are the same as those for some of the letters. When used as numerals they are preceded by the number sign, formed by the first six points; for example, the number sign followed by a space and points 2 and 3 (: :: :) represents "7" while points 2 and 3 without the number sign (: ·) represent "o." When used as marks of punctuation, extra space precedes and follows the characters.

The reading is from left to right, the fingers of the right hand usually following the characters and those of the left keeping the place of the beginning of the next line. While the first finger is generally used in reading, some have not found

it sufficiently sensitive. One of our readers, finding that the third finger of the left hand was the only one he could use, learned to read with that.

For those learning any of the systems it is suggested that a seeing member of the household become familiar with the characters of the systems so as to recognize them by sight and thus be able to give ready aid.

**Moon type.** The Moon type is easily learned, all except five of the letters having some suggestive lines of the corresponding letters in ink print. The first letters to be learned should be o, c, l, j, and n. On the alphabet cards the ink letters above the embossed ones are partly dotted, the solid lines indicating the raised parts of the letters. In this system the reading is from left to right and right to left in alternate lines, a curved line guiding the finger at the end of each line to the beginning of the one following.

An extract from the letter of a reader 84 years old is here given: "On the 27th of July, 1906, I made the acquaintance of \_\_\_\_\_, who has been blind for 13 years, two years longer than myself. My object was to help her, if need be, with the Moon type. I found that she lacked but two months and one day of being 70 years old. She had never felt an embossed letter and was not acquainted with the facilities that New York State and other states give to the blind. I the same day loaned her the Sermon on the Mount, and made her acquainted with the facilities extant for the blind, of which she at once availed herself. One month after, on the 27th of August, she had read the Sermon on the Mount twice and the Gospel of St Mark and one or two other books once. I hope this may encourage many others afflicted with blindness to try to learn the Moon type, which is easy with a little perseverance."

Another word of appreciation and pleasure: "Today I am returning Lincoln's Love Story. How beautifully it is written! I have enjoyed this book most of all my finger reading. Oh! this reading, 'tis going to give me such an independent comfort."

**American Braille.** American Braille is also a popular system in which the library has many books, magazines and pieces of music.

**English Braille.** English Braille has the most contractions and word signs and is used in stenography. The library has quite a large collection of books in this system.

**Line letter.** There are many interesting titles in the Line letter but it is the most difficult to learn and is the only system which can not be written. Books are no longer printed in this system.

**Correspondence.** Letters may be written in New York point or in American Braille to the librarian for the blind.

**Cooperation.** Word is received from new readers of the large number who would enjoy books from the State Library but who do not yet know that they are available. Will every one who reads this kindly send to the librarian for the blind the addresses of all blind persons known to him, living in New York State.

The librarian for the blind would also be very glad to receive addresses of seeing persons, one or more in each town, who would cooperate with the State Library by visiting the blind and explaining the plans of the library.

## BOOKS IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

## Periodicals

- Canada's premier magazine** for the blind; monthly, Sept. 1913-date  
**Church items**; monthly, except July and August, Nov. 1911-date  
**Illuminator**; quarterly, June 1912-date  
**Matilda Ziegler magazine**; monthly, Dec. 1911-date  
**Searchlight**; quarterly, Oct. 1911-date

Odd numbers

## Lists of books

- New York Public Library.** Catalogue of books for the blind  
**Perkins Institution for the Blind.** New Braille publications of the Howe Memorial press  
 ——— Selected list of Braille books, in literature and fiction, including juvenile books, Nov. 1910

## Religion and ethics

- Allen, E. E.** Tobacco in schools for the blind  
**Allen, James.** As a man thinketh  
**Babcock, M. D.** Joy of work  
 Bound with Babcock's *Success of defeat*  
 ——— Success of defeat  
**Baldwin, James.** Old stories of the East. 4v.  
**Beals, E. E.** Law of financial success. 2v.  
**Besant, Mrs Annie (Wood).** Path of discipleship. 2v.  
**Comegys, B. B. ed.** Primer of ethics  
**Conway, B. L.** Question-box-answers. Replies to questions received on missions to non-Catholics by Rev. Bertrand L. Conway. 3v.  
**Coppens Charles.** Protestant reformation; how it was brought about in various lands  
**Deharbe, Joseph.** Full catechism of the Catholic religion tr. from the German by Rev. John Fander. 2v.  
**Dewey, Mrs J. M. comp.** Ethics; stories for home and schools  
**Drummond, Henry.** "First"!; a talk with boys  
**Fairchild, J. H.** Moral science; or The philosophy of obligation. 3v.  
**Friendship outstays** the hurrying flight of time  
**Gilmour, Richard.** Bible history containing the most remarkable events of the Old and New Testaments to which is added a compendium of church history. 2v.  
**Keller, Helen.** The world I live in. 4v.  
**Kieffer, A. R.** Upper country where the King lives  
**Luther, Martin.** Small catechism  
**Poulsson, Emilie.** Ninety Bible stories  
**Promise, prayer and praise**  
**Protestant Episcopal Church** in the U. S. Hymnal. v.1  
 ——— Offices from the Book of common prayer  
 ——— Order for the administration of the Lord's supper or holy communion  
**Roosevelt, Theodore.** Character and success  
**Schaeffer, N. C. ed.** Bible readings for schools

- Stockwell, H. G.** Business methods and the ethics of practical affairs
- Swedenborg, Emanuel.** Emanuel Swedenborg; his life and extracts from his theological writings. 2v.
- Thomas à Kempis.** Following of Christ; in four books, a new translation from the original Latin to which are added practical reflections and a prayer at the end of each chapter. 2v.
- Wagner, Charles.** The simple life
- White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon).** Steps to Christ

### *Bible*

- Bible.** O. T. Book of Esther
- Psalms; ed. by R. G. Moulton. 2v.
- Book of Psalms no. 1-19
- Gospel of St Matthew**
- **St Mark**
- **St Luke**
- **St John**
- Eleven familiar chapters** from the Psalms and other books of the Bible
- Bible selections.** Scripture lessons for the kindergarten
- Gilmour, Richard.** Bible history; containing the most remarkable events of the Old and New Testaments to which is added a compendium of church history. 2v.
- Poulsion, Emilie.** Ninety Bible stories
- Schaeffer, N. C. ed.** Bible readings for schools

### *Roman Catholic Church*

Printed by the Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind, New York City

- Benson, R. H.** The King's achievement. 3v.
- Camm, Bede.** Heroes of the faith; by Dom Bede Camm
- Catechism of Christian doctrine**
- Conway, B. L.** Question-box-answers. Replies to questions received on missions to non-Catholics by Rev. Bertrand L. Conway. 3v.
- Coppens, Charles.** Protestant reformation; how it was brought about in various lands
- Crawford, F. M.** Marzio's crucifix
- Deharbe, Joseph.** Full catechism of the Catholic religion. 2v.
- Devotion for mercy**
- Finn, F. J.** Percy Wynn; or Making a boy of him. 2v.
- Gilmour, Richard.** Bible history; containing the most remarkable events of the Old and New Testaments to which is added a compendium of church history. 2v.
- McDonnell, V.** Wings for the weary; or Lessons from nature
- Popular manual of church history.** 3v.
- Sheehan, P. A.** Musings on the seasons; or Extracts from "Under the cedars and the stars"
- Bound with McDonnell's *Wings for the weary*
- Thomas à Kempis.** Following of Christ in four books, a new translation from the original Latin to which are added practical reflections and a prayer at the end of each chapter. 2v.

### Social questions, politics and government

**Benjamin, Park.** About the navy

**Conservation of national resources;** papers received from the Bureau of Research of Nelson's encyclopedia, and from the National Conservation Association

**Dole, C. F.** American citizen. 2v.

**Fish, G. T.** American manual of Parliamentary law, or The common law of deliberative assemblies, systematically arranged for the use of the parliamentarian and the novice

**Fiske, John.** Manifest destiny

From *Fiske's American political ideas*

**Hayne, R. Y. & Webster, Daniel.** The Hayne-Webster debate of 1830 on Mr Foot's resolution in the Senate

**Montgomery, D. H.** General summary of English constitutional history

From *Montgomery's Leading facts of English history*

**Our national government;** from the Youth's companion. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, The presidency, by Theodore Roosevelt; Electing the president, by Editors; The inauguration, by R. L. O'Brien; What the president does, by H. A. Herbert; Messages and vetoes, by Editors; The president's secretary, by E. W. Halford; Presidential succession, by Editors; Dinners and receptions, by H. F. Spofford; Character of the Senate, by Hannibal Hamlin; Senate chamber, by Editors; Powers and duties, by J. G. Carlisle; Daily occupations, by H. C. Lodge; Reporting debates, by E. V. Murphy. v. 2, Congressional records, by J. G. Blaine; Executive sessions, by Editors; Election of senators, by Editors; The pages of the Senate, by F. G. Carpenter; Our congressmen, by T. B. Reed; The popular House, by E. W. James; The House in session, by Editors; The speaker, by T. B. Reed; The novice in Congress, by J. D. Long; Wit and humor in Congress, by H. L. Nelson; Congressmen at work, by Editors; The Supreme court, by F. D. C. Faust; Our highest tribunal, by D. J. Brewer.

**The ship of state,** by those at the helm. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, The presidency; Life of a senator; Life of a congressman; Supreme court of the U. S.; How Jack lives; The naval war college. v. 2, How our soldiers are fed; How the army is clothed; Good manners and diplomacy; How foreign treaties are made; Uncle Sam's law business; The American post office.

**Thompson, R. E.** Political economy

**United States.** Constitution of the United States

**Wells, David.** Robinson Crusoe's money; or The remarkable financial fortunes and misfortunes of a remote island community

**Wilson, Woodrow.** Government of Great Britain; ch. 10 from the State; abridged by A. J. Newman

### Education

**Allen, E. E.** Education of defectives

— Impressions of institutions for the blind in Germany and Austria; from the Outlook for the blind 1910

**Burbank, Luther.** Training of the human plant

**Burritt, O. H.** Recreations in a school for the blind

**Campbell, S. E. (Faulkner) lady.** Training in the requirements of social life at home and in society; and the best methods for securing it; by Lady Campbell; from the Outlook for the blind, July 1912.

"Don't"; or Directions for avoiding errors in speech and conduct, by Censor

**Emerson, R. W.** Self-reliance, an essay

**La Sizeranne, Maurice de.** The blind as seen through blind eyes; translation by F. P. Lewis

**Marden, O. S.** Doing everything to a finish and other papers; from "Success"

*Contents:* Doing everything to a finish; Character building; The game of the world

———— Education under difficulties; and Conduct as a fine art; from "Success"

———— Enthusiasm and other papers; from "Success"

*Contents:* Enthusiasm; Help yourself society; Medicine for the mind

———— & Bayley, Abner. Good manners, a passport to success

**Smiles, Samuel.** Four essays

*Contents:* Influence of character; Work; Courage; Self-control

**Tilden, J. N. & Clarke, Albert.** Geography of commerce. 3v.

**Washington, Booker T.** Putting the most into life

## Fairy stories and legends

Including mythology

**Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales (selections)

*Contents:* The fir tree; The steadfast tin soldier; Little Thumbelina; The loving pair; The leaping match; The money box; The old house

**Arabian nights entertainments.** Ali-Baba, or The forty thieves; and Aladdin, or The wonderful lamp. (Heart of oak books)

———— Story of Sinbad, the sailor

———— Three sisters and Prince Ahmed

**Baldwin, James.** Old Greek stories

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** Myths of old Greece. 2v.

———— Stories from old Germany: Nibelungenlied, Lohengrin, Boewulf, and Legends of Norseland

**Cooke, F. J.** Nature myths and stories

**Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** Five little fairy tales

*Contents:* Little One Eye, Little Two Eyes and Little Three Eyes; Tom Thumb; Rumpelstilzchen; Little Snowdrop; Snow-white and Rose-red

### Fairy-book

*Contents:* The frog-prince; King of the golden mountain; The fisherman and his wife; Jorinda and Jorindel; The six swans; Rumpel-stilts-kin; The golden bird; Riquet with the tuft; The white cat; Rakshas and Bakshas; Story of the noses; The abbot and the emperor

### Five popular tales

*Contents:* Little Red Riding-hood; Bluebeard; Beauty and the beast; The princess and the nuts; Fortunatus

### The house in the wood

How the cliff was clad and other pieces

*Contents:* How the cliff was clad, by Björnstjerne Björnson; The tree, by Björnstjerne Björnson; Buckwheat, by H. C. Andersen; The darned needle, by H. C. Andersen

### Jack and the beanstalk and four other tales

*Contents:* Jack and the beanstalk; Cinderella; Puss in boots; Jack the Giant-killer; Diamonds and toads. (Heart of oak books)

**Mulock, D. M.** See Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock)

**Pratt, M. L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt

**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Golden windows (Book of fables for young and old)

**Tappan, E. M.** Myths of Japan; myths of the Slavs; myths of India; from "Myths from many lands"

**Language**

Including primers

*English***Advanced speller****Andrews, E. S. comp.** Easy way to learn the Braille alphabet**Cyr, E. M.** Children's readers, first to fourth**Davis, E. H.** Beginners reading books, first to fourth**Grover, E. O.** Outdoor primer**Harper's series.** School and family readers. Selections from Harper's fifth reader**Hicks, W. E.** Champion spelling book. 6v.**Hill, D. J.** Rules for punctuation; taken from David J. Hill's Rhetoric**Improved Braille primer****Krackowizer, A. M.** First reader; containing nature myths and stories from Hiawatha and from history**Lights of literature;** books 1 and 2 in 3v.*Contents:* book 1, First reader by H. A. Perdu and F. E. La Victoire. book 2, vol. 1 and 2, Second reader by S. A. Sprague**Maxwell, W. H.** Advanced lessons in English grammar; for use in higher grammar classes (Maxwell's English ser.) 3v.**Monroe.** New primer**Penniman, J. H. comp.** Prose dictation exercise from the English classics**Primary speller****Reader.** 4v.**Riverside primer and reader** (Riverside literature ser.) 2v.**Shear, S. R.** Baldwin speller, by S. R. Shear assisted by M. T. Lynch. 2v.**Southworth, G. A. & Goddard, F. B.** Our language, part I**Spelling exercises.** Michigan's 800 words and a list of homonyms with definitions and illustrative sentences**Stickney, J. H.** Word by word; an illustrated primary spelling-book for showing the structure of English words and training the vocal organs**Swinton, William.** New word analysis. 2v.

——— &amp; Cathcart, G. R. Easy steps for little feet. 2v.

**Trench, R. C.** On the study of words*French***Dumas, Alexandre.** Episodes from Monte Cristo: Le chateau d'If. 2v.

——— Episodes from Les trois mousquetaires

——— L'évasion du Duc de Beaufort

*German***Bernhardt, Wilhelm.** Auf der sonnenseite (Heath's modern language ser.)**Eysenbach, William.** Shorter Eysenbach; a practical German grammar. 2v.**Goethe, J. W. von.** Hermann und Dorothea. 2v.**Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** Grimm's Fairy tales; selected by W. H. Van der Smissen



**Hauff, Wilhelm.** Die geschichte von Khalif Storch (Der jugend lieblings märchenschatz von Franz Otto)

——— Das kalte herz

**Lessing, G. E.** Minna von Barnhelm

**Müller, Margarethe & Wenckebache, Carle.** Glück auf; a first German reader

**Otto, Franz.** Die geschichte von der schönen Melusine (Der jugend lieblings märchenschatz)

**Scheffel, J. V. von.** Der trompeter von Säkkingen

**Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Gustav Adolphe in Deutschland

——— Wilhelm Tell

### *Latin*

**Allen, J. H.** Latin primer

——— *Same*, Lessons to accompany

——— & **Greenough, J. B.** Important rules of Latin syntax (Allen & Greenough's Latin grammar)

**Caesar.** Gallic war; first four books (Allen & Greenough's Latin ser.)

**Catullus.** Catullus (College series of Latin authors)

**Cicero.** De senectute; De amicitia. (Cambridge Greek and Latin texts)

——— Select orations: Pompey's military command; Conspiracy of Catiline (1, Invective against Catiline; 2, Character of the conspiracy; 3, How the conspiracy was suppressed; 4, Sentence of the conspirators); Citizenship of Archias. (Allen & Greenough's Latin ser.)

**Horace.** Odes and epodes (College series of Latin authors)

——— Satires and epistles. 2v.

**Sallust.** Bellum Catilinae. Sallust's Catiline, with parallel passages from Cicero's orations against Catiline; by J. W. Scudder

**Terence.** Phormio

**Tibullus.** Albii Tibulli libri quattuor; recensuit Lucianus Mueller

**Virgil.** First six books of the Aeneid

### **Science**

**Huxley, T. H.** Introductory; science primers

**Sheehan, P. A.** Musings on the seasons; or Extracts from "Under the cedars and the stars"

Bound with McDonnell's *Wings for the weary*

### *Astronomy*

**Young, C. A.** Elements of astronomy. 2v.

### *Geology; including physical geography*

**Dana, J. D.** Geological story briefly told

**Geology; science primers.** 2v.

**Guyot, A. H.** Physical geography

**Old ocean;** selections from the Youth's companion

**Physical geography; science primers.** 2v.

**Shaler, N. S.** First book of geology. 2v.

*Mathematics*

- Hall, F. H. Arithmetic reader  
 Prince, J. T. Arithmetic by grades. Books 3-5  
 Wentworth, G. A. Grammar school arithmetic  
 ——— *Same*, Answers to  
 ——— New plane and solid geometry omitting demonstrations and formulas. Books 1-6  
 ——— *Same*, Definitions from  
 ——— School algebra. 3v.  
 ——— *Same*, Answers to

*Natural history*

- Andrews, Jane. Stories Mother Nature told her children  
 At home in the forest; selections from the Youth's companion  
 Bertelli, Luigi. White Patch; Bertelli's Italian story of Ciondolino for American boys and girls by Angelo Patri. 3v.  
 Bits of bird life; selections from the Youth's companion  
 Burnet, Margaretta. Zoology; for high schools and academies  
 Chase, Annie. Stories of birdland  
 Clodd, Edward. Childhood of the world  
 Gibson, W. H. Eye-spy; afield with nature among flowers and animate things  
 Johonnot, James. Friends in feathers and fur, and other neighbors. 2v.  
 Life in the sea; selections from the Youth's companion  
 McDonnell, V. Wings for the weary, or Lessons from nature  
 Our little neighbors; selections from the Youth's companion  
 Parker, Theodore. The material world and man's relation thereto  
     Bound with Barlow's *Voice of nature*  
 Patri, Angelo, *pseud.* See Bertelli, Luigi  
 Story of Buzzy  
 Swinton, William & Cathcart, G. R. *comp.* Readings in Nature's book. 2v.  
     About animals  
 Turner, E. A. Our common friends and foes; a nature reader  
 Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) & Coues, Elliott. Citizen bird. 2v.

*Physics and chemistry*

- Chemistry; science primers. 2v.  
 Gage, A. P. Introduction to physical science. 3v.  
 Physics; science primers. 2v.  
 Remsen, Ira. Elements of chemistry

*Useful arts, health and hygiene*

- Allen, E. E. Physical education of the blind  
 Allen, Mrs Mary (Wood). Man wonderful; the marvels of our bodily dwelling. 2v.  
 Altmeier, C. L. Exercises; from The model typewriting instructor

- Bearbrand yarn manufacturers.** Manual of handiwork. Bearbrand yarns; ch. 6
- Bell, G. A.** Poultry management (U. S. Department of agriculture; Farmer's bulletin 287)
- Business letters;** selections from "Twentieth century letter writer," "Practical typewriting" and "Book of business letters"
- Chase, Annie & Clow, E.** Stories of industry
- Cleveland, F. A.** Supplementary matter for classes in business law; from "Funds and their uses." 2v.
- Cutter, Calvin.** Comprehensive anatomy, physiology and hygiene. 2v.
- Emerson College of Oratory.** Physical culture of the Emerson College of Oratory, Boston
- Emery, M. S.** Every-day business
- Greene, Homer.** Coal and the coal mines. 2v.
- Gregg, Mrs Mary (Kirby) & Kirby, Elizabeth.** Aunt Martha's corner cupboard; stories about tea, coffee, sugar, rice etc. (Altemus young people's library)
- Hutchinson, Woods.** Colds and how to catch them; and Headache, the most useful pain in the world; from "Preventable diseases"
- Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick).** The body and its defenses. 3v.  
 ——— Good health; from Gulick hygiene ser. book I. 2v.
- Kirby, Mary.** See Gregg, Mrs Mary (Kirby)
- Lincoln, D. E.** Hygienic physiology
- Lincoln, Mrs M. J. (Bailey).** Mrs Lincoln's Boston cook book
- McKeever, W. A.** Cigarette boy
- Martin, H. N.** The human body; a text-book of anatomy, physiology and hygiene. 3v.
- Neal, E. V. & Cragin, C. T.** Modern illustrative bookkeeping; introductory course
- Physiology; science primers.** 2v.
- Pinchot, Gifford.** Primer of forestry. 3v.
- Richards, E. H. & Elliott, S. M.** Chemistry of cooking and cleaning. 3v.
- Richardson, B. W.** Public school temperance
- Ritchie, J. W.** Primer of sanitation; being a simple work on disease germs and how to fight them. 5v. Illustrated
- Rocheleau, W. F.** Newspapers; books; from Great American industries 3d book; Manufactures
- Schumacker, Anna.** Knitting and crocheting; from the Columbia book of yarns
- Sheldon, A. F.** Science of successful salesmanship; a series of lessons correlating the basic laws which govern the sale of goods for profit. 2v.
- Shower of babies bootees** (Woman's home companion)
- Talbot, Mrs Mary (White).** How to make baskets
- Webster, E. H.** Butter-making on the farm (U. S. Department of agriculture, Farmers bulletin no. 241)
- White, Mary.** See Talbot, Mrs Mary (White)
- White, T. R.** Business law  
 ——— Definitions (Business law)

- Wilson, George.** Five gateways of knowledge  
**Wright, B. K.** Practical and economical cook-book  
**Wright, Orville & Wilbur.** Wright brothers aeroplane  
 Bound with Eames's *An afternoon with Chief Croker*

## Amusements

Game of chess

### Rhetoric

- Genung, J. F.** Digest of rules; from Genung's Outlines of rhetoric  
 ——— Outlines of rhetoric; and a progressive course of prose composition. 4v.  
**Lockwood.** Rhetoric chapters 4, 5, 8. 3v.  
 ——— & **Emerson.** Composition and rhetoric for higher schools, part 1, 2 and 4

## Literature

### Essays

- Addison, Joseph.** Sir Roger de Coverley papers (The Spectator)  
**Bacon, Francis.** Selections from the essays of Lord Bacon  
**Burroughs, John.** Pastoral bees; Speckled trout; Strawberries; from "Locusts and wild honey"  
**Curtis, G. W.** My chateaux  
**De Quincey, Thomas.** English mail coach  
**Emerson, R. W.** Five essays: Compensation; Heroism; Over-soul; Circles; Gifts  
 ——— Four essays: Love; Friendship; Nature; Self-reliance  
 ——— Representative men  
 ——— Self-reliance, an essay  
**Hillia, N. D.** David Livingston; a study of nineteenth century heroism  
 ——— George Eliot's "Tito" in "Romola"  
 ——— Hawthorne's "Scarlet letter" and the retributive workings of conscience; a study of the necessity and nobility of repentance and the confession of sin  
 ——— John Ruskin's "Seven lamps of architecture," as interpreters of the seven laws of life; a study of the principles of character building  
 ——— The new times and the poets and essayists as prophets of a new era  
 ——— Study of Browning's "Saul"; the tragedy of ten talent men and their recovery  
 ——— Tennyson's "Idylls of the king"; an outlook upon the soul's epochs and teachers  
 ——— Victor Hugo's "Les miserables"  
**Holmes, O. W.** My hunt after the captain; Physiology of walking; Great trees  
**Lamb, Charles.** Dissertation on roast pig  
**Lord, John.** An essay on Savonarola (Beacon lights of history)

- Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Essay on history  
 ——— Pilgrim's progress and John Bunyan, an essay
- Ruskin, John.** Sesame and lilies; three lectures: 1, Of kings' treasures; 2, Of queens' gardens; 3, Of the mystery of life. 2v.
- Smiles, Samuel.** Four essays: Influence of character; Work; Courage; Self-control
- Taylor, B. F.** Grammar of life  
 Bound with Curtis, *My chateaux*
- Warner, C. D.** A-hunting of the deer; How I killed a bear; Lost in the woods; Camping out  
 ——— How spring came in New England, and A fight with a trout, from "In the wilderness"; Chewing gum, Love of display, A tendency of the age, from "As we were saying"

### *Histories of literature*

- Farrar, F. W.** Study of English literature
- Hamlin, S. A.** Pictures from English literature
- Matthews, J. B.** American literature
- Merkley, G. E.** History of English literature, biographical and critical, part 2 from the Restoration to the age of Johnson. 2v.  
 ——— History of English and American literature
- Watkins, M. C.** American literature. 5v.

### *Humor*

- Irving, Washington.** Legend of Sleepy Hollow
- My first season's experience** with the honey-bee and other laughable experiences; by American authors
- Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's travels

### *Miscellany*

#### **American orations**

*Contents:* Convention of delegates, March 28, 1775, Patrick Henry; Selections from Webster's reply to Hayne; Selections from Webster's eulogy on Adams and Jefferson; An historical address, by Daniel Webster

- Bellamy, Mrs Blanche (Wilder) & Goodwin, Mrs Maud (Wilder) ed.**  
 Holidays and holydays; from "Open sesame," v.3  
 ——— Loyalty and heroism; from "Open sesame," v.3
- Blaisdell, A. F.** Norman baron and other pieces
- Bobby Shafto** and other selections
- Christmas experiences** and other selections
- Cup of happiness;** compilation
- Defense of Lucknow** and other selections
- Eames, Mrs Emma.** An afternoon with Chief Croker
- Famous ghosts** and other selections
- Four sunbeams** and other selections
- Grayson, David.** Adventures in contentment  
 ——— Adventures in friendship

- Holmes, O. W.** Prose and poetry  
**Longfellow, H. W.** Selections from American prose  
**Marble, Mrs Annie (Russell).** Books that nourish us  
**Plato.** Selections (Church's translation): Euthyphron; Apology; Pheado;  
 Crito  
**Rienzi's address** and other selections  
**Select readings** for children  
**Selections for declamation.** 2v.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Patriotic; v. 2, Miscellaneous  
**Swinton, William & Cathcart, G. R. comp.** Golden book of choice reading.  
 2v.  
**Teller, Charlotte.** Towboating  
 Bound with Eames's *An afternoon with Chief Croker*  
**Trick versus trick** and other selections  
**Van Dyke, Henry.** The spirit of Christmas  
**Verse and prose** for beginners in reading (Riverside literature ser.)  
**Whittier, J. G.** Selections from Child life in prose

### Poetry

- Arnold, Edwin.** The light of Asia; or The great renunciation. 5v.  
**Arnold, Matthew.** Selected poems  
 ——— Sohrab and Rustum  
**Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett).** Rhyme of the Duchess May  
**Browning, Robert.** Rabbi Ben Ezra; Abt Vogel; Saul; The guardian  
 angel; Prospice; Epilogue to Asolande  
*Browning. Hillis, N. D.* Study of Browning's Saul; the tragedy of ten  
 talent men and their recovery  
**Bryant, W. C.** Select poems  
 ——— Sella, Thanatopsis, and other poems  
**Burns, Robert.** Selected poems  
**Burt, M. E. ed.** Poems that every child should know; a selection of the  
 best poems of all times for young people. 6v.  
**Byars, W. V.** Isle of dreams and other stories in verse. v.1  
 ——— New songs to old tunes; and other studies in verse  
**Byron, G. G. N. lord.** Mazeppa and The prisoner of Chillon  
 ——— The prisoner of Chillon  
**Cary, Alice.** Selections  
**Clarke, Michael.** Story of Aeneas  
 ——— Story of Troy. 2v.  
**Coleridge, S. T.** The rime of the ancient mariner  
**Collection of poems** from favorite authors  
**Cowper, William.** Diverting history of John Gilpin  
**Curtis, H. R. comp.** Nonsense anthology  
**Drake, J. R.** Culprit fay  
**Favorite poems** of children  
**Goldsmith, Oliver.** Deserted village  
**Havergal, F. R.** Poems

**Homer.** Iliad, books 1, 6, 12, 24 tr. by Alexander Pope

**Hood, Thomas.** Humorous poems

**Keats, John.** Selected poems

**Kipling, Rudyard.** The rabbi's song

Bound with Kipling's *The house surgeon*

————— Selections

**The legend beautiful** and other selections

**Longfellow, H. W.** Building of the ship; Hanging of the crane; Morituri salutamus; Keramos

————— Courtship of Miles Standish

————— Evangeline; a tale of Acadia

————— The golden legend. 3v.

————— King Robert of Sicily

————— Santa Filomena

Bound with *Florence Nightingale*

————— Select poems

————— Song of Hiawatha. 2v.

**Lowell, J. R.** Select poems

————— Selections

————— Vision of Sir Launfal, and other pieces

**Lytton, E. R. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of.** Lucile by Owen Meredith. 6v.

**Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Lays of ancient Rome

————— Virginia

From *Macaulay's Lays of ancient Rome*

**Meredith, Owen, pseud.** See Lytton, E. R. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of

**Milton, John.** L'allegro; Il penseroso; Comus and Lycidas

————— Paradise lost, books 1 and 2 (Eclectic English classics)

————— Samson Agonistes

**Miscellaneous poems.** 3v.

**Moore, Thomas.** Paradise and the peri and other poems

**Morris, William.** Atalanta's race, and The son of Croesus; tales from The earthly paradise

————— The proud king, and The writing on the image; from Atalanta's race and other tales from The earthly paradise

**Paul Revere's ride** and other selections

**Petrified fern** and other selections

**Phillips, Stephen.** Marpessa

**Poe, E. A.** Selected poems

**Pope, Alexander.** Essay on man

————— Rape of the lock

**Rees, Harriet, comp.** Poetical gems for the kindergarten

**Riley, J. W.** Selections

**Rossetti, D. G.** The king's tragedy, and The white ship

**Schiller, J. C. F. von.** The diver

————— Song of the bell

Bound with Schiller's *The diver*

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Lady of the Lake

————— Lay of the last minstrel

- Shakspere, William.** Songs and sonnets
- Tennyson, Alfred, lord.** Classical poems of Tennyson: Oenone; Tithonus; Ulysses; Lotus eaters; and Lucretius
- The day-dream
- Dora
- Enoch Arden
- Enoch Arden and other poems
- Tennyson, Hillis, N. D.** Idylls of the king; an outlook upon the soul's epochs and teachers
- Tennyson, Alfred, lord.** In memoriam
- Locksley Hall
- Bound with Tennyson's *Day-dream*
- Maud
- The Revenge
- Bound with Andrews's *The Little Revenge*
- Trask, Mrs Katrina.** Christalan
- Van Dyke, Henry.** Ode to music and other select poems
- Whittier, J. G.** Selected poems
- Selections from Child life in poetry
- Tent on the beach; Stanzas for the times, and other poems
- Wordsworth, William.** Selections

### *Drama*

- Bates, Arlo.** Gentle jury; a farce in one act
- Byars, W. V.** The house of fate
- Bound with Byars's *Tannhäuser*
- Tannhäuser; a mystery in 2 parts
- Goethe, J. W. von.** Faust; Blackie's translation
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** She stoops to conquer
- Hertz, Henrik.** King Rene's daughter; a Danish lyrical drama
- Howells, W. D.** The sleeping car; a farce
- Locke, B. M.** Breezy point, a play
- Lovell, Maria.** Ingomar
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Lady of Lyons
- Richelieu; or The conspiracy; a play in five acts
- Shakspere, William.** Antony and Cleopatra; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- As you like it; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Hamlet; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Hamlet, prince of Denmark
- The story of Hamlet
- Julius Caesar; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- King Henry the Fourth; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe. 2v.
- King Henry the Fifth; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- King John; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- King Lear; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe. 2v.
- Macbeth; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Merchant of Venice; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Midsummer night's dream; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe



**Shakspeare, William.** Much ado about nothing; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe

- Othello; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Richard the Third; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Romeo and Juliet; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- The tempest; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- Twelfth night; or What you will; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe
- The winter's tale; from the edition of W. J. Rolfe

### *Fiction*

**Alcott, L. M.** "Dicky"

- Onawandah
  - Patty's patchwork
- Aldrich, T. B.** Marjorie Daw
- Quite so
  - A young desperado and other stories

*Contents:* Young desperado; Mlle Olympe Zabriskie; Li tle violinist; Our new neighbors at Ponkapog; Père Antoine's date palm

**Amicis, Edmondo de.** Cuore, an Italian schoolboy's journal. 2v.

**Andrews, Jane.** Each and all; the seven little sisters prove their sisterhood

——— Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air

**Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** Bishop's silence

- Counsel assigned
- Courage of the commonplace
- The Little Revenge
- Majesty of the law

Bound with Andrews's *Counsel assigned*

**Baldwin, James, ed.** Fifty famous stories retold

**Bannerman, Helen.** Story of little black Sambo

**Bellamy, Edward.** Parable of the water-tank from "Equality"

**Benson, R. H.** The King's achievement. 3v.

**Book of stories;** selections from the Youth's companion

*Contents:* Little Jarvis; Why Pat wore the V. C.; The extra freight; A boy in gray; In the school house loft

**Bourget, Paul.** Monsieur Viple's brother

**Brown, A. F.** Christmas angel

**Bunner, H. C.** Zadoc Pine labor union

**Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress

**Bunyan, Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Pilgrim's progress and John Bunyan, an essay

**Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Land of the blue flower

——— Little Lord Fauntleroy. 2v.

**Carroll, Lewis, pseud.** See Dodgson, C. L.

**Chester, G. R.** Skeezicks elopes

**Clemens, S. L.** The death disk; by Mark Twain

——— The man that corrupted Hadleyburg; by Mark Twain

——— The prince and the pauper; by Mark Twain. 2v.

**Collodi, C. pseud.** See Lorenzini, Carlo

**Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry).** The deacon's week

**Cooper, J. F.** Washington and the spy

From Cooper's *The Spy*, ch. 34

- Craddock, Charles Egbert, *pseud.*** See Murfree, M. N.
- Crawford, F. M.** The little city of Hope. 2v.  
 ——— Marzio's crucifix
- Cross, Hillis, N. D.** George Eliot's "Tito" in "Romola"
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Silas Marner; by George Eliot. 2v.
- Daudet, Alphonse.** Mr Seguin's goat  
 ——— The pope's mule
- Davis, R. H.** Eleanore Cuyler  
 ——— Her first appearance  
 ——— Midsummer pirates; from Stories for boys  
 ——— Selections from Stories for boys  
*Contents:* Midsummer pirates; Richard Carr's baby; The great tri-club tennis tournament
- Davison, C. S.** How I sent my aunt to Baltimore
- Defoe, Daniel.** Life and surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe of York, mariner. 2v.
- Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** At the stuffed-animal house  
 From *Dr Lavendar's people*  
 ——— Where laborers are few  
 from *Old Chester tales*
- De la Ramée, Louise.** Child of Urbino  
 ——— Dog of Flanders by Ouida  
 ——— Leaf in the storm  
 ——— Nurnberg stove by Ouida
- Dickens, Charles.** Christmas carol  
 ——— Cricket on the hearth  
 ——— Dr Marigold  
 ——— Great expectations. 12v.  
 ——— Little Nell; from The old curiosity shop  
 ——— Paul Dombey; from Dombey and son  
 ——— The seven poor travelers; and The Holly Tree  
 ——— Stories from Dickens. 2v.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Pickwick papers and Life and adventures of Nicholas Nickleby. v. 2, Oliver Twist
- Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes).** Hans Brinker; or The silver skates. 3v.
- Dodgson, C. L.** Alice's adventures in Wonderland, by Lewis Carroll
- Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventure of the blue carbuncle  
 ——— Adventures of the speckled band  
 ——— Boscombe valley mystery  
 ——— The man with the twisted lip  
 ——— The naval treaty  
 ——— The red-headed league  
 ——— The resident patient
- Edgeworth, Maria.** Murad, the unlucky  
 ——— Waste not, want not; and The barring out
- Edwards, A. B.** The four-fifteen express
- Eggleston, Edward.** The redemptioner; a story in three scenes
- Eliot, George, *pseud.*** See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Amelia and the dwarfs

**Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** The brownies

———— Christmas crackers

Bound with Ewing's *Three Christmas trees*

———— Dandelion clocks and other tales

———— Ladders to heaven and Breaking the jam; two stories embossed for use in the teaching of Braille

*Contents:* Ladders to heaven; a legend, by J. H. Ewing; Breaking the jam, by H. F. Marsh; Letty's globe, by C. T. Turner

———— Melchior's dream

———— Monsieur the viscount's friend

———— Peace egg

———— Stories from Mrs Ewing: Our field; The trinity flower; So-so;

A happy family

———— Story of a short life

———— Three Christmas trees

**Field, Eugene.** The mouse and the moonbeam

**Finn, F. J.** Percy Wynn; or Making a boy of him. 2v.

**Fox, John, jr.** Little shepherd of Kingdom Come. 8v.

**Gerry, M. S.** The toy shop; a romantic story of Lincoln, the man

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield. 2v.

**Grant, Robert.** Bachelor's Christmas

**Greene, Homer.** Blind brother

**Hale, E. E.** Children of the public

**Halévy, Ludovic.** Abbé Constantin. 3v.

In English

**Harraden, Beatrice.** Bird of passage

———— Bird on its journey

**Harte, Bret.** Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff

———— Luck of Roaring Camp; and The outcasts of Poker Flat

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** The birthmark; and The threefold destiny

———— Great stone face from "Seven American classics"

———— House of the seven gables. 8y.

———— Little Daffydowndilly and other stories. 2v.

*Contents:* Sketch of Nathaniel Hawthorne; Little Daffydowndilly; Little Annie's ramble; Snow image; David Swan; Vision of the fountain; Threefold destiny

**Hawthorne, Hillis, N. D.** Hawthorne's Scarlet letter and the retributive workings of conscience; a study of the necessity and nobility of repentance and the confession of sin

**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Tanglewood tales

**Hayes, A. A.** Denver express

**Herrick, Robert.** Master of the inn

**Heyse, P. J. L.** L'arrabiata

In English

**Howe, George.** Last slave-ship

**Hoyt, A. M.** After graduation (Outlook for the blind)

**Hugo, Victor.** Story of the good bishop, Monsieur Bienvenu; from *Les miserables*. 2v.

**Hugo, Hillis, N. D.** Victor Hugo's "Les miserables"

**Kelly, Myra.** See Macnaughton, Mrs Myra (Kelly)

- Kingsley, Charles.** The water babies; a fairy tale for a land baby. 2v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** "Captains courageous"; a story of the Grand Banks. 4v.
- Garm — a hostage; and other pieces from "Actions and reactions"
- Contents:* Garm — a hostage; Bees and flies; Power of the dog; Mother hive
- The house surgeon; from "Actions and reactions"
- Contents:* House surgeon; Rabbi's song
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).** Mr Achilles. 2v.
- Little, Frances, pseud.** See Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell)
- Locke, W. J.** Christmas mystery
- London, Jack.** Call of the wild
- Lorenzini, Carlo.** Pinocchio, the adventures of a marionette by C. Colodi. 2v.
- Mabie, H. W. ed.** Peter Rugg and other stories; from Famous stories every child should know
- Contents:* Peter Rugg, the missing man, by William Austin; Story of Ruth, from the Book of Ruth; Rab and his friends, by John Brown; A child's dream of a star, by Charles Dickens
- Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell).** The lady of the decoration by Frances Little. 2v.
- Macnaughton, Mrs Myra (Kelly).** Christmas present for a lady by Myra Kelly
- Bound with Locke's *Christmas mystery*
- A little matter of real estate and other stories by Myra Kelly
- Contents:* A little matter of real estate; In loco parentis; Land of heart's desire
- A perjured Santa Claus by Myra Kelly
- Maupassant, Guy de.** The necklace
- Muir, John.** Stickeen
- Murfree, M. N.** Down the ravine; by Charles Egbert Craddock. 2v.
- Ouida, pseud.** See De la Ramée, Louise
- Page, T. N.** The new agent
- "Soldier of the Empire"
- Bound with Page's *The new agent*
- The stranger's pew
- Paine, A. B.** The Don't Hurry Club
- Perry, Nora.** Only a little girl
- Phantom umbrella** (Outlook, Nov. 21, 1908)
- Poe, E. A.** The gold bug
- Murders in the Rue Morgue
- Potter, Beatrix.** Tailor of Gloucester
- Tale of Benjamin Bunny
- Tale of Peter Rabbit
- Tale of Squirrel Nutkin
- Tale of two bad mice
- Pyle, Howard.** Men of iron. 5v.
- Merry adventures of Robin Hood. 6v.
- Raspe, R. E.** Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen; with notes by E. E. Hale
- Raymond, R. W.** Selections from Raymond's stories

**Reade, Charles.** A tale of the sea  
**Repplier, Agnes.** Story of Nuremberg  
**Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch  
**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Captain January. 2v.

——— Melody. 2v.

**Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith).** On Christmas day in the evening

**Riis, J. A.** Burgomaster's Christmas

**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse

**Ruskin, John.** The king of the Golden River

**Saint Pierre, Bernardin de.** Paul and Virginia. 3v.

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Ivanhoe. 3v.

——— Tales from Scott's Ivanhoe by Sir Edward Sullivan

**Seawell, M. E.** Little Jarvis

**Select stories for children**

*Contents:* How Tommy went to jail; Catching a wild-cat; Daughter Itha; The discontented boy; Bright-eyes and Quick-ear; Peggie's garden

**Sewell, Anna.** Black Beauty; his grooms and companions

**Smith, F. H.** "Against orders"

——— Sammy

Bound with Smith's "*Against orders*"

**Spyri, Frau Johanna (Heusser).** Moni, the goat boy

——— Without a friend

**Sterne, Laurence.** Sentimental journey through France and Italy (expurgated). 6v.

**Stockton, F. R.** Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. 2v.

——— The discourager of hesitancy

Bound with Stockton's *The lady or the tiger?*

——— The lady or the tiger?

**Stories for children**

*Contents:* Saint Elizabeth and the sick child; A Jewish legend; Ladders to heaven; Saint Elizabeth and the roses; The first Thanksgiving day; Landing of the pilgrims; Moufflou; Mrs Chinchilla; Miltiades is guilty of "Picking and stealing"

**Student stories;** from the Youth's companion

**Tarkington, Booth.** Beasley's Christmas party

——— Monsieur Beaucaire

**Taylor, Bayard.** Little post-boy; printed with wide and gradually lessening line spaces for the use of beginners in Braille

——— Young serf and The two herdboys

**Thackeray, W. M.** The rose and the ring

——— Vanity Fair; a novel without a hero. v. 1-5

**Tolstoi, L. N. count.** Where love is there God is also

**Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, S. L.

**Van Dyke, Henry.** First Christmas tree

——— Keeper of the light

——— The mansion

**Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. 6v.

**Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps).** Fourteen to one

——— Jonathan and David

**Westover, C. M.** Bushy; a romance founded on fact (abridged by the author)

- White, C. H.** Eli  
**White, S. E.** Honk-honk breed; and The two-gun man  
**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Birds' Christmas carol  
 ——— Mother Carey's chickens. 5v.  
 ——— Old Peabody pew  
 ——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. 2v.  
 ——— Story of Patsy  
**Wister, Owen.** Philosophy 4  
**Wyss, J. R.** Swiss family Robinson. 2v.

## Biography

### Collective

- Allen, K. G.** Sketch of the lives of John Metcalf and Francis Huber  
**Blaisdell, A. F.** Representative authors  
**Camm, Bede.** Heroes of the faith by Dom Bede Camm  
**Coe, F. E. comp.** Heroes of every day life. 2v.  
**Daring deeds;** selections from the Youth's companion. 2v.  
**Elson, L. C.** Great composers and their work. 2v.  
**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Biographical stories: Benjamin West; Sir Isaac Newton; Samuel Johnson; Oliver Cromwell; Benjamin Franklin; Queen Christina (Riverside literature ser.)  
**Heroic adventures;** selections from the Youth's companion (Companion ser.). 2v.  
**Keyser, Mrs J. E.** Sketches of American authors. 2v.  
**Macomber, H. E.** Stories of great inventors  
**Macy, J. C.** Young people's history of music; with biographies of famous musicians  
**Mitchell, D. G.** About old story tellers; of how and when they lived and what stories they told  
**Plutarch.** Selections from Plutarch's lives  
**Reddall, Frederick, comp.** Bright boys; or Climbing the ladder of fame (Young people's home library)  
**Tappan, E. M. comp.** Adventures and achievements. IIV.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Bears, Indians and Kit Carson; and The men who explored the Mississippi. v. 2, A naturalist among the alligators; and Israel Putnam. v. 3, The pathfinders Lewis and Clark and The white champion of the Algonquins. v. 4, Audubon's hostess and other stories. v. 5, Mobbing of Garrison; and Dolly Madison and the burning of Washington. v. 6, Brian of Munster, the boy chieftain. v. 7, The heroine of the Farne Islands; and The lion and the missionary. v. 8, Imprisonment of Adoniram Judson in Burmah. v. 9, Return of Napoleon Bonaparte from Elba and his reception at Grenoble; A quiet talk with Stanley in Africa. v. 10, Dr Kane to the rescue; and A boy geologist and the Doooot Cave. v. 11, Escape of Louis Napoleon from the Fortress of Ham; and Alexander Dumas founds a newspaper  
**Thackeray, W. M.** Lectures on English humorists of the 18th century  
**Wilson, James.** Biography of the blind. 2v.  
**Yonge, C. M.** Heroes of the plague; The petitioners for pardon; The chief of the Arverni (Book of golden deeds)  
 ——— Monthyon prizes; The soldiers in the snow; The second of September; Agostina of Zaragoza (Book of golden deeds)  
 ——— Pass of Thermopylae; The shepherd girl of Nanterre; Leo, the slave; The voluntary convict (Book of golden deeds)

*Individual*

- Addison. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Life and writings of Addison. 2v.  
**Antin. Antin, Mary.** Promised land. 8v.  
**Bridgman. Allen, K. G.** Laura Bridgman  
**Caesar. Lord, John.** An essay on Julius Caesar  
**Campbell. Mannix, J. B.** Sir Francis Joseph Campbell LL.D. (Heroes of the darkness)  
**Cooper. Peter Cooper** (Young folks' library of choice literature)  
**Darwin. Fiske, John.** Charles Darwin  
 Bound with Ingersoll's *Abraham Lincoln*  
**Dickens. Curtis, G. W.** Dickens' reading ("Easy chair"); followed by A Christmas carol as condensed by Dickens himself for his public readings  
 ——— **Dickens, Mary.** Charles Dickens  
 ——— **Higginson, T. W.** Dickens in America (Outlook, May 20, 1911)  
 ——— **Kitton, F. G.** Charles Dickens, a biographical sketch  
 Bound with Richards's *Boyhood of Dickens and other biographical sketches*  
 ——— **Richards, T. C.** Boyhood of Dickens and other biographical sketches  
 ——— **Winter, William.** Charles Dickens  
 Bound with Richards's *Boyhood of Dickens and other biographical sketches*  
**Elizabeth, queen of England. Green, J. R.** Queen Elizabeth (History of the English people)  
**Fawcett. Mannix, J. B.** Henry Fawcett LL.D. M.P. (Heroes of the darkness)  
**Field. Cyrus W. Field** (Young folks' library of choice literature)  
**Franklin. Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography. 2v.  
 ——— ——— Extracts from Poor Richard's almanac and letters of Benjamin Franklin from "Masterpieces of American literature"  
**Frederick the Great. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Frederick the Great  
**Garrison. Garrison, W. P. & F. J.** William Lloyd Garrison, biographical sketch  
**Gore. Blind senator from Oklahoma** (Pearson's magazine, May 1909)  
**Grasse. Schaffner, R. H.** A blind optimist  
 Sketch of Edwin R. Grasse  
**Hawkes. Hawkes, Clarence.** Hitting the dark trail; and how we lived at Perkins institution  
**Howe. Chapman, J. J.** Dr Howe  
 ——— **Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward).** Memoir of Dr Samuel Gridley Howe  
**Jeanne d'Arc. De Quincey, Thomas.** Joan of Arc  
 Bound with De Quincey's *The English mail coach*  
**Johnson. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Life of Samuel Johnson  
**La Salle. Story of Chevalier La Salle**  
**Lincoln. Baldwin, James.** Story of Abraham Lincoln; from "Four great Americans"  
 ——— **Ingersoll, R. G.** Abraham Lincoln  
 ——— **Taylor, C. L. comp.** Gems from Lincoln

*Livingston. Hillis, N. D.* David Livingston; a study of nineteenth century heroism

*MacDowell. Gilman, Lawrence.* Edward MacDowell. 2v.

*Mahomet. Irving, Washington.* Mahomet. 2v.

————— Successors to Mahomet. 2v.

*The continuation of Irving's Mahomet 2v.; the four volumes correspond to the ink print edition of Irving's Mahomet and his successors*

*Milton. Macaulay, T. B. lord.* An essay on John Milton

*Nightingale. Florence Nightingale*

*Contents:* Florence Nightingale, by S. K. Bolton; Florence Nightingale the lady-in-chief by L. A. Harvey; Santa Filomeno by H. W. Longfellow

*Ogilvy. Barrie, J. M.* Margaret Ogilvy, by her son J. M. Barrie

*Parkman. Fiske, John.* Francis Parkman

*Peter the Great. Motley, J. L.* Peter the Great

*Philip II. Motley, J. L.* Sketch of Philip 2

*From Motley's Dutch Republic*

*Phillips. Higginson, T. W.* Sketches of Wendell Phillips by Thomas Wentworth Higginson and George William Curtis

*Putnam. Israel Putnam*

*Roosevelt. Hale, W. B.* A week in the White House with Theodore Roosevelt; a study of the President at the nation's business

*Rossini. Bevan, W. A.* Rossini (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

*Savonarola. Lord, John.* An essay on Savonarola (Beacon lights of history)

*Scott, Captain Thomas. Smith, F. H.* Captain Thomas Scott, master diver Scott, Sir Walter. Hutton, R. H. Sir Walter Scott from "English men of letters"

*Stephenson. George Stephenson*

*Swedenborg. Swedenborg, Emanuel.* Emanuel Swedenborg; his life and extracts from his theological writings. 2v.

*Washington. Little George Washington*

————— Scudder, H. E. George Washington; an historical biography. 2v.

————— Wister, Owen. Seven ages of Washington; a biography. 3v.

*Watt. James Watt*

*Webster. Daniel Webster*

*Whitney. Eli Whitney*

*Wood. Allen, E. E.* David Duffie Wood (The mentor February 1893)

————— *Memoirs of David Duffie Wood*

*Contents:* David Duffie Wood and "The school" by O. H. Burritt; David Duffie Wood, the pupil and teacher by John Cadwalader; David Duffie Wood, the man, by Philip H. Goepf; David Duffie Wood, president of the American organ players' club by Mrs John Bunting

*Youmans. Fiske, John.* Edward Livingston Youmans

### Description and history

*Dodge, R. E.* Dodge's advanced geography. 6v.

*Contents:* Part 1, Principles of geography; part 2, Comparative geography

————— Elementary geography. 4v.

*Frye, A. E.* Complete geography



- King, C. F.** Geographical reader. 3v.  
**Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Essay on history  
**Myers, P. V. N.** General history for colleges and high schools. 9v.  
**Rand-McNally & Co. pub.** Elementary geography  
**Swinton, William.** Outlines of the world's history. 5v.  
**Tarbell, H. S.** Werner's grammar school geography part I. 3v.  
**Tarr, R. S. & McMurry, F. M.** Tarr and McMurry geographies. 3 parts in 12v.

### *America*

- Along the Atlantic;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**American tropics;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Among the Rockies;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Brooks, Dorothy.** Stories of the red children  
**Burke, Edmund.** Speech on conciliation with the American colonies  
**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** American history stories by M. L. Pratt. 4v.  
 ——— Stories of colonial children by M. L. Pratt  
**Coe, F. E.** Our American neighbors. 9v.  
**Eastman, C. E.** The Indian and the moral code (Outlook, Jan. 7, 1910)  
**Eggleston, Edward.** First book of American history; with special reference to the lives and deeds of great men  
**Everett, Edward.** First battles of the revolution; Lexington, Concord, Bunker Hill. Introduction; On the eve of the revolution by R. Mackensie Fiske, John. An account of the fall of Quebec (with a map)  
 Bound with *Tercentenary of Quebec*  
 ——— Mississippi Valley in the Civil war. 6v.  
 ——— War of Independence  
**Great Lake country;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Greater America;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan  
**In Alaska;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**In New England;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**In the Southwest;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Irving, Washington.** Discovery of America, from the Life of Columbus  
**Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.** Hero tales from American history. 2v.  
**McClung, J. A.** Sketches of western adventure  
**Mackey, R. J.** An incident of Gettysburg (McClure's magazine)  
**Montgomery, D. H.** Leading facts of American history. 4v.  
**Morris, Charles.** Historical tales; American. 3v.  
**Musick, J. R.** Stories of Missouri. 2v.  
**On the Gulf;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**On the plains;** selections from the Youth's companion  
**Parkman, Francis.** Indian tribes east of the Mississippi; The French and Indian war and the loss of Canada  
 From Parkman's *Conspiracy of Pontiac*  
**Parton, James.** Revolutionary heroes, and other historical papers (Historical classic readings)  
**Pratt, Myra L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt-

- Prescott, W. H.** Conquest of Mexico; with biography, critical opinions and notes. 2v.  
**Shea, J. G.** Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley  
**Smith, Capt. John.** Settlement of Virginia  
**Stories of the American revolution**  
**Tercentenary of Quebec** (from the Outlook Aug. 22, 1908)  
**Washington, George.** Farewell address  
**Webster, Daniel.** Oration on the Bunker Hill monument; The character of Washington; and The landing at Plymouth

### *Asia*

- Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** China by M. L. Pratt (People and places here and there)  
 ——— India by M. L. Pratt (People and places here and there)  
**Griffis, W. E.** Japan in history, folk-lore and art. 2v.  
**Guerber, H. A.** Story of the chosen people. 2v.  
**Higginson, Mrs S. J. (Hatfield).** Java, the pearl of the East. 2v.  
**Sketches of the Orient;** selections from the Youth's companion

### *Europe*

- Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** Northern Europe; Russia, Norway and Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Belgium by M. L. Pratt  
**Coe, F. E.** Modern Europe. 6v.  
**Glimpses of Europe;** selections from the Youth's companion

### *England*

- Blaisdell, A. F.** Stories from English history. 2v.  
**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** England by M. L. Pratt  
**Green, J. R.** Puritan England. 2v.  
 ——— Readings from English history  
**McCarthy, Justin.** Selections from History of our own times from the accession of Queen Victoria to 1880. 2v.  
**Montgomery, D. H.** History of England. 6v.

### *France*

- Montgomery, D. H.** Leading facts of French history. 3v.  
**Stevenson, R. L.** An inland voyage  
 ——— Travels with a donkey

### *Holland*

- Griffis, W. E.** Brave little Holland and what she taught us. 2v.  
**Motley, J. L.** Siege of Leyden

### *Rome*

- Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** History of old Rome by M. L. Pratt

### *Russia*

- Headley, J. T.** Burning of Moscow  
 Bound with Motley's *Siege of Leyden*

*Scotland*

**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse  
**Scott, Sir Walter bart.** Chapters from Tales of a grandfather (Heart of oak books)

*Contents:* Story of Sir William Wallace; Rise of Robert the Bruce; Exploits of Douglas and of Randolph; Battle of Bannockburn; Concerning the exploits of Edward Bruce; The Douglas, Randolph, earl of Murray; and The death of Robert Bruce.

*Spain*

**Irving, Washington.** Chronicles of the conquest of Granada. 3v.  
**Parmele, M. P.** Short history of Spain

*Oceanica*

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** Australasia by M. L. Pratt

## MUSIC IN AMERICAN BRAILLE

## Books about music

The art of piano making

**Bartholomew, E. F.** Relation of psychology to music. 2v.

**Braille musical notation** as arranged by the International Musical Commission in 1888

**Clarke, H. A.** Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms; giving the meaning, derivation and pronunciation in phonetic spelling of Italian, German, French and other words; the names with date of birth and death and nationality of the leading musicians of the last two centuries; English vocabulary with equivalents in Italian, German and French; a list of the most celebrated operas with the composers' names. 3v.

**Cummings, W. H.** Händel

**Fillmore, J. C.** Lessons in musical history. 2v.

**Hutchins, C. L. ed.** Church hymnal revised and enlarged. v. 1-8

**Jewell, Arthur.** Braille notation of music

**Lee, E. M.** Tchaikovski

**Macy, J. G.** Young people's history of music; with biographies of famous musicians

**Mathews, W. S. B.** An outline of musical form; designed for musical students, both amateur and special

**Norton, E. Q.** Construction, tuning and care of the pianoforte

**Runciman, J. F.** Wagner

**Wagner, W. R.** Parsifal, a mystical drama; retold in the spirit of the Bayreuth interpretation by Oliver Huckel

**Wood, D. D.** Musical education of the blind

**Woodmansee, W. R.** Question of repairs to pianos

## Piano music

**Behr, Franz.** The bird's message; op.503, no.18 (Easy pieces for little folks)

**Biehl, Albert.** Hurrah for the Uhlans; op.53, no.10 (Easy pieces for little folks)

————— Rope-dancer at the fair; op.52, no. 18 (Easy pieces for little folks)

- Bilgrim, O. H.** Fifty progressive exercises  
**Bohm, Karl.** Fleurs de mai; op.94, no.3  
 ——— La zingana; danse hongroise  
**Brüll, Ignaz.** Schlummerlied; slumber song; op.72, no.4  
**Cui, C. A.** Gondolier's love song  
**Czibulka Alphons.** In springtime  
**Dennee, Charles.** Around the maypole; op.28, no.5  
**Dutton, Theodore.** Swing high, swing low  
**Englemann, H.** Little Boy Blue march (Mother Goose dances); op.408, no.5  
**Frey, Adolf.** Mazourka chromatique  
**Gounod, C. F.** Kermesse; from Faust, transcribed by C. C. Saint-Saens  
**Hofmann, H. K. J.** Minnelied; op.88  
**Jensen, Adolf.** Erotikon; no.1 Cassandra  
**Jungmann, Albert.** Will o' the wisp; op.217, no.3  
**Lange, Gustav.** Meadow dance; op.23  
**Lemoine.** Études enfantines; op.37  
**Liszt, Franz.** Le regata venezian; nocturno  
**Lysberg, C. B.** The thrashers; op.71  
**MacDowell, E. A.** Alla tarantella; op.39, no.2  
**Mathews, W. S. B. comp.** Standard graded course of studies for the pianoforte in ten grades; consisting of standard études and studies arranged in progressive order selected from the best composers for the cultivation of technic, taste and sight reading; edited and annotated and supplemented with complete directions for application of Mason's system of technics in each grade for the production of a modern style of playing. 2v.  
*Contents:* v. 1 Standard grade 4; v. 2 Standard grade 5  
**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Priest's march, from Athalia  
**Moszkowski, Moritz.** The juggleress; op.52, no.4  
**Porter, F. A.** Seven and twenty easy pieces for pianoforte  
**Raff, J. J.** Echo; Ranz-des-vaches suisse; op.75, no.2  
**Reinecke, K. H. C.** La reine; gavotte  
**Reinhold, Hugo.** At the wedding; menuet; op.53, no.9  
 ——— Gondoliera; op.39, no.19  
 ——— March of Fingall's men; op.39, no.1  
**Roeske, C. C.** Capitol march  
**Sartorio, Arnaldo.** Military march; op.229, no.3  
**Schmoll, A.** Return of the gondolier, barcarolle; op.50, no.10  
**Schubert, F. P.** Waltzes; op.9, no.1  
**Schytte, L. T.** Bird-trills in the woods; fantasie; op.86, no.8  
**Smith, Hannah.** In the greenwood; op.16, no.10  
 ——— Turkish patrol; op.16, no.9  
 ——— Vacation march; op.16, no.2  
**Tchaikovski, P. I.** Songs without words; op.2, no.2  
**Wilm, Nicolai von.** Am spinnrocken (Spinning wheel)  
**Wolf, G. T.** Little cradle song; op.25, no.7

**Violin music**

- Brahms, Johannes.** Ungarische tänze no.4 (no.6 in the original edition) arranged by F. Hermann
- Eichberg, Julius.** Collection of standard modern violin music with piano accompaniments, used at the Eichberg violin school, Boston conservatory of music. v.1
- Gounod, C. F.** Waltz from Faust; arranged by G. Wichtl
- Hauser, Miska.** Le desir (Longing)
- Mackenzie, Sir A. C.** Benedictus; op.37, no.3
- Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Songs without words; Consolation and Spring song
- Sitt, Hans.** Élegie; op.73, no.11

**Vocal music**

- Beach, Mrs H. H. A. (Amy Marcy Cheeney).** Juni (June); op.51, no.3
- Bishop, Sir H. R.** Home sweet home; words by J. H. Payne
- Bizet, Georges.** This flower you gave me (Il fior che avevi a me); Carmen
- Cowen, F. H.** To a flower
- Drink to me only with thine eyes;** Old English air
- Franz, Robert.** Marie; book I; op.18, no.1
- Serenade; Ständchen; book I, op.17, no.2
- Giorza, Paolo.** O salutaris
- Ries, F. A.** The dear blue eyes of Springtime
- Schubert, F. P.** Who is Sylvia? book 4, no.23
- Wagner, W. R.** Walter's prize song from The meistersinger von Nürnberg

**BOOKS IN ENGLISH BRAILLE****Periodicals**

- Hora jucunda;** monthly, Sept. 1910—date
- Progress;** monthly, Jan. 1911—date

**Religion**

- Kingsley, Charles.** Extracts from sermons
- Knight, W. A.** Song of our Syrian guest

**Education**

- Arnold, Matthew.** Equality
- Emerson, R. W.** Self-reliance

*Instruction books*

- Revised Braille for reading and writing; grade 2; interlined**
- Revised Braille for reading and writing; grade 2; interpointed**
- Wintersmith, W. H.** Key to English Braille

Hand-printed; prepared for American Braille readers and given to the library by the author

**Language**

Including primers

*English***Macmillan's nature knowledge reader; book 2****Primer, grades 1 and 2****Royal reader no.5, selections***Esperanto***Adams, A. J.** Esperanto English grammar; printed in Braille and letter-press to enable a person not knowing Braille to teach a blind person Esperanto**Useful arts****One hundred knitting patterns****Rules for transcribing books in Braille****Shorthand system revised; and Directions for using the Stainsby-Wayne blind shorthand machine****Amusements****Forty-two; a game played with dominoes****Literature***Essays***Carlyle, Thomas.** Sartor resartus; the life and opinions of Herr Teufelsdröckh. 3v.**Ruskin, John.** Crown of wild olive; four lectures on industry and war. 2v.*Humor***Irving, Washington.** Bracebridge Hall. 2v.*Poetry***Browning, Robert.** Selections**Tennyson, Alfred, lord.** Selections. 2v.*Fiction***Birmingham, George A.** *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.**Brontë, Charlotte.** Jane Eyre. 5v.**Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Dr Lavendar's people. 6v.

Hand-copied

——— Old Chester tales. 8v.

Hand-copied

**Dickens, Charles.** Pickwick papers. 14v.**Doyle, Sir A. C.** Adventures of Sherlock Holmes. 6v.

——— Hound of the Baskervilles; an adventure of Sherlock Holmes. 2v.

**Fowler, E. T.** Concerning Isabel Carnaby. 4v.**Gellibrand, Emma.** J. Cole (Pastime ser.)**Gray, Maxwell,** *pseud.* See Tuttiett, M. G.

- Hall, Eliza Calvert** *pseud.* See Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert)
- Hannay, J. O.** Spanish gold by George A. Birmingham. 3v.
- Harland, Henry.** Cardinal's snuff-box. 2v.
- Hawkins, A. H.** The prisoner of Zenda by Anthony Hope. 2v.
- Hope, Anthony** *pseud.* See Hawkins, A. H.
- Jerome, J. K.** Passing of the third floor back; and other stories  
 ——— Three men in a boat (to say nothing of the dog). 3v.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Kim. 3v.
- Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Last days of Pompeii. 5v.
- Obenchain, Mrs E. C. (Calvert).** Aunt Jane of Kentucky by Eliza Calvert  
 Hall. 6v.  
 Hand-copied
- Land of long ago by Eliza Calvert Hall. 4v.  
 Hand-copied
- Orczy, Emmuska, baroness.** Scarlet pimpernel. 3v.
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** Parables of provinces.  
 From Parker's *The lane that had no turning*
- Rhoades, Nina.** Winifred's neighbors. 4v.  
 Hand-copied
- Stevenson, R. L.** Pavilion on the links; from "New Arabian nights"
- Thurston, Mrs K. C.** John Chilcote, M. P. 3v.
- Tuttielt, M. G.** Silence of Dean Maitland by Maxwell Gray. 4v.
- Weyman, S. J.** Gentleman of France. 5v.
- Whitaker, Evelyn.** Laddie

## Biography

### Collective

- Froude, J. A.** England's forgotten worthies

### Individual

- Edward the Seventh. Vincent, J. E.** Life of Edward the Seventh. 3v.
- Keller, Helen. Chappel, Jennie.** Always happy or the story of Helen Keller

## History

### England

- Simple history of England.** 2v.

### France

- Carlyle, Thomas.** French revolution. 11v.

## BOOKS IN LINE LETTER

### Lists of books

- American printing house for the blind.** List of publications, school books, readers and appliances and list of embossed books printed at Perkins institution and Massachusetts school for the blind
- Boston. Public library.** Books for the blind; list of books in the library 1894

### Religion and ethics

- Drummond, Henry.** Natural law in the spiritual world. 2v.  
 ——— Two addresses: Love, the supreme gift, or The greatest thing in the world; and The changed life
- Hymns selected**
- Monod, Theodore.** Looking unto Jesus
- Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S.** Book of common prayer and the administration of the sacraments; and other rites and ceremonies of the church.  
 ——— Psalms and hymns of the Episcopal church
- Richmond, Legh.** Dairyman's daughter; an authentic narrative
- Roman Catholic church.** Short catechism of the Catholic religion
- Selected hymns** prepared for the religious services of the institutions for the blind and for private use including also hymns for the Sabbath school
- Stalker, James.** Life of Jesus Christ
- Wait, W. B. comp.** Hymn-book. 2v.

### Bible

- Holy Bible.** 12v.
- Book of Psalms**
- Gospel according to St Mark**
- Book of acts**  
 Bound with *Gospel according to St Mark*

### Roman Catholic church

- Roman Catholic church.** Short catechism of the Catholic religion

### Social questions, politics and government

- Alton, Edmund.** Among the law-makers. 2v.
- Fiske, John.** Civil government in the United States. 2v.
- Nordhoff, Charles.** Politics for young Americans.
- Perry, A. L.** Introduction to political economy. 2v.
- United States.** The Constitution of the United States of America

### Education

- Book of behavior**
- Don't;** or Directions for avoiding improprieties in conduct and common errors of speech
- Smiles, Samuel.** Selections from Character

### Fairy stories and legends

Including mythology

- Andersen, H. C.** Stories and tales
- Arabian nights' entertainments**
- Baldwin, James.** Story of Siegfried
- Fables for children**
- Farrington, M. V.** Tales of King Arthur and his knights of the Round Table



- Francillon, R. E.** Gods and heroes; or The kingdom of Jupiter  
**Jack the giant killer**  
**Kingsley, Charles.** The heroes; or Greek fairy tales for my children  
**Little story book**  
**Lodge, H. C.** Twelve popular tales

### Language

Including primers

#### *English*

- Butler, Noble.** Practical and critical grammar. 2v.  
 ——— Readers, first to seventh  
 ——— Star readers, fifth to sixth  
**Cheap primer**  
**Child's book; first to third**  
**Dictionary of the English language.** 3v.  
**English grammar**  
**Fortescue, W. S.** Condensed etymology of that portion of the English language derived from the Latin  
**Gummere, S. R.** Pronouncer and definer; a portion of part II of The scholar's progressive etymological spelling book  
**Howe, S. G. comp.** Reader; or extracts in prose and verse from English and American authors. 2v.  
**Kneass, N. B. jr.** English grammar. 2v.  
**McGuffey, W. H.** Spelling lessons, based upon those of McGuffey's New eclectic spelling book  
**Primer for the blind**  
**Trench, R. C.** On the study of words. 2v.  
**Welsh, A. H.** Lessons in English grammar

#### *French*

- Robertson, P.** Abrégé du nouveau cours pratique, analytique, théorique et synthétique de langue française d'après l'édition de Louis Ernst

#### *German*

- Eysenbach, William.** Shorter Eysenbach; a practical German grammar. 2v.  
 ——— Vocabulary  
**Riehl, W. H.** Der fluch der schönheit; novelle

#### *Latin*

- Caesar.** Commentaries on the Gallic war  
**Cicero.** Selections from the works of Marcus Tullius Cicero  
*Contents:* In L. Catilinam oratio prima habita in Senatu;  
 " secunda ad Quirites;  
 " tertia ad Quirites;  
 " quarta habita in Senatu; Oratio pro lege Manilia ad Quirites.  
**Pro A. Licinio Archia Poeta oratio ad Judices; Pro M. Marcello oratio; Ciceronis Cato Major de Senectute liber; Ciceronis Laelius de Amicitia liber; Ciceronis Epistulae selectae X**  
**Virgil.** First six books of the Aeneid

**Science**

Huxley, T. H. Introductory; science primers

*Astronomy*

Lockyer, J. N. Astronomy; science primers

*Geology; including physical geography*

Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told

Guyot, A. H. Physical geography; abridged

Howe, S. G. *comp.* Geology for the blind compiled from the work of David Page and other authors

Kingsley, Charles. Madam How and Lady Why; or First lessons in earth lore for children

*Mathematics*

Merillat, J. C. M. *comp.* Intellectual arithmetic

Ohio institution for the blind. Senior class, 1882-1883. Plane geometry

Robinson, H. N. New elementary algebra. 2v.

Wells, Webster. Elements of geometry. 2v.

Wentworth, G. A. Problems from a grammar school arithmetic

*Natural history*

Agassiz, L. & Gould, A. A. Principles of zoology

Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. Beauties of Nature and The wonders of the world we live in; by Sir John Lubbock

Bennett, Della & Newton, C. A. *comp.* Life and her children, or a reader of natural history compiled from Mrs A. B. Buckley's works on Glimpses of animal life and Great back-boned family, and T. H. Huxley's Lectures on biology

Hooker, Worthington. Child's book of nature. 2v.

Lubbock, Sir John. See Avebury, John Lubbock 1st baron

Selected chapters from a world of wonders; or, Marvels in animate and inanimate nature

Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known

*Physics and chemistry*

Blaserna, Pietro. Theory of sound in its relation to music

Howe, S. G. *comp.* Rudiments of natural philosophy, compiled from the works of Prof. Olmstead

Nichols, J. R. Chapters from Fireside science

Rolfe, W. J. & Gillet, J. A. Handbook of natural philosophy

Steele, J. D. Fourteen weeks in chemistry

Tyndall, John. Notes on light and electricity

**Useful and fine arts**

Huxley, T. H. Lessons in elementary physiology. 2v.

Ruskin, John. Selections from The seven lamps of architecture

Tarr, A. D. Independence Hall by A. D. Tarr and The declaration of independence, July 4, 1776

**Literature***Essays*

- Bacon, Francis.** Essays or counsels, civil and moral
- Emerson, R. W.** Essays; with memorial tribute by Dr O. W. Holmes
- Holmes, O. W.** Autocrat of the breakfast table; every man his own Boswell. 2v.
- Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Essays on John Milton, History, and Samuel Johnson
- Prize essays** upon the employment of the blind
- Ruskin, John.** Selections from Sesame and lilies; and The crown of wild olive
- Sesame and lilies; three lectures; 1, Of kings' treasures; 2, Of queens' gardens; 3, Of the mystery of life

*Histories of literature*

- Brooks, Stopford.** English literature
- Chapin, William, comp.** Compendium of American literature embracing choice selections from eminent authors and statesmen
- Farrar, F. W.** Study of English literature
- Lawrence, Eugene.** Primer of American literature

*Humor*

- Irving, Washington.** Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, gent. 2v.

*Miscellany*

- American prose;** Hawthorne, Irving, Whittier, Longfellow, Holmes, Lowell, Thoreau, Emerson. 2v.
- Anagnos, Michael, comp.** Fairy book; a collection of tales and poems
- Youths' library; or a collection of pieces in prose and versé. 8v.
- Pieces for the primary class**
- Select library for the blind;** volume fifth containing moral and allegorical pieces
- Selections for declamation**
- Xenophon.** Anabasis or expedition of Cyrus (first four books) literally tr. by Rev. J. S. Watson

*Poetry*

- Browning, Robert.** Pied piper  
Bound with Lowell's *Vision of Sir Launfal*
- Bryant, W. C.** Sella; Thanatopsis; and seventy-five other poems
- Bryant, Alden, Joseph.** Studies of Bryant; a text book
- Burns, Robert.** Selections
- Byron, G. G. N. lord.** Poetry of Lord Byron, selected and arranged by Matthew Arnold
- Holland, J. G.** Bitter-sweet
- Holmes, O. W.** Selections from the poetical works of Dr Oliver Wendell Holmes with a "Dedication" written by the author expressly for this edition

- Homer.** Iliad of Homer; tr. by W. C. Bryant  
 ———— Odysseus, the hero of Ithaca; adapted from The third book of the primary schools of Athens, Greece, by M. E. Burt and Z. A. Ragozin
- Longfellow, H. W.** Song of Hiawatha
- Lowell, J. R.** Vision of Sir Launfal  
 ———— Vision of Sir Launfal and thirty-three other poems
- Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Lays of ancient Rome  
 Bound with Macaulay's *Lord Clive*
- Milton, John.** Paradise lost. 2v.  
 ———— Paradise regained; L'allegro; Il penseroso; Lycidas; Comus; Samson Agonistes; and Christmas hymn
- Poetry for every-day reading**
- Pope, Alexander.** Essay on man; and other poems
- Potter, Otis.** Ode to the blind
- Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Lady of the lake  
 ———— Marmion; a tale of Flodden Field
- Tennyson, Alfred, lord.** Idylls of the king  
 ———— In memoriam; Enoch Arden and other poems
- Whittier, J. G.** Snowbound and other poems

### *Drama*

- Goldsmith, Oliver.** She stoops to conquer; a comedy
- Hertz, Henrik.** King Rene's daughter; a Danish lyrical drama
- Shakspeare, William.** Julius Caesar  
 ———— King Henry Fifth; with biographical sketch by W. M. Rossetti  
 ———— King Lear  
 ———— Macbeth  
 ———— Merchant of Venice  
 ———— Midsummer night's dream  
 ———— Romeo and Juliet

### *Fiction*

- Alcott, L. M.** Little women; or Meg, Jo, Beth and Amy. 3v.
- Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. 2v.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Little Lord Fauntleroy  
 ———— Sara Crewe; or What happened at Miss Minchin's
- Carroll, Lewis, pseud.** See Dodgson, C. L.
- Cooper, J. F.** Pilot; a tale of the sea
- Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Janet's repentance; from Scenes from clerical life by George Eliot  
 ———— Silas Marner by George Eliot.
- Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe. 3v.
- Dickens, Charles.** Christmas carol; with extracts from The Pickwick papers  
 ———— David Copperfield. 5v.  
 ———— Old curiosity shop. 3v.  
 ———— Tale of two cities. 3v.
- Dodgson, C. L.** Alice's adventures in Wonderland by Lewis Carroll
- Eliot, George, pseud.** See Cross Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Story of a short life

**Fancies of child-life****Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield**Greene, Homer.** Blind brother; a story of the Pennsylvania coal mines

——— Pickett's gap

**Hale, E. E.** In His name**Harte, Bret.** Queen of the Pirate Isle**Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Grandfather's chair (true stories from history and biography)

——— Marble faun; or The romance of Monte Beni. 3v.

——— Scarlet letter. 2v.

——— Twice-told tales

——— Wonder book

**Heady, Morrison.** Burl; a tale of the hunter's paradise**Hillary, Max.** Woodman's Nannette and other tales**Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days at Rugby. 2v.**Johnson, Samuel.** Rasselas, prince of Abyssinia**Kingsley, Charles.** Hypatia; or New foes with an old face. 3v.

——— The water babies; a fairy tale for a land baby

**Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Last days of Pompeii. 3v.**Mackarness, Mrs M. A. (Planché).** Trap to catch a sunbeamBound with Macleod's *Wee Davie***Macleod, Norman.** Wee Davie**Martineau, Harriet.** The peasant and the prince**Page, T. N.** Two little confederates**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Captain January and other short stories**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse**Ruskin, John.** The king of the Golden River**Saint Pierre, J. H. B. de.** Paul and Virginia**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Ivanhoe. 3v.

——— Quentin Durward. 2v.

——— Talisman; a tale of the crusade. 2v.

**Sewell, Anna.** Black Beauty; his grooms and companions**Taylor, Bayard.** Boys of other countries**Thackeray, W. M.** History of Henry Esmond. 3v.**Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. 4v.**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Christmas dinnerExtract from Wiggin's *Birds' Christmas carol*

——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm

——— Story of Patsy

**Wyss, J. R.** Swiss family Robinson. 2v.**Biography***Collective***Anagnos, Michael, comp.** Biographical sketches of Valentin Haüy, Dr Howe, Laura Bridgman, Milton, Beethoven and others**Beard, Reed.** Brief biographies of American presidents. 2v.**Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Essays on John Milton, History, and Samuel Johnson

- Mitchell, D. G.** About old story-tellers; of how and when they lived and what stories they told
- Plutarch.** Selections from The boys' and girls' Plutarch
- Thackeray, W. M.** Four Georges
- Lectures on English humorists of the 18th century

### *Individual*

- Anagnos. Sanborn, F. B.** Memoir of Michael Anagnos
- Caesar. Abbott, Jacob.** History of Julius Caesar
- Clive. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Lord Clive
- Cross. Anagnos, Michael.** George Eliot; a biographical sketch
- Eliot, George, pseud.** See Cross
- Frederic the Great. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Frederic the Great
- Lincoln. Chittenden, L. E.** President Lincoln and the sleeping sentinel
- Mahomet. Irving, Washington.** Successors to Mahomet. 2v.
- Peter the Great. Motley, J. L.** Peter the Great
- Scott. Hutton, R. H.** Sir Walter Scott
- Shakspeare. Dodd, William.** Life and beauties of Shakspeare
- Washington. Heady, Morrison.** Washington before the revolution
- **Irving, Washington.** Washington and his country

### Description and history

- Duruy, Victor.** General history of the world. 4v.
- Goodrich, S. G.** Peter Parley's common school history. 2v.
- Guyot, A. H.** Geographical reader
- Hall, M. L.** Our world; or First lessons in geography
- Our world; part II; a second series of lessons in geography. 3v.
- Larner's** Outlines of history. 3v.
- Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Essay on history
- Bound with Macaulay's *Essays on John Milton, History, and Samuel Johnson*
- Swinton, William.** Outlines of the world's history, ancient, mediaeval and modern. 3v.

### *Africa*

- Chesney, J.** Land of the pyramids

### *America*

- Blackburn, J. S. & McDonald, W. N.** Grammar school history of the United States
- Fiske, John.** War of Independence
- Higginson, T. W.** Young folks' history of the United States
- McClung, J. A.** Sketches of western adventure
- Prescott, W. H.** History of the conquest of Peru. 4v.
- Uncle Philip's** conversations with the children about the history of Virginia
- United States.** Declaration of independence and the constitution of the United States
- Wright, H. C.** Children's stories of American progress

*Europe**England*

**Covell, J. C. comp.** Short English history compiled and arranged for the pupils of the Virginia institution for the deaf and the dumb and the blind  
**Dickens, Charles.** A child's history of England. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, England from ancient times to the reign of Henry the Sixth; v. 2, England from the reign of Henry Sixth to the revolution of 1688

**Green, J. R.** Readings from English history  
 ——— Short history of the English people. 6v.

**McCarthy, Justin.** Selections from History of our own times from accession of Queen Victoria to 1880. 2v.

*Greece*

**Schmitz, Leonhard.** History of Greece

*Rome*

**Castelar, Emilio.** Chapters from Old Rome and new Italy  
**Schmitz, Leonhard.** History of Rome

*Russia*

**Phillips, E. C.** All the Russias

*Scotland*

**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse

*Spain*

**Irving, Washington.** The Alhambra. 2v.  
 ——— Chronicles of the conquest of Granada. 3v.

**Books about music**

**Marx, A. B.** Universal school of music; a manual for teachers and students in every branch of musical art. 2v.  
**Wait, W. B.** Practical system of tangible musical notation and point writing and printing for the use of the blind  
 ——— System of writing and printing music for the use of the blind  
**Wood, D. D. comp.** Dictionary of musical terms

## BOOKS IN MOON TYPE

**Periodicals**

**Moon magazine;** monthly, Jan. 1911—date

**Religion and ethics****The changed cross**

Bound with *The old, old story*

**Church of England.** Collects  
 ——— Morning and evening prayers

**Fallows, A. K.** Mental hygiene in every day living  
 ——— The point of view  
 ——— A talk on relaxation

- Keller, Helen. Optimism; an essay  
 Knight, W. A. Song of our Syrian guest  
 The old, old story  
 [Revival hymns]  
 Sankey, I. D. Sankey's hymns; selections. v.1  
 Small selections of well known hymns  
 Spurgeon, C. H. Sermons. 6v.  
 Stalker, James. Life of Jesus Christ. 3v.

### *Bible*

- Old Testament in 43v.  
 Psalms 20, 25, 90, 116 and 121  
 Psalms 34, 86 and 96  
 Psalms 40, 42 and 84  
 Knight, W. A. Song of our Syrian guest  
 New Testament in 26v.  
 St John, chapter 14

### **Language**

Including primers

#### *English*

- Nelson, Thomas & Sons, *pub.* Royal school primer  
 ———— Third reading book. 3v.  
 Public school primer and reading book no. 1 and 2

### **Literature**

#### *Essays*

- Emerson, R. W. Compensation. 2v.  
 Keller, Helen. Optimism; an essay

#### *Miscellany*

- Martin, Frances, *comp.* Prose and poetry for recitation. v.1

#### *Poetry*

- Burns, Robert. Selections. v.1  
 Byron, G. G. N. *lord.* The prisoner of Chillon  
 Cowper, William. Diverting history of John Gilpin  
 Havergal, F. R. Loyal responses or daily melodies for the King's minstrels  
 Hemans, Mrs F. D. (Browne). Selection of poems. v.1  
 Longfellow, H. W. Courtship of Miles Standish  
 ———— Poems. v.1.  
 ———— Tales of a wayside inn. 2v.  
 Martin, Frances, *comp.* Four centuries of poetry  
 Milton, John. Paradise lost, book 1  
 Scott, Sir Walter, *bart.* Lady of the lake. 3v.  
 Tennyson, Alfred, *lord.* Idylls of the king. 4v.

*Contents:* Dedication and The Coming of Arthur; Lancelot and Elaine; The Holy Grail; Guinevere

- In memoriam. 2v.



**Whittier, J. G.** Selection of poems. v.1

——— Snowbound

### *Drama*

**Howells, W. D.** The sleeping car; a farce

**Shakspeare, William.** Hamlet; Temple edition. 3v.

——— Macbeth; from The family Shakspeare; ed. by T. Bowdler. 2v.

——— Merchant of Venice; from The family Shakspeare; ed. by T.

Bowdler

——— The tempest; from The family Shakspeare; ed. by T. Bowdler

### *Fiction*

**Aldrich, T. B.** Marjorie Daw

**Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** Counsel assigned

——— The perfect tribute

——— The witnesses

**Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** The rosary. 7v.

**Bayly, A. E.** Autobiography of a slander, by Edna Lyall. 2v.

**Brown, John.** Rab and his friends

**Bunner, H. C.** Nice people

**Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. 6v.

**Butler, E. P.** Pigs is pigs

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.** See Gordon, C. W.

**Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry).** The deacon's week

**Craik, Mrs D. M. (Mulock).** John Halifax, gentleman. 8v.

**Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** Good for the soul; from Old Chester tales. 2v.

——— Unexpectedness of Mr Horace Shields; from Old Chester tales. 2v.

——— Where laborers are few; from Old Chester tales. 2v.

**Dickens, Charles.** Christmas carol. 2v.

——— Cricket on the hearth. 2v.

——— David Copperfield. 23v.

——— Tale of two cities. 8v.

**Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins).** Revolt of mother

——— Scent of the roses

**Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield. 4v.

**Gordon, C. W.** Sky pilot; a tale of the foot-hills by Ralph Connor. 2v.

**Herrick, Robert.** Master of the inn. 2v.

**Hugo, Victor.** The good bishop; from Les misérables. 2v.

**London, Jack.** Call of the wild. 2v.

**Lyall, Edna, pseud.** See Bayly, A. E.

**McCullough, Mrs Myrtle (Reed).** A spinner in the sun; by Myrtle Reed. 5v.

**Mitchell, S. W.** Far in the forest. 5v.

**Page, T. N.** Christmas peace. 2v.

——— The shepherd who watched by night

**Reed, Myrtle.** See McCullough, Mrs Myrtle (Reed)

**Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch

**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Melody. 4v.

**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Ivanhoe. 8v.

——— Kenilworth. 9v.

- Sewell, Anna.** Black Beauty, the autobiography of a horse. 4v.  
**Stockton, F. R.** His wife's deceased sister, and A piece of red calico  
**Van Dyke, Henry.** Story of the other wise man. 2v.  
**Waller, M. E.** The wood carver of 'Lympus. 5v.  
**Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps).** Jonathan and David  
**Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** Birds' Christmas carol. 2v.  
**Wilkins, Mary E.** See Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins)

## Biography

### Collective

- Dole, N. H.** Famous composers, Giovanni; Pierluigi da Palestrina; Henry Purcell. v.1  
**Paul, Thomas.** Britain's king and queen; the story of their lives. 3v.

### Individual

- Columbus. Christopher Columbus.** 3v.  
**Fawcett. Holt, Winifred.** A short life of Henry Fawcett, the blind postmaster general of England  
**Franklin. Benjamin Franklin.** 2v.  
**Garfield. Gammon, F. L.** Life of President Garfield. 2v.  
**Garibaldi. Life of Garibaldi.** 3v.  
**Gladstone. Jerrold, Walter.** W. E. Gladstone; England's great commoner. 2v.  
**Gordon. Watson, Sir James.** Memoir of General Gordon  
**Grant. Wister, Owen.** Ulysses S. Grant. 2v.  
**Lincoln. Atkinson, Mrs Eleanor (Stackhouse).** Lincoln's love story. 2v.  
 ——— **Gross, Anthony, comp.** Lincoln's own stories. 3v.  
 ——— **Rutherford, W. G.** Abraham Lincoln, ploughboy, statesman, patriot. 2v.  
**McKinley. Hay, John.** William McKinley; an address  
**Victoria. Victoria, queen of Great Britain.** Queen's journal; life in the Highlands

## Description and history

### Africa

- Drummond, Henry.** Tropical Africa. 2v.  
**Watkins, O. S.** With Kitchener's army; being a chaplain's experience with the Nile expedition 1868. 3v.

### America

- Fiske, John.** History of the United States. 6v.  
**Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice pan. 2v.  
**Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore.** Hero tales from American history. 4v.  
**1 Moon, R. C.]** First mess of tea made on Nantucket Island, 1735

### Scotland

- Mackenzie, James.** History of Scotland. 7v.

## BOOKS IN NEW YORK POINT

Books published by the New York State Library are starred.

## Periodicals

- Canada's premier magazine for the blind**; monthly, Dec. 1913-date  
**Catholic transcript for the blind**; monthly, June 1910-date  
**Christian record**; monthly, Jan. 1911-date  
**Lux vera**; monthly, Feb. 1911-date  
**Matilda Ziegler magazine for the blind**; monthly, Feb. 1911-date  
**Sunday school quarterly**; July 1914-date  
**Weekly review for the blind**; Jan. 1911-date

## Lists of books

- New York Public Library.** Catalogue of books for the blind  
**New York State Library.** Finding list of the N. Y. State Library; revised.  
 2v.

Hand-copied

*Contents:* v. 1, books; v. 2, music

## Religion and ethics

- The art of being happy** oneself and of making others happy  
**Baldwin, J. M.** Story of the mind  
**Baldwin, James.** Old stories of the East  
**Bible selections.** Daily light on the daily path. 4v.  
**Boudreaux, F. J.** The happiness of heaven  
**Bowles, W. A. comp.** Bible memory gems  
 ——— Familiar hymns  
**Brandi, S. M.** Why am I a Catholic?  
 Bound with Jouin's *What Christ revealed*  
**Brooks, Phillips.** Candle of the Lord, in 5 parts  
**\*Cabot, R. C.** Chapters from What men live by  
**Cady, H. E.** Lessons in truth  
**Casey, P.** Bible and its interpreter  
**Caussade, J. P. de.** Workings of the divine will  
**Church and science;** a compilation from various authors: Rev. Frs. Ronayne,  
 Zahm, Devivier and Schantz  
**Clarke, R. F.** 1 Advent, and what follows; meditations on Advent  
 ——— 1 The cross and the crown; short meditations for Lent, the sacred  
 passion of Jesus Christ  
 ——— 1 Flowers of the soul; meditations for a month. 4v. in 1  
*Contents:* v. 1, Faith and hope; v. 2, Charity; v. 3, Humility v. 4, Patience  
 ——— Holy angels; short meditations for the month of October  
 ——— 1 Incense of prayer; meditations for a month. 3v. in 1  
*Contents:* v. 1, Prayer; v. 2, The Lord's prayer; v. 3, The angelical salutation  
 ——— Maria magnificata; short meditations for a month on our lady's life  
 ——— Precious blood; short meditations for the month of July  
 ——— 1 Public life of Christ; ministry of Jesus. 6 parts in 2v.

- Clarke, R. F.** Requiescant in pace; short meditations for November  
 ——— Sacred heart of Jesus; short meditations for June  
 ——— {Seasons of the soul}; short meditations. 2v.
- Coupe, Charles.** Where is the church? 2v.
- Dewey, Mrs J. M. comp.** Ethics; stories for home and schools
- Dresser, H. W.** Living by the Spirit
- Driesch, J. von den.** Golden key of heaven or perfect contrition and Perfect love of God, tr. by A. M. Buchanan
- Drummond, Henry.** Two addresses; Love, the supreme gift, or The greatest thing in the world; and The changed life
- Eddy, Mrs M. M. (Baker) Glover.** Rudimental divine science
- \***Epictetus.** Selections from his works
- Faber, F. W.** Bethlehem. 3v.  
 ——— Growth in holiness, or the progress of the spiritual life. 2v.
- Five minutes every day** with the saints; quarterly series. 3v.
- François de Sales.** Consoling thoughts. 2v.
- From her cradle to her throne,** a life sketch of our blessed lady in verse; compiled from various sources
- Gallerani, Alexander.** Jesus all great  
 ——— Jesus all holy
- Gibbons, James, card.** Faith of our fathers. 2v.
- Gildea, W.** Catholic church  
 Bound with Jouin's *What Christ revealed*
- Gilmour, Richard.** History of the New Testament  
 ——— History of the Old Testament
- Golden sands;** Little counsels for sanctification and happiness of daily life. 4v.
- \***Grenfell, W. T.** Adventure of life; being the William Belden Noble lectures for 1911
- \*——— A man's faith
- Heart of Jesus of Nazareth;** meditations on the hidden life
- Hillegeer, J.** Will of God in trials, difficulties and afflictions  
 Bound with Causade's *Workings of the divine will*
- James, William.** Psychology. 3v.
- Jouin, Louis.** What Christ revealed
- \***Keller, Helen.** Optimism; an essay  
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- \*——— The world I live in
- Kneller, K. A.** Christianity and the leaders of modern science; a contribution to the history of culture in the 19th century. 2v.
- Knight, W. A.** Song of our Syrian guest
- Kurtz, M. A. M. comp.** Hymn book written in 6 volumes. v.5  
 Hand-copied
- Ladd, G. T.** Primer of psychology
- Lane, S. H.** Our paradise home; the earth made new and the restoration of all things
- \***La Sizeranne, Maurice de.** Blind Sisters of St Paul. 2v.
- Leading events** in the history of the church. 4v.
- Legends of the saints**

- Loyola, Mother Mary.** Hail! Full of grace; simple thoughts on the rosary. 2v.  
 ——— Why must I suffer? A talk with toilers
- Lyonnard, J.** Apostleship of suffering
- Maas, A. J.** Life of Jesus Christ according to the gospel history. 2v.
- Manual of prayers**
- Marie, Josephine.** Power of love; or Love stronger than death
- Newman, J. H. card.** Selections from the prose writings of John Henry Cardinal Newman. 2v.
- Newton, Richard.** Bible blessings
- O'Connor, J. F. X.** Christ, the Man God  
 Bound with Roh's *Who and what is Christ?*
- \*Parkman, Francis.** The Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 3v.
- Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S.** Book of common prayer. 2v.  
 ——— The psalter
- Ramiere, Henry.** Apostleship of prayer. 2v.
- Richmond, Legh.** Dairyman's daughter; an authentic narrative
- Roh, F.** Who and what is Christ?
- Roman Catholic church.** Short catechism of the Catholic religion
- Saraca, F. A. de.** Compendium of the art of always rejoicing  
 Bound with *The art of being happy oneself and of making others happy*
- Schouppe, F. X.** The Incarnation  
 Bound with Roh's *Who and what is Christ?*
- Segur, L. G. A. de.** Short answers to common objections against religion. 2v.
- Short meditations on the holy rosary**  
 Hand-copied
- Spalding, J. L.** Victory of love  
 Bound with Marie's *Power of love*
- Stadelman, J. M.** Manual of prayers and devotions
- Stalker, James.** Life of Jesus Christ
- Stang, William.** Spiritual pepper and salt for Catholics and non-Catholics
- Sunday school quarterly;** July 1914—date
- Thomas à Kempis.** Following of Christ in four books to which are added practical reflections and a prayer at the end of each chapter. 3v.  
 ——— Imitation of Christ; first two books
- Tre ore, or Three hours agony;** Good Friday
- Vaughan, J. S.** Earth to heaven
- Vaughn, Herbert.** People's manual on the holy sacrifice of the mass, by the Bishop of Salford
- Vogt, H. L. V.** Bible history for Christian schools
- Wait, W. B. comp.** Hymn book. 2v.
- White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon).** The Lord is risen  
 ——— Old Testament history; abbreviation of "Patriarchs and prophets"  
 4v.  
 ——— Steps to Christ
- White, J. E.** Gospel primer; number 2
- Wreath for our Lady of Loreto**

*Bible*

- Bible.** 11v.  
**Bible;** Douay version. 14v.  
**Book of Psalms**  
**New Testament.** 3v.  
**Gospel according to St Matthew**  
**Gospel according to St Mark**  
**Gospel according to St Luke**  
**Gospel according to St John**  
**Bible selections.** Daily light on the daily path. 4v.  
**Bowles, W. A. comp.** Bible memory gems  
**Casey, P.** Bible and its interpreter  
**Gilmour, Richard.** History of the New Testament  
 ——— History of the Old Testament  
**Graham, H. G.** Where we get the Bible; our debt to the Catholic church  
**Knight, W. A.** Song of our Syrian guest  
**Newton, Richard.** Bible blessings  
**Vogt, H. L. V.** Bible history for Christian schools  
**White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon).** Old Testament history; abbreviation of  
 "Patriarchs and prophets." 4v.

*Roman Catholic church*

With a few exceptions these books were given by the Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind, New York city.

- Alexander, Richard W. pseud.** See Mercedes, Sister  
**The art of being happy** oneself and of making others happy  
**Barnes, A. S.** Blessed Joan of Arc; her childhood, mission and martyrdom  
**Bible;** Douay version. 14v.  
**Blind poet priest** and other biographies  
**Boudreaux, F. J.** The happiness of heaven  
**Brandi, S. M.** Why am I a Catholic?  
 Bound with Jouin's *What Christ revealed*  
**Campbell, T. J.** Pioneer priests of North America  
**Casey, P.** Bible and its interpreter  
**Catholic transcript for the blind;** a monthly magazine, June 1910—date  
**Caussade, J. P. de.** Workings of the divine will  
**Church and science;** a compilation from various authors; Rev. Frs. Ronayne, Zahm, Devivier and Schantz  
**Clarke, R. F.** 1Advent, and what follows1; meditations on advent  
 ——— 1The cross and the crown1; short meditations for Lent  
 ——— 1Flowers of the soul1; meditations for a month. 4v. in 1  
 ——— Holy angels; short meditations for the month of October  
 ——— 1Incense of prayer1; meditations for a month. 3v. in 1  
 ——— Maria magnificata; short meditations for a month on our lady's life  
 ——— Precious blood; short meditations for the month of July  
 ——— 1Public life of Christ1; ministry of Jesus. 6 parts in 2v.  
 ——— Requiesscant in pace; short meditations for the month of November  
 ——— Sacred heart of Jesus; short meditations for June  
 ——— 1Seasons of the soul1; short meditations. 2v.

- Coupe, Charles.** Where is the church? 2v.
- Devas, C. S.** Social questions and the duty of Catholics, or The political economy of Leo 13th; and Is socialism right after all?
- DeVere, Aubrey.** May carols
- Driesch, J. von den.** Golden key of heaven or perfect contrition; and Perfect love of God, tr. by A. M. Buchanan
- Faber, F. W.** Bethlehem. 3v.
- Finn, F. J.** Tom Playfair; or Making a start. 2v.
- Five minutes every day with the saints;** quarterly series. 3v.
- Footprints of God,** or a collection of poems from various sources on the seasons, and on creation
- François de Sales.** Consoling thoughts. 2v.
- From her cradle to her throne;** a life sketch of our blessed lady in verse; compiled from various sources
- Gallerani, Alexander.** Jesus all great  
— Jesus all holy
- Gibbons, James, card.** Faith of our fathers. 2v.
- Gildea, W.** Catholic church  
Bound with Jouin's *What Christ revealed*
- Gilmour, Richard.** History of the New Testament  
— History of the Old Testament.
- Golden herb and other stories**
- Golden sands;** little counsels for the sanctification and happiness of daily life. 4v.
- Graham, H. G.** Where we get the Bible; our debt to the Catholic church
- Heart of Jesus of Nazareth;** meditations on the hidden life
- Herbert, M. F. (A'Court) Herbert, baroness.** Wayside tales. 4v.
- Hill, George.** Selections from British Catholic poets. 2v.
- Hillegeer, J.** Will of God in trials, difficulties and afflictions  
Bound with Caussade's *Workings of the divine will*
- Jouin, Louis.** What Christ revealed
- Kneller, K. A.** Christianity and the leaders of modern science; a contribution to the history of culture in the 19th century. 2v.
- LaSizeranne, Maurice de.** Blind Sisters of St Paul. 2v.
- Leading events in the history of the church.** 4v.
- Legends of the saints**
- Little Agnes and other stories**
- Little Nellie of holy God;** story of the life of a saintly Irish child; by a priest of the diocese of Cork
- Loyola, Mother Mary.** Hail! Full of grace; simple thoughts on the rosary. 2v.  
— Why must I suffer? A talk with toilers
- Lux vera;** a monthly Catholic magazine, Feb. 1911—date
- Lyonnard, J.** Apostleship of suffering
- Maas, A. J.** Life of Jesus Christ according to the gospel history. 2v.
- Marie, Josephine.** Power of love, or Love stronger than death
- The master touch**
- Mercedes, Sister.** Missionary's note book by Richard W. Alexander
- Monzie-Lasserre, P. J. H. de.** Francis Macary, the cabinet maker of Lavaur.
- ‡ Published through the generosity of Mrs A. Finlay

- Murray, J. O.** Little lives of great saints. 2v.  
**Newman, J. H. card.** Selections from the prose writings of John Henry Cardinal Newman  
**Newton, Richard.** Bible blessings  
**O'Connor, J. F. X.** Christ, the Man God  
 Bound with Roh's *Who and what is Christ?*
- \***Parkman, Francis.** The Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 3v.  
**Parr, O. K.** Little cardinal  
**Ramiere, Henry.** Apostleship of prayer. 2v.  
**Roh, F.** Who and what is Christ?  
**Roman Catholic church.** Short catechism of the Catholic religion  
**Saraca, F. A. de.** Compendium of the art of always rejoicing  
 Bound with *The art of being happy oneself and of making others happy*
- Schouppe, F. X.** The incarnation.  
 Bound with Roh's *Who and what is Christ?*
- Segur, L. G. A. de.** Short answers to common objections against religion. 2v.  
**Sheehan, P. A.** Early essays by Canon Sheehan  
**Short meditations on the holy rosary**  
 Hand-copied
- Spalding, J. L.** Victory of love  
 Bound with Marie's *Power of love*
- Stadelman, J. M.** Manual of prayers and devotions  
**Stang, William.** Spiritual pepper and salt for Catholics and non-Catholics  
**Taylor, I. A.** Silver legend. v.1  
**Thomas à Kempis.** Following of Christ, in four books to which are added practical reflections and a prayer at the end of each chapter. 3v.  
 ——— Imitation of Christ; first two books  
 Tre ore or three hours agony; Good Friday  
**Vaughan, J. S.** Earth to heaven  
**Vaughn, Herbert.** People's manual on the holy sacrifice of the mass, by the Bishop of Salford  
**Ward, Mrs J. B.** The church and music  
 ——— Reform in church music in accordance with the motu proprio of Pius the Tenth  
**Williams, I. C.** In the crucible; tales from real life  
**Wiseman, N. P. S. card.** Fabiola, or The church of the catacombs. 3v.  
**Wreath for our Lady of Loreto**

### Social questions, politics and government

- \***Addams, Jane.** Spirit of youth and the city streets  
**Bryce, James.** American commonwealth; part I, The national government. 5v.  
**Devas, C. S.** Social questions and the duty of Catholics, or The political economy of Leo 13th; and Is socialism right after all?  
**Ely, R. T.** Outlines of economics. 2v.  
**Fiske, John.** Civil government in the United States. 2v.



**Giddings, F. H.** Elements of sociology; a text book for colleges and schools. 2v.

**Johnston, Alexander.** History of American politics. 2v.

\***Roosevelt, Theodore.** Message to the 57th Congress

Gift of a New York lady through Jacob A. Riis

\*——— The strenuous life; essays and addresses

\***Taft, W. H.** Present day problems; a collection of addresses delivered on various occasions. 2v.

\***Three years behind the guns**

**United States.** The Constitution of the United States

Bound with *The declaration of independence*

### Education

\***Keller, Helen.** Correct training of a blind child

**Loomis, L. C.** Mental and social culture, a text book for schools and academies

**Smiles, Samuel.** Selections from Character

——— Self help. 3v.

### Fairy stories and legends

Including mythology

**Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales

**Arabian nights' entertainments**

**Baldwin, James.** Fairy stories and fables, retold

——— Old Greek stories

**Grimm, J. L. & W. K.** Household stories and popular tales from the German of the brothers Grimm

\***Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Orpheus with his lute. 2v.

**Jack the giant killer**

**Legends of the saints**

**Puss in Boots; Sleeping Beauty; Cinderella**

\***Tileston, Mrs M. W. (Foote) ed.** Children's treasure trove of pearls. 2v.

### Language

Including primers

#### *English*

**Alcott, L. M.** Louisa Alcott reader. 3v.

**Appleton, D. & Co. pub.** Point readers; first to eighth

**Bass, E. F.** Bass primer. 4v.

**Blaisdell, E. A. & Blaisdell, M. F.** Child life in tale and fable

**Butler, Noble.** Practical and critical grammar. 2v.

**Clyde, A. M. & Wallace, Lillian.** Through the year, book I, September to January; a supplementary reader combining nature study, science, history, literature. 2v.

**Cyr, E. M.** Children's readers; first to fifth

**Fortescue, W. S.** Condensed etymology of that portion of the English language derived from the Latin

- Greenough, J. B. & Kittredge, G. L.** Words and their ways in English speech. 2v.
- Hyde, M. F.** Two book course in English; book 1, Lessons in the use of English  
 ——— Two book course in English; book 2, Practical English grammar. 2v.
- Kellogg, Brainerd & Reed, Alonzo.** Word building; fifty lessons combining Latin, Greek and Anglo-Saxon roots into about fifty-five hundred common derivative words in English, with a brief history of the English language
- Kindergarten spelling**
- Metcalf, R. C. & Bright, O. T.** Language exercises
- Milne, J. M.** English grammar. 2v.
- Miss B's first reader**
- New York point letters**
- \***Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English
- Reed, Alonzo, & Kellogg, Brainerd.** A work on English grammar and composition. 2v.  
 Binder's title, *Higher lessons in English*
- Rice, J. M.** Rational spelling book. 9v.  
 v. 9 Supplementary list, geog. names; rules
- Swinton, William.** New word analysis; or School etymology of English derivative words with practical exercises in spelling, analyzing, defining synonyms and the use of words. 2v.  
 ——— Word book of English spelling  
 ——— Word primer, a beginner's book in oral and written spelling
- Turner, J. A.** Handbook of punctuation, containing the more important rules and an exposition on the principles upon which they depend
- Wait, W. B.** Primer of the N. Y. point system
- Westlake, J. W.** Three thousand practice words, with appendix containing rules for spelling, rules for capitals etc.
- White, R. G.** Words and their uses, past and present. 2v.
- Wilson, Mrs L. L. (Williams).** History reader. 4v.

### *French*

- Aldrich, F. D. & Foster, I. L.** Foundations of French; for beginners in preparatory schools and colleges  
 ——— French reader for beginners. 3v.
- Beaumarchais, P. A. C. de.** Barbier de Séville ou la précaution inutile; comédie en 4 actes; with notes
- Bowen, B. L. rd.** Introduction to modern French lyrics
- Corneille, Pierre.** Le cid; a tragedy; with explanatory notes  
 ——— Polyeucte; with notes
- Dumas, Alexandre.** Les trois mousquetaires. 2v.
- Dumas, Alexandre, fils.** Question d'argent; comédie en 5 actes; with notes
- Erckmann, Émile & Chatrian, L. G. C. A.** Madame Thérèse; ou, Les volontaires de '92. 2v.
- François, V. E.** Advanced French prose composition. 2v.  
 ——— Introductory French prose composition

- Fraser, W. H. & Squair, John.** French grammar for schools and colleges, with a brief reader and English exercises. 5v.
- Halévy, Ludovic.** L'abbé Constantin; comédie tirée du roman de Halévy
- Hugo, Victor.** Hernani; a drama; edited with notes and an essay on Victor Hugo by G. M. Harper. 2v.
- Labiche, E. M. & Martin, Édouard.** Le voyage de Monsieur Perrichon; comédie en 4 actes; with notes and vocabulary
- LaFontaine, Jean de.** Fables choisies
- Molière, J. B. P.** Le misanthrope
- Racine, J. B.** Andromaque; with notes
- Thiers, L. A.** L'expédition de Bonaparte en Egypte

### *German*

- Andersen, H. C.** Bilderbuch ohne bilder; with notes and vocabulary
- Arnold, Hans, pseud.** See Bülow, *Frau Babette* (Eberty) von
- Auerbach, Berthold.** Brigitta. 3v.
- Baumbach, Rudolf & Wildenbruch, Ernst von.** Es war einmal; modern fairy tales for beginners in German; with English notes and vocabulary
- Benedix, R. J.** Eigensinn, Lustspiel  
Bound with Zechmeister's *Einer muss heiraten*
- Bülow, Frau Babette (Eberty) von.** Fritz auf Ferien von Hans Arnold
- Freytag, Gustav.** Die Journalisten, a comedy; with notes and vocabulary. 2v.  
——— Karl der Grosse. 2v.
- German poems for memorizing**
- German vocabulary**
- Goethe, J. W. von.** Erlkönig  
——— Hermann und Dorothea; with notes and vocabulary. 2v.
- Grimm, J. L. & W. K.** Kinder und hausmärchen; school edition; selected with notes and vocabulary. 3v.
- Guerber, H. A.** Märchen und erzählungen
- Harris, Charles.** German lessons  
——— German reader for beginners. 2v.
- Heine, C. J. H.** Die grenadiere  
——— Selections from Heine's poems
- Hoffman, Friedrich.** Historische erzählungen; with notes
- Leander, Richard, pseud.** See Volkmann, Richard von
- Lessing, G. H.** Emilia Galotti  
——— Minna von Barnhelm, oder Das soldatenglück; ein lustspiel in 5 aufzügen; with notes and vocabulary. 2v.
- Pope, P. R.** German composition; with notes and vocabularies. 2v.
- Riehl, W. H.** Burg Neidegh, novelle; with notes and vocabulary  
——— Der fluch der schönheit; eine geschichte aus alter zeit; with notes and vocabulary
- Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Die jungfrau von Orleans; eine romantische tragödie; with notes and vocabulary. 3v.  
Library also has an edition in one volume without vocabulary
- Maria Stuart. 3v.
- Wilhelm Tell

- Schrakamp, Josefa.** Das deutsche buch für anfänger praktische methode zum lesen und sprechen
- Storm, Theodor.** Immensee; with notes
- Sybel, Heinrich von.** Erhebung Europas gegen Napoleon I; drei vorlesungen, gehalten zu München am 24-27 und 30 März 1860
- Thomas, Calvin.** Practical German grammar. 5v.
- Volkman, Richard von.** Träumereien; an französischen kaminen märchen by Richard von Volkman-Leander; with notes, exercises and vocabulary
- Wilhelmi, Alexander, pseud.** See Zechmeister, A. V.
- Zechmeister, A. V.** Einer muss heiraten; lustspiel von Alexander Wilhelmi

### Latin

- Allen, J. H.** General vocabulary. 3v.
- & **Greenough, J. B.** Latin grammar. 3v.
- Caesar.** First four books; ed. by J. H. and W. F. Allen and H. P. Judson
- Notes (on the Commentaries); Allen and Greenough edition re-edited by J. B. Greenough, B. L. D'Ooge and M. G. Daniell. 3v.
- Talks with Caesar
- Vocabulary; De bello Gallico libri 7 by C. M. Lowe and J. T. Ewing
- Cicero.** Select orations; ed. by J. H. and W. F. Allen and J. B. Greenough
- Contents:* Life of Cicero; List of orations and writings; Chronological table of events; For the Manilian law; Conspiracy of Catiline; Invective against Catiline; Character of the conspiracy; How the conspiracy was suppressed; (Sentence of the conspirators); Citizenship of Archias.
- Collar, W. C. & Daniell, M. G.** Beginner's Latin book. 2v.
- Jones, Elisha.** Exercises in Latin prose composition with reference to the grammar of Allen and Greenough
- Virgil.** Greater poems of Virgil; first six books of the Aeneid; ed. by J. B. Greenough. 2v.
- Mainly notes on the Aeneid, not the text*
- Contents:* v. 1 Books 1-3; v. 2 Books 4-6
- Greater poems of Virgil; Pastoral poems, Eclogues 1-10 ed. by J. B. Greenough.
- Mainly notes on the Eclogues, not the text*
- Introduction to the Aeneid; Books 1-3 by Charles Knapp

### Science

- Bert, Paul.** First steps in scientific knowledge. 4v.
- Contents:* v. 1, Natural history of animals; v. 2, Plants, stones and soils; v. 3, Physics and chemistry; v. 4, Animal and vegetable physiology
- Wright, Mrs Julia (McNair).** Nature readers; Seaside and wayside. 4v. in 6.

### Astronomy

- Chambers, G. F.** Story of the solar system, simply told for general readers
- Story of the stars, simply told for general readers
- Lockyer, J. N.** Astronomy; science primers
- Young, C. A.** Elements of astronomy; revised edition corrected for the blind. 3v.

*Geology; including physical geography*

- Archibald, Douglas. Story of the earth's atmosphere  
 Dana, J. D. Geological story briefly told  
 Maury, M. F. Physical geography. 2v.  
 Old ocean (Companion library)  
 Seeley, H. G. Story of the earth in past ages  
 Tarr, R. S. Elementary geology. 2v.

*Mathematics*

- Colburn, Warren. Mental arithmetic  
 Hall, F. H. Arithmetic reader  
 Joy, E. M. Arithmetic without a pencil. 2v.  
 Peck, W. G. Manual of algebra. 2v.  
 Robinson, H. N. Progressive practical arithmetic. 3v.  
 Edited by D. W. Fish  
 Walsh, J. H. New grammar school arithmetic. 2v. in 4  
 ——— New primary arithmetic  
 Wells, Webster. [Captions from Wells' plane geometry]; Elements of geometry  
 ——— Diagrams from Elements of geometry  
 ——— Elements of geometry. 2v.  
 ——— Essentials of algebra for secondary schools. 2v.  
 ——— Plane and spherical trigonometry  
 ——— *comp.* Six place table of logarithmic sines and cosines, tangents and cotangents  
 ——— Six place table of logarithms of numbers  
 ——— Solid geometry, a continuation of Elements of geometry  
 ——— Table of natural sines, cosines, tangents and cotangents and an auxiliary table of small angles

*Natural history*

- Allen, Grant. Story of the plants  
 Andrews, Jane. Stories Mother Nature told her children  
 At home in the forest  
 Bits of bird life  
 Burroughs, John. Sharp eyes and other papers  
 Clodd, Edward. Childhood of the world  
 Conn, H. W. Story of germ life  
 ——— Story of the living machine  
 \*Fabre, J. H. C. The life of the spider. 2v.  
 Hamerton, P. G. Chapters on animals  
 Hickson, S. J. Story of life in the seas  
 Hunter, G. W. Elements of biology; a practical text-book correlating botany, zoology and human physiology. 4v.  
 Life in the sea  
 Our little neighbors  
 Selected chapters from a world of wonders; or, Marvels in animate and inanimate nature  
 \*Seton, E. T. Wild animals I have known  
 Steele, J. D. & Jenks, J. W. P. Popular zoology

*Physics and chemistry*

- Brewer, E. C.** Sound and its phenomena  
**Carhart, H. S. & Chute, H. N.** Physics for high school students. 3v.  
**Gage, A. P.** Text book on the elements of physics. 3v.  
**Steele, J. D.** Popular chemistry. 2v.

## Useful and fine arts

- Carpenter, F. G.** How the world is fed. 3v.  
**Chase, Annie & Clow, E.** Stories of industry  
**Child's health primer;** for primary classes  
**Cuarda, L. E. S.** Stenography of the New York point system adapted to the Spanish language  
**Gregg, Mrs Mary (Kirby) & Kirby, Elizabeth.** Aunt Martha's corner cupboard; stories about tea, coffee, sugar, rice, etc.  
**H, Mrs B. F.** Knitted sweaters  
**Huxley, T. H.** Lessons in elementary physiology. 2v.  
**Kirby, Mary.** See Gregg, Mrs Mary (Kirby)  
**\*Malone cook book,** condensed and compiled by Mrs George Hawkins  
**Overton, Frank.** Applied physiology, including the effects of alcohol and narcotics. 2v.  
**Physiology for young people** adapted to intermediate classes and common schools  
**\*Pierson, Mrs H. E.** How to knit and crochet; practical directions for making 21 useful articles  
**Reynolds, Sir Joshua, bart.** Four of Sir Joshua Reynolds' Discourses  
*Contents:* Discourse 2, The course and order of study; Discourse 7, The reality of a standard of taste as well as of corporal beauty; Discourse 11, Genius; Discourse 13, Art not merely imitation but under the direction of the imagination  
**Steele, J. D.** An abridgment of Hygienic physiology; with special reference to alcoholic drinks and narcotics; for the use of junior classes and common schools  
**Teller, W. P. & Brown, H. E.** Business methods; a first book in business methods. 3v.  
**\*Tinsley, Mrs L. R.** Practical and artistic basketry

## Rhetoric

- Brooks, S. D. & Hubbard, Marietta.** Composition-rhetoric. 3v.  
**Waddy, Virginia.** Elements of composition and rhetoric with exercises in criticism and construction. 2v.

## Literature

*Essays*

- Addison, Joseph.** Sir Roger de Coverley  
 ———— Selections from The Spectator  
**\*Allen, J. L.** Idyl of the hemp, from The reign of law  
 Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor  
**Bacon, Francis.** Essays, civil and moral  
**Burroughs, John.** Birds and bees; an essay

**Carlyle, Thomas.** Essay on Burns

——— On heroes, hero worship and the heroic in history. 2v.

**\*Chesterton, G. K.** Varied types and Tremendous trifles; selections

*Contents:* From *Varied types*: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; The German emperor; Tennyson; Queen Victoria; Stevenson. From *Tremendous trifles*: On lying in bed; The wind and the trees; Advantages of having one leg; A piece of chalk; Tragedy of twopence; Riddle of the ivy; What I found in my pocket; The twelve men

**\*Crothers, S. M.** Among friends. 2v.

\*——— The gentle reader. 2v.

**DeQuincey, Thomas.** The English mail coach

**Emerson, R. W.** American scholar

——— Conduct of life. 2v.

——— Essays, 1st series. 2v.

——— Essays, 2d series. 2v.

——— Representative men

**\*Keller, Helen.** Optimism; an essay

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades

**Lamb, Charles.** Essays of Elia. 4v.

**Macaulay, T. B. lord.** John Milton, an essay with biographical sketches of Milton and Macaulay

——— Pilgrim's progress and John Bunyan; an essay

**\*Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists. 2v.

**\*Roosevelt, Theodore.** The strenuous life; essays and addresses

**Sheehan, P. A.** Early essays by Canon Sheehan

*Contents:* Aubrey de Vere (a study); The German and Gallic muses; Poetry of Matthew Arnold; Emerson; Free thought in America; Limitations and possibilities of Catholic literature

**\*Stevenson, R. L.** Virginibus puerisque and other papers

*Contents:* Virginibus puerisque; Crabbed age and youth; Apology for idlers; Ordered south; Aes triplex; El Dorado; English admirals; Some portraits by Raeburn; Child's play; Walking tours; Pan's pipes; Plea for gas lamps

**\*Van Dyke, Henry.** Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things

### *Historics of literature*

**Kellogg, Brainerd.** Extracts from the leading authors, English and American; a text book on English literature for colleges, high schools and academies. 2v.

——— Text book on English literature for colleges, high schools and academies. 2v.

**Mackail, J. W.** Latin literature. 2v.

**Moore, R. W.** History of German literature. 2v.

**Painter, F. V. N.** Illustrative selections from American literature. 2v.

——— Introduction to American literature. 2v.

**Tappan, E. M.** A short history of England's literature. 2v.

### *Humor*

**\*Dunne, F. P.** Selections — Dooley

*Contents:* From *Mr Dooley's philosophy*: A book review; Servant girl's problem; Education of the young. From *Observations by Mr Dooley*: Little essay on books; Work and sport; Arctic exploration; Newspaper publicity

**Irving, Washington.** Sketch book of Geoffrey Crayon, Gent. 3v.

- \***Loomis, C. G.** Selections from *Cheerful Americans*; and *Little Maude and her mamma*  
*Contents:* Little Maude and her mamma; From *Cheerful Americans*: Araminta and the automobile; While the automobile ran down; A man of putty
- Swift, Jonathan.** Gulliver's travel; a voyage to Brobdingnag  
 ——— Gulliver's travels; the voyage of Lilliput
- \***Walker, Mrs Katharine C.** Total depravity of inanimate things (*Atlantic monthly* Sept. 1864)
- \***Warner, C. D.** My summer in a garden

### Miscellany

- Aesopus.** Aesop's fables
- Bowles, W. A.** *comp.* Memory gems
- Cumnock, R. M.** *ed.* Choice readings for public and private entertainments and for the use of schools, colleges and public readers with elocutionary advice. 5v.  
 [**Dow, J. J.**] *comp.* [Eleven selections for recitation;  
*Contents:* 1, In Santa Claus land, by E. F. Guptil; 2, Sign of the cross; 3, Ned's dream; 4, Vice versa; 5, Jeanette's letter; 6, Good advice; 7, School-boys' vision, by M. D. Brine; 8, Bright Thanksgiving, by N. A. Duncan; 9, Waiting for Santa; 10, Waiting for you; 11, Fireman's prayer
- \***Grayson, David.** The friendly road. 2v.
- \***Howells, W. D.** Literary friends and acquaintance. 2v.
- \***Humphrey, Zephine.** Over against Green Peak
- Norton, C. E.** *ed.* Heart of oak books; first to sixth
- Plato.** A day in Athens with Socrates; translations from the *Protagoras* and *The Republic*  
 ——— Socrates; a translation of *The apology*; *Crito* and parts of *The Phaedo*  
 ——— Talks with Athenian youths; translations from *The Charmides*, *Lysis*, *Laches*, *Euthydemus* and *Theaetetus* of Plato  
 ——— Talks with Socrates about life; translations from *The Gorgias* and *The Republic* of Plato
- \***Stevenson, R. L.** Selections. 2v.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Selections from *Poetical works*; v. 2, Selections from *Letters of Robert Louis Stevenson to his family and his friends*
- Turpin, E. H. L.** *ed.* Poems and selections
- White, Isabella,** *ed.* Gods and heroes of the North; selections from early Scandinavian literature

### Poetry

- \***Aldrich, T. B.** Poems from The Ponkapog edition of his writings, omitting only the drama, *Judith of Bethulia*. 2v.
- Alexander, Frances.** Hidden servants
- Arnold, Matthew.** *Sohrab and Rustum*
- Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett).** Selected poems with biographical sketch and notes
- Browning, Robert.** *Saul* and other poems  
 ——— Selected poems
- Bryant, W. C.** *Thanatopsis* and other poems
- Burns, Robert.** Selections



- Byron, G. G. N. *lord*.** Childe Harold's pilgrimage  
 ——— The prisoner of Chillon
- Coleridge, S. T.** The rime of the ancient mariner
- Cowper, William.** Diverting history of John Gilpin  
 Bound with Gray's *Elegy in a country churchyard*
- Dante Alighieri.** Inferno (Condensed)
- DeVere, Aubrey.** May carols
- Dryden, John.** Palamon and Arcite
- Early English ballads:** Twa corbies; Sir Patrick Spens; Robin Hood;  
 Chevy Chase; Nut brown mayd
- Field, Eugene.** Lullaby-land and Songs of childhood; selected by Kenneth Grahame
- Footprints of God;** or a collection of poems on the seasons and on creation
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** The deserted village  
 ——— The traveller  
 Bound with *She stoops to conquer*
- Gray, Thomas.** Elegy in a country churchyard and odes  
 ——— Elegy written in a country churchyard
- Hogg, James.** Selections from The queen's wake; The summons; The contest; The award; Kilmeny
- Holmes, O. W.** Selections
- Homer.** Iliad, books 1, 6, 22, 24 tr. by Alexander Pope  
 ——— Story of the Iliad (condensed) by A. J. Church
- Longfellow, H. W.** Evangeline  
 ——— Selections  
 ——— Song of Hiawatha; and an account of a visit to Hiawatha's people by Alice M. Longfellow
- Lowell, J. R.** Vision of Sir Launfal
- Macaulay, T. B. *lord*.** Armada and other poems  
 ——— Horatius  
 ——— Lays of ancient Rome
- Milton, John.** L'allegro; Il penseroso; Comus; Lycidas, and Hymn on the Nativity  
 ——— Paradise lost. 2v.  
 ——— Samson Agonistes (English classic ser.)
- Moore, Thomas.** Lalla Rookh; selections from The Fire-worshippers
- Morris, William.** Life and death of Jason
- \***Palgrave, F. T. *ed*.** Golden treasury of the best songs and lyrics in the English language. 2v.
- Poe, E. A.** Poetical works
- Poetry for every day reading**
- Pope, Alexander.** Essay on man, with biographical and critical introduction
- Schiller, J. C. F. von.** Poems and ballads, tr. by Edward, Lord Lytton
- Scott, Sir Walter, *bart*.** Lady of the Lake (condensed)  
 ——— Marmion, a tale of Flodden Field
- \***Selections from modern poets**
- Stetson, Mrs A. E. (Simmons).** Selections  
 Hand-copied
- Stevenson, R. L.** Child's garden of verses

**\*Tabb, J. B.** Selections

- Tennyson, Alfred, lord.** Enoch Arden; Lotus eaters; Ulysses; Tithonus  
 ——— Gareth and Lynette; from Idylls of the King  
 ——— Idylls of the King  
 ——— In memoriam  
 ——— The princess, a medley  
**Virgil.** Story of the Aeneid (condensed) by A. J. Church  
**Whittier, J. G.** Selections  
 ——— Snow-bound

*Drama*

- Goethe, J. W. von.** Faust; tr. by Bayard Taylor. 2v.  
**Goldsmith, Oliver.** She stoops to conquer; a comedy  
**Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Richelieu, or The conspiracy; a play in 5 acts  
**\*Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird; a fairy play in six acts  
**\*Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody).** The piper; a play in 4 acts, by Josephine Preston Peabody  
 \*———— The wolf of Gubbio; a comedy in 3 acts, by Josephine Preston Peabody

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades

- Peabody, J. P.** See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody)  
**\*Phillips, Stephen.** Paolo and Francesca; a tragedy in 4 acts  
**Shakspeare, William.** As you like it; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Hamlet; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Julius Caesar; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— King Henry the Fifth; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— King John; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— King Lear; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— King Richard the Third; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Macbeth; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Merchant of Venice; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Midsummer night's dream; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Othello; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Romeo and Juliet; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— Taming of the shrew; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
 ——— The tempest  
 ——— Twelfth night; ed. by W. J. Rolfe  
**Shakspeare. Lamb, Charles & Mary.** Tales from Shakespeare. 2v.  
**\*Trask, Mrs Katrina.** In the vanguard

Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor

*Fiction*

- \*Abbott, E. H.** Molly Make-Believe  
**\*Alcott, L. M.** Old fashioned girl. 2v.  
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades  
**\*Aldrich, T. B.** Selected stories. 3v.  
*Contents:* v. 1, Marjorie Daw; Two bites of a cherry; Rivermouth romance; Case of Thomas Phipps. v. 2, A sea turn; Goliath; Quite so; Her dying words. v. 3, Shaw's folly  
 \*———— Story of a bad boy. 2v.

- Alexander, Richard W.** *pseud.* See Mercedes, *Sister*
- \***Allen, J. L.** A Kentucky cardinal .
- Amicis, Edmondo de.** Cuore, an Italian schoolboy's journal. 2v.
- Andrews, Jane.** Seven little sisters who live on the round ball that floats in the air
- \***Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).** The perfect tribute
- Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M.** Mother and the children; a collection of stories; from For the children's hour
- Stories of home; from For the children's hour
- Stories of work and play; from For the children's hour
- Barclay, Mrs F. L. (Charlesworth).** The rosary. v. 1-6
- \***Barrie, J. M.** The little white bird or Adventures in Kensington Gardens. 2v.  
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- \***Bennett, Arnold.** Buried alive; a tale of these days. 2v.
- Birmingham, George A.** *pseud.* See Hannay, J. O.
- Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone. 5v.
- Boniface, J. X.** See Saintine, J. X. Boniface.
- \***Brown, H. D.** Little Miss Phoebe Gay  
Printed as the gift of Mrs James G. Beemer
- Brown, John.** Rab and his friends
- Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. 3v.
- Bunyan.* **Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Pilgrim's progress and John Bunyan; an essay (English classic ser.)
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** Sara Crewe; or What happened at Miss Minchins
- \*——— The secret garden. 2v.  
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- Carroll, Lewis,** *pseud.* See Dodgson, C. L.
- Chamberlain, Joseph.** In the tiger jungle and other stories of missionary work among the Telugus of India
- \***Chesterton, G. K.** Innocence of Father Brown; selections  
*Contents:* Blue cross; Flying stars; Sins of Prince Saradine; Wrong shape; Queer feet; Honour of Israel Gow
- Clemens, S. L.** Adventures of Tom Sawyer; by Mark Twain. 2v.  
——— The prince and the pauper; by Mark Twain. 2v.
- Cooper, J. F.** Last of the Mohicans; a narrative of 1757. 3v.  
——— The pilot; a tale of the sea. 2v.
- \***Crawford, F. M.** Via crucis. 2v.
- \***Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes.** Adam Bede; by George Eliot. 5v.  
——— Middlemarch; by George Eliot. 5v.  
——— Mill on the Floss; by George Eliot. 5v.  
\*——— Silas Marner; by George Eliot
- \***Davis, R. H.** Bar sinister
- \*——— In the fog
- Defoe, Daniel.** Robinson Crusoe; written anew for children by James Baldwin

- Defoe, Daniel.** Life and surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe of York, mariner. 2v.
- \***Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** The awakening of Helena Richie. 3v.  
\*———— The iron woman. 4v.
- De la Ramée, Louise.** Bébée, or Two little wooden shoes; by Ouida. 2v.  
Hand-copied
- \***DeMorgan, W. F.** Somehow good. 6v.
- Dickens, Charles.** David Copperfield. 6v.  
\*———— Oliver Twist. 5v.  
———— Tale of two cities. 3v.
- Dodgson, C. L.** Alice's adventures in Wonderland; by Lewis Carroll  
———— Through the looking glass and what Alice found there; by Lewis Carroll
- Eliot, George, pseud.** See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes
- Ewing, Mrs J. H. (Gatty).** Daddy Darwin's dovecot  
———— The peace egg
- Fancies of child life**
- Finn, F. J.** Tom Playfair; or Making a start. 2v.
- Fox, John, jr.** Trail of the lonesome pine. 6v.  
Hand-copied
- \***France, Anatole.** Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard (member of the Institute); translation and introduction by Lafcadio Hearn. 2v.
- \***Gaskell, Mrs E. C. (Stevenson).** Cranford. 2v.  
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- \***Glasgow, E. A. G.** The battle ground. 2v.  
**Golden herb** and other stories.
- Goldsmith, Oliver.** Vicar of Wakefield; with a preface by Austin Dobson. 2v.
- \***Grahame, Kenneth.** Golden age  
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- Green, Anna Katharine.** See Rohlf's, Mrs A. K. (Green)
- \***Hale, E. E.** Daily bread  
———— In His name
- \*———— Man without a country  
———— ed. Stories of adventure. 2v.  
———— ed. Stories of discovery. 2v.
- \***Hannay, J. O.** General John Regan by George A. Birmingham. 2v.
- \***Harker, Mrs Lizzie (Allen).** Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 2v.  
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- \***Harland, Henry.** My friend Prospero. 2v.
- \***Harrison, H. S.** Queed; a novel. 4v.
- \*———— V. V.'s eyes. 5v.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** Feather top  
———— Grandfather's chair; from True stories from history and biography  
———— House of the seven gables. 2v.  
———— Little Daffydowndilly and other stories; with a biographical sketch
- Contents:* Sketch of Nathaniel Hawthorne; Little Daffydowndilly; Little Annie's ramble; Snow image; David Swan; Vision of the fountain; Threefold destiny

- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** The old manse and a few mosses  
 ——— Rill from the town pump; and Mrs Bullfrog
- \* ——— The scarlet letter. 2v.  
 ——— Tales of the White Hills and sketches
- Contents:* Introduction; Great stone face; Ambitious guest; Great carbuncle; Sketches from memory; My visit to Niagara; Old Ticonderoga; Sister years
- Tanglewood tales  
 ——— Wonder book
- Henry, O. pseud.** See Porter, Sydney.
- Herbert, M. F. (A'Court) Herbert, baroness.** Wayside tales. 4v.
- Hillary, Max.** Woodman's Nannette and other tales
- \***Hopkins, W. J.** Burbury Stoke. 2v.
- \***Jewett, S. O.** The queen's twin and other stories
- Contents:* The queen's twin; A Dunnet shepherdess; Where's Nora?; Bold words at the bridge; Martha's lady; The coon dog; Aunt Cynthia Dallett; The night before Thanksgiving
- Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows).** Jester's sword and other short stories
- Kipling, Rudyard.** The day's work. 2v.  
 ——— The jungle book  
 ——— Just so stories  
 ——— Second jungle book
- La Motte-Fouqué F. H. K.** Undine
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).** Happy island; the new Uncle William book  
 Hand-copied
- \* ——— Uncle William, the man who was shif'less
- Little Agnes** and other stories
- Little Nellie of holy God;** story of the life of a saintly Irish child; by a priest of the diocese of Cork
- MacKarness, Mrs M. A. (Planché).** Trap to catch a sunbeam  
 Bound with Macleod's *Wee Davie*
- Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** See Watson, J. M.
- Macleod, Norman.** Wee Davie
- The master touch**
- Mercedes, Sister.** Missionary's note book; by Richard W. Alexander
- \***Montague, M. P.** Why it was W-on-the-eyes. (Atlantic monthly April 1913)
- \***Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables. 3v.
- Monzie-Lasserre, P. J. H.** Francis Macary; the cabinet maker of Lavaur
- \***Muir, John.** An adventure with a dog and a glacier
- \***Norris, Kathleen.** Mother; a story
- \***Ollivant, Alfred.** Bob, son of Battle. 2v.
- Ouida, pseud.** See De la Ramée, Louise
- Page, T. N.** The old gentleman of the black stock  
 ——— Two little confederates
- Parr, O. K.** Little cardinal
- \***Porter, Mrs Eleanor (Hodgson).** Pollyanna. 2v.  
 Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades
- Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton).** Freckles. 5v.  
 Hand-copied
- Girl of the Limberlost. 10v.  
 Hand-copied

**\*Porter, Sydney.** More stories; by O. Henry. 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, Cop and the anthem; Springtime à la carte; Mammon and the archer; No story; Tobin's palm; Friends in San Rosario; Passing of Black Eagle; Marquis and Miss Sally; Jimmy Hayes and Muriel; Makes the whole world kin; Witches' loaves. v. 2, Poor rule; Thimble, thimble; Third ingredient; Trimmed lamp; "Little speck in the garnered fruit"; Clarion call; "Girl"

Printed as the gift of Doubleday, Page and Co., Review of Reviews and Mrs Sydney Porter

## \*——— Selections; by O. Henry

*Contents:* A municipal report; Let me feel your pulse; Calloway's code; Georgia's ruling; Ransom of Red Chief; Sociology in serge and straw

**Pyle, Howard.** The merry adventures of Robin Hood. 3v.

——— The story of King Arthur and his knights. 2v.

**Rhoades, Nina.** Christmas for Mary Lizzie

## \*——— That Preston girl

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades

**Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** A matter of friendship

Hand-copied

**Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Captain January

## \*——— The wooing of Calvin Parks

**\*Roberts, C. G. D.** The heart of the ancient wood**\*Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green).** The Leavenworth case; a lawyer's story; by Anna Katharine Green. 3v.**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse**Ruskin, John.** The king of the Golden River**Saintine, J. X. Boniface.** Picciola. 2v.**Scott, Sir Walter, bart.** Ivanhoe (condensed)

——— Kenilworth (condensed)

——— Quentin Durward. 3v.

——— The talisman. 3v.

**\*Sherwood, M. P.** Daphne**\*Six short stories**

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades

*Contents:* Gallagher, by R. H. Davis; Meh Lady, by T. N. Page; The lady or the tiger? by F. R. Stockton; The bishop's vagabond, by Alice French; A humble romance, by M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman; Twenty minutes for refreshments, by Owen Wister

**\*Smith, F. H.** The arm-chair at the inn. 2v.

——— Caleb West, master diver. 6v.

Hand-copied

## \*——— Colonel Carter of Cartersville

**\*Stevenson, R. L.** Treasure island**\*Stockton, F. R.** Buller-Podington compact, from Afield and afloat  
**Stories of kindness**

*Contents:* The rescue of grandma, by E. A. Opper; Tom's dress suit, by M. C. Dillon; A day of whole things, by M. E. Mitchell; Friends indeed, by M. O. Wilcox; A midsummer madness, by M. A. L. Lane; A queer Christmas, by Patience Stapleton; The governor, by T. P. Morgan; The Mangold's valentine, by C. M. Harger

**Stories of purpose**

*Contents:* A brave middy, by Mrs M. M. Cox; Grandfather's last visit, by Janet Ogilvie; Why "Pat" wore the V. C., by K. V. Thompson; A swim for life, by F. S. Palmer; In the school-house loft, by F. M. Johnson; The extra freight, by M. H. Pike; The strike at Elm Hollow, by Glen Holley; A boy in gray, by M. B. Goodwin

**Stories of success.**

*Contents:* The Waumbek boat race, by C. H. Garland; The Adelphian society, by F. E. C. Robbins; Miss Timbrook's opening, by Josephine Gates; Test of his nerve, by C. A. Stephens; How Nan raced, by F. M. Brooks; Walter's fight with the Indians, by S. F. Hamp; Down the mountain, by N. C. Scott

**Taylor, Bayard.** Boys of other countries

**Taylor, I. A.** Silver legend. v.1

**\*Ten short stories.** 2v.

*Contents:* v. 1, My lord, the elephant, by Rudyard Kipling; "As one having authority," by H. C. Bunner; The cat and the canary, by Margaret Cameron; Quantick stage, by S. F. Hopkins; Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling. v. 2, Did he take the prince to ride?, by E. E. Hale; Miss Becky's pilgrimage, by S. O. Jewett; A Christmas present for a lady, by Myra (Kelly) Macnaughton; His majesty, the King, by Rudyard Kipling; The master of the inn, by Robert Herrick

**Thackeray, W. M.** History of Henry Esmond. 3v.

——— Vanity Fair, a novel without a hero. 7v.

**Thurston, Mrs K. C.** The masquerader. 4v.

**Twain, Mark, pseud.** See Clemens, S. L.

**VanDyke, Henry.** First Christmas tree

Hand-copied

——— The lost word

Hand-copied

——— Story of the other wise man

**Wallace, Lewis.** Ben-Hur; a tale of the Christ. 4v.

**\*Watson, J. M.** Beside the bonnie brier bush by Ian Maclaren

Printed as the gift of a citizen of the State

**\*Webster, Jean.** Daddy-Long-Legs

Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades

**\*Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith).** New chronicles of Rebecca. 2v.

\*——— Penelope's progress; being such extracts from the commonplace book of Penelope Hamilton as relate to her experiences in Scotland. 2v.

\*——— Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. 2v.

**Williams, I. C.** In the crucible; tales from real life

**Wiseman, N. P. S. card.** Fabiola or The church of the catacombs. 3v.

**\*Wister, Owen.** The Virginian. 3v.**Biography***Collective***Blind poet priest and other biographies**

*Contents:* Blind poet priest (Father Tabby); Blessed Joan of Arc, by François Coppée; Martyr of the Commune, by Countess de Curson; Christopher Columbus and companions; Christopher Columbus; John de la Cosa; Alonzo de Ojeda; Americus Vesputius; Bartholomew Columbus; Vincent Vanez Pinzon

**Campbell, T. J.** Pioneer priests of North America, 1642-1710

**Crawford, A. B. & Chapin, A. E.** Letters from great musicians to young people

**Eggleston, Edward.** Stories of great Americans for little Americans

**Ellet, Mrs E. F. (Lummis).** Stories about musicians; original and adapted from the German. 3v.

**Elson, Arthur.** Modern composers of Europe. 2v.

**Hill, George.** Selections from British Catholic poets. 2v.

- Holtzclaw, Lucy.** Wake robin series; beginnings of biography, history, science, literature and education; from the child life of Columbus, Washington, Franklin, Agassiz, Longfellow, Lincoln, Froebel, McKinley
- Hughes, Rupert.** Famous American composers. 2v.
- Mitchell, D. G.** About old story tellers; of how and when they lived and what stories they told.
- Murray, J. O.** Little lives of great saints. 2v.
- Plutarch.** Selections from Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men. 3v.  
Title of vol. 1: *Selections from the boys' and girls' Plutarch*; title of vol. 2-3: *Selections from Plutarch's Lives of illustrious men*
- Stieler, Joseph.** Great German composers; biographical notices with some account of their several works especially adapted to young minds. 2v.
- Thackeray, W. M.** Four Georges  
 ——— Lectures on the English humorists of the 18th century. 2v.
- Webster, Daniel.** Discourses in commemoration of the lives and services of John Adams and Thomas Jefferson

### *Individual*

- Addison. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Life and writings of Addison
- \***Aldrich. Greenslet, Ferris.** Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 2v.
- Augustus. Firth, J. B.** Augustus Caesar and the organization of the empire of Rome. 2v.
- Beethoven. Mason, D. G.** Beethoven and his forerunners. 2v.  
 ——— **Shedlock, J. S.** Beethoven. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Brahms. Antcliffe, Herbert.** Brahms.
- Burns. Carlyle, Thomas.** Essay on Burns
- Caesar. Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar and the foundation of the Roman imperial system. 2v.
- Chopin. Oldmeadow, E. J.** Chopin. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Cicero. Davidson, J. L. Strachan.** Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic. 2v.
- \***Clarke. Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).** Village life in America, 1852-1872, including the period of the American Civil War as told in a diary of a school girl by Caroline Cowles Richards with an introduction by Margaret E. Sangster. 2v.
- Clive. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Lord Clive
- \***Fagan. Fagan, J. O.** Autobiography of an individualist. 2v.
- \***Fawcett. Holt, Winifred.** A beacon for the blind; a life of Henry Fawcett. 2v.
- Franklin. Franklin, Benjamin.** Autobiography
- Frederick the Great. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Frederick the Great
- \***Gladstone. Bryce, James.** William Ewart Gladstone
- Gounod. Tolhurst, Henry.** Gounod. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Grieg. Lee, E. M.** Grieg
- Händel. Cummings, W. H.** Händel. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Hastings. Macaulay, T. B. lord.** Warren Hastings
- \***Hegermann-Lindencrone. Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie (Greenough) de.** In the courts of memory, 1858-1875. 3v.
- Jeanne d'Arc. Barnes, A. S.** Blessed Joan of Arc; her childhood, mission and martyrdom  
 ——— **De Quincey, Thomas.** Joan of Arc

Contents: Life of Thomas De Quincey; The essay as a literary form; The structure and style of Joan of Arc and The "English mail coach," Outline for general study; Joan of Arc



- Johnson. Macaulay, T. B. lord.* Life of Samuel Johnson
- \**Keller. Keller, Helen.* Story of my life. 2v.
- Lee. White, H. A.* Robert E. Lee and the Southern Confederacy, 1807-1870. 3v. (Heroes of the nations)
- \**Lincoln. Rothschild, Alonzo.* Lincoln, master of men. 3v.
- \*————— *Schurz, Carl.* Abraham Lincoln
- MacDowell. Gilman, Lawrence.* Edward MacDowell
- Mahomet. Irving, Washington.* Mahomet. 2v.
- Successors to Mahomet. 2v.
- The continuation of Irving's *Mahomet* 2v.; the four volumes correspond to the ink print edition of Irving's *Mahomet and his successors*
- Mendelssohn. Blackburn, Vernon.* Mendelssohn. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Milton. Macaulay, T. B. lord.* John Milton, an essay with biographical sketches of Milton and Macaulay
- Mozart. Prout, Ebenezer.* Mozart. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Napoleon. Morris, W. O.* Napoleon, warrior and ruler; and the military supremacy of revolutionary France. 2v.
- \**Palmer. Palmer, G. H.* Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 2v.
- Peter the Great. Motley, J. L.* Peter the Great
- \**Riis. Riis, J. A.* The making of an American. 2v.
- Rossini. Bevan, W. A.* Rossini. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- \**Schurz. Schurz, Carl.* Reminiscences of Carl Schurz 1829-1852. 3v.
- Sullivan. Wyndham, H. S.* Arthur Sullivan (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Tchaikovski. Lee, E. M.* Tchaikovski. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Wagner. Runciman, J. F.* Wagner
- \**Washington, B. T. Washington, B. T.* Up from slavery

### Description and history

- Anderson, R. E.* Story of extinct civilization of the East
- Barnes, A. S. & Co. pub.* Barnes' General history; a brief history of ancient, medieval and modern peoples. 2v. in 5
- Contents:* Part 1, Political history, 3v.; Part 2, History of civilization, 2v.
- Botsford, G. W.* An ancient history for beginners. 3v.
- Carpenter, F. G.* Geographical readers. 15v.
- Contents:* Africa, 3v.; Asia, 2v.; Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea, 3v.; Europe, 3v.; North America, 2v.; South America, 2v.
- Fisher, G. C.* Essentials of geography
- Hall, M. L.* Our world reader no. 1; first lessons in geography
- Jacobs, Joseph.* Story of geographical discovery; how the world became known
- Lord, John.* Beacon lights of history. 8v. in 16
- Contents:* v. 1 Old pagan civilization. 2 parts  
v. 2 Jewish heroes and prophets. 2 parts  
v. 3 Ancient achievements. 2 parts  
v. 4 Imperial antiquity. 2 parts  
v. 5 Middle ages. 2 parts  
v. 6 Renaissance and reformation. 2 parts  
v. 7 Great women. 2 parts  
v. 8 Great rulers. 2 parts

- Shaw, E. R. Big people and little people of other lands  
 \*Slocum, Joshua. Sailing alone around the world. 2v.  
 Swinton, William. Outlines of the world's history, ancient, mediaeval and modern; with special relation to the history of civilization and the progress of mankind. 3v.  
 Tarbell, H. S. Werner grammar school geography. 2v.  
 Tarr, R. S. & McMurry, F. M. Tarr and McMurry geographies. 5v. in 7

### *Africa*

- Carpenter, F. G. Geographical readers; Africa. 3v.

### *America*

#### **American tropics.**

#### **Among the Rockies.**

- Barnes, A. S. & Co. *pub.* Brief history of the United States. 3v.

#### ——— Primary history of the United States

- \*Bennett, Arnold. Your United States, and The human machine. 2v.

- \*Borup, George. A tenderfoot with Peary with a preface by G. W. Melville, Rear Admiral U. S. N. retired. 2v.

#### Burke, Edmund. Conciliation with the American colonies

- Carpenter, F. G. Geographical readers; North America. 2v.

#### ——— Geographical readers; South America. 2v.

- Dodge, T. A. Bird's eye view of our civil war. 2v.

#### Eggleston, Edward. Stories of American life and adventure

- Fiske, John. American revolution. 4v.

#### ——— Beginnings of New England, or The Puritan theocracy in its relations to civil and religious liberty. 2v.

#### ——— Critical period of American history, 1783-1789. 2v.

#### ——— Discovery of America. 5v.

#### ——— Dutch and Quaker colonies in America. 4v.

- \*——— New France and New England. 3v.

#### ——— Old Virginia and her neighbors. 4v.

#### **The Great Lake country.**

- \*Grenfell, W. T. Down north on the Labrador

#### In Alaska.

#### In Porto Rico.

#### In the Southwest.

- Lawler, T. B. Essentials of American history. 3v.

*Contents:* v. 1, Great navigators; Explorers; Early missionaries; Indians; Permanent colonial settlements; French explorations. v. 2, Wars of the English and French in America; Life in the colonies in 1763; Period of the Revolution; Physical features of the United States; Period of union. v. 3, Period of the union (continued); Period of disunion; Period of reunion; Period of industrial development

- Lodge, H. C. & Roosevelt, Theodore. Hero tales from American history

#### McClung, J. A. Sketches of western adventure

- McLaughlin, A. C. History of the American nation. 3v.

#### McMaster, J. B. School history of the United States. 3v.

- McMurry, Charles. Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley  
 On the Gulf

#### On the plains.

**Parkman, Francis.** Conspiracy of Pontiac and the Indian war after the conquest of Canada. 3v.

- \*——— Count Frontenac and New France. 2v.
- \*——— The Jesuits in North America in the 17th century. 3v.
- \*——— LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West. 2v.
- \*——— The Oregon trail. 2v.
- \*——— Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.

**Thoreau, H. D.** The Maine woods. 2v.

\***Torrey, Bradford.** Footing it in Franconia  
**United States.** Declaration of independence, and The constitution of the United States

**Washington, George.** Farewell address

**Webster, Daniel.** Bunker Hill monument orations

### *Asia*

**Carpenter, F. G.** Geographical readers; Asia. 2v.

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** China by M. L. Pratt  
 ——— India, by M. L. Pratt

- \***Clement, E. W.** Handbook of modern Japan. 2v.
- DeQuincey, Thomas.** Revolt of the Tartars
- Pratt, M. L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt—  
**Sketches of the Orient.**

### *Europe*

**Carpenter, F. G.** Geographical readers; Europe. 3v.

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** Northern Europe; Russia, Norway and Sweden, Denmark, Holland, Belgium, by M. L. Pratt. (People and places here and there)

**Glimpses of Europe.**

- \***Holmes, O. W.** Our hundred days in Europe
- Pratt, M. L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt—

### *England*

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt.** England, by M. L. Pratt. (People and places here and there)

- \***Collier, Price.** England and the English. 3v.
- \***Edwardes, Tickner.** Lift-luck on southern roads. 2v.
- Green, J. R.** A short history of the English people. 9v.
- \***McCarthy, Justin.** The story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v.
- Montgomery, D. H.** Leading facts of English history. 3v.
- Pratt, M. L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt—
- Yonge, C. M.** Young folks' history of England

### *France*

**Montgomery, D. H.** Leading facts of French history. 2v.

**Yonge, C. M.** Young folks' history of France. 2v.

### *Greece*

**Guerber, H. A.** The story of the Greeks. 2v.

**Yonge, C. M.** Young folks' history of Greece

*Rome*

**Yonge, C. M.** Young folks' history of Rome

*Russia*

\***Palmer, F. H. E.** Russian life in town and country

*Scotland*

**Rolfe, W. J. ed.** Tales from Scottish history in prose and verse

*Spain*

**Irving, Washington.** Chronicle of the conquest of Granada. 3v.

*Oceanica*

**Carpenter, F. G.** Geographical readers; Australia, our colonies and other islands of the sea. 3v.

**Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt-** Australasia, by M. L. Pratt.  
In the Philippines.

**Mid-ocean America;** islands in the Pacific ocean

**Pratt, M. L.** See Chadwick, Mrs M. L. Pratt-

## MUSIC IN NEW YORK POINT

## Books about music and musicians

**Antcliffe, Herbert.** Brahms

**Bevans, W. A.** Rossini. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

**Blackburn, Vernon.** Mendelssohn. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

**Boise, O. B.** Music and its masters

**Bridge, J. F.** Counterpoint

**Broadhouse, John.** Student's Helmholtz; musical acoustics or the phenomena of sound as connected with music

**Carcassi, Matteo.** New and improved method for the guitar. 2v.

**Chapin, A. A.** Wonder tales from Wagner told for young people

**Chorley, H. F.** National music of the world

**Collins, H. G. & Lebermann, H. N.** Harmony for the blind

———— *comp.* Short treatise on harmony for the use of the blind, part first

**Crawford, A. B. & Chapin, A. E.** Letters from great musicians to young people

**Cummings, W. H.** Händel. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

**Ellet, Mrs E. F. (Lumms).** Stories about musicians; original and adapted from the German. 3v.

**Elson, Arthur.** Modern composers of Europe. 2v.

**Elson, L. C.** Theory of music as applied to the teaching and practice of voice and instruments

**Faust, O. C.** Notes on tuning

**Fillmore, J. C.** Lessons in musical history

———— Pianoforte music; its history, with biographical sketches and critical estimates of its greatest masters

**Finck, H. J.** Chopin and other musical essays

**Frost, W. H.** Wagner story book; firelight tales of the great music dramas

**Gilman, Lawrence.** Edward MacDowell, a study

- Goetschius, Percy.** Material used in musical composition; a system of harmony designed and adopted for the English harmony classes of the conservatory of music at Stuttgart. 5v.
- Guerber, H. A.** Stories of famous operas  
 ———— Stories of the Wagner opera
- Hamilton, C. G.** Outlines of music history. 3v.  
 ———— Sound and its relation to music. 2v.
- Hand, F. G.** Aesthetics of musical art, or the beautiful in music
- Haweis, H. R.** Music and morals
- Henderson, W. J.** What is good music? Suggestions to persons desiring to cultivate a taste in musical art
- Hughes, Rubert.** Famous American composers. 2v.
- Huneker, J. G.** Mezzotints in modern music; Brahms, Tschaikowsky, Chopin, Richard Strauss, Liszt and Wagner. 2v.
- Keller, F. J.** How to teach bands; a thorough instructor in the art
- Krehbiel, H. E.** How to listen to music; hints and suggestions to untaught lovers of the art. 2v.
- Lee, E. M.** Grieg  
 ————Tchaikovski. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Macfarren, G. A.** Musical history
- Mason, D. G.** Beethoven and his forerunners. 2v.  
 ———— Touch and technic
- Merz, Karl.** Music and culture
- Moscow, C. E.** Practical piano tuner  
 {Musical signs for the seeing} Characters in music
- Oldmeadow, E. J.** Chopin. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Pauer, Ernst.** Elements of the beautiful in music
- Pronouncer and definer of musical terms.** 2v.
- Proust, Ebenezer.** Mozart. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Raymond, G. L.** Music as a representative art  
 ———— Rhythm and harmony in poetry and music. 2v.
- Riemann, Hugo.** Catechism of musical aesthetics; tr. by H. Bewerunge
- Ritter, F. L.** Manual of musical history from the epoch of ancient Greece to our present time
- Runciman, J. F.** Wagner
- Shedlock, J. S.** Beethoven. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Simpson, J. A.** Notes on tuning
- Stainer, John.** Composition  
 ———— Music in its relation to the intellect and the emotions  
 ———— The organ
- Stieler, Joseph.** Great German composers; biographical notices with some account of the several works especially adapted to young minds. 2v.
- Tapper, Thomas.** Music talks with children
- Thibaut, A. F.** Purity of music; tr. by John Broadhouse
- Tolhurst, Henry.** Gounod. (Bell's miniature series of musicians)
- Tuner's guide,** for tuning the pianoforte, organ and melodian
- Upton, G. P.** Standard operas. 2v.
- Wait, W. B.** Elements of harmonic notation for classes or individuals  
 ———— Normal course of piano technic  
 ———— Practical system of tangible musical notation and point writing and printing  
 ———— *Same*, Key to; revised

- [Ward, Mrs J. B.] The church and music; character and history of church music  
 [————] Reform in church music in accordance with the motu proprio of Pius the Tenth  
 Wyndham, H. S. Arthur Sullivan (Bell's miniature series of musicians)

### Guitar music

#### Arpeggio exercises

- Carcassi, Matteo. New and improved method for the guitar. 2v.  
 King, Rudolf. Caprice  
 Le Thiere. Charming gavotte

### Piano music

- Adams, Mrs Crosby. Five tone sketches for beginners; op. 1  
 ——— Primary tone pictures, no. 1, 4, 7, 9  
 ——— Shepherd's song; op. 3, no. 1  
 Aldrich. Children's pieces  
 Ambrose, Paul. The hunter's horn.  
 ——— Slumber song  
 Atherton, F. P. Adoration; op. 198  
 Bach, [C. P.] E. Solfegietto in C minor  
 Bach, J. S. Album

*Contents:* 1, Gavotte from fifth French suite; 2, Menuett from first partita; 3, Passepied from fifth English suite; 4, Sarabande from fifth English suite; 5, Gavotte from sixth English suite; 6, Sarabande from first French suite; 7, Bourrée from second English suite; 8, Gigue from first partita; 9, Praeludium from first partita; 10, Menuett from third French suite; 11, Gavotte from third English suite; 12, Aria from first partita; 13, Bourrée from third violoncello suite; 14, Bourrée from trumpet suite; 15, Intrata from fifth violoncello suite; 16, Bourrée from second violin suite; 17, Gavotte en rondeau from sixth violin suite; 18, Preamble from sixth violin sonata; 19, Menuett from first violoncello suite; 20, Aria from Whitsuntide cantata; 21, Gavotte from sixth violoncello suite

- Allemande, from G major suite  
 ——— Bourrée, in B minor from second violin sonata, arranged for piano  
 ——— Bourrée, from G major suite  
 ——— Bourrée, from sonata no. 4 for violoncello, arranged for piano  
 ——— Courante, from G major suite  
 ——— Fantasia cromatica et fuga; with preface by Hans von Bülow  
 ——— First lessons in Bach  
 Collection 5. nos. 1, 2, 3, 6, 8, 11, 16  
 Collection 6. nos. 1, 2, 3  
 ——— Fugue no. 2, from The well-tempered clavichord  
 ——— Fugue, no. 3 for four voices, from The well-tempered clavichord  
 ——— Fugue, no. 4, from The well-tempered clavier  
 ——— Fugue, no. 7, for three voices, from The well-tempered clavichord  
 ——— Fugue, no. 10 in G for three voices, from The well-tempered clavichord  
 ——— Fugue, in three voices, from the toccata in E minor  
 ——— Twenty-two fugues  
 ——— Gavotte in D major, from the sixth sonata for violoncello, transcribed for the piano  
 ——— Gavotte, from the G major suite

- Bach, J. S.** Gigue, from the G major suite  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Fifteen three-part inventions; no. 1  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Two-voiced inventions  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Preamble, no. 18  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude and fugue, in A minor  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude no. 1, from *The well-tempered clavichord* (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 2, from *The well-tempered clavichord*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 3, from *The well-tempered clavichord*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 4, from *The well-tempered clavier*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 7, from *The well-tempered clavichord*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 10 in G, from *The well-tempered clavichord*  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Prelude, no. 20 in A minor  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Twelve preludes  
 \_\_\_\_\_ Twenty-two preludes

**Bachmann, Gottlob.** *Dreaming heart*

Hand-copied

**Baumfelder, F. A. W.** *Childhood scenes*; op. 270

**Beaumont, P.** *Berceuse*; "Slumber sweetly"

\_\_\_\_\_ *Con amore*

**Beethoven, Ludwig van.** *Album leaf*; "Für Elise"

\_\_\_\_\_ *Menuet.* (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

\_\_\_\_\_ *Nouvelle bagatelle*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Seven bagatelles*; op. 33

\_\_\_\_\_ *Six German dances*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 2, no. 1 in F minor; dedicated to Joseph Haydn

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 7

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 10, no. 1

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 10, no. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata in C minor*; op. 13; *Sonata pathétique*; movements 1-3  
 (Riemann ed.)

Accompanied by *Explanatory introduction to the Riemann edition of the Beethoven sonatas*

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 14, no. 2, in 3 movements

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata in A flat*; op. 26

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 27, no. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonata*; op. 31, no. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonatina*; no. 1 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonatina*; op. 49, no. 1

\_\_\_\_\_ *Sonatina*; op. 49, no. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ 33 variations on a waltz; op. 120 by Diabelli

**Behr, Franz.** *Child's play*; op. 505, no. 3 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

\_\_\_\_\_ *Child's song*; op. 505, no. 2 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

\_\_\_\_\_ *In the month of May*; op. 505, no. 2

\_\_\_\_\_ *Une perle*; *Bluette*; op. 150, no. 1

\_\_\_\_\_ *Shepherd's song*; op. 575, no. 6 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Biedermann, A. J.** *I love little pussy*

\_\_\_\_\_ *The old man in leather*; op. 91, no. 2 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

Selection from *Twelve nursery songs*

- Biedermann, A. J.** Spring flowers. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)
- Blakeslee, A. C.** Crystal fountain waltz; op. 25  
 ——— May party dance; op. 9
- Bohm, Karl.** Kosender falter (Caressing butterfly); op. 282  
 ——— With song and mirth; op. 153
- Brahms, Johannes.** Aria; 25 variations and fugue on a Händel theme;  
 op. 24  
 ——— Waltzes (first twelve); op. 39
- Brainard, C. S.** Starlight waltz  
 Hand-copied
- Burgmüller, J. F. F.** Twenty-five études; op. 100
- Burmeister, Richard.** Persian song; op. 6b
- Chaminade, C. L. S.** Album  
*Contents:* 1, Serenade; op. 20; 2, Minuetto; op. 23; 3, Air de ballet; op. 30; 4, Pas de amphores; air de ballet; 5, Callirhoe; air de ballet; 6, Lolita caprice espagnol; op. 54; 7, Scarf dance; 8, Pièce romantique; op. 9, no. 1; 9, Gavotte; op. 9, no. 2
- Chittenden, K. S.** By the fireside  
 ——— Five-note melodies  
 ——— Frolic in the hayloft
- Chopin, F. F.** Ballade; op. 38, no. 2  
 ——— Troisième ballade; op. 47  
 ——— Étude; op. 10, no. 1  
 ——— Étude; op. 10, no. 5  
 ——— Étude; op. 25, no. 9  
 ——— Fantaisie-impromptu; op. 66 (posthumous)  
 ——— Impromptu; op. 29, no. 1  
 ——— Mazurka, no. 1 in F sharp minor; op. 6, no. 1  
 ——— Mazurka, no. 5 in B flat; op. 7, no. 1  
 ——— Mazurka; op. 7, no. 3  
 ——— Mazurka, no. 10 in B flat; op. 17, no. 1  
 ——— Mazurka, no. 14 in G minor; op. 24, no. 1  
 ——— Mazurka, no. 16 in A flat; op. 24, no. 3  
 ——— Mazurka; op. 25 in B minor; op. 33, no. 4  
 ——— Mazurka; op. 50, no. 1  
 ——— Nocturne; op. 9, no. 2  
 ——— Nocturne; op. 15, no. 3  
 ——— Nocturne; op. 37, no. 1  
 ——— Nocturne; op. 37, no. 2  
 ——— Polish song; op. 74, no. 2 transcribed by Franz Liszt  
 ——— Polonaise; op. 40, no. 1  
 ——— Deux polonaises; op. 26, no. 1  
 ——— Prelude; op. 28, no. 3  
 ——— Prelude in B minor; op. 28, no. 6  
 ——— Prelude in A; op. 28, no. 7  
 ——— Prelude in C sharp; op. 28, no. 13  
 ——— Prelude; op. 28, no. 15  
 ——— Prelude in C minor; op. 28, no. 20  
 ——— Prelude in B flat; op. 29, no. 21  
 ——— Sonata no. 2 in B flat minor; op. 35



- Chopin, F. F.** Valse; op. 42  
 ——— Valse; op. 64, no. 1  
 ——— Valse; op. 64, no. 2  
 ——— Valse; op. 69, no. 1  
 ——— Valse; no. 10 in B minor; op. 69, no. 2  
 ——— Valse brillante; op. 34, no. 1  
 ——— Valse brillante; op. 34, no. 3
- Clementi, Munzio.** Gradus ad Parnassum; 29 selected studies  
 ——— Sonatinas; no. 1-3  
 ——— Sonatina; op. 36, no. 1-6
- Cramer, J. B.** Select studies for the pianoforte with fingering and instructive remarks by Hans von Bülow
- Czerny, Karl.** Étude; op. 636, book 2, no. 10  
 ——— Étude; op. 636, book 2, no. 12  
 ——— One hundred and one preparatory lessons or elementary studies; op. 261
- David, Ferdinand.** Romance; transcribed by Franz Liszt
- Davies.** In the moonlight; op. 107, no. 36
- Debussy, C. A.** Deux arabesque
- Deyo, Milo.** Revery; op. 28, no. 3
- Doehler, Theodor.** A reminiscence
- Duble, C. E.** Salute to Williamsport
- Dubois, C. F. T.** Scherzo et choral; op. 18
- Due, F.** Bric-à-brac album musical, 26 pieces
- Durand, Auguste.** Chacone, op. 62
- Dutton, Theodore.** Five little tone-stories for pianoforte  
*Contents:* 1, Boating song; 2, Gypsy dance; 3, The nightwind; 4, Spinning-wheel; 5, The happy secret
- Dvorak, Antonin.** Humoreske; op. 101, no. 7
- Ehman, Anselm.** Petite école mélodique; 36 melodic and rhythmical studies in four books
- Eighty-two standard hymn tunes**
- Elgar, E. W.** Salut d'amour (Love's greeting); op. 12
- Engelmann, H.** Awakening; op. 620, no. 2  
 ——— Diamond medal march and two-step; op. 523
- Eugene, M. C.** Cupid's garden; intermezzo
- Field, John.** Nocturne
- Foote, A. W.** Nine études for musical and technical development; op. 27, no. 1, 2 and 5
- Gade, N. W.** Christmas pieces for children  
*Contents:* 1, Christmas bells; 2, Christmas song; 3, Christmas tree; 4, Boys' merry-go-round; 5, Dance of little girls; 6, Goodnight
- Gaide, P.** Dance of the gnomes
- Gaynor, J. L.** Miniature melodies for the young pianist, no. 25-29, 32-34
- Geibel, Adam.** Gavotte allemande
- Giese, Theodor.** Op. 293. [Six melodious pieces]  
*Contents:* 1, Tarantella; 2, Children's feast; 3, Grandmother's song; 4, The two fisher boys; 5, Gavotte; 6, Funeral march
- Godard, B. L. P.** Guirlandes; op. 107, no. 11

**Godard, B. L. P.** Mazurka; op. 54, no. 2

——— Second valse brillante, in B flat

**Goldner, W.** Gavotte mignonne

**Gounod, C. F.** Marche pontificale

——— Les pifferari (The bagpipers)

**Grant-Schaefer, G. A.** At sundown

——— The clover field

**Grieg, E. H.** *Elfin dance*; op. 12, no. 4

——— First Peer Gynt suite; op. 46

*Contents:* 1, Morning mood; 2, Death of Ase; 3, Dance of Anitra; 4, In the hall of the mountain king

——— Lyric pieces; op. 12

*Contents:* 1, Arietta; 2, Waltz; 3, Watchman's song; 4, Dance of the elves; 5, Popular melody; 6, Norwegian; 7, Album leaf; 8, Patriotic song

——— Lyric pieces; op. 43, book 3

*Contents:* 1, Butterfly; 2, Solitary wanderer; 3, At home; 4, Birdling; 5, Love poem; 6, To spring

——— Morning mood; op. 46, no. 1

——— Norwegian bridal procession; op. 19, no. 2

——— Notturmo; op. 54, no. 4

——— Poetic tone pictures; op. 3, no. 5

——— Waechterlied; op. 12, no. 3

**Gurlitt, Cornelius.** The chase; op. 62, no. 10

——— Evensong; op. 117, no. 20

——— Festive dance; op. 101, no. 7. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— From the child world; op. 74

*Contents:* 1, Morning song; 2, The friendless child; 3, Cradle song; 4, In school; 5, Slumber song; 6, Santa Claus' song; 7, Christmas; 8, Merry company; 9, Tin soldier march; 10, The bold rider; 11, The dolls' dance; 12, Under the linden tree; 13, The little sick brother; 14, In the garden; 15, The snowman; 16, A winter day; 17, Ring dance; 18, Sorrowful hour; 19, Evening prayer; 20, The gentle and the noisy child

——— Scherzo; op. 101, no. 16

——— Serene morning (Heiterer morgen); op. 101, no. 3

——— Six bagatelles for the piano

——— Thirty-five easy studies; op. 130

*Contents:* 1, Morning greeting; 2, Mischievous boy; 3, Gentle maiden; 4, Prayer; 5, Off to the meadows; 6, March of the tin soldiers; 7, In the garden; 8, Ländler; 9, The daring horseman; 10, Happy hours; 11, A little dance; 12, A round dance; 13, Children's ball; 14, Sunshine; 15, Under the village limes; 16, At the pianoforte; 17, The rope-dancer; 18, A theme and variation; 19, A water party; 20, The lament; 21, From the north; 22, Rustic dance; 23, Serious moment; 24, Menuet; 25, Scherzo; 26, Impromptu; 27, A request; 28, Onward; 29, The hunt; 30, Song without words; 31, Innocence; 32, A loss; 33, Youthful courage; 34, Hymn; 35, Goodnight

——— Trinklied (Drinking song)

——— Valse noble; op. 101, no. 14

——— Wiegenliedchen (Lullaby)

**Haberbier, Ernst.** A spring flower

**Hackh, Otto.** On the seas; barcarolle; op. 230, no. 5. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— The tin soldier; op. 230, no. 2. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Händel, G. F.** Aria, 25 variations and fugue on a Händel theme; op. 24, composed for the pianoforte by J. Brahms

**Händel, G. F.** Harmonious blacksmith; air with variations  
 ———— Largo

———— Six fugues

**Hangauer, Jack.** The sultana

**Harker, F. F. ed.** Household series of music books no. 45; Harmonium collection; forty-one pieces for the harmonium

*Contents:* 1, Händel. See the conquering hero comes, from oratorio Judas Maccabaeus; 2, Beethoven. Andante E from Sonata, op. 109; 3, Beethoven. Bohemian folk-song; 4, Boccherini. Minuet, B flat; 5, Chopin. Funeral march, op. 35; 6, Clark. March of the Girondins; 7, Concone. Offertory, C; 8, Concone. Elevation, A; 9, Donizetti. Air, All hail my fatherland, from La fille du regiment; 10, Donizetti. Chi mi frema in tal momento? Sextet from Lucia di Lammermoor; 11, Fétow. Hymn from Stradella; 12, Haydn. Romance from the symphony La Reine de France; 13, Grieg. Death of Ase, op. 46, no. 2; 14, Grieg. Solveigs lied, op. 55, no. 4; 15, Guilmant. Melody G; 16, Händel. Lango, G; 17, Herald. Ballad from Zampa; 18, Luther. Ein feste burg (A stronghold sure); 19, Lefébure-Wély. Postlude, A; 20, Mascagni. Intermezzo from Cavalleria rusticana; 21, Massenet. Prelude. The last dream of the virgin; 22, Mozart. Ave verum, D; 23, Mendelssohn. Wedding march; 24, Mozart. March from Magic flute; 25, Raff. Cavatina, D; 26, Rocckel. Air du Dauphin; 27, Rossini. Air, Cujus animama from Stabat mater; 28, Rubinstein. Melody F, op. 3, no. 1; 29, Salomé. Intermezzo, D minor, op. 29, no. 4; 30, Spohr. Adagio, C; 31, Suppé. Overture to Poet and peasant; 32, Verdi. Bella figlia dell' amore; quartet from Rigoletto; 33, Wagner. Spinning-song from Flying Dutchman; 34, Wagner. Elsa's bridal procession from Lohengrin; 35, Weber. Air, from Der Freischütz; 36, Smith. The Star spangled banner; 37, National hymn. Red, white and blue; 38, National hymn. Hail, Columbia; 39, National hymn. Dixie; 40, Haydn. Austrian national hymn; 41, Wilhelm. The watch on the Rhine

**Haydn, F. J.** Andantino un poco allegretto. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— Sonata in E minor

**Heins, Carl.** Dance of the sylphs; op. 194

**Heller, Stephen.** Album, dedicated to childhood, no. 1-5, 7, 10, 14, 15, 17-20, 22-24

———— Curious story

———— Étude; op. 47, no. 16

———— Étude; op. 47, no. 19

———— Étude; op. 47, no. 21

———— Il penseroso; op. 45, étude 16

———— Petite tarantelle

———— Tarantelle; op. 85, no. 2

———— Twenty-five melodious studies; op. 45, book 2, no. 11, 15

———— Twenty-five studies; op. 47, part 2, no. 16, 19, 21

**Henselt, Adolf von.** If I were a bird

———— Petite romance

**Hiller, Ferdinand.** Alla marcia

———— Sérénade; op. 117, no. 3. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— Twenty-four rhythmical studies and sketches; op. 56, book I

**Hiller, Paul.** Butterfly chase; op. 61, no. 10. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— Farewell, dear home; op. 61, no. 11 (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Hoffmann, C.** On the heights

**Hollaender, Victor.** Spring song; op. 3, no. 1

**Horváth, Géza.** Six melodic octave studies; op. 43

———— Twelve characteristic pieces.

*Contents:* 1, The clown; 2, Janizary march; 3, Joy in the dance; 4, Bird on the bough; 5, Italian dance scene; 6, Mill wheel; 7, Babe's waltz; 8, On flowery mead; 9, Hungarian dance; 10, Old French dance; 11, Styrian; 12, The goose step

———— Waving scarves; op. 84, no. 2

**Hummel, J. N.** Scherzo. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

Ingraham, Herbert. Goodbye, Rose

Jadassohn, Salomon. Children's dance; op. 17, no. 3

——— Scherzo; op. 38

Jensen, Adolf. Barcarole

——— Wanderbilder; op. 17; Pictures of travel, book I

*Contents:* 1, Morning greeting; 2, Happy wanderer; 3, The mill; 4, The cross by the roadside; 5, Distant prospect; 6, Village festivities

Jungmann, Albert. Heimweh; op. 117

Karganoff, Genari. By the brookside; op. 27

——— Grandfather's dance; op. 25, no. 4. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

Ketterer, Eugène. Saltarelle; op. 266

King, Julie Rive-. Bubbling spring, tone poem characteristic

King, R. A. Zenobia; march and two-step

Kirchner, T. Albumblatt. (Album leaf); op. 7, no. 2

Köhler, L. H. Easy instructive pieces; op. 190

——— Going to church; op. 243, no. 31. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

Koelling, K. W. P. Skylark's morning song; op. 169

Kontski, Antonio de. Grand polonaise; op. 271

Kuhlau, Friedrich. Sonatina; op. 20, no. 1

——— Sonatina; op. 55, no. 2-3

Kullak, Theodor. Dance on the lawn; op. 62, no. 6

——— From flower to flower; op. 48

——— Grand parade; op. 62, no. 8

——— Method of octaves, part 2, no. 2

——— Scenes from childhood; book 2, op. 81

*Contents:* 1, Child's prayer; 2, Little wanderer; 3, Grandmother tells a ghost story; 4, Opening of the children's party; 5, Loving soul and pure heart gay, Lead through life a pleasant way; 6, The race; 7, The angel in the dream; 8, The nightingale; 9, Spinning song; 10, The ghost in the chimney; 11, The little hunters; 12, The little rope dancer

Kurtz, M. A. M. *comp.* Selected pieces

Hand-copied

*Contents:* 1, Mack. Skipping redowa; 2, Spindler. Sultan's polka; 3, Spring, gentle spring; waltz; 4, Baker. Good luck; schottish; 5, Mack. My papa's waltz; 6, Rummel. Valse; 7, Streabbog. Little fairy march; op. 105

——— Small pieces.

Hand-copied

*Contents:* 1, Spring, gentle spring; waltz; 2, 'Tis the last rose of summer; 3, Red, white and blue, march; 4, Mary's pet waltz; 5, The star spangled banner; 6, Annie Laurie; 7, Ricci waltz; 8, Child's waltz; 9, Juvenile melody; 10, Melody

Lack, Théodore. Song of the brook; op. 92

Lange, Gustav. Flower song

Hand-copied

——— Harvest time; op. 24, no. 4. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

Larregla, Joaquin. Coquetuela; mazurka de salon

Legato studies; book I

Leschetizky, Theodor. Les deux alouttes (The two larks)

——— Deux arabesques; op. 45, no. 1

Liadow, Anatole. Musical snuffbox; valse badinage

Lichner, Heinrich. Devotion. (Abendlied)

——— Short story. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Lichner, Heinrich.** Tausendschön (Daisy); op. III, no. 1

——— Tulpe (Tulip); op. III, no. 4

——— Twelve characteristic pieces

*Contents:* 1, Entreaty; 2, Contemplation; 3, Longing; 4, After school; 5, To the playground; 6, Solitude; 7, Elegy; 8, Scherzo; 9, Polonaise; 10, Rondo; 11, Italian romanza; 12, Aria

**Liebling, Emil.** Spring song; op. 33

**Lieurance, Thurlow.** Valse impromptu

**Lincoln, H. J.** A southern dream (waltz)

**Liszt, Franz.** Liebesträume, no. 2

——— Liebesträume, no. 3

——— Polish song; op. 74, no. 2 by Chopin transcribed by Franz Liszt

——— Romanza

——— Transcription of Schubert's Serenade; Hark, hark! the lark!

——— Transcription of the Spinning song from Wagner's Flying Dutchman

**Litloff, H. C.** Spinning song. (Spinnlied)

**Löschhorn, Albert.** In the twilight. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— Twelve elementary pieces

*Contents:* 1, Sunday morning; 2, Little postilion; 3, It was only a king; 4, In the boat; 5, Entreaty; 6, The cuckoo; 7, The hunt; 8, Cradle song; 9, Little dance; 10, Little soldier; 11, Catch me; 12, Good night

**Löw, Josef.** Cavatina. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Lysberg, C. B.** La baladine; caprice; op. 51

——— La fontaine; (Idylle) op. 34

**MacClymont, W. E.** Sunflower; op. 11, no. 1

**MacDowell, E. A.** Erzählung (A tale), op. 17, no. 1

——— From a wandering iceberg; op. 550, no. 2

——— Humoresque; op. 18, no. 2

——— Intermezzo

——— Moto perpetuo; op. 46, no. 2

——— Polonaise; op. 46, no. 12

——— Sea pieces; op. 55

*Contents:* 1, To the sea; 2, From a wandering iceberg; 3, Anno Domini 1620; 4, Starlight; 5, Song; 6, From the depths; 7, Nautilus; 8, In mid-ocean

——— Sechs gedichte nach Heinrich Heine, op. 31, no. 2

——— The witches' dance; op. 17, no. 2

——— Woodland sketches; op. 51

*Contents:* 1, To a wild rose; 2, Will o' the wisp; 3, At the old trysting place; 4, In autumn; 5, From an Indian lodge; 6, To a water lily; 7, From Uncle Remus; 8, A deserted farm; 9, By a meadow brook; 10, Told at sunset

**Marks, E. F.** Petite valse de ballet; op. 27

**Martin, G. D.** La ballerina

**Martin, John.** Love's reverie (waltzes)

**Martin, M. R.** Melody pictures for little players; part I

**Mason, William.** Danse rustique (A la gigue); op. 16

**Mathews, W. S. B.** Standard graded course of studies

**Maxim, Florence.** Dancing school in Noah's ark

**Mayer, Charles.** Butterflies

——— Harp sounds

——— Tarantelle; op. 143, no. 13

**Meister, Wilhelm.** Forget me not. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Fantasia, or caprice; op. 16, no. 1  
composed in 1829

- Prelude in E minor
- Rondo capriccioso; op. 14
- Scherzo in E minor; op. 16, no. 2
- Six pieces; op. 72
- Sonata; op. 65, no. 2
- Songs without words

*Contents:* 1, Sweet souvenir; 2, Regret; 3, Hunting song; 4, Confidence; 5, Restlessness; 6, Venetian barcarole; 7, Contemplation; 8, Without repose; 9, Consolation; 10, The stray; 11, The brook; 12, Second barcarole; 13, Evening star; 14, Lost happiness; 15, Poet's harp; 16, Hope; 17, Passion; 18, Duetto; 19, On the seashore; 20, Fleecy cloud; 21, Agitation; 22, Sadness of soul; 23, Song of triumph; 24, The flight; 25, May breezes; 26, Departure; 27, Funeral march; 28, Morning song; 29, Third barcarole; 30, Spring song; 31, Meditation; 32, Lost illusion; 33, Song of the pilgrim; 34, Spinning song; 35, Shepherd's complaint; 36, Serenade; 37, Revery; 38, Adieu; 39, Delirium; 40, Élégie; 41, The return; 42, Song of the traveler; 43, Belief; 44, Forsaken; 45, Tarantella; 46, Retrospection; 47, Moaning wind; 48, Happy peasant; 49, Condoletta

——— Wandering. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Merkel, G. A.** Children's march; op. 30, no. 1

- Hunting scene; op. 65
- Jolly huntsman; op. 31, no. 2
- Tarantelle; op. 92

**Mills, S. B.** Gavotte; op. 31

**Moscheles, Ignaz.** Études; op. 70, no. 1, 3, 4, 6, 11 and 12

**Moszkowski, Moritz.** In tempo di minuetto

- Mélodie; op. 18, no. 1
- Scherzino; op. 18, no. 2
- Serenade; op. 15, no. 1
- Serenata
- Valse brillante
- Waltz in D flat; op. 15, no. 5

**Mozart, J. C. W. A.** Andante from Sonatina. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

- Menuet from "Don Giovanni"
- Rondo from sonatina. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)
- Sonata in C
- Sonata in F no. 4
- Sonata, no. 6, F major

**Muller, J. E.** Falling leaves

Hand-copied

**Neidlinger, W. H.** Minuet of the disobedient fairies

**Nevin, E. W.** Day in Venice; op. 25

*Contents:* 1, Dawn; 2, Gondoliers; 3, Venetian love song; 4, Good-night

- La guitare (Pierrot et Pierrette)
- Water nymph; op. 13, no. 3
- Water scenes; op. 13

*Contents:* 1, Dragon fly; 2, Ophelia; 3, Water nymph; 4, Narcissus; 5, Barcarolle

**New York point hymn-tune book;** a collection of six hundred hymn tunes, also chants and occasional pieces. 2v.

**Nicodé, J. L.** Melody in D.

**Offenbach, Jacques.** Barcarolle from "Tales of Hoffmann"

**Orth, L. E.** Twelve étude pieces; op. 22

*Contents:* 1, Little waves; 2, At the farm; 3, Little joker; 4, Hand over hand; 5, Finger-tips; 6, Hey-day; 7, Sweetly singing; 8, To and fro; 9, Whirligig; 10, Finger-chase; 11, Haymakers; 12, Brilliants

**Paderewski, I. J.** Mélodie "Tirée des chants du voyageur"; op. 8, no. 3

——— Menuet; op. 14

**Pauer, Emil.** La cascade; op. 37

**Poldini, E.** General boom-boom. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— Marche mignonne; op. 15, no. 2

——— Waltzing doll

**Rachmaninoff, S. V.** Prelude, op. 3, no. 2

**Raff, J. J.** Fabliau

——— La fileuse; op. 157

——— Romance (Fleurette); op. 75, no. 1

——— Tarantella in A minor; op. 99, no. 1

**Ravina, J. H.** Études de style; op. 14, no. 1

——— Flattery (Câlinerie); op. 86. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Reinecke, K. H. C.** At sunset; op. 107, no. 14. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— Cavatine

**Reinhold, Hugo.** Fairy tale; op. 39, no. 2

——— Hungarian dance; op. 39, no. 9. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Rendano, Alfonso.** Peasant song

**Rheinberger, Joseph.** The chase

**Richmond, Benjamin.** Dance of the honey bees

**Rogers, J. H.** Six little pieces without octaves

——— Tally-ho

**Rohde, E.** Marionettes. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Rubinstein, A. G.** Aubade; Morning serenade

——— Barcarolle, in F minor; op. 30, no. 1

——— Mélodie, in F; op. 3, no. 1

——— Nocturne; op. 75, no. 8

——— Polka Bohême

——— Romance, in F; op. 26, no. 1

——— Romance; op. 44

**Rummel, Joseph.** Les allégreses enfantines; six easy dances

——— Rondina galop. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— Tyrolienne. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Saint-Saens, C. C.** Le cygne; the swan

**Sapellnikoff, Wassily.** Gavotte; op. 4, no. 2

——— Petite mazurka; op. 2

**Sartorio, Arnaldo.** Musical fairy book; text by F. S. Law

*Contents:* 1, Seven little goats; 2, Dance of the elves and gnomes; 3, Johnnie and Meg; 4, Little Red Riding Hood; 5, Dance of the brownies; 6, The tailor's three sons; 7, Dance of the nymphs; 8, The tear jug; 9, March of the clowns; 10, Little Snow-white

**Sawyer, J. J.** Esmeralda; grand polka de concert

**Scarlatti, Domenico.** Pastorale

**Scharwenka, F. X.** Album for the young

——— Polish national dance; op. 3, no. 1

**Schehlmann, Louis.** From fairy land

**Schmoll, A.** Cymbals and castanets; a Spanish caprice; op. 50, no. 24  
(Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

——— Polonaise; op. 50, no. 23. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Scholtz, Hermann.** At the spring (Am springbrunnen)

**Schubert, F. P.** Hark, hark! the lark! serenade; transcription by F. Liszt

——— Impromptu; op. 90, no. 4

——— Impromptu; op. 142, no. 2, 3

——— Menuett from quartet in D major, no. 8

——— Scherzo

——— La sérénade; transcribed by Franz Liszt

——— Soirées de Vienne, no. 6; valse caprice by Schubert-Liszt

**Schuett, Eduard.** Étude mignonne

——— Gavotte humoresque; op. 17, no. 1

**Schumann, R. A.** Des abends (At evening); op. 12

——— Album for the young; op. 68

*Contents:* 1, Melody; 2, Military march; 3, Little humming bird; 4, Choral; 5, Little piece; 6, Poor orphan child; 7, Huntsman's ditty; 8, Wild horseman; 9, Popular ditty; 10, Jolly peasant returning from work; 11, Siciliano; 12, Knight Rupert; 13, May, dearest May; 14, Little study; 15, Spring song; 16, First loss; 17, Little morning wanderer; 18, Reapers' ditty; 19, Little romance; 20, Rustic song; 21, Lento con espressione; 22, Roundelay; 23, Cavalry piece; 24, Harvest ditty; 25, Echoes from the theatre; 26, Moderato con espressione; 27, Canon; 28, Remembrance; 29, Strange man; 30, Tanto assai; 31, War song; 32, Sheherazade; 33, Vintage time, happy time; 34, Thema; 35, Mignon; 36, Italian sailor's song; 37, Sailor's song; 38, Winter time; no. 1; 39, Winter time; no. 2; 40, Little fugue; 41, Northern song; greeting to Gade; 42, Figured choral; 43, New Year's song

——— Bird as a prophet

——— Cradle song in G (Wiegenlied)

——— Faschingsschwank aus Wien; op. 26

——— Geburtstag marsch (Birthday march); op. 85, no. 1

——— Grillen; whims; op. 12, no. 4

——— Kreisleriana; op. 16, no. 2

——— Nocturne; no. 4, in C major

——— Nocturne; no. 4, in F major

——— Novelette; op. 21, no. 1

——— Romance in G minor from Vienna carnival scenes, fantasy pictures; op. 26, no. 2

——— Romance; op. 28, no. 2

——— Scherzino in B flat, no. 3, Vienna carnival scene, fantasy pictures; op. 26, no. 3

——— Tarantelle; op. 11

——— Träumerei; op. 15, no. 7; and Romanze; op. 68, no. 9

——— Traumes-wirren (Dream-tangles) fantasy pieces; op. 12, no. 7

——— Twelve symphonic études; op. 13

——— Warum? (Why?); op. 12, no. 3

——— Wiegenh'edgen (Little cradle song)

**Schytte, L. T.** Miniaturen; 12 melodische clavierstücke; op. 79

*Contents:* 1, Norwegischer bauertanz; 2, Ein traum; 3, Im fasching; 4, Der troubadour; 5, Eifenspiel; 6, Der flötenspieler; 7, Märchen; 8, Valse mignonne; 9, Abend dämmerung (Phantasie); 10, Was die quelle singt; 11, Aus alter zeit; 12, Soldatenmarsch

——— Slumber song; op. 23, no. 7

**Seeboeck, W. C. E.** Blind man's buff; op. 182, no. 2

——— The dancing school; op. 161, no. 5



**Seeboeck, W. C. E.** The dream fairy

———— Leap frog; op. 182, no. 5

———— Quiet rainy morning; op. 181, no. 1

**Seeling, Hans.** Song of the rushes; op. 11, no. 3**Shelley, H. R.** Melodiés for harmonium

**Smith, Hannah.** Miniatures; twelve pianoforte pieces in progressive order;  
op. 16

*Contents:* 1, Rock-a-bye song; 2, Vacation march; 3, The brooklet; 4, Coaxing; 5, Sparkling wavelets; 6, Here we go; 7, Criss-cross; 8, May song; 9, Turkish patrol; 10, In the greenwood; 11, Butterflies; 12, A dismal day

———— Storiottes; Six easy pianoforte pieces; op. 18

*Contents:* 1, Grandmother's story; 2, Farewell, my dear, we now must part; 3, The golliwog; 4, Told at twilight; 5, All on a summer's day; 6, Funeral of the tin soldiers

**Smith, Seymour.** Dorothy; old English dance**Sousa, J. P.** Liberty bell march**Spindler, Fritz.** Charge of the Hussars; op. 140

———— Fleur de salon; op. 17

———— Liebeslied; op. 123, no. 3

———— Light staccato; op. 221, no. 2

———— May bells; songs without words; op. 44

———— Trumpeter's serenade (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Stamaty, C. M.** Fanfare

———— A singing lesson

———— Trumpet duet

———— The violoncello

**Steenfeldt, P. A. D.** Prayer of the king's daughter. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)**Swift, N. E.** Bogie-man

———— Day at the fair; six little piano pieces; op. 14

———— Twelve children's pieces for piano

*Contents:* 1, Mistress Mary quite contrary; 2, In the bazaar; 3, Jack-in-the-box; 4, The north wind doth blow; 5, The grasshopper; 6, The bogie-man; 7, Down by the frog pond; 8, The old clock; 9, The Japanese doll; 10, Ding dong bell; 11, The owl; 12, Little Bo-Peep

**Tchaikovski, P. I.** Berceuse; op. 72, no. 2

———— Chant sans paroles; op. 2, no. 2

———— Dolly's funeral; op. 39. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— German song. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— Kinder album; op. 39, book 4

———— Nocturne; op. 19, no. 4

———— The skylark

———— Thème original et variations; op. 19

**Thomé, E. L. J.** Mélodie. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

———— Remembrance. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)

**Waddington, E.** Witches' patrol; op. 34, no. 1**Wagner, W. R.** Franz Liszt transcription of The spinning song from "Flying Dutchman"

———— Pilgrims' chorus from Tannhäuser

———— Swan song from Lohengrin

**Weber, K. M. F. E. freiherr von.** Perpetual movement; rondo from sonata; op. 24

———— Rondo brillante, La gaieté; op. 62, no. 4

- Westerhout, Niccolo van. Rondo d'amour  
 Wilm, Nicolai von. Gavotte; op. 81, no. 10. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)  
 ——— Mazurka; op. 81, no. 16. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)  
 ——— Neckerein (Drolleries); op. 12, no. 5  
 Wolcott, J. T. Play of the fountain  
 Wolff, A. D. B. Children at play; op. 44, no. 6. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)  
 ——— Rondo; op. 50, no. 1. (Pianist's 1st and 2d year)  
 Zitterbart, Fideles. Romance

### Duets

- Bohm, Karl. Charge of the Uhlans; op. 213, grand galop militaire  
 ——— Fanfare; rondo militaire; op. 303  
 Brahms, Johannes. Hungarian dance; op. 2  
 Christie, Edwin. Sparkling jewels; polka brillante  
 Hand-copied  
 Duvernoy, J. B. Feu roulant; rolling fire; op. 256; étude  
 Engelmann, H. Concert polonaise  
 ——— Melody of love; op. 600  
 Goerdeler, Richard. Electric flash galop  
 Gurlitt, Cornelius. Morceaux melodieux, no. 3, op. 174, no. 1  
 Haydn, F. J. Aus der serenade  
 Hewitt, H. D. With wind and tide; march  
 Holst, Eduard. On to the battle; march triumphal  
 ——— Revel of the witches  
 LeHache, W. Sailor boy's dream  
 Liszt, Franz. Rhapsodie hongroise, no. 2  
 Moszkowski, Moritz. Serenade; op. 15, no. 1  
 Schubert, F. P. Marche militaire; op. 51, no. 1  
 Suppé, Franz von. Marche du diable; sur des motifs del operette "Le diable sur terre"  
 Swartz, E. E. The skylark mounts the blue, blue sky; from Bird echoes  
 Wagner, W. R. Magic fire music; from "Die Walküre"  
 Weyts, Henry. Silver bells; polka de salon; op. 66  
 Wilm, Nicolai von. Humoreske, op. 27, no. 2

### Organ music

- Bach, J. S. Fugue in G minor, book 4, no. 7. "Little G minor fugue"  
 ——— Eight little preludes and fugues  
 ——— Little G minor prelude and fugue  
 ——— Prelude and fugue in D major no. 3, book 4  
 ——— Toccato and fugue in D minor  
 ——— Sonata in E flat; no. 1, book 1  
 Batiste, Édouard. Offertory; op. 23, no. 2  
 Best, W. T. Pastorale; op. 38, no. 6; from Six concert pieces for the organ  
 Gounod, C. F. Marche romaine  
 Griscorn, Jules. Communion in F; op. 58  
 Guilmant, F. A. Absolution in E minor; op. 49, no. 1  
 ——— Elegy in F minor; op. 55, no. 3

- Guilmant, F. A.** Magnificat in G; op. 41, no. 2  
 ——— March in D; op. 39, no. 3  
 ——— Marche religieuse; op. 15, no. 2  
 ——— Prayer in B flat; op. 47, no. 4  
**Händel, G. F.** Sixth organ concerto  
**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Sonata; op. 65, no. 2  
 ——— Wedding march from *Midsummer night's dream* (Three wedding marches for the organ)  
**Merkel, G. A.** Christmas march; op. 145, no. 6  
 ——— Easter march; op. 145, no. 4  
**Rink, J. C. H.** Postlude  
**Schubert, F. P.** Moment musical, allegretto in F minor; op. 94, no. 3  
**Schumann, R. A.** Album leaf; op. 68, no. 3; arranged for the organ by J. L. Erb  
 ——— Evening song; abendlied  
 ——— Larghetto  
 ——— Nachtstück; op. 23, no. 4  
 ——— Oriental pictures  
 ——— Scherzo  
 ——— Träumerei (Reverie); op. 15, no. 7, transcribed for the organ by F. A. Guilmant  
**Wagner, W. R.** Assembly march from *Tannhäuser*  
 ——— Bridal march from *Lohengrin*

## Violin music

- Accolay, J. B.** Concerto  
**Allen, C. N.** Valse gracieuse aux fleurs; Waltz among the flowers  
**Ambrosio, A. D.** Canzonetta; op. 6  
**Bach, J. S.** Sarabande, for 2 violins and pianoforte arranged by Alfred Moffat  
**Borowski, Felix.** Adoration  
**Dancla, J. B. C.** Der freischütz; op. 86, no. 2  
**Dvorak, Antonin.** Humoreske; op. 101, no. 7  
**Grieg, E. H.** At the cradle; op. 68, no. 5  
**Musso, Luigi.** Élégie  
**Papini, Guido.** Hope march  
**Rheinberger, Joseph.** Rhapsodie  
**Schubert, Louis.** Violin school; op. 50, part 1  
**Shelley, H. R.** Melodies for harmonium; thirty-six harmonium pieces selected, edited and arranged from classic and the best modern works  
**Wagner, W. R.** Evening star; romance from Wagner's opera *Tannhäuser*  
**Yankee Doodle;** variations by J. Danbe; op. 21

## Vocal music

- Aldrich, P. D.** The rose  
 ——— Serenade  
 ——— Thou art so like a flower; poem by Heine  
**Arne, Dr.** Blow, blow thou winter wind  
**Barnard, Dauvergne.** Plains of peace; words by Clifton Bingham  
**Bartlett, H. N.** I heard the voice of Jesus say; op. 56, no. 1  
**Bartlett, J. C.** A dream  
**Beach, Mrs H. H. A. (Amy Marcy Cheney).** Ecstasy

- Beach, Mrs H. H. A. (Amy Marcy Cheney).** Within thy heart; words and music by Mrs H. H. A. Beach; op. 29, no. 1  
 ——— The year's at the spring; op. 44, no. 1; words by Robert Browning
- Becker, Reinhold.** Spring; op. 3
- Beethoven, Ludwig von.** Creation's hymn
- Bennett, W. S.** Forget me not
- Bischoff, J. W.** Summer wind; words by Walter Learned
- Brackett, F. H.** Come where the blue bells ring; words by A. M. Holmes  
 ——— Lullaby of the night; words by Wilburd Nesbit  
 ——— The singing in God's acre; words by Eugene Field
- Buck, Dudley.** My Redeemer and my Lord; from *The golden legend* by H. W. Longfellow  
 ——— The silent world is sleeping; op. 79, no. 4; words by E. C. Stedman  
 ——— Skylark's song; words by John Bennett  
 ——— Sunset; op. 76, no. 4; poem by Sidney Lanier  
 ——— When the heart is young; words by Charles Swain
- Carpenter, J. A.** Norse lullaby; words by Eugene Field
- Chaminade, C. L. S.** Promise
- Clay, Frederic.** Gipsy John. (Famous songs)
- Coombs, C. W.** Four-leaf clover; words by Ella Higginson
- Crouch, F. N.** Kathleen Mavoureen; words by Mrs Crawford
- De Koven, H. L. R.** Japanese lullaby; op. 53, no. 2; words by Eugene Field  
 ——— Winter lullaby; op. 51; poem by Eugene Field
- De Lara, Isidore.** Garden of sleep; words by Clement Scott
- Denza, Luigi.** May morning; words by F. E. Weatherly  
 ——— An orchard cradle song; words by E. Teschemacher
- Dickson, Ellen.** The fairies by Dolores; words by F. Westwood
- Dolores, pseud.** See Dickson, Ellen
- Emery, S. A.** Lullaby, op. 28, no. 1; words by W. C. Bennett
- Fontenailles, H. de.** A resolve
- Foote, A. W.** Ashes of roses; op. 51, no. 4  
 ——— I'm wearing awa' to the land o' the leal; poem by Lady Mairn  
 ——— Irish folk-song  
 ——— O swallow, swallow flying south; poem by Alfred Tennyson  
 ——— Song of four seasons; poem by Austin Dobson
- Franz, Robert.** Aus meinen grossen schwarzen
- Gaynor, J. L.** The slumber boat; words by A. C. D. Riley
- Gounod, C. F.** Jesus of Nazareth  
 ——— O that we two were Maying  
 ——— Sing, smile, slumber!
- Grieg, E. H.** Autumnal gale
- Guercia, Alfonso.** L'arte del canto italiano metodo
- Händel, G. F.** Angels, ever bright and fair
- Hahn, J. H.** The proposal; op. 15, no. 1
- Harris, W. V.** A madrigal; poem by F. D. Sherman
- Hastings, F. S.** If all the skies were sunshine; words by Henry Van Dyke  
 ——— A red, red rose; words by Robert Burns
- Hawley, C. B.** A June madrigal; words by F. D. Sherman  
 ——— Peace; words by E. R. Sill

- Haydn, F. J.** Pastorelle; My mother bids me bind my hair  
**Henschel, I. G.** Gypsy serenade; op. 20  
**Horn, C. E.** Cherry ripe  
**Horrocks, A. E.** The bird and the rose; words by R. S. Hichens  
**How can I leave thee**  
**Jensen, Adolph.** Brier rose  
**Johns, Clayton.** At parting; words by F. L. Stanton  
 ——— I cannot help loving thee  
 ——— I love and the world is mine; words by F. E. Coates  
 ——— Where blooms the rose; words by Arlo Bates  
**Kjerulf, Halfdan.** Last night; words by Christian Winther  
**Lachner, I.** Thou everywhere; with violin accompaniment  
**Lassen, Eduard.** It was a dream  
 ——— Resolution  
**Lehmann, Liza.** If I built a world for you; words by H. F. Aldwych  
**L'Espoir.** The new born king  
**Liszt, Franz.** Thou'rt like a flower  
**Lloyd, C. F.** Chords of life; words by Maurice Henry  
**Loch Lomond**  
**Mackenzie, A. C.** Spring song; words by A. P. Graves  
**Marks, J. C.** The bandit chief; words by Florence Marks  
**Massenet, J. E. F.** Good night; English version by N. H. Dole  
**Mendelssohn-Bartholdy, J. L. F.** Autumn song; words by W. Bartholomew  
 ——— I would that my love  
 ——— O for the wings of a dove; words by W. Bartholomew  
 ——— O rest in the Lord  
**Millard, Harrison.** Waiting; words by E. H. Flagg  
**Neidlinger, W. H.** Peggy; words by Madeleine Bridges  
 ——— The robin  
**Nevin, E. W.** Mighty lak' a rose; text by F. L. Stanton  
 ——— The rosary; text by Robert Cameron  
**Norris, H. A.** Three roses red; words by Meribah Reed  
**Panofka, Heinrich.** Vocal A B C  
**Parker, Horatio.** Love in May, op. 51, no. 1; words by Ella Higginson  
**Patriotic songs of the nations**  
 Without music  
**Reinecke, K. H. C.** The golden ringlet; English words by C. H. Coursen  
 ——— Spring flowers; op. 26  
**Rubinstein, A. G.** The asra  
 ——— The dream  
**Schubert, F. P.** Ave Maria; op. 52; words by Sir Walter Scott  
 ——— Fisher's song; op. 96, no. 4; words by Baron Schlechta  
 ——— Thou art repose; op. 59  
 ——— Who is Sylvia? op. 106, no. 4; words by Shakespeare  
**Schumann, R. A.** The evening star; op. 79; English words by Mrs F. Franke  
 ——— I will not grieve  
 ——— Loreley, from "Thirty songs"  
 ——— Lotus flower

- Smart, H. T. Callest thou thus, O Master? words by H. M. Burnside  
 Smith, Alice. O that we two were Maying  
 Speaks, Oley. In Maytime; words by F. L. Stanton  
 Spohr, Ludwig. Rose softly blooming; words by William Ball  
 Stainer, John. Love divine! all love excelling  
 Stanford, C. V. My love's an arbutus  
 ——— Sweet isle (air, O'Conner's lament); words by A. P. Graves  
 Sullivan, Sir A. S. Birds in the night; words by L. H. Lewin  
 ——— The chorister  
 ——— The lost chord; words by A. A. Proctor  
 Thomas, A. G. A summer night; words by Theodore Marzials  
 Tosti, F. P. Good-bye; words by G. J. Whyte-Melville  
 Walthew, R. H. May day  
 Welsh melody. All through the night; words by Harry Boulton  
 Willeby, Charles. Denny's daughter; words by M. O'Neill  
 Woodforde-Finden, Amy. The temple bells are ringing; words by Laurence Hope  
 ——— Till I wake; words by Laurence Hope

## PRICE LIST OF NEW YORK POINT BOOKS

Printed for the New York State Library

*Orders should be addressed to the State Library for the Blind, Albany, N. Y.*

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Abbott, E. H.	Molly Make-Believe.....	\$2.25
Addams, Jane.	Spirit of youth and the city streets.....	2.50
Alcott, L. M.	Old-fashioned girl. 2v.....	7
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Aldrich, T. B.	Poems. 2v.....	6.50
	Selected stories. 2v.....	5
<i>Contents: v. 1, Marjorie Daw; Two bites of a cherry; Rivermouth romance; Case of Thomas Phipps. v. 2, A sea turn; Goliath; Quite so; Her dying words; Shaw's folly</i>		
Allen, J. L.	Story of a bad boy. 2v.....	5.50
	Idyl of the hemp.....	.45
Printed as the gift of an unnamed donor		
	Kentucky cardinal.....	2
Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman).	The perfect tribute.....	.60
Barrie, J. M.	Little white bird. 2v.....	5
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Bennett, Arnold.	Buried alive. 2v.....	6
	Your United States and The human machine. 2v.....	6.50
Birmingham, George A. <i>pseud.</i>	<i>See Hannay, J. O.</i>	
Borup, George.	A tenderfoot with Peary. 2v.....	6.50
Brown, H. D.	Little Miss Phoebe Gay.....	2
Printed as the gift of Mrs James G. Beemer		
Bryce, James.	American commonwealth, pt 1 National government. 5v.....	16.50
	William Ewart Gladstone.....	.75
Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).	The secret garden. 2v.....	7
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Cabot, R. C.	Chapters from What men live by.....	—
Chesterton, G. K.	Innocence of Father Brown: selections	3.50
<i>Contents: Blue cross; Flying stars; Sins of Prince Saradine; Wrong shape; Queer feet; Honour of Israel Gow</i>		

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
<b>Chesterton, G. K.</b>	Varied types and Tremendous trifles: selections.....	\$2
<i>Contents:</i> Varied types: Elizabeth Barrett Browning; Tennyson; The German Emperor; Queen Victoria; Stevenson. Tremendous trifles: On lying in bed; The wind and the trees; Advantages of having one leg; A piece of chalk; Tragedy of twopence; Riddle of the ivy; What I found in my pocket; The twelve men		
<b>Clark, Mrs C. C.</b> (Richards).	Village life in America. 2v.....	5.50
<b>Clemens, S. L.</b>	Adventures of Tom Sawyer, by Mark Twain. 2v.....	7
<b>Clement, E. W.</b>	Handbook of modern Japan. 2v.....	6
<b>Collier, Price.</b>	England and the English. 3v.....	9
<b>Crawford, F. M.</b>	Via crucis. 2v.....	7
<b>Cross, Mrs M. A.</b> (Evans) Lewes.	Adam Bede, by George Eliot. 5v.....	17.50
	Mill on the Floss, by George Eliot. 5v.	17.50
	Silas Marner, by George Eliot.....	3.50
<b>Crothers, S. M.</b>	Among friends. 2v.....	5
	The gentle reader. 2v.....	5
<b>Davis, R. H.</b>	Bar sinister.....	.75
	In the fog.....	2
<b>Deland, Mrs M. W.</b> (Campbell).	Awakening of Helena Richie. 3v.....	9
	Iron woman. 4v.....	14
<b>DeMorgan, W. F.</b>	Somehow good. 6v.....	17.50
<b>Dickens, Charles.</b>	Oliver Twist. 5v.....	—
<b>Duane, P. F.</b>	Selections from Mr Dooley.....	.50
<i>Contents:</i> From Mr Dooley's philosophy; A book review; Servant girl problem; The education of the young; A little essay on books; Work and sport; Arctic exploration; Newspaper publicity		
<b>Edwardes, Tickner.</b>	Lift-luck on southern roads. 2v.....	6.50
<b>Eliot, George, pseud. See Cross, Mrs M. A. (Evans) Lewes</b>		
<b>Epictetus.</b>	Selections.....	2
<b>Fabre, J. H. C.</b>	The life of the spider. 2v.....	—
<b>Fagan, J. O.</b>	Autobiography of an individualist. 2v..	6.50
<b>Fiske, John.</b>	New France and New England. 3v....	9
<b>France, Anatole.</b>	Crime of Sylvestre Bonnard. 2v.....	6
<b>Gaskell, Mrs E. C.</b> (Stevenson).	Cranford. 2v.....	6
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
<b>Glasgow, E. A. C.</b>	The battle-ground. 2v.....	7
<b>Grahame, Kenneth.</b>	Golden age.....	3
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
<b>Grayson, David.</b>	The friendly road. 2v.....	—
<b>Green, Anna Katharine.</b>	See Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green)	
<b>Greenslet, Ferris.</b>	Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. 2v....	6
<b>Greenfell, W. T.</b>	Adventure of life.....	2.50
	Down north on the Labrador.....	3.50
	A man's faith.....	1.50
	Daily bread.....	.70
	Man without a country.....	.40
<b>Hale, E. E.</b>		
<b>Hannay, J. O.</b>	General John Regan, by George A. Birmingham. 2v.....	7
<b>Harker, Mrs Lizzie</b> (Allen).	Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly. 2v..	5
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
<b>Harland, Henry.</b>	My friend Prospero. 2v.....	5
<b>Harrison, H. S.</b>	Queed. 4v.....	13
	V. V.'s eyes. 5v.....	17.50
<b>Hawthorne, Nathaniel.</b>	The scarlet letter. 2v.....	—
<b>Hegermann-Lindencrone,</b> Mme Lillie (Greenough) de.	In the courts of memory, 1858-1875. 3v.	—
<b>Henry, O. pseud. See Porter, Sydney</b>		

AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
Holmes, O. W.	One hundred days in Europe.....	\$3.50
Holt, Winifred.	A beacon for the blind; a life of Henry Fawcett.....	7
Howells, W. D.	Literary friends and acquaintance. 2v..	6.25
Humphrey, Zephine.	Over against Green Peak.....	3.50
Hutchinson, W. M. L.	Orpheus with his lute. 2v.....	6
Jewett, S. O.	The queen's twin and other stories.....	3
Keller, Helen.	Correct training of a blind child.....	.40
	Optimism.....	.50
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
	Story of my life. 2v.....	7
	The world I live in.....	2.50
La Sizeranne, Maurice de.	Blind Sisters of St Paul. 2v.....	7
Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry).	Uncle William.....	3.25
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Loomis, C. B.	Selections from Cheerful Americans, and Little Maude and her mamma.....	1.50
<i>Contents:</i> Little Maude and her mamma; From Cheerful Americans: Araminta and the automobile; While the automobile ran down; A man of putty		
McCarthy, Justin.	Story of the people of England in the 19th century. 2v.....	7
Maclaren, Ian, <i>pseud.</i> See Watson, John		
Maeterlinck, Maurice.	The blue bird.....	3.50
Malone cook book; condensed and compiled by Mrs George Hawkins.....		3
Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody).	The piper.....	3
	The wolf of Gubbio.....	—
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Montague, M. P.	Why it was W-on-the-eyes.....	.60
(From the Atlantic monthly, April 1913)		
Montgomery, L. M.	Anne of Green Gables. 3v.....	9.75
Muir, John.	An adventure with a dog and a glacier..	.30
Norris, Kathleen.	Mother.....	3
Ollivant, Alfred.	Bob, son of Battle. 2v.....	6
Palgrave, F. T. ed.	Golden treasury: songs and lyrics. 2v..	7
Palmer, F. H. E.	Russian life in town and country. 2v...	6
Palmer, G. H.	Life of Alice Freeman Palmer. 2v.....	7
	Self-cultivation in English.....	.70
Parkman, Francis.	Count Frontenac and New France. 2v.	7
	Jesuits in North America. 3v.....	10.50
	LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West. 2v.....	7
	Oregon trail. 2v.....	7
	Pioneers of France in the New World. 2v.....	7
Peabody, J. P. See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody)		
Phelps, W. L.	Essays on modern novelists. 2v.....	6.50
Phillips, Stephen.	Paola and Francesca.....	.85
Pierson, Mrs H. E.	How to knit and crochet.....	.50
Porter, Mrs E. H.	Pollyanna. 2v.....	6
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Porter, Sydney.	More stories by O. Henry. 2v.....	6
Printed as the gift of Doubleday, Page and Co., Review of Reviews and Mrs Sydney Porter		
<i>Contents:</i> v. 1, Cop and the anthem; Spring time à la carte; Mammon and the archer; No story; Tobin's palm; Friends in San Rosario; Passing of Black Eagle; Marquis and Miss Sally; Jimmy Hayes and Muriel; Makes the whole world kin; Witches' loaves. v. 2, Poor rule; Thimble, thimble; Third ingredient; Trimmed lamp; "Little speck in the garnered fruit"; Clarion call; "Girl"		
	Selections; by O. Henry.....	3
<i>Contents:</i> A municipal report; Let me feel your pulse; Calloway's code; Georgia's ruling; Ransom of Red Chief; Sociology in serge and straw		
Rhoades, Nina.	That Preston girl.....	3.50
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
Richards, Caroline C. See Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards)		



AUTHOR	TITLE	PRICE
<b>Richards, Mrs L. E.</b> (Howe).	Wooing of Calvin Parks.....	\$3. 50
<b>Riis, J. A.</b>	Making of an American. 2v.....	6
<b>Roberts, C. T. D.</b>	Heart of the ancient wood.....	3. 25
<b>Rohlf, Mrs A. K. (Green).</b>	Leavenworth case. 3v.....	9. 75
<b>Roosevelt, Theodore.</b>	President's message to the 57th congress.	1
Printed as the gift of a New York lady through Jacob A. Riis		
	Strenuous life. ....	3. 50
<b>Rothschild, Alonzo.</b>	Lincoln, master of men. 3v.....	10. 50
<b>Schurz, Carl.</b>	Abraham Lincoln.....	1
	Reminiscences 1827-1852. 3v.....	10. 50
<b>Selections from modern poets</b> ..... —		
<b>Seton, E. T.</b>	Wild animals I have known.....	3
<b>Sherwood, M. P.</b>	Daphne.....	2
<b>Six short stories.</b>		3. 50
Printed as a gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
<i>Contents:</i> A humble romance, by Mrs M. E. (Wilkins) Freeman; Gallagher, by R. H. Davis; Meh lady, by T. N. Page; The bishop's vagabond, by Alice French; Twenty minutes for refreshments, by Owen Wister; The lady or the tiger? by F. R. Stockton		
<b>Slocum, Joshua.</b>	Sailing alone around the world. 2v.....	6
<b>Smith, F. H.</b>	Arm-chair at the inn. 2v.....	6. 50
	Colonel Carter of Cartersville.....	3
<b>Stevenson, R. L.</b>	Selections. 2v.....	6
	Treasure island.....	3. 50
	Virginibus puerisque and other papers...	3. 50
<b>Stockton, F. R.</b>	Buller-Podington compact.....	. 35
<b>Tabb, J. B.</b>	Selections.....	. 40
<b>Taft, W. H.</b>	Present day problems. 2v.....	7
<b>Ten short stories.</b> 2v.....		5
<i>Contents:</i> v. 1, My lord the elephant, by Rudyard Kipling; As one having authority, by H. C. Bunner; The cat and the canary, by Margaret Cameron; In the Quantick stage, by S. F. Hopkins; Wee Willie Winkie, by Rudyard Kipling. v. 2, Did he take the Prince to ride? by E. E. Hale; Miss Becky's pilgrimage, by S. O. Jewett; A Christmas present for a lady, by Mrs Myra (Kelly) Macnaughton; His majesty the king, by Rudyard Kipling; The master of the inn, by Robert Herrick		
<b>Three years behind the guns</b> .....		3. 50
<b>Tileston, Mrs M. N.</b> (Foote).	Children's treasure trove of pearls. 2v..	6. 50
<b>Tinsley, Mrs L. R.</b>	Practical and artistic basketry .....	2
<b>Torrey, Bradford.</b>	Footing it in Franconia .....	3. 50
<b>Trask, Mrs Katrina.</b>	In the vanguard.....	2. 25
Printed as a gift of an unnamed donor		
<b>Twain, Mark, pseud.</b> See Clemens, S. L.		
<b>Van Dyke, Henry.</b>	Fisherman's luck and some other uncertain things.....	3
<b>Walker, Mrs K. K. C.</b>	Total depravity of inanimate things.... (From the Atlantic monthly, September 1864)	. 60
<b>Warner, C. D.</b>	My summer in a garden.....	2. 75
<b>Washington, B. T.</b>	Up from slavery.....	3. 50
<b>Watson, John.</b>	Beside the bonnie brier bush.....	3. 50
Printed as the gift of a citizen of the State		
<b>Webster, Jean.</b>	Daddy-long-legs.....	3. 50
Printed as the gift of Miss Nina Rhoades		
<b>Wiggin, Mrs K. D.</b> (Smith).	New chronicles of Rebecca. 2v.....	6
	Penelope's progress. 2v.....	5
	Rebecca of Sunnybrook Farm. 2v.....	6
<b>Wister, Owen.</b>	The Virginian. 3v.....	9



# INDEX

- Abbott, E. H. Molly Make-Believe, 64, 92  
 Abbott, Jacob. History of Julius Caesar, 44  
 Accolay. Concerto, 89  
 Adams, A. J. Esperanto English grammar, 36  
 Adams, Mrs Crosby. Five tone sketches for beginners, 76  
 ——— Primary tone pictures, 76  
 ——— Shepherd's song, 76  
 Addams, Jane. Spirit of youth and the city streets, 54, 92  
 Addison, biography, 29, 70  
 ——— Selections from the Spectator, 60  
 ——— Sir Roger de Coverly, 18, 60  
 Advanced speller, 14  
 Aesop's fables, 62  
 Agassiz & Gould. Principles of zoology, 40  
 Alcott, Dicky, 23  
 ——— Little women, 42  
 ——— Louisa Alcott reader, 55  
 ——— Old fashioned girl, 64, 92  
 ——— Onawandah, 23  
 ——— Patty's patchwork, 23  
 Alden. Studies of Bryant, 41  
 Aldrich, F. D. & Foster. Foundations of French, 56  
 ——— French reader for beginners, 56  
 Aldrich, P. D. Children's pieces, 76  
 ——— The rose serenade, 89  
 ——— Thou art so like a flower, 89  
 Aldrich, T. B. Biography, 70  
 ——— Majorie Daw, 23, 47  
 ——— Poems, 62, 92  
 ——— Quite so, 23  
 ——— Selected stories, 64, 92  
 ——— Story of a bad boy, 64, 92  
 ——— A young desperado, 23  
 Alexander, Frances. Hidden servants, 62  
 Alexander, Richard W. *pseud.* See Mercedes, *Sister*  
 All through the night; Welsh melody, 92  
 Allen, C. N. Valse gracieuse aux fleurs, 89  
 Allen, E. E. David Duffie Wood, 30  
 ——— Education of defectives, 12  
 ——— Impressions of institutions for the blind in Germany and Austria, 12  
 ——— Physical education of the blind, 16  
 ——— Tobacco in schools for the blind, 10  
 Allen, Grant. Story of the plants, 59  
 Allen, J. H. General vocabulary, 58  
 ——— Latin primer, 15  
 ——— & Greenough. Important rules of Latin syntax, 15  
 ——— Latin grammar, 58  
 Allen, J. L. Idyl of the hemp, 60, 92  
 ——— A Kentucky cardinal, 65, 92  
 Allen, James. As a man thinketh, 10  
 Allen, K. G. Laura Bridgman, 29  
 ——— Sketch of the lives of John and Francis Huber, 28  
 Allen, Mrs Mary (Wood). Man wonderful, 16  
 Along the Atlantic, 31  
 Altmeier. Exercises; from the model type-writing instructor, 16  
 Alton. Among the law-makers, 38  
 Ambrose, Paul. The hunter's horn, 76  
 ——— Slumber song, 76  
 Ambrosio. Canzonetta, 89  
 American orations, 19  
 American Printing House for the Blind. List of publications, 37  
 American prose, 41  
 American tropics, 31, 72  
 Amicia. Cuore, 23, 65  
 Among the Rockies, 31, 72  
 Anagnos, biography, 44  
 ——— Biographical sketches, 43  
 ——— Fairy book, 41  
 ——— George Eliot, 44  
 ——— Youths' library, 41  
 Andersen. Bilderbuch ohne bilder, 57  
 ——— Fairy tales, 13, 55  
 ——— Stories and tales, 38  
 Anderson. Story of extinct civilization of the East, 71  
 Andrews, E. S. Easy way to learn the Braille alphabet, 14  
 Andrews, Jane. Each and all, 23  
 ——— Seven little sisters, who live on the round ball that floats in the air, 23, 65  
 ——— Stories Mother Nature told her children, 16, 59  
 Andrews, Mrs M. R. (Shipman). Bishop's silence, 23  
 ——— Counsel assigned, 23, 47  
 ——— Courage of the commonplace, 23  
 ——— The little revenge, 23  
 ——— Majesty of the law, 23  
 ——— The perfect tribute, 47, 65, 92  
 ——— The witnesses, 47  
 Antcliffe. Brahms, 70, 74  
 Antin. Promised land, 29  
 Appleton, D. & Co., *pub.* Point readers, 55  
 Arabian nights' entertainments, 13, 38, 55  
 Archibald. Story of the earth's atmosphere, 59  
 Arne. Blow, blow thou winter wind, 89  
 Arnold, Edwin. The light of Asia, 20  
 Arnold, Hans, *pseud.* See Bülow  
 Arnold, Matthew. Equality, 35  
 ——— Selected poems, 20  
 ——— Sohrab and Rustum, 20, 62

- Arpeggio exercises, 76  
 Art of being happy oneself and of making others  
   happy, 49, 52  
 Art of piano making, 33  
 At home in the forest, 16, 59  
 Atherton. Adoration, 76  
 Atkinson. Lincoln's love story, 48  
 Auerbach. Brigitta, 57  
 Augustus, biography, 70  
 Avebury. Beauties of nature, 40
- Babcock.** Joy of work, 10  
   — Success of defeat, 10  
 Bach, C. P. E. Solfeggio in C minor, 76  
 Bach, J. S. Sarabande, 89  
   — Works, 76-77, 88  
 Bachmann. Dreaming heart, 77  
 Bacon. Essays, 18, 41, 60  
 Bailey & Lewis. Mother and the children, 65  
   — Stories of home, 65  
   — Stories of work and play, 65  
 Baldwin, J. M. Story of the mind, 49  
 Baldwin, James. Fairy stories and fables, 55  
   — Fifty famous stories retold, 23  
   — Old Greek stories, 13, 55  
   — Old stories of the East, 10, 49  
   — Story of Abraham Lincoln, 29  
   — Story of Siegfried, 38  
 Bannerman. Story of little black Sambo, 23  
 Barclay. The rosary, 47, 65  
 Barnard. Plains of peace, 89  
 Barnes, A. S. Blessed Joan of Arc, 52, 70  
 Barnes, A. S. & Co. *pub.* Barnes' general history, 71  
   — Brief history of the United States, 72  
   — Primary history of the United States, 72  
 Barrie. The little white bird, 65, 92  
   — Margaret Ogilvy, 30  
 Bartholomew. Relation of psychology to music, 33  
 Bartlett, H. N. I heard the voice of Jesus say, 89  
 Bartlett, J. C. A dream, 89  
 Bass primer, 55  
 Bates. Gentle jury, 22  
 Batiste. Offertory, 88  
 Baumbach & Wildenbruch. Es war einmal, 57  
 Baumfelder. Childhood scenes, 77  
 Bayly. Autobiography of a slander, 47  
 Beach. Ecstasy, 89  
   — Juni, 35  
   — Within thy heart, 90  
   — The year's at the spring, 90  
 Beals. Law of financial success, 10  
 Bearbrand yarn manufacturers. Manual of handiwork, 17  
 Beard. Brief biographies of American presidents, 43  
 Beaumarchais. Barbier de Séville, 56  
 Beaumont. Berceuse, 77  
   — Con amore, 77  
 Becker. Spring, 90
- Beethoven, biography, 70  
   — Creation's hymn, 90  
   — Works, 77  
**Behr.** The bird's message, 33  
   — Selected works, 77  
 Bell. Poultry management, 17  
 Bellamy, Mrs Blanche (Wilder) & Goodwin. Holidays and holydays, 19  
   — Loyalty and heroism, 19  
 Bellamy, Edward. Parable of the water-tank from Equality, 23  
 Benedix. Eigensinn, Lustspiel, 57  
 Benjamin. About the navy, 12  
 Bennett, Arnold. Buried alive, 65, 92  
   — Your United States and the human machine, 72, 92  
 Bennett, Della & Newton. Life and her children, 40  
 Bennett, W. S. Forget me not, 90  
 Benson. The King's achievement, 11, 23  
 Bernhardt. Auf der sonnenseite, 14  
 Bert. First steps in scientific knowledge, 58  
 Bertelli. White Patch, 16  
 Besant. Path of discipleship, 10  
 Best. Pastorals, 88  
 Bevan. Rossini, 30, 71, 74  
 Bible, 11, 38, 46, 52  
 Bible selections. Daily light on the daily path, 49, 52  
 Biedermann. I love little pussy, 77  
   — The old man in leather, 77  
   — Spring flowers, 78  
 Biehl. Hurrah for the Uhlans, 33  
   — Rope-dancer at the fair, 33  
 Bilgrim. Fifty progressive exercises, 34  
 Birmingham, G. A., *pseud.* See Hannay  
 Bischoff. Summer wind, 90  
 Bishop. Home sweet home, 35  
 Bits of bird life, 16, 59  
 Bizet. This flower you gave me, 35  
 Blackburn, J. S. & McDonald. Grammar school history of the U. S., 44  
 Blackburn, Vernon. Mendelssohn, 71, 74  
 Blackmore. Lorna Doone, 65  
 Blaisdell, A. F. Norman baron and other pieces, 19  
   — Representative authors, 28  
   — Stories from English history, 32  
 Blaisdell, E. A. & Blaisdell, M. F. Child life in tale and fable, 55  
 Blakeslee. Crystal fountain waltz, 78  
   — May party dance, 78  
 Blaserna. Theory of sound, 40  
 Blind poet priest, 52, 69  
 Blind senator from Oklahoma, 29  
 Bobby Shafto, 19  
 Bohm. Charge of the Uhlans, 88  
   — Fanfare, 88  
   — Fleurs de Mai, 34  
   — Kosender falter, 78  
   — La Zingana, 34  
   — With song and mirth, 78  
 Boise. Music and its masters, 74

- Boniface, J. X. *See* *Saintine*  
 Book of behavior, 38  
 Book of stories, 23  
 Borowaki. Adoration, 89  
 Borup. A tenderfoot with Peary, 72, 92  
 Boston. Public library. Books for the blind, 37  
 Botsford. An ancient history for beginners, 71  
 Boudreaux. The happiness of heaven, 49, 52  
 Bourget. Monsieur Viple's brother, 23  
 Bowen. Introduction to modern French lyrics, 56  
 Bowles. Bible memory gems, 49, 52  
 ——— Familiar hymns, 49  
 ——— Memory gems, 62  
 Brackett. Come where the blue bells ring, 90  
 ——— Lullaby of the night, 90  
 ——— The singing in God's acre, 90  
 Brahms, biography, 70, 74  
 ——— Aria, 78  
 ——— Hungarian dance, 88  
 ——— Ungarische tänze, 35  
 ——— Waltzes, 78  
 Braille musical notation, 33  
 Brainard. Starlight waltz, 78  
 Brandi. Why am I a Catholic? 49, 52  
 Brewer. Sound and its phenomena, 60  
 Bridge. Counterpoint, 74  
 Bridgman, Laura, biography, 29  
 Broadhouse. Student's Helmholtz, 74  
 Brontë. Jane Eyre, 36  
 Brooks, Dorothy. Stories of the red children, 31  
 Brooks, Phillips. Candle of the Lord, 49  
 Brooks, S. D. & Hubbard. Composition-rhetoric, 60  
 Brooks, Stopford. English literature, 41  
 Brown, A. F. Christmas angel, 23  
 Brown, H. D. Little Miss Phoebe Gay, 65, 92  
 Brown, John. Rab and his friends, 47, 65  
 Browning, Mrs Elizabeth (Barrett)  
 ——— Rhyme of the Dutchess May, 20  
 ——— Selected poems, 62  
 Browning, Robert. Pied piper, 41  
 ——— Saul, 62  
 ——— Selections, 20, 36, 62  
 ——— Study of Browning's Saul, by N. D. Hillis, 20  
 Brugnüller. Twenty-five études, 78  
 Brüll. Schlummerlied; slumber song, 34  
 Bryant. Select poems, 20  
 ——— Stella; Thanatopsis, 20, 41  
 ——— Studies of, by Joseph Alden, 41  
 ——— Thanatopsis, 62  
 Bryce. American commonwealth, 54, 92  
 ——— William Ewart Gladstone, 70, 92  
 Buck. Selected works, 90  
 Bülow. Fritz auf Perien, 57  
 Bunner. Nice people, 47  
 ——— Zadoc Pine labor union, 23  
 Bunyan. Pilgrim's progress, 23, 42, 47, 65  
 Burbank. Training of the human plant, 12  
 Burke. Speech on conciliation, 31, 72  
 Burmeister. Persian song, 78  
 Burnet. Zoology, 16  
 Burnett. Land of the blue flower, 23  
 ——— Little Lord Fauntleroy, 23, 42  
 ——— Sara Crewe, 42, 65  
 ——— The secret garden, 65, 92  
 Burns, biography, 70  
 ——— Selections, 20, 41, 46, 62  
 Burritt. Recreations in a school for the blind, 12  
 Burroughs. Birds and bees, 60  
 ——— Selections from *Locusts and wild honey*, 18  
 ——— Sharp eyes and other papers, 59  
 Burt. Poems that every child should know, 20  
 Business letters, 17  
 Butler, E. P. Pigs is pigs, 47  
 Butler, Noble. Practical and critical grammar, 39, 55  
 ——— Readers, 39  
 ——— Star readers, 39  
 Byars. The house of fate, 22  
 ——— Isle of dreams, 20  
 ——— New songs to old tunes, 20  
 ——— Tannhäuser, 22  
 Byron. Childe Harold's pilgrimage, 63  
 ——— Mazeppa, 20  
 ——— The prisoner of Chillon, 20, 46, 63  
 ——— Selected poetry, 41  
 Cabot. Chapter from *What men live by*, 49, 92  
 Cady. Lessons in truth, 49  
 Caesar, biography, 29, 44, 70  
 ——— Commentaries on the Gallic war, 15, 39, 58  
 ——— Notes on the Commentaries, 58  
 ——— Talks with Caesar, 58  
 ——— Vocabulary, 58  
 Camm. Heroes of the faith, 11, 28  
 Campbell, lady. Training in the requirements of social life, 12  
 Campbell, Sir Francis Joseph, biography, 29  
 Campbell, T. J. Pioneer priests of North America, 52, 69  
 Canada's premier magazine for the blind, 10, 49  
 Carcassi. New and improved method for the guitar, 74, 76  
 Carhart & Chute. Physics, 60  
 Carlyle. Essay on Burns, 61, 70  
 ——— French revolution, 37  
 ——— On heroes, hero worship and the heroic in history, 61  
 ——— Sartor resartus, 36  
 Carpenter, F. G. Geographical readers, 71  
 ——— ——— Africa, 72  
 ——— ——— Asia, 73  
 ——— ——— Australia, 74  
 ——— ——— Europe, 73  
 ——— ——— North America, 72  
 ——— ——— South America, 72  
 ——— How the world is fed, 60  
 Carpenter, J. A. Norse lullaby, 90

- Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.* See Dodgson
- Cary. Selections, 20
- Casey. Bible and its interpreter, 49, 52
- Castelar. Chapters from Old Rome and new Italy, 45
- Catechism of Christian doctrine, 11
- Catholic transcript for the blind, 49, 52
- Catullus, 15
- Caussade. Workings of the divine will, 49, 52
- Chadwick. American history stories, 31
- Australasia, 33, 74
- China, 32, 73
- England, 32, 73
- History of old Rome, 32
- India, 32, 73
- Myths of old Greece, 13
- Northern Europe, 32, 73
- Stories from old Germany and legends of Norseland, 13
- Stories of colonial children, 31
- Chamberlain. In the tiger jungle, 65
- Chambers. Story of the solar system, 58
- Story of the stars, 58
- Chaminade. Album, 78
- Promise, 90
- Changed cross, 45
- Chapin, A. A. Wonder tales from Wagner, 74
- Chapin, William. Compendium of American literature, 41
- Chapman. Dr Howe, 29
- Chappel. Always happy or the story of Helen Keller, 37
- Chase. Stories of birdland, 16
- & Clow. Stories of industry, 17, 60
- Cheap primer, 39
- Chemistry; science primers, 16
- Cheesey. Land of the pyramids, 44
- Chester. Skeezecks elopes, 23
- Chesterton. Innocence of Father Brown, 65, 92
- Varied types and tremendous trifles, 61, 93
- Child's book, 39
- Child's health primer, 60
- Chittenden, K. S. By the fireside, 78
- Five-note melodies, 78
- Frolic in the hayloft, 78
- Chittenden, L. E. President Lincoln and the sleeping sentinel, 44
- Chopin, biography, 70
- Works, 78-79
- Chorley. National music of the world, 74
- Christian record, 49
- Christie. Sparkling jewels, 88
- Christmas experiences, 19
- Church and science, 49, 52
- Church items, 10
- Church of England, Collects, 45
- Morning and evening prayers, 45
- Cicero, biography, 70
- De senectute; De amicitia, 15
- Select orations, 15, 58
- Selected works, 39
- Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Village life in America, 70, 93
- Clarke, H. A. Pronouncing dictionary of musical terms, 33
- Clarke, Michael. Story of Aeneas, 20
- Story of Troy, 20
- Clarke, R. F. Advent, and what follows, 49, 52
- The cross and the crown, 49, 52
- Flowers of the soul, 49, 52
- Holy angels, 49, 52
- Incense of prayer, 49, 52
- Maria magnificata, 49, 52
- Precious blood, 49, 52
- Public life of Christ, 49, 52
- Requiescat in pace, 50, 52
- Sacred heart of Jesus, 50, 52
- Seasons of the soul, 50, 52
- Clay. Gipsy John, 90
- Clemens. Adventures of Tom Sawyer, 65, 93
- The death diak, 23
- The man that corrupted Hadleyburg, 23
- The prince and the pauper, 23, 65
- Clement. Handbook of modern Japan, 73, 93
- Clementi. Gradus ad Parnassum, 79
- Sonatas, 79
- Cleveland. Supplementary matter for classes in business law, 17
- Clive, Lord, biography, 44, 70
- Clodd. Childhood of the world, 16, 59
- Clyde & Wallace. Through the year, 55
- Coe. Heroes of every day life, 28
- Modern Europe, 32
- Our American neighbors, 31
- Colburn. Mental arithmetic, 59
- Coleidge. The rime of the ancient mariner, 20, 63
- Collar & Daniell. Beginner's Latin book, 58
- Collection of poems from favorite authors, 20
- Collier. England and the English, 73, 93
- Collins & Lebermann. Harmony for the blind, 74
- Short treatise on harmony for the use of the blind, 74
- Collodi, C. *pseud.* See Lorenzini
- Columbus, biography, 48
- Comegys. Primer of ethics, 10
- Conn. Story of germ life, 59
- Story of the living machine, 59
- Connor, Ralph, *pseud.* See Gordon, C. W.
- Conservation of national resources, 12
- Conway. Question-box-answers, 10, 11
- Cooke, F. J. Nature myths and stories, 13
- Cooke, Mrs Rose (Terry). The deacon's week, 23, 47
- Coombs. Four-leaf clover, 90
- Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans, 65
- Pilot, 42, 65
- Washington and the spy, 23
- Cooper, Peter, biography, 29
- Coppens. Protestant reformation, 10, 11
- Corneille. Le cid, 56
- Polyucte, 56

- Coupe. Where is the church? 50, 53  
 Covell. Short English history, 45  
 Cowen. To a flower, 35  
 Cowper. Diverting history of John Gilpin, 20, 46, 63  
 Craddock, Charles Egbert, *pseud.* See Murfree  
 Craik. Five little fairy tales, 13  
 ——— John Halifax, gentleman, 47  
 Cramer. Select studies for the pianoforte, 79  
 Crawford, A. B. & Chapin. Letters from great musicians to young people, 69, 74  
 Crawford, F. M. The little city of Hope, 24  
 ——— Marzio's crucifix, 11, 24  
 ——— Via crucis, 65, 93  
 Cross, biography, 44  
 ——— Adam Bede, 65, 93  
 ——— George Eliot's "Tito" in "Romola" by N. D. Hillis, 24  
 ——— Janet's repentance, 42  
 ——— Middlemarch, 65  
 ——— Mill on the Floss, 65, 93  
 ——— Silas Marner, 24, 42, 65, 93  
 Crothers. Among friends, 61, 93  
 ——— The gentle reader, 61, 93  
 Crouch. Kathleen Mavourneen, 90  
 Cuarda. Stenography of the New York point system adapted to the Spanish language, 60  
 Cui. Gondolier's love song, 34  
 Cummings. Händel, 33, 70, 74  
 Cumnock. Choice readings, 62  
 Cup of happiness, 19  
 Curtis, G. W. Dickens' reading, 29  
 ——— My chateaux, 18  
 Curtis, H. R. Nonsense anthology, 20  
 Cutter. Comprehensive anatomy, physiology and hygiene, 17  
 Cyr. Children's readers, 14, 55  
 Czerny. Étude, 79  
 ——— One hundred and one preparatory lessons, 79  
 Csibulka. In springtime, 34  
 Dana. Geological story briefly told, 15, 40, 59  
 Dancla. Der Freischütz, 89  
 Dante Alighieri. Inferno, 63  
 Daring deeds, 28  
 Darwin, biography, 29  
 Daudet. Mr Seguin's goat, 24  
 ——— The pope's mule, 24  
 David. Romance, 79  
 Davidson. Cicero and the fall of the Roman republic, 70  
 Davies. In the moonlight, 79  
 Davis, E. H. Beginners reading books, 14  
 Davis, R. H. Bar sinister, 65, 93  
 ——— Eleanor Cuyler, 24  
 ——— Her first appearance, 24  
 ——— In the fog, 65, 93  
 ——— Midsummer pirates, 24  
 ——— Selections from stories for boys, 24  
 Davison. How I sent my aunt to Baltimore, 24  
 Debussy. Deux arabesque, 79  
 Defense of Lucknow, 19  
 Defoe. Robinson Crusoe, 24, 42, 65, 66  
 DeHarbe. Full catechism of the Catholic religion, 10, 11  
 De Koven. Japanese lullaby, 90  
 ——— Winter lullaby, 90  
 Deland. At the stuffed-animal house, 24  
 ——— The awakening of Helena Richie, 66; 93  
 ——— Dr Lavendar's people, 36  
 ——— Good for the soul, 47  
 ——— The iron woman, 66, 93  
 ——— Old Chester tales, 36  
 ——— Unexpectedness of Mr Horace Shields, 47  
 ——— Where laborers are few, 24, 47  
 De Lara. Garden of sleep, 90  
 De la Ramée. Bébé, 66  
 ——— Child of Urbino, 24  
 ——— Dog of Flanders, 24  
 ——— Leaf in the storm, 24  
 ——— Nurnberg stove, 24  
 DeMorgan. Somehow good, 66, 93  
 Dennee. Around the Maypole, 34  
 Denza. May morning, 90  
 ——— An orchard cradle song, 90  
 DeQuincey. The English mail coach, 18, 61  
 ——— Joan of Arc, 29, 70  
 ——— Revolt of the Tartars, 73  
 Devas. Social questions and the duty of Catholics, 53, 54  
 DeVere. May carols, 53, 63  
 Devotion for mass, 11  
 Dewey. Ethics, 10, 50  
 Deyo. Revery, 79  
 Dickens, Charles, biography, 29  
 ——— A child's history of England, 45  
 ——— Christmas carol, 24, 42, 47  
 ——— Cricket on the hearth, 24, 47  
 ——— David Copperfield, 42, 47, 66  
 ——— Dr Marigold, 24  
 ——— Great expectations, 24  
 ——— Little Nell, 24  
 ——— Old curiosity shop, 42  
 ——— Oliver Twist, 66, 93  
 ——— Paul Dombey, 24  
 ——— Pickwick papers, 36  
 ——— The seven poor travelers, 24  
 ——— Stories from Dickens, 24  
 ——— Tale of two cities, 42, 47, 66  
 Dickens, Mary. Charles Dickens, 29  
 Dickson. The fairies, 90  
 Dictionary of the English language, 39  
 Dodd. Life and beauties of Shakespere, 44  
 Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes). Hans Brinker, 24  
 Dodge, R. E. Advanced geography, 30  
 ——— Elementary geography, 30  
 Dodge, T. A. Bird's eye view of our Civil War, 72  
 Dodgson. Alice's adventures in Wonderland, 24, 42, 66  
 ——— Through the looking glass, 66  
 Doehler. A reminiscence, 79  
 Dole, C. F. American citizen, 12

- Dole, N. H. Famous composers, 48  
 Dolores, *pseud.* See Dickson  
 "Don't"; or directions for avoiding errors in speech and conduct, 12, 38  
 Dow. Eleven selections for recitation, 62  
 Doyle. Adventure of the blue carbuncle, 24  
 ——— Adventures of Sherlock Holmes, 36  
 ——— Adventures of the speckled band, 24  
 ——— Boscombe valley mystery, 24  
 ——— Hound of the Baskervilles, 36  
 ——— The man with the twisted lip, 24  
 ——— The naval treaty, 24  
 ——— The red-headed league, 24  
 ——— The resident patient, 24  
 Drake. Culprit fay, 20  
 Dresser. Living by the spirit, 50  
 Driesch. Golden key of heaven, 50, 53  
 Drink to me only with thine eyes, 35  
 Drummond. "First!" a talk with boys, 10  
 ——— Natural law in the spiritual world, 38  
 ——— Tropical Africa, 48  
 ——— Two addresses, 38, 50  
 Dryden. Palamon and Arcite, 63  
 Duple. Salute to Williamsport, 79  
 Dubois. Scherzo et choral, 79  
 Due. Bric-à-brac album musical, 79  
 Dumas, Alexandre. Episodes from Monte Cristo, 14  
 ——— Episodes from Les trois mousquetaires, 14  
 ——— L'évasion du Duc de Beaufort, 14  
 ——— Les trois mousquetaires, 56  
 Dumas, Alexandre,  *fils*. Question d'argent, 56  
 Dunne. Selections from Mr Dooley, 61, 93  
 Durand. Chacone, 79  
 Duruy. General history of the world, 44  
 Dutton. Five little tone-stories for pianoforte, 79  
 ——— Swing high, swing low, 34  
 Duvernoy. Feu roulant, 88  
 Dvorak. Humoreske, 79, 89  
 Eames. An afternoon with Chief Croker, 19  
 Early English ballads, 63  
 Eastman. The Indian and the moral code, 31  
 Eddy. Rudimental divine science, 50  
 Edgeworth. Murad, the unlucky, 24  
 ——— Waste not, want not; and The barring out, 24  
 Edward the Seventh, biography, 37  
 Edwardes. Lift-luck on southern roads, 73, 93  
 Edwards. The four-fifteen express, 24  
 Eggleston. First book of American history, 31  
 ——— The redemptioner, 24  
 ——— Stories of American life and adventure, 72  
 ——— Stories of great Americans for little Americans, 69  
 Ehmant. Petite école mélodique, 79  
 Eichberg. Collection of standard modern violin music, 35  
 Eighty-two standard hymn tunes, 79  
 Elgar. Salut d'armour, 79  
 Eliot, George, *pseud.* See Cross  
 Elizabeth, Queen of England, biography, 29  
 Ellet. Stories about musicians, 69, 74  
 Elson, Arthur. Modern composers of Europe, 69, 74  
 Elson, L. C. Great composers and their works, 28  
 ——— Theory of music, 74  
 Ely. Outlines of economics, 54  
 Emerson. American scholar, 61  
 ——— Compensation, 46  
 ——— Conduct of life, 61  
 ——— Essays, 41, 61  
 ——— Five essays, 18  
 ——— Four essays, 18  
 ——— Representative men, 18, 61  
 ——— Self-reliance, 12, 18, 35  
 Emerson College of Oratory. Physical culture, 17  
 Emery, M. S. Every-day business, 17  
 Emery, S. A. Lullaby, 90  
 Engelmann. Awakening, 79  
 ——— Concert polonaise, 88  
 ——— Diamond medal march, 79  
 ——— Little boy blue march, 34  
 ——— Melody of love, 88  
 English grammar, 39  
 Epictetus. Selections, 50, 93  
 Erckmann & Chatrian. Madame Thérèse, 56  
 Eugene. Cupid's garden, 79  
 Everett. First battles of the revolution, 31  
 Ewing. Amelia and the dwarfs, 24  
 ——— The brownies, 25  
 ——— Christmas crackers, 25  
 ——— Daddy Darwin's dove-cote, 66  
 ——— Dandelion clocks, 25  
 ——— Ladders to heaven and breaking the jam, 25  
 ——— Melchior's dream, 25  
 ——— Monsieur the viscount's friend, 25  
 ——— Peace egg, 25, 66  
 ——— Stories from Mrs Ewing, 25  
 ——— Story of a short life, 25, 42  
 ——— Three Christmas trees, 25  
 Eysenbach. Shorter Eysenbach; a practical German grammar, 14, 39  
 Faber. Bethlehem, 50, 53  
 ——— Growth in holiness, 50  
 Fables for children, 38  
 Fabre. The life of the spider, 59, 93  
 Fagan. Autobiography of an individualist, 70  
 Fairchild. Moral science, 10  
 Fairy book, 13  
 Fallows. Mental hygiene in every day living, 45  
 ——— The point of view, 45  
 ——— A talk on relaxation, 45  
 Famous ghosts, 19  
 Fancies of child life, 43, 66  
 Farrar. Study of English literature, 19, 41  
 Farrington. Tales of King Arthur and his Knights of the Round Table, 38



- Faust.** Notes on tuning, 74  
**Favorite poems of children,** 20  
**Fawcett, Henry,** biography, 29, 48, 70  
**Field, Cyrus W.,** biography, 29  
**Field, Eugene.** Lullaby-land and Songs of childhood, 63  
     — The mouse and the moonbeam, 25  
**Field, John.** Nocturne, 79  
**Fillmore.** Lessons in musical history, 33, 74  
     — Pianoforte music, 74  
**Finck.** Chopin, 74  
**Finn.** Percy Wynn, 11, 25  
     — Tom Playfair, 53, 66  
**Firth.** Augustus Caesar and the organization of the empire of Rome, 70  
**Fish.** American manual of parliamentary law, 12  
**Fisher.** Essentials of geography, 71  
**Fiske.** An account of the fall of Quebec, 31  
     — American revolution, 72  
     — Beginnings of New England, 72  
     — Charles Darwin, 29  
     — Civil government in the U. S., 38, 54  
     — Critical period of American history, 72  
     — Discovery of America, 72  
     — Dutch and Quaker colonies in America, 72  
     — Edward Livingston Youmans, 30  
     — Francis Parkman, 30  
     — History of the U. S., 48  
     — Manifest destiny, 12  
     — Mississippi Valley in the Civil War, 31  
     — New France and New England, 72, 93  
     — Old Virginia and her neighbors, 72  
     — War of Independence, 31, 44  
**Five minutes every day with the saints,** 50, 53  
**Five popular tales,** 13  
**Fontenailles.** A resolve, 90  
**Foote.** Nine études, 79  
     — Selected works, 90  
**Footprints of God,** 53, 63  
**Fortescue.** Condensed etymology, 39, 55  
**Forty-two,** 36  
**Four sunbeams,** 19  
**Fowler, E. T.** Concerning Isabel Carnaby, 36  
**Fowler, W. W.** Julius Caesar, 70  
**Fox.** Little shepherd of Kingdom Come, 25  
     — Trail of the lonesome pine, 66  
**France.** Crime of Sylvester Bonnard, 66, 93  
**Francillon.** Gods and heroes, 39  
**François.** Advanced French prose composition, 56  
     — Introductory French prose composition, 56  
**François de Sales.** Consoling thoughts, 50, 53  
**Franklin, Benjamin,** biography, 48  
     — Autobiography, 29, 70  
     — Extracts from Poor Richard's almanac, 29  
**Frantz.** Aus meinen grossen schwarzen, 90  
     — Marie, 35  
     — Serenade, 35  
**Fraser & Squair.** French grammar, 57  
**Frederick the Great,** biography, 29, 44, 70  
**Freeman.** Revolt of mother, 47  
     — Scent of the roses, 47  
**Frey.** Masourka chromatique, 34  
**Freitag.** Die Journalisten, 57  
     — Karl der Grosse, 57  
**Friendship outstays the hurrying flight of time,** 10  
**From her cradle to her throne,** 50, 53  
**Frost.** Wagner story book, 74  
**Froude.** England's forgotten worthies, 37  
**Frye.** Complete geography, 30  
**Gade.** Christmas pieces for children, 79  
**Gage.** Introduction to physical science, 16  
     — Text book on the elements of physics, 60  
**Gaide.** Dance of the gnomes, 79  
**Gallerani.** Jesus all great, 50, 53  
     — Jesus all holy, 50, 53  
**Game of chess,** 18  
**Gammon.** Life of President Garfield, 48  
**Garfield, President,** biography, 48  
**Garibaldi, biography,** 48  
**Garrison, William Lloyd,** biography, 29  
**Gaskell.** Cranford, 66, 93  
**Gaynor.** Miniature melodies for the young pianist, 79  
     — The slumber boat, 90  
**Geibel.** Gavotte allemande, 79  
**Gellibrand.** J. Cole, 36  
**Genung.** Digest of rules, 18  
     — Outlines of rhetoric, 18  
**Geology; science primers,** 15  
**German poems for memorizing,** 57  
**German vocabulary,** 57  
**Gerry.** The toy shop, 25  
**Gibbons.** Faith of our fathers, 50, 53  
**Gibson.** Eye-spy, 16  
**Giddings.** Elements of sociology, 55  
**Giese.** Op. 293, 79  
**Gildea.** Catholic church, 50, 53  
**Gilman.** Edward MacDowell, 30, 71, 74  
**Gilmour.** Bible history, 10, 11  
     — History of the New Testament, 50, 52, 53  
     — History of the Old Testament, 50, 52, 53  
**Giorza.** O salutaris, 35  
**Gladstone,** biography, 48, 70  
**Glasgow.** The battle ground, 66, 93  
**Glimpses of Europe,** 32, 73  
**Godard.** Guirlandes, 79  
     — Mazurka, 80  
     — Second valse brillante in B flat, 80  
**Goerdeler.** Electric flash galop, 88  
**Goethe.** Erl König, 57  
     — Faust, 22, 64  
     — Hermann und Dorothea, 14, 57  
**Goetschius.** Material used in musical composition, 75  
**Golden herb,** 53, 66  
**Golden sands,** 50, 53

- Goldner. Gavotte mignonne, 80  
 Goldsmith. Deserted village, 20, 63  
 ——— She stoops to conquer, 22, 42, 64  
 ——— The traveller, 63  
 ——— Vicar of Wakefield, 25, 43, 47, 66  
 Goodrich. Peter Parley's common school history, 44  
 Gordon, Gen. C. G., biography, 48  
 Gordon, C. W. Sky pilot, 47  
 Gore, Senator, biography, 29  
 Gounod, biography, 70  
 ——— Jesus of Nazareth, 90  
 ——— Kermesse, 34  
 ——— Marche pontificale, 80  
 ——— Marche romaine, 88  
 ——— O that we two were Maying, 90  
 ——— Les pifferari, 80  
 ——— Sing, smile, slumber!, 90  
 ——— Waltz from Faust, 35  
 Graham. Where we get the Bible, 52, 53  
 Grahame. Golden age, 66, 93  
 Grant, Robert. Bachelor's Christmas, 25  
 Grant, Ulysses S., biography, 48  
 Grant-Schaefer. At sundown, 80  
 ——— The clover field, 80  
 Grasse, biography, 29  
 Gray, Maxwell, *pseud.* See Tuttielt  
 Gray, Thomas. Elegy in a country church-yard, 63  
 Grayson. Adventures in contentment, 19  
 ——— Adventures in friendship, 19  
 ——— The friendly road, 62, 93  
 Great Lake country, 31, 72  
 Greater America, 31  
 Green, Anna Katharine. See Rohlf's  
 Green, J. R. Puritan England, 32  
 ——— Queen Elizabeth, 29  
 ——— Short history of the English people, 45, 73  
 ——— Readings from English history, 32, 45  
 Greene. Blind brother, 25, 43  
 ——— Coal and the coal mines, 17  
 ——— Pickett's gap, 43  
 Greenough & Kittredge. Words and their ways, 56  
 Greenalet. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 70, 93  
 Gregg & Kirby. Aunt Martha's corner cupboard, 17, 60  
 Grenfell. Adrift on an ice pan, 31, 48  
 ——— Adventure of life, 50, 93  
 ——— Down north on the Labrador, 72, 93  
 ——— A man's faith, 50, 93  
 Grieg, biography, 70, 75  
 ——— At the cradle, 89  
 ——— Autumnal gale, 90  
 ——— Selected works, 80  
 Griffis. Brave little Holland, 32  
 ——— Japan in history, folk-lore and art, 32  
 Grimm. Grimm's fairy tales, 14  
 ——— Household stories and popular tales, 55  
 ——— Kinder und hausmärchen, 57  
 Griscom. Communion in F, 88  
 Gros. Lincoln's own stories, 48  
 Grover. Outdoor primer, 14  
 Guerber. Märchen und erzählungen, 57  
 ——— Stories of famous operas, 75  
 ——— Stories of the Wagner opera, 75  
 ——— Story of the chosen people, 32  
 ——— Story of the Greeks, 73  
 Guercia. L'arte del canto italiano metodo, 90  
 Guilmant. Selected works, 88-89  
 Gummere. Pronouncer and definer, 39  
 Gurlitt. Morceaux melodieux, 88  
 ——— Selected works, 80  
 Guyot, A. H. Geographical reader, 44  
 ——— Physical geography, 15, 40  
 H, Mrs B. F. Knitted sweaters, 60  
 Habermier. A spring flower, 80  
 Hackh. On the seas, 80  
 ——— The tin soldier, 80  
 Hahn. The proposal, 90  
 Hale, E. E. Children of the public, 25  
 ——— Daily bread, 66, 93  
 ——— In His name, 43, 66  
 ——— Man without a country, 66, 93  
 ——— Stories of adventure, 66  
 ——— Stories of discovery, 66  
 Hale, W. B. A week in the White House with Theodore Roosevelt, 30  
 Halévy. L'abbé Constantin, 25, 57  
 Hall, Eliza Calvert, *pseud.* See Obenchain  
 Hall, F. H. Arithmetic reader, 16, 59  
 Hall, M. L. Our world, 44  
 ——— Our world reader, 71  
 Hamerton. Chapters on animals, 59  
 Hamilton. Outlines of music history, 75  
 ——— Sound and its relation to music, 75  
 Hamlin. Pictures from English literature, 19  
 Hand. Aesthetics of musical art, 75  
 Händel, biography, 70  
 ——— Angels ever bright and fair, 90  
 ——— Selected works, 80-81  
 ——— Sixth organ concerto, 89  
 Hangauer. The sultana, 81  
 Hannay. General John Regan, 66, 93  
 ——— Spanish gold, 37  
 Harker, F. F. Household series of music books no. 45, 81  
 Harker Mrs Lizzie (Allen). Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 66, 93  
 Harland. Cardinal's snuff-box, 37  
 ——— My friend Prospero, 66, 93  
 Harper's series. School and family readers, 14  
 Harraden. Birds of passage, 25  
 ——— Bird on its journey, 25  
 Harris, Charles. German lessons, 57  
 ——— German reader for beginners, 57  
 Harris, W. V. A madrigal, 90  
 Harrison. Quaed, 66, 93  
 ——— V. V.'s eyes, 66, 93  
 Harte. Colonel Starbottle for the plaintiff, 25  
 ——— Luck of roaring camp; and The outcasts of Poker Flat, 25  
 ——— Queen of the Pirate Isle, 43

- Hastings, F. S. If all the skies were sunshine, 90  
 — A red, red rose, 90  
 Hastings, Warren, biography, 70  
 Hauff. Die geschichte von Khalif Storch, 15  
 — Das kalte herz, 15  
 Hauser. Le desir, 35  
 Havergal. Loyal responses, 46  
 — Poems, 20  
 Haweis. Music and morals, 75  
 Hawkes. Hitting the dark trail, 29  
 Hawkins. The prisoner of Zenda, 37  
 Hawley. A June madrigal, 90  
 — Peace, 90  
 Hawthorne. Biographical stories, 28  
 — The birthmark; and The threefold destiny, 25  
 — Grandfather's chair, 43, 66  
 — Feather top, 66  
 — Great stone face, 25  
 — House of the seven gables, 25, 66  
 — Little Daffydowndilly, 25, 66  
 — Marble faun, 43  
 — The old manse, 67  
 — Rill from the town pump, 67  
 — Scarlet letter, 67, 93  
 — A study by N. D. Hillis, 25, 43, 67  
 — Tales of the White Hills, 67  
 — Tanglewood tales, 25, 67  
 — Twice-told tales, 43  
 — Wonder book, 43, 67  
 Hay. William McKinley, 48  
 Haydn. Andantino un poco allegretto, 81  
 — Aus der serenade, 88  
 — Pastorelle, 91  
 — Sonata in E minor, 81  
 Hayes. Denver express, 25  
 Hayne & Webster. The Hayne-Webster debate, 12  
 Headley. Burning of Moscow, 32  
 Heady. Burl, 43  
 — Washington before the revolution, 44  
 Heart of Jesus of Nazareth, 50, 53  
 Hegermann-Lindencrone. In the courts of memory, 70, 93  
 Heine. Die grenadiere, 57  
 — Selections, 57  
 Heins. Dance of the sylphs, 81  
 Heller. Selected works, 81  
 Hemans. Selection of poems, 46  
 Henderson. What is good music, 75  
 Henry, O., *pseud.* See Porter, Sydney  
 Henschel. Gypsy serenade, 91  
 Henselt. If I were a bird, 81  
 — Petite romance, 81  
 Herbert, *baroness.* Wayside tales, 53, 67  
 Heroic adventures, 28  
 Herrick. Master of the inn, 25, 47  
 Hertz. King Rene's daughter, 22, 42  
 Hewitt. With wind and tide, 88  
 Heyse. L'arrabiata, 25  
 Hicks. Champion spelling book, 14  
 Hickson. Story of life in the seas, 59  
 Higginson, Mrs S. J. (Hatfield). Java, the pearl of the East, 32  
 Higginson, T. W. Dickens in America, 29  
 — Sketches of Wendell Phillips by Higginson and Curtis, 30  
 — Young folk's history of the U. S., 44  
 Hill, D. J. Rules for punctuation, 14  
 Hill, George. Selections from British Catholic poets, 53, 69  
 Hillary. Woodman's Nannette, 43, 67  
 Hillegeer. Will of God, 50, 53  
 Hiller, Ferdinand. Alla marcia, 81  
 — Serenade, 81  
 — Twenty-five rhythmical studies, 81  
 Hiller, Paul. Butterfly chase, 81  
 — Farewell, dear home, 81  
 Hillis. David Livingston, 18, 30  
 — George Eliot's "Tito" in "Romola," 18, 24  
 — Hawthorne's "Scarlet letter," 18, 25  
 — John Ruskin's Seven lamps of architecture, 18  
 — The new times, 18  
 — Study of Browning's "Saul," 18, 20  
 — Tennyson's "Idylls of the king," 18  
 — Victor Hugo's "Les miserables," 18, 25  
 Hoffman, Friedrich. Historische erzählungen, 57  
 Hoffmann, C. On the heights, 81  
 Hofmann, H. K. J. Minnelied, 34  
 Hogg. Selections from The queen's wake, 63  
 Hollaender. Spring song, 81  
 Holland. Bitter-sweet, 41  
 Holmes. Autocrat of the breakfast table, 41  
 — My hunt after the captain, 18  
 — Our hundred days in Europe, 73, 94  
 — Prose and poetry, 20  
 — Selections, 41, 63  
 Holst. On to the battle, 88  
 — Revel of the witches, 88  
 Holt. A beacon for the blind; life of Henry Fawcett, 70, 94  
 — A short life of Henry Fawcett, 48  
 Holtzclaw. Wake robin series, 70  
 Homer. Iliad, 21, 42, 63  
 — Odysseus, 42  
 Hood. Humorous poems, 21  
 Hooker. Child's book of nature, 40  
 Hope, Anthony, *pseud.* See Hawkins  
 Hopkins. Burbury Stokes, 67  
 Hora jocunda, 35  
 Horace. Odes and epodes, 15  
 — Satires and epistles, 15  
 Horn. Cherry ripe, 91  
 Horracks. The bird and the rose, 91  
 Horváth. Six melodic octave studies, 81  
 — Twelve characteristic pieces, 81  
 — Waving scarves, 81  
 House in the wood, 13  
 How can I leave thee, 91  
 How the cliff was clad, 13

- Howe, George. Last slave-ship, 25  
 Howe, Mrs Julia (Ward). Memoir of Dr Samuel Gridley Howe, 29  
 Howe, Samuel Gridley, biography, 29  
 ——— Geology for the blind, 40  
 ——— Readers, 39  
 ——— Rudiments of natural philosophy, 40  
 Howells. Literary friends and acquaintances, 62, 94  
 ——— The sleeping car, 22, 47  
 Hoyt. After graduation, 25  
 Hughes, Rupert. Famous American composers, 70, 75  
 Hughes, Thomas. Tom Brown's school days at Rugby, 43  
 Hugo. The good bishop, 47  
 ——— Hernani, 57  
 ——— Selection from *Les Misérables*, 25  
 Hummel. Scherzo, 81  
 Humphrey. Over against Green peak, 62, 94  
 Huneker. Mezzotints in modern music, 75  
 Hunter. Elements of biology, 59  
 Hutchins. Church hymnal revised and enlarged, 33  
 Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute, 55, 94  
 Hutchinson, Woods. Colds and how to catch them, 17  
 Hutton. Sir Walter Scott, 30, 44  
 Huxley. Introductory; science primers, 15, 40  
 ——— Lessons in elementary physiology, 40, 69  
 Hyde. Two book course in English, 56  
 Hymn tunes, 79  
 Hymns selected, 38
- Illuminator**, 10  
 Improved Braille primer, 14  
 In Alaska, 31, 72  
 In New England, 31  
 In Porto Rico, 72  
 In the Philippines, 74  
 In the Southwest, 31, 72  
 Ingersoll. Abraham Lincoln, 29  
 Ingraham. Goodbye, Rose, 82  
 Irving. The Alhambra, 45  
 ——— Bracebridge hall, 36  
 ——— Chronicles of the conquest of Granada, 33, 45, 74  
 ——— Discovery of America, 31  
 ——— Legend of Sleepy Hollow, 19  
 ——— Mahomet, 30, 71  
 ——— Sketch book, 41, 61  
 ——— Successors to Mahomet, 30, 44, 71  
 ——— Washington and his country, 44
- Jack and the beanstalk, 13  
 Jack the giant killer, 39, 55  
 Jacobs. Story of geographical discovery, 71  
 Jadassohn. Children's dance, 82  
 ——— Scherzo, 82  
 James. Psychology, 50  
 Jeanne d'Arc, biography, 29, 70
- Jensen. Barcarole, 82  
 ——— Brier rose, 91  
 ——— Erotikon, 34  
 ——— Wanderbilder, 82  
 Jerome. Passing of the third floor back, 37  
 ——— Three men in a boat, 37  
 Jerrold. W. E. Gladstone, 48  
 Jewell. Braille notation of music, 33  
 Jewett, Mrs Frances (Gulick). The body and its defenses, 17  
 ——— Good health, 17  
 Jewett, S. O. The queen's twin and other stories, 67, 94  
 Johns. Selected works, 91  
 Johnson, Samuel, biography, 29, 71  
 ——— Rasselas, 43  
 Johnston, Alexander. History of American politics, 55  
 Johnston, Mrs Annie (Fellows). Jester's sword, 67  
 Jonhnot. Friends in feathers and fur, 16  
 Jones. Exercises in Latin prose composition, 58  
 Jouin. What Christ revealed, 50, 53  
 Joy. Arithmetic without a pencil, 59  
 Jungmann. Heimweh, 82  
 ——— Will o' the wisp, 34
- Karganoff**. By the brookside, 82  
 ——— Grandfather's dance, 82  
 Keats. Selected poems, 21  
 Keller, F. J. How to teach bands, 75  
 Keller, Helen, biography, 37  
 ——— Correct training of a blind child, 55, 94  
 ——— Optimism, 46, 50, 61, 94  
 ——— Story of my life, 71, 94  
 ——— The world I live in, 10, 50, 94  
 Kellogg. Extracts from leading authors, 61  
 ——— Textbook on English literature, 61  
 ——— & Reed, Alonzo. Word building, 56  
 Kelly, Myra. See Macnaughton  
 Ketterer. Saltarelle, 82  
 Keyser. Sketches of American authors, 28  
 Kieffer. Upper country where the King lives, 10  
 Kindergarten spelling, 56  
 King, C. F. Geographical reader, 31  
 King, Julie Rive-. Bubbling spring, 82  
 King, R. A. Zenobia, 82  
 King, Rudolf. Caprice, 76  
 Kingsley. Extracts from sermons, 35  
 ——— The heroes, 39  
 ——— Hypatia, 43  
 ——— Madam How and Lady Why, 40  
 ——— The water babies, 26, 43  
 Kipling. Captains courageous, 26  
 ——— The day's work, 67  
 ——— Garm — a hostage, 26  
 ——— The house surgeon, 26  
 ——— The jungle book, 67  
 ——— Just so stories, 67  
 ——— Kim, 37  
 ——— The rabbi's song, 21

- Kipling. Second jungle book, 67  
 ———— Selections, 21
- Kirby, Mary. *See* Gregg
- Kirchner. Albumblatt, 82
- Kitton. Charles Dickens, 29
- Kjerulf. Last night, 91
- Kneass. English grammar, 39
- Kneller. Christianity and the leaders of modern science, 50, 53
- Knight. Song of our Syrian guest, 35, 46, 50, 52
- Koelling. Skylark's morning song, 82
- Köhler. Easy instructive pieces, 82  
 ———— Going to church, 82
- Kontski. Grand polonaise, 82
- Krackowizer. First reader, 14
- Krehbiel. How to listen to music, 75
- Kuhlau. Sonata, 82
- Kullak. Selected works, 82
- Kurtz. Hymn book, 50  
 ———— Selected pieces, 82  
 ———— Small pieces, 82
- Labiche & Martin. *Le voyage de Monsieur Perrichon*, 57
- Lachner. Thou everywhere, 91
- Lack. Song of the brook, 82
- Ladd. Primer of psychology, 50
- La Fontaine. Fables choisies, 57
- Lamb. Dissertation on roast pig, 18  
 ———— Essays of Elia, 61  
 ———— & Mary. Tales from Shakespeare, 64
- La Motte-Fouqué. Undine, 67
- Lane. Our paradise home, 50
- Lange. Flower song, 82  
 ———— Harvest time, 82  
 ———— Meadow dance, 34
- Larner's outlines of history, 44
- Larregla. Coquetuela, 82
- La Salle, biography, 29
- La Sizeranne. The blind as seen through blind eyes, 12  
 ———— Blind sisters of St Paul, 50, 53, 94
- Lassen. It was a dream, 91  
 ———— Resolution, 91
- Lawler. Essentials of American history, 72
- Lawrence. Primer of American literature, 41
- Leading events in the history of the church, 50, 53
- Leander, Richard, *pseud.* *See* Volkmann
- Lee, E. M. Grieg, 70, 75  
 ———— Tchaikovski, 33, 71, 75
- Lee, Mrs J. B. (Parry). Happy island, 67  
 ———— Mr Achilles, 26  
 ———— Uncle William, 67, 94
- Lee, R. E., biography, 71
- Legato studies, 82
- Legend beautiful, 21
- Legends of the saints, 50, 53, 55
- Le Hache. Sailor boy's dream, 88
- Lehmann. If I built a world for you, 91
- Lemoine. Études enfantines, 34
- Leschetisky. Les deux alouettes, 82  
 ———— Deux arabesques, 82
- L'Espoir. The new born king, 91
- Lessing. Emilia Galotti, 57  
 ———— Minna von Barnhelm, 15, 57
- Le Thiere. Charming gavotte, 76
- Liadow. Musical snuffbox, 82
- Lichner. Selected works, 82-83
- Liebling. Spring song, 83
- Lieurance. Valse impromptu, 83
- Life in the sea, 16, 59
- Lights of literature, 14
- Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 29, 44, 48, 71
- Lincoln, D. E. Hygienic physiology, 17
- Lincoln, H. J. A southern dream, 83
- Lincoln, Mrs M. J. (Bailey). Boston cook book, 17
- Liszt. Le regata Venezian, 34  
 ———— Rhapsodie Hongroise, 88  
 ———— Selected works, 83  
 ———— Thou'rt like a flower, 91
- Litolff. Spinning song, 83
- Little, Frances, *pseud.* *See* Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell)
- Little Agnes, 53, 67
- Little Nellie of holy God, 53, 67
- Little story book, 39
- Livingston, David, biography, 30
- Lloyd. Chords of life, 91
- Loch Lomond, 91
- Locke, B. M. Breezy point, 22
- Locke, W. J. Christmas mystery, 26
- Lockwood. Rhetoric, 18  
 ———— & Emerson. Composition and rhetoric, 18
- Lockyer. Astronomy, 40, 58
- Lodge. Twelve popular tales, 39  
 ———— & Roosevelt. Hero tales from American history, 31, 48, 72
- London. Call of the wild, 26, 47
- Longfellow. Building of the ship, 21  
 ———— Courtship of Miles Standish, 21, 46  
 ———— Evangeline, 21, 63  
 ———— The golden legend, 21  
 ———— King Robert of Sicily, 21  
 ———— Poems, 46  
 ———— Santa Filomena, 21  
 ———— Select poems, 21, 63  
 ———— Selections from American prose, 20  
 ———— Song of Hiawatha, 21, 42, 63  
 ———— Tales of a wayside inn, 46
- Loomis, C. G. Selections from Cheerful Americans, 62, 94
- Loomis, L. C. Mental and social culture, 55
- Lord. Beacon lights of history, 71  
 ———— An essay on Julius Caesar, 29  
 ———— An essay on Savonarola, 18, 30
- Lorenzini. Pinocchio, 26
- Löschhorn. In the twilight, 83  
 ———— Twelve elementary pieces, 83
- Lovell. Ingomar, 22
- Lów. Cavatina, 83
- Lowell. Select poems, 21  
 ———— Selections, 21  
 ———— Vision of Sir Launfal, 21, 42, 63

- Loyola, Mother Mary. Hail! Full of grace, 51, 53  
 ——— Why must I suffer, 51, 53  
 Lubbock, Sir John. *See* Avebury  
 Luther. Small catechism, 10  
 Lux vera, 49, 53  
 Lyall, Edna, *pseud.* *See* Bayly  
 Lyonnard. Apostleship of suffering, 51, 53  
 Lysberg. La baladine, 83  
 ——— La fontaine, 83  
 ——— The thrashers, 34  
 Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton. Lady of Lyons, 22  
 ——— Last days of Pompeii, 37, 43  
 ——— Richelieu, 22, 64  
 Lytton, E. R. Bulwer Lytton. Lucille, 21
- Maas.** Life of Jesus Christ, 51, 53  
 Mabie. Peter Rugg, 26  
 Macaulay, Mrs Fannie (Caldwell). The lady of the decoration, 26  
 Macaulay, T. B. *lord.* Addison, life and writings, 29, 70  
 ——— Armada, 63  
 ——— Essay on history, 19, 31, 41, 44  
 ——— Essay on John Milton, 30, 41, 61, 71  
 ——— Essays, 43  
 ——— Frederick the Great, 29, 44, 70  
 ——— Horatius, 63  
 ——— Lays of ancient Rome, 21, 42, 63  
 ——— Life of Samuel Johnson, 29, 71  
 ——— Lord Clive, 44, 70  
 ——— Pilgrim's progress and John Bunyan, 19, 23, 61, 65  
 ——— Virginia, 21  
 ——— Warren Hastings, 70  
 McCarthy. Selections from History of our own times, 32, 45  
 ——— The story of the people of England, 73, 94  
 McClung. Sketches of western adventure, 31, 44, 72  
 MacClymont. Sunflower, 83  
 McCullough. A spinner in the sun, 47  
 McDonnell. Wings for the weary, 11, 16  
 MacDowell, biography, 30, 71  
 ——— Alla tarantella, 34  
 ——— Selected works, 83  
 Macfarren. Musical history, 75  
 McGuffey. Spelling lessons, 39  
 Mackail. Latin literature, 61  
 Mackarness. Trap to catch a sunbeam, 43, 67  
 McKeever. Cigarette boy, 17  
 Mackenzie, Sir A. C. Benedictus, 35  
 ——— Spring song, 91  
 Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland, 48  
 Mackey. An incident of Gettysburg, 31  
 McKinley, William, biography, 48  
 Maclaren, Ian, *pseud.* *See* Watson, J. M.  
 McLaughlin. History of the American nations, 72  
 Macleod. Wee Davis, 43, 67  
 McMaster. School history of the United States, 72  
 Macmillan's nature knowledge reader, 36  
 McMurry. Pioneer history stories of the Mississippi valley, 72  
 Macnaughton. Christmas present for a lady, 26  
 ——— A little matter of real estate, 26  
 ——— A perjured Santa Claus, 26  
 Macomber. Stories of great inventors, 28  
 Macy. Young people's history of music, 28, 33  
 Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 64, 94  
 Mahomet, biography, 30, 44, 71  
 Malone cook book, 60, 94  
 Mannix. Henry Fawcett, 29  
 ——— Sir Francis Joseph Campbell, 29  
 Manual of prayers, 51  
 Marble. Books that nourish us, 20  
 Marden. Doing everything to a finish, 13  
 ——— Education under difficulties, 13  
 ——— Enthusiasm, 13  
 ——— & Bayley, Arthur. Good manners, 13  
 Marie. Power of love, 51, 53  
 Marks, E. P. Petite valse de ballet, 83  
 Marks, J. C. The bandit chief, 91  
 Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody). The piper, 64, 94  
 ——— The wolf of Gubbio, 64, 94  
 Martin, Frances. Four centuries of poetry, 46  
 ——— Prose and poetry for recitation, 46  
 Martin, G. D. La ballerina, 83  
 Martin, H. N. The human body, 17  
 Martin, John. Love's reverie, 83  
 Martin, M. R. Melody pictures for little players, 83  
 Martineau. The peasant and the prince, 43  
 Marx. Universal school of music, 45  
 Mason, D. G. Beethoven and his forerunners, 70, 75  
 ——— Touch and technic, 75  
 Mason, William. Danse rustique, 83  
 Massenet. Good night, 91  
 The master touch, 53, 67  
 Mathews. An outline of musical form, 33  
 ——— Standard graded course of studies, 34, 83  
 Matilda Ziegler magazine, 10, 49  
 Matthews. American literature, 19  
 Maupassant. The necklace, 26  
 Maury. Physical geography, 59  
 Maxim. Dancing school in Noah's ark, 83  
 Maxwell. Advanced lessons in English grammar, 14  
 Mayer. Butterflies, 83  
 ——— Harp sounds, 83  
 ——— Tarantelle, 83  
 Meister. Forget me not, 84  
 Mendelssohn, biography, 71  
 ——— Priest's march from Athalia, 34  
 ——— Selected works, 84, 91  
 ——— Sonata, 89  
 ——— Songs without words, 35

- Mendelssohn. Wedding march, 89  
 Mercedes, Sister. Missionary's note book, 53, 67  
 Meredith, Owen, *pseud.*, *see* Lytton, E. R. Bulwer-Lytton  
 Merrillat. Intellectual arithmetic, 40  
 Merkel. Christmas march, 89  
 ——— Easter march, 89  
 ——— Selected works, 84  
 Merkle. History of English literature, 19  
 ——— History of English and American literature, 19  
 Merz. Music and culture, 75  
 Metcalf & Bright. Language exercises, 56  
 Mid-ocean America, 74  
 Millard, Harrison. Waiting, 91  
 Mills. Gavotte, 84  
 Milne. English grammar, 56  
 Milton, biography, 30, 71  
 ——— L'allegro; II penseroso, 21, 63  
 ——— Paradise lost, 21, 42, 46, 63  
 ——— Paradise regained, 42  
 ——— Samson Agonistes, 21, 63  
 ——— Selected works, 42  
 Miscellaneous poems, 21  
 Miss B's first reader, 56  
 Mitchell, D. G. About old story tellers, 28, 44, 70  
 Mitchell, S. W. Far in the forest, 47  
 Molière. Le misanthrope, 57  
 Monod. Looking unto Jesus, 38  
 Monroe. New primer, 14  
 Montague. Why it was W-on-the-eyes, 67, 94  
 Montgomery, D. H. General summary of English constitutional history, 12  
 ——— History of England, 32  
 ——— Leading facts of American history, 31  
 ——— Leading facts of English history, 73  
 ——— Leading facts of French history, 32, 73  
 Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Green Gables, 67, 94  
 Monzie-Lasserre. Francis Macary, 53, 67  
 Moon. First mess of tea made on Nantucket Island, 48  
 Moon magazine, 45  
 Moore, R. W. History of German literature, 61  
 Moore, Thomas. Lalla Rookh, 63  
 ——— Paradise and the peri, 21  
 Morris, C. Historical tales; American, 31  
 Morris, W. O. Napoleon, 71  
 Morris, William. Atalanta's race and The son of Croesus, 21  
 ——— Life and death of Jason, 63  
 ——— The proud king and The writing on the image, 21  
 Moscheles. Etudes, 84  
 Moscow. Practical piano tuner, 75  
 Moszkowski. The juggleress, 34  
 ——— Selected works, 84  
 ——— Serenade, 88  
 Motley. Peter the Great, 30, 44, 71  
 ——— Siege of Leyden, 32  
 ——— Sketch of Philip, 2, 30  
 Mozart, biography, 71  
 ——— Selected works, 84  
 Muir. An adventure with a dog and a glacier, 67, 94  
 ——— Stickeen, 26  
 Muller, J. E. Falling leaves, 84  
 Müller, Margarethe & Wenckebach. Glück auf, 15  
 Mulock, D. M. *See* Craik  
 Murfree. Down the ravine, 26  
 Murray. Little lives of great saints, 54, 70  
 Musical signs for the seeing, 75  
 Musick. Stories of Missouri, 31  
 Musso. Élégie, 89  
 My first season's experience with the honey-bee, 19  
 Myers. General history for colleges and high schools, 31  
 Napoleon, biography, 71  
 Neal & Cragin. Modern illustrative book-keeping, 17  
 Neidlinger. Minuet of the disobedient fairies, 84  
 ——— Peggy, 91  
 ——— The robin, 91  
 Nelson, Thomas & Sons. Royal school primer, 46  
 ——— Third reading book, 46  
 Nevin. Mighty lak' a rose, 91  
 ——— The rosary, 91  
 ——— Selected works, 84  
 New York point hymn-tune book, 84  
 New York point letters, 56  
 New York Public Library. Catalogue of books for the blind, 10, 49  
 New York State Library. Finding list, 49  
 Newman. Selections from prose writings, 51, 54  
 Newton. Bible blessings, 51, 52, 54  
 Nichols. Chapters from fireside science, 40  
 Nicodé. Melody in D, 84  
 Nightingal., Florence, biography, 30  
 Nordhoff. Politics for young Americans, 38  
 Norris, H. A. Three roses red, 91  
 Norris, Kathleen. Mother, 67, 94  
 Norton, C. E. Heart of oak books, 62  
 Norton, E. Q. Construction, tuning and care of the pianoforte, 33  
 Obenchain. Aunt Jane of Kentucky, 37  
 ——— Land of long ago, 37  
 O'Connor. Christ, the Man God, 51, 54  
 Offenbach. Barcarolle, 85  
 Oglivy, Margaret, biography, 30  
 Ohio Institution for the Blind, Senior class, 1882-1883. Plane geometry, 40  
 Old ocean, 15, 59  
 The old, old story, 46  
 Oldmeadow. Chopin, 70, 75  
 Ollivant. Bob, son of battle, 67, 94  
 On the Gulf, 31, 72  
 On the plains, 31, 72  
 One hundred knitting patterns, 36

- Orczy, *baroness*. Scarlet pimpernel, 37  
 Orth. Twelve étude pieces, 85  
 Otto. Die geschichte von der schönen melusine, 15  
 Ouida, *pseud.* See De la Ramée  
 Our little neighbors, 16, 59  
 Our national government, 12  
 Overton. Applied physiology, 60
- Paderewski. Mélodie Tirée des chants du voyageur, 85  
 ——— Menuet, 85  
 Page. Christmas peace, 47  
 ——— The new agent, 26  
 ——— The old gentleman of the black stock, 67  
 ——— The shepherd who watched by night, 47  
 ——— Soldier of the Empire, 26  
 ——— The stranger's pew, 26  
 ——— Two little confederates, 43, 67  
 Paine. The Don't hurry club, 26  
 Painter. Illustrative selections from American literature, 61  
 ——— Introduction to American literature, 61  
 Palgrave. Golden treasury, 63, 94  
 Palmer, Alice Freeman, biography, 71  
 Palmer, F. H. E. Russian life in town and country, 74, 94  
 Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 71, 94  
 ——— Self-cultivation in English, 56, 94  
 Panofka. Vocal A B C, 91  
 Papini. Hope march, 89  
 Parker, Sir Gilbert. Parables of provinces, 37  
 Parker, Horatio. Love in May, 91  
 Parker, Theodore. The material world and man's relation thereto, 16  
 Parkman, Francis, biography, 30  
 ——— Conspiracy of Pontiac, 73  
 ——— Count Frontenac and New France, 73, 94  
 ——— Indian tribes east of the Mississippi, 31  
 ——— The Jesuits in North America, 51, 54, 73, 94  
 ——— LaSalle and the discovery of the Great West, 73, 94  
 ——— The Oregon trail, 73, 94  
 ——— Pioneers of France in the New World, 73, 94  
 Parmele. Short history of Spain, 33  
 Parr. Little cardinal, 54, 67  
 Parton. Revolutionary heroes, 31  
 Patri, Angelo, *pseud.* See Bertelli  
 Patriotic songs of the nations, 91  
 Pauer, Emil. La cascade, 85  
 Pauer, Ernst. Elements of the beautiful in music, 75  
 Paul. Britain's king and queen, 48  
 Paul Revere's ride, 21  
 Peabody, J. P. See Marks, Mrs J. P. (Peabody)
- Peck. Manual of algebra, 59  
 Penniman. Prose dictation exercise from the English classics, 14  
 Perkins Institution for the Blind. New Braille publications of the Howe Memorial press, 10  
 ——— Selected list of Braille books, 10  
 Perry, A. L. Introduction to political economy, 38  
 Perry, Nora. Only a little girl, 26  
 Peter the Great, biography, 30, 44, 71  
 Petrified fern, 21  
 Phantom umbrella, 26  
 Phelps. Essays on modern novelists, 61, 94  
 Philip II, biography, 30  
 Phillips, E. C. All the Russias, 45  
 Phillips, Stephen. Marpessa, 21  
 ——— Paolo and Francesca, 64, 94  
 Phillips, Wendell, biography, 30  
 Physical geography, 15  
 Physics; science primers, 16  
 Physiology; science primers, 17  
 Physiology for young people, 60  
 Pieces for the primary class, 41  
 Pierson. How to knit and crochet, 60, 94  
 Pinchot. Primer of forestry, 17  
 Plato. A day in Athens with Socrates, 62  
 ——— Selections, 20  
 ——— Socrates, 62  
 ——— Talks with Athenian youths, 62  
 ——— Talks with Socrates about life, 62  
 Plutarch. Selections, 28, 44, 70  
 Poe. The gold bug, 26  
 ——— Murders in the Rue Morgue, 26  
 ——— Poetical works, 63  
 ——— Selected poems, 21  
 Poetry for every day reading, 42, 63  
 Poldini. General boom-boom, 85  
 ——— Marche mignonne, 85  
 ——— Waltzing doll, 85  
 Pope, Alexander. Essay on man, 21, 42, 63  
 ——— Rape of the lock, 21  
 Pope, P. R. German composition, 57  
 Popular manual of church history, 11  
 Porter, Mrs Eleanor (Hodgson). Pollyanna, 67, 94  
 Porter, F. A. Seven and twenty easy pieces for pianoforte, 34  
 Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). Freckles, 67  
 ——— Girl of the Limberlost, 67  
 Porter, Sydney. More stories, 68, 94  
 ——— Selections, 68, 94  
 Potter, Beatrix. Tailor of Gloucester, 26  
 ——— Tale of Benjamin Bunny, 26  
 ——— Tale of Peter Rabbit, 26  
 ——— Tale of Squirrel Nutkin, 26  
 ——— Tale of two bad mice, 26  
 Potter, Otis. Ode to the blind, 42  
 Poulson. Ninety Bible stories, 10, 11  
 Pratt, M. L. See Chadwick  
 Prescott. Conquest of Mexico, 32  
 ——— History of the conquest of Peru, 44  
 Primary speller, 14



- Primer, grades 1 and 2, 36  
 Primer for the blind, 39  
 Prince. Arithmetic by grades, 16  
 Prize essays on the employment of the blind, 41  
 Progress, 35  
 Promise, prayer and praise, 10  
 Pronouncer and definer of musical terms, 75  
 Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S.  
   Book of common prayer, 38, 51  
   — Hymnal, 10  
   — Offices from the Book of common prayer, 10  
   — Order for administration of the Lord's supper, 10  
   — Psalms and hymns, 38  
   — The psalter, 51  
 Prout. Mozart, 71, 75  
 Psalms, 11, 38, 46, 52  
 Public school primer and reading book, 46  
 Fuse in boots, 55  
 Putnam, Israel, biography, 30  
 Pyle. Men of iron, 26  
   — Merry adventures of Robin Hood, 26, 68  
   — The story of King Arthur and his knights, 68
- Rachmaninoff. Prelude, 85  
 Racine. Andromaque, 57  
 Raff. Echo, 34  
   — Selected works, 85  
 Ramiere. Apostleship of prayer, 51, 54  
 Rand-McNally & Co., *pub.* Elementary geography, 31  
 Raspe. Tales from the travels of Baron Munchausen, 26  
 Ravina. Études de style, 85  
   — Flattery, 85  
 Raymond, G. L. Music as a representative art, 75  
   — Rhythm and harmony in poetry and music, 75  
 Raymond, R. W. Selections from stories, 26  
 Reade. A tale of the sea, 27  
 Reader, 14  
 Reddall. Bright boys, 28  
 Reed, Alonzo & Kellogg. A work on English grammar and composition, 56  
 Reed, Myrtle, *pseud.* See McCullough  
 Rees. Poetical gems for the kindergarten, 21  
 Reinecke. At sunset, 85  
   — Cavatine, 85  
   — The golden ringlet, 91  
   — La reine, 34  
   — Spring flowers, 91  
 Reinhold. At the wedding, 34  
   — Fairy tale, 85  
   — Gondoliera, 34  
   — Hungarian dance, 85  
   — March of Fingall's men, 34  
 Remsen. Elements of chemistry, 16  
 Rendano. Peasant song, 85
- Repplier. Story of Nuremberg, 27  
 Revised Braille for reading and writing, interlined, 35  
   — interpointed, 35  
 Revival hymns, 46  
 Reynolds. Four discourses, 60  
 Rheinberger. The chase, 85  
   — Rhapsodie, 89  
 Rhoades. Christmas for Mary Lizzie, 68  
   — That Preston girl, 68, 94  
   — Winifred's neighbors, 37  
 Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan). A matter of friendship, 68  
   — Mrs Wiggs of the Cabbage Patch, 27, 47  
 Rice, J. M. Rational spelling book, 56  
 Richards, Caroline C. See Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards)  
 Richards, E. H. & Elliott. Chemistry of cooking and cleaning, 17  
 Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Captain January, 27, 43, 68  
   — Golden windows, 13  
   — Melody, 27, 47  
   — The wooing of Calvin Parks, 68, 95  
 Richards, T. C. Boyhood of Dickens, 29  
 Richardson. Public school temperance, 17  
 Richmond, Benjamin. Dance of the honey bees, 85  
 Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith). On Christmas day in the evening, 27  
 Richmond, Legh. Dairyman's daughter, 38, 51  
 Riehl. Burg Neidegh, novelle, 57  
   — Der fuch der schönheit, 39, 57  
 Riemann. Catechism of musical aesthetics, 75  
 Rieni's address, 20  
 Ries. The dear blue eyes of springtime, 35  
 Riis. Burgomaster's Christmas, 27  
   — The making of an American, 71, 95  
 Riley. Selections, 21  
 Rink. Postlude, 89  
 Ritchie. Primer of sanitation, 17  
 Ritter. Manual of musical history, 75  
 Riverside primer and reader, 14  
 Roberts. The heart of the ancient wood, 68, 95  
 Robertson. Abrégé du nouveau cours de langue française, 39  
 Robinson. New elementary algebra, 40  
   — Progressive practical arithmetic, 59  
 Rocheleau. Newspapers; books, 17  
 Roeske. Capitol march, 34  
 Rogers. Six little pieces without octaves, 85  
   — Tally-ho, 85  
 Roh. Who and what is Christ? 51, 54  
 Rohde. Marionettes, 85  
 Rohlfs. The Leavenworth case, 68, 95  
 Rolfe. Tales from Scottish history, 27, 33, 43, 45, 68, 74  
   — & Gillet. Handbook of natural philosophy, 40  
 Roman Catholic church. Short catechism, 38, 51, 54

- Roosevelt, biography, 30  
 — Character and success, 10  
 — Message to the 57th Congress, 55, 95  
 — The strenuous life, 55, 61, 95
- Rossetti. The king's tragedy, 21
- Rossini, biography, 30, 71
- Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men, 71, 95
- Royal reader no. 5, selections, 36
- Rubinstein. The asra, 91  
 — The dream, 91  
 — Selected works, 85
- Rules for transcribing books in Braille, 36
- Rummel. Les allégresses enfantines, 85  
 — Rondina galop, 85  
 — Tyolienne, 85
- Runciman. Wagner, 33, 71, 75
- Ruskin. Crown of wild olive, 36  
 — King of the Golden River, 27, 43, 68  
 — Selections from The seven lamps of architecture, 40  
 — Selections from Sesame and lilies, 41  
 — Sesame and lilies, 19, 41
- Rutherford. Abraham Lincoln, ploughboy, statesman, patriot, 48
- Saint Pierre. Paul and Virginia, 27, 43
- Saint-Saens. Le cygne, 85
- Saintine. Picciola, 68
- Sallust. Bellum Catilinae, 15
- Sanborn. Memoir of Michael Anagnos, 44
- Sankey. Hymns, 46
- Sapellnikoff. Gavotte, 85  
 — Petite mazurka, 85
- Saraca. Compendium of the art of always rejoicing, 51, 54
- Sartorio. Military march, 34  
 — Musical fairy book, 85
- Savonarola, biography, 30
- Sawyer. Esmeralda, 85
- Scarlatti. Pastorale, 85
- Schaeffer. Bible readings for schools, 10
- Scharwenka. Album for the young, 85  
 — Polish national dance, 85
- Schauffler. A blind optimist, 29
- Scheffel. Der trompeter von Säckingen, 15
- Schehlmann. From fairy land, 85
- Schiller. The diver, 21  
 — Gustav Adolphe in Deutschland, 15  
 — Die jungfrau von Orleans, 57  
 — Marie Stuart, 57  
 — Poems and ballads, 63  
 — Song of the bell, 21  
 — Wilhelm Tell, 15, 57
- Schmitz. History of Greece, 45  
 — History of Rome, 45
- Schmoll. Cymbals and castanets, 86  
 — Polonaise, 86  
 — Return of the gondolier, 34
- Scholtz. At the spring, 86
- Schoupe. The Incarnation, 51, 54
- Schrakamp. Das deutsche buch für anfangen praktische methode zum lesen und sprechen, 58
- Schubert, F. P. Marche militaire, 88  
 — Moment musical, 89  
 — Selected works, 86, 91  
 — Waltzes, 34  
 — Who is Sylvia, 35
- Schubert, Louis. Violin school, 89
- Schuett. Étude mignonne, 86  
 — Gavotte humoresque, 86
- Schumacker. Knitting and crocheting, 17
- Schumann. Works, 86, 89, 91
- Schurz. Abraham Lincoln, 71, 95  
 — Reminiscences, 71, 95
- Schytté. Bird-trills in the woods, 34  
 — Miniaturen, 86  
 — Slumber song, 86
- Scott, Captain Thomas, biography, 30
- Scott, Sir Walter, biography, 30, 44  
 — Chapters from Tales of a grandfather, 33  
 — Ivanhoe, 27, 43, 47, 68  
 — Kenilworth, 47, 68  
 — Lady of the Lake, 21, 42, 46, 63  
 — Lay of the last minstrel, 21  
 — Marmion, 42, 63  
 — Quentin Durward, 43, 68  
 — Talisman, 43, 68
- Scudder. George Washington, 30
- Searchlight, 10
- Seawell. Little Jarvis, 27
- Seeboeck. Selected works, 86-87
- Seeley. Story of the earth in past ages, 59
- Seeling. Song of the rushes, 87
- Segur. Short answers to common objections against religion, 51, 54
- Select library for the blind, 41
- Select readings for children, 20
- Select stories for children, 27
- Selected chapters from a world of wonders, 40, 59
- Selected hymns for religious services of institutions for the blind, 38
- Selections for declamation, 20, 41
- Selections from modern poets, 63, 95
- Seton. Wild animals I have known, 40, 59, 95
- Sewell. Black Beauty, 27, 43, 48
- Shakspeare, biography, 44  
 — Antony and Cleopatra, 22  
 — As you like it, 22, 64  
 — Hamlet, 22, 47, 64  
 — Julius Caesar, 22, 42, 64  
 — King Henry the Fourth, 22  
 — King Henry the Fifth, 22, 42, 64  
 — King John, 22, 64  
 — King Lear, 22, 42, 64  
 — Macbeth, 22, 42, 47, 64  
 — Merchant of Venice, 22, 42, 47, 64  
 — Midsummer night's dream, 22, 42, 64  
 — Much ado about nothing, 23  
 — Othello, 23, 64  
 — Richard the Third, 23, 64  
 — Romeo and Juliet, 23, 42, 64  
 — Songs and sonnets, 22  
 — Taming of the shrew, 64

- Shakespeare. *The tempest*, 23, 47, 64  
 ——— *Twelfth night*, 23, 64  
 ——— *The winter's tale*, 23
- Shakspeare*. Lamb, *Tales from Shakespeare*, 64
- Shaler. *First book of geology*, 15
- Shaw. *Big people and little people of other lands*, 72
- Shea. *Discovery and exploration of the Mississippi Valley*, 32
- Shear. *Baldwin speller*, 14
- Shedlock. *Beethoven*, 70, 75
- Sheehan. *Early essays*, 54, 61  
 ——— *Musings on the seasons*, 11, 15
- Sheldon. *Science of successful salesmanship*, 17
- Shelley. *Melodies for harmonium*, 87
- Sherwood. *Daphne*, 68, 95
- The ship of state*, 12
- Short meditations on the holy rosary*, 51, 54
- Shorthand system revised*, 36
- Shower of babies booties*, 17
- Simple history of England*, 37
- Simpson. *Notes on tuning*, 75
- Sitt. *Elegie*, 35
- Six short stories*, 68, 95
- Sketches of the Orient*, 32, 73
- Sloum. *Sailing alone around the world*, 72, 95
- Small selections of well known hymns*, 46
- Smart. *Callest thou thus, O Master?*, 92
- Smiles. *Four essays*, 13, 19  
 ——— *Selections from Character*, 38, 55  
 ——— *Self help*, 55
- Smith, Alice. *O that we two were Maying*, 92
- Smith, F. H. *Against orders*, 27  
 ——— *The arm-chair at the inn*, 68, 95  
 ——— *Caleb West*, 68  
 ——— *Captain Thomas Scott*, 30  
 ——— *Colonel Carter of Cartersville*, 68, 95  
 ——— *Sammy*, 27
- Smith, Hannah. *In the greenwood*, 34  
 ——— *Miniatures*, 87  
 ——— *Storiettes*, 87  
 ——— *Turkish patrol*, 34  
 ——— *Vacation march*, 34
- Smith, Capt. John. *Settlement of Virginia*, 32
- Smith, Seymour. *Dorothy*, 87
- Sousa. *Liberty bell march*, 87
- Southworth & Goddard. *Our language*, 14
- Spalding. *Victory of love*, 51, 54
- Speaks. *In Maytime*, 92
- Spelling exercises*, 14
- Spindler. *Selected works*, 87
- Spohr. *Rose softly blooming*, 92
- Spurgeon. *Sermons*, 46
- Spyri. *Moni, the goat boy*, 27  
 ——— *Without a friend*, 27
- Stadelman. *Manual of prayers and devotions*, 51, 54
- Stainer. *Composition*, 75  
 ——— *Love divine! all love excelling*, 92  
 ——— *Music in its relation to the intellect and the emotions*, 75  
 ——— *The organ*, 75
- Stalker. *Life of Jesus Christ*, 38, 46, 51
- Stamaty. *Selected works*, 87
- Stanford. *My love's an arbutus*, 92  
 ——— *Sweet isle*, 92
- Stang. *Spiritual pepper and salt*, 51, 54
- Steele. *An abridgment of Hygienic physiology*, 60  
 ——— *Fourteen weeks in chemistry*, 40  
 ——— *Popular chemistry*, 60  
 ——— & Jenks. *Popular zoology*, 59
- Steenfeldt. *Prayer of the king's daughter*, 87
- Stephenson, George, *biography*, 30
- Sterne. *Sentimental journey*, 27
- Stetson. *Selections*, 63
- Stevenson. *Child's garden of verses*, 63  
 ——— *An inland voyage*, 32  
 ——— *Pavilion on the links*, 37  
 ——— *Selections*, 62, 95  
 ——— *Travels with a donkey*, 32  
 ——— *Treasure island*, 68, 95  
 ——— *Virginibus puerisque*, 61, 95
- Stickney. *Word by word*, 14
- Stieler. *Great German composers*, 70, 75
- Stockton. *Buller-Podington compact*, 68, 95  
 ———  *Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine*, 27  
 ——— *The discourager of hesitancy*, 27  
 ——— *His wife's deceased sister*, 48  
 ——— *The lady or the tiger?*, 27
- Stockwell. *Business methods and the ethics of practical affairs*, 11  
 ——— *Stories for children*, 27  
 ——— *Stories of kindness*, 68  
 ——— *Stories of purpose*, 68  
 ——— *Stories of success*, 69  
 ——— *Stories of the American revolution*, 32
- Storm. *Immensee*, 58
- Story of Buzzy, 16
- Student stories, 27
- Sullivan, Sir A. C., *biography*, 71  
 ——— *Birds in the night*, 92  
 ——— *The chorister*, 92  
 ——— *The lost chord*, 92
- Sunday school quarterly, 49, 51
- Suppé. *Marche du diable*, 88
- Swartz. *The skylark mounts the blue, blue sky*, 88
- Swedenborg. *Emanuel Swedenborg, life and writings*, 11, 30
- Swift, Jonathan. *Gulliver's travels*, 19, 62
- Swift, N. E. *Bogie-man*, 87  
 ——— *Day at the fair*, 87  
 ——— *Twelve children's pieces*, 87
- Swinton. *New word analysis*, 14, 56  
 ——— *Outlines of the world's history*, 31, 44, 72  
 ——— *Word book of English spelling*, 56  
 ——— *Word primer*, 56  
 ——— & Cathcart. *Easy steps for little feet*, 14  
 ——— *Golden book of choice reading*, 20

- Swinton & Cathcart. Readings in Nature's book, 16
- Sybel. Erhebung Europas gegen Napoleon I, 58
- Tabb. Selections, 64, 95
- Taft. Present day problems, 55, 95
- Talbot. How to make baskets, 17
- Tappan. Adventures and achievements, 28  
— Myths from many lands, 13  
— A short history of England's literature, 61
- Tapper. Music talks with children, 75
- Tarbell. Werner grammar school geography, 31, 72
- Tarkington. Beasley's Christmas party, 27  
— Monsieur Beaucaire, 27
- Tarr, A. D. Independence Hall, 40
- Tarr, R. S. Elementary geology, 59  
— & McMurry. Geographies, 31, 72
- Taylor, B. F. Grammar of life, 19
- Taylor, Bayard. Boys of other countries, 43, 69  
— Little post-boy, 27  
— Young serf and The two herdboys, 27
- Taylor, C. L. Gems from Lincoln, 29
- Taylor, I. A. Silver legend, 54, 69
- Tchaikovski, biography, 71  
— Selected works, 87  
— Songs without words, 34
- Teller, Charlotte. Towboating, 20
- Teller, W. P. & Brown. Business methods, 60
- Ten short stories, 69, 95
- Tennyson. Classical poems, 22  
— The day-dream, 22  
— Dora, 22  
— Enoch Arden, 22, 64  
— Gareth and Lynette, 64  
— Idylls of the king, 42, 46, 64  
— In memoriam, 22, 42, 46, 64  
— Locksley Hall, 22  
— Maud, 22  
— The princess, 64  
— The revenge, 22  
— Selections, 36
- Tercentenary of Quebec, 32
- Terence. Phormio, 15
- Thackeray. Four Georges, 44, 70  
— History of Henry Esmond, 43, 69  
— Lectures on English humorists of the 18th century, 28, 44, 70  
— The rose and the ring, 27  
— Vanity fair, 27, 69
- Thibaut. Purity of music, 75
- Thiers. L'expédition de Bonaparte en Egypte, 57
- Thomas, A. G. A summer night, 92
- Thomas, Calvin. Practical German grammar, 58
- Thomas à Kempis. Following of Christ, 11, 51, 54  
— Imitation of Christ, 51, 54
- Thomé. Mélodie, 87  
— Remembrance, 87
- Thompson. Political economy, 12
- Thoreau. The Maine woods, 73
- Three years behind the guns, 55, 95
- Thurston. John Chilcote, 37  
— The masquerader, 69
- Tibullus. Albi Tibulli libri quattuor, 15
- Tilden & Clarke. Geography of commerce, 13
- Tilston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 55, 95
- Tinsley. Practical and artistic basketry, 60, 95
- Tolhurst. Gounod, 70, 75
- Tolstoi. Where love is there God is also, 27
- Torrey. Footing it in Franconia, 73, 95
- Tosti. Good-bye, 92
- Trask. Christalan, 22  
— In the vanguard, 64, 95
- Tre ore, 51, 54
- Trench. On the study of woods, 14, 39
- Trick versus trick, 20
- Turner's guide, 75
- Turner, E. A. Our common friends and foes, 16
- Turner, J. A. Handbook of punctuation, 56
- Turpin. Poems and selections, 62
- Tuttielt. Silence of Dean Maitland, 37
- Twain, Mark, *pseud.* See Clemens
- Tyndall. Notes on light and electricity, 40
- Uncle Philip's conversations with the children about the history of Virginia, 44
- United States. Constitution, 12, 38, 55  
— Declaration of independence and constitution, 44, 73
- Upton. Standard operas, 75
- Van Dyke. First Christmas tree, 27, 69  
— Fisherman's luck, 61, 95  
— Keeper of the light, 27  
— The lost word, 69  
— The mansion, 27  
— Ode to music, 22  
— The spirit of Christmas, 20  
— Story of the other wise man, 48, 69
- Vaughan. Earth to heaven, 51, 54
- Vaughn. People's manual on the holy sacrifice of the mass, 51, 54
- Verse and prose for beginners in reading, 20
- Victoria. Queen's journal, 48
- Vincent. Life of Edward the Seventh, 37
- Virgil. First six books of the Aeneid, 15, 39  
— Greater poems, 58  
— Introduction to the Aeneid, 58  
— Story of the Aeneid, 64
- Vogt. Bible history for Christian schools, 51, 52
- Volkman. Traumereien, 58
- Waddington. Witches' patrol, 87
- Waddy. Elements of composition, and rhetoric, 60
- Wagner, Charles. The simple life, 11

- Wagner, W. R., biography, 71, 75  
 — Assembly march from Tannhäuser, 89  
 — Bridal march from Lohengrin, 89  
 — Evening star, 89  
 — Franz Liszt transcription of The spinning song, 87  
 — Magic fire music, 88  
 — Parsifal, 33  
 — Pilgrims' chorus from Tannhäuser, 87  
 — Swan song from Lohengrin, 87  
 — Walter's prize song, 35  
 Wait. Elements of harmonic notation, 75  
 — Hymn-book, 38, 51  
 — Normal course in piano technic, 75  
 — Practical system of tangible musical notation, 45, 75  
 — — Key to; revised, 76  
 — Primer of the N. Y. point system, 56  
 — System of writing and printing music, 45  
 Walker. Total depravity of inanimate things, 62, 95  
 Wallace. Ben-Hur, 27, 43, 69  
 Waller. The wood carver of 'Lympus, 48  
 Walsh. New grammar school arithmetic, 59  
 — New primary arithmetic, 59  
 Walthew. May day, 92  
 Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps). Fourteen to one, 27  
 — Jonathan and David, 27, 48  
 Ward, Mrs J. B. The church and music, 54, 76  
 — Reform in church music, 54, 76  
 Warner. A-hunting of the deer, 19  
 — How spring came in New England, 19  
 — My summer in a garden, 62, 95  
 Washington, Booker T. Putting the most into life 13  
 — Up from slavery, 71, 95  
 Washington, George, biography, 30, 44  
 — Farewell address, 32, 73  
 Watkins, M. C. American literature, 19  
 Watkins, O. S. With Kitchener's army, 48  
 Watson, J. M. Beside the bonnie brier bush, 69, 95  
 Watson, Sir James. Memoir of General Gordon, 48  
 Watt, James, biography, 30  
 Weber. Perpetual movement, 87  
 — Rondo brillante, 87  
 Webster, Daniel, biography, 30  
 — Bunker Hill monument orations, 32, 73  
 — Discourses on John Adams and Thomas Jefferson, 70  
 Webster, E. H. Butter-making on the farm, 17  
 Webster, Jean. Daddy-Long-Legs, 69, 95  
 Weekly review, 49  
 Wells, David. Robinson Crusoe's money, 12  
 Wells, Webster. Captions from plane geometry, 59  
 — Diagrams from Elements of geometry, 59  
 Wells, Webster. Elements of geometry, 40, 59  
 — Essentials of algebra, 59  
 — Plane and spherical trigonometry, 59  
 — Six place table of logarithmic sines and cosines, tangents and cotangents, 59  
 — Six place table of logarithms of numbers, 59  
 — Solid geometry, 59  
 — Table of natural sines, cosines, tangents, 59  
 Welsh. Lessons in English grammar, 39  
 Welsh melody. All through the night, 92  
 Wentworth. Grammar school arithmetic, 16, 40  
 — Same, Answers to, 16  
 — New plane and solid geometry, 16  
 — Same, definitions, from, 16  
 — School algebra, 16  
 — Same, answers to, 16  
 Westerhout. Rondo d'amour, 88  
 Westlake. Three thousand practice words, 56  
 Westover. Bushy, 27  
 Weyman. Gentleman of France, 37  
 Weyts. Silver bells, 88  
 Whitaker. Laddie, 37  
 White, C. H. Eli, 28  
 White, Mrs E. G. (Harmon). The Lord is risen, 51  
 — Old Testament history, 51, 52  
 — Steps to Christ, 11, 51  
 White, H. A. Robert E. Lee and the Southern Confederacy, 71  
 White, Isabella. Gods and heroes of the North, 62  
 White, J. E. Gospel primer, 51  
 White, Mary, see Talbot  
 White, R. G. Words and their uses, 56  
 White, S. E. Honk-honk breed, 28  
 White, T. R. Business law, 17  
 — Definitions, 17  
 Whitney, Eli, biography, 30  
 Whittier. Selected poems, 22, 47, 64  
 — Selections from Child life in poetry, 22  
 — Selections from Child life in prose, 20  
 — Snowbound, 42, 47, 64  
 — Tent on the beach, 22  
 Wiggin. Bird's Christmas carol, 28, 48  
 — Christmas dinner, 43  
 — Mother Carey's chickens, 28  
 — New chronicles of Rebecca, 69, 95  
 — Old Peabody pew, 28  
 — Penelope's progress, 69, 95  
 — Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm, 28, 43, 69, 95  
 — Story of Patsy, 28, 43  
 Wilhelmi, Alexander, pseud. See Zechmeister  
 Wilkins, Mary E. See Freeman  
 Willeby. Denny's daughter, 92  
 Williams. In the crucible, 54, 69  
 Wilm. Am spinrocken, 34  
 — Gavotte, 88  
 — Humoreske, 88  
 — Mazurka, 88

- Wilm. Neckerein, 88  
 Wilson, George. Five gateways of knowledge, 18  
 Wilson, James. Biography of the blind, 28  
 Wilson, Mrs L. L. (Williams). History reader, 56  
 Wilson, Woodrow. Government of Great Britain, 12  
 Winter. Charles Dickens, 29  
 Wintersmith. Key to English Braille, 35  
 Wiseman. Pabiola, 54, 69  
 Wister. Philosophy, 28  
 ——— Seven ages of Washington, 30  
 ——— Ulysses S. Grant, 48  
 ——— The Virginian, 69, 95  
 Wolcott. Play of the fountain, 88  
 Wolff, A. D. B. Children at play, 88  
 ——— Rondo; 88  
 Wolff, G. T. Little cradle song, 34  
 Wood, D. D., biography, 30  
 ——— Dictionary of musical terms, 45  
 ——— Musical education of the blind, 33  
 Woodforde-Finden. The temple bells are ringing, 92  
 ——— Till I wake, 92  
 Woodmansee. Question of repairs to pianos, 33  
 Wordsworth. Selections, 22  
 Wreath for our Lady of Loreto, 51, 54  
 Wright, B. K. Practical and economical cook-book, 18  
 Wright, H. C. Children's stories of American progress, 44  
 Wright, Mrs Julia (McNair). Nature readers, 58  
 Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). & Coues. Citizen bird, 16  
 Wright, O. & W. Wright brothers aeroplane, 18  
 Wyndham. Arthur Sullivan, 71, 76  
 Wvss. Swiss family Robinson, 28, 43  
 Xenophon. Anabasis, 41  
 Yankee Doodle, 89  
 Yonge. Heroes of the plague, 28  
 ——— Monthyon prizes, 28  
 ——— Pass of Thermopylae, 28  
 ——— Young folk's history of England, 73  
 ——— Young folk's history of France, 73  
 ——— Young folk's history of Greece, 73  
 ——— Young folk's history of Rome, 74  
 Youmans, Edward Livingston, biography, 30  
 Young. Elements of astronomy, 15, 58  
 Zechmeister. Einer muss heiraten, 58  
 Zitterbart. Romance, 88

# University of the State of New York-Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 594

ALBANY, N. Y.

JULY 1, 1915

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 56

### BEST BOOKS OF 1914

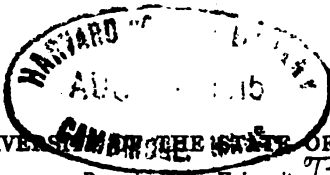
	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	5	Amusements.....	21
Reference books.....	8	Essays etc.....	22
Philosophy and ethics.....	8	Poetry.....	23
Religion.....	9	Drama.....	23
Sociology.....	10	Humor.....	24
Education.....	13	Description and travel.....	24
Customs and costumes.....	14	History.....	29
Natural science.....	15	Biography.....	32
Useful arts.....	16	Fiction.....	35
Health.....	17	Children's books.....	41
Agriculture.....	17	Fairy and folk tales.....	44
Domestic economy.....	19	Biography for children.....	45
Fine arts.....	20	Children's stories.....	46
Music.....	21	Index.....	49

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1915

L23r-My15-3000



THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

*The Library.*

With years when terms expire

1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. L.H.D.

*Chancellor Brooklyn*

1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor Palmyra*

1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany

1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York

1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse

1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco

1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York

1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo

1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D. Litt.D. Tuxedo

1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira

1920 ANDREW J. SHIPMAN M.A. LL.B. LL.D. - - New York

1916 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg

President of the University  
and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D. *For Higher Education*

CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D. *For Secondary Education*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *For Elementary Education*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Agricultural and Industrial Education,

ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc., *Director*

Archives and History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

Public Records, THOMAS C. QUINN

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 594

ALBANY, N. Y.

JULY 1, 1915

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 56

### A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1914 WITH NOTES

#### PREFATORY NOTE

##### "BEST BOOKS" AND HOW IT IS MADE

**What it is.** The list, *Best Books*, which has been prepared and published annually since 1897, is the chief regular work of the book selection section of the State Library. It includes 250 titles chosen from the publications of the preceding year and recommended to the smaller libraries of the State. One hundred of these books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need; for example, Miss Taylor's *The man behind the bars* under which are mentioned Osborne's *Within prison walls* and Henderson's *Cause and cure of crime*. Occasionally a book too expensive to recommend directly is referred to in a note as Worcester's *The Philippines*, 2v., \$6 n, which has been included under Crow, *America and the Philippines*. These more costly books may often be purchased at greatly reduced prices through second-

hand or remainder sales if the librarian will take the trouble to read book catalogs. Through these subentries 50 or more books in addition to the 250 are brought to the librarian's attention each year.

**How it is compiled.** The first step is to check, in each number of the *Publishers' Weekly*, all entries of new books which promise to repay further investigation. These checked items are mounted on separate slips and kept on file. Twice during the year they are gone over and all available information is brought to bear upon them. Reviews are consulted in the magazines indexed in the *Book Review Digest*; the section's own notes which have been written on many of the books are referred to as well as opinions expressed by reliable readers outside the section. Unpromising books are weeded out, and those not on hand which seem to be worth examination are solicited from their publishers. A number of publishers find it worth their while to send their new books to the section as published. There is considerable routine work involved in the correspondence with publishers and in the keeping of accurate records of the books received. During 1914, 10175 books were published in the United States. Of these, 1638 came to the book selection section and were either read or examined, many of them by several people, and descriptive and critical notes were written. A tentative selection was then made of 717 books, grouped by 20 subjects. These tentative lists were sent for votes to two classes of people: specialists in their subject, who gave their opinions on the reliability and value of the book; librarians of small libraries and those who know small library conditions, who gave information on the practical usefulness and popularity of the book in the library. Special pains are taken with the selection of the children's books. Twenty experienced children's librarians throughout the country, such as Miss Hunt of Brooklyn, Mrs Edna Lyman Scott of Illinois, Miss Hewins of Hartford, give us the benefit of their knowledge and use of the various juveniles. Their decisions with the section's own careful examination unite to make the selection. When the returns come in and have been tabulated on slips, the final selection of 250 is made by the head of the section. As the titles are chosen they are annotated by the assistants in the section, references to reviews are verified and the list is edited by the section's head. This list for 1914 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood. It is our belief that a list compiled with the care and competence described above is not only a reliable guide for current purchases but has an enduring reference value.

**Uses of "Best Books."** The list as has been said is prepared with a view to meeting the needs in book selection of the small libraries of the State. It is sent free to every registered library and is intended to supplement the *A.L.A. Catalog* 1904, and its *Supplement* 1911, and to narrow the more inclusive suggestions made by the *A.L.A. Booklist*, which lists over 1000 books a year. While some current books may be safely bought by the small library when published, in general most small libraries will find it wiser to wait till the publications of the year may be seen in perspective, and till a choice can be made under the guidance of a narrowed selection. *Best Books* can be used not only to direct current purchases but should be kept on file and used for rounding out subjects on which the library has a deficient collection.

The list may be used also in compiling reference material for schools and study clubs. It may serve also as a catalog of recent purchases, if the librarian writes call numbers against titles of books lately purchased and places it accessibly to patrons of the library. The annotations for such books as the library buys or owns may be copied on the catalog cards or on slips pasted on the inside cover of the books.

While all the titles listed (notably fiction) can not be recommended for school use, the bulletin should still be of much service to school libraries. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended to those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

J. I. WYER, JR

*Director*

*May 13, 1915*

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.8082 \*Drama League of Boston. *Drama study committee.*  
Selected list of plays for amateurs. Author *paper* 20c
- 14-7539 Well selected, classified list of plays suitable for acting by colleges, schools, settlement and church clubs, women's clubs, experienced amateurs and children. Gives publisher, price, number in caste, time required for acting, nature of scenery and character of play, sometimes other information.
- 021.2 Carr, J. F. Immigrant and library: Italian helps.  
Immigration Education Society *paper* 35c
- 14-11591 Carefully chosen list of books in Italian, classified and annotated. Stars books for first purchase, gives Italian publisher and price, and includes two articles entitled "The library and the immigrant," and "The librarian and the Italian," with a few library rules and helps in Italian.
- 028.5 \*Lowe, Orton. Literature for children.  
Macmillan 90c n
- 14-13550 Discussion for teachers and parents from the teacher's standpoint; marked by enthusiasm, good sense and excellent literary taste. Includes about one hundred pages of poems for memorizing by the children themselves and a bibliography of good books and editions.  
English Jour. 3:597.
- 303 McLaughlin, A. C. & Hart, A. B. *ed.* Cyclopedia of  
American government. 3v. Appleton \$22.50 n
- 14-10093 Useful reference work by some 250 contributors, designed, not for the specialist, but for the student and general reader. Aims to supply the need for a usable, succinct and comprehensive presentation of practical, actual and theoretical government in all American countries, the term "government" being used in a broad sense. Treats of national, state and local organs of government. *Pref.* Maps, charts and full index.  
N. Y. Times, 19:343, Aug. 9, '14 (v. 1); N. Y. Times, 19:550, Dec. 6, '14 (v. 2, 3).

## PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

- 104 Jevons, F. B. Philosophy: what is it? Putnam \$1 n
- 14-12513 Five lectures delivered before an educational association of working people. A remarkably simple, nontechnical exposition of philosophy as concerned with practical life.  
Nation, 100:27; Outlook, 108:442.
- 170 \*Cabot, R. C. What men live by. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 14-3268 A physician's finely idealistic discussion of the significance and value of work, play, love and worship, based on the author's convincing belief that the wholesome interplay of these four is essential to "more abundant life."  
Annals Am. Acad., 55:286; Dial, 56:304; Lit. Digest, 49:522; Nation, 98:241.
- 170 Johnson, F. W. The problems of boyhood.  
Univ. of Chicago Press \$1 n
- 14-17502 Twenty-two practical studies forming together an outline of topics and suggestions for a course in ethics to be used with boys of high school age.  
Bib. World, n. s., 45:54; Survey, 33:276.

- 170.7** \*Cabot, Mrs Ella (Lyman) & others. A course in citizenship. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 14-15795** Well-arranged course of study for first eight grades, with suggestions for morning talks and lists of stories and poems for reading and story-telling. Provides material in first grades on simple home and school ethics, later, on relations to town, city and nation, American ideals and "the world family." Helpful for mothers as well as teachers. Index.
- 172.4** \*Reeley, M. K. Selected articles on world peace. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1 n
- or 341**
- 14-13690** Compact, useful manual, giving references on world peace, including international arbitration and disarmament. Comprises like the other volumes in the series a brief for debate, carefully chosen bibliography of magazine and other material and fairly full extracts from more important articles on both affirmative and negative sides. Appendix.

## RELIGION

- 220** Dobschütz, Ernst von. Influence of the Bible on civilisation. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 14-7332** Brief but lucid historical survey, showing how the Bible has made itself indispensable for the church from the time when it was a force in the development of nations until the present day when it becomes the book of Christian devotion. *Nation*, 99:109 (adapted)  
Outlook, 107:318
- 232** Miller, L. H. Our knowledge of Christ: an historical approach. Holt \$1 n
- 15-536** One of the best concise statements of modern Christian belief. Shows how Christians whose old views have become "increasingly unsatisfying," may retain their faith in Jesus Christ and the religious life. Appeared in the *Biblical World*. Index.
- 240** Peabody, F. G. Christian life in the modern world. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 14-18755** A scholarly, optimistic argument for the practicability of Christian ethics in modern society. Treats of the Christian life in relation to the family, business world, making and uses of money, the state, the church.
- 261** Taylor, Graham. Religion in social action. Dodd \$1.25 n
- 13-25668** An expression of ripe experience in social service, emphasizing the oneness of religion and life. Bibliography.  
It is the story of religion made social, a life made serviceable, an ideal made real, that characterizes the book. *Carl Kelsey in Annals Am. Acad.* 52:260  
*Am. Jour. Sociol.*, 19:672; *Rev. of Rev.*, 49:123; *Survey*, 31:527.
- 261** Tyler, J. M. The place of the church in evolution. Houghton \$1.10 n
- 14-10258** Sketches briefly the physical and moral stages of evolution, shows the part played by Christianity in religious development, and points out the functions and importance of the individual, the church and Christianity in further progress and uplift.
- 266** Faunce, W. H. P. The social aspects of foreign missions. Missionary Education Movement 60c
- 14-11299** Instructive and inspiring outline of the social and spiritual achievements of missions and of opportunities for wider service. Suitable

for reading and as missionary study textbook. From lectures at Crozer Theological Seminary, 1914. Annotated bibliography, illustrations, index.

- 14-11199 *Sociological progress in mission lands* by E. W. Capen (Revell \$1.50 n) enlarged from lectures at Western Theological Seminary, Pittsburgh, covers progress in removal of ignorance, inefficiency and poverty, advance in family and ethical ideals, and in social reconstruction, noting also the Christianizing tendencies of non-Christian religions. A less inclusive bibliography and index than the preceding.  
Fauce, Outlook, 108:284.

### SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, page 41

- 301 \***Münsterberg, Hugo.** Psychology and social sanity.  
Doubleday \$1.25 n
- 14-7269 Popular essays on the bearing of psychology on matters of everyday life—sex education, socialism, superstition etc.  
Am. Jour. Sociol., 20:409; Ath. 1914, 1:819; Bookman, 39:454; Dial, 56:426; N. Y. Times, 19:304, July 5, '14.
- 301 **Nearing, Scott.** Social sanity: a preface to the book of social progress.  
Moffat \$1.25 n
- 13-24332 Social sanity is conceived as involving equality of opportunity, social justice, the conservation of life and health. The treatment is forceful and suggestive rather than original or profound, is unsensational, popular, even colloquial at times. *A.L.A. Booklist*  
N. Y. Times, 19:35, Jan. 25, '14.
- 304 **Lippmann, Walter.** Drift and mastery.  
Kennerley \$1.50 n
- 14-18900 "An attempt to diagnose the current unrest" in shrewd and epigrammatic comments on The themes of muckraking; The magic of property; The labor movement; The woman's movement; Bogeys; Poverty, chastity, obedience, etc.  
Nation, 100:21; Outlook, 108:650.
- 325.1 **Ross, E. A.** The old world in the new: the significance of past and present immigration to the American people.  
Century \$2.40 n
- 14-17155 Graphic, interesting study of the characteristics, distribution and occupations of immigrants of different nationalities. Professor Ross strongly favors restriction because of economic, social and political harm to be expected from an unlimited welcome to foreigners. Revised from *Century* articles. Illustrations, maps, diagrams, statistical appendix, index.  
Dial, 57:337; Jour. Pol. Econ., 22:1015; No. American R., 201:99; Survey, 33:265.
- 325.252 **Gulick, S. L.** The American Japanese problem.  
Scribner \$1.75 n
- 14-5771 Reviews clearly and comprehensively the Japanese situation in California (1914) and the problems of immigration and assimilation of eastern races. He believes there is a reasonable and honorable solution to the difficulty in a new American oriental policy, which he outlines. Illustrated. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*  
Pro-Japanese in sympathy.  
Dial, 56:418; Independent, 79:105; Nation, 98:754; Yale R.n.s., 4:406.

- 327.73 American Academy of Political and Social Science.**  
International relations of the United States. (Annals)  
Amer. Acad. *paper* \$1
- 14-14195 Thirty-nine papers by authorities, discussing the Monroe doctrine, the Mexican situation, the policy of the United States in the Pacific, and the elements of a constructive American foreign policy. Valuable material on present problems (1914). Index.
- 331 Kelley, Florence.** Modern industry in relation to the family, health, education, morality. Longmans \$1 n
- 14-9104 Discusses briefly but eloquently the disintegrating effects of modern industry upon society and the importance of bettering conditions through moral education and legislation. Somewhat fragmentary, but written from firsthand knowledge. Based on lectures at Teachers College, Columbia University, 1913.  
Annals Am. Acad. 56:176; Int. Jour. Ethics, 25:272; Jour. Polit. Econ., 22:922; Survey, 32:345.
- 331.3 Markham, Edwin, Lindsey, B. B. & Creel, George.**  
Children in bondage.  
Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.50 n
- 14-13211 A vehement outburst of holy anger over the shameful conditions existing in the employment of children in the United States. Based on the investigations of the National Child Labor Committee and addressed to the apathetic.  
Dial, 57:337; Lit. Digest, 49:748; N. Y. Times, 19:365, Aug. 30, '14.
- 331.8 Bowen, Mrs L. H. (de Koven).** Safeguards for city youth at work and at play. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 14-19852 Vivid accounts of the sordid and immoral influences menacing young people in cities and of the efforts of the Juvenile Protective Association of Chicago to minimize dangers through legal and civic safeguards.  
Independent, 80:478; Survey, 33:463.
- 331.88 \*Marot, Helen.** American labor unions. Holt \$1.25 n.
- 14-17226 Frank, interpretative summary of labor union policies and methods. Distinguishes impartially the various organizations and shows extensive hold of revolutionary ideas. Author is member of American Federation of Labor. Appendix contains directories of unions connected with American Federation of Labor and Industrial Workers of the World.
- 14-4908 Robert Hunter's *Violence and the labor movement* (Macmillan \$1.50 n 335) is a careful and critical review of terrorism from Bakounin to Marx, leading up to a description of Syndicalism which author regards as "the lineal descendant of the early anarchism and inherently antagonistic to modern socialism." Bibliography and index.  
Marot, Nation, 99:633; N. Y. Times, 19:415, Oct. 4, '14.  
Hunter, Nation, 98:434; N. Y. Times, 19:237, May 17, '14.
- 339 Withers, Hartley.** Poverty and waste. Dutton \$1.25 n
- 14-14772 A clear, stimulating and interesting argument that if money spent on luxuries were spent on necessities, it would cheapen the cost of producing the necessities of life and increase capital and demand for labor. Index.
- 14-12445 Scott Nearing's *Reducing the cost of living* (Jacobs \$1.25 n 330) summarizes carefully causes of the increasing cost of living, suggesting several lines of solution for the problem, such as the simple life, back to the land, greater efficiency in food distribution, conservation etc. Appendixes and index.

- 14-15407 *Why is the dollar shrinking?* by Irving Fisher (Macmillan \$1.25 n 338.5) discusses compactly but thoroughly the general principles which fix the scale of prices and their application to the high cost of living. Concludes that the latter is due to the increase in the quantity of money and the inflation of the world's currency. Index. Withers, Acad., 86:793, June 20, '14; Ath. 1914, 2:137; Nation, 99:435; N. Y. Times, 19:404, Oct. 4, '14; Spec., 113:271, Aug. 22, '14; Survey, 32:549.  
Nearing, N. Y. Times, 19:422, Oct. 11, '14; Rev. of Rev., 50:379.
- 352.3 **Kenlon, John.** Fires and fire-fighters. Doran \$2.50 n  
13-17642 An informing book by the chief of the New York fire department (1914). It gives a brief account of the development of fire-fighting from ancient Rome down, describes modern methods in this country and in Europe, the special perils of various kinds of buildings and the best means of fire-prevention and includes graphic accounts of personal experiences in recent large fires. Many illustrations from photographs.  
Nation, 98:38; Spec., 112:193, Jan. 31, '14.
- 353 **Beard, C. A. & Beard, M. R.** American citizenship. Macmillan \$1 n  
14-7061 Valuable high school textbook, arranged under Human needs and the government, Machinery of government, Work of government. Emphasizes the part of the individual as a factor in civic life, and great principles rather than intricate details. Chapter analyses, bibliographies, questions and illustrations.  
Annals Am. Acad., 57:337; Nation, 99:22.
- 364 **Eliot, T. D.** The juvenile court and the community. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
14-20260 Careful study of the juvenile court "in its relation to other social institutions as a problem in social economy." Author believes it an unnecessary institution whose functions should be assumed by other agencies.  
Jour. Pol. Econ., 23:95.
- 365 **\*Taylor, W. L.** The man behind the bars. Scribner \$1.50 n  
14-17509 Extremely interesting and sympathetic accounts of convicts the author has known through her visits to Joliet prison. Embodies a plea for treating prisoners as men and for reformation of the methods of dealing with criminals.
- 14-10204 *Within prison walls* (Appleton \$1.50 n) by Thomas Mott Osborne, chairman of the New York State Prison Reform Commission (1913-14) and now (1915) warden of Sing Sing, gives in detail his personal experiences during a week's voluntary confinement in Auburn prison. A thrilling tale and a plea for radical prison reform, all the stronger for not forcing the reform note. *Nation*, 99:258
- 14-18490 *The cause and cure of crime* (National social science ser. McClurg 50c n 364) by C. R. Henderson is a simple, authoritative handbook for the general reader, treating briefly the causes of crime, forms of punishment and preventive and constructive measures. Bibliography.  
Taylor, *Nation*, 99:717.  
Osborne, *Annals Am. Acad.*, 55:293; *Independent*, 79:174; N. Y. Times, 19:287, June 21, '14; *Rev. of Rev.*, 50:121.  
Henderson, *Int. Jour. Ethics*, 25:271.
- 386 **\*Haskin, F. J.** The Panama canal. Doubleday \$1.35 n  
13-22768 A general description, for the layman, of the canal itself, the method of organizing the working forces, types of machinery used, mode of



government, sanitary measures, antecedent political history, effect of the canal on the world's commerce. Written in a breezy newspaper style. *Engineering Record*, 69:457 (adapted)

Numerous illustrations from photographs and diagrams.

Ath. 1914, 1:370; N. Y. Times, 19:283, June 21, 14.

## EDUCATION

- 370.1 \*Henderson, C. H. What is it to be educated?  
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 14-11291 Stimulating, highly individualistic essays addressed to parents and teachers, on education as self-realization. Deals with bodily and spiritual aspects of training outside the province of the public school. Supplements but is independent of the author's *Education and the larger life*. Bibliography.  
Dial, 57:257; Independent, 79:449; Nation, 99:320.
- 370.9 \*Graves, F. P. History of education in modern times.  
Macmillan \$1.10 n
- 14-557 Though written for the purpose of a text, may be recommended to anyone who desires a clear and readable account of the educational movement which began with Rousseau and includes the experiments of Dewey and Montessori in the present time. *Nation*, 98:541  
Most space is given to education in America. Lists of supplementary reading at chapter ends.  
Am. Hist. R., 19:889; Ath. 1914, 1:261.
- 371.4 Montessori, Maria. Dr Montessori's own handbook.  
Stokes \$1 n
- 14-10265 Supplements by a clearer and more simple description of author's famous method of child education, her more technical *Montessori method* (*Best Books* 1912, p. 13). Illustrations from photographs of the apparatus.  
Ath. 1914, 1:545; Nature, 93:659; Survey, 33:338.
- 372.215 Crawford, Caroline. Dramatic games and dances for little children.  
Barnes \$1.50 n
- 14-11746 Music, words and directions for playing thirty-four dramatic games (usually scenes from familiar poems or stories) for children from kindergarten to third grade age.
- 374.8 Kerschensteiner, G. M. A. The schools and the nation; authorized translation by C. K. Ogden.  
Macmillan \$1.60 n
- A 14-2359 Essays and lectures giving progressive views on vocational education and a clear and stimulating account of successful continuation schools developed by the author as director of education in Munich. Index.
- 14-16741 J. S. Taylor's *Handbook of vocational education* (Macmillan \$1 n 371.42) outlines simply and adequately the development of industrial education in Europe and the United States, discussing its problems. Text of legislative acts, courses of instruction and bibliography. Illustrated. Index.
- 15-2089 *Vocational and moral guidance* by J. B. Davis (Ginn \$1.25 n 374) suggests constructive means for directing choice of vocation and for introducing moral instruction in regular school courses, with ten chapters by practical workers based on results in various cities. Bibliographies and index.
- 13-25962 A readable, suggestive and less formal work, based on long experience, is J. A. Puffer's *Vocational guidance: the teacher as a counselor*

(Rand \$1.25 374) which discusses methods of direction and gives special attention to preparation for various occupations. Illustrated.

Kerscheneiner, Nation, 99:320; Nature, 93:505; Sat. R., 118:179.  
Taylor, Educational R., 48:535; Elem. School J., 15:294; School R., 23:139.

- 376** \*McKeever, W. A. Training the girl. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 14-3586 The most comprehensive and practical book yet published (1914) discussing a girl's education and development. Presents helpful, inspiring suggestions for her industrial, social, vocational and "service" training. A companion volume to author's *Training the boy* (*Best Books* 1913, p. 6) with similar selected reading lists. Outlook, 106:818; Survey, 32:549.
- 377.1** Hall, A. J. Religious education in the public schools of the state and city of New York; a historical study. Univ. of Chicago Press *paper* 75c n
- 14-13546 Gathers together and summarizes much scattered material of high value for its bearing on a much debated subject and for its local interest. Dissertation submitted at the University of Chicago for the degree of doctor of philosophy. Useful bibliography.
- 378.01** Fitch, A. P. The college course and the preparation for life. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 14-17641 Friendly, uplifting talks to young people on the problems which confront the undergraduate, such as personal recognition, the fight for character, the difficulties of belief, the place of learning and of the beautiful etc. By the president of Andover Theological Seminary. Dial, 58:122.
- 379.173** \*Betts, G. H. & Hall, O. E. Better rural schools. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25 n
- 14-1734 Excellent systematic treatment, primarily for teachers and administrators, discussing curriculum, teacher, consolidation of district schools, administration, outlook etc. Illustrations, plans, charts, questions for discussion, and bibliography.
- 14-3406 E. P. Cubberley's *Rural life and education* (Riverside textbooks in education Houghton \$1.50 n) is a thorough study of the rural school problem, showing how a complete reorganization in the scope, methods and equipment of rural education will improve rural conditions and vitalize activities. *Wisconsin Bulletin* Valuable charts, maps and annotated bibliography (13p.) Betts, School R., 22:704. Cubberley, Survey, 32:346. Both, Rev. of Rev., 49:637.

#### CUSTOMS AND COSTUMES

- 391** Hughes, Talbot. Dress design: an account of costume for artists and dressmakers. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) Macmillan \$3 n
- A14-731 Excellent reference book describing English costume from pre-historic times through the Victorian period. Fully illustrated by author's drawings from old examples and 35 colotype plates. Patterns at end drawn to scale are a practical addition for costumers and pageant makers. Index. Int. Studio, 51:333; School Arts Mag., 13:714.

- 395**            **Hall, Florence (Howe).** Good form for all occasions.  
Harper \$1 n  
14-10610      A manual of manners, dress and entertainment for both men and women. *Subtitled.* At once small, comprehensive and reliable. N. Y. Times, 19:375, Sept. 6, '14.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, pages 41-42

- 509**            **\*Gibson, C. R.** Romance of scientific discovery.  
Lippincott \$1.50 n  
A13-2693      A popular, clearly presented, and accurate account of some of the most noteworthy discoveries in the various fields of science, such as our planet's movements in space, weight of the earth, giant fossils, advances in medical science, radium, the spectroscope etc. *A. L. A. Booklist*  
Ath. 1913, 2:258; Nature, 92:369.
- 570.4**          **Parker, G. H.** Biology and social problems. (William Brewster Clark lectures, Amherst College, 1914)  
Houghton \$1.10 n  
14-20783      Treats in a scientific but fairly simple way the nervous system, hormones, reproduction, evolution. Author, a Harvard professor, believes study of organic facts may well be applied to problems of social welfare. 4 illustrations.  
Dial, 58:88; Nation, 100:86.
- 580**            **\*Walton, G. L.** The flower-finder.            Lippincott \$2 n  
14-3736      Popular guide for the beginner. Flowers are grouped first by color and under this by the classification used by the author in his *Practical guide to the wild flowers and fruits* (*A. L. A. Booklist*, June 1909), the charts of which have been retained. Includes more plants than Mrs Parsons' *How to know the wild flowers* (*A. L. A. Catalog* 1904) and an illustration practically of each (573 line drawings and 17 halftones). Contains also a section in which plants are grouped by color of fruit. Limp leather binding.
- 581.6**          **Georgia, A. E.** Manual of weeds. (Rural manuals)  
Macmillan \$2 n  
14-18393      Handbook describing troublesome weeds of United States and Canada, and giving their range and habitat, habits of growth, crops infested, best means of control etc. Arranged by families. Bibliography, list of poisonous plants, glossary, index. 385 illustrations from drawings by Schuyler Mathews.  
Nation, 100:287; Rev. of Rev., 51:250.
- 591.9795**      **Sharp, D. L.** Where rolls the Oregon.  
Houghton \$1.25 n  
14-11164      Eleven narrative chapters of personal experience amid the wild life and the snow-capped mountains of our great Northwest. Seabirds and sea lions, the raven of the Deschutes canyon, a motorcar journey through the sage brush, etc. are the contents of this not ununified collection of studies and sketches. Good illustrations from photographs abound. *Dial*, 57:82
- 595.79**          **\*Fabre, J. H. C.** The mason bees; tr. by A. Teixeira de Mattos.            Dodd \$1.50 n  
14-18657      This with the projected volume on *The bramble bees and others* will contain all the chapters on *The wild bee* from the author's *Souvenirs entomologiques*. Deals with the habits and instincts of certain

solitary mud-working bees of southern Europe, and in connection with their homing instinct, describes experiments with cats and red ants.

Ath. 1914, 2:628; Dial, 58:22; Nation, 99:697; Spec., 113:929, Dec. 26, '14.

598

A14-1400

\***Levick, G. M.** Antarctic penguins. McBride \$1.50 n

Interesting study of the habits of these curious and amusing birds by the zoologist of the Scott expedition, illustrated by his remarkable photographs.

Ath. 1914, 1:596; Nation, 98:569; Nature, 94:145; Sat. R., 117:405.

#### USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, page 42

In accordance with the precedent of former years only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical books of 1914* sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

621.43

\***Verrill, A. H.** Harper's gasoline engine book. (Harper's "tell me how" books) Harper \$1 n

14-7927

For young readers or practical operators. Explains briefly the working of the gas engine, and discusses maintenance and repair. Considers stationary motors and application to boats, automobiles and motorcycles. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*

Fully illustrated by diagrams. Appendix on motor troubles and their remedies.

Engin. N., 72:1045; N. Y. Times, 19:343, Aug. 9, '14.

629.2

\***Pagé, V. W.** Questions and answers relating to modern automobile design, construction, driving and repair.

Henley \$1.50

13-26241

Thirty-six elementary practical lessons on all branches of auto-mobiling. Digest of motoring laws, illustrations, diagrams, index.

Excellent to place in the hands of any chauffeur or garage repair man. *Engineering News*, 71:159

629.2

**Whitman, R. B.** Motor-cycle principles and the light car. Appleton \$1.50 n

14-21032

Explains simply and clearly the working of gas engines rather than details of construction, paying some attention to care of motor cycles and causes of trouble. Elementary enough for those with little technical knowledge. Illustrated with drawings. Index.

14-12638

*Motorcycles, sidecars and cyclecars* by V. W. Pagé (Henley \$1.50), more comprehensive and technical, describes thoroughly motor cycle development and design, construction and operation, giving advice on maintenance and repair, with one chapter on cyclecars. 340 drawings and photographs, index.

Pagé, Engin. N., 72:422.

658

**Dwyer, I. E.** The business letter.

Houghton \$1.25 n; School ed. \$1 n

14-11757

Detailed, sensible discussion, giving clear, simple directions and many exercises, examples and forms; especially strong in treatment of sales letters. Intended as a textbook for a commercial school but more widely useful. Short but good section on filing. Appendix gives postal information and business abbreviations.

- 658**            **Neystrom, P. H.** Retail selling and store management.  
(Commercial education ser.)            Appleton \$1.50 n
- 14-17892        Concrete, useful work for retail clerks as well as store managers. Considers essential qualities of a good salesman, psychology of selling, window display, buying for a retail store, advertising, and other special problems of retail salesmanship and store policy. One of the best books on the subject. Prepared in Extension Division of the University of Wisconsin. Diagrams.  
Independent, 80:338; Nation, 99:636.
- 690**            **Ekblaw, K. J. T.** Farm structures.        Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 14-4196        Practical treatise by an agricultural engineer discussing building materials, choice of site, and the design and construction of buildings with typical plans. Treats also more briefly of ventilation, light, heating, water supply and sewage disposal. Illustrations and diagrams.  
Engin. N., 72:1049.
- 690**            **Howes, B. A.** Building, by a builder.        Doubleday \$1.20 n
- 14-30395        Written in a pleasant, familiar style, and interesting even if a little indefinite. Discusses in a general way some frequent mistakes and gives sensible advice on financing projects and on planning and overseeing construction of safe and attractive houses. 8 halftone photographs. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*  
Engin. N., 71:1163; Nation, 98:462.

## HEALTH

- 612.6**        **Foster, W. T. ed.** The social emergency: studies in sex hygiene and morals.            Houghton \$1.35 n
- 14-7480        Twelve wholesome, direct and practical essays by specialists based on extension lectures at Reed College, Oregon, 1913. Cover physiological, medical, economic, recreational, teaching, moral and religious phases of subject. To be recommended to parents, teachers and ministers. Excellent bibliography, index.  
Treatment is sane, sound and vigorous. *Frances F. Bernard* in *American Journal of Sociology*, 25:557  
Survey, 32:437.
- 614**            **\*Hutchinson, Woods.** Civilization and health.        Houghton \$1.50 n
- 14-20760        Sensible advice given in picturesque style on such various subjects as The danger of patent medicines, The health of working women, The vacation habit and Vivisection.  
Dial, 58:121.

## AGRICULTURE

- 632**            **\*Slingerland, M. V. & Crosby, C. R.** Manual of fruit insects. (Rural manuals)        Macmillan \$2 n
- 14-13459        Aims in each case to give in concise form the main facts relating to the distribution, life history and habits of the more important insects injurious to deciduous fruits, the nature and extent of the injury inflicted and the means of control. Condensed from *Preface*  
Insects are grouped by fruits attacked, most space being given to the apple. Well and fully illustrated.  
Dial, 57:347; Nation, 99:414.

- 633**      **Piper, C. V.** Forage plants and their culture. (Rural textbook ser.)      Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 14-14787      Treats first in general chapters of preservation, choice, seeds and seeding, meadows, pastures and statistics; chapters follow on species, giving agricultural history and value, botanical names, characteristics, culture, yield etc. 62 drawings, 8 halftone photographs, index.
- 634**      **\*Sears, F. C.** Productive orcharding. (Lippincott's farm manuals)      Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 14-12405      Plain, practical advice on fruit growing, varieties, soil, orchard making and care, spraying, picking, storing, marketing, advertising, and laws affecting orcharding, with special attention to apple growing. A textbook for students, useful to any farmer. Well illustrated. Index.  
Nation, 99:331.
- 634.9**      **\*Cheyney, E. G. & Wentling, J. P.** The farm woodlot. (Rural science ser.)      Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 14-11515      Handbook of practical forestry which aims to give briefly and in a nontechnical way the information useful to owners of woodland of limited area. Tables and rules. Illustrations from photographs.  
Nation, 99:330; Nature, 94:88.
- 635**      **\*Verrill, A. H.** Harper's book for young gardeners. (Harper's practical books)      Harper \$1.50 n
- 14-7233      Useful work of wide scope mainly intended for city gardeners. Treats of vegetable and fruit growing, flowers, shrubs and trees, school gardens, mushrooms, rockeries, indoor gardening and insect pests. Many diagrams, drawings and garden plans. The halftones are often poorly reproduced. Index.
- 14-4969      *Everyman's garden every week*, by C. A. Selden (Dodd \$1.25 n) is a good readable book for the amateur on vegetable and fruit raising giving some attention to flowers. Except for general chapters on soils, tools etc. it is arranged chronologically from April to November. Includes a garden calendar. Intended for the latitude of New York City. Index.
- 14-9815      *The beginner's garden book* (Macmillan \$1 n) by Allen French, though a textbook for upper grammar grades, is also useful for adults. Of wide scope, including flowers, vegetables and fruits, with indoor experiments, directions for gardening under glass, planting list, etc., but sufficiently detailed. Fully illustrated. Index.  
Selden, Nation, 98:460.
- 636.1**      **Gay, C. W.** Productive horse husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals)      Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 14-4221      Practical treatise for students, buyers and breeders, emphasizing economy and efficiency in horse raising as an industry. In four parts: Structure and function, Types and breeds, Principles of breeding, The horse in service. Illustrations, index.
- 636.5**      **\*Lewis, H. R.** Productive poultry husbandry. (Lippincott's farm manuals)      Lippincott \$2 n
- 14-17269      Thorough, comprehensive treatment on the choice and raising of poultry, with chapters on methods of exhibiting, marketing, advertising and keeping records. Deals to a considerable extent with industry on a large scale. Illustrated. Selected bibliographies.

## DOMESTIC ECONOMY

- 641 **Kinne, Helen & Cooley, A. M.** Foods and household management. Macmillan \$1.10 n
- 14-1480 Designed for high schools, but an excellent guide for housewives. Treats of food materials, their nutritive value, cost and preparation with suggestions on household budgets and systematic management. Authors are professors in Teachers College, Columbia University. About one hundred sixty recipes. Illustrations, diagrams, index. Chautauquan, 72:509; Nation, 98:609; Spec. 113:22, July 4, '14.
- 641.3 **\*Condit, Elizabeth & Long, J. A.** How to cook and why. Harper \$1 n
- 14-17107 Excellent general advice on the use and cooking of the various foods, as well as on purchase, storage and combination. Designed to meet the needs of girls in high schools and the average housekeeper. Nation, 99:504.
- 643 **\*McClure, Abbot & Eberlein, H. D.** House furnishing and decoration. McBride \$1.50 n
- 14-10904 Practical suggestions in good taste, on the selection of furniture and fittings with hints on papering, painting, picture hanging, color combinations and the treatment of available resources. Includes price lists and illustrations, many from photographs.
- 14-16955 M. J. Quinn's *Planning and furnishing the home* (Harper's home economics ser. Harper \$1 n) is a brief but excellent treatment of the same subject for somewhat more modest houses. It includes chapters on the selection of the house and on antique furniture. 16 illustrations from photographs.
- 643.3 **Child, Mrs G. B.** The efficient kitchen. McBride \$1.25 n
- 14-5486 Definite directions for the planning, arranging and equipping of the modern labor-saving kitchen. *Subtitled* Treats housekeeping scientifically like C. M. Frederick's *The new housekeeping* (*Best Books* 1913, p. 18), but unlike that is limited to the kitchen and laundry which it treats in greater detail. Includes plans of model kitchens and lists of necessary utensils with prices. Nation, 98:610.
- 648.7 **\*Herrick, G. W.** Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. (Rural science ser.) Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 14-18474 Useful book of reference for the housekeeper, discussing habits, damage and control of the most important and familiar insect pests injurious to clothes, foods and human beings. Their connection with disease is to be considered in another volume. Many illustrations. Bibliographies at chapter ends and full index.
- 649.6 **\*Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** Mothers and children. Holt \$1.25 n
- 14-20611 At once practical and entertaining. The author discusses the relations of parents and children with sympathy and common sense, citing many anecdotes from her own experience. Enlarged from articles in *Today's Magazine*.

## FINE ARTS

- 704** \*Cox, Kenyon. Artist and public and other essays on art subjects. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 14-18044** Seven excellent essays on art topics of general interest by an artist and art critic of recognized ability. Contains valuable comment on the trend of modern art, on the American school of painting, and individual criticism of the work of Millet, Raphael and St Gaudens. Reprinted from magazines. Well illustrated.  
Ath. 1915, 1:219; Bookman, 40:323; Independent, 80:141; Nation, 100:89; N. Y. Times, 19:546, Nov. 29, '14.
- 707** \*Bailey, H. T. Art education. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 60c n
- 14-3413** Enthusiastic and helpful suggestions for developing appreciation of the beautiful in school children through the school estate, school-room, school housekeeping, costume, work, and specific art instruction. For school and general library.
- 709.9493** **Rooses, Max.** Art in Flanders. (Ars una, species mille, general history of art) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 14-30418** Considers the development of Flemish art from its beginning to the end of the nineteenth century by chronological periods treating under each, architecture, painting and sculpture and giving special attention to illuminated books and early miniatures. Like others of this series it has 4 colored plates, 600 small but clear text illustrations and bibliographies at chapter ends.
- 14-21134** *The art of the Low Countries* (Doubleday \$2.50 n 759.9) by W. R. Valentiner, translated from the German by Mrs Schuyler Van Rensselaer, is a collection of essays on the art of Holland and Belgium that combine original research and minute erudition with fineness of taste and appreciation. The translation reads with the grace of an original. It is both a learned and a humane book. 84 illustrations mostly from out-of-the-way originals. *Nation*, 100:89  
Author was till recently on the staff of the Metropolitan Museum. Rooses, Ath. 1914, 1:386; Dial, 56:431; Nation, 98:509.
- 745** **Blanchard, M. M.** The basketry book. Scribner \$2 n
- 14-19390** Twelve lessons in reed weaving, giving definite directions accompanied by careful diagrams and photographs. Tools and material are described and there are a list of technical terms and a scale of measurements.
- 745** \*Hicks, A. M. The craft of hand-made rugs. McBride \$2 n
- 14-3915** Treats fully and practically of the material, making and design of all kinds of homemade rugs. Additional chapters on dyeing, stenciling, bed quilts, bayberry candles and batikmaking. Diagrams and illustrations from photographs.  
Nation, 99:531.
- 749** **Eberlein, H. D. & McClure, Abbot.** Practical book of period furniture. Lippincott \$5 n
- 15-514** Best book in one volume, workmanlike and clear. Each period is carefully distinguished and can be studied separately. Identification is made easy by an illustrated chronological key to which there are frequent references. Treats of furniture of the English, American colonial, postcolonial and principal French periods with chapters devoted to important designers. Diagrams, illustrations, glossary, bibliography, index.  
Outlook, 109:105.



- 749**            **Shackleton, Robert & Elizabeth.** The charm of the antique.            Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$2.50 n  
 14-13255        Agreeably discursive chapters which describe the authors' "finds" in the way of old furniture, china and other things and incidentally give good hints for other collectors. Good illustrations from photographs.  
                   Dial, 57:459; Nation, 99:481.
- 750**            \***Hurll, E. M.** How to show pictures to children.            Houghton \$1 n  
 14-10383        Practical suggestions to mothers and teachers on the use and value of pictures in the child's education, with information concerning those best for the purpose. Illustrated.  
                   School Arts Mag., 14:66.
- 759.5**         \***Brown, A. V. V. & Rankin, William.** Short history of Italian painting.            Dutton \$2.25 n  
 14-11604        Guide to the study of Italian painting sufficiently clear and detailed for the beginner and yet embodying the results of modern criticism. *Preface.* Useful for students and club work. Bibliography, index to artists and paintings, index. Over 90 halftone reproductions of paintings.  
                   The criticism is almost always just and sometimes brilliant. It is the first popular work that does any sort of justice to the great painters before Giotto. *Nation*, 99:27  
                   Ath. 1914, 1:832; Outlook, 108:658; Outlook (Eng.), 33:722; Sat. R., 117:775.

## MUSIC

- 780.4**         **Rolland, Romain.** Musicians of to-day. (Musician's bookshelf)            Holt \$1.25 n  
 15-4628        Enthusiastic and original though somewhat contradictory critical essays on the lives and work of Berlioz, Wagner, Saint-Saëns, D'Indy, Richard Strauss, Wolf, Perosi and De Bussy, with an account of French music since 1870. Author a well-known novelist and professor of musical criticism in the Sorbonne.  
                   Ath. 1915, 1:197; Bookman, 41:97; Dial, 58:82; Nation, 100:32; Sat. R., 119:172; Spec., 114:161, Jan. 30, '15.

## AMUSEMENTS

*See also Children's books, pages 42-43*

- 790**            **Forbush, W. B.** Manual of play.            Jacobs \$1.50 n  
 14-18099        Compilation of suggestions for children's free play as distinguished from games; describes the furnishing of play rooms and discusses all varieties of play and playthings for children of different ages. List of playthings, giving price. Bibliography. Useful for mothers and teachers.
- 14-4503**        *Play and recreation for the open country* (Ginn \$1.25 n) by H. S. Curtis is a practical handbook by an expert, treating subjects of rural home and school games and amusements for children and entertainments for the community as a whole. Urges the value of social centers. Illustrated.  
                   Curtis, Am. Jour. Sociol., 20:277, 552; Nation, 98:461; Survey, 32:202.
- 790**            **Glover, E. H. ed.** "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children.            McClurg 50c n  
 14-16460        An ingenious variety of games and entertainments new and old for children from three to fifteen. "For indoors and outdoors and all occasions." Helpful to mothers and teachers.

- 792** **Moderwell, H. K.** The theatre of to-day. Lane \$1.50 n  
 14-18449 Comprehensive and interesting examination of the mechanical, artistic, literary and social forces affecting the theater of Europe and America in the last ten years. Illustrated. Not indexed.
- 14-3277 *Studies in stagecraft* by Clayton Hamilton (Holt \$1.50 n 792) is a series of readable articles, reprinted from several periodicals, on modern drama in its relation to the stage, commenting on new types of stages, stage directors and plays. Index.
- 14-19872 Richard Burton's *How to see a play* (Macmillan \$1.25 n 808.2) aims to give theater-goers concisely and simply an idea of the structure of plays and their literary and artistic value.  
 Moderwell, Nation, 99:639.  
 Hamilton, Ath. 1914, 1:455; Dial, 56:388; Nation, 98:672; N. Y. Times, 19:194, Apr. 19, '14; Rev. of Rev., 49:503.  
 Burton, Dial, 58:76; Nation, 100:88.
- 796** **\*Withington, Paul, ed.** Book of athletics. Lothrop \$1.50 n  
 14-15457 Collection of articles by expert players, captains and coaches, giving practical advice and suggestions on almost every form of athletic games and sports, especially football to which most space is allotted. Interesting to boys as well as men. Illustrations from photographs. No index.  
 Independent, 80:416; Lit. Digest, 49:1132.
- 799** **\*Hornaday, W. T.** Wild life conservation in theory and practice. Yale Univ. Press \$1.50 n  
 14-21594 Readable chapters urging importance of the preservation of wild life in this country and the duty of the public in the matter. Less of a handbook than his *Our vanishing wild life* (*Best Books* 1913, p. 21), which it supplements. Bibliography and chapter on Private game preserves by F. G. Walcott. 14 illustrations from photographs.  
 Ath. 1915, 1:146; Outlook, 109:160.

## ESSAYS ETC.

- 809.2** **\*Chandler, F. W.** Aspects of modern drama. Macmillan \$2 n  
 14-22316 Careful study of dramatic themes. Analyzes over two hundred plays, arranged by subject, with lists of plays, English translations and critical aids. Based on lectures at Columbia and University of Cincinnati. Very useful for students and study clubs. Index.
- 14-11003 Barrett H. Clark's *The continental drama of to-day* (Holt \$1.35 n) gives helpful suggestions, questions, biographies, bibliographies and brief outlines for study of more important plays of twenty-four living European dramatists. To be followed by volume on English and American drama. Index.  
 Clark, Dial, 57:392; N. Y. Times, 19:306, July 12, '14.
- 814** **Humphrey, Zephine.** The edge of the woods and other papers. Revell \$1.25 n  
 14-2049 Attractive little essays and sketches humorous, grave or fanciful, on all manner of topics, having a pleasant literary flavor and fine feeling. Many have appeared in magazines.  
 Dial, 56:255; Nation, 98:608.
- 814** **Jenkins, MacGregor.** The reading public. Houghton 75c n  
 or 028.1  
 14-17478 Brief, witty, unpretentious discussion of types of magazine readers and contributors, by the publisher of the *Atlantic Monthly*.  
 Nation, 100:58.

- 814** \***Schauffler, R. H.** *The joyful heart.* Houghton \$1.25 n  
14-18286 In the author's words, "A guide book to joy" and "A manual of enthusiasms," urging vividly and attractively the advantages of cheerfulness and exuberance, the investment of vitality and hobbies, illustrated by some of the writer's own.  
Dial, 57:510; Nation, 99:779; N. Y. Times, 19:489, Nov. 8, '14.
- 814** **Strunsky, Simeon.** *Belshazzar court.* Holt \$1.25 n  
14-20792 Clever, whimsical essays on the life of apartment dwellers in New York, their trials and recreations. Reprinted in part from the *Atlantic Monthly*.  
Packed with shrewd, often penetrating, observation of public manners and homely customs. *Nation*, 99:693
- 14-7255 His *Post-impressions* (Dodd \$1 n) contains similar sketches which supply entertaining comment and good-humored satire on present-day life and tendencies. Appeared in the *Saturday Evening Post*.  
*Belshazzar court*, Dial, 58:22.  
*Post-impressions*, Dial, 56:389; Nation, 98:608.
- 818** \***Lynn, Margaret.** *A stepdaughter of the prairie.*  
Macmillan \$1.25 n  
14-9299 Delightful sketches embodying reminiscences of the author's imaginative childhood on the western prairies.  
Atlantic, 114:531; Nation, 98:665; N. Y. Times, 19:246, May 24, '14; Outlook, 107:370.
- 820.4** \***Phelps, W. L.** *Essays on books.* Macmillan \$1.50 n  
14-18039 Genial and readable critical studies, most of them reprinted from periodicals.  
Contents: Realism and reality in fiction; Richardson; Jane Austen; Dickens; Carlyle's love-letters; Whittier; Notes on Mark Twain; Marlowe; The poet Herrick; Schopenhauer and Omar; Lessing as a creative critic; Schiller's personality and influence; Conversations with Paul Heyse.  
Ath. 1914, 2:668; Dial, 58:24; No. American R., 201:97.
- 882.3** **Murray, Gilbert.** *Euripides and his age.* (Home university lib.) Holt 50c n  
14-260 A highly stimulating essay on the poet and his period, written with freshness and enthusiasm and including a wide survey of contemporary drama. *Hibbert Journal*, 12:466 (adapted)  
Nation, 99:48.

## POETRY

- 811** **Scollard, Clinton.** *Poems.* Houghton \$1.25 n  
14-20250 Poems of unusual merit, of vivid phraseology and varied meters. They include nature descriptions, impressions of the orient, historical anecdotes, songs of fancy and serious sonnets.
- 811** **Woodberry, G. E.** *The flight and other poems.*  
Macmillan \$1.25 n  
14-2053 Collected poems (23 new), marked by earnestness of purpose, skill in execution, and variety of theme and structure.  
Bookman, 39:200; Nation, 98:437; No. American R., 199:630.

## DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 43

- 812** **Mackaye, Percy.** *A thousand years ago.* (Drama League ser.) Doubleday 75c n  
14-905 Excellent presentation of a modern spectacle play, written in pleasing verse and combining Italian, Chinese and Arabian Nights features.  
Rev. of Rev., 49:502.

- 822** \***Barrie, J. M.** Half hours. Scribner \$1.25 n  
 14-18746 Four one-act plays, *Pantaloon*, *The twelve pound look*, *Rosalind*, and *The will*, with the author's accompanying notes of introduction, explanation and comment. Two are comedies, two serious, all show the author's whimsical imagination and deft touches of characterization.  
 Dial, 58:49; Nation, 100:124; N. Y. Times, 19:493, Nov. 8, '14.
- 822** **Galsworthy, John.** Plays. Third series. Scribner \$1.35 n  
 A 14-15438 Contents: *The fugitive*, *The pigeon*, *The mob*. Three well-written and interesting plays. The first presents a gloomy picture of the situation confronting a woman who breaks away from an unhappy marriage and has no means of support. The second is a humorous satire on the conflict between practical and theoretical philanthropy. The third shows the contrast between conventional patriotism and the broader love of humanity.  
*The fugitive*, N. Y. Times, 19:87, Feb. 22, '14; Rev. of Rev., 49:501.  
*The mob*, Dial, 57:55; N. Y. Times, 19:321, July 26, '14.  
*The pigeon*, Bookman, 35:243; Dial, 52:469.
- 822** **Gibson, W. W.** Borderlands and Thoroughfares. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 14-16934 Lyrics and dramatic poems of striking force and beauty. The heart of humanity is in this poet's verse but in his evocation of the social spirit he never neglects artistic perfection. *W. S. Braithwaite* in *Boston Transcript*, Dec. 5, '14, p. 8  
 Ath. 1914, 2:449; Independent, 80:288.
- 822** **Masefield, John.** Philip the king and other poems. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 14-19310 The title poem is a dignified one-act drama whose chief figure is Philip of Spain awaiting news of the Armada. Of the shorter poems two (*The river*, and *The "Wanderer"*) are stirring sea narratives and one, *August 1914*, is on the European war. *Watching by a sick bed*, is the fifth and last.  
 Lit. Digest, 49:1290; Nation, 100:122; No. American R., 201:100; Spec., 113:593, Oct. 31, '14.

## HUMOR

- 827** **Leacock, Stephen.** Arcadian adventures with the idle rich. Lane \$1.25 n  
 14-19307 Keen, satirical sketches of plutocratic types, making skilful thrusts at the foibles of society. Sometimes forced, but amusing. Appeared in the *American Magazine*.  
 Ath. 1915, 1:68; Nation, 99:715; N. Y. Times, 19:569; Dec. 13, '14; Outlook (Eng.), 35:245; Sat. R., 118:635; Spec., 113:753, Nov. 28, '14.

## DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, pages 43-44

- 913.38** **Davis, W. S.** A day in old Athens. Allyn \$1.25 n  
 14-10909 Tries to describe what an intelligent person would see and hear in ancient Athens, if by some legerdemain he were translated to the fourth century B. C. and conducted about the city under competent guidance. *Preface*  
 Of most use for schools but so readable as to be interesting to anybody. Illustrations from contemporary pictures.  
 Nation, 99:324; N. Y. Times, 19:367, Aug. 30, '14.

- 914**           **Bennett, Arnold.** From the log of the Velsa. Century \$3 n
- 14-19193       Sprightly, rambling chapters describing several yacht cruises in and out of the ports of Holland, Denmark, France, Belgium and England, and giving humorous impressions of scenes and people. A handsome book with some fifty attractive illustrations from drawings by E. A. Rickards. Appeared in the *Century*.  
Bookman, 40:425; Dial, 57:304.
- 914**           \***Shackleton, Robert.** Unvisited places of old Europe. Penn \$2.50 n
- 13-25366       Entertaining descriptions of picturesque places unknown to the ordinary tourist—the Scilly Islands, Guernsey, Normandy, Forest of Arden, Liechtenstein, the Dolomites in winter, etc. Sketches and twenty-seven good sepia halftone photographs. Index.  
Dial, 56:306; Nation, 99:23.
- 914.28**       **Hutton, W. H.** Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country. (Highways and byways ser.) Macmillan \$2 n
- 14-10119       Much historical and antiquarian lore is conveyed with literary flavor and some humor in this glorified guidebook to Stratford and all the surrounding region which the author knows and loves well. Charming illustrations from drawings by Edmund H. New. Map. Ath. 1914, 1:710; Dial, 57:207; Nation, 99:257; Outlook (Eng.), 34:17.
- 914.36**       \***Kellner, Leon, Arnold, Mme Paula, & Delisle, A. L.** Austria of the Austrians and Hungary of the Hungarians. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 14-30361       A good popular handbook on government, politics, education, commerce and industry, literature, art and music, religion and life of each country. Two sections with separate indexes. 34 halftone photographs, folding map.  
Ath. 1914, 1:86.
- 914.4**       \***Hartt, R. L.** Understanding the French. McBride \$1.50 n
- 14-17658       Sprightly comments on French traits, foibles and virtues. *Outlook*, 108:818  
Shows real keenness of observation and is fair and sympathetic without being unmixed eulogy.
- 13-22520       Arnold Bennett's *Paris nights and other impressions of places and people* (Doran \$3 n 914) contains piquant sketches of life in France, England, Italy and Switzerland. Unusual illustrations from sketches by E. A. Rickards.
- A14-1060       *French civilization in the nineteenth century* (Century \$3 n 944) by A. L. Guérard is a comprehensive and well-balanced appreciation of the political, social and intellectual development of France during the last century, the result of profound study but full of interest for the casual reader as well as the student. Outcome of lectures delivered at Leland Stanford University 1912-13. Well provided with synopses, chronological tables and bibliographies.  
Bennett, Ath. 1913, 2:522; Dial, 55:477; Nation, 97:541; Outlook (Eng.), 32:795.  
Guérard, Nation, 99:284; No. American R., 200:302; Spec., 112:226, Feb. 7, '14; Yale R. n.s., 4:391.

- 914.53** \*Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in Venice. Macmillan \$1.75 n  
 14-21044 Dignified in form, illustrated with intelligence, informed in art and criticism, delightful in personal touch, humor and quality. *Outlook*, 109:237  
 16 illustrations in color, 32 halftones from photographs, maps on end papers.
- 14-9888** *Lombard towns of Italy* (Dodd \$1.75 n 914.52) by E. R. Williams jr is a companion volume to author's *Hill towns* and *Plain towns of Italy* and describes the cities of Lombardy (omitting Milan and Como) with the delightful blending of history, art criticism and personal experiences which made the other books so attractive. 8 illustrations from photographs and folding map.  
 Lucas, *Ath.* 1914, 2:554; *Dial*, 57:506; *Nation*, 100:26.  
 Williams, *Bookman*, 40:428; *Nation*, 98:641; *N. Y. Times*, 19:303, July 5, '14; *Spec.*, 113:239, Aug. 15, '14.
- 914.7** \*Williams, H. W. Russia of the Russians. (Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50 n  
 A14-1023 The best introductory account of present-day Russia that exists in English. It gives an epitome of salient features of history followed by admirable essays on bureaucracy, the constitution, the press, the church and people, trade, literature, music, theater, painting and architecture. Emphasizes the distinguishing features of Russian life. A truthful, kindly book, well illustrated from photographs. *Nation*, 99:44 (adapted)  
*Independent*, 79:415; *N. Y. Times*, 19:359, Aug. 23, '14.
- 914.91** Russell, W. S. C. Iceland; horseback tours in saga land. Badger \$2 n  
 14-10532 The only recent popular book on Iceland, this is primarily a narrative of author's experiences during four summers spent in exploring both the wild and settled portions, but it contains sufficient history and guidebook information to make it useful for travelers. Illustrations from author's photographs. Maps on end papers.  
*Annals Am. Acad.*, 55:284; *N. Y. Times*, 20:30, Jan. 24, '15.
- 914.96** Whitman, Sidney. Turkish memories. Scribner \$2.25 n  
 14-16967 Vivid and informing impressions of Turkish character gained during experiences in the Armenian outbreak of 1896 and the Greco-Turkish war of 1897, as representative of the *New York Herald*. Author gives a favorable presentation of the Turkish side and the character of Abdul Hamid. Index.  
*Ath.* 1914, 1:677; *Outlook*, 107:758; *Outlook (Eng.)*, 34:146; *Sat. R.*, 117:606.
- 915** Dickinson, G. L. Appearances. Doubleday \$1 n  
 14-20346 Detached sketches of institutions, places and types in the Far East and America. There are blended travel pictures, reflections and observations and critical comments on America as the type of western materialism. *A. L. A. Booklist* (adapted)  
*Dial*, 57:500; *Nation*, 100:20; *New Republic*, 21 Nov. '14, p. 25; *Spec.*, 113:750, Nov. 28, '14.
- 915.1** \*Cooper, Elizabeth. My lady of the Chinese courtyard. Stokes \$1.50 n  
 14-6830 In the form of family letters from a Chinese lady of rank, describes with insight and sympathy the secluded life formerly led by the women of her class and the changes effected by modern conditions. Unusually beautiful illustrations from photographs.  
*Bookman*, 39:327; *Nation*, 98:575.

- 915.2 Okakura-Yoshisaburo.** Life and thought of Japan. Dutton \$1.25 n  
 A14-663 Interpretation of Japan claiming that the old Japanese spirit is unchanged in spite of modern developments. Good descriptions of home life and society. Valuable for Japanese point of view. Twenty-five halftone photographs.  
 Nation, 99:194; Outlook (Eng.), 33:19; Sat. R., 117:52.
- 916.1 Woodberry, G. E.** North Africa and the desert: scenes and moods. Scribner \$2 n  
 14-8090 A poet's sketches, full of color, atmosphere and fine appreciation of the charm and spirit of Tunis, Algeria and Tripoli.  
 Dial, 57:57; Nation, 99:20.
- 916.2 Low, S. J. M.** Egypt in transition. Macmillan \$2.50 n  
 14-3577 Readable survey of political, social and administrative conditions in Egypt and the Sudan after the latter's reconquest by Lord Kitchener. 6 portraits and index.  
 A lively and trustworthy account of present conditions in the valley of the Nile. *Earl of Cromer in Introduction*  
 14-16468 *The women of Egypt* by Elizabeth Cooper (Stokes \$1.50 n) gives pleasantly written impressions of customs, harem life, religion and missions. Author kept house in Cairo. Attractively illustrated.  
 Low, Dial, 57:252; Sat. R., 117:178; Spec., 112:307, Feb. 21, '14. Cooper, Acad., 87:13, July 4, '14; Ath. 1914, 2:45; Dial, 57:304; Outlook, 108:441; Outlook (Eng.), 33:817.
- 916.7 Crawford, Daniel.** Thinking black. Doran \$2 n  
 13-22104 Remarkable study of the negro's ways of life and thought based on the diary of a missionary who spent twenty-two years without a break in Central Africa. Brilliant and discursive. Halftone photographs and tipped-in, badly colored illustrations.  
 His wayward fancy bears along on its full flood allegory, metaphorical reflection and psychology which convey to the reader flashes of illumination as to the character of the negro. *Spectator*, 110:60, Jan. 11, '13  
 Rev. of Rev. 49:366.
- 917.2 Fyfe, H. H.** The real Mexico: a study on the spot. McBride \$1.25 n  
 14-8528 A journalist's graphic account of Mexican turmoil. Offers criticism of political situation, with frank statement of anti-American attitude and interesting sketches of Diaz, Huerta, Madero and others. Superficial but timely. Map.  
 Bookman, 39:549; Dial, 56:501; Independent, 78:217; N. Y. Times, 19:199, Apr. 19, '14; Outlook, 107:132.
- 917.3 \*Hunt, Gaillard.** Life in America one hundred years ago. Harper \$1.50 n  
 14-18735 A sketch drawn in outline of life and manners in the United States in the year when peace was made with Great Britain. *Preface*. Enlightening chapters on travel, clothes, literature, food, doctors etc. and interesting illustrations from portraits and old prints.  
 14-18566 A book of the same type is M. C. Crawford's *Social life in old New England* (Little \$2.50 n 917.4).  
 This is a pleasant, gossiping commentary upon the manners and conditions of early New England life, blessed with a touch of humor and at times surprisingly frank. *Nation*, 99:750 (adapted)  
 Illustrations from portraits, photographs and prints.  
 Hunt, Lit. Digest, 49:1187; Nation, 100:85.  
 Crawford, Bookman, 40:432; N. Y. Times, 20:46, Feb. 7, '15.

- 917.3** \*Street, Julian. Abroad at home. Century \$2.50 n  
 14-20789 Humorous and entertaining yet informing chronicle of the author's "American ramblings, observations and adventures" on a tour across the continent from New York to San Francisco. Illustrated from sketches by Wallace Morgan, author's traveling companion.
- 14-20566 *The end of the trail* (Scribner \$3 n 917.9) by E. A. Powell describes enthusiastically and picturesquely an automobile trip from the Mexican border to British Columbia taken with a view to seeing as much as is left of pioneer life in the West. Includes advice useful for automobilists and intending settlers. Map and many halftone photographs.
- 14-19365 E. L. Kolb's *Through the Grand Canyon from Wyoming to Mexico* (Macmillan \$2 n 917.91) is a modest narrative of a dangerous passage made by the author and his brother in rowboats down the Green and Colorado rivers, through the Grand Canyon to the Gulf of California. Illustrated from their remarkable photographs for which the trip was made.  
 Street, Bookman, 41:94; Dial, 57:505; N. Y. Times, 19:575, Dec. 20, '14.  
 Powell, Dial, 58:88; Nation, 100:282.  
 Kolb, Bookman, 40:432; Dial, 57:456; Nation, 100:282.  
 All, Independent, 80:380.
- 917.94** \*Williams, J. H. Yosemite and its high Sierra.  
 J. H. Williams, San Francisco \$1.50 n  
 15-2017 Notable for the two hundred or more well chosen and exceptionally good halftone illustrations from photographs and containing a brief, popular description of the valley and adjacent country. Bibliography, maps and notes for tourists.  
 Dial, 57:507.
- 917.94** \*Wood, R. K. The tourist's California. Dodd \$1.25 n  
 14-17630 Comprehensive and timely handbook of information regarding transportation, hotels, theaters, festivals and sports, with readable descriptions of places of interest to visitors. List of tourist cities and resorts. 24 illustrations and folding map. Index.
- 14-30981 *California*, painted by Sutton Palmer and described by Mary Austin (Macmillan \$4 n), is a beautiful volume combining poetic essays and attractive colored illustrations, that the small library may well buy when less expensive.
- 14-18821 Gertrude Atherton's *California: an intimate history* (Harper \$2 n 979.4) sketches attractively the picturesque and dramatic incidents, with emphasis on striking personalities and political events. 40 illustrations.
- 14-16592 C. F. Saunders's *With the flowers and trees in California* (McBride \$2.50 n 581.9794) chats informally on trees, shrubs and flowers, weaving in pleasant bits of historical lore. 28 illustrations and index.  
 Atherton, Bookman, 40:572; Dial, 57:498; Nation, 99:714; N. Y. Times, 20:5, Jan. 3, '15; No. American R., 201:93.  
 Austin, Ath. 1914, 2:349; Bookman, 40:430; Dial, 57:496.  
 Saunders, Dial, 57:496; Nation, 99:714.  
 Wood, Nation, 99:714.
- 917.98** Stuck, Hudson. Ten thousand miles with a dog sled.  
 Scribner \$3.50 n  
 14-9357 Unusually interesting chronicle of winter life and travel in the Alaskan interior by an Episcopal missionary whose work brought him into intimate contact with its perils and hardships. *Wisconsin Bulletin*  
 Author pleads for the protection of the Eskimo. Well illustrated from photographs. Map.  
 Ath. 1914, 2:498; Dial, 57:144; Nation, 99:76; N. Y. Times, 19:251, May 31, '14.



- 918.1**      **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Through the Brazilian wilderness. Scribner \$3.50 n
- 14-19126      Vigorous and attractive account of the hunting experiences, specimens collected and exploration of the Roosevelt-Rondon scientific expedition under the auspices of the American Museum of Natural History and the Brazilian government. Published in *Scribner's*. Excellent illustrations from photographs, maps, index.  
 Readable and interesting from beginning to end. It has just the right admixture of narrative, observation and reflection. *Dial*, 57:449
- 14-20570      Another first-hand narrative of exploration in Brazil is *The Lower Amazon* by Algot Lange (Putnam \$2.50 n), which recounts experiences in little known regions of Pará, giving useful information on rubber growing and resources of the region. Good illustrations, maps, index.  
 Roosevelt, *Ath.* 1914, 2:664; *Nation*, 99:748; *N. Y. Times*, 19:497, Nov. 15, '14; *Outlook* (Eng.), 34:759; *Spec.*, 113:890, Dec. 19, '14. Lange, *Bookman*, 40:571.
- 919.22**      **Walcott, A. S.** Java and her neighbors: a traveler's notes in Java, Celebes, the Moluccas and Sumatra. Putnam \$2.50 n
- 14-6444      Informing account of three months' travel in this interesting tropical region. Introduced by a historical sketch, with some description of present-day political conditions. Excellent guide for travelers. 78 good illustrations from photographs, place and name index, and a sketch map.  
*Ath.* 1914, 2:228; *Dial*, 57:82; *Outlook* (Eng.), 33:788.
- 919.6**      **Stevenson, Mrs Fanny (Van de Grift).** Cruise of the "Janet Nichol" among the South Sea Islands. Scribner \$1.75 n
- 14-17832      Diary kept by Mrs Robert Louis Stevenson on a voyage among the South Sea Islands which she took with her husband and son in a trading vessel from April to July 1890. Of interest for the intimate picture of her husband and for description of the islands. Map and numerous full page halftone photographs.

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 44

- 327.42**      **\*Cramb, J. A.** Germany and England. Dutton \$1 n
- 14-17232      Lectures delivered in 1913 in which an English historian, familiar with the conditions and ambitions of both countries, gave his reasons for considering a war between England and Germany inevitable.  
 Nowhere else are the forces which led to the war so clearly set forth.  
*Lord Roberts*
- 14-18727      A. B. Hart's *The war in Europe* (Appleton \$1 n 940.9) is a convenient handbook in two parts. The first is devoted to a crisp description of the general international situation in Europe on the eve of war. The second part contains an account of the outbreak of the war with chapters on the psychology of war, the question of neutrality, possible terms of peace, etc. A very fair and substantially accurate piece of work. *Dial*, 58:46  
 No index.
- 14-22012      *The new map of Europe 1911-14* (Century \$2 n 327.4) by H. A. Gibbons aims also to show causes of the war but gives a much fuller treatment than the preceding volumes and places more emphasis on the part played by the Balkan wars and the "Eastern question" which follows naturally from the author's residence in Constantinople. Closes with England's declaration of war. Somewhat anti-German in sentiment but aims to be fair. 6 maps. No index.

- 14-19685 Edmund von Mach's *What Germany wants* (Little \$1 n 943.08) is the most balanced, restrained and persuasive of the attempts to place the German position in a favorable aspect before American opinion. Author, an American citizen of Prussian birth, contends that Bernhardt does not voice popular sentiment in Germany.
- 14-30977 The *Handbook of the European war* (Handbook ser. H. W. Wilson Co. \$1 n 940.9) edited by S. S. Sheip is valuable for quick reference to material not otherwise easily accessible. Arranged by countries, it includes historical summaries, diplomatic papers, digests of important books, speeches and articles, chronology of events to November 1, 1914, maps, and selected bibliography by Corinne Bacon. Cramb, *Dial*, 57:293; N. Y. Times, 19:409, Oct. 4, '14; Pol. Sci. Q., 29:706; Sat. R., 118:298; Spec., 113:267, Aug. 22, '14. Gibbons, *Dial*, 58:46; Nation, 100:80; N. Y. Times, 19:551, Dec. 6, '14. Hart, Nation, 99:635; N. Y. Times, 19:457, Oct. 25, '14; Outlook, 108:817. Mach, *Dial*, 58:46; Nation, 99:778; N. Y. Times, 19:498, Nov. 15, '14. Sheip, Independent, 80:475.
- 940.9 \*Powell, E. A. *Fighting in Flanders*. Scribner \$1 n  
14-22578 Vivid account of what the author, special correspondent for the *New York World*, saw of the European war in Belgium. Describes chiefly the destruction of Belgian cities ending with the fall of Antwerp. Decidedly pro-Belgian. Illustrations from photographs.
- 14-22662 *With the allies* (Scribner \$1 n) by Richard Harding Davis, also the report of an eye-witness, describes graphically and not without humor the early campaigns of the war as seen by him in Belgium and France and his own experiences, particularly while he was held as a spy by the Germans. Strongly anti-German. Illustrations from photographs. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*. Powell, *Ath.* 1914, 2:589; Spec., 113:847, Dec. 12, '14. Davis, N. Y. Times, 19:563, Dec. 13, '14.
- 949.6 Schurman, J. G. *The Balkan wars 1912-1913*.  
Princeton Univ. Press \$1 n  
14-22287 Two lectures one of which deals with the conflict between Turkey and the Balkan states, exhibiting its cause, sketching its course, and summing up its results, the other tells the story of the war between the allies that followed close upon the successful movement against Turkey. N. Y. Times, 19:407, Sept. 27, '14. Sketch maps of the region before and after the wars.
- 970.4 Skinner, Alanson. *The Indians of Greater New York*.  
(Little histories of North American Indians)  
Torch Press \$1 n  
15-5357 The history and customs of the Delawares, Mahikans and Mohegans who inhabited the region now known as Greater New York. In part a compilation from the records of early explorers and settlers and in part description of the relics found in shell heaps examined by the author. Interesting and reliable. Map, bibliography and index.
- 973 \*Stevens, W. O. *Story of our navy*. Harper \$1.50 n  
14-18565 Spirited history of the United States navy from beginnings to present time (1914). Treats of services in time of peace and historical significance of naval battles as well as of the battles themselves. Will interest older children as well as adults. Illustrated.
- 14-12301 *Our many-sided navy* by R. W. Neeser (Yale Univ. Press \$2.50 n, 353.7) is an enthusiastic description of the United States navy; its organization, work and the daily life of its men. Written to give the landsman "an inside and accurate view." Well illustrated from photographs.

Stevens, Nation, 99:663.

Neeser, Dial, 57:145; Nation, 99:195; N. Y. Times, 19:352, Aug. 16, '14; Yale R. n. s., 4:432.

- 973 Usher, R. G.** The rise of the American people. Century \$2 n
- 14-7507 A brilliant historian's vivid and suggestive interpretation of the meaning of the facts of American national development. Emphasizes the period 1777-1877.  
Nation, 100:85; N. Y. Times, 19:365, Aug. 30, '14; No. American R., 200:298.
- 973.3 Trevelyan, Sir G. O.** George the Third and Charles Fox. Longmans 2v. v.1 (1912) \$2 n; v. 2 (1914) \$2.25 n
- 12-14722 Concluding volumes of author's former works: *Early history of Charles James Fox (A. L. A. Catalog 1904)* and *The American Revolution (Best Books 1903, p. 455)*.  
Vivacious and accurate narrative history covering the period from 1778 to the fall of Lord North's ministry a few months after the surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown. Although chiefly concerned with events in England there are chapters of exceptional interest devoted to the course of affairs in America.  
Its essential characteristic is justice to both England and America.  
*Spectator*
- Maps and an index to both volumes.  
v. 1, Am. Hist. R., 17:827; Ath. 1912, 1:246; Dial, 53:292; Nation, 94:316; Spec., 108:395, Mar. 9, '12.  
v. 2, Dial, 58:14; Eng. Hist. R., 30:153; Nation, 99:631; N. Y. Times, 19:509, Nov. 22, '14; Spec., 113:527, Oct. 17, '14.
- 974.75 Carpenter, W. S.** The summer paradise in history. General Passenger Department, Delaware & Hudson Co. bds 25c
- 14-7090 Compilation of fact and tradition covering Lake George, Lake Champlain, the Adirondack mountains, and other sections reached by the rail and steamer lines of the Delaware and Hudson Company.  
*Subtitle*  
Though obviously an advertisement and without pretense to completeness or historic accuracy, will be a useful reference book in any New York library. Alphabetical subject arrangement. Illustrations, maps, bibliography.  
Nation, 99:286.
- 991.4 Crow, Carl.** America and the Philippines. Doubleday \$2 n
- 14-7083 Popular, entertaining chapters on what the United States has accomplished toward civilization in the Philippines, and on the unfitness of the natives for independence. Illustrated from photographs.
- 14-3179 D. C. Worcester's *The Philippines, past and present* (Macmillan 2v. \$6 n) is a more serious and authoritative treatment of the same subject. It is largely controversial, defending the policy of the United States in the islands from the attacks of Blount in *The American occupation of the Philippines* and asserting that they are incapable of self-government. Many photographic illustrations and map.  
Crow, Annals Am. Acad., 57:338; Dial, 56:465; Nation, 98:701.  
Worcester, Am. Jour. Sociol., 20:264; Annals Am. Acad., 56:186; Bookman, 39:452; Nation, 98:361; N. Y. Times, 19:69, Feb. 15, '14.

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 45

- Alcott. Bonstelle, Jessie & DeForest, Marian, ed.** Little women letters from the house of Alcott. Little \$1.25 n  
 14-17126 Selections from the letters and diaries of Louisa Alcott and her family connected by a sympathetic biographical narrative by the dramatizers of *Little women*. Gives an attractive picture of the home life of the Alcotts. Illustrations from portraits and facsimiles.
- Austen. Cornish, F. W.** Jane Austen. (English men of letters) Macmillan 75c  
 13-35971 Two chapters give an excellent brief life, and the rest is devoted to summaries of the novels with many extracts and shrewd but appreciative criticism.  
 Ath. 1913, 2:446; Dial, 56:73; Nation, 97:568; Spec., 111:971, Dec. 6, '13.
- \*Bradford, Gamaliel.** Confederate portraits:  
 Houghton \$2.50 n  
 14-7092 Character studies of J. E. Johnston, J. E. B. Stuart, Longstreet, Beauregard, J. P. Benjamin, A. H. Stephens, Robert Toombs, Raphael Semmes and a short chapter on the Battle of Gettysburg. Companion volume to author's *Lee the American* and shows the same careful research and considered judgment. Appeared in large part in the *Atlantic Monthly*. Portraits.  
 Am. Hist. R., 20:177; Dial, 57:51; Lit. Digest, 49:898; Rev. of Rev., 49:757; Yale R. n. s., 4:199.
- Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka).** A child of the Orient.  
 Houghton \$1.25 n  
 14-9080 Reminiscences and tales of the author's early days as a Greek child in Constantinople, of Turkish girlhood friends, and of harem life. Later chapters describe her first years in this country.  
 Ath. 1914, 2:193; Lit. Digest, 48:1497; Nation, 98:635.
- Bullard, F. L.** Famous war correspondents. Little \$2 n  
 14-17315 Twelve timely and stirring narratives of such notable men as Sir William Howard Russell, Archibald Forbes, Frederick Villiers, G. W. Steevens, James Creelman etc., with two chapters on the "covering" of the Civil and Spanish-American Wars. 17 portraits, index.  
 Dial, 57:305; Independent, 81:211; N. Y. Times, 19:433, Oct. 11, '14; No. American R., 200:790.
- \*Burroughs. Barrus, Clara.** Our friend John Burroughs.  
 Houghton \$2 n  
 14-5340 Readable volume, about half consisting of autobiographical chapters by John Burroughs himself and the rest of Miss Barrus's detached sketches describing with warm personal appreciation his life in favorite haunts and journey to the Hawaiian islands. Illustrations from photographs.  
 Dial, 56:335; Lit. Digest, 48:1441; Nation, 98:468; N. Y. Times, 19:293, June 28, '14.
- Carson. Sabin, E. L.** Kit Carson days (1809-68).  
 McClurg \$3 n  
 14-11336 Fully documented and authenticated biography of the famous old Indian fighter and Civil War soldier and a history of his times and companions illustrated by many rare prints. *Dial*, 57:343  
 N. Y. Times, 20:18, Jan. 17, '15.

*Cavour*. Orsi, Pietro. Cavour and the making of modern Italy 1810-1861. (Heroes of the nations)

Putnam \$1.50 n

- 14-3981 Less a life of the man than a history of the period with Cavour as the central figure. Hardly needed by libraries having the fuller and more expensive *Life and times of Cavour* by W. R. Thayer (*Best Books* 1911, p. 34). Illustrations from portraits, photographs and facsimiles. Map.

Shows skill in condensation, sense of perspective, fairness and adequate knowledge. *American Historical Review*, 20:204

Ath. 1914, 1:336; Dial, 56:431; N. Y. Times, 19:223, May 3, '14.

*Fawcett*. Holt, Winifred. A beacon for the blind: being a life of Henry Fawcett. Houghton \$2.50 n

- 14-30983 Sympathetic and inspiring informal account of a remarkable, courageous personality and his notable achievements in spite of blindness, in Parliament and as postmaster general of England. Supplements the more formal biography by Leslie Stephen. 16 illustrations, 2 facsimiles, index.

Lit. Digest, 49:1016.

\*Hegermann-Lindencrone, Mme Lillie de. The sunny side of diplomatic life, 1875-1912. Harper \$2 n

- 14-18397 Sprightly, entertaining letters to the author's family and friends describing her social life and the notable people she met as a diplomatist's wife in Washington, Rome, Stockholm, Paris and Berlin. Reprinted from *Harper's Magazine*. Illustrated.

Lit. Digest, 49:1016; Nation, 99:634; No. American R., 200:946.

Higginson, Mrs M. P. (Thacher). Thomas Wentworth Higginson. Houghton \$3 n

- 14-5339 Excellent biography of the New England preacher, soldier, reformer and author, written by his wife with many selections from his diary and letters. Supplements his own volumes of reminiscences and gives many recollections of notable people. Treats most fully his life before and during the Civil War. Illustrations from photographs. Bibliography.

Bookman, 39:330; Dial, 56:414; Nation, 98:502; Outlook, 107:560.

\*McClure, S. S. My autobiography. Stokes \$1.75 n

- 14-15200 Interesting, simply told narrative of the author's childhood in the north of Ireland, early struggles to earn a living and to gain an education in this country, of the development of the McClure syndicate for magazine articles and impressions of Stevenson, Kipling and other famous authors he met in this work.

Dial, 57:247; Nation, 100:200; N. Y. Times, 19:576, Dec. 20, '14; Spec., 113:717, Nov. 21, '14.

\*Morris. Clutton-Brock, Arthur. William Morris; his work and influence (Home university lib.) Holt 50c n

- 14-13556 Admirable short biography, sufficiently comprehensive for a small collection, treating of Morris's life, friends and interests and activities in literature, craftsmanship and socialism. Based largely on Mackail's *Life of William Morris* (A. L. A. catalog 1904).

Parnell. Parnell, J. H. Charles Stewart Parnell; a memoir by his brother. Holt \$3 n

- 14-21045 Not a formal life but intimate personal recollections and anecdotes showing appreciation and affection. Comparatively slight treatment of Parnell's political career. Photogravure portrait. Nation, 99:693; N. Y. Times, 20:34, Jan. 31, '15.

**\*Putnam, G. H.** Memories of my youth 1844-65.

Putnam \$2 n

- 14-7900 Interesting recollections of the author's boyhood in England and New York, his experiences as a student in Europe and his services in the Civil War. The last occupy half the book.  
Ath. 1914, 2:169; Dial, 56:378; Lit. Digest, 49:357; Nation, 98:699; N. Y. Times, 19:193, Apr. 19, '14; Sat. R., 117:709.

*Reed. McCall, S. W.* Life of Thomas Brackett Reed.

Houghton \$3 n

- 14-21589 Sympathetic yet reserved biography dealing rather with Speaker Reed's public than private life. Takes up many important questions debated while he was in Congress, and quotes selections from his speeches and writings. 26 illustrations including portraits and facsimiles. Index.

A good, what may be called a breathing likeness of one eminent statesman by another.

*Percy F. Bicknell* in *Dial*, 58:42

Nation, 100:142; N. Y. Times, 19:585, Dec. 27, '14.

**\*Rihbany, A. M.** A far journey. Houghton \$1.75 n

- 14-16962 Autobiography of an ambitious Syrian emigrant, now minister of a Boston church. He describes the primitive customs of his boyhood in a village near Mount Lebanon, arrival in New York penniless, early struggles and Americanization. Appeared in part in *Atlantic Monthly*. Illustrated.

A most unusual exhibition of the possibilities America holds for the immigrant with vision and purpose. *A. L. A. Booklist*

*Dial*, 57:302; Nation, 99:780; No. American R., 200:792.

**\*Steiner, E. A.** From alien to citizen. Revell \$1.50 n

- 14-30870 Autobiography continuing *Against the current* (*Best Books* 1910, p. 33) which portrayed the author's childhood in Hungary. This begins with his emigration to New York and tells of his hardships as a laborer and tramp before he became a minister and college professor. Less emphasis on the personal narrative than on difficulties of the immigrant and optimistic suggestions for his betterment. Illustrated.

N. Y. Times, 19:477, Nov. 1, '14; Survey, 33:266.

**\*Stewart, E. P.** Letters of a woman homesteader.

Houghton \$1.25 n

- 14-10884 Genuine letters written without thought of publication by a young widow "proving a claim" in Wyoming. They characterize in a homely but extraordinarily vivid and interesting manner her life and neighbors in the sparsely settled country.

Ath. 1915, 1:91; Dial, 57:21; Nation, 99:75; N. Y. Times, 19:259, June 7, '14.

**\*Sukloff, Marie.** Life story of a Russian exile; translated by Gregory Yarros. Century \$1.50 n

- 14-19686 Arresting narrative of a young Russian Jewess, telling how she became a revolutionist and of her thrilling experiences as an exile in Siberian prisons from which she later escaped. 17 illustrations.

*Dial*, 58:54; Life, 65:156; Rev. of Rev., 50:754; Survey, 33:338.

**\*Tolstoi. Garnett, Edward.** Tolstoy; his life and writings. (Modern biographies) Houghton 75c n

- A14-1504 Compact but sympathetic sketch of Tolstoy's life and character and criticisms of his writings. Portrait and short bibliography.

- 14-30873 *Reminiscences of Tolstoy* by his son Count Ilya Tolstoy; trans. by George Calderon (Century \$2.50 n) is made up of intimate recollections and while not attempting judgment of Tolstoy's work, gives a

pleasing picture of his home life and his relations with his children. Many illustrations from photographs. Part appeared in the *Century*. Garnett, Independent, 80:30.

Tolstoy, Ath. 1915, 1:26; Dial, 57:387; Nation, 99:608; No. American R., 200:945; Sat. R., 118, sup. Nov. 14, '14, p. 3.

**Topham, Anne.** Memoirs of the Kaiser's court.

Dodd \$3 n

14-17945 Pleasant anecdotes of the home life of the German royal family from 1902-13 by the English governess of the Kaiser's daughter, Princess Victoria. Illustrations from photographs.

Ath. 1914, 2:243; Nation, 99:749; Spec., 113:328, Sept. 5, '14.

\***Waddington, Mme M. A. (King).** My first years as a Frenchwoman. Scribner \$2.50 n

14-7464 Reminiscences of diplomatic and social life in Paris during the early days of the third republic, 1874-79. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*. A. L. A. Booklist

Ath. 1914, 2:12; Bookman, 39:457; Lit. Digest, 49:520; Spec., 113:203; Aug. 8, '14.

929.4 **Weekley, Ernest.** The romance of names.

Dutton \$1.25 n

14-30266 A popular presentation of curious and interesting facts about the origin and meaning of English surnames. Index.

Ath. 1914, 1:153; Dial, 56:349; Nation, 99:48; N. Y. Times, 19:216, Apr. 26, '14.

\***Whitlock, Brand.** Forty years of it. Appleton \$1.50 n

14-4523 Biography of an unusually vigorous and mentally alert personality who through his own life traces a history of democracy in the middle west. In recounting his reminiscences, the author brings us into close acquaintance with Tom Johnson, Golden Rule Jones, Governor Altgeld, and others of their type.

Annals Am. Acad., 54:327; Dial, 56:174; Nation, 98:367; N. Y. Times, 19:165, Apr. 5, '14.

## FICTION

See also Children's books, pages 43, 46-47

**Adams, S. H.** The clarion. Houghton \$1.35 n

14-17921 The son of a millionaire quack medicine manufacturer buys a newspaper and determines to make it an honest sheet. He soon finds himself obliged to combat local advertisers, the girl he loves and his own father. Somewhat crude but readable.

Bookman, 40:441; Dial, 57:299.

**Bennett, Arnold.** The price of love. Harper \$1.35 n

14-10073 A Five Towns story full of realistic detail, the plot turning on the theft of a package of banknotes and its effect upon the marriage of the heroine.

We get with almost photographic vividness an impression of the different characters and their individual capacities for good and evil.

Nation, 99:17; N. Y. Times, 19:241, May 24, '14; Spec., 113:502, Oct. 10, '14.

\***Buckrose, Mrs J. E.** Gay morning. Doran \$1.25 n

14-5430 Nice, cheerful novel about natural people — a simple English family who inherit a fortune and almost lose their happiness. The practical daughter, Emma, with her underlying streak of romance is particularly attractive.

Nation, 99:135; N. Y. Times, 19:282, June 21, '14.

- \*Colcord, Lincoln.** The game of life and death. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
 14-16217 Excellent sea tales ranging in scene from Maine to the South Sea Islands and in character tender, humorous or gruesome, but all showing knowledge and appreciation of the ocean, ships and sailors. Reprinted from various magazines. N. Y. Times, 19:476, Nov. 1, '14.
- \*Conrad, Joseph.** Chance. Doubleday \$1.35 n  
 13-21354 Romance of simple plot and excellent workmanship, but involved in effect, because told in the first person by several characters. Shows the dealings of chance in the life of the daughter of a convicted swindler, who, taught to believe that no one can love her, is saved from suicide by a chivalrous sea captain. Independent, 78:173; Nation, 98:396; N. Y. Times, 19:129, Mar. 22, '14; Sat. R., 117:117.
- Crockett, S. R.** Sandy. Macmillan \$1.35 n  
 14-2212 Pleasing story of a young Scotchman who, armed only with an Edinburgh degree and an invigorating personality, comes to London and makes his name as an author and a business man. Athenaeum, 1913, 2:110  
 N. Y. Times, 19:58, Feb. 8, '14; Outlook, 106:819.  
 \*———. Silver Sand; a romance of old Galloway.
- Revell \$1.25 n  
 14-15748 Historical tale of the youth of John Faa or Silver Sand, gentleman and gipsy, who appears in the *Raiders* and others of the author's books. Has all the heroism and history and keen freshness of style of his early tales. Spectator, 113:25, July 4, '14  
 N. Y. Times, 19:370, Sept. 6, '14; Outlook, 108:104.
- \*De Morgan, William.** When ghost meets ghost. Holt \$1.60 n  
 14-4932 A long slow-moving novel of elaborate plot full of kindly human sympathy and vivid character drawing. Bookman, 39:208; Dial, 56:247; Independent, 77:354; Nation, 98:300; N. Y. Times, 19:81, Feb. 22, '14; Spec., 112:750, May 2, '14.
- \*Dix, B. M.** The little god Ebisu. Duffield \$1.25 n  
 14-17622 Attractive love story of a young teacher struggling to repay the money borrowed for her college course. N. Y. Times, 19:504, Nov. 15, '14.
- Edwardes, Tickner.** Tansy. Dutton, \$1.35 n  
 A15-126 Tansy is a handsome, erring orphan girl who becomes shepherdess on a Sussex farm with disastrous results to the peace of the two bachelor sons of the patriarchal proprietor. Author shows intimate knowledge and appreciation of English landscape and character. N. Y. Times, 19:363, Aug. 30, '14; Spec., 112:962, June 6, '14.
- Fedden, Mrs Romilly.** Shifting sands. Houghton \$1.35 n  
 14-19850 Well-written story, leisurely in movement, of the love of a physician for the charming daughter of a dead friend and of the mystery which keeps them long apart. Pleasant local atmosphere of a little town near ancient sandhills in northern New York. Bookman, 40:555; N. Y. Times, 19:557, Dec. 6, '14.
- Ferber, Edna.** Personality plus. Stokes \$1 n  
 14-16210 Sequel to *Roast beef medium*, describing how Emma McChesney's son Jock started in the advertising business and learned to appreciate his shrewd, big-hearted mother. N. Y. Times, 19:386, Sept. 20, '14; Outlook, 108:224.



- Fillmore, Parker.** The Rosie world. Holt \$1.30 n  
 14-16918 Short stories and sketches, humorous and pathetic, describing the affairs and ambitions of Rosie O'Brien, an appealing little Irish New Yorker of thirteen, and her family, friends and prospective love affair.  
 Nation, 100:114; N. Y. Times, 19:389, Sept. 20, '14.
- Forman, J. M.** The blind spot. Harper \$1.35 n  
 14-17093 Interesting novel in which the heroine chooses between two men, one a social reformer earnestly bent on saving the world through common sense but totally devoid of love for humanity, the other without great ability but human.  
 Bookman, 40:439; Dial, 57:390; Nation, 99:470; N. Y. Times, 19:429, Oct. 11, '14.
- Gerould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton).** Vain oblations. Scribner \$1.35 n  
 14-4741 Short stories told with perfection of art and subtlety of method. They also have imagination and invention in abundance. In subject they plumb the depths of human horror. *Outlook*, 106:772  
 Reprinted from *Scribner's*.  
 Atlantic, 114:530; Bookman, 39:562; Nation, 98:332.
- Hagedorn, Hermann.** Faces in the dawn. Macmillan \$1.35 n  
 14-15363 Traces in an extremely real German setting the regeneration of a domineering pastor and his shiftless wife through the influence of the baron's lovely daughter and her breezy American fiancé.  
 Nation, 99:462; N. Y. Times, 19:447, Oct. 18, '14; Outlook, 108:844.
- Hardy, A. S.** Diane and her friends. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 14-18303 Connected short stories of French life and character in all grades of society from that of the aristocratic Diane de Wimpffen to that of the successful detective, Inspector Joly. Delightful in style. One story, *Aurelie*, has appeared in book form, the others in magazines. Illustrations by Elizabeth Shippen Green.  
 Nation, 99:582; N. Y. Times, 19:476, Nov. 1, '14.
- \*Hay, Ian, pseud.** (Ian Hay Beith) A knight on wheels. Houghton \$1.35 n  
 14-15566 Good-tempered story of the chivalrous hero's strange childhood with a quixotic bachelor uncle, and of his later courtship, when he has become an automobile manufacturer, of his boyhood's sweetheart.  
 Ath. 1914, 2:197; Bookman, 40:676; Life, 65:257; N. Y. Times, 19:386, Sept. 20, '14.
- Herrick, Robert.** Clark's field. Houghton \$1.40 n  
 14-11043 Notable but drab portrayal of a poverty-stricken American girl who inherits a valuable piece of land. Follows her career in boarding school, abroad and through an unsuccessful marriage to her realization of the meaning of the trusteeship of wealth.  
 Atlantic, 114:527; Bookman, 39:675; Nation, 99:409.
- Hopkins, W. J.** Burbury Stoke. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 14-3176 Leisurely narrative of slight plot in which a young bachelor relates with droll humor the complications which follow the appearance of a delightful, irresponsible Englishman wrecked on the New England coast. Reproduces the charm of *The clammer*.  
 Nation, 98:332; N. Y. Times, 19:82, Feb. 22, '14.
- Hunt, Una.** Una Mary. Scribner \$1.25 n  
 14-17931 This is the true story of the inner life of my childhood. It is the story of the life of any imaginative child, differing from others only

- in the details of the material from which I built my life, my friendships, my world, and my beliefs. *Author's Preface*  
 Very delicately and gracefully written. Appeared in *Scribner's*.  
 A15-53 *A child went forth* (Houghton \$1.50 n) by Yoi Pawlowska describes charmingly the life of a little girl in a remote Hungarian village and the quaint characters and customs of the peasants as seen through her eyes. Simple but effective illustrations from drawings.  
 Both, *Outlook*, 108:788.  
 Pawlowska, *Ath.* 1914, 1:871; *Nation*, 99:746; *N. Y. Times*, 20:10, Jan. 10, '15.
- Jacobs, W. W.** *Night watches.* Scribner \$1.25 n  
 14-17981 Nine broadly humorous tales and one gruesome ghost story, several laid in English seaport towns.  
*Contents:* Back to back; Keeping watch; The understudy; The weaker vessel; Stepping backwards; The three sisters; The unknown; The vigil; Easy money; His other self.  
*Dial*, 57:391; *Nation*, 99:552; *Spec.*, 113:567, Oct. 24, '14.
- Jordan, Elizabeth.** *May Iverson's career.*  
 Harper \$1.25 n  
 14-18647 A dozen of May Iverson's experiences as newspaper writer and playwright. Lively and full of the spirit of adventure but lacking somewhat the freshness and spontaneity of the earlier stories. Follows *May Iverson tackles life*. Appeared in *Good Housekeeping*.  
*Bookman*, 40:448; *Independent*, 80:290; *Nation*, 99:608.
- King, Basil.** *The letter of the contract.* Harper \$1 n  
 14-14232 Human, highly strung and painful study of hasty divorce and remarriage against which it indirectly makes a plea.  
*No. American R.*, 200:919.
- \*Knibbs, H. H.** *Overland Red.* Houghton \$1.35 n  
 14-5042 An adventurous tale of tramping, ranching and gold hunting in California of the present day.  
*Atlantic*, 114:528; *N. Y. Times*, 19:120, Mar. 15, '14.
- \*Lagerlöf, Selma.** *Liliecrona's home;* tr. from the Swedish by Anna Barwell. Dutton \$1.25 n  
 A14-862 Fantastic but delightful story with the fairy tale situation of the cruel stepmother and idyllic background of Swedish country life some thirty years ago.  
*Bookman*, 39:209; *Nation*, 98:239.
- Lea, F. H.** *Sicily Ann.* Harper \$1 n  
 14-17813 Light and pleasantly humorous tale of a pretty, childish, irresistible Virginia girl and her love affairs in Honolulu. Good for hammock reading.
- Lincoln, J. C.** *Kent Knowles: Quahaug.*  
 Appleton \$1.35 n  
 14-18497 Told in the first person by the hero, a novelist who is called the "quahaug" or clam by his Cape Cod neighbors on account of his supposedly unsociable disposition. He goes on a trip to England accompanied by his elderly cousin, Hephzibah, a spinster of the best New England type. Their adventures and his love story make the tale. Somewhat too long.  
*Bookman*, 40:560; *Nation*, 99:633; *N. Y. Times*, 19:516, Nov. 22, '14.
- \*Locke, W. J.** *The fortunate youth.* Lane \$1.35 n  
 14-5512 A gay romance the action of which takes place nominally in the England of 1890-1910, but really in that fairyland east of the sun and west of the moon where the beggar-lad seeks his fortune and finds it.  
*Bookman*, 39:217; *Lit. Digest*, 48:1119.

**London, Jack.** The mutiny of the Elsinore.

Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 14-15176 Relates in the author's usual vigorous style the story of the voyage of a modern American sailing vessel round the Horn contending against bad weather and a mutinous crew. A slight love interest.

Bookman, 40:324; N. Y. Times, 19:386, Sept. 20, '14; Life, 64:829.

**Lynde, Francis.** The city of numbered days.

Scribner \$1.35 n

- 14-14807 Eventful story of a reclamation project in the west and of an ephemeral boom town. The mania for speculation and promotion rife in the place almost causes the young engineer in charge of the reclamation work to relinquish his ideals.

Bookman, 40:309; N. Y. Times, 19:379, Sept. 13, '14.

**\*Moore, Leslie.** The peacock feather. Putnam \$1.25 n

- 14-1660 Pleasant romance in which the hero, debarred from other employment because he has served a sentence for forgery, tramps the English countryside with a peacock feather in his hat, playing a penny whistle and writing poetic novels.

Ath. 1913, 2:643; N. Y. Times, 19:101, Mar. 1, '14.

**\*Mundy, Talbot.** Rung ho! Scribner \$1.35 n

- 14-5473 Dashing, Kiplingesque tale of northern India at the outbreak of the mutiny.

Full of color and swift and varied action, it ends with a glorious fight. *Nation*, 98:50

Bookman, 39:681; Dial, 56:423; N. Y. Times, 19:144, Mar. 29, '14.

**Norris, Kathleen.** Saturday's child. Macmillan \$1.50 n

- 14-14457 Realistic story, too detailed but interesting, of the ambitions, experiments and love affairs, both good and sordid, of Susan Brown, a young clerk in San Francisco.

Bookman, 40:559; Dial, 57:256; *Nation*, 99:349; N. Y. Times, 19:362, Aug. 30, '14; No. American R., 200:912 (W. D. Howells).**Oxenham, John.** Red wrath. Lane \$1.25 n

- 14-8242 Romance of the Franco-Prussian War describing the defense of Paris, fighting during the Commune and life on the quaint islands of Chausey. Graphic and exciting though somewhat too prolonged.

N. Y. Times, 19:218, May 3, '14.

**Palmer, Frederick.** The last shot. Scribner \$1.35 n

- 14-7876 Out of his experience as a war correspondent the author gives a vivid picture of the horrors of war with the latest scientific equipment. "The scene is imaginary, the characters are from life." Interesting as a story and convincing as a plea for peace. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Ath. 1914, 2:100; Bookman, 40:279; N. Y. Times, 19:205, Apr. 26, '14.

**\*Phillipotts, Eden.** Faith Tresilion. Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 14-11355 Stirring tale of love and smuggling on the coast of Devonshire during the Napoleonic wars.

Bookman, 40:93; Life, 64:329; Lit. Digest, 49:639; N. Y. Times, 19:289, June 28, '14.

**Sedgwick, Mrs A. D.** The encounter. Century \$1.30 n

- 14-18113 Experiences of an American girl at a small German watering-place in a little circle of six people of strikingly defined characters, one of whom, the philosopher Wehlitz, embodies the personality and teachings of Nietzsche.

Told with all the subtle psychology and exquisite workmanship that marked *Tante*. *Independent*, 80:404

Ath. 1914, 2:392; Atlantic, 115:504; Dial, 57:340; N. Y. Times, 19:446, Oct. 18, '14; Outlook, 108:552.

- \***Sheehan, P. P. & Davis, R. H.** "We are French!"  
Doran 50c n
- 14-18338 Touching little sketch of two old Frenchmen, life-long friends, who in their youth were zouaves in the African campaign of 1871 where one performed a heroic deed which meets with tardy recognition.  
Nation, 99:774; Outlook, 108:845.
- Skrine, M. J. H.** Bedesman 4. Century \$1 n
- 14-7569 Slight story of great charm. Describes the student days of the brilliant young son of a quarryman at an ancient endowed school in the southwest of England, and his subsequent love affair.  
N. Y. Times, 19:196, Apr. 19, '14; Outlook, 107:370.
- Sterrett, F. R.** The jam girl. Appleton \$1.25 n
- 14-2352 Light farce comedy depicting the complications which ensue when the heirs of the rival jam factories of the town of Waloo on the Mississippi fall desperately in love with each other. Appeared in *Ladies' Home Journal*.  
Nation, 98:211; N. Y. Times, 19:47, Feb. 1, '14.
- Tallentyre, S. G.** *pseud.* (E. V. Hall) Matthew Har-  
graves. Putnam \$1.35 n
- 14-9881 Artistic, appreciative portrayal of early Victorian middle-class life, notable for its characterization, its slight action centering about a conventional London merchant and his love for two women of opposite types.  
Ath. 1914, 1:738; N. Y. Times, 19:370, Sept. 6, '14; Outlook (Eng.), 33:532; Spec., 112:878, May 23, '14.
- \***Tarkington, Booth.** Penrod. Doubleday \$1.25 n
- 14-5820 Amusing yarns for adults of the pranks and experiences of a mischievous boy of eleven.  
Atlantic, 114:528; Bookman, 39:335; Outlook (Eng.), 34:277.
- \***Turnbull, Margaret.** Looking after Sandy.  
Harper \$1.35 n
- 14-15367 Alexandria, or Sandy, a little orphan in dread of the poorhouse, offers herself for adoption to a large family who have her surname. The story follows leisurely and naturally the fortunes of herself and her adopted brothers and sisters in a New Jersey town.  
N. Y. Times, 19:462, Oct. 25, '14.
- \***Vachell, H. A.** Quinneys'. Doran \$1.25 n
- 14-18460 Pleasant, deliberate story of a commonplace Englishman with ideals and a taste for art, who inherits an old furniture shop filled chiefly with pseudo-antiques. Portrays with insight and quiet humor the effect of his business methods on his wife and daughter.  
Bookman, 40:560; N. Y. Times, 19:474, Nov. 1, '14; Sat. R. 117:608.
- \***Van Vorst, Marie.** Big Tremaine. Little \$1.35 n
- 14-30791 Romance of modern Virginia in which the hero, who had left under a cloud fifteen years before, returns to clear his name and redeem the family fortunes. The charm of treatment compensates for the hackneyed plot.  
Nation, 99:525; N. Y. Times, 19:413, Oct. 4, '14; Outlook, 108:440.
- Ward, Mrs M. A. (Arnold)** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward) Delia  
Blanchflower. Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.35 n
- 14-13258 Depicts against a background of English militancy the predicament of a girl whose head is ruled by a suffragette while her heart turns toward a conservative lover.  
Nation, 99:462; Outlook, 108:843; Spec., 114:163, Jan. 30, '15.

**Watts, Mrs M. S.** The rise of Jennie Cushing.

Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 14-17486 Well-written novel of the middle west with many well drawn characters. The interest centers about the development of the heroine, a slum child, educated in a reformatory, hired girl in the country, lady's maid in the city, mistress of an artist, finally discovering her true mission in saving children such as she had been. Bookman, 40:673; Dial, 57:341; N. Y. Times, 19:458, Oct. 25, '14.

**Wells, H. G.** The wife of Sir Isaac Harman.

Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 14-18457 Concerns the complications which follow when Lady Harman, married very young to a middle-aged Englishman of intense conservatism and a jealous disposition, begins to develop a personality and become interested in the living conditions of her husband's employees. Clever and stimulating but as a novel somewhat overburdened by the author's theories.

Atlantic, 115:509; Bookman, 40:435; Nation, 99:581; N. Y. Times, 19:473, Nov. 1, '14.

**Wemyss, Mrs M. C. E.** Grannie. Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 14-5424 Loosely knit story of English home life in which a charming grandmother describes her country neighbors and city acquaintances and the sayings and love affairs of her children and grandchildren. Nation, 98:574; N. Y. Times, 19:136, Mar. 22, '14; Spec., 112:310, Feb. 21, '14.

## CHILDREN'S BOOKS

**383** **Armstrong, D. B.** The boys' book of stamp collecting.

Stokes \$1.75 n

- A<sub>14</sub>-2983 Though termed a "boys' book," it may find greater usefulness among adults. Written by an Englishman with emphasis on English and colonial issues. Discusses enthusiastically the making of collections, stamp production, history, national collections, rarities etc. Illustrated.

Ath. 1913, 2:751; Independent, 80:417.

**428.6** **Coe, Ida & Christie, A. J.** *comp.* Story hour readers; book three (third year). Amer. Bk Co. 40c n

- E13-1030 Well-selected fairy and folk tales, fables, stories and poems, prettily illustrated. So far the most attractive of the series which comprises *Primer* and *Book one* (1913 30c n ea.), *Book two* (1914 35c n).

**537** **\*Shafer, D. C.** Harper's everyday electricity. (Harper's "tell me how" books) Harper \$1 n

- 14-17870 Tells how to make and use familiar electrical apparatus with sufficient detail to be useful to older boys and adults. More advanced than author's *Harper's beginning electricity* (in same series) which treats more fully of theory and history.

- 14-14613 *The boy electrician* (Lothrop \$2 n) by A. P. Morgan covers much the same ground but is simpler and explains principles. Both books are fully illustrated.

**591.5** **Sharp, D. L.** Beyond the pasture bars. (Wild life ser. of graded nature readers) Century 50c n

- 14-2774 Twelve delightful essays adapted to children's interest, on wild life. Most are about birds but skunks, 'possums and squirrels are also included. Seven of the essays have appeared in author's *Roof and meadow*. Illustrations by Bruce Horsfall.

14-9502 | **His Summer** (Dallas Lore Sharp nature ser. Houghton 60c n 570.4) completes the series of the four nature study readers begun by author's *Fall of the year* (*Best Books* 1912, p. 45). This book which is similar to the others in size, illustrations and arrangement, contains twelve chapters in his usual lively and interesting style, on what can be done, seen and heard on a summer vacation.

The four books pagged separately may be had in one volume under the title *The whole year round* at a slightly decreased price (Houghton \$2 n 570.4). This is heavy to hold, has conventional marginal decorations, and wider margins, and retains all illustrations but omits notes for teachers.

**595.7 Fairchild, David & Marian.** Book of monsters.  
National Geographic Society \$2

14-16725 A remarkable series of large photographs of insects taken with a special 5 x 7 camera. Includes a slight, rather unimportant descriptive text and account in preface of the method of securing the pictures.

**620 Bond, A. R.** Pick, shovel and pluck. (Scientific American boy ser.) Munn \$1.50 n

14-20247 Sequel to *With the men who do things* (same ser. 1913). Instructive story of engineering feats, in which two boys visit the Panama canal, Keokuk dam and other big works. Describes many undertakings with accurate data. Many illustrations, from photographs, with a few drawings. Index.

**636 Comstock, Mrs Anna (Botsford).** The pet book.  
Comstock Pub. Co. \$2.50 n

14-22652 Rather large volume, attractively illustrated from striking photographs, which describes the housing, food and care of some seventy animals, including wild animals which a child can tame. Makes special efforts to interest children in natural history and contains references to other books about the various animals.  
Independent, 81:214; Lit. Digest, 50:493.

**649.55 \*Rich, G. E.** When mother lets us make paper box furniture. Moffat 75c n

14-12640 Suggestive book showing by clear directions and helpful diagrams how to make quite elaborate toy furniture out of pasteboard boxes of various sizes and kinds.

14-18480 Patten Beard's *Jolly book of boxcraft* (Stokes \$1.35 n) is more ambitious and comprehensive, explaining how to make a dolls' model village and toys as well as furniture. Illustrated from photographs.

Rich, N. Y. Times, 19:299, July 5, '14.  
Beard, Nation, 99:695.

**796 \*Beard, D. C.** Shelters, shacks and shanties.  
Scribner \$1.25 n

14-15383 Tells, largely by means of self-explanatory diagrams and illustrations, how to build all kinds of Indian houses and hunters' camps from a one night shelter to a permanent log cabin. Contains much good advice on camping. Of special value to Boy Scouts.

**796 \*Cave, Edward.** The boy's camp book.  
Doubleday 50c n

14-9845 Complete directions for a Boy Scouts' annual encampment given in entertaining style. Companion volume to the *Boy Scout's hike book* by the same author. Illustrated.  
Nation, 99:665.

- 796** \*Eastman, C. A. Indian scout talks. Little 80c n  
 14-17879 Describes interestingly for Boy Scouts and Camp Fire Girls, Indian methods of hunting, camping, canoeing and other customs and sports. Adapted from personal experience. Diagrams and lists of Indian names for boys and girls.
- 796** Miller, C. M. Kitecraft and kite tournaments. Manual Arts Press \$1  
 A14-1494 Describes, with many illustrations and diagrams, the making and flying of a surprising variety of kites, from the simplest designs to balloons and model aeroplanes. Intended for both teachers and children. Bibliography. Strongly bound.
- 797** \*McGraw, J. J. How to play baseball. Harper 60c n  
 14-13667 Discusses each position separately, besides batting, base-running, training and general team work. Makes no pretense to literary excellence or advanced technic, but is full of wholesome advice and well-thought-out suggestions within understanding of even grammar school players. Illustrated from photographs of big league players in action.
- 808** \*Olcott, F. J. ed. Good stories for great holidays. Houghton \$2 n  
 14-19135 Excellent collection of one hundred and twenty stories for seventeen holidays arranged for story-telling and reading aloud and for the children's own reading. They are "grave, gay, humorous or fanciful" and include myths, legends, tales and historical stories from many sources. Contains reference list for the same holidays in which school grades are indicated. Indexes of subjects, titles and authors. Four attractive colored plates.  
 Lit. Digest, 49:1131; School Arts Mag., 14:445.
- 812** Walker, A. J. Little plays from American history for young folks. Holt \$1 n  
 14-15432 Three short plays: *Hiding the regicides*; *Mrs Murray's dinner party*; *Four scenes from the time of Lincoln*, illustrating the colonial, Revolutionary and Civil War periods. All are well suited for school acting, require only simple scenery and costumes, which are described, and demand no great dramatic powers.
- 14-14252** *Dramatic readings for schools* (Macmillan 50c n 808.8) by M. F. Lansing contains selections and adaptations from standard fairy tales and children's stories intended to be dramatized by the children themselves. Suggestions for dramatization are given for each. Pretty illustrations.
- E14-819** *Dramatic stories for reading and acting* (Amer. Bk Co. 35c n 808.8) by A. M. Skinner is for somewhat younger children, consisting of poems and versions of fairy tales, legends, fables and stories chosen for action and dramatic quality. No suggestions for acting are given but the selections are nearly all in dialogue. Illustrated.
- 914.4** Portor, L. S. Genevieve. (Little schoolmate ser.) Dutton \$1 n  
 14-18803 Story of the home and school life of a little French girl living in Paris, bringing in much history and description in an attractive way. Colored frontispiece and four line drawings.
- 14-19134** E. M. Green's *The laird of Glentyre* 914.1 in the same series describes the visit of an English brother and sister to their boy cousins in a castle in Scotland, where they help discover a hidden treasure and hear many stories from the history and traditions of the country.
- 14-18808** *Elsbeth* 914.3 (same ser.) by Margarethe Müller, less interesting as a story and for somewhat older children, gives considerable information about German life. The scene of the first part is on ship board; the latter part describes a German school and the German celebration of Christmas. Includes German songs with music.

- 914.92** **Hall, M. E.** Dutch days. Moffat \$1 n  
 14-8699 Pleasant account of quaint towns and historic sites in Holland as seen by an American boy and girl traveling with their parents. Illustrations from photographs.  
 N. Y. Times, 19:462, Oct. 25, '14.
- 919.8** **\*Perkins, L. F.** The Eskimo twins. Houghton \$1 n; School ed. 50c n  
 14-30980 Describes simply and with quaint humor the daily doings of the  
 School ed. twins, Menie and Monnie, aged five, their dogs Nip and Tup, their  
 W15-39 parents and the rest of the Eskimo village. Illustrated by the  
 author's sketches. The school edition is smaller, but has same  
 illustrations and is satisfactory.  
 N. Y. Times, 19:524, Nov. 24, '14.
- 943** **Marshall, H. E.** History of Germany. Doran \$2.50 n  
 A14-2778 The most picturesque and romantic events of German history told  
 in an interesting manner for older children. A bulky volume, with  
 broad margins, and colored illustrations.  
 Outlook, 106:321; Spec., 111:951, Dec. 6, '13.
- 970.3** **Schultz, J. W.** On the warpath. Houghton \$1.25 n  
 14-20776 Recounts the exploits of the young Indian Pitamakan in defending  
 the herd of horses he won in the *Quest of the dog-fish skin* (*Best Books*  
 1913, p. 46) and his rescue of a hostile tribe's prisoners. Illustrations  
 by George Varian.
- 14-18403** *Indian days of long ago* (Indian life and Indian lore, World Bk Co.  
 \$1 970.1) by E. S. Curtis gives in story form, as the experiences of  
 the boy Kukúsim, an intimate view of Indian life in the old days  
 among the western tribes. Includes folk tales. The illustrations,  
 many from photographs, are especially noteworthy.  
 Curtis, Nation, 99:501; School Arts Mag., 14:303.
- 973** **Abbot, W. J.** The story of our army for young Americans. Dodd \$2 n  
 14-17274 Interesting narrative history, for older children, of land operations  
 in our country's wars from colonial days through the surrender of  
 Manila. The Civil War is treated in greatest detail. Illustrations  
 are from photographs and old prints and are not well reproduced.  
 Nation, 99:665.

## FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 398.2** **Darton, F. J. H.** ed. The seven champions of Christen-  
 dom. Stokes \$1.35 n  
 Spirited version of the romance of this name written before 1597,  
 recounting the knightly adventures and love stories of St George  
 of England, St Denis of France, St James of Spain, St Anthony of  
 Italy, St Andrew of Scotland, St Patrick of Ireland and St David  
 of Wales, none of whom is connected with the saint whose name  
 he bears. Attractively illustrated.
- 398.4** **Brock, H. M.** *illustrator.* The old fairy tales; com-  
 prising Hop-o'-my-thumb and Beauty and the beast. Warne \$1 n  
 A delightful thin quarto edition in boards with large type, good  
 paper, picture cover and end papers and for each story several black  
 and white illustrations and eight richly colored, full page plates.  
 Walter Crane's *Picture books; new miniature edition* (Lane 25c n ea.)  
 presents in greatly reduced size and price, his well-known and still  
 attractive illustrations to old fairy tales. Three volumes issued in



- 14-18741 1914; *Puss in boots and The forty thieves; Sleeping beauty and Blue Beard; Three bears and Mother Hubbard*. The stories are given in condensed form in rhyme.
- 14-20741 *Perez the mouse* (Lane 35c) adapted from the Spanish of Luis Coloma by Lady Moreton is a pretty little modern fairy tale of a boy king and his adventures among the mice. Appropriate silhouettes and colored illustrations by George Howard Vyse.
- 398.4 **Curtin, Jeremiah, tr.** Fairy tales of eastern Europe. McBride \$1.50 n
- 14-19873 Nineteen tales, interesting variants on familiar themes, collected from Hungarian, Bohemian, Russian and Serbian sources. 4 colored illustrations by George Hood.

## BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

- Akbar*. **Steel, Mrs F. A.** The adventures of Akbar. Stokes \$1.35 n
- 13-22508 *Adventures, founded on fact, which befell the little Prince Akbar who grew up to be the greatest of the Mogul emperors. Gives a vivid picture of Indian court life three hundred years ago. 8 illustrations in color.* Ath. 1913, 2:474; Independent, 76:359; Spec., III:955, Dec. 6, '13.
- \***Gilbert, Ariadne.** More than conquerors. Century \$1.25 n
- 14-17634 Well-written biographical sketches for older children. Noteworthy facts of personal and family life and difficulties overcome in the careers of Beethoven, Lamb, Scott, Irving, Emerson, Agassiz, Thackeray, Livingstone, Pasteur, Phillips Brooks, Edwin Booth, Stevenson, Saint-Gaudens and Lincoln. Published in *St Nicholas*. Portraits. Lit. Digest, 49:1129; Nation, 99:666; N. Y. Times, 19:417, Oct. 4, '14.
- Holland, R. S.** Historic heroes of chivalry. (Historic ser. for young people) Jacobs \$1.50 n
- 14-17833 These include Roland and Oliver, the Cid, St Louis, William Tell, Bertrand du Guesclin, Francisco de Bazan and Antonio de Cueva, Giovanni dei Medici, Gustavus Vasa, Drake, Montrose, Louis Grand-pré and General Gordon. Will appeal to older children. Illustrated in part from old prints.
- Jeanne d'Arc*. **Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.** Jeanne d'Arc. (Heroes of all time) Stokes 75c n
- 14-17308 Sympathetic account, historically accurate and popular in style. Illustrated.
- 14-13930 Other volumes (1914) in this series are: *Sir Walter Raleigh* by Beatrice Marshall, interesting and impartial but poorly illustrated and *Augustus* by René Francis, "a political more than a personal history" better adapted for older children or adults. Map of the Roman empire and illustrations. Francis, Ath. 1914, 2:276.
- 14-15728 **Marshall, H. E.** Boy kings and girl queens. Stokes \$1.75 n
- A14-2974 Attractive stories of the youth of fifteen child rulers of Great Britain, France and Germany, not continuing the account after the twenty-first year. Illustrated by color prints.

## CHILDREN'S STORIES

- Altsheler, J. A.** The guns of Bull Run. (Civil War ser.)  
Appleton \$1.30 n
- 14-4303 The first and much the best of the series so far published (1914). Gives a fairly accurate picture of the exciting period from just before the firing on Fort Sumter to the battle of Bull Run. Follows the lively experiences of Harry Kenton, Southerner.  
Independent, 80:418; Lit. Digest, 49:1133.
- Brown, A. F.** The lucky stone. Century \$1.25 n
- 14-16943 Story of the wonderful adventures of a little tenement girl, who believes in fairies, and the brother and sister on whose farm she visits. Some critics object to the wealth and elaborate machinery required to accomplish the results, and to the love story foreshadowed for the adult wonder workers.  
Lit. Digest, 49:1127.
- \*Brown, E. A.** When Max came. Lothrop \$1.20 n
- 14-6285 A group of very natural boys and girls, including Max who has been brought up in England, spend the summer camping and rowing in Maine.
- Camp, Walter.** Captain Danny. Appleton \$1.35 n
- 14-16209 Wholesome story of school baseball in which the influence of the captain of the team who knows boys is compared with that of the professional coach who knows only the game.
- Gilchrist, B. B.** Helen and the Findout Club.  
Penn \$1.25 n
- 14-13021 Helen overcomes her loneliness in the absence of her elder brother and sister by forming a club among her friends to cheer a strangely reserved new neighbor and help her solve the mystery of her identity. Sequel to *Helen and the uninvited guests*.
- \*Harrison, Herbert.** A lad of Kent. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 14-11801 Experiences of an English school boy in the early nineteenth century days of smuggling, sheep-stealing and the press-gang. Abundance of exciting adventure and a style above the average.  
Nation, 99:255; N. Y. Times, 19:282, June 21, '14; Sat. R., 118:21.
- \*Hopkins, W. J.** The doers. Houghton \$1 n
- 14-18904 To be read aloud to quite little children. Describes all the processes of building the house next door as watched by David (nearly five). Like the author's *Sandman* stories, contains the repetitions which children like. Attractive both in style and illustrations.
- \*Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in winter.  
American Bk Co. 35c n
- 14-3909 Simple stories for little children of the winter doings of a brother and sister in the country. Companion volume to *Peter and Polly in summer*. Good illustrations.
- Peck, R. M.** The wolf hunters; ed. and arranged by  
G. B. Grinnell. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 14-15753 Tells in story form the true adventures of three ex-cavalry soldiers who spent the winter of 1861-62 wolf-hunting on the plains. For older boys and adults.  
N. Y. Times, 19:387, Sept. 20, '14.
- \*Pier, A. S.** Grannis of the fifth. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 14-15737 Good tale of athletics at a boys' school and of how two very different new boys become friends.

- Stein, Evaleen.** The Christmas porringer. Page \$1.25 n  
14-15368 An earthenware porringer, bought by a little Flemish girl of Bruges as a gift for the Christ child and stolen by Robber Hans, finally brings much happiness to her and her grandmother, the lace maker. *Pittsburgh Monthly Bulletin*  
Printed in large type.
- \***Wallace, Dillon.** The gaunt gray wolf. Revell \$1.25 n  
14-15738 Experiences of two boys trapping in Labrador during the "hungry winter" of 1890-91 when the caribou failed and over one-third of the Indians of the district perished. Sequel to *Ungava Bob*.  
Dial, 57:391; Lit. Digest, 50:158; N. Y. Times, 19:371, Sept. 6, '14.



## INDEX

- Abbot.** The story of our army for young Americans, 44  
**Abroad at home.** Street, 28  
**Adams.** The clarion, 35  
**Adventures of Akbar.** Steel, 45  
**Akbar, Prince,** biography, 45  
**Alcott, Louisa,** biography, 32  
**Altsheier.** The guns of Bull Run, 46  
**America and the Philippines.** Crow, 31  
**American Academy of Political and Social Science.** International relations of the United States, 11  
**American citizenship.** Beard, 12  
**American Japanese problem.** Gulick, 10  
**American labor unions.** Marot, 11  
**Antarctic penguins.** Levick, 16  
**Appearances.** Dickinson, 26  
**Arcadian adventures with the idle rich.** Leacock, 24  
**Armstrong.** The boys' book of stamp collecting, 41  
**Art education.** Bailey, 20  
**Art in Flanders.** Rooses, 20  
**Art of the low countries.** Valentin, note under Rooses, 20  
**Artist and public.** Cox, 20  
**Aspects of modern drama.** Chandler, 22  
**Atherton.** California, note under Wood, 28  
**Austen, Jane,** biography, 32  
**Austin.** California, note under Wood, 28  
**Austria of the Austrians and Hungary of the Hungarians.** Kellner and others, 25  
**Bailey.** Art education, 20  
**Balkan wars.** Schurman, 30  
**Barrie.** Half hours, 24  
**Barrus.** Our friend John Burroughs, 32  
**Basketry book.** Blanchard, 20  
**Beard, C. A. and M. R.,** American citizenship, 12  
**Beard, D. C.** Shelters, shacks and shanties, 42  
**Beard, Patten.** Jolly book of box-craft, note under Rich, 42  
**Bedesman 4.** Skrine, 40  
**Beginners garden book.** French, note under Verrill, 18  
**Belshazzar court.** Strunsky, 23  
**Bennett.** From the log of the Velsa, 25  
— Paris nights, note under Hartt, 25  
— The price of love, 35  
**Better rural schools.** Betts & Hall, 14  
**Betts & Hall.** Better rural schools, 14  
**Beyond the pasture bars.** Sharp, 41  
**Big Tremaine.** Van Vorst, 40  
**Biology and social problems.** Parker, 15  
**Blanchard.** The basketry book, 20  
**Blind spot.** Forman, 37  
**Bond.** Pick, shovel and pluck, 42  
**Bonstelle & DeForest.** Little women letters from the house of Alcott, 32  
**Book of athletics.** Withington, 22  
**Book of monsters.** Fairchild, 42  
**Borderlands and thoroughfares.** Gibson, 24  
**Bowen.** Safeguards for city youth at work and at play, 11  
**Boy electrician.** Morgan, note under Shafer, 41  
**Boy kings and girl queens.** Marshall, 45  
**Boys' book of stamp collecting.** Armstrong, 41  
**Boy's camp book.** Cave, 42  
**Bradford.** Confederate portraits, 32  
**Brock.** The old fairy tales, 44

- Brown, A. F. The lucky stone, 46  
 Brown, A. V. V. & Rankin. Short history of Italian painting, 21  
 Brown, Mrs Demetra (Vaka). A child of the Orient, 32  
 Brown, E. A. When Max came, 46  
 Buckrose. Gay morning, 35  
 Building, by a builder. Howes, 17  
 Bullard. Famous war correspondents, 32  
 Burbury Stoke. Hopkins, 37  
 Burroughs, John, biography, 32  
 Burton. How to see a play, note under Moderwell, 22  
 Business letter. Dwyer, 16  
  
**Cabot, Mrs E. L.** A course in citizenship, 9  
 Cabot R. C. What men live by, 8  
 California. Atherton, note under Wood, 28  
 California. Austin, note under Wood, 28  
 Camp. Captain Danny, 46  
 Capen. Sociological progress in mission lands, note under Faunce, 10  
 Captain Danny. Camp, 46  
 Carpenter. The summer paradise in history, 31  
 Carr. Immigrant and library; Italian helps, 8  
 Carson, Kit, biography, 32  
 Cause and cure of crime. Henderson, note under Taylor, 12  
 Cave. The boy's camp book, 42  
 Cavour, biography, 33  
 Chance. Conrad, 36  
 Chandler. Aspects of modern drama, 22  
 Charm of the antique. Shackleton, 21  
 Cheyney & Wentling. The farm woodlot, 18  
 Child. The efficient kitchen, 19  
 Child of the Orient. Brown, 32  
 Child went forth. Pawlowska, note under Hunt, 38  
 Children in bondage. Markham & others, 11  
  
 Christian life in the modern world. Peabody, 9  
 Christmas porringer. Stein, 47  
 City of numbered days. Lynde, 39  
 Civilization and health. Hutchinson, 17  
 Clarion, The. Adams, 35  
 Clark. The continental drama of today, note under Chandler, 22  
 Clark's field. Herrick, 37  
 Clutton-Brock. William Morris; his work and influence, 33  
 Coe & Christie. Story hour readers, 41  
 Colcord. The game of life and death, 36  
 College course and the preparation for life. Fitch, 14  
 Coloma. Perez the mouse, note under Brock, 45  
 Comstock. The pet book, 42  
 Condit & Long. How to cook and why, 19  
 Confederate portraits. Bradford, 32  
 Conrad. Chance, 36  
 Continental drama of today. Clark, note under Chandler, 22  
 Cooper. My lady of the Chinese courtyard, 26  
 — The women of Egypt, note under Low, 27  
 Cornish. Jane Austen, 32  
 Course in citizenship. Cabot, 9  
 Cox. Artist and public, 20  
 Craft of hand-made rugs. Hicks, 20  
 Cramb. Germany and England, 29  
 Crane. Picture books, note under Brock, 44  
 Crawford, Caroline. Dramatic games and dances for little children, 13  
 Crawford, Daniel. Thinking black, 27  
 Crawford, M. C. Social life in old New England, note under Hunt, 27  
 Crockett. Sandy, 36  
 — Silver sand, 36  
 Crow. America and the Philippines, 31

- Cruise of the "Janet Nichol." Stevenson, 29
- Cubberley. Rural life and education, note under Betts & Hall, 14
- Curtin. Fairy tales of eastern Europe, 45
- Curtis, E. S. Indian days of long ago, note under Schultz, 44
- Curtis, H. S. Play and recreation for the open country, note under Forbush, 21
- Cyclopedia of American government. McLaughlin & Hart, 8
- "**Dame Curtsey's**" book of games for children. Glover, 21
- Darton. The seven champions of Christendom, 44
- Davis, J. B. Vocational and moral guidance, note under Kerschensteiner, 13
- Davis, R. H. With the allies, note under Powell, 30
- Davis, W. S. A day in old Athens, 24
- Day in old Athens. Davis, 24
- Delia Blanchflower. Ward, 40
- De Morgan. When ghost meets ghost, 36
- Diane and her friends. Hardy, 37
- Dickinson. Appearances, 26
- Dix. The little god Ebisu, 36
- Dobschütz. Influence of the Bible on civilisation, 9
- Doers, The. Hopkins, 46
- Drama league of Boston. Selected list of plays for amateurs, 8
- Dramatic games and dances for little children. Crawford, 13
- Dramatic readings for schools. Lansing, note under Walker, 43
- Dramatic stories for reading and acting. Skinner, note under Walker, 43
- Dress design. Hughes, 14
- Drift and mastery. Lippmann, 10
- Dutch days. Hall, 44
- Dwver. The business letter, 16
- Eastman.** Indian scout talks, 43
- Eberlein & McClure. Practical book of period furniture, 20
- Edge of the woods. Humphrey, 22
- Edwardes. Tansy, 36
- Efficient kitchen. Child, 19
- Egypt in transition. Low, 27
- Ekblaw. Farm structures, 17
- Eliot. The juvenile court and the community, 12
- Elsbeth. Müller, note under Portor, 43
- Encounter, The. Sedgwick, 39
- End of the trail. Powell, note under Street, 28
- Eskimo twins. Perkins, 44
- Euripides and his age. Murray, 23
- Everyman's garden every week. Selden, note under Verrill, 18
- Fabre.** The mason bees, 15
- Faces in the dawn. Hagedorn, 37
- Fairchild. Book of monsters, 42
- Fairy tales of eastern Europe. Curtin, 45
- Faith Tresilion. Phillpotts, 39
- Famous war correspondents. Bullard, 32
- Farm structures. Ekblaw, 17
- Farm woodlot. Cheyney & Wentling, 18
- Faunce. The social aspects of foreign missions, 9
- Fawcett, Henry, biography, 33
- Fedden. Shifting sands, 36
- Ferber. Personality plus, 36
- Fighting in Flanders. Powell, 30
- Fillmore. The Rosie world, 37
- Fires and fire-fighters. Kenlon, 12
- Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield). Mothers and children, 19
- Fisher, Irving. Why is the dollar shrinking? note under Withers, 12
- Fitch. The college course and the preparation for life, 14
- Flight, The. Woodbury, 23
- Flower-finder. Walton, 15
- Foods and household management. Kinne & Cooley, 19

- Forage plants and their culture. Piper, 18
- Forbush. Manual of play, 21
- Forman. The blind spot, 37
- Fortunate youth. Locke, 38
- Forty years of it. Whitlock, 35
- Foster. The social emergency, 17
- Frederick. The new housekeeping, note under Child, 19
- French. The beginners garden book, note under Verrill, 18
- French civilization in the nineteenth century. Guérard, note under Hartt, 25
- From alien to citizen. Steiner, 34
- From the log of the Velsa. Bennett, 25.
- Fyfe. The real Mexico, 27
- Galsworthy.** Plays, 24
- Game of life and death. Colcord, 36
- Garnett. Tolstoy; his life and writings, 34
- Gaunt gray wolf, The. Wallace, 47
- Gay. Productive horse husbandry, 18
- Gay morning. Buckrose, 35
- Genevieve. Portor, 43
- George the Third and Charles Fox. Trevelyan, 31
- Georgia. Manual of weeds, 15
- Germany and England. Cramb, 29
- Gerould. Vain oblations, 37
- Gibbons. The new map of Europe, note under Cramb, 29
- Gibson, C. R. Romance of scientific discovery, 15
- Gibson, W. W. Borderlands and thoroughfares, 24
- Gilbert. More than conquerors, 45
- Gilchrist. Helen and the Findout Club, 46
- Glover. "Dame Curtsey's" book of games for children, 21
- Good form for all occasions. Hall, 15
- Good stories for great holidays. Olcott, 43
- Grannie. Wemyss, 41
- Grannis of the fifth. Pier, 46
- Graves. History of education in modern times, 13
- Green. The laird of Glentyre, note under Portor, 43
- Guérard. French civilization in the nineteenth century, note under Hartt, 25
- Gulick. The American Japanese problem, 10
- Guns of Bull Run. Altsheler, 46
- Hagedorn.** Faces in the dawn, 37
- Half hours. Barrie, 24
- Hall, A. T. Religious education in the public schools of N. Y., 14
- Hall, Florence (Howe). Good form for all occasions, 15
- Hall, M. E. Dutch days, 44
- Hamilton. Studies in stagecraft, not under Moderwell, 22
- Handbook of the European war. Sheip, note under Cramb, 30
- Handbook of vocational education. Taylor, note under Kerschensteiner, 13
- Hardy. Diane and her friends, 37
- Harper's book for young gardeners. Verrill, 18
- Harper's everyday electricity. Shafer, 41
- Harper's gasoline engine book. Verrill, 16
- Harrison. A lad of Kent, 46
- Hart. The war in Europe, note under Cramb, 29
- Hartt. Understanding the French, 25
- Haskin. The Panama canal, 12
- Hay, Ian. *pseud.* A knight on wheels, 37
- Hegermann-Lindenchrone. The sunny side of diplomatic life, 33
- Helen and the Findout Club. Gilchrist, 46
- Henderson, C. H. What is it to be educated? 13
- Henderson, C. R. The cause and cure of crime, note under Taylor, 12



- Herrick, G. W. Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man, 19
- Herrick, Robert. Clark's field, 37
- Hicks. The craft of hand-made rugs, 20
- Higginson. Thomas Wentworth, biography, 33
- Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country. Hutton, 25
- Historic heroes of chivalry. Holland, 45
- History of education in modern times. Graves, 13
- History of Germany. Marshall, 44
- Holland. Historic heroes of chivalry, 45
- Holt. A beacon for the blind; being a life of Henry Fawcett, 33
- Hopkins. Burbury Stoke, 37
- The doers, 46
- Hornaday. Wild life conservation in theory and practice, 22
- House furnishing and decoration. McClure & Eberlein, 19
- How to cook and why. Condit & Long, 19
- How to play baseball. McGraw, 43
- How to see a play. Burton, note under Moderwell, 22
- How to show pictures to children. Hurrll, 21
- Howes. Building, by a builder, 17
- Hughes. Dress design, 14
- Humphrey. The edge of the woods, 22
- Hunt, Gaillard. Life in America one hundred years ago, 27
- Hunt, Una. Una Mary, 37
- Hunter. Violence and the labor movement, note under Marot, 11
- Hurrll. How to show pictures to children, 21
- Hutchinson. Civilization and health, 17
- Hutton. Highways and byways in Shakespeare's country, 25
- Iceland. Russell, 26
- Immigrant and library. Carr, 8
- Indian days of long ago. Curtis, note under Schultz, 44
- Indian scout talks. Eastman, 43
- Indians of Greater New York. Skinner, 30
- Influence of the Bible on civilisation. Dobschütz, 9
- Insects injurious to the household and annoying to man. Herrick, 19
- International relations of the United States. American Academy of Political and Social Science, 11
- Jacobs. Night watches, 38
- Jam girl. Sterrett, 40
- Java and her neighbors. Walcott, 29
- Jeanne d'Arc, biography, 45
- Jenkins. The reading public, 22
- Jevons. Philosophy, 8
- Johnson. The problems of boyhood, 8
- Jolly book of boxcraft. Beard, note under Rich, 42
- Jordan. May Iverson's career, 38
- Joyful heart. Schaufler, 23
- Juvenile court and the community. Eliot, 12
- Kelley. Modern industry, 11
- Kellner and others. Austria of the Austrians and Hungary of the Hungarians, 25
- Kenlon. Fires and fire-fighters, 12
- Kent Knowles: Quahaug. Lincoln, 38
- Kerschensteiner. The schools and the nation, 13
- King. The letter of the contract, 38
- Kinne & Cooley. Foods and household management, 19
- Kitecraft and kite tournaments. Miller, 43
- Knibbs. Overland Red, 38
- Knight on wheels. Hay, 37
- Kolb. Through the Grand Canyon, note under Street, 28
- Lad of Kent, A. Harrison, 46
- Lagerlöf. Liliecrona's home, 38
- Laird of Glentyre. Green, note under Portor, 43

- Lange. The lower Amazon, note under Roosevelt, 29
- Lansing. Dramatic readings for schools, note under Walker, 43
- Last shot. Palmer, 39
- Lea. Sicily Ann, 38
- Leacock. Arcadian adventures with the idle rich, 24
- Letter of the contract. King, 38
- Letters of a woman homesteader. Stewart, 34
- Levick. Antarctic penguins, 16
- Lewis. Productive poultry husbandry, 18
- Life and thought of Japan. Okakura-Yoshisaburo, 27
- Life in America one hundred years ago. Hunt, 27
- Life story of a Russian exile. Sukloff, 34
- Liliecrona's home. Lagerlöf, 38
- Lincoln. Kent Knowles; Quahaug, 38
- Lippmann. Drift and mastery, 10
- Literature for children. Lowe, 8
- Little god Ebisu. Dix, 36
- Little plays from American history for young folks. Walker, 43
- Locke. The fortunate youth, 38
- Lombard towns of Italy. Williams, note under Lucas, 26
- London. The mutiny of the Elsinore, 39
- Looking after Sandy. Turnbull, 40
- Low. Egypt in transition, 27
- Lowe. Literature for children, 8
- Lower Amazon. Lange, note under Roosevelt, 29
- Lucas. A wanderer in Venice, 26
- Lucia. Peter and Polly in winter, 46
- Lucky stone. Brown, 46
- Lynde. The city of numbered days, 39
- Lynn. A stepdaughter of the prairie, 23
- McCall.** Life of Thomas Brackett Reed, 34
- McClure. Abbot & Eberlein. House furnishing and decoration, 19
- McClure, S. S. My autobiography, 33
- McGraw. How to play baseball, 43
- Mach. What Germany wants, note under Cramb, 30
- Mackaye. A thousand years ago, 23
- McKeever. Training the girl, 14
- McLaughlin & Hart. Cyclopedia of American government, 8
- Man behind the bars. Taylor, 12
- Manual of fruit insects. Slingerland & Crosby, 17
- Manual of play. Forbush, 21
- Manual of weeds. Georgia, 15
- Markham & others. Children in bondage, 11
- Marot. American labor unions, 11
- Marshall. Boy kings and girl queens, 45
- History of Germany, 44
- Masefield. Philip the king, 24
- Mason bees. Fabre, 15
- Matthew Hargraves. Tallentyre, 40
- May Iverson's career. Jordan, 38
- Memoirs of the Kaiser's court. Topham, 35
- Miller, C. M. Kitecraft and kite tournaments, 43
- Miller, L. H. Our knowledge of Christ, 9
- Modern industry. Kelley, 11
- Moderwell. The theatre of to-day, 22
- Montessori. Dr Montessori's own handbook, 13
- Moore. The peacock feather, 39
- More than conquerors. Gilbert, 45
- Morgan. The boy electrician, note under Shafer, 41
- Morris, William, biography, 33
- Mothers and children. Fisher, 19
- Motor-cycle principles and the light car. Whitman, 16
- Motorcycles, sidecars and cyclecars. Page, note under Whitman, 16
- Müller. Elsbeth, note under Portor, 43
- Mundy. Rung hol, 39
- Münsterberg. Psychology and social sanity, 10

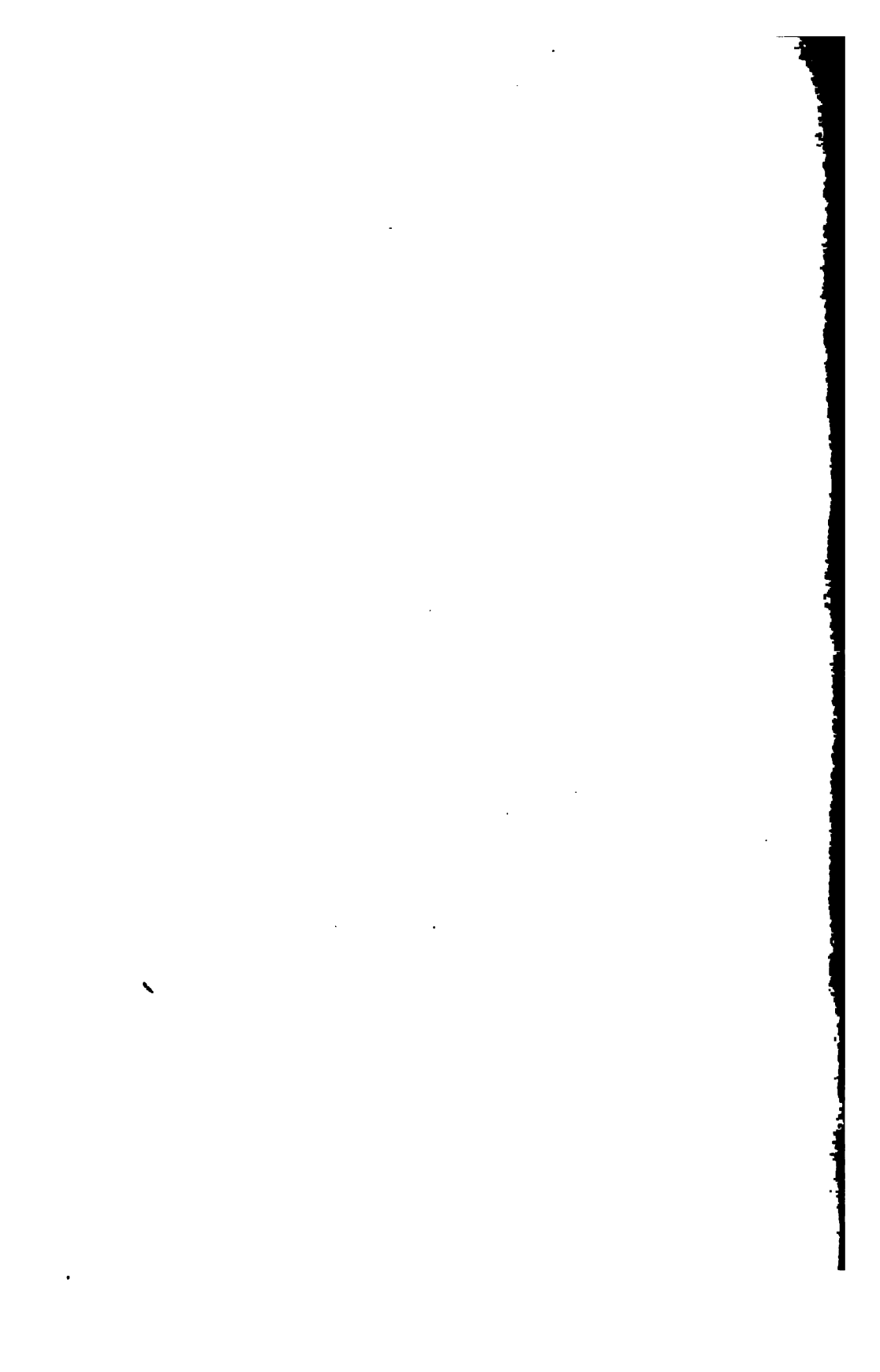
- Murray. Euripides and his age, 23  
Musicians of today. Rolland, 21  
Mutiny of the Elsinore. London, 39  
My first years as a Frenchwoman.  
Waddington, 35  
My lady of the Chinese courtyard.  
Cooper, 26
- Nearing.** Reducing the cost of living, note under Withers, 11  
— Social sanity, 10  
Neeser. Our many-sided navy, note under Stevens, 30  
New housekeeping. Frederick, note under Child, 19  
New map of Europe. Gibbons, note under Cramb, 29  
Neystrom. Retail selling and store management, 17  
Night watches. Jacobs, 38  
Norris. Saturday's child, 39  
North Africa and the desert. Woodberry, 27
- Okakura-Yoshisaburo.** Life and thought of Japan, 27  
Olcott. Good stories for great holidays, 43  
Old fairy tales. Brock, 44  
Old world in the new. Ross, 10  
On the warpath. Schultz, 44  
Orsi. Cavour and the making of modern Italy, 33  
Osborne. Within prison walls, note under Taylor, 12  
Our knowledge of Christ. Miller, 9  
Our many-sided navy. Neeser, note under Stevens, 30  
Overland Red. Knibbs, 38  
Oxenham. Red wrath, 39
- Page.** Motorcycles, sidecars and cyclecars, note under Whitman, 16  
— Questions and answers relating to modern automobile design, 16  
Palmer. The last shot, 39  
Panama canal. Haskin, 12  
Paris nights. Bennett, note under Hartt, 25  
Parker. Biology and social problems, 15
- Parnell. Charles Stewart, biography, 33  
Pawlowska. A child went forth, note under Hunt, 38  
Peabody. Christian life in the modern world, 9  
Peacock feather. Moore, 39  
Peck. The wolf hunters, 46  
Penrod. Tarkington, 40  
Perez the mouse. Coloma, note under Brock, 45  
Perkins. The Eskimo twins, 44  
Personality plus. Ferber, 36  
Pet book. Comstock, 42  
Peter and Polly in winter. Lucia, 46  
Phelps. Essays on books, 23  
Philip the king. Masefield, 24  
Philippines, past and present. Worcester, note under Crow, 31  
Phillpotts. Faith Tresilion, 39  
Philosophy. Jevons, 8  
Pick, shovel and pluck. Bond, 42  
Picture books. Crane, note under Brock, 44  
Pier. Grannis of the fifth, 46  
Piper. Forage plants and their culture, 18  
Place of the church in evolution. Tyler, 9  
Planning and furnishing the home. Quinn, note under McClure & Eberlein, 19  
Play and recreation for the open country. Curtis, note under Forbush, 21  
Portor. Genevieve, 43  
Post-impressions, Strunsky, note, 23  
Poverty and waste. Withers, 11  
Powell. The end of the trail, note under Street, 28  
— Fighting in Flanders, 30  
Practical book of period furniture. Eberlein & McClure, 20  
Price of love. Bennett, 35  
Problems of boyhood. Johnson, 8  
Productive horse husbandry. Gay, 18  
Productive orcharding. Sears, 18  
Productive poultry husbandry. Lewis, 18

- Psychology and social sanity. Münsterberg, 10
- Puffer. Vocational guidance, note under Kerschensteiner, 13
- Putnam. Memories of my youth, 34
- Questions and answers relating to modern automobile design. Pagé, 16
- Quinn. Planning and furnishing the home, note under McClure & Eberlein, 19
- Quinneys'. Vachell, 40
- Reading public. Jenkins, 22
- Real Mexico. Fyfe, 27
- Red wrath. Oxenham, 39
- Reducing the cost of living. Nearing, note under Withers, 11
- Reed, Thomas Brackett, biography, 34
- Reeley. Selected articles on world peace, 9
- Religion in social action. Taylor, 9
- Religious education in the public schools of N. Y. Hall, 14
- Retail selling and store management. Neystrom, 17
- Rich. When mother lets us make paper box furniture, 42
- Rihbany. A far journey, 34
- Rise of Jennie Cushing. Watts, 41
- Rise of the American people. Usher, 31
- Rolland. Musicians of today, 21
- Romance of names. Weekley, 35
- Romance of scientific discovery. Gibson, 15
- Roses. Art in Flanders, 20
- Roosevelt. Through the Brazilian wilderness, 29
- Rosie world. Fillmore, 37
- Ross. The old world in the new, 10
- Rung ho! Mundy, 39
- Rural life and education. Cubberley, note under Betts & Hall, 14
- Russell. Iceland, 26
- Russia of the Russians. Williams, 26
- Sabin. Kit Carson days, 32
- Safeguards for city youth at work and at play. Bowen, 11
- Sandy. Crockett, 36
- Saturday's child. Norris, 39
- Saunders. With the flowers and trees in California, note under Wood, 28
- Schauffler. The joyful heart, 23
- Schools and the nation. Kerschensteiner, 13
- Schultz. On the warpath, 44
- Schurman. The Balkan wars, 30
- Scollard. Poems, 23
- Sears. Productive orcharding, 18
- Sedgwick. The encounter, 39
- Selden. Everyman's garden every week, note under Verrill, 18
- Seven champions of Christendom. Darton, 44
- Shackleton, Robert. Unvisited places of old Europe, 25
- & Elizabeth. The charm of the antique, 21
- Shafer. Harper's everyday electricity, 41
- Sharp. Beyond the pasture bars, 41
- Summer, note, 42
- Where rolls the Oregon, 15
- The whole year round, 42
- Sheehan & Davis. "We are French!" 40
- Sheip. Handbook of the European war, note under Cramb, 30
- Shelters, shacks and shanties. Beard, 42
- Shifting sands. Fedden, 36
- Short history of Italian painting. Brown & Rankin, 21
- Sicily Ann. Lea, 38
- Silver sand. Crockett, 36
- Skinner, A. M. Dramatic stories for reading and acting, note under Walker, 43
- Skinner, Alanson. The Indians of greater New York, 30
- Skrine. Bedesman 4, 40
- Slingerland & Crosby. Manual of fruit insects, 17

- Social aspects of foreign missions, Faunce, 9
- Social emergency. Foster, 17
- Social life in old New England, Crawford, note under Hunt, 27
- Social sanity. Nearing, 10
- Sociological progress in mission lands. Capen, note under Faunce, 10
- Steel. The adventures of Akbar, 45
- Stein. The Christmas porringer, 47
- Steiner. From alien to citizen, 34
- Stepdaughter of the prairie. Lynn, 23
- Sterrett. The jam girl, 40
- Stevens. Story of our navy, 30
- Stevenson. Cruise of the "Janet Nichol," 29
- Stewart. Letters of a woman homesteader, 34
- Story hour readers. Coe & Christie, 41
- Story of our army for young Americans. Abbot, 44
- Story of our navy. Stevens, 30
- Street. Abroad at home, 28
- Strunsky. Belshazzar court, 23  
— Post-impressions, note, 23
- Stuck. Ten thousand miles with a dog sled, 28
- Studies in stagecraft. Hamilton, note under Moderwell, 22
- Sukloff. Life story of a Russian exile, 34
- Summer. Sharp, note, 42
- Summer paradise in history. Carpenter, 31
- Sunny side of diplomatic life. Hegermann-Lindenchrone, 33
- Tallentyre, S. G. *pseud.* Matthew Hargraves, 40
- Tansy. Edwardes, 36
- Tarkington. Penrod, 40
- Taylor, Graham. Religion in social action, 9
- Taylor, J. S. Handbook of vocational education, note under Kerschesteiner, 13
- Taylor, W. L. The man behind the bars, 12
- Ten thousand miles with a dog sled. Stuck, 28
- The theatre of to-day. Moderwell, 22
- Thinking black. Crawford, 27
- Thousand years ago. Mackaye, 23
- Through the Brazilian wilderness. Roosevelt, 29
- Through the Grand Canyon. Kolb, note under Street, 28
- Tolstoi, biography, 34
- Topham. Memoirs of the Kaiser's court, 35
- Tourist's California. Wood, 28
- Training the girl. McKeever, 14
- Trevelyan. George the Third and Charles Fox, 31
- Turkish memories. Whitman, 26
- Turnbull. Looking after Sandy, 40
- Tyler. The place of the church in evolution, 9
- Una Mary. Hunt, 37
- Understanding the French. Hartt, 25
- Unvisited places of old Europe. Shackleton, 25
- Usher. The rise of the American people, 31
- Vachell. Quinneys', 40
- Vain oblations. Gerould, 37
- Valentiner. The art of the low countries, note under Roosees, 20
- Van Vorst. Big Tremaine, 40
- Verrill. Harper's book for young gardeners, 18  
— Harper's gasoline engine book, 16
- Violence and the labor movement. Hunter, note under Marot, 11
- Vocational and moral guidance. Davis, note under Kerschesteiner, 13
- Vocational guidance. Puffer, note under Kerschesteiner, 13
- Waddington. My first years as a Frenchwoman, 35
- Walcott. Java and her neighbors, 29

- Walker. Little plays from American history for young folks, 43
- Wallace. The gaunt gray wolf, 47
- Walton. The flower-finder, 15
- Wanderer in Venice. Lucas, 26
- War in Europe. Hart, note under Cramb, 29
- Ward. Delia Blanchflower, 40
- Watts. The rise of Jennie Cushing, 41
- "We are French!" Sheehan & Davis, 40
- Weekley. The romance of names, 35
- Wells. The wife of Sir Isaac Harman, 41
- Wemyss. Grannie, 41
- What Germany wants. Mach, note under Cramb, 30
- What is it to be educated? Henderson, 13
- What men live by. Cabot, 8
- When ghost meets ghost. De Morgan, 36
- When Max came. Brown, 46
- When mother lets us make paper box furniture. Rich, 42
- Where rolls the Oregon. Sharp, 15
- Whitlock. Forty years of it, 35
- Whitman, R. B. Motor-cycle principles and the light car, 16
- Whitman, Sidney. Turkish memories, 26
- Whole year round, Sharp, 42
- Why is the dollar shrinking? Fisher, note under Withers, 12
- Wife of Sir Isaac Harman. Wells, 41
- Wild life conservation in theory and practice. Hornaday, 22
- Williams, E. R. Lombard towns of Italy, note under Lucas, 26
- Williams, H. W. Russia of the Russians, 26
- Williams, J. H. Yosemite and its high Sierra, 28
- Wilmot-Buxton. Jeanne d'Arc, 45
- With the allies. Davis, note under Powell, 30
- With the flowers and trees in California. Saunders, note under Wood, 28
- Withers. Poverty and waste, 11
- Within prison walls. Osborne, note under Taylor, 12
- Withington. Book of athletics, 22
- Wolf hunters. Peck, 46
- Women of Egypt. Cooper, note under Low, 27
- Wood. The tourist's California, 28
- Woodberry. The flight and other poems, 23
- North Africa and the desert, 27
- Worcester. The Philippines, past and present, note under Crow, 31
- Yosemite and its high Sierra. Williams, 28







RECEIVED

R. 24.0

(B. 1)

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1912, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 620 ALBANY, N. Y. AUGUST 1, 1916

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 57

### LIST OF BOOKS FOR PRISON LIBRARIES

#### PART I

COMPILED BY

THE BOOK SELECTION SECTION

OF THE

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY

	PAGE
Preface.....	5
Five hundred good stories.....	7
Stories of special interest to women.....	46

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1916

**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

*Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire*

- 1926 **PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. Chancellor** - Palmyra  
1927 **ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.**  
*Vice Chancellor Albany*  
1922 **CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.** - - - - - Brooklyn  
1918 **WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.** - - Syracuse  
1921 **FRANCIS M. CARPENTER** - - - - - Mount Kisco  
1923 **ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L.** - - - - - New York  
1924 **ADELBERT MOOT LL.D.** - - - - - Buffalo  
1925 **CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.**  
*Litt.D.* - - - - - Tuxedo  
1919 **JOHN MOORE** - - - - - Elmira  
1928 **WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A.** - - - - - Ogdensburg  
1917 **WILLIAM BERRI** - - - - - Brooklyn  
1920 **JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B.** - - - - - New York

*President of the University and Commissioner of Education*

**JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.**

*Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education*

**THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.**

*Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education*

**CHARLES F. WHEBLOCK B.S. LL.D.**

*Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education*

**AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.**

*Director of State Library*

**JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.**

*Director of Science and State Museum*

**JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.**

*Chiefs and Directors of Divisions*

*Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.*

*Agricultural and Industrial Education, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.,*

*Director*

*Archives and History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A., Director*

*Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN*

*Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.*

*Examinations and Inspections, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A.*

*Director*

*School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.*

*Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.*

*Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.*

*School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.*

*Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE*

*Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.*

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 620

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1916

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 57

### LIST OF BOOKS FOR PRISON LIBRARIES

Part 1—FICTION

#### PREFACE

In November and December 1913, at the request of Mr Thomas Mott Osborne, chairman of the Commission on Prison Reform, officials from the State Library made an examination of the libraries in Auburn, Great Meadow, Clinton and Sing Sing Prisons, in the reformatories at Elmira, Napanoch and Bedford and the State Hospital at Matteawan. It was everywhere apparent that far too little attention has been given either to intrinsic merit in the choice of books or to selecting books adapted to the exceptional constituencies found in these institutions. These constituencies embrace men and women, young and old, native and foreign born (of numerous and diverse races, many of them unable to read English) with no education and with considerable, and all these bound by the pathetic, common tie of having offended against society. Obviously a choice of the best books for such people must take all these considerations into account. It is essential not only to know books so intimately as to be able surely to separate the fit from the unfit, but to be able to sense the therapeutic qualities which shall particularly adapt them to such readers.

Recognizing this, and acting upon facts set forth in the report of the Commission on Prison Reform, the Superintendent of State Prisons requested the State Library to prepare a list of books which might be used with confidence by the penal and reformatory institutions of the State. The present list is the first part of this undertaking. It contains 480 carefully chosen titles of general fiction, including 95 which are regarded as specially suitable for young men,

and there is added a supplemental list of 37 titles of fiction for women. These 500 titles will be followed by a classified general list of about equal length.

The best way to achieve the steady purchase of good books for the 10,000 inmates of penal and reformatory institutions in this State and to bring these people (with their abundant leisure) into fruitful relations with their books is to have a properly qualified and sympathetic person as supervisor of this work in all the prisons and reformatories. Some one should visit each institution once or twice a month and have behind him the assurance of approval and support from the State and local authorities. In this way an incalculable improvement can be wrought in existing prison library conditions. Fruitless efforts have been made in each of the past two years to get the Legislature to provide such a supervisor. The Prison Department favors it, the State Library has urged it, but so far without result.

Pending the publication of this list and through an understanding with the Superintendent of Prisons, all lists of books recommended for purchase by the chaplains and wardens of the four prisons are first submitted to the State Library for approval.

In preparing this list the book selection section of the New York State Library gratefully acknowledges the help of both library and social workers in all parts of the country who have specially studied the book conditions in prison libraries and have in addition actually served such institutions and their inmates through their libraries.

J. I. WYER, JR

*Director*

AUTHORITIES FOR NOTES

A.L.A. Booklist  
 A.L.A. Catalog 1904  
 A.L.A. Catalog 1911  
 Athenaeum  
 Baker, Descriptive guide..Baker, E. A. Descriptive guide to the best fiction.  
 1903  
 Baker, Hist. in fiction.....—— History in fiction. 1907  
 Baker, Guide to best fiction.....—— Guide to the best fiction in English.  
 1913  
 Baker, Guide to hist. fiction....—— Guide to historical fiction. 1914  
 Book Review Digest  
 Bookman  
 Critic  
 Dial  
 Everyman Dictionary catalogue of the first 505  
 volumes of Everyman's library  
 Hardy, G. E. Five hundred books  
 for the young. 1892  
 Leypoldt, A. H. & Iles, George. List  
 of books for girls and women.  
 1895  
 Nation  
 Open Shelf Cleveland Public Library. The Open  
 Shelf  
 Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh  
 Pittsburgh  
 Publishers' Weekly  
 Sargent, J. F. Reading for the  
 young: a classified and annotated  
 catalog, 1896 and Supplement, 1896  
 Scribner's Magazine  
 Unitarian American Unitarian Association.  
 Catalog of books for Sunday-  
 school and other libraries: annual  
 lists  
 Wisconsin Bulletin Wisconsin Free Library Commission.  
 Wisconsin library bulletin

Unsigned notes have been prepared by members of the book selection section of the New York State Library.

FIVE HUNDRED GOOD STORIES

Adams, Andy. Log of a cowboy. Houghton \$1.50  
 Narrative of a five months' trip from Mexico to Montana, in 1882, with  
 3000 cattle, including many interesting stories told by trailmen.  
 ——— Wells brothers, the young cattle kings.  
 (Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.20 n  
 Adventures of two plucky boys left orphans on a homestead in Kansas  
 twenty-five years ago and their struggles to become independent cattle  
 owners. Gives a true picture of conditions which have almost passed out  
 of existence.  
 Aldrich, T. B. Story of a bad boy. Houghton \$1.25  
 Author depicts his own childhood in the lively doings of a mischievous  
 but well-intentioned boy in an old New England town.

- Altsheler, J. A.** Forest runners. Appleton \$1.50  
 Stirring tale of the winning of Kentucky, in which the boy heroes of the *Young trailers* prevent the massacre of a large band of settlers. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- Guns of Bull Run. (Civil War ser.) Appleton \$1.30 n  
 Follows the lively adventures of young Harry Kenton, southerner, in the exciting period from just before the firing on Fort Sumter to the Battle of Bull Run.
- Guthrie of the Times. Doubleday \$1.50  
 Story of love and politics in a southern capital, having as hero a wide-awake newspaper reporter. *A.L.A. Catalog 1911*
- Horsemen of the plains. (Macmillan juvenile lib.) 50c n ;  
 (Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n ; Macmillan \$1.50  
 Lively and eventful tale of a young man who accompanied a party of fur hunters into the wilderness in the sixties and took part in battles between Indians and United States troops.
- The last of the chiefs. Appleton \$1.50 n  
 Two lads, traveling in emigrant wagons to California, are stranded in the Rockies and have two years of adventure with Indians and wild beasts. Describes Custer's last fight.
- Quest of the four. Appleton \$1.50  
 Three men and a boy in 1846 join a wagon train bound for Texas and have thrilling encounters with Mexicans and Comanches.
- Young trailers. Appleton \$1.50  
 Tale of a boy's life in the days of the early settlement of Kentucky, of hunting and fishing in the wilderness and of capture by the Indians. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- Ames, J. B.** Pete, cow-puncher. Holt \$1.50 n  
 The varied and exciting experiences of a young New Yorker on a Texas ranch.
- Andrews, M. R. S.** Bob and the guides. Scribner \$1.50  
 Fresh, humorous stories supposed to be told by a boy, concerning his party and their guides in a camp in Canada. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- The eternal masculine. Scribner \$1.30 n  
 Exceptionally good short stories of men and boys, setting high ideals in sport, business and friendship. Characters from *Bob and the guides* reappear.
- The marshal. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.35 n  
 Dramatic romance of the touching loyalty to the Bonapartist cause of a young Frenchman, knighted in childhood by the first Napoleon.
- The militants. Scribner \$1.50  
 Nine short stories of more than ordinary interest about "some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world." Three deal with the supernatural.
- Anstey, F.** *pseud.* Vice versa ; or, A lesson to fathers. Appleton \$1.25  
 Describes the droll situation resulting from a change of personality between a schoolboy and his staid father. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

- Atkinson, Eleanor.** Greyfriars Bobby. Harper \$1.20 n  
True story of a faithful Skye terrier who for twelve years haunted his master's grave in Greyfriars churchyard, Edinburgh, and became the playmate of the children of the neighborhood.
- Austin, J. G.** Betty Alden. Houghton \$1.25  
Sequel to *Standish of Standish*. The heroine was the first child born in the Pilgrims' colony at Plymouth.
- Standish of Standish. Houghton \$1.25  
Tale of Miles Standish and the Pilgrims of Plymouth colony in the seventeenth century.
- Bachelor, I. A.** Eben Holden. Lothrop \$1.50  
Simple story of farm life in northern New York about fifty years ago. Interest centers about Uncle Eb who "never lied in a hoss trade," nor "caught a fish bigger'n 'twas."
- Silas Strong, emperor of the woods. Harper \$1.50  
Character sketch of an old man in the Adirondacks, half guide, half hermit, a philosopher of the woods. *Pittsburgh*
- Barbour, R. H.** Crimson sweater. Century \$1.50  
Adventures and misadventures of the "Ferry hill" boys and especially of the boy in the crimson sweater. *Pittsburgh*
- Crofton chums. Century \$1.25 n  
Lively, entertaining school story portraying life in a homelike boarding house and the fun and athletics of very natural boys.
- Four in camp. Appleton \$1.50  
Adventures in a boys' summer camp on a New Hampshire lake.
- Kingsford quarter. Century \$1.50  
Story of school athletics which tells in a buoyantly humorous manner, how a football close corporation was broken up in a boys' school.
- Weatherby's inning. Appleton \$1.25 n  
Story of baseball and a young man's struggle against untoward circumstances in a small New England college.
- Barnes, James.** For king or country. Harper \$1.50  
Story of young twin brothers in New Jersey who fought on opposite sides in the Revolutionary War. *Pittsburgh*
- A loyal traitor. Harper \$1.50  
Good tale of adventure by land and sea in the War of 1812, told by the young sailor hero.
- Yankee ships and Yankee sailors.  
(Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50  
Stirring narratives of valiant deeds, taken from history and tradition.
- Barr, Robert.** A prince of good fellows. Doubleday \$1.50  
Spirited stories of the adventures encountered by that romantic figure, James V, king of Scotland, usually while wandering in disguise among his subjects.
- Barrie, J. M.** The little minister. Grosset 50c n; Caldwell \$1.50  
Scotch story describing the love affairs of a young minister and a beautiful girl supposed to be a gypsy. Scotch life and character are delineated with skill and humor.

- Bechdolt, F. R.** Hard rock man. Moffat \$1 n  
 Story of the rise of a young Irishman from shoveler to superintendent in the work of boring a mountain railroad tunnel. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- Bennett, John.** Barnaby Lee. Century \$1.50  
 A boy's adventures with pirates and in New Amsterdam at the period of the English capture in 1664.
- Master Skylark. Century \$1.50  
 Master Skylark, a Stratford boy in Shakspeare's time, falling on hard places in London, seeks the aid of his fellow townsman. *Dial*
- Benson, E. F.** The Osbornes. Doubleday \$1.20 n  
 Warmly human character study of a newly rich and rather vulgar English family, to whose real dignity and nobility of character their aristocratic daughter-in-law is blind.
- Bindloss, Harold.** Alton of Somasco. Stokes \$1.50  
 Struggles between settlers and unscrupulous speculators for possession of valuable properties supply the incidents of this story of ranch life in British Columbia. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- By right of purchase. Stokes \$1.50  
 Graphic pictures of the life of the wheat farmers in western Canada lend interest to the story of the reconciliation of a young Englishwoman to her husband and his work. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)
- The dust of conflict. Stokes \$1.50  
 "Peril, disaster and rescue chase each other in quick and picturesque succession" through this story of a young Englishman who becomes a leader in the Cuban revolution of 1898. *Book Rev. Digest*
- Masters of the wheatlands. Stokes \$1.30 n  
 Story of love and work in the Canadian northwest with excellent descriptions of prairie life and good characterization.
- Sydney Carteret, rancher. Stokes \$1.25 n  
 Recounts the experiences of a young Englishman in adapting himself to Canadian frontier life and the complications that arise from his assuming another name. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)
- Winston of the prairie. Stokes \$1.50  
 A case of mistaken identity and the pioneer's hardships in the wheat-growing region of the Canadian northwest, contribute to make a story of lively interest. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)
- Black, William.** Four Macnicols and Adventure in Thule. Harper 60c  
 Two stories, one of four orphan boys who make their own living in the Hebrides, and the other an adventure with French coast pirates. *Pittsburgh*
- Blackmore, R. D.** Lorna Doone. Harper \$1 ; \$2.50  
 Tale of the savage deeds of the outlaw Doones and of honest John Ridd, yeoman of the downs, whose chance encounter with Lorna makes him a soldier and knight.
- Booth, E. C.** Post girl. Century \$1.50  
 Well-written Yorkshire story, in which a musician in search of inspiration, the rural mail carrier and a genial parish priest are the main characters. *A.L.A. Catalog 1911*



**Bower, B. M.** *pseud.* Chip of the Flying U.

Grosset 50c n; Dillingham \$1.25

Good picture of life on a Montana ranch and at the same time an attractive story of the love affair between the owner's sister and one of the cowboys.

——— Flying U ranch.

Dillingham \$1.25 n

Trials and adventures of cowboys of the Flying U ranch who, during the absence of the owner, have a feud with a rival's sheep herders.

——— The Flying U's last stand.

Little \$1.30 n

Story of the battle between cow-punchers and a party of eastern homesteaders who come to Montana to file claims on the Flying U's grazing lands.

*Open Shelf*

——— Good Indian.

Little \$1.25 n

Love affairs of "Good Indian"—so called from his strain of Indian blood—and his adventures in protecting his foster parents' Idaho ranch from fraudulent claimants.

**Boyesen, H. H.** Against heavy odds.

Scribner \$1.25

The hero is a Norwegian lad and the difficulties which he encounters in attempting to restore his father's fortune and make his own name famous, form the theme of the story. *Sargent* (adapted)

**Brady, C. T.** The bishop.

Harper \$1.50

The very human and lovable bishop is the connecting link between fifteen dramatic stories of frontier life.

——— For the freedom of the sea.

Scribner \$1.50

Time, War of 1912. Describes vividly the fight between the Constitution and the Guerrière.

——— The grip of honor.

Scribner \$1.50

Adventurous love story of a young Irish lieutenant under Paul Jones. Includes a good description of the fight between the Bonhomme Richard and the Serapis.

**Brooks, E. S.** In Leisler's times.

Lothrop \$1.50

Knickerbocker New York and the events of Leisler's governorship, as seen by a company of lively boys.

——— Master of the Strong Hearts.

Dutton \$1.50

Stirring tale of Custer's last rally in the valley of the Little Big Horn and his defeat by Sitting Bull, the medicine chief of the Sioux and crafty master of the Strong Hearts. *Preface*

Reported by a boy of 16 who accompanied the soldiers as "assistant herder."

**Brooks, Noah.** Boy emigrants.

Scribner \$1.25

Adventures of some boys who started from Illinois to cross the plains shortly after the breaking out of the "gold fever" in California. *Hardy*

——— Boys of Fairport.

Scribner \$1.25

A baseball story. Originally published as *The Fairport nine*.

**Brown, John.** Rab and his friends and other dogs and men.

(Riverside classics.)

Houghton \$1

The first is a Scotch story of a rare woman and a noble dog. *Pittsburgh Marjorie Fleming*, also included in this volume, gives the quaint diary of a little girl beloved by Sir Walter Scott.

**Bryant, Marguerite.** Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker.

Grosset 50c n; Duffield \$1.50

Interesting story following the fortunes of a poor English boy who is adopted by a man of wealth and has the ambition to make good country roads.

**Buchan, John.** The great diamond pipe.

Dodd \$1.20 n

Tale of adventure both exciting and well-written. A young Scotchman goes to South Africa as storekeeper, and becomes involved in an uprising of natives.

**Buckrose, J. E.** Down our street.

Putnam \$1.35 n

Exceptionally human story of everyday life in a quiet English street whose presiding genius is the oddly dressed, warm-hearted Mrs Bean.

**Bunner, H. C.** More "Short sixes."

Keppler \$1

Ingenious short stories woven with constructive ability and delicate humor round slight but unusual situations.

——— "Short sixes."

Keppler \$1

Clever, humorous tales in which the artist keeps turning up the unexpected.  
*Critic*

**Bunyan, John.** Pilgrim's progress. (Puritan ed.)

Revell \$1.50

This, one of the great books of the world, was written in prison by John Bunyan, tinker and preacher, who died in London in 1688.

"This book it chalketh out before thine eyes  
The man that seeks the everlasting prize:  
It shews you whence he comes, whither he goes,  
What he leaves undone, also what he does:  
It also shews you how he runs, and runs  
Till he unto the gate of glory comes."

*Bunyan's apology for his book*

**Burnett, F. H.** Dawn of a to-morrow.

Scribner \$1

Through the companionship of a child of the slums, an Englishman of wealth and title who has planned to take his own life is brought to a saner decision and an interest in his fellows. *A.L.A. Booklist*

——— That lass o' Lowrie's.

Scribner \$1.25

Story of life in a Lancashire mining town. *Pittsburgh*

——— T. Tembarom.

Century \$1.40 n

Story of a happy, struggling young New York reporter who inherits a great English estate. Entertaining from cover to cover.

**Bynner, E. L.** The begum's daughter.

Houghton \$1.25

Story of New York in 1689, describing the militia rebellion and Jacob Leisler's governorship. An admirable picture of the times.

**Cameron, Margaret.** Tangles.

Harper \$1.30 n

Fifteen clever short stories, nearly all turning on ingenious and amusing complications.

**Camp, W. C.** Old Ryerson.

Appleton \$1.50

Story of college athletics in which Ryerson, who has been a failure in preparatory school sports, takes up rowing at Yale.

**Carleton, William, *pseud.*** New lives for old. Small \$1.20 n

Entertaining account of how a city man took up farming in a New England community and not only succeeded where farms are supposed to be a failure, but contributed to the awakening of his neighbors. Sequel to *One way out*.

— One way out; a middle class New Englander emigrates to America. Small \$1.20 n

Experiences of a clerk who at 38 loses his position, emigrates with his family to the slums and wins his way to independence through hard work, study and thrift.

**Carroll, Lewis, *pseud.*** Alice's adventures in Wonderland, and Through the looking glass. Macmillan \$1.25

Nonsense stories equally delightful to children and grown people; the solemnity with which absurd situations are described, the parodies of familiar poems, and the background of the games of cards and chess appeal especially to adults.

**Catherwood, M. H.** Romance of Dollard. Century \$1.25

Story of the valiant Frenchman, Dollard, who saved New France from the Iroquois in 1660.

— Story of Tonty. McClurg \$1.25

Romantic adventure of the one-armed lieutenant who shared the hardships and triumphs of La Salle's discoveries in the days of the French exploration of America. *Scribner's Magazine* (adapted)

**Chambers, R. W.** Cardigan. Harper \$1.50

Revolutionary romance of love and adventure. The hero is a nephew of Sir William Johnson and the scenes are the Mohawk valley, Pittsburgh and Lexington.

— Red republic. Putnam \$1.25

Adventures of a chivalrous American student and a noble young heroine during the Paris commune of 1871.

**Churchill, Winston.** Coniston. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.

— The crisis. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Love story; scene is laid mainly in St Louis just before and during the Civil War. Heroine is a descendant of Richard Carvel. Lincoln plays a somewhat important part and Douglas, Sherman and Grant are among the characters. *Pittsburgh*

— The crossing. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Daniel Boone, George Rogers Clarke and Andrew Jackson, figure in this story of the sweeping of civilization across the Alleghanies and the settlement of the Mississippi valley.

— Mr Crewe's career. Macmillan \$1.50

Political story of New England dealing with the struggle between a railroad corporation and the reform element in state politics.

*A.L.A. Catalog 1911*

— Richard Carvel. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Historical story of colonial Maryland with scenes on the sea and in London. Garrick, Fox, Walpole and Paul Jones are introduced. A love story primarily, interesting, powerful and historically correct.

**Coburn, Mrs E. H. A.** *Molly Make-Believe.* Century \$1 n

Cheerful, diverting little tale of an invalid who ordered daily love letters for himself from a mysterious letter agency and of the ingenious young person who wrote them. *Pittsburgh*

**Colcord, Lincoln.** *The drifting diamond.* Macmillan \$1.25 n

Well-written tale of eastern adventure related by a sea captain, in which events center about a diamond of such priceless value and marvelous beauty that it is credited with supernatural powers.

**Comfort, W. L.** *Routledge rides alone.* Lippincott \$1.50

Intense, exalted story of a war correspondent's sacrificing love for a beautiful Irish girl and his adventures in the Far East during the Russo-Japanese War.

**Connolly, J. B.** *The crested seas.* Scribner \$1.50

Stories portraying the hardship, peril and romance of the Gloucester fisherman's life in Newfoundland waters, and interpreting his fine as well as rough and rugged qualities.

——— *An Olympic victor.* Scribner \$1.25

Story of the Olympic games at Athens in 1896. The young Greek hero runs the Marathon inspired by the love of a beautiful girl.

——— *Out of Gloucester.* Scribner \$1.50

Short stories of Gloucester fishermen, written with great spirit. Recommended to all who enjoy thrilling tales of sea life. *Pittsburgh*

——— *The seiners.* Scribner \$1.50

A succession of stirring tales of the Gloucester fishing fleet, strung on a thread of love story. *Pittsburgh*

**Connor, Ralph, pseud.** (C. W. Gordon). *Black rock.* Grosset 50c n; Revell \$1.25

Story of a manly young missionary and his work among the fine-hearted but rough characters in an old-time western mining camp.

——— *The man from Glengarry.* Revell \$1.50

Life in the logging camps of Canada.

——— *The prospector: a tale of the Crow's nest pass.* Revell \$1.50

The trials and triumphs of a muscular young missionary among cowboys and fortune hunters of the Canadian far west.

——— *The sky pilot; a tale of the foothills.* Grosset 50c n; Revell \$1.25

Scene: frontier village in the foothills of the Rockies. Sketches of cowboy life and character and of the mountains and prairies.

**Cooke, Mrs Grace (MacGowan).** *The power and the glory.* Doubleday \$1.20 n

Pleasing and well-told story of a girl from the Tennessee mountains who comes down to work in the cotton mills and falls in love with a young mill-owner.

Cooper, J. F. Deerslayer. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

First of the *Leatherstocking tales* in all of which the author's most famous character, Natty Bumppo, hunter and woodsman, reappears under the various names given him by his Indian friends. In this story he assists a family of white settlers to escape from the Iroquois.

———— Last of the Mohicans; illus. by E. Boyd Smith.

Holt \$1.30 n

Deals with the massacre at Fort William Henry during the French and Indian War, and the adventures of an English officer while trying to rescue two young girls captured by the Indians. *Pittsburgh*

Second of the *Leatherstocking tales*.

———— The pathfinder. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Adventures in the forest and on Lake Ontario during the French and Indian War.

Third of the *Leatherstocking series*.

———— The pilot. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Stirring sea tale in which the exploits of Paul Jones in English waters play a part. The sailor, Long Tom Coffin, is a famous character.

———— The pioneers. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Story of pioneer life on the banks of Lake Ojsego. Fourth of the *Leatherstocking tales*.

———— The prairie. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Fifth and last of the *Leatherstocking tales*, this book closes the career of Natty or Leatherstocking. Driven west by the inroads of civilization, he has ceased to be a hunter and warrior and has become a trapper on the upper Missouri. *Pittsburgh* (adapted)

———— Red Rover. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

One of the author's most famous sea tales recounting the pursuit of a famous pirate; before the American Revolution.

———— The spy. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Stirring tale of the American Revolution and of the mysterious spy, Harvey Birch.

———— Water-witch. (Mohawk ed.) Putnam \$1.25

Story of old New York and the attempts of an English naval officer to capture a smuggler known as the "Skimmer of the seas" and his famous brigantine the Water-witch.

Craddock, C. E., *pseud.* Story of old Fort Loudon.

Macmillan \$1.50

Historical novel dealing with the capture of Fort Loudon on the Tennessee river by the Cherokees in 1760. *Pittsburgh*

———— Young mountaineers. Houghton \$1.50

Stories of boy life and adventure in the Tennessee mountains.

Crawford, F. M. Marietta. Macmillan \$1.50

Tale of glass makers of Venice in the fifteenth century. Healthy, straightforward romance, with plenty of adventure, and ending as it should.

*Athenaeum*

- Crawford, F. M.** A Roman singer. Macmillan \$1.50  
Highly romantic tale of love and adventure describing the début of an Italian peasant boy who becomes a great tenor and his courtship of a beautiful girl. *Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)
- **Sant' Ilario.** Macmillan \$1.50  
Sequel to *Saracinesca* continuing the stories of all its characters and introducing new complications.
- **Saracinesca.** Macmillan \$1.50  
An absorbing tale of love and jealousy, describing Roman society in 1865.
- **Stradella.** Macmillan \$1.50  
Story of the runaway marriage of Alessandro Stradella, a famous singer of the seventeenth century, and a beautiful Venetian girl of noble family.  
*A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)
- **Via crucis.** Macmillan \$1.50  
Romance of the second crusade, with a young English knight as hero. The historical materials are effectively used as a setting for a story of constant loyalty and faithful love.
- **The white sister.** Macmillan \$1.50  
Story of modern Rome and of a girl who, convinced that her lover is dead, becomes a nun, only to have him return demanding the fulfilment of her engagement to him.
- Crockett, S. R.** **Cherry ribband.** Barnes \$1.50  
Thrilling romance of Scotland during the persecution of the Covenanters, with a brave hero and a most spirited heroine.
- **Lilac sunbonnet.** Appleton \$1.50  
Idyllic Scotch story of a pair of happy lovers, with humorous character studies and good local color.
- **Lochinvar.** Harper \$1.50  
Lively romance describing the adventures of a young Scotch exile in the service of William of Orange in Holland and his further hairbreadth escapes in Scotland to which he returns intent on rescuing the lady of his heart.
- **Patsy.** Macmillan \$1.25  
Exciting tale of steadfast love and bold adventure among Scottish smugglers during the regency.
- **Sandy.** Macmillan \$1.35 n  
Pleasing story of a young Scotchman who, armed only with an Edinburgh degree and an invigorating personality, comes to London and makes his name as an author and business man.
- **Silver Sand.** Revell \$1.25 n  
Historical romance of the youth of John Faa or Silver Sand, "Lord and Earl of Little Egypt," gentleman and gypsy.
- Davies, M. T.** **The road to Providence.** Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50  
Story of a southern village where a rising young doctor has undertaken to restore the voice of a beautiful opera singer while his delightful old mother manages the town troubles and love affairs.

- Davis, R. H.** *Soldiers of fortune.* Grosset 50c n; Scribner \$1.50  
Absorbing tale of love and adventure during a South American revolution.
- Davis, W. S.** *A friend of Caesar.* Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50  
Story of ancient Rome at the time of Caesar's rise to power.
- Day, Holman.** *The eagle badge.* Harper \$1.25  
Spirited story of a boy who joins the river drivers in the Maine lumber regions and is instrumental in bringing counterfeiters to justice.
- *King Spruce.* Harper \$1.50  
Tense, vivid drama of the Maine woods. The young hero fights against the tyrannical rule of a great timber king, father of the girl he loves.
- *The skipper and the skipped.* Harper \$1.50  
Entertaining, humorous episodes, matrimonial, official and other, in the career of a retired New England sea captain who finds shore life more strenuous than he had expected.
- Defoe, Daniel.** *Robinson Crusoe*; illus. by E. Boyd Smith.  
Houghton \$1.50 n  
The strange, surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe, mariner, cast away on an uninhabited island where he lived for 28 years. Founded on the actual experiences of Alexander Selkirk.
- Deland, M. W.** *Dr Lavendar's people.* Grosset 50c n; Harper \$1.50  
Six stories of unusual characters in quaint old Chester.
- *The iron woman.* Harper \$1.35 n  
Remarkably realistic study of a hardheaded and masterful woman mill owner contrasted with Helena Ritchie, who through her great love and experience of life saves her son David in a moral crisis. *A.L.A. Catalog 1911*
- De Morgan, W. F.** *Joseph Vance.* Grosset 50c n; Holt \$1.75  
Told in the first person by the hero, an Englishman of fifty years ago, who describes with abundant detail, humor, pathos, and never-failing human kindness, the characters of his family and friends and his own sorrows, joys and love affairs.
- Diaz, A. M.** *William Henry letters.* Lothrop \$1  
Entertaining letters between a small boy at boarding school and his friends at home.
- Dickens, Charles.** *Bleak house.* (Universal ed.)  
Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10  
The plot has two principal threads, one satirizing interminable lawsuits in the story of Mr Jarndyce and his wards in chancery, the other a proud lady's expiation of a sin committed in youth.  
*Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)
- *Christmas books.* (Universal ed.)  
Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10  
*Contents:* Christmas carol; Chimes; Cricket on the hearth; Battle of life; The haunted man.  
Tales in which realism and fantasy are mingled, kindness and love for the poor being the dominant theme. *Baker, Guide to best fiction*

**Dickens, Charles.** David Copperfield. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Some of the author's own early struggles are embodied in the hero's story of his life which forms the connecting thread among varied episodes and eccentric, humorous and lovable characters such as Betsey Trotwood, the Micawbers, Mr Dick and Tommy Traddles.

*Baker, Guide to best fiction* (adapted)

## —— Dombey and son. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

The tragic story of the loveless Mr Dombey's sacrifice of his son, little Paul, is lightened by a throng of humorous characters—Captain Cuttle, Susan Nipper, Mr Toots and others.

## —— Martin Chuzzlewit. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Mingled comedy, caricature, farce, melodrama and tragedy; shifting from England to America and back again, Pecksniff, Mark Tapley, Betsey Prig, and Sarah Gamp have become household names. The American scenes gave great offense in this country. *Baker, Guide to best fiction* (adapted)

## —— Nicholas Nickleby. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

The mainspring of the melodramatic plot is the antagonism of the good Nicholas and his bad uncle, Ralph Nickleby, but the strength of the book is in the numerous comic incidents, situations and characters—the Squeers family and their detestable school, the Mantalins, the Cheerybles and Mrs Nickleby. *Baker, Guide to best fiction* (adapted)

## —— Old curiosity shop. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Combines diverse elements—the pathetic idyll of Little Nell and her grandfather, the light comedy in which Dick Swiveller and the Marchioness figure and the gloomy grotesque episodes of Quilp and his doings.

*Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)

## —— Our mutual friend. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Tale of an extraordinary will and the complications resulting from it; relates how the simple-minded Boffins took their great wealth, the fortunes of the delightful Wilfer family and of Miss Jenny Wren, the dolls' dressmaker.

## —— Pickwick papers. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Inimitable for broad British fun. Mr Pickwick and his valet, Sam Weller, stand out among the host of characters and number among the immortals.

*Leypoldt* (adapted)

## —— Tale of two cities. (Universal ed.)

Scribner reinforced binding \$1.10

Most dramatic of all Dickens's books. A powerful story of the French Revolution, leading up to the famous scene of Sydney Carton's self-sacrifice.



- Dimock, A. W.** Dick among the lumber-jacks. Stokes \$1.50  
 Story of a boy's adventures in Canada, filled with woodcraft and forestry and lumber-camp life. Illustrations from photographs. Sequel to *Dick in the Everglades*. *A.L.A. Catalog 11911*
- Dick in the Everglades. Stokes \$1.50  
 How two boys canoed, fished, hunted, captured alligators and manatees and had other interesting experiences in the Everglades and on the west coast of Florida. Illustrations from photographs. *Pittsburgh*
- Dix, B. M.** The fighting blade. Holt \$1.30 n  
 Exciting tale of love and warfare with a well-studied background of England in Cromwell's time.
- The making of Christopher Ferringham. Macmillan \$1.50  
 A wild young cavalier comes to the staid Puritan colony of Massachusetts and ends by proving himself very much of a man.
- & Harper, C. A. Beau's comedy. Harper \$1.50  
 Eighteenth century tale of a London youth mistaken for a French spy, unwillingly detained among New England country folk, and forced to work on a farm.
- Dodge, M. M.** Hans Brinker; or, The silver skates. Grosset 50c n; Scribner \$1.65  
 Life in Holland and a good deal of its history given in the story of the doings of a group of young people, rich and poor. Ends with an exciting skating race.
- Doyle, A. C.** Micah Clarke. Harper \$1.75  
 Story of the Monmouth rising in the reign of James II. It goes with a fine swing, culminating in a splendid description of the battle of Sedgemoor (1685). *Leyboldt*
- The refugees. Harper \$1.75  
 A Huguenot romance in the reign of Louis XIV. Scenes laid in France and America. Thrilling adventures with Indians and the elements.
- Sir Nigel. Doubleday \$1.50  
 Spirited story of the fourteenth century in England, in which there is a succession of battles on land and sea. Some characters of the *White company* reappear. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- The white company. Harper \$1.75  
 Exploits of a company of English bowmen in France and in Castile under the Duke of Lancaster, during the Hundred Years' War with France. An excellent story of hard blows and feats of arms. *Baker, Hist. in fiction*
- Dumas, Alexandre.** The black tulip. Dutton \$1  
 Love romance associated with the Haarlem tulip craze and intertwined with scenes from Dutch history. *Baker, Guide to best fiction*
- Duncan, Norman.** Adventures of Billy Topsail. Revell \$1.50  
 Thrilling adventures of a daring and self-reliant boy, son of a Newfoundland fisherman.
- Best of a bad job. Revell \$1  
 Stirring tale of life among Newfoundland codfishers in which "Skipper Tom," bereft of his little grandchild and of his eyesight, bravely makes the best of things. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

- Duncan, Norman.** Billy Topsail and Company Revell \$1.50  
 Adventurous experiences in the lives of Billy Topsail and three boy friends, admirable in portrayal of Labrador and Newfoundland local color, manliness and courage. Sequel to *Adventures of Billy Topsail*.
- Cruise of the "Shining light." Harper \$1.50  
 Delightfully human, whimsical story of a rough Newfoundland fisherman's tender care for an adopted boy.
- Dr Luke of the Labrador. Revell \$1.50  
 The life of Labrador fisher folk reflected in a story of much interest and charm. The hero recalls the work of Dr Grenfell.
- The measure of a man. Revell \$1.25  
 Story of John Fairmeadow, a missionary of Bowery antecedents, and his work among lumberjacks in the "big woods."
- Egan, M. F.** The wiles of Sexton Maginnis. Century \$1.50 n  
 A small southern parish is kept in a state of constant ferment through the well-intentioned meddling of the priest's factotum, Maginnis, and the less innocent machinations of his domineering mother-in-law. *ALA Booklist*
- Eggleston, Edward.** The Graysons. Century \$1.50  
 Story of early days in Illinois and of a murder trial in which the hero is defended by the young lawyer Abraham Lincoln.
- Hoosier school-boy. Scribner \$1  
 Tale of school life in the backwoods of Indiana about 1850, when "lickin' and larnin'" went hand in hand. *Pittsburgh*
- Hoosier schoolmaster. Grosset 50c n; Judd \$1.25  
 Experiences about 1850 of a young man who went to a notably rough backwoods district of Indiana to teach school. Written by one familiar with these primitive conditions and characters.
- Eggleston, G. C.** Long knives. Lothrop \$1.50  
 Story of George Rogers Clarke's expedition to Illinois at the time of the Revolution, as seen by a Kentucky boy soldier who accompanied him.
- Southern soldier stories. Macmillan \$1.50  
 Short stories of the Confederate camp, written from experience and free from bitterness.
- Wreck of the Red Bird. Putnam \$1.25  
 Adventures of three boys who, on a sailing trip off the South Carolina coast are cast away on an abandoned island.
- Eliot, George, pseud.** Adam Bede. (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1  
 Combines an idyllic picture of English country life a century ago with a deeply interesting study of human characters.
- Felix Holt. (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1  
 The complicated plot, with episodes of sin and its tragedy and humorous interludes, presents a striking picture of the English working classes after the passing of the reform bill in 1832. *Baker, Hist. in fiction* (adapted)

**Eliot, George.** Mill on the Floss. (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

Deeply significant tragedy of the inner life, laid amidst the quaint folk and old-fashioned surroundings of an English village and provincial town. Among the humorous characters the two aunts are famous.

The delightful description of the childhood of Maggie and her brother is said to be in part autobiographic. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

———— **Romola.** (Handy lib. ed.) Little \$1

Stern drama of temptation, crime and inexorable retribution, in the Florence of Savonarola and Lorenzo de Medici and the following ten years.

*Baker, Hist. in fiction (adapted)*

———— **Silas Marner.** (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 60c

Idyl of country life in England a century ago. Silas Marner is a linen weaver of Raveloe, a miser, whose gold is stolen. *Pittsburgh*

**Ewald, Carl.** My little boy. Scribner \$1 n

Hardly to be called a story, being rather a loving father's study of his little son. Written with simplicity, quiet humor and many delicate touches.

**Farnol, Jeffery.** Money moon. Dodd \$1.25 n

A young American millionaire, supposing himself heartbroken, sets out on a walking tour through England and is soon engaged by a delightful small boy to help find a buried treasure and save the ancestral acres for his charming aunt.

**Ferber, Edna.** Buttered side down. Stokes \$1 n

Short stories of the everyday experiences of shopgirls, actresses, stenographers and other working girls whose hopes, pleasures and trials are depicted with freshness and sympathy.

———— **Personality plus.** Stokes \$1 n

Sequel to *Roast beef, medium*, describing how Emma McChesney's son Jock started in the advertising business and learned to appreciate his shrewd, big-hearted mother.

———— **Roast beef, medium.** Stokes \$1.20 n

A dozen stories of eventful experiences in the life of a cheery, resourceful traveling saleswoman. A strictly up-to-date, slangy, middle-western story.

*A.L.A. Booklist*

**Ferris, E. E.** Pete Crowther; salesman. Doubleday \$1.10 n

Short stories in which a hustling western salesman expounds in characteristic style the ethics and psychology of salesmanship. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol. Macmillan \$1.50

Lively story of the experiences of five English boy scouts.

*A.L.A. Catalog 1911*

**Fitzpatrick, J. P.** Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans \$1.60 n

Narrative of adventure in South Africa in which a remarkable dog, Jock, plays an important part. Vivid descriptions of the country, natives and wild animals. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Fogazzaro, Antonio.** The patriot (*Piccolo mondo antico*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam \$1.50

Portrays Italian life during the struggle preceding the downfall of Austrian power in Italy in the middle of the nineteenth century.

*A.L.A. Booklist*

**Foote, M. H.** *The Royal Americans.* Houghton \$1.25 n

Eastern New York and Vermont during the Revolution. The historical setting is admirable and the interest well sustained.

**Ford, P. L.** *The Honorable Peter Stirling.*

Grosset 50c n; Holt \$1.50

Story of New York municipal politics and the love affair of the statesman hero who maintains his political ideals.

——— **Janice Meredith.**

Dodd \$1.50

Romance of Revolutionary times giving a realistic picture of life in both armies. Lee, Howe and Washington are portrayed.

**Fox, John, jr.** *Crittenden.*

Scribner \$1.25

Story of love and war. The son of a former Confederate officer takes part in the Spanish War and finds his affection for the Union flag aroused. Good descriptions of fighting in Cuba.

——— *The heart of the hills.*

Scribner \$1.35

Kentucky story in which the shots fly rather fast, whether among primitive feudists of the mountains or in the political struggles and "tobacco war" of the blue-grass region, but throughout the author keeps in mind the more serious purpose of describing both sections and their inhabitants.

——— *The little shepherd of Kingdom Come.*

Scribner \$1.50

Pictures sympathetically boy life among the Kentucky mountaineers; life at a blue-grass college before the war; class feeling between the mountaineer and the "furriner" and the way in which Kentucky was rent asunder by the Civil War. *Publishers' Weekly*

——— *Trail of the lonesome pine.*

Scribner \$1.50

A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer and a little mountain girl.

**Frederic, Harold.** *In the valley.*

Scribner \$1.50

Picture of Revolutionary times in the Dutch homes of the Mohawk valley, at the patroon's manor house in Albany, and on the field among bullets and tomahawks. *Pittsburgh*

**Frothingham, E. B.** *The turn of the road.*

Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.35

Well-written story in which a courageous young lawyer faces the certainty of blindness and an American girl chooses between marriage and a promising career as an opera singer.

**Fuller, Anna.** *One of the Pilgrims.*

Putnam \$1.25

Entertaining story of a young bank clerk who adds considerable grit to an attractive personality.

**Garland, Hamlin.** *Captain of the Gray-horse troop.*

Grosset 50c n; Harper \$1.50

Love and adventure on an Indian reservation. Hero, a cavalry officer, who succeeds a corrupt agent.

——— *The long trail.*

Harper \$1.25

Vivid, realistic story of an ambitious youth's perilous journey to the Klondike in company with two older men. Written from personal experience.

**Gaskell, Mrs E. C.** Cranford; illus. by Hugh Thomson.

Macmillan \$1.50

Delightful picture of life in an old-fashioned English country town. Describes with delicate humor and real pathos the joys and sorrows of quaint, elderly ladies living in genteel poverty.

**Gates, Eleanor.** The plow-woman. Doubleday \$1.50

Breezy story of the Dakota prairies in which a girl of fine character ("the man of the family") is carried through numerous hardships by a brave and steadfast spirit.

**Gillmore, I. H.** Phoebe and Ernest. Holt \$1.50

Incidents in the lives of a brother and sister, average members of the rising generation, told with understanding and humor. *Pittsburgh*

———— Phoebe, Ernest and Cupid. Holt \$1.35 n

Sequel to *Phoebe and Ernest*. Describes in the same human and delightfully natural way how the brother and sister, now grown up, face the problems their parents had confronted, thereby deepening the sympathy and understanding between the two generations.

**Glasgow, Ellen.** The battleground. Doubleday \$1.50

Virginia love story of the Civil War and the period immediately preceding, written with insight and humor. From the southern standpoint but without bitterness.

———— Romance of a plain man. Doubleday \$1.50

The hero describes his rise from a penniless boy to a man of wealth and power, his marriage, and the rivalry between his love for his wife and his devotion to business.

**Glass, Montague.** Potash and Perlmutter. Doubleday \$1.20 n

Genuinely humorous character studies of the Americanized Jew, detailing the business experience of two cloak-makers. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Goodwin, M. W.** White aprons. Little \$1.50

Romance of colonial Virginia at the time of Bacon's rebellion in 1676.

**Goss, W. L.** Jack Alden. Crowell 75c

Relates a boy's adventures in the Virginia campaigns of the Civil War and how he escaped from Libby prison. *Pittsburgh*

———— Jed. Crowell 75c

Good story of the experiences of two boys, soldiers in the Union army throughout the Civil War, their part in famous battles and their escape from the Andersonville prison-pen. Most of their adventures were the author's own.

**Grayson, David.** *pseud.* Adventures in contentment.

Doubleday \$1.20 n

A young man broken in health by the strain of city life buys a small farm and philosophizes cheerfully about the restful joys of an outdoor existence, his work, recreations, neighbors and books.

———— Adventures in friendship. Doubleday \$1.20 n

A glorification of the freedom and simplicity of country life, mingled with little human sketches of country neighbors.

———— The friendly road. Doubleday \$1.35 n

The hero of *Adventures in contentment* describes in the same delightful vein a three weeks' walking trip. Often humorous, sometimes serious but always cheerful and interesting.

**Greene, Homer.** Pickett's Gap. Macmillan 50c; \$1.25 n

Story of two railways fighting for control of a mountain pass owned by the boy hero's grandfather.

**Grenfell, W. T.** Down north on the Labrador. Revell \$1

Collection of story sketches of Labrador life on sea and land, based on the author's experiences as missionary physician, and reflecting his fine and optimistic spirit, sympathy and humor.

——— Off the rocks. S. S. Times \$1 n

Short stories describing true incidents in the lives of courageous and hard-working deep-sea fishermen of Labrador. Illustrations from photographs.

**Grey, Zane.** Heritage of the desert. Harper \$1.50

Lively story of life on the Arizona desert in the early days of the settlement of the Southwest, having as characters cowboys, Mormons and Indians.  
*A.L.A. Catalog 1911*

——— Riders of the purple sage. Century \$1.25

Stirring, melodramatic romance notable for its local color, of the persecution of "Gentiles" by Mormons in Utah in the seventies.

——— The young forester. Harper \$1.25

Story of the adventures of a boy who goes to Arizona to join a friend—a government ranger—in the forestry service. Full of hairbreadth escapes.  
*A.L.A. Booklist*

——— The young lion hunter. Harper \$1.25

Ken Ward, the hero of *The young forester*, and his younger brother spend an exciting summer hunting mountain lions in the Grand Canyon of the Colorado. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Grinnell, G. B.** Jack among the Indians. Stokes \$1.25

Continues *Jack the young ranchman*. Information about Indians authoritative and the boy's adventures stirring.

——— Jack in the Rockies. Stokes \$1.25

Adventures of two boys and an old woodsman with a pack train in Yellowstone Park. Follows *Jack among the Indians*.

——— Jack, the young canoeman. Stokes \$1.25

Experiences in the Northwest, including a canoe trip along the coast of British Columbia, a hunt in the mountains and a trip up the Fraser river in the time of the salmon fishing. Follows *Jack in the Rockies*. *Pittsburgh*

——— Jack, the young ranchman. Stokes \$1.25

A New York boy's six months on a western ranch, where he learns to ride and shoot, collects Indian relics, etc.

**Hale, E. E.** In His name, and Christmas stories. Little \$1.50

The first story is a romance of the Waldenses telling how a famous doctor of that persecuted sect is brought from hiding to save a young girl who has been accidentally poisoned.

——— The man without a country, and other stories. Little \$1.25

The title story is one of the most famous of patriotic tales. An American officer, court-martialed on a charge of treason, wishes he may never hear of the United States again. His punishment is to have his wish fulfilled.

- Hale, L. P.** Peterkin papers. Houghton \$1.50  
Absurdly funny tales of the unsuccessful efforts of the Peterkin family to become wise and of how they are helped by the "Lady from Philadelphia."  
*Hardy* (adapted).
- Hall, E. C.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little \$1.50  
An old lady's reminiscences of her youth, full of quaint humor, wholesome sentiment and homely philosophy, giving a pleasant picture of rural life.
- Hannay, J. O.** (G. A. Birmingham, *pseud.*). General John Regan. Doran \$1.20 n  
High-spirited farce-comedy. An American joker, an ingenious local doctor and a human reluctance to confess to ignorance induce a lazy Irish village to consider the erection of a statue to a nonexistent hero.
- Priscilla's spies. Doran \$1.20 n  
A pretty, rollicking tomboy of fifteen and a staid English schoolboy cousin engage in a series of sailing adventures on a west coast Irish bay and keep the villagers in a turmoil. Pure comedy with breezy descriptions of the Irish coast.
- The search party. Doran \$1.20 n  
Light-hearted comedy centering about the adventures of the doctor of an Irish village and a mysterious stranger with a mania for kidnapping.
- Spanish gold. Doran \$1.20 n  
Hilarious and original Irish tale in which an engaging and unconventional young curate baffles all rivals in a search for buried treasure.
- Harris, J. C.** Told by Uncle Remus. Doubleday \$2  
The inimitable stories of Brer Rabbit, Brer Fox and all the other animals, told by an old negro to a little boy.
- Uncle Remus, his songs and his sayings; illus. by A. B. Frost. Appleton \$2  
Reminiscences of plantation life, animal stories and quaint sayings, told by Uncle Remus to a small boy.
- Harrison, H. S.** Queed. Houghton \$1.35 n  
Unusually interesting novel in which an eccentric self-centered young man entirely absorbed in study is rendered human and attractive by the influence of acquaintances and becomes a power in a southern city.
- Harrison, Herbert.** A lad of Kent. Macmillan \$1.25 n  
Experiences of an English schoolboy in the early nineteenth century days of smuggling, sheep-stealing and the press-gang. Abundance of exciting adventure.
- Hawthorne, Nathaniel.** The scarlet letter. Houghton \$1  
Powerful romance of the Puritan colony of Massachusetts and the expiation of a woman's sin.
- A wonder book and Tanglewood tales. (Riverside school lib.) Houghton 70c  
Stories of the Greek gods and heroes vividly and beautifully retold.

**Hay, Ian, pseud.** (Ian Hay Beith). A man's man.

Houghton \$1.20 n

An athletic young Englishman gains fame at college by winning a boat race, makes an adventurous tour of the world and returns to the harder task of winning a spoiled but charming girl.

——— The right stuff.

Houghton \$1.20 n

Fresh and engaging story of a homely and determined young Scotchman's training in statesmanship and his original methods of courting.

**Hoffman, R. F.** Mark Enderby, engineer.

McClurg \$1.50

Strong and virile stories of railway life connected by the reappearance of the same characters, notably Enderby the veteran engineer.

*A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

**Hoover, B. R.** Opal.

Harper \$1.20 n

Sequel to *Pa Flickinger's folks* which it equals in humor and interest. Continues the adventures of the family and tells the love story of Opal, the youngest daughter. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

——— Pa Flickinger's folks.

Harper \$1

Portrays the pleasures, worries and ambitions of the numerous Flickinger connection who overflow three tenement houses in a manufacturing suburb of Chicago. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Hope, Anthony, pseud.** (A. H. Hawkins). PHROSS.

Grosset 50c n; Stokes \$1.50

Experiences of an English nobleman on a Greek island.

One adventure rushes upon the heels of another in breathless succession from cover to cover. *Bookman*

——— The prisoner of Zenda.

Grosset 50c n; Holt \$1.50

Extraordinary adventures of an Englishman in an imaginary kingdom in the Austrian Tyrol. The time is the present but it is a thoroughgoing romance full of duels, hairbreadth escapes, intrigues and conspiracies.

——— Rupert of Hentzau.

Grosset 50c n; Holt \$1.50

Sequel to the *Prisoner of Zenda* and filled as full of ingeniously planned situations and dramatic effects. *Dial*

**Hough, Emerson.** Young Alaskans.

Harper \$1.25

The perils incurred by three boys among wild Alaskan waters and uncivilized natives provide both entertainment and information.

——— Young Alaskans on the trail.

Harper \$1.25 n

In this sequel to the *Young Alaskans* the three boys spend their summer vacation in crossing the Rockies and having many adventures.

*A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

**Howells, W. D.** The flight of Pony Baker.

Harper \$1.25 n

Stories of the doings of boys in a village of southern Ohio about 1850. Delightful to adults in its humorous photography of a boy's mind.

——— Rise of Silas Lapham.

Houghton \$1.50

History of an ignorant and coarse-grained but manly character, who is first brought into humorous contrast with the refined society of the city, and then is shown making head against commercial disasters, which chasten without weakening in character. *Baker, Descriptive guide.*



**Hughes, Thomas.** Tom Brown's school days; illus. by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50

Famous story of English school life.

A lively record of fights and friendships, bird-nesting and poaching, football, races and various escapades. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

**Huntington, H. S.** *pseud.* His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock. Houghton \$1.50

Tom Reeves, a young English midshipman, proves his mettle during the siege of "His majesty's sloop Diamond Rock," which was not a ship, but a rock off the coast of Martinique. *Pittsburgh*

**Inman, Henry.** The ranche on the Oxhide. (Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Adventures of a family of boys and girls who, with their parents, settled in Kansas in 1866 when it was the frontier and Indians and wild animals abounded.

**Irving, Washington.** Sketch book. 2 v. Putnam \$1.25 ea.

The most famous of these stories and sketches of Europe and America are the two legends of the Hudson valley, *Rip van Winkle* and the *Legend of Sleepy Hollow*.

**Jackson, H. H.** Ramona. Little \$1.50

Indian romance of southern California; strong plea for justice to the Indian.

**Jacobs, W. W.** Light freights. Dodd \$1.50

Genuinely humorous short stories of English sailors on and off their ships. "Ginger" and Peter Russet reappear in several.

———— Many cargoes. Grosset 50c n; Stokes \$1.50

Amusing short stories chiefly concerning English sailors.

———— A master of craft. Stokes \$1.50

Hilarious tale of the complications and embarrassments pursuing the captain of a small English coasting vessel in his simultaneous love affairs.

———— Salthaven. Scribner \$1.50

Spirited story of life in a little English seaport town, of shipbuilding and love, full of adventure and rollicking fun. *A.L.A. Booklist*

———— Short cruises. Scribner \$1.50 n

Humorous tales of seafaring men, longshoremen and their adventures.

*A.L.A. Booklist*

**Janvier, T. A.** The Aztec treasure-house. Harper \$1.50

Tale of exciting experiences encountered in the search for treasure hidden in the Mexican mountains by an Aztec king.

———— In the Sargasso sea. Harper \$1.25

A castaway, shipwrecked and engulfed in the mysterious maze of the "Dead man's sea," finds the long-lost treasure of a Spanish galleon.

*Pittsburgh*

**Johnson, H. S.** Williams of West Point. Appleton \$1.50

Story of the work and play, defeats and victories of a West Point cadet who stands for honor, steadfastness and truth. Gives many details of West Point life. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Johnson, Owen.** The prodigious Hickey. Burt 50c n; Baker \$1.50  
(Published also as *The eternal boy* Dodd \$1.50)

Entertaining tales of the pranks and escapades of boys at the Lawrenceville preparatory school. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

——— The varmint. (Lawrenceville stories).

Burt 50c n; Baker \$1.50

As vivid an appreciation of the combination of blind loyalties, hobble-dehoy humors, brutalities and shamefaced gleams of sentiment making up boy nature as *The prodigious Hickey*. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Johnston, Mary.** Cease firing. Houghton \$1.40 n

Continuation of the author's *Long roll*, characters from which reappear, but the story is even further subordinated to graphic, partisan portrayal of the movements of the southern armies during the closing years of the Civil War. Maps on end papers.

——— The long roll. Houghton \$1.40 n

Less a story than a minute study of "Stonewall" Jackson's character, with scenes from his campaigns vividly described from the Confederate point of view. Maps on end papers.

——— Sir Mortimer. Houghton \$1.50

Romance of England in Queen Elizabeth's time and of expeditions against the Spaniards in the new world.

——— To have and to hold. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50

Stirring romance of early Virginia, filled with incident and of absorbing interest.

**Kelly, Myra.** Little aliens. Scribner \$1.50 n

Nine stories depicting the humor and tragedy of life among school children on the East Side in New York. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Kendall, Oswald.** Captain Protheroe's fortune. McClurg \$1.25 n

Stirring and diverting sea yarn in which Captain Hawks of San Francisco makes an expedition to the Arctic to salvage a wreck reported valuable and meets many adventures. Told by his mate.

**Kildare, Owen.** My Mamie Rose. Grosset 50c n; Baker \$1

A Bowery "tough" tells the story of his life and of his love for an attractive school teacher who changes his entire outlook on the world.

**King, Charles.** An Apache princess. Hobart \$1.50

Vivid description of life at a western army post. Includes love-making and Indian fighting.

——— Between the lines. Harper \$1.25

Story of the Civil War, including an excellent description of the Battle of Gettysburg.

——— Foes in ambush. Lippincott \$1.25

Thrilling story of Indian fighting and of the rescue of two young girls by a cavalry officer in Arizona in 1872.

——— Fort Frayne. Grosset 50c n

Life at a Wyoming army post during Indian raids (about 1895).

**Kingsley, Charles.** Hereward the Wake; the "last of the English." Macmillan \$1

Tale of adventure in early England, based on the traditional feats of a historical hero—the last to offer resistance to William the Conqueror.

———— Westward ho! Macmillan \$1.25

Fine story of adventure in the reign of Queen Elizabeth. The scenes are in England, South America and on the high seas. *Leypoldt*

**Kipling, Rudyard.** "Captains courageous." Century \$1.50

Fishing schooner life on the Newfoundland banks as seen by a boy washed overboard from an Atlantic liner.

———— The day's work. Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.35

Excellent short stories, most of which concern the adventures of Englishmen in India.

———— The jungle book. Century \$1.50

Tales of wild animals in the forests of India. The one human creature portrayed is Mowgli, the foster child of the wolves, and the friend and comrade of all the jungle folk. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

———— Kim. Doubleday \$1.35

Adventures of a preternaturally shrewd Irish boy, "the little friend of all the world," who has grown up as a street Arab in India. His travels through India as the disciple of an old lama bring before the reader a rich panorama of the multifarious life of the country.

*Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)

———— Many inventions. Doubleday \$1.50

Short stories of great diversity, records of life in the East and elsewhere.

———— The second jungle book. Century \$1.50

Further adventures of Mowgli and the animals of the author's *Jungle book*.

**Lee, Mrs J. B. P.** Happy island. Century \$1 n

Cheerful story of Uncle William, the old fisherman, who appears in the character of peacemaker and matchmaker.

———— Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century \$1.50

Pleasant story of a temporarily broken-down railroad magnate not only helped through a business crisis but morally regenerated by the devotion of a subordinate.

———— Uncle William. Grosset 50c n; Century \$1 n

Tale of a big-hearted, slow-moving old fisherman, "gen'ally considered shif'less," but radiating helpfulness and cheer.

**Lincoln, J. C.** Cap'n Eri. Burt 50c; Barnes \$1.50

Story of three jolly retired Cape Cod sea captains, forced into matrimony to escape the hardships of their own housekeeping. *Pittsburgh*

———— Cap'n Warren's wards. Appleton \$1.30 n

An orphaned brother and sister who have been brought up in luxury are left to the guardianship of their uncle, a retired sea captain. His good sense and keen humor help him in the somewhat trying situation.

*Pittsburgh*

**Lincoln, J. C.** Cy Whittaker's place. Appleton \$1.50

Quaintly humorous Cape Cod story of the return of a rich old bachelor to his childhood home. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

———— **Kent Knowles: quahaug.** Appleton \$1.35 n

The hero, who tells the tale, is called "quahaug" or clam by his neighbors because of his supposedly unsociable disposition. Story relates his amusing experiences in England with an elderly spinster cousin.

———— **Keziah Coffin.** Appleton \$1.50

The plot of this double love story turns on the feud between the Regulars and Come Outers, religious sects in a Cape Cod village. Author interprets local character and events through the shrewd comments of Keziah Coffin, housekeeper to the young Regular minister. *A.L.A. Booklist*

———— **Mr Pratt.** Burt 50c n; Barnes \$1.50

Humorous tales of the "simple life" as tried by two weary young stock-brokers. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

———— **Partners of the tide.** Burt 50c n; Barnes \$1.50

Cape Cod life of a boy adopted by two maiden kinswomen and his adventures on a coasting schooner and in the wrecking business.

———— **The woman-haters.** Appleton \$1.25 n

Light and amusing tale of a Cape Cod lighthouse-keeper and a young New Yorker who becomes his assistant.

**Little, Frances, pseud.** The lady of the decoration. Century \$1

The attractive young teacher in a Japanese mission school wins this title from her pupils who think a tiny watch she wears is a decoration from the emperor. There are novel experiences and a love story. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Living without a boss, A.** Harper \$1 n

Interesting narrative of a city newspaper man who unexpectedly receives "the blue envelope," and starts life again with his wife in a small village. With a capital of \$800 and courage, resourcefulness and initiative he becomes a self-respecting business man.

**London, Jack.** The call of the wild. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Story of wild life in the Klondike. The hero, a magnificent dog, finally obeys "the call of the wild" and relapses into savagery. Dramatic and intensely real. *Publishers' Weekly*

———— **Smoke Bellew.** Century \$1.30 n

Vivid story of the adventures encountered in Alaska by a young San Francisco newspaper man who goes gold hunting to the Klondike.

———— **Son of the sun.** Doubleday \$1.20 n

Tales of adventure in the South Sea islands centering about David Grief, a wealthy young American.

———— **White Fang.** Macmillan \$1.50

Story of a wolf-dog whose experiences in the wilds, by the camp-fire, and finally in the habitation of the white man, mold him into a loyal ally. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

**Lubbock, A. B.** Deep sea warriors. Dodd \$1.50

Realistic and eventful sea story of the homeward voyage from Calcutta of an English army officer who, to fulfil a wager, has shipped before the mast in a sailing vessel.

**Lynde, Francis.** Empire builders.

Burt 50c n; Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

Stirring tale of the financing and building of a Rocky mountain railroad through the grit, foresight and push of its young chief engineer.

## ——— The helpers.

Houghton \$1.50

The hero is a young civil engineer who loses his moral grip, struggles, falls and fights again. Scenes, Denver and mining regions.

## ——— The quickening.

Burt 60c n; Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

Scene is laid in the iron and coal region of Tennessee. The leading character grapples with problems both religious and financial and achieves success and happiness. *A.L.A. Booklist*

## ——— The taming of Red Butte Western.

Scribner special library binding \$1.10 n

A civil engineer who believes himself a coward proves his mettle to the "one girl" by his management of a badly demoralized branch road.

**Lytton, E. G. E. L. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st baron.** Harold, the last of the Saxon kings. 2v.

Little \$2.50

The tragic history of Harold's fall; descriptions of the battles of Stamford Bridge and Hastings and of English life in the eleventh century.

*Baker, Hist. in fiction*

## ——— Last days of Pompeii.

Little \$1

Romance of the first century, portraying life at the time of the great eruption of Vesuvius and the tragic fate of Pompeii. *Pittsburgh*

**McCarter, M. H.** The price of the prairie.

McClurg \$1.35 n

Story of the settlement of Kansas with some good accounts of Indian fighting.

**Macdonald, George.** St George and St Michael.

McKay \$1.25

Story of the English civil war in which the hero espouses the cause of Parliament, while the charming heroine is on the side of the king and takes refuge in Raglan Castle which is besieged by Cromwell's army.

**MacGowan, Alice.** Sword in the mountains.

Putnam \$1.35 n

Stirring drama of the Civil War, portraying vividly the effect of the struggle on a few families of Chattanooga and the Cumberlands.

**Maclaren, Ian, pseud.** (John Watson). Beside the bonnie brier bush.

Dodd \$1.50

Series of stories of a Scotch neighborhood, quaint, strong in characterization and rich in feeling.

**Masfield, John.** Jim Davis.

(Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Stokes \$1.25 n

Lively tale, told by the hero, of an English boy who is kidnapped by smugglers on the Devonshire coast in the early nineteenth century and passes through dangerous adventures.

## ——— Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger.

Little \$1.50

Spirited story of a lad who served the Duke of Monmouth in his attempt to usurp the throne of James II. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Mason, A. B.** Tom Strong, Washington's scout.

(Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Holt \$1.25 n

Readable, patriotic and informing story of the Revolution, relating the adventures of a boy and a trapper who serve as scouts.

**Mason, A. E. W.** The broken road. Scribner \$1.50

Intense, swift-moving story of life in India, in which a young English engineer, and an Indian prince, educated in England, are the chief characters.

*A.L.A. Booklist*

———— Four feathers. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Tale of adventure with an exciting plot. Deals with the restoration of a brave man who in morbid fear of showing cowardice becomes a coward in the eyes of his friends.

**Merriman, H. S.** *pseud.* (H. S. Scott). Barlasch of the Guard.

Doubleday \$1.50

Historical romance of Napoleon's Russian campaign. Gives vivid glimpses of the retreat from Moscow, Rapp's defense of Dantzic, and the hidden struggle between the imperial secret service and the patriotic German secret societies.

**Merwin, Samuel & Webster, H. K.** Calumet "K."

Macmillan \$1.50

Calumet "K" is a 2,000,000 bushel grain elevator which Charlie Bannon has to build against time, a freight tie-up, labor disputes, a railway war and a blizzard.

**Mitchell, S. W.** Hugh Wynne, Free Quaker. Century \$1.50

Autobiographic story of the Revolution. Introduces Washington, André, Dr Rush and others. Of compelling interest and excellent in portrayal of times and character.

———— The red city. Century \$1.50

Concerns the fortunes in love, business and revenge of a young vicomte who escaped to Philadelphia from the Reign of Terror.

**Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables. Page \$1.50

Lively story of an orphan girl, sent from an asylum by mistake to an elderly brother and sister on Prince Edward Island, who wanted a boy to assist on the farm. *A.L.A. Booklist*

Enthusiastically praised by Mark Twain.

**Moore, F. F.** The devil's admiral. Doubleday \$1.25 n

Modern pirate story, bristling with conspiracy, murder, mutiny, terrific fights and timely escapes.

**Mulock, D. M.** *pseud* (Mrs D. M. M. Craik). John Halifax, gentleman. Harper \$1

Life story of a man, who by faithfulness and courage rises from extreme poverty to wealth, and marries a girl of gentle family. Scene is laid in England at the time of the riots caused by the introduction of steam machinery.

*Baker's Hist. in fiction*

**Mundy, Talbot.** Rung ho! Scribner \$1.35 n

Dashing Kipling-esque tale of northern India at the outbreak of the mutiny.

- Munroe, Kirk.** Campmates. Harper \$1.25  
Two boys accompany an engineering expedition across the continent, and have interesting experiences.
- Derrick Sterling. Harper 60c  
Exciting adventures of two boys who work in a Pennsylvania coal mine.
- Dorymates. Harper \$1.25  
Remarkable experiences of a boy who goes to sea at 17 and becomes dorymate with another boy on a fishing vessel in which they had been kidnapped.
- Flamingo feather. Harper 60c  
A French boy's adventures among the Florida Indians in the sixteenth century. *Pittsburgh*
- With Crockett and Bowie. Scribner \$1.25  
Describes the fight of Texas for independence, including the defense of the Alamo, and the part taken in it by young Rex Harden and his wonderful horse.
- Nicholson, Meredith.** A Hoosier chronicle. Houghton \$1.40  
Study of political and social life in Indiana with a love story involving the mystery of the heroine's parentage.
- Norton, C. L.** Jack Benson's log. Wilde \$1.25  
A boy's life in the navy during the early Civil War.
- O'Higgins, H. J.** Old Clinkers. Small \$1.50  
Story of the chief of a New York fire boat and his fights, not with wharf fires only, but with politics in his department as well. *Pittsburgh*
- The smoke-eaters. Century \$1.50  
Thrilling stories of the bravery and daring of a New York hook-and-ladder crew.
- Ollivant, Alfred.** Owd Bob. Methuen 6/  
The hero is a Scotch collie and the book one of the best "dog novels" ever written. Also published with title, *Bob, son of Battle*.
- Oxenham, John.** Red wrath. Lane \$1.25 n  
Graphic and exciting romance of the Franco-Prussian War, describing the defense of Paris, fighting during the Commune and life on the quaint islands of Chausey.
- Packard, F. L.** On the iron at Big Cloud. Crowell \$1.25 n  
Fifteen vigorous, realistic stories of railroad men on the Rocky Mountain division of a transcontinental line.
- Paine, R. D.** The wall between. Scribner \$1.35n  
The "wall" is the iron-bound caste system of military society which Kendall, sergeant of marines but gentleman born, encounters when he and the colonel's niece become interested in each other. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- Palmer, Frederick.** The big fellow. Moffat \$1.50  
A young lawyer, "big" in heart, brain and body, refuses a long coveted appointment to the bench to accept the governorship of a Pacific island. Reminiscent of the character and career of ex-President Taft.

**Parker, Sir Gilbert.** The battle of the strong.

Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50

Romantic tale in historical setting. Opens with the battle of Jersey and is continued into the great war between England and France at the close of the eighteenth century.

———— Northern lights.

Harper \$1.50

Vigorous and romantic stories of life in the Canadian northwest as it was and as it is.

———— The seats of the mighty.

Appleton \$1.50

Interesting historical novel describing the adventures of a Virginia captain held captive by the French and culminating with his share in the taking of Quebec by the English.

**Parrish, Randall.** When wilderness was king; a tale of the Illinois country.

Burt 50c; McClurg \$1.50

Romance of the massacre at Fort Dearborn, the little frontier post (in 1812) on the site of Chicago.

**Peck, R. M.** The wolf hunters; ed. by G. B. Grinnell.

Scribner \$1.25 n

Tells in story form the true adventures of three ex-cavalry soldiers who spent the winter of 1861-62 wolf-hunting on the plains. For older boys and adults.

**Perry, Lawrence.** Dan Merrithew.

McClurg \$1.50

An athletic schoolboy losing family and fortune takes to the sea and rises from tugboatman to superintendent of a merchant fleet through an astounding series of adventures. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Pier, A. S.** The Crashaw brothers.

Houghton \$1.50

Athletic and boarding school life of two brothers, one rowing and playing football for St Timothy's, the other for St John's. *A.L.A. Booklist*

———— Grannis of the fifth.

Houghton \$1.25 n

Good story of athletics at a boys' school and of how two very different new boys became friends.

**Pollard, E. F.** Liberty or death (formerly *Green Mountain boys*).

Dodd \$1.50

Historical novel of the period immediately preceding the Revolution, in which the scene is partly in Vermont, and Seth Warner and Ethan Allen are leading characters. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Porter, Mrs E. H. H.** Pollyanna.

Page \$1.25 n

Tells how a little orphan girl through her "glad game" brought happiness to a whole community. *Wisconsin Bulletin*

**Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton).** Freckles.

Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.20

The boy hero of this nature novel is a waif employed by the Grand Rapids Lumber Company to guard a tract of uncleared forest. *Pittsburgh*



- Pyle, Howard.** Men of iron. Scribner \$2  
 Describes the training of young knights in the time of Henry IV of England and how Myles Falworth through "trial by battle" restores the fallen fortunes of his family. Illustrations by the author.
- Otto of the silver hand. Scribner \$2  
 Tale of the deadly feuds of the ancient robber barons of Germany recounting the kidnapping of the boy Otto and his adventures and escape. Excellent illustrations by the artist author.
- Story of Jack Ballister's fortunes. Century \$2  
 Narrative of the adventures of a young gentleman of good family who was kidnapped in 1719 and carried to the plantations of Virginia where he fell in with that famous pirate, Capt. Edward Teach, or Blackbeard; of his escape from the pirates and the rescue of a young lady from out their hands.  
*Pittsburgh*
- Quiller-Couch, Sir A. T.** Hocken and Hunken. Appleton \$1.35 n  
 Engaging comedy of the adventures of two middle-aged sea captains, fast friends, who retire to a quaint Cornish seaport and discover that they are not too old to fall in love.
- Reade, Charles.** Christie Johnstone. Harper 90c  
 A blasé nobleman goes among the fishing population of a town on the east coast of Scotland, getting a taste of real life in an adventure that calls out his manhood. *Baker, Guide to best fiction*
- The cloister and the hearth. Harper 90c; Scribner \$1.25  
 Romance of the middle ages, the narrative filled from beginning to end with rapid adventure. The hero is said to be the father of Erasmus and his story to be true in the main. *Baker, Guide to best fiction* (adapted)
- Remington, Frederic.** Crooked trails. (Boy scout ed.) Grosset 50c n; Harper \$2  
 Vivid stories of out-door life on the plains, in Mexico, in Canada and in Florida. Illustrated by the author.
- Way of an Indian. Duffield \$1.50  
 Makes vivid by word and pencil a picture of Indian customs and ideals.  
*A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*
- Rice, Mrs A. C. H.** Lovey Mary. Century \$1  
 The large-hearted girl heroine adopts a forlorn baby, and herself becomes the protégée of Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch.
- Mr Opp. Century \$1  
 Amusing and pathetic character study of a little man in an Ohio river hamlet, self-important and futile but with the moral qualities of a hero.
- Mrs Wiggs of the cabbage patch. Century \$1  
 Story of a resourceful family who preserve smiling faces under the most discouraging circumstances.
- Roberts, C. G. D.** The backwoodsmen. (Macmillan juvenile lib.) Macmillan 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50  
 Sketches of the humors and tragedies of border life on the fringes of the Canadian wilderness. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- The forge in the forest. Page \$1.50  
 Attractive romance of Acadia in the times of the French and English wars.

**Robins, Elizabeth.** Come and find me. Century \$1.50

Vivid story of California and Alaska, treating of the lure of Klondike gold and the attraction of the frozen north.

——— **The magnetic north.** Stokes \$1.50

Tale of unsuccessful gold seekers in the Klondike. Grim, gaunt, vivid and interesting.

**Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. fisheries.

(U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50

Gives a description of the work of the bureau of fisheries through the experiences of an enthusiastic youth who, wishing to join it, observes its operations on the Pacific coast, Columbia river, in Bermuda, Florida, etc.

——— **The boy with the U. S. foresters.** (U. S. service ser.)

Lothrop \$1.50

Life of a boy in the forestry service. Through many adventures leads up to a forest fire and an exciting race for life. *Pittsburgh*

——— **The boy with the U. S. survey.** (U. S. service ser.)

Lothrop \$1.50

Real experiences encountered in the course of the daily work of the geological survey in Arizona, Texas, Alaska and other unexplored regions, told in the form of a story for boys.

**Russell, W. C.** Wreck of the "Grosvenor." Burt 75c

Exciting account of a mutiny and its consequences. Mingles realistic pictures of life on shipboard with romantic adventures.

*Baker, Descriptive guide*

**Saunders, Marshall.** Beautiful Joe. Amer. Bapt. Pub. Soc. 60c

A dog's autobiography. This story pleads for the dog as *Black Beauty* does for the horse.

**Schultz, J. W.** Quest of the fish-dog skin. Houghton \$1.25 n

Spirited account of experiences of a white boy and two Indians in their search for a sealskin on a perilous journey across the Rockies to the mouth of the Columbia river through the territory of hostile Indians.

——— **With the Indians in the Rockies.** Houghton \$1.25 n

Interesting account of hunting days in the sixties, telling how a boy of 17 and his young Indian friend were cut off by snow and forced to shift for themselves for the winter.

**Scott, Sir Walter.** The abbot. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Romance of the captivity of Mary Queen of Scots and her escape from Lochleven castle. Sequel to *The Monastery*. *Pittsburgh*

——— **Anne of Geierstein.** (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Adventures which befell an exiled Lancastrian and his son on a secret mission to Charles the Bold of Burgundy. *Pittsburgh*

——— **Antiquary.** (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

The engaging and credulous Jonathan Oldbuck with a passion for antiquities, and the old Blue-gown beggar, Edie Ochiltree, are involved in the finding of hidden treasure and the love affairs of young people.

**Scott, Sir Walter.** Guy Mannering. (Dryburgh ed.)

Contains some matchless episodes of wild, lawless daring in the palmy days of the free-traders. Dirk Hatteraick, the Dutch smuggler, and the gypsy, Meg Merrilies, are unforgettable. *Baker, Guide to hist. fiction*

——— Ivanhoe; illus. by Maurice Greiffenhagen.

Lippincott \$1.50 n

Obtainable in reinforced binding from Huntting, Springfield, Mass., for \$1.50.

A many-colored picture of mediaeval England when the castles were strongholds of baronial oppressors and the woods full of outlaws.

*Baker, Guide to best fiction*

——— The monastery. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Romance of border warfare in the unsettled period following the Scottish defeat at Pinkie. Time, 1550. *Baker, Hist. in fiction*

——— Old Mortality. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Feats and adventures during the fighting between the Covenanters and the king's troops in Scotland, 1679, including descriptions of the battles of Drumclog and Bothwell Bridge. The lovers of the tale are long estranged through espousing opposite sides in the struggle.

——— Quentin Durward. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

The hero, a young Scotchman, comes in contact with the restless Louis XI, of France, his gypsy, beggar and pilgrim spies and with Charles the Bold of Burgundy. *Pittsburgh*

——— Rob Roy. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Rob Roy was a famous Highland outlaw and freebooter. Story tells of the active part he took in the Pretender's rebellion of 1715. *Pittsburgh*

——— The talisman; illus. by S. H. Vedder. Lippincott \$1.50 n

Obtainable in reinforced binding from Huntting, Springfield, Mass., for \$1.50.

Tale of the third crusade, with the scene laid in Palestine during a truce between the Christian army under Richard Coeur de Lion and his allies and the Saracens under the sultan, Saladin. The story centers about the romantic adventures of Sir Kenneth of the Couchant Leopard.

*Everyman Catalog* (adapted)

——— Waverley. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Deals with the rising of the clans for Prince Charlie in 1745, their victories, defeat at Culloden and the strange concealments and marvelous escapes of some of the survivors. *Pittsburgh*

——— Woodstock. (Dryburgh ed.) Macmillan \$1.25

Concerning some strange events and ghostly happenings in the royal domain of Woodstock in the year 1651. *Pittsburgh*

**Seawell, M. E.** Decatur and Somers. (Young heroes of our navy).

Appleton \$1

Account of the comradeship of two young naval heroes and their daring exploits during the Tripolitan war. The burning of the Philadelphia, the explosion of the Intrepid and the assaults on Tripoli are described.

*Pittsburgh*

——— History of the Lady Betty Stair. Scribner \$1.25

Narrative of a young girl who fled from France during the revolution to the court of the French exiles in Holyrood palace, Edinburgh.

- Seawell, M. E.** Midshipman Paulding. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1  
 True story of the War of 1812. Hero becomes an officer in the army and takes part in the battle of Lake Champlain. *Sargent*
- Paul Jones. (Young heroes of our navy) Appleton \$1  
 Story biography full of his adventures in British waters during the Revolution. Based on good authorities and in fictitious parts consistent with his recorded life and deeds.
- A Virginia cavalier. Harper \$1.50  
 Tale of Washington's boyhood, with sketches of old Virginia life. *Unitarian*
- Seton, E. T.** Biography of a grizzly. Century \$1.50  
 Story of the big grizzly of Yellowstone Park.
- Rolf in the woods; the adventures of a boy scout with Indian Quonab and little dog Skookum. Doubleday \$1.50 n  
 Adventures of a 15 year old orphan boy who lived for several years with an Indian in the North woods, joining with him in trapping, hunting, fishing, scouting and fighting in the War of 1812.
- Sewell, Anna.** Black Beauty. Page \$1.25  
 Famous autobiography of a horse.
- Sharts, J. W.** The vintage. Duffield \$1.20 n  
 Vivid story of Richmond during the Civil War, having a federal spy as hero.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** In desert and wilderness. Little \$1.25  
 Thrilling tale of the adventures in Africa of a resourceful Polish boy of fourteen and a delicate little English girl who have been kidnapped by treacherous natives. Interesting to adults.
- Smith, F. H.** Caleb West, master diver. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50  
 Story of heroic warfare with the brute forces of nature, centering about the building of a lighthouse on the Connecticut coast.
- Colonel Carter of Cartersville. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.25  
 Describes with humorous and loving touch an unreconstructed Virginia gentleman and the friends he endeared himself to. *Nation*
- Fortunes of Oliver Horn. Scribner \$1.50  
 Story of southern society at the outbreak of the Civil War and of an art student's life in New York about 1860.
- Kennedy Square. Scribner \$1.50  
 Southern romance of a double estrangement between father and son and two lovers.
- Peter. Scribner \$1.50  
 Story of a lovable old gentleman who takes a great interest in the love and business affairs of Jack, the young hero.
- Tom Grogan. Houghton \$1.50  
 Tale of an indomitable Irish woman who carries on, against all odds, the business of her stevedore husband.

**Snedeker, C. D.** *The Spartan.* Doubleday \$1.20 n

Interesting narrative of Aristodemos, who alone of the Three Hundred, came back from the battle of Thermopylae and was taunted as a coward. First published under title *The coward of Thermopylae.*

**Spearman, F. H.** *Daughter of a magnate.* Scribner \$1.50

Breathless tale of daring feats on a Rocky mountain railroad, with accompanying love story.

———— Held for orders. Doubleday \$1.50

Vigorous railroad stories, full of adventure and heroism in emergency.

———— The mountain divide. Scribner \$1.25 n

Spirited tale in which a 17 year old telegraph operator has all manner of adventures at "the end of the track" while serving a party of surveyors engaged in laying out the Union Pacific Railway over the crest of the Rockies. *A.L.A. Booklist*

———— Nerve of Foley, and other railroad stories. Harper \$1.25

Stories of excitements, dangers and heroisms of railway life.

———— Whispering Smith. Scribner \$1.50

The "fight to a finish" between the railroad men of a mountain division in the Northwest and a gang of desperadoes who are terrorizing the country and demoralizing traffic.

**Stevenson, R. L.** *The black arrow.* (Biographical ed.) Scribner \$1

A Yorkist story of the Wars of the Roses, with outlaws, barons, men-at-arms and priests as characters. *Baker, Hist. in fiction*

———— David Balfour. (Biographical ed.) Scribner \$1

Sequel to *Kidnapped*; in which are set forth his misfortunes anent the Appin murder; his troubles with Lord Advocate Grant; captivity on the Bass rock; journey into Holland and France; and singular relations with James More Drummond or MacGregor, a son of the notorious Rob Roy.

*Pittsburgh*

———— Kidnapped. (Biographical ed.) Scribner \$1

Romance of action in the Scotch Highlands. Strenuous deeds, thrilling encounters, hairbreadth escapes occur on almost every page.

*Baker, Guide to best fiction*

———— Treasure island. Grosset 50c n; (Washington Square classics). Jacobs \$1

Story of piracy and of concealed treasure. Written expressly for boys, but interesting to older people as well.

**Stewart, C. D.** *The fugitive blacksmith.* Century \$1.50

Diverting tale of Finerty the boss of the railroad sandhouse, and the tramps he shelters therein. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

———— Partners of providence. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50

Story of Missouri and Mississippi steamboat life, humorously told in boy language.

- Stockton, F. R.** *Adventures of Captain Horn.* Scribner \$1.50  
Tale of vicissitudes met with in a quest for a treasure of the Incas.  
*Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)
- *Afield and afloat.* Scribner \$1.50  
Short stories of love or fantastic adventure on stream and ocean. Three are ghost stories.
- *Captain Chap; or, The rolling stones.* Lippincott \$1  
Rollicking yarn of three boys accidentally carried out to sea, and picked up and landed on the south coast of Florida, where they have exciting experiences.
- *Casting away of Mrs Lecks and Mrs Aleshine. (Includes The Dusantes)* Scribner \$1.50  
Absurd, Crusoe adventures of two prosaic matrons on a desert isle related with unvarying gravity in a matter-of-fact manner that is very diverting. *The Dusantes* tells their adventures on the way home.  
*Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)
- *The lady or the tiger? and other stories.* Scribner \$1.25  
Humorous short stories. The first is famous for its unexpected ending.
- *Rudder Grange.* Scribner \$1.25  
Amusing experiences of a young married pair who begin housekeeping in an abandoned canal boat. *Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)
- Stoddard, W. O.** *Battle of New York.* Appleton \$1.50  
New York draft riots of 1863 as seen by Barry Redding, a boy of about fifteen.
- *Little Smoke.* Harper \$1.50  
Exciting tale of Sioux Indian life in and around the Black Hills, illustrated with many curious pictures of Indian weapons. *Hardy*
- *With the Black Prince.* Appleton \$1.50  
Adventures of young Richard Neville who raised a company of Saxon outlaws and accompanied the king and the Black Prince in the invasion of France.
- Stowe, Mrs H. B.** *Uncle Tom's cabin.* Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50  
Exposes the barbarities of slave life in the South before the war. Highly emotional and prejudiced. This famous book was influential in helping to bring on the Civil War and emancipation.
- Swift, Jonathan.** *Gulliver's travels; illus. by Louis Rhead.* Harper \$1.50 n  
Satire in story form of the manners and morals, art and politics of Swift's time carrying the hero through strange adventures among the Lilliputians and perilous encounters with the giants of Brobdingnag.
- Tarkington, Booth.** *Conquest of Canaan.* Harper \$1.50  
Well-told story of how a young lawyer won the respect and admiration of an Indiana town which had ostracized him from childhood.
- *The gentleman from Indiana.* Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.50  
Main interest, the contest between White Caps and a young newspaper man who tries to purify politics.

**Thackeray, W. M.** History of Henry Esmond. (Biographical ed.) Harper \$1.75

Autobiographic narrative of a Cavalier and Jacobite in the time of Queen Anne. Introduces Marlborough, Addison, Steele and other well-known people.

——— History of Pendennis. (Biographical ed.) Harper \$1.75

Describes in great detail the career of a young man of many weaknesses and good intentions, his mistakes, his love affairs, his friends and enemies.

——— The Newcomes. (Biographical ed.) Harper \$1.75

The crowded canvas contains many figures though in the main the story follows the love affairs, marriages, and ups and downs of fortune of the Newcome family, the head of which is the gentle, unpractical Colonel Newcome.

——— Vanity fair. (Biographical ed.) Harper \$1.75

The adventuress, Becky Sharp, with much of bad and some of good in her character, is the most famous of the author's heroines. Period is that of the Battle of Waterloo.

——— The Virginians. (Biographical ed.) Harper \$1.75

Follows *Henry Esmond*. The scenes are laid in Virginia and London, 1756-80. George Washington, Doctor Johnson, Fielding, Richardson and other real characters appear.

**Thanet, Octave, pseud.** (Alice French). The missionary sheriff. Harper \$1.25

Six stories of the sheriff in a country town of Iowa.

——— Stories of a western town. Scribner \$1.25

Sympathetic stories of everyday people in a small manufacturing city in the Middle West.

**Thomas, M. M.** Captain Phil. Holt \$1.50

Experiences of a boy of 14 who accompanied his elder brother's regiment in the Civil War.

**Thompson, A. R.** Gold-seeking on the Dalton trail. Little \$1.50

Two boys' summer in Alaska. Describes prospecting for gold, hunting episodes, snow-shoe trips and other incidents of travel life, drawn largely from personal experience. *Pittsburgh*

——— Shipwrecked in Greenland. Little \$1.50

Adventures of a party of boys off the Greenland and Labrador coast, with information about natives, manners, customs etc.

**Thompson, D. P.** Green Mountain boys. Burt \$1

Romance of the settlement of Vermont, embodying hero tales of Vermont and stirring episodes like the capture of Ticonderoga.

*Baker, Hist. in fiction*

- Tomlinson, E. T.** Boy soldiers of 1812. (War of 1812 ser.)  
Lothrop \$1.25  
Follows the *Search for Andrew Field* and describes the further adventures of the Field brothers and their comrades in the fighting on the lakes—the attack on Queenston, Brockville etc.
- Boys of old Monmouth. Houghton \$1.50  
Story of the Revolution in which two New Jersey patriots of 17 oppose the depredations of the cruel "Pine robbers" and assist the troops of Washington in the Battle of Monmouth.
- Boys with Old Hickory. (War of 1812 ser.)  
Lothrop \$1.25  
Adventures by sea and land. Describes the fights and flights of a daring American privateer and the Battle of New Orleans won by Andrew Jackson at the end of the war.
- Marching against the Iroquois. Houghton \$1.50  
Concerns the expedition of General Sullivan into the country of the Iroquois in 1779 and the experiences of a young member of the militia.  
*Pittsburgh*
- Search for Andrew Field. (War of 1812 ser.)  
Lothrop \$1.25  
Andrew Field is "pressed" by a British man-of-war on Lake Ontario at the beginning of the War of 1812. His 16 year old brother, David, and two friends set out to rescue him and have many adventures.
- Washington's young aids. Wilde \$1.50  
Story of the Revolution describing the hazards and hardships, during the New Jersey campaign of 1776, of three young soldiers in Washington's army.
- Tompkins, J. W.** Mothers and fathers. Baker \$1.50  
Stories of parents and children and their mutual misunderstandings.
- True, J. P.** Morgan's men. Little \$1.50  
A young cavalry captain's experiences with Generals Greene and Morgan, Colonel Tarleton and Lord Cornwallis, in Carolina during the Revolution. Follows *Scouting for Washington*.
- On guard! Against Tory and Tarleton. Little \$1.20 n  
Major Stuart Schuyler's adventures during Greene's retreat through the Carolinas. Follows *Morgan's men*.
- Scouting for Light Horse Harry. Little \$1.50  
Follows Tom Ludlow, a New England youth, from his baptism of fire at Bunker Hill, through the North Carolina campaign as captain of "Schuyler's scouts."
- Scouting for Washington. Little \$1.50  
The young hero acts as American spy about New York and with the British in South Carolina.



**Twain, Mark, pseud.** (S. L. Clemens). *Adventures of Huckleberry Finn.* Harper \$1.75

An epic of boyhood, recounting Huck's interesting adventures on a raft voyage down the Mississippi. *Baker, Descriptive guide* (adapted)

——— *Adventures of Tom Sawyer.* Harper \$1.75

Romance of boy life based on reminiscences of author's boyhood in Missouri, full of incident and fun.

——— *A Connecticut Yankee in King Arthur's court.* Harper \$1.75

Burlesque of the historical romance. A Yankee of the most arrant modern type is plumped down in the middle of King Arthur's England, and a series of farcical incidents ensues. *Baker, Guide to best fiction*

——— *Life on the Mississippi.* Harper \$1.75

Record of bygone phases of life, observed by the author when pilot on a Mississippi steamer. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

——— *The prince and the pauper.* Harper \$1.75

How Prince Edward VI, as a boy, changed positions with a beggar and what came of it. *Baker, Hist. in fiction*

——— *Pudd'nhead Wilson.* Harper \$1.75

Southern story in which a slave having an almost white son substitutes him for her master's baby, with interesting results.

**Van Dyke, Henry.** *The ruling passion.* Scribner \$1.50

Eight stories of ruling passions in the lives of simple people. Scenes in Canada and the Adirondacks.

**Van Loan, C. E.** *The big league.* Small \$1 n

Nine tales of professional baseball players picturing the crisis in each one's life. They show a thorough knowledge of baseball, are vividly written and will interest all lovers of the game. *A.L.A. Booklist*

——— *The ten-thousand-dollar arm, and other tales of the big league.* Small \$1.25

Collection of unusually good baseball stories. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Verne, Jules.** *From the earth to the moon.* Burt \$1

An adventurous party in America have a monster gun cast, and are shot to the moon. *Baker, Guide to best fiction*

——— *Tour of the world in eighty days.* Burt \$1

An English gentleman undertakes to carry out this project for a wager, but in addition to the physical difficulties which he meets, his enemy puts every sort of impediment and danger in his way.

*Baker, Guide to best fiction*

——— *Twenty thousand leagues under the sea.* Dutton \$1

Adventures of a scientist on the huge submarine boat of the mysterious Captain Nemo. Submarines were not in use at the time this was written.

- Wallace, Dillon.** The gaunt gray wolf. Revell \$1.25 n  
Experiences of two boys trapping in Labrador during the "hungry winter" of 1800-91 when the caribou failed and over one-third of the Indians of the district perished. Sequel to *Ungava Bob*.
- *Ungava Bob*. Revell \$1.50  
Adventures of a plucky 16 year old boy while fur hunting in Labrador.
- Wallace, Lew.** Ben-Hur. Harper \$1.25 (Library binding 13c extra)  
Vivid romance of oriental life in the first century.
- Waller, M. E.** The wood-carver of 'Lympus. Little \$1.50  
Interesting story of the Green mountains. An ambitious farmer crippled in early manhood finds interests in the outside world through a chance acquaintance and becomes a wood carver of renown.
- Waltz, Mrs E. C.** Pa Gladden. Century \$1.50  
Sketches of country life in the Middle West, centering about a childless, big-hearted, elderly farmer.
- Warman, Cy.** The last spike and other railroad stories. Scribner \$1.25  
Dramatic tales which describe the adventures of the men building railroads through the wilderness and of the men running the trains on completed lines.
- Watts, M. S.** Nathan Burke. Macmillan \$1.50  
Long, detailed novel, describing with unflinching interest, hero's boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican War and love story.
- Wentworth, Patricia.** A marriage under the Terror. Putnam \$1.35 n  
Exciting tale of the French Revolution, in which a young republican marries a girl of aristocratic family to save her life, and of the complications which follow.
- Westcott, E. N.** David Harum. Appleton \$1.50  
David Harum is a shrewd country banker in central New York, sharp at a bargain, kind-hearted, with an unflinching flow of dry humor.
- Weyman, S. J.** A gentleman of France. Longmans \$1.25  
Romance of the time of Henry of Navarre, full of stirring adventure.
- House of the wolf. Longmans \$1.25  
A swashbuckler romance, dealing with the massacre of St Bartholomew. A grim and pitiless giant woos the beloved of a Huguenot, and seeks his life.  
*Baker, Hist. in fiction*
- My Lady Rotha. Longmans \$1.25  
Thrilling events in Germany during the Thirty Years War.
- Story of Francis Cludde. Longmans \$1.25  
Novel of the times of Bloody Mary (1553-58). A sturdy young protestant, slow-tongued but quick to act, tired of persecution, goes forth to win fame by a career of adventure. *Baker, Descriptive guide*

- Weyman, S. J.** Under the red robe. Longmans \$1.25  
Tale of the days of Cardinal Richelieu, in which Gil de Berault redeems his honor. *Pittsburgh*
- The wild geese. Doubleday \$1.50  
Romantic adventure centering around an attempted uprising of Irish patriots in 1780, in which a loyal and high-spirited Irish girl and a soldier adventurer of a new type are the main figures. *A.L.A. Booklist*
- White, S. E.** Adventures of Bobby Orde. Doubleday \$1.20 n  
Rare story of a young boy's mind and ambitions, relating with discerning humor his experiences in love, log-walking, with printing press and rifle.
- The blazed trail. Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.50  
A young lumberman's struggle with a powerful and unscrupulous firm. Realistic descriptions of life in a Michigan logging camp.
- Gold. Doubleday \$1.35 n  
Vivid account of the adventures of four gold-seekers in California in 1849.
- The riverman. Doubleday \$1.50  
Stirring narrative of the "river-drive" in the Michigan lumbering boom of the early seventies, full of the danger and fascination of log-driving.
- Rules of the game. Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.40 n  
Bracing, vigorous tale of out-of-doors, relating a Yale athlete's adventures and experiences in the early conflict between private lumber interests in California and the government forestry reserve.
- The silent places. Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.35 n  
The journey of two servants of the Hudson's Bay Company into the northern wilds. Brings vividly before the mind what appalling hardships and feats of endurance the old fur-traders were called upon to face as part of the day's work. *Baker, Hist. in fiction*
- White, W. A.** The court of boyville. Macmillan \$1.50  
Five short stories about boys, written for adults.  
*Contents:* Martyrdom of "Mealy" Jones; A recent Confederate victory; "While the evil days came not"; James Sears, a naughty person; Much pomp and several circumstances.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. S.** The Birds' Christmas Carol. Houghton \$1.25 n  
Story of mixed pathos and fun; the pathos in the life of an invalid girl; the fun in the amusing performances of a large family of small poor children whom she befriends. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1904*
- Rebecca of Sunnybrook farm. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.25  
An original, attractive child is adopted out of a large, poor, happy-go-lucky household, by two maiden aunts. The child's natural capers and the elder aunt's dismays and disapproval are told about to a pleasant ending. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1904*
- Rose o' the river. Houghton \$1.25 n  
Pleasing little story of a Maine lumberman's love for a pretty maiden called "Rose o' the river." The fascination and power of the Saco river and the perilous work of the lumbermen furnish the background.

**Williamson, C. N. & A. M.** The lightning conductor. Holt \$1.50  
Popular novel of automobile travel in Europe.

—— The princess passes. Holt \$1.50

Tale of love, automobile travel and a walking tour in the Swiss and French Alps. Follows, but is not closely connected with, *The lightning conductor*.

**Wilson, J. F.** Tad Sheldon, boy scout. Sturgis \$1 n

Short stories of the adventures of boy scouts in life-saving on the Oregon coast.

**Wister, Owen.** Lin McLean. Burt 50c n; Harper \$1.50

Tale of the experiences and difficulties of a young cowboy in the West.

—— Members of the family. Macmillan \$1.25 n

Eight good stories of cowboys and ranch life in Wyoming.

*A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

—— The Virginian. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50

Capital study of the best type of western cowboy, intrepid, level-headed, rough living but right-hearted and deserving a good woman's love.

**Woolley, E. M.** Addison Broadhurst, master merchant.

Doubleday \$1.25 n

Story of a country boy's rise to the management of a large New York department store, and of the natural and reasonable way in which he succeeds.

*A.L.A. Booklist*

**Wright, H. B.** Winning of Barbara Worth.

Book Supply Co. \$1.30 n

Deals with the reclamation, against many odds, of a vast tract of waste land in the Colorado desert. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*

**Wyss, J. D. von.** Swiss family Robinson; illus. by Louis Rhead.

Harper \$1.50

Story of a family shipwrecked on a desert island. *Pittsburgh*

**Zollinger, Gulielma.** A boy's ride. McClurg \$1.50

In the evil days of King John, a boy of 14, risking his life to save that of another and aided by a faithful Saxon serving man, leads the king's men a merry chase. *Pittsburgh*

#### STORIES OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO WOMEN

**Alcott, L. M.** Little women. Little \$1.50

Famous story of the four sisters, Jo, Amy, Beth and Meg, drawn largely from author's home life.

**Barr, Mrs A. E.** Bow of orange ribbon.

Grosset 50c n; Dodd \$1.25

Story of New York in 1756, with a romance between a Dutch maiden and one of King George's officers. *Leyboldt*

—— Maid of Maiden Lane. Grosset 50c n; Dodd \$1.50

Tale of New York City in 1791. Sequel to *Bow of orange ribbon*.

- Brown, K. H.** The Hallowell partnership. Scribner \$1 n  
 Story of a brother and sister whose partnership becomes a real and vital one through their adventures together on a big engineering project in the West.
- Burnett, F. H.** The secret garden. Grosset 50c n; Stokes \$1.35 n  
 This narrative of the adventures of three children in an overgrown, walled-in Yorkshire garden, delights many readers, old and young.
- Burnham, Mrs C. L.** Clever Betsy. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.25 n  
 Pleasing love story with setting in New England and Yellowstone Park.  
*A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*
- Miss Bagg's secretary. Houghton \$1.35 n  
 A West Point romance.
- Next door. Houghton \$1.25  
 Pretty love story whose scene is a New England farmstead fifty years ago.
- The opened shutters. Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.50  
 Follows a girl's change of attitude toward life, with Casco Bay as a setting. *A.L.A. Catalog, 1911*
- Cummins, M. S.** The lamplighter. Grosset 50c n  
 A famous novel of a generation ago. An orphan girl is befriended in childhood by an old lamplighter and as a result finds friends and family.
- Dix, B. M.** Betty-bide-at-home. Holt \$1.25 n  
 Good story of a plucky girl who, when her father dies and the family is left with little income, sacrifices her college career and stays at home.  
*A.L.A. Booklist*
- Fillmore, Parker.** The Rosie world. Holt \$1.30 n  
 Short stories and sketches, humorous and pathetic, describing the affairs and ambitions of Rosie O'Brien, an appealing little Irish New Yorker of 13, and her family, friends and prospective love affair.
- Gale, Zona.** Friendship Village. Grosset 50c n; Macmillan \$1.50  
 Short stories, with a connecting thread, describing the life of a little village. *Pittsburgh*
- Hinkson, Mrs K. T.** Princess Katharine. Duffield \$1.20  
 Well-written, sentimental story (scene, Ireland) of a girl who is a princess in mind and spirit. Ends happily.
- Howard, B. W.** One summer. Houghton \$1.25  
 Love story brightly told. The lovers are a young man and a young lady from the city, spending a holiday in a New England village.  
*Baker, Guide to best fiction*
- Jordan, Elizabeth.** May Iverson — her book. Harper \$1.50  
 Entertaining stories of convent school life written in the manner of a girl of 14. Blends cleverly childish frankness, conscious effort and gush.
- May Iverson tackles life. Harper \$1.25 n  
 Follows *May Iverson — her book*. The heroine now older tells ten deliciously humorous stories of convent school life. They describe characteristic episodes and the follies, foibles and ambitions of girlhood.

**Lyll, Edna.** Hope the hermit. Longmans \$1.50

English historical romance containing a pleasant love story and a family ghost.

———— In the golden days. Harper 75c n

Romance of the time of Charles II of England. The young hero is unjustly imprisoned for suspected complicity in the Ryehouse plot.

———— Knight errant. Rand 50c

Story of the struggles of a young opera singer, his efforts to protect his sister and his love affair.

**Norris, Kathleen.** Mother. Macmillan \$1; Fiction lib. 50c n

The eldest daughter in a large family, after a taste of fashionable life, goes back to her humbler home and discovers the beauty of her mother's cheerful self-denying service.

**Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton).** A girl of the Limberlost. Grosset 50c n; Doubleday \$1.20

An ambitious girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance.

**Richards, L. E.** Wooing of Calvin Parks. Estes \$1.25

A candy peddler and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.

**Richmond, Mrs G. L. S.** Mrs Red Pepper. Doubleday \$1.25 n

Sequel to *Red Pepper Burns*, describing further incidents in the life of the doctor, his wife and their friends, including a happy romance.

*A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

———— Red Pepper Burns. Burt 50c; Doubleday \$1.20 n

A skilful, hot-tempered young surgeon is surprised, on the advent of a helpful young widow, to find there is something besides his profession worthy his love. *A.L.A. Booklist*

———— Round the corner in Gay street. Burt 50c; Doubleday \$1.50

A happy family of young people not only have a good time themselves but enliven the dullness of a wealthy family around the corner.

———— Strawberry acres. Burt 50c; Doubleday \$1.20 n

A simple, wholesome story of four orphaned lads and their cheery, lovable sister who, thrown upon their own resources, take to farming.

*A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted)

**Spyri, Johanna.** Heidi. Ginn \$1.50 n; School ed. 40c

Story of a little Swiss girl who comes to live with her grandfather in an Alpine hut, and of Peter, the goat boy, and his blind grandmother.

**Tompkins, J. W.** Ever after. Doubleday \$1.20 n

Pleasant story of troubles which arose when a wealthy but very "thrifty" New England girl married a poor but clever musician. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Turnbull, Margaret.** Looking after Sandy. Harper \$1.35 n

Alexandria, or Sandy, a little orphan in dread of the poorhouse, offers herself for adoption to a large family who have her surname. The story follows leisurely and naturally the fortunes of herself and her adopted brothers and sisters in a New Jersey town.

**Vielé, H. K.** Heartbreak hill. Grosset 50c n; Duffield \$1.50

Light-hearted comedy in which a barren hill owned jointly by two cousins is suddenly and mysteriously sought after. *A.L.A. Booklist*

**Webster, Jean.** Daddy-long-legs. Century \$1 n

Entertaining story of a girl's college days and love affair, told in her sprightly letters to an unknown guardian.

**Whitney, Mrs A. D. T.** Faith Gartney's girlhood.

Houghton \$1.25

Story of New England tracing the heroine's growth to womanhood and the choice she made in love.

——— A summer in Leslie Goldthwaite's life. Houghton \$1.25

A young girl's season in the White mountains just after the Civil War.

——— We girls. Houghton \$1.25

Pleasant story of the home life of a large family in straitened circumstances.

**Wiggin, K. D.** Mother Carey's chickens.

Grosset 50c n; Houghton \$1.25 n

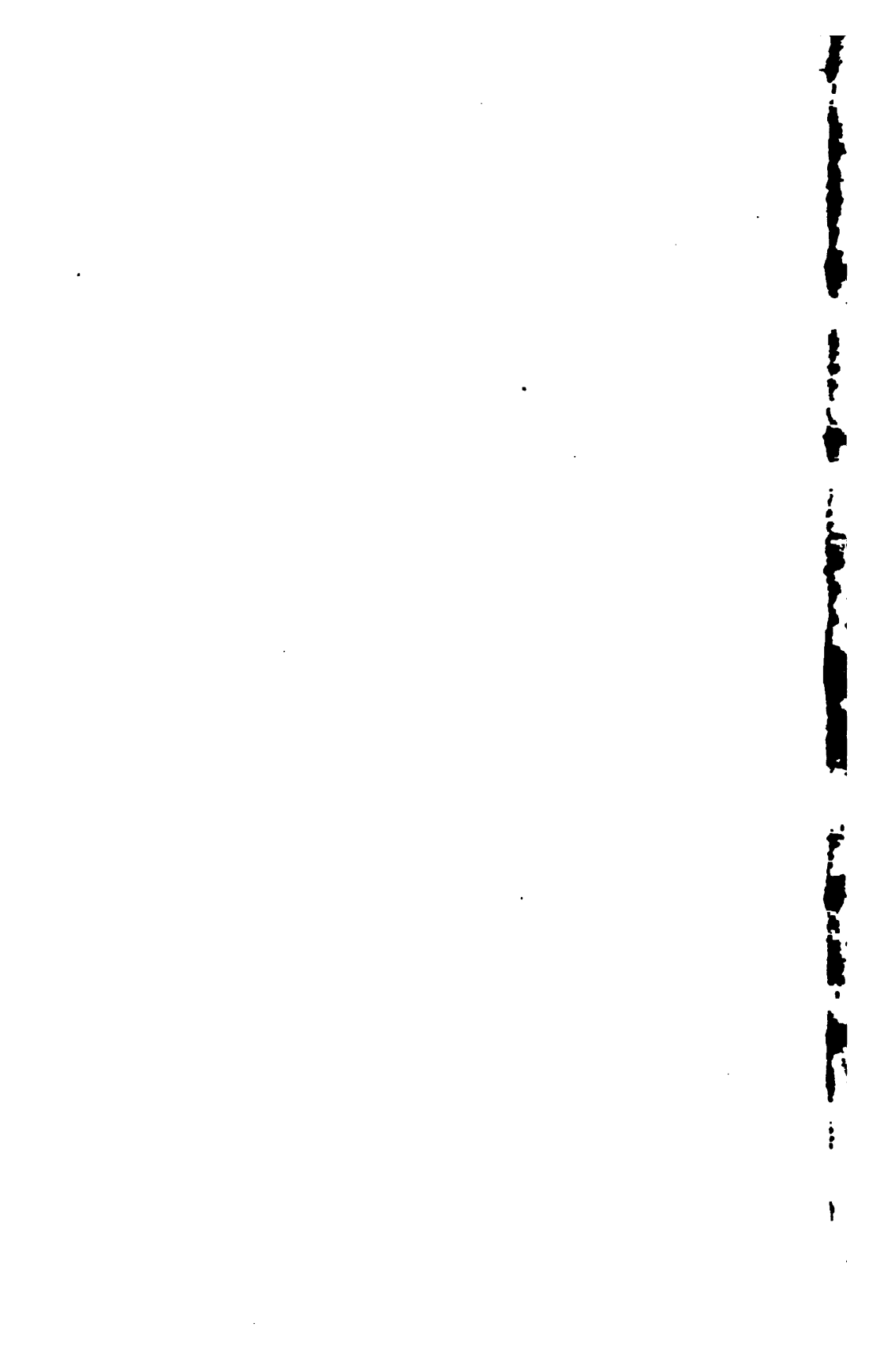
Attractive story of the widow and four children of a naval officer who come to live in a Maine village and spread happiness in spite of their poverty.

——— Timothy's quest. Houghton \$1

Story of children told for grown people. Two orphan waifs run away from the city and eventually find a real home in a country town. Much humorous character-study.

**Zollinger, Gulielma.** Widow O'Callaghan's boys. McClurg \$1.25

Account of the brave and cheerful struggle of a mother in launching seven boys upon useful careers. Mrs O'Callaghan's inimitable Irish way of putting things furnishes the salt to the solid nutriment of the story. *Book Rev. Digest*





1916 July 24.20  
(21)

# University of the State of New York - Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 619

ALBANY, N. Y.

JULY 15, 1916

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 58

### BEST BOOKS OF 1915

#### SELECTED FOR A SMALL PUBLIC LIBRARY

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note .....	5	Essays etc.....	25
Reference books .....	8	Anthologies and poetry .....	28
Philosophy, ethics, child study..	8	Drama .....	29
Religion .....	9	Humor .....	30
Sociology .....	10	Description and travel.....	30
Education.....	14	History .....	35
Natural science.....	16	Biography .....	39
Useful arts.....	18	Fiction .....	41
Health .....	19	Children's books.....	48
Agriculture.....	20	Biography for children.....	51
Domestic economy.....	21	Children's stories.....	52
Fine arts.....	22	Attractive and serviceable new	
Gardens and gardening .....	24	editions, and a few illustra-	
Music .....	24	ted books for table use....	53
Amusements and sports.....	24	Index .....	55

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1916

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1926	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	- Palmyra
1927	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	
	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	- - - - - Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - - - Brooklyn
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - Syracuse
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER	- - - - - Mount Kisco
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L.	- - - - - New York
1924	ADELBERT MOOT LL.D.	- - - - - Buffalo
1925	CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.	
	Litt.D.	- - - - - Tuxedo
1919	JOHN MOORE	- - - - - Elmira
1928	WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A.	- - - - - Ogdensburg
1917	WILLIAM BERRI	- - - - - Brooklyn
1920	JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B.	- - - - - New York

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Agricultural and Industrial Education, ARTHUR D. DEAN  
D.Sc., *Director*

Archives and History, JAMES A. HOLDEN B.A., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

*Director*

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

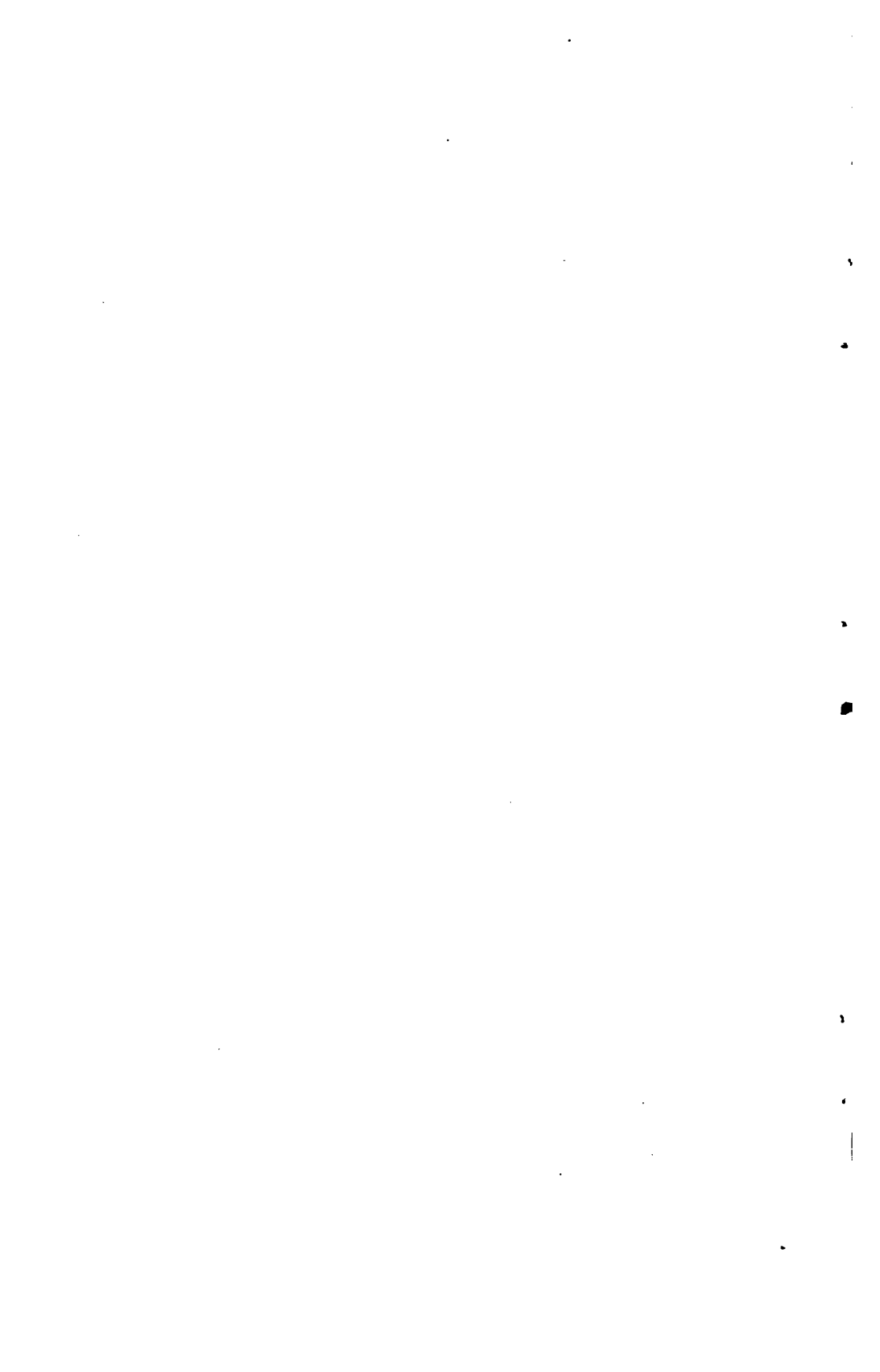
School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.





# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 619

ALBANY, N. Y.

JULY 15, 1916

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 58

### A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1915 WITH NOTES

#### PREFATORY NOTE

##### "BEST BOOKS" AND HOW IT IS MADE

**What it is.** The list, *Best Books*, which has been prepared and published annually since 1897, is the chief regular work of the book selection section of the State Library. It includes 250 titles chosen from the publications of the preceding year and recommended to the smaller libraries of the State. One hundred of these books are starred as suggestions for first purchase. They are the books which will probably receive the widest reading or will be the most generally useful, but the selection in each case will vary and must be made to fit the needs of the community. *Best Books* is frankly conservative and sets wholesomeness before literary merit when the latter is joined to dubious ethics or excessively unpleasant realism.

Each entry in the list gives author, title, publisher, price, series (if any), classification number, Library of Congress order number, references to the best available reviews and a descriptive or critical note. When several good books on the same or closely related subjects have appeared, one is chosen to head the group, and the others are described in appended notes which attempt so to characterize each of the books that the librarian may select the one best adapted to her need; for example, Sibert & Stevens's *Construction of the Panama canal* under which are mentioned Pepperman's *Who built the Panama canal?* and Goethal's *Government of the Canal Zone*.

Occasionally a book too expensive to recommend directly is referred to in a note, as Priestley's *Antarctic adventure* \$5 n, which has been included under Turley's *Voyages of Captain Scott*. These more costly books may often be purchased at greatly reduced prices through secondhand or remainder sales if the librarian will read book catalogs. Through these subentries 50 or more books in addition to the 250 are brought to the librarian's attention each year.

**How it is compiled.** The first step is to check, in each number of the *Publishers' Weekly*, all entries of new books which promise to repay further investigation. These checked items are mounted on separate slips and kept on file. During the year all available information is brought to bear upon them. Reviews are consulted in the magazines indexed in the *Book Review Digest*; the section's own notes which have been written on many of the books are referred to as well as opinions expressed by reliable readers outside the section. Unpromising books are weeded out, and those not on hand which seem to be worth examination are solicited from their publishers. A number of publishers find it worth their while to send their new books to the section as published. There is considerable routine work involved in the correspondence with publishers and in the keeping of accurate records of the books received. During 1915, 8349 books were published in the United States. Of these, 1835 came to the book selection section and were either read or examined, many of them by several people, and descriptive and critical notes were written. A tentative selection was then made of 979 books, grouped by 22 subjects. These tentative lists were sent for votes to two classes of people: specialists in their subject, who gave their opinions on the reliability and value of the book; librarians of small libraries and those who know small library conditions, who gave information on the practical usefulness and popularity of the book in the library. Special pains are taken with the selection of the children's books.<sup>1</sup> Sixteen experienced children's librarians throughout the country, such as Miss Clara W. Hunt of Brooklyn, Miss Alice M. Jordan of the Boston Public

---

<sup>1</sup> Few good children's stories were published during 1915. Libraries are urged to refrain from buying new stories of no value and to supplement their collection by selecting the older books of recognized merit from such carefully made lists as Brooklyn Public Library, *Books for boys and girls approved for use in its children's room*, the appendix in Miss Clara W. Hunt's *What shall we read to the children?* (Houghton \$1 n), Miss Annie C. Moore's *List of books recommended for a children's library* published by the Iowa Library Commission, Miss Frances J. Olcott's *Selected class room libraries: a list of 200 good books for children* (for copies, address the secretary of the New York State Teachers' Association, Mr R. A. Searing, North Tonawanda, N. Y.), Miss H. H. Stanley's *550 children's books* (A.L.A. Publishing Board 15c), and *Best Books, 1897-date*.

Library, Miss Annie Carroll Moore of New York, gave us the benefit of their knowledge and use of the various juveniles. Their decisions with the section's own careful examination unite to make the selection.

When the returns come in and have been tabulated on slips, the final selection of 250 is made by the head of the section. As the titles are chosen they are annotated by the assistants in the section, references to reviews are verified and the list is edited by the section's head. This list for 1915 has been prepared under the direction of Miss Mary Eastwood. It is our belief that a list compiled with the care and competence described above is not only a reliable guide for current purchases but has an enduring reference value although of course no claim is made that it is an ultimate or definitive estimate of the books listed.

**Uses of "Best Books."** The list as has been said is prepared with a view to meeting the needs in book selection of the small libraries of the State. It is sent free to every registered library and is intended to supplement the *A.L.A. Catalog* 1904, and its *Supplement* 1911, and to narrow the more inclusive suggestions made by the *A.L.A. Booklist*, which lists over 1000 books a year. While some current books may be safely bought by the small library when published, in general most small libraries will find it wiser to wait till the publications of the year may be seen in perspective, and till a choice can be made under the guidance of a narrowed selection. *Best Books* can be used not only to direct current purchases but should be kept on file and used for rounding out subjects on which the library has a deficient collection.

The list may be used also in compiling reference material for schools and study clubs. It may serve also as a catalog of recent purchases, if the librarian writes call numbers against titles of books lately purchased and places it accessibly to patrons of the library. The annotations for such books as the library buys or owns may be copied on the catalog cards or on slips pasted on the inside cover of the books.

While all the titles listed (notably fiction) can not be recommended for school use, the bulletin should still be of much service to school libraries. All titles under the heading "Children's books" are recommended to those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

J. I. WYER, JR  
Director

May 5, 1916

## REFERENCE BOOKS

- 028        \*Fay, L. E. & Eaton, A. T. Instruction in the use of books and libraries. (Useful reference ser.)  
Boston Bk Co. \$2.25 n
- 15-12423    Pt 1, On the use of books; Pt 2, Selection of books and children's literature; Pt 3, The administration of school libraries. A comprehensive text primarily designed for instructors giving courses in library methods to "students in normal schools and to teachers taking normal courses" but of much practical value to the librarian and to anyone giving instruction in the care, selection and use of books. Pt 2, containing helpful advice and lists on children's reading, should be useful also to parents.  
Dial, 59:70; N. Y. Libraries, 5:25, Nov. 1915.
- 808.5       \*Phelps, E. M. *comp.* Debaters' manual. (Debaters' handbook ser.)        Wilson \$1 n
- 15-25346    Useful compilation of clear, concise articles on how to prepare a debate, and on the organization and management of debating societies. Bibliography of debate and subject list of debate material.
- 808.8       Rice, S. T. *comp.* Mothers' day. (Our American holidays)        Moffat \$1 n
- 15-12635    Anthology of selections of prose and verse chiefly modern, including stories, sketches, a section of lullabies and one on "Mothers of the famous," also suggested programs. No index.
- PHILOSOPHY, ETHICS, CHILD STUDY**
- 109         Webb, C. C. J. History of philosophy. (Home university lib.)        Holt 50c n
- 15-12655    Excellent survey for the general reader, of the history of thought from Thales to Herbert Spencer. Very readable, and free from technicalities. Short bibliography and index.
- 15-4655     *American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism* (Holt \$1.50 n 1911) by Woodbridge Riley, gives a good, condensed, and somewhat simplified account of American philosophy from the New England fathers to William James and John Dewey. Bibliography, index.  
Webb, Hibbert J., 13:898; Int. Jour. Ethics, 26:146; Nation, 101:414.  
Riley, Jour. Philos., 12:715; Nation, 101:18; N. Y. Times, 20:105, Mar. 21, '15.
- 136.77      Forbush, W. B. The boy problem in the home.        Pilgrim Press \$1 n
- 15-3660     Sensible, wholesome advice on home government, sex discipline and religious nurture for boys of all ages. Annotated bibliography, index.
- 170         \*Eliot, C. W. The training for an effective life. (Riverside literature ser.)        Houghton 35c n
- 15-19908    Seven brief, appealing and inspiring addresses made before students and Harvard alumni presenting to boys and young men the right motives for making the best of themselves during school and college life in order to attain serviceable and honorable careers.  
Dial, 59:425.



- 173.5     **\*Cope, H. F.** Religious education in the family. (Univ. of Chicago publication in religious education: Constructive studies) Univ. of Chicago Press \$1.25 n
- 15-8133     Popular, sound discussion of The child's religious ideas, Use of the Bible, Sunday in the home, The needs of youth, Dealing with moral crises, Stories and reading, etc. Written from the modern viewpoint, in textbook form. Full of valuable suggestions for parents and teachers. Topics for discussion, references, bibliography and index.  
Elem, Sch. J., 15:515.
- 175       **Edwards, R. H.** Popular amusements. (Studies in American social conditions) Association Press \$1
- 15-26242    Comprehensive and constructive study of the problems of public amusements, and possible ways of improvement, with classified and annotated bibliographies at chapter ends and subjects for debate at end of book. Its reference use is hampered by the lack of an index. First issued as a bulletin by the extension division of the University of Wisconsin.
- 15-3891     *Christianity and amusements* by the same author (Association Press 50c) is a small handbook, intended mainly for personal use, supplementing the above by emphasis on the obligations and responsibilities of the churches and church members.  
Both, Survey, 33:464.
- 177       **Espey, C. E.** Leaders of girls. Abingdon Press 75c n
- 15-26963    Practical, stimulating discussion of problems encountered by leaders of girls in clubs, classes, or Sunday school work. Clear, helpful suggestions as to qualities of good leadership, proper aims to be sought for, and methods of dealing with different types of girls. Bibliography.
- 178       **\*Thompson, Vance.** Drink and be sober. Moffat \$1 n
- 15-22089    Despite the title, an uncompromising argument for total abstinence and national prohibition, citing tests and statistics to prove that the drink evil is at its worst in "moderate drinkers." Popular in style and full of anecdotes, but free from hysteria and sentimentality.  
Bookman, 42:236; N. Y. Times, 20:441, Nov. 14, '15; Survey, 35:467.
- 178.5     **\*Beman, L. T.** Selected articles on prohibition of the liquor traffic. (Debaters' handbook ser.)  
Wilson \$1 n
- 15-27670    Compact manual on prohibition, useful for quick reference as well as debate. Like the other volumes in this series, contains a brief for debate, a bibliography carefully selected from magazine and other material, and rather lengthy extracts from articles on both sides of the question. Material is free from bitterness and for the most part recent.

## RELIGION

- 220       **Hunting, H. B.** Story of our Bible. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 15-18631    Popular account of how the various books of the Bible came to be written and how they have been preserved throughout the centuries. *Pittsburgh monthly bul.*  
Based on modern critical research. Illustrated.  
Dial, 59:505; Nation, 102:53; N. Y. Times, 20:532, Dec. 26, '15.

- 221**           **Badé, W. F.** The Old Testament in the light of to-day.  
v. I.   Houghton \$2 n
- 15-25245       On the whole, the best extant treatment of the development of Hebrew ethics. Would appeal to the layman of intelligence, at the same time well worth the attention of careful students. First of two volumes intended to cover the entire history of Israel. *Biblical World*, n.s. 47:50 (adapted).  
Index. Second volume to cover exilic and postexilic period.
- 248**           **Fosdick, H. E.** The meaning of prayer.  
Ass'n Press 50c n
- 15-13345       Excellent little handbook consisting of ten chapters of daily readings, each chapter followed by several pages of illuminating comment. Useful to laymen, Sunday school teachers, and clergymen.  
Full of intellectual discrimination, ethical insight, historical and biographical examples and spiritual vision. *Survey*, 34:403.
- 251**           **Pepper, G. W.** A voice from the crowd. (Lyman Beecher lectures on preaching)  
Yale Univ. Press \$1.50 n
- 15-18738       A layman's views expressed with admirable tact and humor, of the preaching profession today, with interesting and valuable observations on church unity and religious education.

## SOCIOLOGY

- 301**           **Ellwood, C. A.** The social problem. (Citizen's library of economics, politics and sociology)  
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 15-7285       Clear, stimulating discussion for thinking readers, of what the author defines as "the problem of human living together." Considers its historical, physical, biological, economic, and ideal elements, offering suggestions for solution by educational rather than revolutionary methods. Index.  
*Am. Econ. R.*, 5:891; *Jour. Pol. Econ.*, 23:1014; *Nation*, 101:467; *Outlook*, 110:635; *Science*, n.s. 42:283; *Survey*, 34:541.
- 325.26**       **DuBois, W. E. B.** The negro. (Home university lib.)  
Holt 50c n
- 15-12642       Simply written, brief, sympathetic history of the negro race, unusual because mainly devoted to life and civilization in Africa, but considering also the negro in the West Indies and Latin America, the slave trade, and history and problems in the United States. Maps, bibliography, index.
- 15-11678       *Education of the negro prior to 1861* (Putnam \$2 n 371.974) by C. G. Woodson is a readable, well-organized study of the persistent striving of negroes for enlightenment both before 1835 when slavery was a patriarchal and later an industrial institution.  
Appendix contains valuable documents. Bibliography, index.  
DuBois, *Dial*, 59:334; *Nation*, 100:660; *N. Y. Times*, 20:259, July 18, '15.  
Woodson, *Am. Jour. Sociol.* 21:119; *N. Y. Times*, 20:259, July 18, '15; *Survey*, 35:521.
- 327.73**       **Fish, C. R.** American diplomacy. (American historical ser.)  
Holt \$2.75 n
- 15-20132       Comprehensive review, for the student or general reader, of the history of American diplomacy. Includes the problems of the

present war. Based on study of first-hand sources. Full index and many good maps.

- 327-73 \*Phelps, E. M. *comp.* Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine. (Debaters' handbook ser.) Wilson \$1 n
- 15-8224 Useful manual for ready reference and debate. Follows plan of series, containing a brief, a selected bibliography of thirteen pages and thirteen general, nine affirmative and eight negative articles.  
Other manuals in this series, published in 1915 and not mentioned elsewhere in this bulletin are:
- 15-10510 Bullock, E. D. *comp.* *Agricultural credit* (332).  
15-18944 ——— *Selected articles on mothers' pensions* (362.6).  
15-8223 ——— *Selected articles on single tax* (336.22).  
15-18943 ——— *Short ballot* (324.216).  
16-1725 Johnsen, J. E. *comp.* *Unemployment* (331).  
15-1840 Judson, K. B. *comp.* *Selected articles on government ownership of telegraph and telephone* (384).  
15-18945 Reeley, M. K. *comp.* *Selected articles on immigration* (325.1).  
15-25080 Robbins, E. C. *comp.* *Socialism* (335).  
See also this bulletin, p. 12, p. 9 and p. 8 for Bacon, *Selected articles on national defense*, Beman, *Selected articles on prohibition*, and Phelps, *Debaters' manual*.
- 331.4 Henry, Alice. The trade union woman. Appleton \$1.50 n
- 15-24465 Brief, popular account of the history of women in trade unionism, discussing the leaders, ideals and policies of the organization, the big strikes, problems of the immigrant, the married woman, suffrage, vocational training and other related social and economic questions.  
Bookman, 42:223.
- 331.8 \*Henderson, C. R. Citizens in industry. (Social betterment ser.) Appleton \$1.50 n
- 15-15581 Survey of efforts of capitalistic establishments the world over to better the situation of wage earners, and of the mutual benefits derived. Useful for club work and as a guide for social workers and employers. Appendix contains list of firms doing welfare work. Bibliography and index.  
Annals Am. Acad. 63:291; Dial, 59:277; Nation, 102:316; School R. 23:732.
- 331.83 \*Bacon, Mrs A. F. Beauty for ashes. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 14-18604 Stimulating record of the author's work for the poor of Evansville, Indiana, and her struggles to push a housing bill through the legislature. Enlarged from articles in the *Survey*. Many telling illustrations from photographs.  
Nation, 100:27.
- 331.83 \*Bashore, H. B. Overcrowding and defective housing in the rural districts. Wiley \$1 n
- 15-8557 Slight but suggestive, showing from investigation in a typical American farming community that such evils as land, house and school overcrowding and defective building of homes and schools exist in country districts. Points out dangers and notes a few remedies. Illustrated from photographs.  
Nature, 96:6.
- 331.85 \*Wald, L. D. The house on Henry street. Holt \$2 n
- 15-25238 Inspiring story of the founding of a settlement by a trained nurse twenty-five years ago on the New York east side and of

the development of its work. Part appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*. Illustrated.

Dial, 59:578; Nation, 102:20; N. Y. Times, 20:451, Nov. 21, '15; Survey, 35:437.

- 332.1 Willis, H. P. The federal reserve; a study of the banking system of the United States. (American books) Doubleday \$1 n
- 15-24951 Concise, yet thorough study of the federal reserve act in all its phases, preceded by a brief discussion of banking conditions and legislation in the United States. Intelligible to reader without technical banking knowledge. Digest of act in appendix. Index.
- 15-4688 *Practical banking* (Houghton \$1.75 n) by R. S. Harris is a nontechnical survey of the machinery of American banking business. Describes work of each officer and employee of a bank, different kinds of banks, clearing houses, foreign exchange, crises, and federal reserve act. Appendix, bibliography, index.  
Willis, N. Y. Times, 20:456, Nov. 21, '15.  
Harris, Am. Econ. R., 5:619.
- 338.5 Clark, W. E. The cost of living. (National social science ser.) McClurg 50c n
- 15-11483 Simple, brief explanation of rising prices, their effects and remedies. Traces their cause not to the trusts but to the question of supply and demand and the depleted gold standard. Popular, yet deserving respect of the professional economist. Less technical than Fisher's *Why is the dollar shrinking?* Tables of food prices, references, index.
- 15-24950 *Cost of living* (American books Doubleday \$1 n) by Fabian Franklin is similar in scope, though less theoretical than Professor Clark's book. Discusses informally increase of prices in the last eighteen years, the rise in standards of living, effect of the war on cost of living, and other topics of interest to wage earners.
- 15-6039 *Lower living costs in cities* (National municipal league ser. Appleton \$1.50 n) by C. L. King is a clear, comprehensive, up-to-date analysis of urban food and other living costs. Concludes that high prices are largely due to community inefficiency, and presents a constructive social and economic program for minimizing the cost of the city's private and public utilities. Index.  
Clark, Annals Am. Acad., 61:285; Nation, 101:473; N. Y. Times, 20:294, Aug. 15, '15.  
Franklin, Nation, 102:25.  
King, N. Y. Times, 20:251, July 11, '15.
- 342.739 Hadley, A. T. Undercurrents in American politics. Yale Univ. Press \$1.35 n
- 15-12645 Six lectures, of interest to the thinking reader, constituting a masterly review of the growth of American democracy, economic legislation, and party government, and showing clearly how far apart still are popular sovereignty and efficient government. Index.  
Dial, 59:379; Nation, 102:53; Outlook, 110:824.
- 355.45 \*Bacon, Corinne. Selected articles on national defense. (Debaters' handbook ser.) Wilson \$1 n
- 15-22238 A timely number in this series, containing a brief for debate, a bibliography and reprinted extracts grouped under general, affirmative and negative. Part appeared in the Abridged debaters' handbook series (Wilson paper 25c).
- 15-4679 *The present military situation in the United States* by Gen. F. V. Greene (Scribner 75c n) is an expert's address presenting the possibilities of invasion, and our condition of unpreparedness and urging nonparty support of the recommendations of Ex-Secretary of War Garrison and the General Army Staff.

- 15-8961 R. M. Johnston's *Arms and the race* (Century \$1 n) discusses the subject against a background of sound historical study, pointing out changes in warfare since the eighteenth century and the reforms necessary to make our army sufficient for our needs.
- 15-7069 Gen. W. H. Carter's *The American army* (Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50 n) is a comprehensive survey by an authority, of army history and policy and of the present conditions and needs of all branches of our army organization. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.  
Quotes many authorities and statistics and is better suited to the student than the general reader.
- A15-24525 F. L. Huidekoper's *Military unpreparedness of the United States* (Macmillan \$4 n) is the best and most ambitious of the numerous books on the subject. It is a massive volume chiefly devoted to the military history and policy of the United States. The portion dealing with the subject up to 1862 is a recasting of General Emory Upton's well-known *Military policy of the United States*; the portion since that date is original and much fuller.  
*Dial*, 60:217.  
Suggests reforms of a wider scope than the book by General Carter. 16 maps, index.
- 15-7056 Emphasis on the navy's preparedness is laid in *Our navy and the next war* by R. W. Neeser (Scribner \$1 n 353-7) a readable, earnest book which discusses questions of peace preparation, policy, organization, administration, personnel etc. and urges especially the necessity for the improved equipment of the Navy Department.  
Carter, *Nation*, 101:572; *N. Y. Times*, 20:185, May 16, '15; *No. American R.*, 202:600.  
Greene, *Dial*, 58:338; *N. Y. Times*, 20:107, Mar. 21, '15; *No. American R.*, 201:589.  
Huidekoper, *Nation*, 102:362; *New Repub.*, 5: sup. 12 Nov. 20, '15; *N. Y. Times*, 20:526 Dec. 26, '15; *Spec.*, 116:18, Jan. 1, '16.  
Johnston, *N. Y. Times*, 20:138, Apr. 18, '15.  
Neeser, *Nation*, 100:603; *N. Y. Times*, 20:109, Mar. 28, '15.
- 359 **Hannay, David.** *The navy and sea power.* (Home university lib.) Holt 50c n
- 15-4681 Authoritative, popular, and timely survey of naval conflicts and the place of sea power in the development of nations from the Phoenicians to our own time. Short bibliography, index.  
*Ath.* 1913, 1:188.
- 361 **\*Boardman, M. T.** *Under the Red Cross flag at home and abroad.* Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 15-24228 Interesting historical sketch of war relief work and detailed account of the American Red Cross in particular, including its part in the present war (1915). Appendix includes revised treaty of Geneva, signed 1906. Full table of contents but no index.  
*Dial*, 59:578; *Nation*, 102:108.
- 365 **\*Field, Mrs A. P. (Lynes)** *Story of Canada* Blackie. Dutton \$1 n
- 15-16245 Life sketch, and extracts from the remarkable letters of one of New York State's worst criminals, a testimony to the regenerating possibilities of the humane prison system instituted by Thomas Mott Osborne.  
A prison reform book that has a power out of all proportion to its modest size and pretensions. *N. Y. Times*, 20:307, Aug. 29, '15.  
*Life*, 66:568.
- 369.43 **Carey, A. A.** *The scout law in practice.* Little 60c n  
15-19256 Interprets each point of the scout oath and law in its application to the development of character. Based on talks to sea scouts on board the boy scout ship, *Pioneer*. A sensible, stimulating book for scouts and scoutmasters.  
*N. Y. Times*, 20:417, Oct. 31, '15.

- 369.43 **Richardson, N. E. & Loomis, O. E.** The boy scout movement applied by the church. Scribner \$1.50
- 16-660 Designed for scoutmasters and others interested in boys, emphasizing the value of the boy scout movement for adolescent boys in connection with church work. Gives details of organization, requirements, aims, and methods of dealing with the many problems of boy life. Excellent photographs, bibliographies, index. The psychology of boy nature and the theory of leadership are concisely and accurately treated. As a textbook for training scoutmasters it is sure to prove invaluable. *James E. West*, Chief Scout Executive, in *Preface*.
- 396 **\*Beard, Mrs Mary (Ritter).** Woman's work in municipalities. (National municipal league ser.)  
Appleton \$1.50 n
- 15-7484 Comprehensive survey composed of sketches by the author and magazine extracts showing extent, variety, and problems of woman's work in the fields of education, public health, recreation, housing, social service, corrections, public safety, etc. Covers smaller communities as well as large cities. Suggestive and inspiring to individuals and clubs. Index.
- 15-7485 H. C. Bennett's *American women in civic work* (Dodd \$1.25 n) contains brief, stirring sketches of the personality and work of Jane Addams, Anna Howard Shaw, Caroline Bartlett Crane, Sophie Wright, Kate Barnard, Ella Flagg Young, Albion Fellows Bacon, Hannah Kent Schoff, Lucretia L. Blankenburg, Frances A. Kellor, Julia Tutwiler. Several have appeared in the *Pictorial Review* and the *American Magazine*. 11 portraits. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.  
Beard, *Am. Econ. R.*, 5:638; *Am. Pol. Sci. R.*, 9:792; *Annals Am. Acad.*, 63:300; *Dial*, 59:32; *Outlook*, 110:874; *Survey*, 34:583. Bennett, *Dial*, 59:118; *N. Y. Times*, 20:262, July 18, '15; *Survey*, 34:584.
- 396 **Peabody, Mrs E. C.** Lives worth living. (University of Chicago publications in religious education. Constructive studies) Univ. of Chicago Press \$1 n
- 15-16630 Helpful volume for Sunday school teachers or leaders of girls, containing inspirational studies of women, biblical and modern, suitable for girls of high school age. Arranged in the form of lessons, with interpretation, questions for discussion, and references. Illustrations.  
*Survey*, 35:217.

### EDUCATION

- 371.4 **\*Dewey, John & Evelyn.** Schools of to-morrow.  
Dutton \$1.50 n
- 15-12861 Valuable and readable discussion of the experiments in elementary education based on the natural interests and activities of the child as exemplified by the schools in Gary, Indiana, and elsewhere. Illustrated from photographs. No index.  
*Bookman*, 42:88; *Dial*, 59:109; *Independent*, 83:198; *N. Y. Times*, 20:291, Aug. 15, '15; *Outlook*, 110:875; *Survey*, 35:438.
- 372 **Hillyer, V. M.** Child training; a system of education for the child under school age. Century \$1.60 n
- 15-2813 System of habit drills, social, physical and manual training, and stories and games, planned to form and strengthen good habits, physical, moral and mental. Full of suggestions for the educated

mother even if she hesitates to adopt the entire scheme. By head master of Calvert School, Baltimore. *Cleveland Open Shelf* (adapted).

Photographs and index.

Bookman, 41:103; Elem. School J., 15:352; N. Y. Times, 20:266, July 25, '15; Spec., 116:116, Jan. 22, '16.

372.1479 \*Curtis, H. S. Education through play.  
or Macmillan \$1.25 n

136.7479

15-1507

Comprehensive and suggestive. Views play in its physical, mental and moral aspects, points out that it is essentially an educational problem, studies its possibilities in primary, secondary and college education and compares the play systems of American and European schools.

15-9323

*Play in education*, by Joseph Lee (Macmillan \$1.50 n), considers the place of play in each of five successive periods of child life, restating old matter with new and attractive emphasis. Insists particularly on the importance of the right play at the right time.

Both volumes are by authorities and will be of value alike to parents, teachers and municipal authorities.

Curtis, Nation, 100:361; School R., 23:728; Survey, 35:217.

Lee, Bookman, 42:89; Survey, 35:168.

372.214 \*Shedlock, M. L. The art of the story-teller.

Appleton \$1.50 n

15-24518

Excellent advice, the result of the author's own experience in story-telling, given in very readable style with many anecdotes. Includes the text of 18 of her best-known stories and a bibliography of others and of books for the story-teller.

Nation, 102:25.

374

\*Weaver, E. W. & Byler, J. F. Profitable vocations for boys. (Vocational ser.) Barnes \$1 n

15-6480

General information on most of the best-known occupations, with helpful suggestions on choosing a vocation, finding an opening, and getting ahead. Suitable for the boy himself or for the teacher as vocational counselor. Lists of schools in New York and Philadelphia offering vocational courses, bibliographies, index. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted).

Survey, 35:52.

378.3 Gauss, C. F. Through college on nothing a year.

Scribner \$1 n

15-20992

Informal account by a Princeton student of how he went to college, a lad from the slums, with three dollars in his pocket, and managed by exceptional grit coupled with business ability to work his way through, and complete his studies creditably.

Nation, 101:696.

379.171 Lewis, W. D. Democracy's high school. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

14-15713

Eloquent and suggestive discussion for parents and teachers, of the need to reorganize the average high school, which now overemphasizes college preparatory subjects, and fails to meet the needs of the 90 per cent of students who never go to college. Reprinted from the *Outlook* and *Saturday Evening Post*.

School R., 23:355.

## NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 48

- 540**      **Sadtler, S. S.** Chemistry of familiar things.  
Lippincott \$1.75 n
- 15-5342      Interesting information for the general reader on light, heat, air, water, foods, textiles, and other subjects of everyday life. Broad in scope with introductory chapters on elementary chemistry and historical development of the subject. Illustrations and index.
- 15-16779      H. T. Weed's *Chemistry in the home* (Amer. Bk Co. \$1.20 n) is a simple textbook with problems emphasizing the chemistry of everyday things related to industries and the home, such as combustion, food preservation, textiles, dyes, heat, metals etc. Illustrations.  
Sadtler, Ath., 1915, 2:100; Lit. Digest, 51:1089; Nation, 101:338; Nature, 96:255.
- 551.5**      **Longstreth, T. M.** Reading the weather. (Outing handbooks)      Outing 70c n
- 15-22983      Brisk, readable chapters on what makes the weather, how to foretell it and on the work of the weather bureau. Of special use to campers. Illustrations from photographs.
- 571**      **Elliot, G. F. S.** Prehistoric man and his story. (Story lib.)      Seeley 7/6 n Lippincott \$2 n
- A14-2954      Popular work by a British scholar tracing, with as few technical terms as possible, the general course of the ascent of man and comparing the beginnings of civilization with that of existing savages. Many illustrations. Index.
- 15-25843      H. F. Osborn's *Men of the old stone age; their environment, life and art* (Scribner \$5 n) is more lavishly illustrated, especially by reproductions of ancient cave drawings, has good maps, bibliography, and index and although less comprehensive, since it is confined to Palaeolithic man of the European ice age, treats more fully and popularly of this period.  
Elliot, Ath., 1915, 2:457; Nation, 100:394; Outlook, 109:235; Science, n.s. 42:249.  
Osborn, N. Y. Times, 20:489, Dec. 5, '15; Rev. of Rev., 53:121.
- 577**      **Burroughs, John.** The breath of life.  
Houghton \$1.15 n
- 15-11713      Delightful reading these papers are, as satisfying to the lover of the art of words as to the inquirer after scientific truths, and at the same time they present a collocation of the views of modern scientists upon how life came into being and comprise the author's ripest thought, evolved from long years of study and observation.  
*Bookman*, 42:721 (adapted).  
Dial, 58:468; Nation, 101:266; N. Y. Times, 20:233, June 27, '15.
- 580**      **Coley, May & Weatherby, C. A.** Wild flower preservation; a collector's guide.      Stokes \$1.35 n
- 15-6092      Discusses in a readable way the botanical outfit, nature notebook, gathering, identifying, pressing and mounting of wild flowers. Originally an English book but adapted for use in this country. Half-tone reproductions of photographs and drawings, glossary and index.
- 581**      **Williams, H. S.** Luther Burbank; his life and work.  
Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$2.50 n



- 15-26935 One can scarcely call this a biography. It is rather a review of the horticulturist's achievements in developing new forms of plant life, written in popular form with the avowed purpose of encouraging the amateur gardener to follow experiments along similar lines. *N. Y. Times*, 21:30, Jan. 23, '16.  
Illustrations from photographs, many in color. Index.
- 581.973 **Mathews, F. S.** Field book of American trees and shrubs. Putnam \$2 n.
- 15-5896 Compactly printed, fully illustrated pocket manual giving "a concise description of the character and color of species common throughout the United States, together with maps showing their general distribution." The drawings of the whole tree are scarcely clear enough for identification. Indexes.  
*Engin. N.*, 74:358.
- 595.79 **Fabre, J. H.** The hunting wasps; tr. by Alexander Teixeira de Mattos. Dodd \$1.50 n.
- 15-24558 Account of the French naturalist's observations on the remarkable habits and instincts of solitary wasps, given in simple yet accurate fashion, with loving enthusiasm and a dramatic power unrivaled in the literature of natural history. *Dial*, 60:220.  
The first of three volumes. Part of this appeared in another translation called *Insect life* (Macmillan 1902), now out of print.
- 15-7046 His *Bramble bees and others* (Dodd \$1.50 n) is a companion volume to *The mason bees* (*Best Books* 1914, p. 15) and with that contains all the essays on bees from his *Souvenirs entomologiques*.  
*Hunting wasps*, *Dial*, 60:220; *Lit. Digest*, 52:190; *N. Y. Times*, 20:521, Dec. 19, '15.  
*Bramble bees*, *Ath.*, 1915, 2:335; *Lit. Digest*, 50:1282; *N. Y. Times*, 20:285, Aug. 8, '15.
- 598.2 \***Baynes, E. H.** Wild bird guests; how to entertain them. Dutton \$2 n.
- 15-15026 Plea for more active protection of birds, with chapters on their destruction and economic and esthetic values, suggestions for dealing with their enemies, and on organization and management of bird clubs. *Subtitle*. Good photogravure illustrations from photographs of birds, bird houses, feeding boxes and baths.
- 15-11879 *The propagation of wild birds* by H. K. Job (Doubleday \$2 n 639.1) is a manual of applied ornithology, treating of practical methods of propagation of quails, grouse, wild turkey, pheasants, partridges, pigeons and doves and of attracting and increasing wild birds in general, including songbirds. *Subtitle*. Attractive photographic illustrations.
- 15-26884 *Adventures among birds* by W. H. Hudson (Kennerley \$2.50 n) is a collection of pleasant essays recording in charming style the author's observations of birds in England and South America and his thoughts and fancies concerning them.  
Baynes, *Dial*, 59:577; *N. Y. Times*, 20:289, Aug. 15, '15; *Outlook*, 110:826.  
Hudson, *Ath.*, 1913, 1:626; *Dial*, 59:577; *Spec.*, 111:465, Sept. 27, '13.  
Job, *Dial*, 59:116; *Nation*, 102:174; *N. Y. Times*, 20:254, July 11, '15.



- 15-8947 *Government of the Canal Zone* by G. W. Goethals (Princeton Univ. Press \$1 n 354.86) is a concise historical account of "the course of civil administration of the Zone through its various changes to the form of government that now exists." Illustrations from photographs. Index.  
Goethals, *Annals Am. Acad.*, 62:301; *Engin. Rec.*, 72:145; *Nation*, 101:125.  
Pepperman, *Annals Am. Acad.*, 62:302; *Dial*, 58:310; *Engin. Rec.*, 71:499; *N. Y. Times*, 20:112, Mar. 28, '15.  
Sibert, *Engin. Rec.*, 73:24.
- 629.2 \*Pagé, V. W. The model T Ford car; its construction, operation and repair. Henley \$1
- 15-11245 Practical nontechnical treatise for the owner, dealer, driver and repair man. Explains the operating principles of all parts and gives instructions for driving and maintenance. Many diagrams and reproductions of photographs.
- 658 \*Gardner, E. H. Effective business letters. (Students' ed.) Ronald Press \$1.50
- 15-5777 Systematic handbook useful for the business man or student, discussing in detail the requirements and writing of many types of letters and giving examples. Assumes a knowledge of English grammar. Exercises and index.  
*Nation*, 101:724.

## HEALTH

See also Children's books, page 48

- 614.4 Gorgas, W. C. Sanitation in Panama. Appleton \$2 n
- 15-14771 Popular but authoritative record for the general reader, of experiments in Cuba as to the cause of yellow fever, and application of sanitary measures in Cuba and Panama. Illustrated from photographs. Index.  
*Annals Am. Acad.*, 62:302; *Dial*, 59:224; *Engin. N.*, 74:983, Nov. 18, '15; *Lit. Digest*, 51:845; *Nation*, 101:231; *Survey*, 34:543.
- 614.8 Eliason, E. L. First aid in emergencies. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 16-630 Compact, nontechnical, fully illustrated handbook, with thumb index to facilitate quick use, giving explicit directions for all kinds of first aid work, while waiting for the doctor. Author a prominent surgeon. Lists drugs and supplies it is well to have on hand. Excellent for libraries unable to afford A. S. Morrow's *The immediate care of the injured* (Saunders \$2.50 n *Best Books* 1906, p. 94) though it does not, like that, treat anatomy and physiology.
- 617 Keen, W. W. Animal experimentation and medical progress. Houghton \$1.75 n
- 14-20693 Admirably written essays, of general interest, by an eminent surgeon, reviewing the progress in medicine through vivisection, during the last fifty years. Fully justifies experiments on animals for advancement of the science and art of medicine and surgery. Index.  
Independent, 81:469; *Nation*, 100:449; *Nature*, 95:170.
- 617.6 \*Brackett, C. A. Care of the teeth. (Harvard health talks) Harvard Univ. Press 50c n
- 15-11238 Brief, practical discussion of the structure, diseases, and care of the teeth. Useful for the general reader as the technical terms employed are commonly explained.

## AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, p. 49

- 630**        \***Bailey, L. H.** The holy earth.               Scribner \$1 n  
15-19390     Idealistic essays on the practical problems of man's physical  
and spiritual relation to the soil.  
Written out of a full mind and heart, its prose is often charged  
with fine emotion. *Nation*, 102:48.
- 630**        \***Crow, Mrs Martha (Foote).** The American country  
girl.   Stokes \$1.50 n  
15-18655     Discusses the advantages and disadvantages of life on the farm  
for the girl of today, based partly on the testimony of the girls  
themselves. Contains suggestive chapters on health, dress, train-  
ing, reading, music, labor-saving devices, etc. Illustrations from  
photographs. Index and bibliography.  
*Nation*, 101:385; Rev. of Rev., 52:507.
- 630.7**  
or  
**375.63**     **Leake, A. H.** Means and methods of agricultural edu-  
cation. (Hart, Schaffner & Marx prize essays)  
Houghton \$2 n  
15-19327     Deals in a constructive way with the problems of rural con-  
ditions and agricultural betterment through education, the country  
school and movements for consolidation and extension, the agri-  
cultural college, farmers institutes, the woman on the farm, teacher  
training, etc. with a chapter on the example of Denmark.  
*Jour. Pol. Econ.*, 24:84; *Nation*, 102:53.
- 633**        **Wilkinson, A. E.** Sweet corn.               Judd 50c n  
15-18424     Detailed information on the culture of sweet corn considered  
successively from the point of view of the home gardener, the  
market grower and the canner. Includes treatment of pests and  
diseases. Illustrations from photographs, index.
- 634.9**     **Lawson, W. P.** Log of a timber cruiser.  
Duffield \$1.50 n  
15-7171     Entertaining, humorous account of author's experiences "cruis-  
ing" for the United States Forest Service in the Black range  
of New Mexico. Vivid descriptions of camp life, dangers and  
adventures give an excellent idea of the forester's real work.  
Fifty-one halftone photographs.  
Rev. of Rev., 52:376.
- 635**        \***Watts, R. L.** The vegetable garden. (Outing hand-  
books)   Outing 70c  
15-22248     Compact handbook giving, besides general advice as to location,  
tillage, fertilization, seed supply, hotbeds, marketing etc., a full  
alphabetic list of vegetables with special cultural directions and  
names of best varieties under each. Illustrations from photo-  
graphs.
- 14-20685     *Productive vegetable growing* by J. W. Lloyd (Lippincott's  
farm manuals, Lippincott \$1.50 n) is a school and college text  
written from the viewpoint of the Middle West, but capable of  
adaptation to other regions and concrete enough to meet the  
needs of practical farmers. More scientific and thorough than  
Watts's handbook treating of pests, diseases, irrigation, storage,  
grading etc., and better adapted to vegetable growing on a large  
scale. Fully illustrated from photographs, index.

- 636**      **Woll, F. W.** Productive feeding of farm animals.  
(Lippincott's farm manuals)      Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 15-4970      Concise, systematic textbook, designed for students of agriculture and farmers, treating of the principles of feeding farm animals, and the various feeding stuffs. Good illustrations, tables, diagrams, bibliographies, and index.
- 636.5**      **Lewis, H. R.** Poultry keeping.      Lippincott \$1 n
- 15-4971      Elementary, intended as a textbook for the seventh and eighth grades but useful for any beginner with poultry. After a chapter on birds, it considers the breeds of fowl, hatching, rearing, housing, feeding, products, health, disease and management. Well illustrated.
- 638.1**      **Phillips, E. F.** Beekeeping. (Rural science ser.)  
Macmillan \$2 n
- 15-16541      Authoritative, up-to-date treatise on the life of the honeybee and the production of honey, adapted to any part of the United States. Author, specialist in United States Department of Agriculture. Many illustrations, index and bibliography.  
For a clear and enlightening exposition, a discussion of ways and means, and a fund of scientific observation not accessible in any other form so compact and convenient, both amateur and professional apiarist will make it welcome. *Nation*, 102:202.
- 16-6112      *Productive bee-keeping* by F. C. Pellett (Lippincott's farm manuals Lippincott \$1.50 n) has almost the same aim but is more popular in style and less methodical in treatment. Contains sections on advertising honey and laws that concern the bee-keeper. Illustrated. Index.

#### DOMESTIC ECONOMY

See also Children's books, p. 49

- 641.1**      **Brewster, E. T. & Lilian.** Nutrition of a household.  
Houghton \$1 n
- 15-9442      A most readable explanation of what a balanced ration is, and how nourishing food may be obtained at the lowest possible cost. Condenses into nontechnical form the theories and information in modern textbooks. Tables for computing daily food requirement, index.  
*Nation*, 101:364.
- 641.48**      **Hill, J. M.** Canning, preserving and jelly making.  
Little \$1 n
- 15-18844      Gives many recipes, both for fruits and vegetables, and includes jams, marmalades, butters, pickles and dried and candied fruits. The clearly described methods and utensils are those approved by the United States Department of Agriculture and other experts. Illustrations from photographs, index.
- 641.5**      **Gillmore, Mrs Maria (McIlvaine).** Meatless cookery.  
Dutton \$2 n
- 14-21437      Good, full collection of recipes without meat or eggs, prepared with special reference to the diet of those suffering from heart disease, blood pressure and auto-intoxication. Menus, index.
- 642.6**      **\*Allen, L. G.** Table service.      Little \$1.25 n
- 15-5652      Clear, practical exposition of the waitress's duties, including not only laying the table and serving for formal and informal occasions, but care of the dining room and pantry, notes on

carving and suggestions for preparing menus. Useful to any housekeeper with or without a waitress. Illustrations from half-tones and diagrams. Lacks an index.

- 645.3** \***Foster, Agnes.** Making curtains and hangings.  
(House and garden making books) McBride 50c n  
16-252 Handbook containing helpful ideas on general principles, style, texture, durability, color, design, method of measuring, and the use of valances and edgings. Illustrations.
- 648** \***Mac Leod, S. J.** Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning.  
(Harper's home economics) Harper \$1 n  
15-14892 Compact, practical reference work giving in detail the results of tests made in the laboratory and home on the various aspects of cleaning and laundry work. Illustrations and index.

#### FINE ARTS

- 708.1** **Bryant, L. M.** What pictures to see in America.  
Lane \$2 n  
15-14495 Popular handbook for the stay-at-home or tourist, describing and commenting upon the most important paintings in the galleries of twenty-four American cities and giving biographical notes on the artists. Two hundred and fifty halftone reproductions. Index.  
Nation, 101:242; Rev. of Rev., 52:377; School Arts Mag., 15:299.
- 709.4** **Cram, R. A.** Heart of Europe. Scribner \$2.50 n  
15-23632 Traces in fervid, sympathetic style, the history and former architectural glories of the war-scarred zone of northern France and Belgium. Full of enthusiasms and emotions, yet careful in its critical verdicts. More than thirty excellent illustrations from photographs and paintings. *N. Y. Times*, 20:472, Nov. 28, '15 (adapted).  
Dial, 59:498; Nation, 101:788.
- 720.9** \***Wallis, F. E.** A-B-C of architecture. (Harper's A-B-C ser.) Harper 50c n  
15-18922 Compact, well-written, reliable little outline, presenting the periods and styles in architecture, and the relations which they bear to one another. Contains a few cuts.
- 720.973** \***Eberlein, H. D.** The architecture of colonial America.  
Little \$2.50 n  
15-22725 Systematic but popular treatment for the general reader as well as the architect, considering the architectural types of different colonies: Dutch, New England, southern etc. and distinguishing colonial from Georgian. Devotes most space to dwelling houses, but churches and public buildings receive attention and also the architects. Lavishly illustrated from photographs.  
Dial, 59:497.
- 728.67** **Northend, M. H.** Remodeled farmhouses. Little \$5 n  
15-22278 Sumptuous volume describing, by means of numerous excellent photographic illustrations and a readable text, the making over of twelve old-fashioned farmhouses of varying types into modern homes. The original and finished states, interiors and exteriors are depicted and discussed.  
Bookman, 42:426; Dial, 59:498.

- 740**      **Lutz, E. G.** Practical drawing.      Scribner \$1.25 n  
 15-18587      Textbook for the beginner showing graphically, by means of explanatory illustrations, the essentials of charcoal and pen and ink drawing, water-color painting, perspective, composition, lettering etc.
- 741**      **Smith, F. H.** Outdoor sketching.      Scribner \$1 n  
 15-5790      Informal, enthusiastic discussions on composition, mass, water-colors, and charcoal. Valuable to art students, but so nontechnical and delightfully autobiographic as to interest any admirer of the author. Contains four of his illustrations.
- 745**      **Rankin, H. A. & Brown, F. H.** Simple art applied to handwork, v. 1.      Dutton \$1.25 n  
 16-26141      Handbook for teachers which, in spite of English methods, will be very useful to the inexperienced on account of the numerous and definite illustrations in halftone and color showing how to conventionalize plant, animal and other forms and to apply these designs to handwork. Chapters on stenciling, needlework and lettering.
- 15-18923      J. C. Chase's *Decorative design* (Wiley technical series for vocational and industrial schools Wiley \$1.50 n) is a practical textbook for more advanced students with emphasis on commercial design. Treats of posters, book covers, bookplates, advertisements, lettering etc., the instructions, as in the other book, being given chiefly by means of graded illustrations. Index.
- 747**      **Parsons, F. A.** Interior decoration.      Doubleday \$3 n  
 15-21595      Expounds for the general reader the principles of color and form harmony as applied to the furnishing and decoration of rooms, explains the essential qualities of the decorative periods and shows how personality may be expressed in modern houses. The numerous and excellent illustrations from photographs and drawings are usually of very expensive houses.
- 15-9938      *Inside the house of good taste* edited by Richardson Wright (McBride \$1.50 n 645) contains seven brief articles by different authors, each dealing with one room of the house. The text serves as accompaniment to numerous good photographic illustrations displaying the possibilities of these rooms.
- 15-14882      *Inexpensive furnishings in good taste* by Ekin Wallick (Hearst \$1.25 n 645) consists chiefly of illustrations in color and black and white, from photographs and drawings, of rooms or individual pieces of furniture, with explanatory text. Prices are given. Parsons, Bookman, 42:427; Int. Studio, 57, sup. 65, Dec. '15; N. Y. Times, 20:417, Oct. 31, '15.
- 759**      **Turner, Winifred.** Great schools of painting.  
                  Sidgwick & Jackson 5/ n Lippincott \$1.50 n  
 15-26768      Good beginner's book for older children or adults. Treats in popular style the schools of Italy, Germany, the Netherlands and Spain from the thirteenth to the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. Gives the stories of the subjects of pictures as well as comment on the pictures themselves and their painters. Thirty-two halftone reproductions, bibliographies at chapter ends, chronological table, glossary and index.  
                  Ath., 1915, 1:363; Nation, 101:789.

## GARDENS AND GARDENING

- 716 \*Shelton, Louise. Continuous bloom in America. Scribner \$2 n
- 15-18425 Excellent book for the advanced amateur in the region of New York City, who desires a succession of flowers from May 1st to October 1st. Includes alphabetic lists of annuals and perennials with descriptions and directions, eleven planting charts, many reproductions of garden photographs and index.
- 15-9709 *The well-considered garden* by Mrs Louisa Yeomans King (Scribner \$2 n) is a good companion volume, the emphasis of which is on color harmony in the garden. Less definite but more readable than Shelton. Color charts, 32 beautiful photographic reproductions, index.
- 15-21591 The pleasures of amateur horticulture have seldom been so alluringly depicted as in J. H. McFarland's *My growing garden* (Macmillan \$2 n 710), a chatty and familiar record of the author's experience on a modest suburban estate at Harrisburg, Pa. Four pictures in color and 32 in sepia accompany the reading matter. *Dial*, 59:505.
- King, *Dial*, 59:419; *Nation*, 100:520.  
 McFarland, *Independent*, 84:440.  
 Shelton, *Nation*, 101:341.

## MUSIC

- 780 Elson, Arthur. Book of musical knowledge. Houghton \$3.50 n
- 15-25834 Comprehensive, authoritative reference book, giving a brief history of music, descriptions of musical instruments, sketches of the work of the great composers, and an outlined course of study with references. Useful primarily to music lovers, students and teachers, though intelligible and interesting also to the lay reader. Glossary and index.
- It brings together in its 600 pages information for which one usually has to consult a dozen or more monographs, biographic, historic and technical. *Nation*, 182:442.  
*Dial*, 59:620; *Independent*, 84:480.
- 786.3 \*Brower, Harriette. Piano mastery. Stokes \$1.50 n
- 15-18932 Interesting and valuable record of author's interviews with some thirty master pianists and teachers, revealing what each considers the essentials of piano mastery. Much of the material appeared in *Musical America*. Excellent photographs.

## AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 49-50

- 793 \*Mackay, C. D'A. How to produce children's plays. Holt \$1.20 n
- 15-26132 Practical suggestions for the stage-directing, costuming and setting of plays for children between six and fourteen, together with a brief history of the children's play movement, a graded, annotated list of plays for schools and other lists for special occasions and groups.
- 15-25989 Her *Costumes and scenery for amateurs* (Holt \$1.75 n), enlarged from two chapters of the above, is a useful working handbook covering the costumes and scenery most used. Includes references to illustrated books, many plates, and definite directions for materials and patterns. Chapter on properties and special emphasis on children's costumes. Index.



- 14-13977 \* This is well supplemented by Melicent Stone's *The Bankside costume book for children* (Gardner 2/6 n Saalfeld \$1 n 391) which is equally good for adults. Limited to the countries and periods represented in Shakspeare's plays, but for these there is a much greater variety of costumes and a more authoritative treatment than in the preceding book. Chapters on properties. Scenery is not treated and the materials and dealers mentioned are English. Illustrated by good drawings; methods of cutting indicated. Index.
- 15-20782 \* *Plays for amateurs*; arranged by J. M. Clapp (Drama League of America paper 25 c 016.8088) is an annotated list of nearly 200 plays, long and short, by English, American and foreign authors, chiefly realistic plays of modern life for adults. With each play is given a summary of plot; time needed to act; number of characters; degree of difficulty; nature of scenes etc. Helpful introduction; no index.
- 15-5526 *Plays for children*; arranged by Kate Oglebay (Drama League of America paper 25 c 016.8088) comprises a classified list of recent plays in English, French and German, simple and elaborate, for children from six to sixteen. The brief notes mention: age to which plays are suited; number of characters and scenes; time needed to act. Lacks an index.
- 15-8739 *Plays for school children*; edited by A. M. Lütkenhaus (Century \$1.25 n 812) contains twenty short plays especially designed for school performance with simple costumes and no scenery. Some are versions of well-known stories, *Master Skylark*, *Through the looking-glass*, *The lady of the lake* etc. and some, such as *A grammar play* and *Four queens of England*, are intended as a means of teaching lessons—the principles are explained in the introduction by Margaret Knox—and are better as suggestions for teachers than for actual learning by children. Includes programs for school celebrations.  
Lütkenhaus, N. Y. Times, 20:283, Aug. 8, '15.
- 796 \*Burns, James. How to play tennis. (Outing hand-books) Outing 70c n
- 15-14211 Useful book of advice, describing different positions, methods of defense, strokes, and warning against common faults. Non-technical, but presupposes a knowledge of the game itself. Excellent diagrams and photographs.
- 797 Clarke, W. J. & Dawson, F. T. Baseball. Scribner \$1 n
- 15-9933 Exposition by two college coaches, of the scientific, professional game of the major leagues. Describes proper plays for each position, and batting, base-running, and team plays, with hints to coaches and spectators. Especially valuable for school and college teams. Excellent photographs and diagrams.  
N. Y. Times, 20:202, May 30, '15; Rev. of Rev., 52:246.

## ESSAYS ETC.

See also Children's books, p. 50

- 028 Bostwick, A. E. The making of an American's library. Little \$1 n
- 15-18775 Five readable essays entitled Books as roommates; The art of browsing; A literary laboratory; The boy and the book; Recuperative bibliophily. Author's main theme is that "an American's private library must be born of personal interest and fed upon love." Reprinted from the *Bookman*, 1913-14.  
Dial, 59:280.

- 028.5      \***Hunt, C. W.** What shall we read to the children?  
Houghton \$1 n
- 15-20627    Pleasant chapters of expert advice on what to choose and what to avoid in selecting books for little children and on the advantages of reading aloud. Includes a good, though short, classified bibliography arranged by ages from three to seven.  
Independent, 84:394; Library Journal, 41:137.
- 070         **Thorpe, Merle, ed.** The coming newspaper.  
Holt \$1.40 n
- 15-26503    Interesting collection of articles by well-known journalists on the character, policy, ethics and advertising of newspapers, expressing the ideals of present-day journalism.  
Dial, 59:160; Nation, 101:387.
- 808.5      \***Esenwein, J. B. & Carnegie, Dale.** Art of public speaking. (Writers' lib.)  
Home Correspondence School \$1.62 postpaid
- 15-5450     Good advice for beginners; informal but clear with many examples and exercises. Emphasizes the importance of enthusiasm, personality and practice above the technic of composition and elocution. Subjects for speeches and debates and 112 pages of prose selections are given in appendix. Index.
- 810.9      \***Pattee, F. L.** History of American literature since 1870.  
Century \$2 n
- 15-23795    Discusses most readably the development of American poetry, fiction and essays from about 1870 almost to the end of the century. In spite of strong prejudices — for instance against New England authors and any literature showing European influence — it is the most competent and original treatment of this period. Bibliography at chapter ends. Index.  
Even those who dissent most sharply from his judgments will, however, value his criticisms for their frankness and consistency.  
Nation, 102:77. *Dial*, 60:32.
- 814         **Erskine, John.** The moral obligation to be intelligent, and other essays.  
Duffield \$1 n
- 15-23793    Four clever, witty essays, original in viewpoint, differing in subject matter, but having as a central theme "the moral use to which intelligence might be put in rendering our admirations and our loyalties at once more sensible and more noble."  
Bookman, 42:727; Dial, 60:117.
- 814         **Matthews, Brander, ed.** Oxford book of American essays.  
Oxford Univ. Press \$1.25 n
- 14-22692    Thirty-two representative examples of the American contribution to English literature in essay form, ranging in time from Franklin to Crothers, and making a notable record of the attitude of the American mind in its serious and humorous moods.  
Ath., 1915, 2:56; Nation, 100:227; N. Y. Times, 20:5, Jan. 3, '15; Outlook, 109:793; Spec., 114:686, May 15, '15.
- 814         \***Woodbridge, Elisabeth, (Mrs Elisabeth Morris).** More Jonathan papers.  
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 15-25259    Further breezy and refreshing chapters of outdoor life and recreation, the engaging personality of the chronicler making the unpretentious history peculiarly enjoyable. *Dial*, 59:505 (adapted).  
Published in the *Outlook*.  
Bookman, 42:724; Nation, 102:52.

- 821**            \***Phelps, W. L.** Robert Browning; how to know him.  
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25 n
- 15-18766        Good, popular introduction to Browning. Discusses his poems in groups by character, explains simply and enthusiastically their meaning and quotes over fifty of the shorter poems entire. The opening chapters give an account of Browning the man, and his theory of poetry.  
Dial, 60:82; N. Y. Times, 20:419, Oct. 31, '15; Spec., 115:743, Nov. 27, '15.
- 822**            **Schelling, F. E.** English drama. (Channels of English literature)  
Dent 5/ n Dutton \$1.50 n
- 14-18042        Traces the development of English drama from the miracle play to Sheridan's *Critic*, 1779, with a sketch of its history since that time. Scholarly, reliable and not too much condensed for personal comment. Index.  
Dial, 58:151; Nation, 100:257; Outlook (Eng.) 34:632.
- 824**            **Perry, Bliss.** Thomas Carlyle; how to know him.  
Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50 n
- 15-19283        Designed as an introduction to Carlyle. Consists chiefly of well-selected extracts from Carlyle's own books and letters, with skilful introductory comments and a brief sketch of his life and character.  
Dial, 59:483; Independent, 84:278.
- 891.44**        **Rhys, Ernest.** Rabindranath Tagore.  
Macmillan 5/ n \$1 n
- 15-8254        This and *Rabindranath Tagore* (Dodd \$1.25 n) by Basanta  
15-10513        Koomar Roy supplement each other to a degree. Mr Rhys in his thoughtful study brings a trained critical mind to his task and gives us sympathetic interpretations of the poet's varied work and the reaction of the European mind to a new voice from the East. He includes the best account of the development of Tagore's educational theories. Six illustrations from photographs and two facsimiles of his manuscript.  
In Mr Roy's essay, on the other hand, we get a much clearer idea of the poet's life with interesting sidelights on the attitude of his own countrymen toward him. As criticism it is negligible. It owes much of its vividness to the fact that he allows Tagore, to a great extent, to tell his own story. Six halftone portraits, one facsimile, list of works. *N. Y. Times*, 20:269, July 25, '15 (adapted).  
Rhys, Ath., 1915, 1:420; Nation, 101:182; Spec., 114:871, June 26, '15.  
Roy, Bookman, 41:660; Dial, 58:459; Nation, 100:687.
- 891.7**        **Baring, Maurice.** Outline of Russian literature.  
(Home university lib.) Holt 50c n
- 15-5688        Able sketch of development of Russian literature to 1905, with excellent interpretations of the Russian writers and their works. Surprisingly full of information and atmosphere for so brief a work, and delightful reading. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted).  
Chronological table, index.  
Cath. World, 102:118; New Repub., 2:132.

### ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, p. 50-51

- 811** \*Frost, Robert. North of Boston. Nutt 3/6 Holt \$1.25 n
- 14-14906 Tense, simple dramatic dialogues and stories of rural New England life, by a master of blank verse; marked by psychologic insight, a keen feeling for situation, quiet passion and spiritual tenderness and beauty. *Edward Garnett* in *Atlantic Monthly*, 116:214 (adapted).  
Dial, 57:254; New Repub., 2:81; N. Y. Times, 20:189, May 16, '15.
- 811** Neihardt, J. G. The song of Hugh Glass. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 15-23323 Striking narrative poem based on an episode of western frontier life in the 1820's. The old hunter, Hugh Glass, lying wounded and unconscious on the prairie, is deserted by his friends and crawls back to the settlements to be revenged on them.  
Rev. of Rev., 53:122.
- 811** Teasdale, Sara. Rivers to the sea. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 15-20000 Measured against the verse of this or any single year, these poems are outstanding for their delicate and precise artistry, their lyric quality and their drawing of nature.  
Bookman, 42:457; Nation, 102:12; N. Y. Times, 21:22, Jan. 16, '16.
- 811.08** Braithwaite, W. S. ed. Anthology of magazine verse for 1915. Gomme \$1.50
- 15-26325 Contains 101 poems selected from those published in periodicals during 1915, also *The year book of American poetry* which consists of lists of the books of poetry, books about and reviews of poetry appearing during the year and an index of the poems appearing in thirteen American magazines. Some English books are included. Index.  
While it doubtless contains most of the best work of the year, its usefulness is as a reference volume rather than as a collection of noteworthy verse for the reader. Its value for both purposes is marred by the omission, through the compiler's personal pique, of poems from the *Atlantic Monthly*.  
N. Y. Times, 21:11, Jan. 9, '16.
- 811.08** \*Rittenhouse, J. B. ed. The little book of American poets, 1787-1900. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 15-24877 Attractive little anthology presenting in chronological order the best and most characteristic short poems of 140 nineteenth century American poets ranging from Freneau to Paul Laurence Dunbar. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines.  
Dial, 59:579; N. Y. Times, 20:474, Nov. 28, '15.
- 821** Brooke, Rupert. Collected poems. Lane \$1.25 n
- 15-24726 Of chief interest as the work of the young English poet and soldier who died in the Aegean in 1915 and for the sonnet sequence "1914" which marks the height of his genius. An appreciative introduction by George E. Woodberry and biographical sketch.  
Until August 1914 his work had been sensuous and passionate, but not always simple. In those early days of horror he matured in spirit, found himself, and in his verse expressed the calm clear spirit, with which the English have traditionally accepted the inevitable. *L. R. Morris* in *Independent*, 84:386.  
Dial, 59:605; Nation, 102:162; N. Y. Times, 20:529, Dec. 26, '15; Outlook, 111:948.

- 826**      **Duckitt, M. & Wragg, H. comp.** Selected English letters. Oxford Univ. Press 2/6 n 85c n
- 15-17138      Plainly bound but attractive little collection of chronologically arranged letters by some fifty people, mostly well-known English authors, ranging from Sir Thomas More in the fifteenth century to Charlotte Brontë in the nineteenth, accompanied by explanatory notes.  
Spec., III:924, Nov. 29, '13.

### DRAMA

See also Children's books, p. 50

- 808.8**      **\*Dickinson, T. H. ed.** Chief contemporary dramatists. Houghton \$2.75 n
- 15-5813      The full text of 20 plays by as many modern European and American dramatists: Wilde, Pinero, Jones, Galsworthy, Barker, Yeats, Synge, Lady Gregory, Fitch, Moody, Thomas, MacKaye, Hauptmann, Sudermann, Brioux, Hervieu, Maeterlinck, Björnson, Strindberg, Tchekhov. Includes bibliography, notes on the authors, and index of characters.
- 16-692      The two volumes of *The masterpieces of modern drama* edited by J. A. Pierce (Doubleday \$2 n each) are divided into *English and American plays* and *Foreign plays*. Each contains thirty plays "abridged in narrative, with dialogue of the great scenes," place and date of first performance, general introduction by Brander Matthews and about ten reproductions of photographs of recent performances. Thirteen of the 60 dramas in this collection are given in full in that of Dickinson.
- 15-16404      B. H. Clark's *British and American drama of to-day* (Holt \$1.60 n 822) is a companion volume to his *Continental drama of to-day* (*Best Books* 1914, p. 22). It is a convenient handbook for the study of 44 plays of 30 leading modern dramatists—including Irish—giving biographical notes on the authors, lists of plays, bibliographies, questions and the author's own critical comments with which many will not agree. Needs to be accompanied by the texts of the plays treated. Index.
- 15-15604      *Contemporary French dramatists* by the same author (Stewart \$1.50 n 842) treats in a similar but more informal and readable manner the work of 13 of the most representative French dramatists of the last 25 years. Bibliographies and index.  
Clark, *British, etc.*, Dial, 59:416; Nation, 101:756.  
Clark, *Contemporary, etc.*, Nation, 102:114.  
Dickinson, Bookman, 41:422; Dial, 58:430; Nation, 101:128; N. Y. Times, 20:304, Aug. 22, '15.
- 812**      **Brown, Alice.** Children of earth. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 15-2869      A play of New England life relating the belated love story of a middle-aged woman. The characters and setting have the charm and accuracy of the author's stories. Received the ten thousand dollar prize offered by Winthrop Ames for the best play by an American author.  
Cath. World, 101:827; Dial, 58:269.
- 812**      **Dix, B. M.** Across the border; a play of the present in one act and four scenes. Holt 80c n
- 15-5886      Impressive play voicing the horrors of war through the experiences of a wounded young lieutenant who crosses the border between life and death and is there shown the evils of the war which he had believed was being waged for humanity's sake. Appeared in *Good Housekeeping*.  
Bookman, 40:549; Dial, 59:111; Rev. of Rev., 51:501.

- 812** \***Frank, M. M.** Short plays about famous authors. Holt \$1 n
- 15-5812 Five spirited plays for young people woven about real or imaginary episodes in the lives of Goldsmith, Heine, Fanny Burney, Dickens and Shakspeare.
- 15-19091 *The beau of Bath, and other one-act plays* by C. D'A. Mackay (Holt \$1.20 n) is more serious in tone and requires better acting. It contains "six effective little sketches written in musical rhymed verse of good literary quality. They deal with real or imaginary incidents in the lives of conspicuous figures of the eighteenth century, Beau Nash, Fanny Burney, Horace Walpole, Richard Brinsley Sheridan, Peg Woffington and Romney." *Nation*, 101:579.
- Four illustrations from portraits and descriptions of scenery and costumes.
- Frank, *Dial*, 59:118.
- Mackay, *Dial*, 60:76.

### HUMOR

- 817** **Fitch, George.** Homeburg memories. Little \$1.25 n
- 15-3970 Humorous sketches of middle western country town life. A visitor to New York compares the big city with his home town, picturing the arrival of the 4:11 train, the local band, social leaders, weekly paper and other characteristics. Familiar and appealing to those having memories of village life. Illustrated. Appeared in *American Magazine*.
- N. Y. Times*, 20:65, Feb. 21, '15.
- 817** **Guiterman, Arthur.** The laughing muse. Harper \$1 n
- 15-18768 Mr Guiterman not only knows how to get fun out of every incident and aspect of modern American life, but he is a veritable wizard in producing a humorous effect by a clever handling of meters and unexpected rhymes. *Branch Library News*, 2:179, Dec. '15.
- Reprinted from *Life* and other periodicals.
- Bookman, 42:461; *Lit. Digest*, 51:671.
- 827** **Leacock, Stephen.** Moonbeams from the larger lunacy. Lane \$1.25 n
- 15-21810 Witty nonsense satirizing some human foibles in burlesques on the modern light novel, bookselling, business efficiency, club bores, etc.
- Nation*, 101:601; *Spec.*, 115:836, Dec. 11, '15.

### DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

*See also Children's books, p. 51*

- 914.15** **Stevenson, B. E.** The charm of Ireland. Dodd \$2.50 n
- 14-19698 Chatty, entertaining account of the author's journeys with his wife through the length and breadth of Ireland. Bits of history and politics, sympathetic descriptions, humorous snatches of conversations, all convey to the reader the secret of the country's alluring spell. Man, excellent photographs.
- Bookman, 40:418; *Cath. World*, 100:684; *Lit. Digest*, 49:1190.
- 914.2** **Wharton, A. H.** English ancestral homes of noted Americans. Lippincott \$2 n
- 16-758 Beginning with Plymouth, the author describes in readable fashion her visits to towns and neighborhoods associated with the Washingtons, Franklins, Penns and many less distinguished early settlers in the United States. Index and many good illustrations.
- Dial*, 59:578; *Nation*, 101:662.

- 914.3 Bigelow, Poultney.** Prussian memories, 1864-1914. Putnam \$1.25 n
- 15-24826 Very informal book containing pungent, entertaining reminiscences of the author's German experiences since the time when as the son of the American minister he played with the present Kaiser, and criticisms—not always fair—of German characteristics.
- 15-18136 F. C. Howe's *Socialized Germany* (Scribner \$1.50 n) analyzes, perhaps too optimistically, the benefits accruing to its citizens from the German system of state and municipal socialism and advises the adoption of many of these methods in this country. Bigelow, Dial, 59:618; Nation, 101:723; N. Y. Times, 20:526, Dec. 26, '15.
- Howe, Dial, 59:566; Jour. Pol. Econ., 24:90; Nation, 102:52; New Repub., 4:343.
- 914.38 \*Little, F. D.** Sketches in Poland. Stokes \$2.50 n
- A15-511 Effective, sympathetic descriptions of the Poles and Poland and the author's experiences while making the fourteen water-color sketches which illustrate the volume. Worth getting for its present interest (1915) though written before the war. Outline of Polish history given at end.
- 15-18756 *Poland and the Polish question* by Ninian Hill (Stokes \$3 n Allen 10/6 n 943.8) is fuller on the historical side, opening with a popular and in the main accurate survey of history from the earliest times and closing with descriptive chapters which give the impressions made by Poland upon the author in 1913. Index, map and 11 illustrations from photographs. Little, Ath., 1915, 1:75; Nation, 101:294; N. Y. Times, 20:248, July 4, '15; Outlook, (Eng.) 35:17.
- Hill, Ath., 1915, 2:72; N. Y. Times, 20:330, Sept. 19, '15; Sat. R., 119:651.
- 914.5 Mason, Mrs Caroline (Atwater).** The spell of southern shores. (Spell ser.) Page \$2.50 n
- 15-5352 Intimate, enthusiastic account of the leisurely wanderings of a mother and daughter from Genoa to Sicily, thence to Venice and the Adriatic. Combines description, well-bred but rather perfunctory conversation, a romantic love affair and information about history, archeology, literature, and joys and trials of sight seeing. Sequel to *Spell of Italy* (*Best Books*, 1909, p. 27). Illustrations, map, index. Lit. Digest, 51:1362; Nation, 101:602.
- 914.7 \*Baring, Maurice.** The mainsprings of Russia. Nelson \$1 n
- 14-30978 A good, sympathetic survey, for the average reader, of Russian character, government, church, judicial system, etc., introduced by a brief historical retrospect.
- 15-8454 *An interpretation of the Russian people* (McEride \$1.25 n) by Leo Wiener, a Harvard professor of Russian birth, interprets with interest and authority the characteristics of the Russian people through studies of their history, literature, art, music, religion, position of women, peasants, Jews etc. Selected bibliography.
- 15-5628 Stephen Graham's *Russia and the world* (Macmillan \$2 n 940.913) contains detached articles of unequal merit and interest reprinted from English and American newspapers and periodicals. His opinions on international relations are not important but his description of the Russian mobilization as he witnessed it in a

- Cossack village near Mongolia and of the attitude of the Russian peasants toward the war is striking and sympathetic. Eight illustrations from photographs.
- 15-27603 *The way of Martha and the way of Mary* by the same author (Macmillan \$2 n) is a poetic, discursive, extremely earnest study of the Russian mystical religious spirit, the "way of Mary" that of eastern Christianity, as contrasted with the "way of Martha", the practical Christianity of the West. Colored frontispiece.  
Baring, Outlook, (Eng.) 34:369; Sat. R., 117:803; Spec., 113:169, Aug. 1, '14.  
Graham, *Russia* etc., Dial, 59:266; Nation, 101:267; N. Y. Times, 20:103, Mar. 21, '15; Spec., 114:441, Mar. 27, '15.  
Graham, *Way* etc., Dial, 59:621; New Repub., 5:231; Outlook, (Eng.) 36:793.  
Wiener, Dial, 59:265; Independent, 83:332; N. Y. Times, 20:169, May 2, '15; Spec., 115:145, July 31, '15.
- 914.8 \*Leach, H. G. Scandinavia of the Scandinavians.  
(Countries and peoples ser.) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 15-26510 Informational and reference book like others of the series but written in a more attractive style than most of them. After a survey of the history of the three countries, it treats of modern conditions in Denmark, Norway and Sweden separately with interesting comparisons. Illustrations from photographs, maps and index.  
Nation, 101:603; N. Y. Times, 20:282, Aug. 8, '15; No. American R., 202:451.
- 914.93 \*Ensor, R. C. K. Belgium. (Home university lib.)  
Holt 50c n
- 15-12855 Good brief sketch of the history of the country and description of characteristics, politics, government, social conditions, art and literature at the outbreak of the present (1915) European War. Brief annotated bibliography; index.
- 16-2124 *A short history of Belgium* by Léon van der Essen (Univ. of Chicago Press \$1 n 949.3) based on lectures of author, a Louvain professor at the University of Chicago in 1915, is fuller on the historical side, tracing the history of the provinces which form modern Belgium, from the time of Caesar to the death of Leopold II (1910). Eight illustrations from photographs, two maps and a bibliography but no index.
- 15-22269 Mrs Isabel Anderson's *Spell of Belgium* (Spell series Page \$2.50 n) relates personal experiences in diplomatic circles and on motor trips through historic towns, with readable chapters on the country's history, art, industries and legends and some facts about the present war. 55 illustrations (eight in color), two maps, bibliography and index.  
Anderson, Lit. Digest, 51:135; Nation, 101:781.  
Ensor, Independent, 83:434; Nation, 101:148; N. Y. Times, 20:228, June 20, '15.  
Essen, Dial, 60:220; N. Y. Times, 21:32, Jan. 23, '16.
- 917.1 Wood, R. K. The tourist's maritime provinces.  
Dodd \$1.25 n
- 15-10268 Well-arranged guidebook to Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward and Cape Breton Islands, Newfoundland and Labrador, combining facts regarding transportation, hotels, and amusements, with entertaining descriptions, history, local customs and traditions. Good photographs, maps and index.  
Nation, 101:210.



- 917.291** **Verrill, A. H.** Cuba past and present. Dodd \$1.50 n  
 14-19628 Useful and readable guidebook with historical and descriptive chapters and much information for the traveler on routes, hotels and steamship service. Map and 40 halftone photographs but no index.
- 14-19864 A companion volume, *Porto Rico past and present and San Domingo of today* (same author, publishers and price 917.295) is precisely similar in scope, form and usefulness; his *Isles of spice and palm* (Appleton \$1.25 n 917.297) performs the same service for the Lesser Antilles.  
*Cuba and Porto Rico*, Bookman, 40:570.  
*Isles*, Dial, 59:620; Nation, 102:286.
- 917.3** **Sherrill, C. H.** French memories of eighteenth-century America Scribner \$2 n  
 15-23612 Interesting picture of life in the United States during and just after the Revolution compiled from the published reminiscences of the Frenchmen who visited it during that period. Considers such subjects as dancing, dress, food, physical traits, city and country life. The 24 illustrations are from contemporary prints and portraits. Bibliography of authorities.  
 Dial, 59:502; Independent, 85:28.
- 917.3** **Steiner, E. A.** Introducing the American spirit. Revell \$1 n  
 16-1744 Entertaining description of Doctor Steiner's experiences in conducting two skeptical German friends through his adopted country America, and his attempts to make them appreciate its life and spirit. Sparkling with fun but at the same time a serious challenge to Americans. Rewritten from articles in *Outlook*.  
 Annals Am. Acad., 63:307; Dial, 59:579; N. Y. Times, 21:1, Jan. 2, '16.
- 917.4** **\*Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser).** We discover New England. Dodd \$2 n  
 15-24247 Chronicle of an automobile trip taken by the author and her husband with sprightly accounts of what befell them by the way. Published in the *Century*.  
 Mrs Hale writes with a pleasant vivacity and a vein of real spontaneous humor; the unpretentious merit of her record is enhanced by Mr Hale's charming sketches. *Nation*, 101:753. Map. Bookman, 42:418; N. Y. Times, 21:35, Jan. 30, '16.
- 917.472** **Comstock, Sarah.** Old roads from the heart of New York. Putnam \$2.50 n  
 15-19989 Interestingly written, the result of careful research, this fully illustrated guidebook conducts the reader along historic highways within a radius of 30 miles from the Battery, telling of past events and seeking out the still existing relics of colonial and revolutionary days. *N. Y. Times*, 20:520, Dec. 19, '15 (adapted).  
 Includes maps, itineraries, index and bibliography of popular books.  
 Bookman, 42:420; Nation, 101:628.
- 917.8** **Mills, E. A.** The Rocky mountain wonderland. Houghton \$1.75 n  
 15-7322 Vivid descriptions of mountain scenery, wild life and personal adventures, gleanings from the author's explorations among the Rocky mountains of Colorado. Excellent illustrations from photographs.  
 Dial, 58:469; N. Y. Times, 20:288, Aug. 8, '15; Rev. of Rev., 51:624.

- 917.87     **\*Stewart, E. P.** Letters on an elk hunt. Houghton \$1 n  
 15-18907     More letters from the "Woman homesteader" giving in simple, homely style her experiences on a hunting trip and sketches of the people she met on the way. Characterized by the same warm humanity, romance and touches of tragedy as the first book. Dial, 59:382; N. Y. Times, 20:393, Oct. 17, '15.
- 917.9     **James, G. W.** Our American wonderlands. McClurg \$2 n  
 15-25998     An enthusiastic guidebook to our national parks, Indian reservations, cliff dwellings, Niagara, Mammoth cave and other places of interest to tourists, made useful and more attractive to readers by the inclusion of extracts from the writings of the original explorers and other visitors and many excellent illustrations chiefly from photographs. Index. Map on end-papers. Dial, 59:619.
- 917.9     **Putnam, G. P.** In the Oregon country. Putnam \$1.75 n  
 15-5695     A readable little book on the author's experiences in mountain climbing and fishing mingled with observations of the opportunities for settlers, and the folklore of Indians in Oregon, Washington and California. Fifty-three illustrations from photographs. Part appeared in *Recreation*. N. Y. Times, 20:358, Oct. 3, '15; Rev. of Rev., 51:625.
- 917.98     **\*Muir, John.** Travels in Alaska. Houghton \$2.50 n  
 15-26894     Of absorbing interest both as to events of author's explorations in 1879, 1881 and 1890 and his feeling for the beauty and wonder of the Alaskan country. The descriptions of glaciers, sunsets, and flower growths, show his power of combining poetic beauty with scientific accuracy. Twelve halftones from photographs. *A.L.A. Booklist* (adapted).  
 15-21159     *Alaska days with John Muir* (Revell \$1 n) by S. H. Young, Muir's companion and owner of the dog Stickeen, provides a pleasant, enthusiastic version of some of the same mountain climbs and canoe trips, together with warm personal appreciation of Muir's character. Twelve illustrations from photographs and a map. Both, Bookman, 42:473; Dial, 60:17. Muir, N. Y. Times, 20:525, Dec. 26, '15. Young, Nation, 101:630; N. Y. Times, 20:441, Nov. 14, '15.
- 918     **Ross, E. A.** South of Panama. Century \$2.40 n  
 15-8245     Vivid and interesting, though somewhat unflattering descriptions of life in Colombia, Ecuador, Peru, Chile and Argentine, with special emphasis on social conditions and racial characteristics. Appeared in *Century Magazine*. Illustrated from photographs. Index. Annals Am. Acad., 62:305; Dial, 59:150; Lit. Digest, 50:1476; Nation, 101:210; N. Y. Times, 20:169, May 2, '15; Outlook, 110:632.
- 918.2     **\*Hammerton, J. A.** The real Argentine; notes and impressions of a year in the Argentine and Uruguay. Dodd \$2.50 n  
 15-18980     One of the few readable and at the same time reliable books on South American countries. Full of entertaining and often caustic comment on social and business conditions in Buenos Ayres in particular. Well illustrated.

Bookman, 42:330; Nation, 101:629; N. Y. Times, 20:339, Sept. 26, '15.

- 919.4 \*Duncan, Norman. Australian byways. Harper \$1.75 n
- 15-20419 Impressions of a journey through the less traveled parts of Australia and across to New Guinea, largely conveyed by anecdote and character sketch rather than the usual descriptive narrative of the traveler. Reprinted from *Harper's Magazine*, with the same excellent illustrations. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.  
Bookman, 42:434; Dial, 59:501; Nation, 101:664.
- 919.9 \*Turley, Charles. The voyages of Captain Scott. Dodd \$2 n
- 15-1820 Retold, with many extracts, from *The voyage of the Discovery and Scott's last expedition*. The interesting history of the two south polar expeditions is thus put within reach of libraries that could not afford the larger books. Short biographic introduction by J. M. Barrie. Includes over 20 illustrations from photographs and sketches made by the party, map, and portraits of Captain Scott.
- 15-26249 *Antarctic adventure* by R. E. Priestley (Dutton \$5 n) is a record of the two years' work and experiences of the six men of Scott's northern party. Excellent illustrations from photographs, three good maps and index.  
Eminently worth writing as a permanent record of calm courage sustained by a sense of humor that was proof against every degree of hardship. *Outlook* (Eng.) 34:596.  
Turley, Dial, 59:504; Nation, 101:551; N. Y. Times, 20:393, Oct. 17, '15; Sat. R., 118, sup. Dec. 5, '14, p. 4.  
Priestley, Ath., 1914, 2:482; Sat. R., 118:515.

## HISTORY

See also Children's books, page 51

- 940.913 \*Aldrich, Mildred. A hilltop on the Marne. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 15-21600 Vivid letters written between June and September 1914, by an American woman who had settled in the quiet French hamlet of Huiry, when she suddenly found herself in the midst of the Battle of the Marne. Illustrations and maps. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.  
Lit. Digest, 51:1357; Nation, 102:25; N. Y. Times, 20:440, Nov. 14, '15.
- 940.913 Gardiner, A. G. The war lords. (Wayfarer's lib.) Dent 1/ Dutton 40c
- 15-19232 Clever studies of twenty prominent men—kings, generals, statesmen and others—and of their relation to events of the European War (1914-). English in bias. Portraits from sketches. N. Y. Times, 20:357, Oct. 3, '15; Spec., 115:308, Sept. 4, '15.
- 940.913 Rose, J. H. The origins of the war, 1871-1914. Cambridge Univ. Press 2/6 n Putnam \$1 n
- 15-7795 Lectures delivered by a well-known English historian at Cambridge in 1914. As impartial as one could expect from a belligerent but naturally anti-German and devoting more space to the relations of England and Germany than to the other countries involved. On the side of the political and diplomatic antecedents, one of

- the best documented and most readable books, but his discussion of social and economic causes is less competent. *Nation*, 101:295. Cheaply printed. Index.
- 15-14867 Hilaire Belloc's *The elements of the great war; the first phase* (Hearst \$1.50 n) is the first volume of a projected complete history and is largely introductory, considering the causes of the war, the relative strength of the forces opposed and the events from the outbreak of the war to September 1914, the eve of the Battle of the Marne. Omitting merely picturesque incidents it emphasizes tactics and strategy, making them clear by numerous maps and diagrams. Index. English title *General sketch of the great war* (Nelson 6/n).
- 15-13829 *The world in the crucible* by Sir Gilbert Parker (Murray 6/Dodd \$1.50 n) is "an account of the origins and conduct of the great war" (*Subtitle*) set forth from the point of view of a loyal British imperialist with all the ardor of the novelist. Index. Belloc, Ath., 1915, 1:546; Dial, 60:84; *Nation*, 101:236; N. Y. Times, 20:270, July 25, '15. Parker, Bookman, 41:662; N. Y. Times, 20:225, June 20, '15; Spec., 114:895, June 26, '15. Rose, Am. Hist. R., 20:885; Spec., 114:133, Jan. 30, '15.
- 940.913 Villard, O. G. *Germany embattled; an American interpretation.* Scribner \$1 n
- 15-4772 Important for its unique blending of sympathy for the German people with unqualified reprobation of the motives and methods of the German government in precipitating the war. *Dial*, 58:302.
- 15-17796 *The pentecost of calamity* by Owen Wister (Macmillan 50c n) expresses with passionate eloquence the author's former admiration for Germany, his present horror and disillusionment and his regret over the passivity of the United States. Appeared in the *Saturday Evening Post*. Villard, Dial, 58:302; No. American R., 201:605; Spec., 115:276, Aug. 28, '15. Wister, Dial, 59:380; *Nation*, 101:439; N. Y. Times, 20:317, Sept. 5, '15.
- 940.913 \*Wharton, Mrs E. N. (Jones). *Fighting France, from Dunkerque to Belfort.* Scribner \$1 n
- 15-25358 Sympathetic, notably well-written observations by the American novelist of the spirit of the French people both at home and in the trenches, together with descriptions of the changes in Paris since the war and the desolation of ruined villages. Twelve illustrations from photographs and map. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*.
- 15-8011 *Paris waits, 1914* (Putnam \$1.25 n) by Mrs M. E. Clarke, an English woman long resident in Paris, gives vivid, impressionistic sketches, based upon her diary, of events and feeling in the French capital from the outbreak of the war to Christmas. Twenty-four illustrations from photographs.
- 15-21463 *Paris reborn* by H. A. Gibbons (Century \$2 n) covers the same period from the point of view of a sympathetic American observer. In diary form, very readable and entertaining. Sixteen excellent illustrations from drawings by Lester G. Hornby. Reprinted from *Century Magazine*. Clarke, Ath., 1915, 1:230; Dial, 59:24; N. Y. Times, 20:173, May 2, '15; Spec., 114:332, Mar. 6, '15. Gibbons, Bookman, 42:431; *Nation*, 102:75. Wharton, Bookman, 42:462; N. Y. Times, 20:490, Dec. 5, '15.
- 940.913 \*Wood, E. F. *The note-book of an attaché; seven months in the war zone.* Century \$1.60 n

- 15-14288 Author, an American student in Paris, offered his services to Ambassador Herrick at the outbreak of the war and here publishes from his diary graphic impressions of the panic in Paris during the German advance, and things seen on trips to the front and to Switzerland, Germany and Austro-Hungary made in the interests of the embassy. Fifteen illustrations from photographs and 4 facsimiles of official papers.  
One of the best and most enlightening of the many personal narratives. *Independent*, 83:163.
- 15-16508 *The campaign of 1914 in France and Belgium* (Hodder 10/6 Holt \$1.50 n) by G. H. Ferris, an English newspaper reporter, is a clear outline of military movements, with many sketch maps of battles, supplemented by records of what the author himself saw in France and Belgium and anecdotes gathered from eye-witnesses. Naturally pro-English. Index. A large book for the price.
- 15-4085 I. S. Cobb's *Paths of glory* (Doran \$1.50 n) consists of a series of vivid articles, containing much admirable reporting, which appeared in the *Saturday Evening Post*, descriptive of what he saw and heard in Belgium, France, Germany and England during the first three months of the war. *N. Y. Times*, 20:57, Feb. 21, '15.  
Judicious in tone but not pro-German. English title *The red glutton*.
- 15-24256 *My year of the great war* by Frederic Palmer (Dodd \$1.50 n) contains personal observations of conditions in Germany, France and Belgium and especially of trench life. Parts appeared in *Collier's* and *Everybody's Magazine*.  
The cheeriest book from the trenches. This sole accredited American correspondent with the British army is easily the best chronicler of the admirable spirit and imperturbability of the British soldier. *Nation*, 101:694 (adapted).
- 15-24698 Arnold Bennett's *Over there* (Doran \$1.25 n) records strikingly what the English novelist saw in France and Belgium, with his usual eye to effective detail and a not surprising animosity against the Germans. Seven illustrations from impressive drawings by Walter Hale of the ruined cities of Belgium. Appeared in the *Saturday Evening Post*.
- 15-24921 In Mary Roberts Rinehart's *Kings, queens and pauns* (Doran \$1.50 n) an American woman, well known as a novelist, relates dramatically her impressions and experiences at the front in France and Belgium. Nominally an inspector of hospitals for the Red Cross, she also visited the trenches, conversed with royalty, etc. One illustration.  
Bennett, *Nation*, 102:82; *N. Y. Times*, 20:472, Nov. 28, '15; *Spec.*, 116:50, Jan. 8, '16.  
Cobb, *Dial*, 58:208; *N. Y. Times*, 20:57, Feb. 21, '15.  
Palmer, *N. Y. Times*, 20:452, Nov. 21, '15; *Spec.*, 115:878, Dec. 18, '15.  
Ferris, *Ath.*, 1915, 1:546; Bookman, 42:328; *N. Y. Times*, 20:283, Aug. 8, '15.  
Rinehart, *N. Y. Times*, 20:514, Dec. 19, '15.  
Wood, *Nation*, 101:154; *N. Y. Times*, 20:243, July 4, '15.
- 943 \***Priest, G. M.** Germany since 1740. Ginn \$1.25
- 15-8967 Admirably clear, impartial summary of history to the outbreak of the present war. Four maps, chronologic table, selected bibliography and index.  
*Ath.*, 1915, 2:384; *Dial*, 58:429; *Nation*, 100:630.
- 949.205 **Loon, H. W. van.** Rise of the Dutch kingdom, 1795-1813. Doubleday \$2.50 n
- 15-7018 Covers the unfortunate and little-known period between the flight of the Stadholder William V before the soldiers of the

French republic in 1795 and the establishment of the constitutional monarchy under his son as William I in 1814. Made entertaining by a crisp and perspicuous style and a spicy humor. *Dial*, 59:117.

Illustrations from portraits, contemporary prints and author's sketch maps. Bibliography but no index.

Lit. Digest, 51:306; *Nation*, 101:127; *N. Y. Times*, 20:256, July 11, '15; *Yale R. n. s.*, 5:436.

- 970.1 \*Eastman, C. A. The Indian to-day. (American books) Doubleday 60c n
- 15-11463 Presents in simple, forceful style the problems of the Indian as viewed by a well-known Sioux. Compares former conditions, social and industrial, with those of today. Criticizes the agency system and the injustice of the government, yet recognizes all efforts to help the Indian to independence. *Nation*, 101:206.
- 973 Riverside history of the United States; ed. by W. E. Dodd. 4 v. Houghton (School ed.) \$1.25 ea
- 15-9447 v. 1 Becker, C. L. Beginnings of the American people.  
15-8140 v. 2 Johnson, Allen. Union and democracy.  
15-9448 v. 3 Dodd, W. E. Expansion and conflict.  
15-9449 v. 4 Paxson, F. L. The new nation.
- Meets better than any work of equal compass the need for a comprehensive and well-written narrative, detailed enough to furnish particular information on important points and sufficiently broad in scope and treatment to afford an intelligent view of the period as a whole. *Nation*, 101:334 (adapted).  
Comes down to 1914. Each volume has maps, one portrait, bibliography and index.  
*Am. Hist. R.*, 21:351; *Dial*, 59:367; *Yale R. n. s.*, 5:414.
- 973.73 Johnson, Clifton. Battleground adventures. Houghton \$2 n
- 15-25484 Eye-witness accounts taken for the most part from the lips of rustic narrators who were on or near the scene of action at Harper's Ferry, Bull Run, Shiloh, Antietam and other notable battlegrounds of the Civil War. Vividly illustrated with colored drawings. *Dial*, 59:621 (adapted).
- 974.7 Williams, Sherman. New York's part in history. Appleton \$2.50 n
- 15-18646 Popular history of New York, devoting most space to the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries, pointing out the work of some of its most distinguished citizens. Last chapter describes the State's public school system. Many of the illustrations are from interesting old prints. Index and bibliographies.  
*Dial*, 59:502; *N. Y. Times*, 20:529, Dec. 26, '15.
- 975.3 Leupp, F. E. Walks about Washington. Little \$3 n
- 15-19201 A handsome, well-printed book containing pleasant, chatty accounts of life in Washington under the various presidents and incidents connected with famous landmarks. Long familiarity enables the author to give much of the atmosphere of the city. Attractive illustrations from drawings by Lester G. Hornby.  
*Bookman*, 42:421; *Dial*, 59:500; *N. Y. Times*, 20:520, Dec. 19, '15.
- 977 Finley, J. H. The French in the heart of America. Scribner \$2.50 n
- 15-6667 Recounts with eloquence and enthusiasm, for a French audience, the experiences of the early French explorers and adventurers on

this continent and traces the later history of the Mississippi valley localities where the original French settlements were planted.  
*Rev. of Rev.*, 51:625 (adapted).

There is a natural overemphasis upon the part that France played in the New World. *Nation*, 101:209.

From Hyde foundation lectures delivered in France, 1914. Appeared in part in *Scribner's Magazine*.

*Am. Hist. R.*, 21:154; *Dial*, 58:417; *N. Y. Times*, 20:227; June 20, '15.

## BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 51-52

- Abbott, Lyman.** *Reminiscences.* Houghton \$3.50 n  
15-24938 Delightful, though rather rambling recollections, giving an intimately personal record of Doctor Abbott's service as preacher, author, and editor, and reflecting the religious, political, economic and social development in America during his life of nearly eighty years. Appeared in the *Outlook*. Bibliography of author's works, photographs, index.  
*Dial*, 59:618; *Independent*, 84:524; *Nation*, 102:106; *N. Y. Times*, 20:501, Dec. 12, '15.
- \***Barton. Epler, P. H.** *Life of Clara Barton.*  
Macmillan \$2.50 n  
15-23378 The only biography (1915) of the "Angel of the battlefield," given as much as possible in her own words through extracts from letters and diaries; covers adequately and very appreciatively her work in the Civil and other wars, foundation of the American Red Cross and direction of its varied activities. Illustrations mainly from photographs.  
*Dial*, 59:575; *Nation*, 102:136; *N. Y. Times*, 20:517, Dec. 19, '15.
- Benson. Benson, A. C.** *Hugh: memoirs of a brother.*  
Longmans \$1.75 n  
15-8719 Not a formal biography, but intimate sympathetic recollections of the vivid personality of Robert Hugh Benson as he revealed himself to the family circle. Concerned with details of home and scholastic life, and does not discuss Father Benson's public career. Excellent photographs.  
*Ath.*, 1915, 1:459; *Dial*, 58:426; *Independent*, 82:368; *Nation*, 101:97; *N. Y. Times*, 20:261, July 18, '15; *Spec.*, 114:548, Apr. 17, '15.
- Dana, E. L.** *Makers of America.*  
Immigrant Pub. Soc. 75c n  
15-1845 Gives in very simple English but interesting style the main facts in the lives of Franklin, Washington, Jefferson and Lincoln and their services to the country. Though intended for adult foreigners would also be useful for American children. Cheap in make up. Six portraits, two sketch maps and popular bibliography.
- Darwin. Litchfield, Mrs H. E. (Darwin), ed.** *Emma Darwin, a century of family letters, 1792-1896.* 2 v.  
Appleton \$5 n  
15-15708 Charles Darwin and his wife Emma are the central figures in these intimate, spontaneous letters of the Wedgwood, Allen and Darwin families, which reveal not only an attractive, devoted family circle, but also reflect something of the social life and thought, and the noted people of that period. Family pedigrees, photographs, index.

Ath., 1915, 1:547; Dial, 59:263; Nation, 101:409; N. Y. Times, 20:305, Aug. 29, '15; Spec., 114:812, June 12, '15.

*Emerson. Firkins, O. W. Ralph Waldo Emerson.*

Houghton \$1.75 n

- 15-13330 An interesting work, its excuse the new material provided by the publication of Emerson's *Journals*. The most thorough and analytical study that has yet appeared but the "fresh materials" are sometimes inadequately treated. The first half is devoted to Emerson's life; the last, to a review and analysis of his prose, poetry and philosophy. Uniform with the *Journals* and the Centenary edition of the complete works. *Dial*, 59:214 (adapted).

Nation, 101:436; New Repub., 5:230.

\***Griffis, J. K.** Tahan; out of savagery into civilization.

Doran \$1.25 n

- 15-14119 An unusual autobiography; the simply told life story of an Indian boy, who after adventures and hardships as warrior, scout, outlaw, tramp, Salvation army captain, etc. has become a lecturer and clergyman. Most space given to Indian experiences. Illustrations.

N. Y. Times, 20:346, Sept. 26, '15.

\***Hawkes, Clarence.** Hitting the dark trail. Holt \$1 n

- 15-18859 The pathetic but inspiring record of the author's life. He lost a leg and his eyesight before he was thirteen, but became a poet and naturalist, able to support himself and share in the activities of his friends. Specially interesting chapters on his method of nature study and the psychology of the blind. Illustrations from photographs and from drawings by Charles Copeland.

Bookman, 42:193; Dial, 59:278; N. Y. Times, 20:346, Sept. 26, '15.

\***Hay. Thayer, W. R.** The life and letters of John Hay. 2 v. Houghton \$5 n

- 15-21155 A personal biography, not a political history. *Preface.*

Highly readable. John Hay's personality is brought out most engagingly. To make sure that the impression of it is uncolored, Hay's letters and diaries are allowed to speak for themselves.

*Nation*, 101:570.

He has handled his ample material with wisdom and appreciation. When interpretation is needed it is given with vigor and good sense. Wit, insight, political comments animated and penetrating, abound in the letters. *North American Review*, 203:143. Illustrations, portraits and index.

*Dial*, 59:411; N. Y. Times, 20:401, Oct. 24, '15; Outlook, 111:809.

**Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, Eleanor (Calhoun),** *princess.* Pleasures and palaces. Century \$3 n

- 15-26712 Entertaining reminiscences of a noted American actress's life in Europe, mainly in London and Paris, experiences on the stage, and encounters and friendships in diplomatic and artistic circles with famous people of the late Victorian period, including her later interest in her husband's work of bettering the condition of his Serbian people. Appeared in the *Century*. Illustrated.

Bookman, 42:428; Dial, 59:503; Nation, 101:634.

\***Shaw, A. H.** Story of a pioneer, written with the collaboration of Elizabeth Jordan. Harper \$2 n

- 15-18433 Thoroughly interesting autobiography, written with the author's characteristic flashes of humor. Follows her pioneer struggles in Michigan, as the first woman clergyman in the Methodist



church, and as a suffrage leader with Susan B. Anthony and others equally famous. Inspiring, regardless of the reader's viewpoint. Illustrated.

Bookman, 42:221; Dial, 59:332; Nation, 101:656; N. Y. Times, 20:346, Sept. 26, '15; Survey, 35:304.

**Sill, Parker, W. B.** Edward Rowland Sill; his life and work. Houghton \$1.75 n

15-4670 Carefully studied, enthusiastic biography of the author of the "Fool's prayer" and other poems and essays, which reveals his personality and the facts of his life largely by quotations from his letters.

Dial, 58:143; Nation, 101:207; N. Y. Times, 20:93, Mar. 14, '15; Yale R. n. s., 4:847.

**Washington, Haworth, P. L.** George Washington: farmer. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50 n

15-19355 "Washington as a private citizen, with some special account of his farming," might in more precise and spacious days have been the title. A brief, popular book, yet packed with recondite information assiduously compiled from the "Diary" (beginning January 1785), and other first-hand sources. Nation, 101:575.

Half-tones from photographs, and facsimiles. Independent, 84:268.

#### FICTION

See also Children's books, pages 50, 52-53.

**Adams, S. H.** Little Miss Grouch. Houghton \$1 n

15-18692 Vivacious comedy recording the wooing of an American heiress on an Atlantic liner.

Nation, 101:469; N. Y. Times, 20:421, Oct. 31, '15.

**\*Bassett, S. W.** The taming of Zenas Henry.

Doran \$1.25 n

15-11871 A not uneventful story of homely, quaint characters in a Cape Cod fishing village. Both humorous and touching.

N. Y. Times, 20:253, July 11, '15.

**\*Bennett, Arnold.** These twain. Doran \$1.50 n

15-26713 Concerned with the period of adjustment in the married life of Hilda Lessways and Edwin Clayhanger. Portrayed with the author's characteristic insight into human nature, and vivid presentation of details of everyday life. Completes the "Clayhanger" trilogy. Appeared in *Munsey's Magazine*.

Ath., 1916, 1:76; Bookman, 42:599; Dial, 59:573; Independent, 84:360; Nation, 101:741; N. Y. Times, 20:449, Nov. 21, '15.

**Benson, R. H.** Loneliness? Dodd \$1.35 n

15-6759 Struggle of a young Catholic prima donna, divided in her allegiance between her faith and her Protestant lover. Well-written story and interesting as a study in religious psychology. Monsignor Benson's last and artistically his best work. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.

Ath., 1915, 1:459; Bookman, 41:554; Cath. World, 101:242; Nation, 100:471; N. Y. Times, 20:123, Apr. 4, '15; Outlook, 110:389.

**\*Buchan, John.** The thirty-nine steps. Doran \$1.25 n

15-22677 The English hero learns of German spies who have acquired an important secret. His ensuing breathless experiences are related in a rapid well-written tale which closes at the outbreak of the present European War.

Spec., 115:630, Nov. 6, '15.

**Buckrose, J. E.** Spray on the windows.

Mills 6/ Doran \$1.25 n

- 15-5560 Love story in the well-depicted setting of a cheap little windswept, English seaside resort out of season. The attractive heroine, secretary to an eccentric old lady, has made up her mind to marry well financially, and is surprised to find herself marrying for love and, in spite of poverty, happily.

Ath. 1915, 1:191; N. Y. Times, 20:190, May 16, '15.

\*Cather, W. S. The song of the lark.

Houghton \$1.40 n

- 15-19408 Strong, sincere novel extremely detailed and leisurely in method, describing the development of a great singer from her childhood in a little Colorado town to her success in opera in New York.

Nation, 101:461; N. Y. Times, 20:420, Oct. 31, '15; Outlook, 111:525.

Chesterton, G. K. The wisdom of Father Brown.

Lane \$1.30 n

- 14-22553 More ingenious detective tales in which the little Catholic priest solves mysteries with wonderful ability. Less unexpected than *The innocence of Father Brown* (*Best Books*, 1911, p. 41) but as entertaining.

Nation, 100:224; N. Y. Times, 20:27, Jan. 24, '15; Spec., 113:597, Oct. 31, '14.

Conrad, Joseph. Victory.

Doubleday \$1.35 n

- 15-6336 A detached, introspective Swedish nobleman, known as "Enchanted Heyst" lives alone on an island in the South seas. Pity obliges him to rescue a girl from a traveling "ladies' orchestra" and to take her to his retreat upon which exciting and tragic happenings follow.

A book of wonderful tensivity and fascination, every character of the story stands out with completeness. There is more of action than in most of his books, the style is more direct but the fascination the same. *Bookman*, 41:322.

Dial, 58:383; Nation, 100:416; N. Y. Times, 20:109, Mar. 28, '15.

Crockett, S. R. Hal o' the Ironsides. Revell \$1.25 n

- 15-20588 The hero a young officer in Cromwell's famous regiment, has adventures in love and war which make lively reading.

Ath. 1915, 2:294; N. Y. Times, 20:350, Oct. 3, '15.

\*Deland, Mrs Margaret. Around old Chester.

Harper \$1.35 n

- 15-18566 *Contents*: "Turn about"; The harvest of fear; The voice; An encore; The third volume; The thief; Miss Clara's Perseus. Gives in the author's delightful manner, another instalment of tales in which Doctor Lavender acts as the philosopher and friend of all kinds of people. *Bookman*, 42:608.

All have appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and two as separate booklets. Illustrated.

Nation, 101:468; N. Y. Times, 20:349, Oct. 3, '15.

Doyle, Sir A. C. The Valley of Fear. Doran \$1.25 n

- 15-26138 Sherlock Holmes once more shows his genius in his attempt to solve the mystery surrounding a murder. The first half of the story, with setting in England, is good; the second half, in which the scene changes to America, is distinctly inferior. *Wisconsin Bulletin*.

Nation, 100:282; N. Y. Times, 20:77, Mar. 7, '15.

**Ervine, StJ. G.** Alice and a family.

Maunsel 6/ Macmillan \$1.25 n

- 15-8086 Humorous, realistic but sympathetic tale of London slum life in which Alice Corken, aged sixteen and a born manager, takes in hand the shiftless family of a widower stevedore and bullies them into industry and prosperity. Some readers will object to the cockney dialect.

Bookman, 41:436; Nation, 100:656; N. Y. Times, 20:178, May 9, '15; Spec., 114:447, Mar. 27, '15.

\***Ferber, Edna.** Emma McChesney & Co. Stokes \$1 n

- 15-26558 More episodes in the career of the heroine of *Roast beef medium* and *Personality plus* in which, among other things, she takes a business trip to South America, tries domestic life and becomes a grandmother. As breezy, bright and human as the earlier stories. Appeared in the *Cosmopolitan*.

N. Y. Times, 20:390, Oct. 17, '15.

\***Fisher, Mrs Dorothy (Canfield).** The bent twig.

Holt \$1.35 n

- 15-26659 Sylvia Marshall, the daughter of a professor in a middle west state university, is brought up in an unworldly atmosphere of "plain living and high thinking" against which she revolts, but in spite of herself remains true to her parents' standards. A powerful book, full of realistic detail and sometimes disagreeable in its merciless analysis of character. Not for young girls.

- 15-26257 The author's *Hillsboro people* (same publisher and price) is a collection "of short stories, sketches and character studies of Vermont village folk, some humorous, some poignantly pathetic, but all imbued with a wise understanding and indulgent sympathy." *Bookman*, 41:552.

Several have appeared in magazines.

*Bent twig*, *Bookman*, 42:599; *Nation*, 101:599; N. Y. Times, 20:426, Nov. 7, '15.

*Hillsboro people*, *Atlantic*, 116:499; N. Y. Times, 20:130, Apr. 11, '15.

**Foote, Mrs Mary (Hallock).** The valley road.

Houghton \$1.35 n

- 15-18105 Leisurely, well-written narrative of pleasant family life in California. Follows the fortunes of a civil engineer, his wife and their two children, the slight plot culminating in the San Francisco fire.

*Bookman*, 42:219; *Nation*, 101:778.

\***Galsworthy, John.** The Freelands. Scribner \$1.35 n

- 15-16896 Admirably written. Typifies in the different members of the Freeland family the various present-day attitudes toward the English land system which allows petty tyrannies over the laborers. An appealing love affair lends a bright touch to a somewhat depressing novel.

*Bookman*, 42:218; *Dial*, 59:219; *Independent*, 84:23; *Nation*, 101:291; N. Y. Times, 20:297, Aug. 22, '15; *Outlook*, 111:332.

**Gould, Mrs Katharine (Fullerton).** The great tradition and other stories. Scribner \$1.35 n

- 15-6334 Eight unusual stories, keen in psychological analysis of character and faultless in technic, each dealing with some problem of married life. Less gloomy than author's first collection. Appeared in *Scribner's* and other magazines.

*Bookman*, 41:435; *Nation*, 100:358; N. Y. Times, 20:141, Apr. 18, '15.

- \*Grayson, David, pseud.** (Ray Stannard Baker).  
Hempfield. Doubleday \$1.35 n
- 15-21426 Quiet story of great charm which recounts the fortunes of a little group of people who run the local paper in a drowsy New England town. By the author of *Adventures in contentment*, etc.  
Bookman, 42:477; Nation, 101:658; N. Y. Times, 20:389, Oct. 17, '15.
- Harrison, H. S.** Angela's business. Houghton \$1.35 n
- 15-6339 Entertaining tale of a young tutor engaged in writing a novel on feminism. His acquaintance with two young women, one the old-fashioned homemaker, the type of "womanly woman," the other a modern, independent school teacher, clarifies his ideas, on "woman's business."  
Atlantic, 116:501; Bookman, 41:320; Dial, 58:344; Nation, 100:387; N. Y. Times, 20:102, Mar. 21, '15.
- Hawkins, A. H.** "Anthony Hope," pseud. A young man's year. Appleton \$1.35 n
- 15-18107 Pleasant picture of English life and many well-drawn characters as seen from the changing point of view of a promising but briefless London barrister during a year of waiting for work in which he tries a theatrical venture and has several love affairs.  
Bookman, 42:217; Nation, 101:359; N. Y. Times, 20:310, Aug. 29, '15.
- Johnston, Mary.** The fortunes of Garin.  
Houghton \$1.40 n
- 15-21626 Romance of southern France at the time of the Third Crusade, troubadours, and Richard Lion-heart.  
Its spirit is of all time—daring for great deeds, bravery and patience for long-continued ills, courage for the day, and high-minded love which endures without reward through many years of dangerous exploits. *Wisconsin Bulletin*.  
Bookman, 42:469; Dial, 60:78; Nation, 101:658; N. Y. Times, 20:402, Oct. 24, '15.
- Knibbs, H. H.** Sundown Slim. Houghton \$1.35 n
- 15-11001 The tall, lank hero, tramp and cowboy, butt of all jests and given to rhyming, proves himself a man in an Arizona sheep and cattle feud.  
Bookman, 41:656; N. Y. Times, 20:230, June 20, '15.
- \*Lighton, W. R.** Happy Hollow farm. Doran \$1.25 n
- 15-20923 Less a story than a graphic, humorous account, told in intimate, colloquial style, of how a magazine writer bought a farm in Arkansas and by scientific management made it support his family in comfort. Illustrated from photographs poorly reproduced.
- 15-16444 Very similar experiences, the scenes of which are laid in New England, are recounted in the three short stories contained in the *Red geranium* by William Carleton pseud. (Small \$1.35 n) all of which are further incidents in the lives of the characters of his earlier books *One way out* and *New lives for old*.
- 15-7366 *The idyl of Twin Fires* by W. P. Eaton (Doubleday \$1.35 n) has more love story and less farming, also more pretensions to a literary style. It tells how a young English instructor bought a farm in New England, made over the old house and laid out a garden, plans of which are given. Appeared in *Country Life*.  
Carleton, Nation, 101:122; N. Y. Times, 20:246, July 4, '15.  
Eaton, Dial, 58:306; N. Y. Times, 20:140, Apr. 18, '15.  
Lighton, N. Y. Times, 20:445, Nov. 14, '15.

**Lincoln, J. C.** Thankful's inheritance.

Appleton \$1.35 n

- 15-13471 An energetic Cape Cod widow inherits a house which, with the help of a pretty niece, she runs as a summer hotel in spite of a disconcerting ghost and an envious millionaire neighbor. Pleasant and humorous.

Bookman, 42:104; Dial, 59:157; N. Y. Times, 20:246, July 4, '15.

**\*Locke, W. J.** Jaffery.

Lane \$1.35 n

- 15-26351 The hero, a successful English war correspondent, a giant in size and child in simplicity, is torn between his interest in two women—a selfish, conventional little widow and a primitive Amazon from Albania brought up in the Chicago stock yards district. Told with much charm and whimsical humor.

Bookman, 41:551; Dial, 59:63; N. Y. Times, 20:211, June 6, '15.

**Marshall, Archibald.** The old order changeth.

Dodd \$1.35 n

- 15-16231 Leisurely narrative, almost devoid of incident, but rich in atmosphere and characterization, its theme the passing of the old order of English landed wealth. Gives in its last chapters an interesting glimpse of the effects of the outbreak of the European war. English title, *Rank and riches*.

Bookman, 42:324; Outlook, 111:334.

**Montague, M. P.** Closed doors.

Houghton \$1 n

- 15-19069 Appealing stories of children in a state school for the deaf and blind, written from intimate knowledge and not without humor. Appeared in the *Atlantic Monthly*.

Dial, 59:427; Survey, 35:303.

**Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of the island. Page \$1.25 n

- 15-15242 Wholesome, vivacious record of Anne's college years and love affairs but lacks the freshness of her earlier experiences. For older girls.

Nation, 101:263.

**O'Higgins, H. J.** Adventures of Detective Barney.

Century \$1.30 n

- 15-2005 Entertaining detective tales in each of which the leading part is taken by Barney Cook, a sixteen year old New Yorker. Appeared in *Collier's Weekly*.

A more refreshing upstart from the East side never satisfied his longing for thrills and proved his capacity. *Independent*, 81:255.

Bookman, 41:16; N. Y. Times, 20:38, Jan. 31, '15.

**Olmstead, Florence.** A cloistered romance.

Scribner \$1.25 n

- 15-7736 Leisurely story with much whimsical humor in which the quaint characters in a home for aged paupers supported by the Little Sisters of the Poor, observe with vast excitement the progress of a love affair between a lady visitor and a chance patient.

Dial, 59:65; Nation, 100:600; N. Y. Times, 20:142, Apr. 18, '15.

**\*Onions, Mrs Oliver,** "Berta Ruck," *pseud.* His official fiancée.

Dodd \$1.25 n

- A15-318 Delightfully piquant light novel in which a young Englishman, for business reasons, feels obliged to employ his stenographer as his fiancée.

Ath. 1914, 1:739; Bookman, 41:89.

- Parker, Gilbert.** *The money master.* Harper \$1.35 n  
 15-17981 Against the charmingly sketched background of a little French-Canadian town, the author traces with pathos, yet with whimsical humor, the development of the character of Jean Jacques Barbille, miller and money master, whom many misfortunes sadden but can not discourage.  
 Dial, 59:496; Nation, 101:410; N. Y. Times, 20:331, Sept. 19, '15; Spec. 115:373, Sept. 18, '15.
- \*Phillpotts, Eden.** *Brunel's tower.* Macmillan \$1.50 n  
 15-5151 Story of the Devonshire potteries and of the remodeling of a boy lacking in moral sense who runs away from a reformatory and comes under the influence of a master potter. Somber but notable for its portrayal of character and reflections upon life.  
 15-20559 Phillpotts's *Old Delabole* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) depicts life in the slate quarries of Cornwall; its real charm is in its many and diverse characters. Besides being a good story, richly peopled, and brimful of human nature, the book is seasoned with quiet humor and a deal of mellow wisdom. N. Y. Times, 20:414, Oct. 31, '15.  
*Brunel's tower*, Bookman, 41:200; Nation, 100:388; New Repub. 2:240; N. Y. Times, 20:90, Mar. 14, '15.  
*Old Delabole*, Bookman, 42:483; Nation, 101:658.
- \*Poole, Ernest.** *The harbor.* Macmillan \$1.40 n  
 15-2844 New York harbor is the most important "character." Typifying to the hero, now change and terror, now efficiency and power, now the sordid lot of the dockman and stoker, it molds his life from boyhood to manhood. A long, restrained autobiographic narrative with good character drawing and a lovely heroine.  
 Atlantic, 116:505; Dial, 58:211; Nation, 100:444; New Repub. 2:187; N. Y. Times, 20:43, Feb. 7, '15; No. American R. 202:134.
- Pryce, Richard.** *David Penstephen.* Houghton \$1.35 n  
 15-24884 Delicate, skilful study of the growing up of a sweet-natured, sensitive English boy and the reaction upon him of the peculiar conditions caused by the quixotic refusal of his parents to legalize their marriage until after his birth. Delightful in style and fine in quality.  
 Nation, 101:719; N. Y. Times, 20:476, Nov. 28, '15.
- Rideout, H. M.** *White tiger.* Duffield \$1 n  
 15-19968 Lively story of a young American engineer's adventures in the Dutch East Indies, concerned with a mine, a phantom tiger and lastly a pretty love affair. Vivid descriptions of the tropics.  
 Life, 67:28.
- \*Runkle, Bertha.** *Straight down the crooked lane.*  
 Century \$1.35 n  
 15-19073 Very human pictures of child life in Newport and army life in the Philippines somewhat incongruously combined with the mystery concerning the disappearance of a famous diamond. However, it never fails in interest.  
 Nation, 101:521; N. Y. Times, 20:388, Oct. 10, '15.
- Sabatini, Rafael.** *The sea-hawk.*  
 Secker 6/ Lippincott \$1.25 n  
 15-5827 A stirring tale of adventure in the time of Queen Elizabeth. The hero, an English gentleman, is kidnapped to be sold as a slave in Barbary but becomes a famous corsair and wreaks vengeance on his enemies.

One of the most exciting yarns of its good old-fashioned sort, a thrilling tale which rises steadily to a dramatic climax and comes out in a way to satisfy all our romantic instincts. *Dial*, 59:329. Nation, 101:233.

- Sidgwick, Ethel.** Duke Jones. Small \$1.35 n  
15-26657 "Full of interest and subtlety and finely written" it is the story of a commonplace, undistinguished Englishman, a foil for a group of charming or unscrupulous but always clever people, yet capable of greater chivalry and self-sacrifice than any of them. Sequel to *A lady of leisure* but complete in itself. Nation, 101:497; New Repub. 5:179; N. Y. Times, 20:458, Nov. 21, '15.
- \*Singmaster, Elsie.** Katy Gaumer. Houghton \$1.35 n  
15-4582 Pretty story of a young Pennsylvania-German girl's ambitions for an education, in a delightfully quaint and accurate village setting. Not a child's book, but older girls will enjoy it. *Dial*, 58:265; Nation, 100:250; N. Y. Times, 20:98, Mar. 14, '15.
- Strother, Mrs Emily (Vielé).** Eve Dorre. Dutton \$1.35 n  
15-19072 Charming, idyllic little tale in which the heroine, an American girl brought up in France, describes with great simplicity and naturalness her neglected childhood and happy love affair. A pleasant picture of semi-Bohemian social life, with one or two episodes out of key with the story. Cath. World, 102:401; N. Y. Times, 20:396, Oct. 17, '15.
- \*Tarkington, Booth.** The turmoil. Harper \$1.35 n  
15-3643 A novel of unusual interest and vitality picturing the turmoil of a middle west manufacturing city, with its worship of "bigness," and the corresponding tumult in the family of the great business man who has made the city. A charming love story. Atlantic, 116:506; Bookman, 41:98; Nation, 100:199; N. Y. Times, 20:49, Feb. 14, '15; No. American R., 201:452.
- Tompkins, J. W.** Diantha. Century \$1.25 n  
15-11872 A Cinderella tale in which the unbeautiful twin, disciplined to give up everything to her lovely sister, is brought to an even greater beauty and comes into her heritage. *Dial*, 59:67. Bookman, 41:654; N. Y. Times, 20:334, Sept. 19, '15.
- Vachell, H. A.** Spragge's canyon. Smith, Elder 6/ Doran \$1.25 n  
15-5555 Leisurely romance of ranch life in California. Describes the devotion of young George Spragge to the canyon and his choice between the quiet country girl whom his mother wished him to marry and the pretty, selfish city-bred girl who has taken his fancy. Good local color and character drawing. N. Y. Times, 20:432, Nov. 7, '15; Sat. R., 118, sup. Nov. 14, '14, p. 4.
- Walpole, Hugh.** The wooden horse. Doran \$1.25 n  
A15-452 Harry Trojan, after twenty years of active life in New Zealand, returns to the proud, conventional Cornish family of which he is the eldest son. His attempts to find something in common with his relatives make a novel characterized by much excellent character study and local color. Bookman, 41:201; N. Y. Times, 20:58, Feb. 21, '15.

- Ward, Mrs M. A. (Arnold) (*Mrs Humphry Ward*).  
 Eltham House. Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.35 n
- 15-19970 Story of Lord and Lady Holland in a modern setting. Shows what the present-day attitude of society might be toward a young English couple of wealth and position, who, having defied conventions, return to live in London and enter upon a social and political career.  
 Dial, 59:422; Independent, 84:196; Nation, 101:437; N. Y. Times, 20:337, Sept. 26, '15; Outlook, 111:335.
- \*Webster, Jean. Dear enemy. Century \$1.30 n
- 15-26656 Engaging romance told in the sprightly letters of Sallie McBride, a society girl whom the heroine of *Daddy-Long-Legs* has persuaded to undertake the reformation of an orphan asylum. Illustrated from the author's amusing sketches.  
 Bookman, 42:479; N. Y. Times, 20:413, Oct. 31, '15.
- Widdemer, Margaret. Why not?  
 Hearst's Internat. Lib. Co. \$1.25 n
- 15-18567 A joyous, inconsequential story in which the heroine, who has never had her own way, inherits three thousand dollars and resolves to spend it, not in a sensible manner but in realizing her dreams—a house in the woods, a Livonian bloodhound, ice cream in the morning, and a knightly lover.  
 N. Y. Times, 20:445, Nov. 14, '15.
- Willsie, Mrs Honoré (McCue). Still Jim.  
 Stokes \$1.35 n
- 15-8425 The struggles and growth of a young engineer in the reclamation service whose inflexible New England standards help him to do honest and successful work but hinder him for a time in his human relations. *Cleveland Open Shelf*.  
 Appeared in *Everybody's Magazine*.  
 Atlantic, 116:509; N. Y. Times, 20:170, May 2, '15; Outlook, 110:153.

## CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 595.7 Beard, D. C. The American boy's book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. Lippincott \$2 n
- 16-1034 A reference book in popular form. The author's numerous sketches identify almost every insect mentioned and the chatty text points out means of remembering them. Gives directions for collecting and preserving specimens. Index.
- 598.2 Finley, W. L. & Irene. Little bird blue. Houghton 75c n
- 15-26652 Pleasing little account of how two children reared an orphan blue bird, giving simple information on bird life. Illustrations from photographs and drawings.
- 614.868 Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. The boy with the U. S. life savers. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50
- 15-18115 An enthusiastic record of the work of the United States Coast Guard, revealed in many stories of rescue and hardship, some told to Eric Swift, a young man training for the work, others, experiences in which he participated. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
- 621.3842 \*Collins, A. F. The book of wireless. Appleton \$1 n
- 15-16328 Practical handbook for older boys telling, quite as much by the numerous and explicit diagrams as by the text, how to make and operate a small wireless set and a long-distance one. Glossary and index.



- 636      **Verrill, A. H.** *Pets for pleasure and profit.*  
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 15-6651      Helpful information on the food, housing, care and marketing of the animals, birds, fish and reptiles commonly reared as pets. Includes treatment of diseases. Fully illustrated. No index.  
Describes fewer pets than Comstock's *The pet book* (Comstock Pub. Co., \$2.50 n *Best Books 1914* p. 42) and less attractive in presentation and illustrations, but useful and considerably cheaper.  
N. Y. Times, 30:254, July 11, '15.
- 641.5      **Burrell, Mrs C. F. (Benedict)** "Caroline F. Benton,"  
*pseud.* *The fun of cooking.* Century \$1.20 n
- 15-19318      A cook book in story form, with the recipes so printed as to catch the eye. Chapters on candy-making, school lunches, picnics, camp and invalid cookery, jellies, parties and celebrations. Washable cover. Index. Appeared in *St Nicholas* as *The housekeeping adventures of the junior Blairs*.  
N. Y. Times, 20:456, Nov. 21, '15.
- 641.85      **\*Bache, E. D. & L. F.** *When mother lets us make candy.* Moffat 75c n
- 15-15657      Simple, explicit directions for making many kinds of fudges, brittles, taffies, caramels, fondants etc. Utensils as well as ingredients specified with each recipe. Classified table of contents compensates for lack of index. May be useful to grown people though the rhymes and pictures will appeal only to children.
- 793      **Hall, A. N.** *Home-made toys for girls and boys.*  
Lothrop \$1.25 n
- 15-21002      Practical directions, with many working drawings and photographs, for making wooden, cardboard, mechanical and electrical toys chiefly from pick-up material found at home. The chapters combine material from the author's other books and from periodicals. Index.
- 15-4786      *When mother lets us make toys* by G. E. Rich (Moffat 75c n) is less comprehensive, the toys are somewhat simpler and the jingles and illustrations suggest use by younger children.
- 13-13586      *The boy mechanic*, v. 2 (Popular Mechanics \$1.50 680) for older boys, is a bulky volume composed of articles from *Popular Mechanics* describing "1000 things for boys to do; how to construct devices for winter sports, motion-picture camera, indoor games, reed furniture, electrical novelties, boats, camps, kites" etc. Many diagrams, index.
- 793      **Wilman, S. V.** *Games for playtime and parties.*  
Stokes \$1.50 n
- A15-2575      Gives directions for some eighty games, such as "Hunt the slipper" and "Oranges and lemons"; those which demand music have the traditional tunes. The many spirited illustrations both in color and black and white by Margaret Tarrant are delightful and the whole book—a thin quarto—is attractive in make-up though the delicate board covers will soon soil. An English importation.
- 796      **\*Beard, Lina & A. B.** *On the trail; an outdoor book for girls.* Scribner \$1.25 n
- 15-13368      Guide for girl campers giving all necessary directions—with lists of equipment—for living out of doors and including suggestions for amusements, nature study, knot tying, wild food, first

- aid, etc. Useful to camp fire girls. Illustrated by sketches and poorly reproduced photographs. Lacks an index.  
N. Y. Times, 20:291, Aug. 15, '15.
- 796 Rogers, Ethel.** Sebago-Wohelo camp fire girls.  
Good Health Pub. Co. \$1.25 n
- 15-12433** Part handbook, part story, this little volume gives an enthusiastic account of the purposes and customs of the camp fire girls' organization in the record of a summer's camping with the founders. Many photographs, symbols, list of Indian names, etc.
- 808.5 Foster, W. H.** Debating for boys. Sturgis \$1 n
- 15-17812** Popular in style with several chapters in narrative form and better adapted for the boys' own use than as a reference book for teachers. Gives information on argumentation, parliamentary procedure and organization and a list of subjects for debate. No index. Parts appeared in *Youth's Companion* and *Boys' Life*.  
Independent, 83:400; Nation, 101:332.
- 808.8 \*Dickinson, A. D. ed.** The children's book of Thanksgiving stories. Doubleday \$1.25 n
- 15-24888** Thirty-one stories, chiefly selected from periodicals similar to his *Children's book of Christmas stories* (*Best Books* 1913, p. 48). Distinguishes between those for older and younger children. A descriptive note precedes each story. Excellent both for children and story-tellers.
- 808.8 \*Olcott, F. J. & Pendleton, Amena. comp. & ed.** Jolly book for boys and girls. Houghton \$2 n
- 15-27925** Excellent collection of fairy tales and stories by well-known writers, "selected for their appeal to all kinds of youthful humorous tastes." Six illustrations.  
Nation, 102:23.
- 808.8 Smith, E. S. & Hazeltine, A. I. comp.** Christmas in legend and story. Lothrop \$1.50 n
- 15-16883** Useful book for the children's room of forty not too familiar selections in prose and verse from old and modern sources. About half are poems or carols and two selections are from the New Testament. Illustrations are from famous paintings.
- 15-13561** *Little folks' Christmas stories and plays* compiled by A. M. Skinner (Rand 75c n) less attractive in appearance, supplements this by 30 tales and poems of a less serious nature chiefly by modern writers. Contains two short plays. Pt 1, Stories children can read; pt 2, Stories to read and tell children.
- 812 \*Carter, E. H.** Christmas candles. Holt \$1.50 n
- 15-25502** Twelve Christmas plays written for the classes and clubs of a small Sunday school, excellent for home or school use. Each serves to introduce Santa Claus and a Christmas tree, some being dramatizations of familiar stories. Good suggestions for costumes and settings. Eight illustrations from photographs of children in costume and short bibliography of carols. Appeared in part in *St Nicholas*.
- 821.08 \*Stevenson, B. E. comp.** Home book of verse for young folks. Holt \$2 n
- 15-22264** Comprehensive collection of about 500 poems, very attractive in form, arranged under such headings as: In the nursery; Stories in rhyme; My country. An unusual proportion for younger

children. Includes selections from compiler's *Home book of verse* (*Best Books* 1912, p. 27) but is not like that, printed on thin paper. Indexes of authors, titles and first lines. Colored picture endpapers and title-page and other decorations in black and white by Willy Pogány.

Independent, 84:305; Lit. Digest, 51:1376.

- 914.7 Haskell, H. E. *Katrinka*. (Little schoolmate ser.)  
Dutton \$1.25 n

15-20563 A little peasant girl, whose parents are exiled to Siberia, learns to dance so well in the imperial ballet that she charms the Czar and wins release for her father and mother. Excellent picture of Russian life and customs. Notes explain Russian words used in text. Illustrated.

N. Y. Times, 21:13, Jan. 9, '16.

- 917.2 Perkins, Mrs Lucy (Fitch). *The Mexican twins*.  
Houghton \$1 n

15-24914 Describes in natural and intimate style the home life and holiday celebrations of two eight-year-old Mexican peon children. The chapter describing the secret meeting of the peons to discuss their wrongs and prepare for revolution is more suited to older children than the rest of the story. Illustrations from the author's delightful sketches.

- 917.29 Verrill, A. H. *The cruise of the Cormorant*.  
Holt \$1.35 n

15-7370 Readable and informing account of two boys' yachting trip through the West Indies. Many illustrations from photographs and map.

- 943 Aston, Florence. *Stories from German history*.  
Crowell \$1.50 n

A15-2673 Popular history of Germany from the times of Julius Caesar to 1648, emphasizing the life and customs of the periods described and thus differing from Marshall's *History of Germany* (Doran \$2.50 n *Best Books* 1914, p. 44) which was chiefly devoted to events. Advantages over that book are that it is less bulky, a dollar cheaper, more satisfactorily illustrated (from reproductions of photographs, drawings and old paintings) and has an index. On the other hand, it covers a shorter period and is less attractive in appearance to children.

#### BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

Hale. Root, Mrs J. C. *Nathan Hale*. (True stories of great Americans)  
Macmillan 50c n

15-11017 Sympathetic biography of the young patriot, for older children, verging on the sentimental, and quoting many poems and tributes to his memory. Six photographic illustrations poorly reproduced. No index.

Other volumes of the year in this series which, though not very attractive in appearance, is substantially bound, authentically illustrated and popular in style, are:

- 15-18683 Dudley, E. L. *Benjamin Franklin*.  
15-8440 Gilman, Bradley. *Robert E. Lee*.  
15-18684 Holland, R. S. *William Penn*.  
15-8030 Johnson, Rossiter. *Captain John Smith*.  
15-25325 Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. *Thomas Alva Edison*.  
15-7271 Sutcliffe, Mrs A. C. *Robert Fulton*.  
Johnson, Nation, 100:659.  
Rolt-Wheeler, Nation, 102:23.  
Sutcliffe, Am. Hist. R., 21:182.

- \***Stevenson, J. M.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson for boys and girls. Scribner \$1 n  
 15-17820 Interestingly told for older children. Sketches Stevenson's career and character largely through extracts from his own writings. Intended as an introduction to his books. Illustrations. Good bibliography.  
 Nation, 101:500.

### CHILDREN'S STORIES

- Brown, E. A.** Arnold's little brother. Lothrop \$1.20 n  
 15-7112 Pleasant, amusing story of the responsibilities and complications forced upon a popular football captain when his lively younger brother is sent to the same boarding school. More hackneyed in incidents than author's stories of home life.
- Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** The lost prince.  
 Century \$1.35 n  
 15-21437 Romantic, imaginative tale of a boy of twelve, living with his father in poverty and hiding, but trained to a fine devotion to the cause of an oppressed kingdom and its traditional lost prince. A story of courage, high ideals and faithfulness to trust. Because of its "New thought" tendencies some children's librarians prefer to place it on the adult shelves with *The secret garden*.  
 Bookman, 42:478; Dial, 59:495; N. Y. Times, 20:389, Oct. 17, '15.
- \***Kneeland, C. A.** Smugglers' island.  
 Houghton \$1.25 n  
 15-24857 A modern *Swiss family Robinson* in which a girl of eighteen and her younger brothers and sisters are marooned on an island off the western coast of Mexico and support themselves for seven years before help comes. Illustrated.
- \***Lucia, Rose.** Peter and Polly in spring.  
 Amer. Bk Co. 36c n  
 E15-1532 Third of the attractive *Peter and Polly* readers for little children. Tells of good times out of doors in the country when the children gather pussy willows, watch young robins, see the first blue bird, make daisy chains and daisy dolls, etc. Illustrated.
- \***Peattie, E. W.** Lotta Embury's career.  
 Houghton \$1 n  
 15-18966 A young girl made to believe that she has great gifts as a violinist goes to Chicago to study and turns out to be just an ordinary business girl, attractive and full of good sense. Interesting and in spite of some improbabilities a wholesome, helpful story for older girls.  
 Bookman, 42:596.
- Seaman, A. H.** The boarded-up house.  
 Century \$1.25 n  
 15-19190 Two girl friends in pursuit of a pet cat enter and explore a deserted house. They eventually learn its mystery, and help to bring it to a happy solution. Unlikely but pleasantly thrilling and related naturally.  
 Bookman, 42:397.

- Stein, Evaleen.** Our little Norman cousin of long ago.  
(Little cousins of long ago) Page 60c  
15-18276 Boy life in Normandy at the time of William the Conqueror.  
Describes interestingly though with little plot, customs of castle  
life, dress, amusements, tournaments and training for knighthood.  
Reinforced binding.

**ATTRACTIVE AND SERVICEABLE NEW EDITIONS, AND A  
FEW ILLUSTRATED BOOKS FOR TABLE USE**

- 398.2 \***Arabian nights.** More tales from the Arabian nights;  
based on the translation by E. W. Lane, ed. for  
young people by F. J. Olcott. Holt \$1.50 n  
16-722 Supplements the editor's collection *Arabian nights' entertain-*  
*ments* (*Best Books* 1913, p. 47) by 33 stories, familiar and  
unfamiliar. "Story of Prince Ahmed" and "Story of the Princess  
Periezade" are edited from the Jonathan Scott translation of  
Galland's French version. Twelve illustrations in color by Willy  
Pogány.
- Dickens, Charles.** A Christmas carol.  
Lippincott \$1.50 n  
A16-203 An attractive gift edition with excellent type, paper and binding,  
illustrated end papers and 12 delightful, colored plates and 18  
black and white drawings by Arthur Rackham.  
Sat. R., 120, sup. Dec. 4, '15, p. 5.
- Dodge, Mrs Mary (Mapes).** Hans Brinker; or, The  
silver skates; illustrated by George Wharton Edwards.  
Scribner \$2 n  
A15-2237 Satisfactory new edition with good paper and binding, decorated  
cover and title-page, picture end papers, many head pieces in  
black and white and 8 delicately colored plates.
- 741 **Elkin, R. H.** The children's corner; illustrated by  
H. Willebeek Le Mair. McKay \$1.25 n  
A15-2674 Fifteen charming pictures of children, dainty in coloring,  
sympathetic in details, each accompanied by a simple verse on  
the opposite page. In size and general appearance, a companion  
volume to illustrator's *Our old nursery rhymes* and *Little songs of  
long ago* (McKay \$1.50 each *Best Books* 1913, p. 47).
- Ewing, J. H.** Mary's meadow and other tales of fields  
and flowers. (Queen's treasures ser.)  
Bell 2/6 n Macmillan \$1  
A16-705 Very pretty and satisfactory little edition though the cover  
is inclined to warp. Eight delicately colored plates by M. V.  
Wheelhouse. The other tales are: Letters from a little garden;  
Garden lore; Sunflowers and a rushlight; Dandelion clocks; The  
trinity flower; Ladders to heaven.
- Irving, Washington.** Rip Van Winkle. (Stories we  
love ser.) Stokes 50c n  
A15-2675 Will attract children by its large clear type and amusing illus-  
trations—4 in color, 8 in black and white—by Charles Robinson.  
The light board covers and rather fragile binding are a drawback  
for library use.

- \*Scott, Sir Walter.** The talisman; illustrated by Simon H. Vedder. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- A15-2678** Excellent edition for young people. Has large, clear type, satisfactory paper and binding and 12 illustrations in color. Includes author's introduction and notes and a new preface and glossary.
- A15-2677** Uniform with this (same publisher and price) are: *Ivanhoe*  
**A15-2679** illustrated by Maurice Geiffenhagen, *Kenilworth* illustrated by Henry J. Ford. All three may be obtained in reinforced binding from Hunting, Springfield, Mass. at \$1.50 each.
- Spyri, Johanna.** Heidi; tr. by Elisabeth P. Stork. (Stories all children love) Lippincott \$1.25 n
- 15-21434** Save for the cover design, the most attractive in make-up of the cheap editions of this old favorite, having good type and paper and 8 pretty colored plates by Maria L. Kirk. The new translation will satisfy children unacquainted with the older versions, but others will miss not only their quaintness but many familiar details which are here omitted.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Treasure Island; illustrated by Louis Rhead. Harper \$1.50
- 15-23639** Uniform with the Rhead editions of *Tom Brown's school days* and other volumes and will attract those who care for the artist's drawings in black and white of which there are some 30, all energetic and true to the text. In physical make-up, somewhat superior to the edition in the *Washington Square classics* (Jacobs \$1 n) although the lower price and 7 colored plates of that will cause it to be preferred in some libraries. Neither can compare for beauty with the edition (Scribner \$2.25 n) illustrated by N. C. Wyeth.
- 821** **Taylor, Ann & Jane.** Poems; illustrated by H. C. Appleton and F. D. Bedford. (The children's poets) Stokes 45c n
- A16-706** Attractive little book, appropriately illustrated, presenting the best and most familiar of these old-fashioned children's poems such as "Twinkle, twinkle little star" and "Meddlesome Matty." Good for libraries that can not afford author's *Little Ann and other poems* illustrated by Kate Greenaway (Warne \$1).

## INDEX

- A-B-C** of architecture. Wallis, 22
- Abbott. Reminiscences, 39
- Across the border. Dix, 29
- Adams. Little Miss Grouch, 41
- Adventures among birds. Hudson, note under Baynes, 17
- Adventures of Detective Barney. O'Higgins, 45
- Aëroplanes and dirigibles of war. Talbot, 18
- Aircraft in the great war. Grahame-White, note under Talbot, 18
- Alaska days with John Muir. Young, note under Muir, 34
- Aldrich. A hilltop on the Marne, 35
- Alice and a family. Ervine, 43
- Allen. Table service, 21
- America at work. Husband, 18
- American army. Carter, note under Bacon, 13
- American boy's book of bugs, butterflies and beetles. Beard, 48
- American country girl. Crow, 20
- American diplomacy. Fish, 10
- American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism. Riley, note under Webb, 8
- American women in civic work. Bennett, note under Beard, 14
- Anderson, F. I. Electricity for the farm, 18
- Anderson, Mrs Isabel. Spell of Belgium, note under Ensor, 32
- Angela's business. Harrison, 44
- Animal experimentation and medical progress. Keen, 19
- Anne of the island. Montgomery, 45
- Antarctic adventure. Priestley, note under Turley, 35
- Anthology of magazine verse for 1915. Braithwaite, 28
- Arabian nights, 53
- Architecture of colonial America. Eberlein, 22
- Arms and the race. Johnston, note under Bacon, 13
- Arnold's little brother. Brown, 52
- Around old Chester. Deland, 42
- Art of public speaking. Esenwein & Carnagey, 26
- Art of the story-teller. Shedlock, 15
- Aston. Stories from German history, 51
- Australian byways. Duncan, 35
- Bache.** When mother lets us make candy, 49
- Bacon, Mrs A. F. Beauty for ashes, 11
- Bacon, Corinne. Selected articles on national defense, 12
- Badé. The Old Testament in the light of to-day, 10
- Bailey. The holy earth, 20
- Bankside costume book for children. Stone, note under Mackay, 25
- Baring. The mainsprings of Russia, 31
- Outline of Russian literature, 27
- Barton, Clara, biography, 39
- Baseball. Clarke & Dawson, 25
- Bashore. Overcrowding and defective housing in the rural districts, 11
- Bassett. The taming of Zenas Henry, 41
- Battleground adventures. Johnson, 38
- Baynes. Wild bird guests, 17
- Beard, D. C. The American boy's book of bugs, butterflies and beetles, 48
- Beard, Lina & A. B. On the trail, 49
- Beard, Mrs Mary. Woman's work in municipalities, 14
- Beau of Bath. Mackay, note under Frank, 30

- Beauty for ashes. Bacon, 11  
 Beekeeping. Phillips, 21  
 Belgium. Ensor, 32  
 Belloc. The elements of the great war, note under Rose, 36  
 Beman. Selected articles on prohibition and the liquor traffic, 9  
 Bennett, Arnold. Over there, note under Wood, 37  
 — These twain, 41  
 Bennett, H. C. American women in civic work, note under Beard, 14  
 Benson, A. C. Hugh: memoirs of a brother, 39  
 Benson, Hugh, biography, 39  
 Benson, R. H. Loneliness? 41  
 Bent twig. Fisher, 43  
 Benton, Caroline F., *pseud.*, see Burrell  
 Bigelow. Prussian memories, 31  
 Boarded-up house. Seaman, 52  
 Boardman. Under the Red Cross flag at home and abroad, 13  
 Book of musical knowledge. Elson, 24  
 Book of wireless. Collins, 48  
 Bostwick. The making of an American's library, 25  
 Boy mechanic, note, 49  
 Boy problem in the home. Forbush, 8  
 Boy scout movement applied by the church. Richardson & Loomis, 14  
 Boy with the U. S. life savers. Rolt-Wheeler, 48  
 Brackett. Care of the teeth, 19  
 Braithwaite. Anthology of magazine verse for 1915, 28  
 Breath of life. Burroughs, 16  
 Brewster. Nutrition of a household, 21  
 British and American drama of today. Clark, note under Dickinson, 29  
 Brooke. Collected poems, 28  
 Brower. Piano mastery, 24  
 Brown, Alice. Children of earth, 29  
 Brown, E. A. Arnold's little brother, 52  
 Browning, Robert. Phelps, 27  
 Brunel's tower. Philpotts, 46  
 Bryant. What pictures to see in America, 22  
 Buchan. The thirty-nine steps, 41  
 Buckrose. Spray on the windows, 42  
 Burbank, Luther. Williams, 16  
 Burnett. The lost prince, 52  
 Burns. How to play tennis, 25  
 Burrell. The fun of cooking, 49  
 Burroughs. The breath of life, 16  
 Campaign of 1914 in France and Belgium. Ferris, note under Wood, 37  
 Canning, preserving and jelly making. Hill, 21  
 Care of the teeth. Brackett, 19  
 Carey. The scout law in practice, 13  
 Carleton. Red geranium, note under Lighton, 44  
 Carlyle, Thomas. Perry, 27  
 Carter, E. H. Christmas candles, 50  
 Carter, Gen. W. H. The American army, note under Bacon, 13  
 Cather. The song of the lark, 42  
 Charm of Ireland. Stevenson, 30  
 Chase. Decorative design, note under Rankin & Brown, 23  
 Chemistry in the home. Weed, note under Sadtler, 16  
 Chemistry of familiar things. Sadtler, 16  
 Chesterton. The wisdom of Father Brown, 42  
 Chief contemporary dramatists. Dickinson, 29  
 Child training. Hillyer, 14  
 Children of earth. Brown, 29  
 Children's book of Thanksgiving stories. Dickinson, 50  
 Children's corner. Elkin, 53  
 Christianity and amusements. Edwards, note, 9  
 Christmas candles. Carter, 50  
 Christmas carol. Dickens, 53  
 Christmas in legend and story. Smith & Hazeltine, 50  
 Citizens in industry. Henderson, 11



- Clapp. Plays for amateurs, note under Mackay, 25
- Clark, B. H. British and American drama of to-day, note under Dickinson, 29
- Contemporary French dramatists, note under Dickinson, 29
- Clark, W. E. The cost of living, 12
- Clarke, Mrs M. E. Paris waits, 1914, note under Wharton, 36
- Clarke, W. J. & Dawson. Baseball, 25
- Cloistered romance. Olmstead, 45
- Closed doors. Montague, 45
- Cobb. Paths of glory, note under Wood, 37
- Coley & Weatherby. Wild flower preservation, 16
- Collins. The book of wireless, 48
- Coming newspaper. Thorpe, 26
- Comstock. Old roads from the heart of New York, 33
- Conrad. Victory, 42
- Construction of the Panama canal. Sibert & Stevens, 18
- Contemporary French dramatists. Clarke, note under Dickinson, 29
- Continuous bloom in America. Shelton, 24
- Cope. Religious education in the family, 9
- Cost of living. Clark, 12
- Cost of living. Franklin, note under Clark, 12
- Costumes and scenery for amateurs. Mackay, note, 24
- Cram. Heart of Europe, 22
- Crockett. Hal' o' the Ironsides, 42
- Crow. The American country girl, 20
- Cruise of the Cormorant. Verrill, 51
- Cuba past and present. Verrill, 33
- Curtis. Education through play, 15
- Dana.** Makers of America, 39
- Darwin, Emma, biography, 39
- David Penstephen. Pryce, 46
- Dear enemy. Webster, 48
- Debaters' manual. Phelps, 8
- Debating for boys. Foster, 50
- Decorative design. Chase, note under Rankin & Brown, 23
- Deland. Around old Chester, 42
- Democracy's high school. Lewis, 15
- Dewey. Schools of to-morrow, 14
- Diantha. Tompkins, 47
- Dickens. A Christmas carol, 53
- Dickinson, A. D. The children's book of Thanksgiving stories, 50
- Dickinson, T. H. Chief contemporary dramatists, 29
- Dix. Across the border, 29
- Dodge. Hans Brinker, 53
- Doyle. The Valley of Fear, 42
- Drink and be sober. Thompson, 9
- DuBois. The negro, 10
- Duckitt & Wragg. Selected English letters, 29
- Duke Jones. Sidgwick, 47
- Duncan. Australian byways, 35
- Eastman.** The Indian to-day, 38
- Eaton. The idyl of Twin Fires, note under Lighton, 44
- Eberlein. The architecture of colonial America, 22
- Education of the negro prior to 1861. Woodson, note under DuBois, 10
- Education through play. Curtis, 15
- Edwards. Christianity and amusements, note, 9
- Popular amusements, 9
- Effective business letters. Gardner, 19
- Electricity for the farm. Anderson, 18
- Elements of the great war. Belloc, note under Rose, 36
- Eliason. First aid in emergencies, 19
- Eliot. The training for an effective life, 8
- Elkin. The children's corner, 53
- Elliot. Prehistoric man and his story, 16
- Ellwood. The social problem, 10
- Elson. Book of musical knowledge, 24
- Eltham house. Ward, 48

- Emerson, Ralph Waldo, biography, 40
- Emma McChesney & Co. Ferber, 43
- English ancestral homes of noted Americans. Wharton, 30
- English drama. Schelling, 27
- Ensor. Belgium, 32
- Epler. Life of Clara Barton, 39
- Erskine. The moral obligation to be intelligent, 26
- Ervine. Alice and a family, 43
- Esenwein & Carnagey. Art of public speaking, 26
- Espey. Leaders of girls, 9
- Eve Dorre. Strother, 47
- Ewing. Mary's meadow, 53
- Fabre.** The hunting wasps, 17
- Fay & Eaton. Instruction in the use of books and libraries, 8
- Federal reserve. Willis, 12
- Ferber. Emma McChesney & Co., 43
- Field. Story of Canada Blackie, 13
- Field book of American trees and shrubs. Mathews, 17
- Fighting France. Wharton, 36
- Finley, J. H. The French in the heart of America, 38
- Finley, W. L. & Irene. Little bird blue, 48
- Firkins. Ralph Waldo Emerson, 40
- First aid in emergencies. Eliason, 19
- Fish. American diplomacy, 10
- Fisher. The bent twig, 43
- Hillsboro people, note, 43
- Fitch. Homeburg memories, 30
- Foote. The valley road, 43
- Forbush. The boy problem in the home, 8
- Fortunes of Garin. Johnston, 44
- Fosdick. The meaning of prayer, 10
- Foster, Agnes. Making curtains and hangings, 22
- Foster, W. H. Debating for boys, 50
- Frank. Short plays about famous authors, 30
- Franklin. The cost of living, note under Clark, 12
- Freelands. Galsworthy, 43
- French in the heart of America. Finley, 38
- French memories of eighteenth-century America. Sherrill, 33
- Frost. North of Boston, 28
- Fun of cooking. Burrell, 49
- Galsworthy.** The Freelands, 43
- Games for playtime and parties. Wilman, 49
- Gardiner. The war lords, 35
- Gardner. Effective business letters, 19
- Gauss. Through college on nothing a year, 15
- Germany embattled. Villard, 36
- Germany since 1740. Priest, 37
- Gerould. The great tradition, 43
- Gibbons. Paris reborn, note under Wharton, 36
- Gillmore. Meatless cookery, 21
- Goethals. Government of the Canal Zone, note under Sibert and Stevens, 19
- Gorgas. Sanitation in Panama, 19
- Government of the Canal Zone. Goethals, note under Sibert & Stevens, 19
- Graham. Russia and the world, note under Baring, 31
- The way of Martha and the way of Mary, note under Baring, 32
- Grahame-White & Harper. Aircraft in the great war, note under Talbot, 18
- Grayson, David, *pseud.* Hempfield, 44
- Great schools of painting. Turner, 23
- Great tradition. Gerould, 43
- Greene. The present military situation in the United States, note under Bacon, 12
- Griffis. Tahan, 40
- Guiterman. The laughing muse, 30
- Hadley.** Undercurrents in American politics, 12
- Hal o' the Ironsides. Crockett, 42

- Hale, Mrs Louise (Closser). We discover New England, 33
- Hale, Nathan, biography, 51
- Hall. Home-made toys for girls and boys, 49
- Hammerton. The real Argentine, 34
- Hannay. The navy and sea power, 13
- Hans Brinker. Dodge, 53
- Happy Hollow farm. Lighton, 44
- Harbor, The. Poole, 46
- Harris. Practical banking, note under Willis, 12
- Harrison. Angela's business, 44
- Haskell. Katrinka, 51
- Hawkes. Hitting the dark trail, 40
- Hawkins. A young man's year, 44
- Haworth. George Washington: farmer, 41
- Hay, John, biography, 40
- Heart of Europe. Cram, 22
- Heidi. Spyri, 54
- Hempfield. Grayson, 44
- Henderson. Citizens in industry, 11
- Henry. The trade union woman, 11
- Hill, J. M. Canning, preserving and jelly making, 21
- Hill, Ninian. Poland and the Polish question, note under Little, 31
- Hillsboro people. Fisher, note, 43
- Hilltop on the Marne. Aldrich, 35
- Hillyer. Child training, 14
- His official fiancée. Onions, 45
- History of American literature since 1870. Pattee, 26
- History of philosophy. Webb, 8
- Hitting the dark trail. Hawkes, 40
- Holy earth. Bailey, 20
- Home book of verse for young folks. Stevenson, 50
- Home-made toys for girls and boys. Hall, 49
- Homeburg memories. Fitch, 30
- House on Henry street. Wald, 11
- Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning. Mac Leod, 22
- How to play tennis. Burns, 25
- How to produce children's plays. Mackay, 24
- Howe. Socialized Germany, note under Bigelow, 31
- Hudson. Adventures among birds, note under Baynes, 17
- Huidekoper. Military unpreparedness of the United States, note under Bacon, 13
- Hunt. What shall we read to the children? 26
- Hunting. Story of our Bible, 9
- Hunting wasps. Fabre, 17
- Husband. America at work, 18
- Idyl of Twin Fires. Eaton, note under Lighton, 44
- In the Oregon country. Putnam, 34
- Indian to-day. Eastman, 38
- Inexpensive furnishings in good taste. Wallick, note under Parsons, 23
- Inside the house of good taste. Wright, note under Parsons, 23
- Instruction in the use of books and libraries. Fay & Eaton, 8
- Interior decoration. Parsons, 23
- Interpretation of the Russian people. Wiener, note under Baring, 31
- Introducing the American spirit. Steiner, 33
- Irving. Rip Van Winkle, 53
- Jaffery. Locke, 45
- James. Our American wonderlands, 34
- Job. The propagation of wild birds, note under Baynes, 17
- Johnson. Battleground adventures, 38
- Johnston, R. M. Arms and the race, note under Bacon, 13
- Johnston, Mary. The fortunes of Garin, 44
- Jolly book for boys and girls. Olcott & Pendleton, 50
- Katrinka. Haskell, 51
- Katy Gaumer. Singmaster, 47
- Keen. Animal experimentation and medical progress, 19

- King, C. L. Lower living costs in cities, note under Clark, 12
- King, Mrs Louisa Y. The well-considered garden, note under Shelton, 24
- Kings, queens and pawns. Rinehart, note under Wood, 37
- Kneeland. Smuggler's island, 52
- Knibbs. Sundown Slim, 44
- Laughing** muse. Guiterman, 30
- Lawson. Log of a timber cruiser, 20
- Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich. Pleasures and palaces, 40
- Leach. Scandinavia of the Scandinavians, 32
- Leacock. Moonbeams from the larger lunacy, 30
- Leaders of girls. Espey, 9
- Leake. Means and methods of agricultural education, 20
- Lee. Play in education, note under Curtis, 15
- Letters on an elk hunt. Stewart, 34
- Leupp. Walks about Washington, 38
- Lewis, H. R. Poultry keeping, 21
- Lewis, W. D. Democracy's high school, 15
- Lighton. Happy Hollow farm, 44
- Lincoln. Thankful's inheritance, 45
- Litchfield. Emma Darwin, a century of family letters, 39
- Little. Sketches in Poland, 31
- Little bird blue. Finley, 48
- Little book of American poets. Ritzenhouse, 28
- Little folk's Christmas stories and plays. Skinner, note under Smith and Hazeltine, 50
- Little Miss Grouch. Adams, 41
- Lives worth living. Peabody, 14
- Lloyd. Productive vegetable growing, note under Watts, 20
- Locke. Jaffery, 45
- Log of a timber cruiser. Lawson, 20
- Loneliness. Benson, 41
- Longstreth. Reading the weather, 16
- Loon. Rise of the Dutch kingdom, 37
- Lost prince. Burnett, 52
- Lotta Embury's career. Peattie, 52
- Lower living costs in cities. King, note under Clark, 12
- Lucia. Peter and Polly in spring, 52
- Lütkenhaus. Plays for school children, note under Mackay, 25
- Lutz. Practical drawing, 23
- McFarland**. My growing garden, note under Shelton, 24
- Mackay. The beau of Bath, note under Frank, 30
- Costumes and scenery for amateurs, note, 24
- How to produce children's plays, 24
- Mac Leod. Housekeeper's handbook of cleaning, 22
- Mainsprings of Russia. Baring, 31
- Makers of America. Dana, 39
- Making curtains and hangings. Foster, 22
- Making of an American's library. Bostwick, 25
- Marshall. The old order changeth, 45
- Mary's meadow. Ewing, 53
- Mason. The spell of southern shores, 31
- Masterpieces of modern drama. Pierce, note under Dickinson, 29
- Mathews. Field book of American trees and shrubs, 17
- Matthews. Oxford book of American essays, 26
- Meaning of prayer. Fosdick, 10
- Means and methods of agricultural education. Leake, 20
- Meatless cookery. Gillmore, 21
- Men of the old stone age. Osborn, note under Elliot, 16
- Mexican twins. Perkins, 51
- Military unpreparedness of the United States. Huidekoper, note under Bacon, 13
- Mills. The Rocky mountain wonderland, 33
- Model T Ford car. Pagé, 19
- Money master. Parker, 46
- Montague. Closed doors, 45

- Montgomery. Anne of the island, 45  
 Moonbeams from the larger lunacy.  
 Leacock, 30  
 Moral obligation to be intelligent.  
 Erskine, 26  
 More Jonathan papers. Woodbridge,  
 26  
 Mothers' day. Rice, 8  
 Muir. Travels in Alaska, 34  
 My growing garden. McFarland,  
 note under Shelton, 24  
 My year of the great war. Palmer,  
 note under Wood, 37
- Navy and sea power.** Hannay, 13  
 Neeser. Our navy and the next war,  
 note under Bacon, 13  
 Negro, The. DuBois, 10  
 Neihardt. The song of Hugh Glass,  
 28  
 New York's part in history. Wil-  
 liams, 38  
 North of Boston. Frost, 28  
 Northend. Remodeled farmhouses,  
 22  
 Note-book of an attaché. Wood, 36  
 Nutrition of a household. Brewster,  
 21
- Oglebay.** Plays for children, note  
 under Mackay, 25  
 O'Higgins. Adventures of Detective  
 Barney, 45  
 Olcott & Pendleton. Jolly book for  
 boys and girls, 50  
 Old Delabole. Phillpotts, note, 46  
 Old order changeth. Marshall, 45  
 Old roads from the heart of New  
 York. Comstock, 33  
 Old Testament in the light of to-  
 day Badé, 10  
 Olmstead. A cloistered romance, 45  
 On the trail. Beard, 49  
 Onions. His official fiancée, 45  
 Origins of the war, 1871-1914. Rose,  
 35  
 Osborn. Men of the old stone age,  
 note under Elliot, 16  
 Our American wonderlands. James,  
 34
- Our little Norman cousin. Stein, 53  
 Our navy and the next war. Neeser,  
 note under Bacon, 13  
 Outdoor sketching. Smith, 23  
 Outline of Russian literature. Bar-  
 ing, 27  
 Over there. Bennett, note under  
 Wood, 37  
 Overcrowding and defective housing  
 in the rural districts. Bashore, 11  
 Overton. Life of Robert Louis  
 Stevenson, 52  
 Oxford book of American essays.  
 Matthews, 26
- Pagé.** The model T Ford car, 19  
 Palmer. My year of the great war,  
 note under Wood, 37  
 Paris reborn. Gibbons, note under  
 Wharton, 36  
 Paris waits, 1914. Clarke, note under  
 Wharton, 36  
 Parker, Sir Gilbert. The money  
 master, 46  
 — The world in the crucible, note  
 under Rose, 36  
 Parker, W. B. Edward Rowland  
 Sill, 41  
 Parsons. Interior decoration, 23  
 Paths of glory. Cobb, note under  
 Wood, 37  
 Pattee. History of American liter-  
 ature since 1870, 26  
 Peabody. Lives worth living, 14  
 Peattie. Lotta Embury's career, 52  
 Pellett. Productive bee-keeping,  
 note under Phillips, 21  
 Pentecost of calamity. Wister, note  
 under Villard, 36  
 Pepper. A voice from the crowd, 10  
 Pepperman. Who built the Panama  
 canal? note under Sibert & Ste-  
 vens, 18  
 Perkins. The Mexican twins, 51  
 Ferris. Campaign of 1914 in France  
 and Belgium, note under Wood, 37  
 Perry. Thomas Carlyle, 27  
 Peter and Polly in spring. Lucia, 52  
 Pets for pleasure and profit. Verrill,  
 49

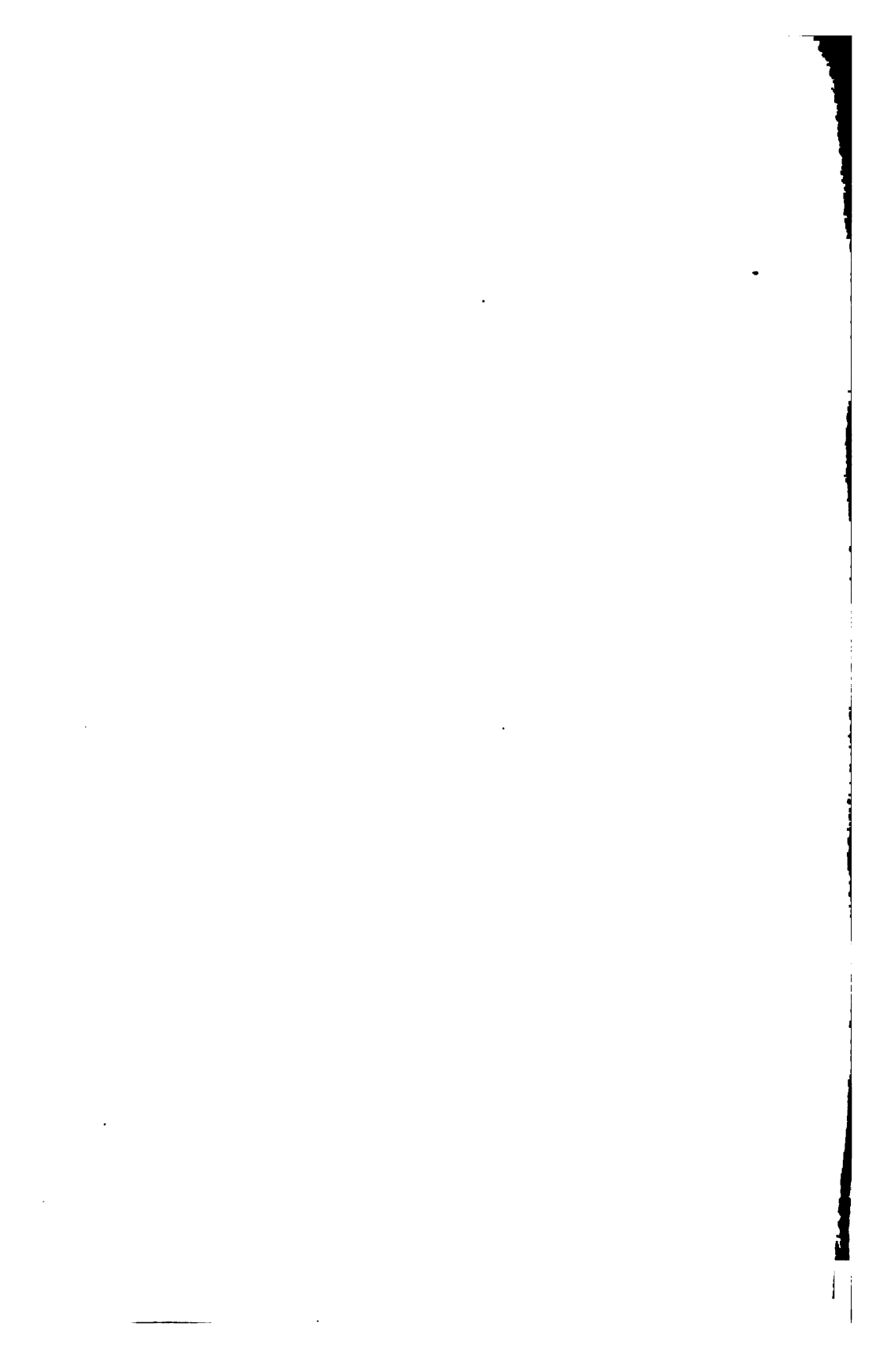
- Phelps, E. M. Debaters' manual, 8  
 — Selected articles on the Monroe doctrine, 11  
 Phelps, W. L. Robert Browning, 27  
 Phillips. Beekeeping, 21  
 Phillpotts. Brunel's tower, 46  
 — Old Delabole, note, 46  
 Piano mastery. Brower, 24  
 Pierce. Masterpieces of modern drama, note under Dickinson, 29  
 Play in education. Lee, note under Curtis, 15  
 Plays for amateurs. Clapp, note under Mackay, 25  
 Plays for children. Oglebay, note under Mackay, 25  
 Plays for school children. Lütkenhaus, note under Mackay, 25  
 Pleasures and palaces. Lazarovich-Hrebelianovich, 40  
 Poland and the Polish question. Hill, note under Little, 31  
 Poole. The harbor, 46  
 Popular amusements. Edwards, 9  
 Porto Rico past and present and San Domingo of today. Verrill, note, 33  
 Poultry keeping. Lewis, 21  
 Practical banking. Harris, note under Willis, 12  
 Practical drawing. Lutz, 23  
 Prehistoric man and his story. Elliot, 16  
 Present military situation in the United States. Greene, note under Bacon, 12  
 Priest. Germany since 1740, 37  
 Priestley. Antarctic adventure, note under Turley, 35  
 Productive bee-keeping. Pellett, note under Phillips, 21  
 Productive feeding of farm animals. Woll, 21  
 Productive vegetable growing. Lloyd, note under Watts, 20  
 Profitable vocations for boys. Weaver & Byler, 15  
 Propagation of wild birds. Job, note under Baynes, 17  
 Prussian memories. Bigelow, 31  
 Pryce. David Penstephen, 46  
 Putnam. In the Oregon country, 34  
 Rankin & Brown. Simple art applied to handwork, 23  
 Reading the weather. Longstreth, 16  
 Real Argentine. Hammerton, 34  
 Red geranium. Carleton, note under Lighton, 44  
 Religious education in the family. Cope, 9  
 Remodeled farmhouses. Northend, 22  
 Rhys. Rabindranath Tagore, 27  
 Rice. Mothers' day, 8  
 Rich. When mother lets us make toys, note under Hall, 49  
 Richardson & Loomis. The boy scout movement applied. by the church, 14  
 Rideout. White tiger, 46  
 Riley. American thought from Puritanism to pragmatism, note under Webb, 8  
 Rinehart. Kings, queens and pawns, note under Wood, 37  
 Rip Van Winkle. Irving, 53  
 Rise of the Dutch kingdom. Loon, 37  
 Rittenhouse. The little book of American poets, 28  
 Rivers to the sea. Teasdale, 28  
 Riverside history of the United States, 38  
 Rocky mountain wonderland. Mills, 33  
 Rogers. Sebago-Wohelo Camp fire girls, 50  
 Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. life savers, 48  
 Root. Nathan Hale, 51  
 Rose. The origins of the war, 1871-1914, 35  
 Ross. South of Panama, 34  
 Roy. Rabindranath Tagore, note under Rhys, 27  
 Ruck, Berta, *pseud.* See Onions  
 Runkle. Straight down the crooked lane, 46

- Russia and the world. Graham, note under Baring, 31
- Sabatini.** The sea-hawk, 46
- Sadtler. Chemistry of familiar things, 16
- Sanitation in Panama. Gorgas, 19
- Scandinavia of the Scandinavians. Leach, 32
- Schelling. English drama, 27
- Schools of to-morrow. Dewey, 14
- Scott. The talisman, 54
- Scout law in practice. Carey, 13
- Sea-hawk. Sabatini, 46
- Seaman. The boarded-up house, 52
- Sebago-Wohelo Camp fire girls. Rogers, 50
- Shaw. Story of a pioneer, 40
- Shedlock. The art of the storyteller, 15
- Shelton. Continuous bloom in America, 24
- Sherrill. French memories of eighteenth-century America, 33
- Short history of Belgium. Van der Essen, note under Ensor, 32
- Short plays about famous authors. Frank, 30
- Sibert & Stevens. Construction of the Panama canal, 18
- Sidgwick. Duke Jones, 47
- Sill, Edward Rowland, biography, 41
- Simple art applied to handwork. Rankin & Brown, 23
- Singmaster. Katy Gaumer, 47
- Sketches in Poland. Little, 31
- Skinner. Little folk's Christmas stories and plays, note under Smith & Hazeltine, 50
- Smith, E. S. & Hazeltine. Christmas in legend and story, 50
- Smith, F. H. Outdoor sketching, 23
- Smuggler's island. Kneeland, 52
- Social problem. Ellwood, 10
- Socialized Germany. Howe, note under Bigelow, 31
- Song of Hugh Glass. Neihardt, 28
- Song of the lark. Cather, 42
- South of Panama. Ross, 34
- Spell of Belgium. Anderson, note under Ensor, 32
- Spell of southern shores. Mason, 31
- Spragge's canyon. Vachell, 47
- Spray on the windows. Buckrose, 42
- Spyri. Heidi, 54
- Stein. Our little Norman cousin, 53
- Steiner. Introducing the American spirit, 33
- Stevenson, B. E. The charm of Ireland, 30
- Home book of verse for young folks, 50
- Stevenson, Robert Louis, biography, 52
- Treasure Island, 54
- Stewart. Letters on an elk hunt, 34
- Still Jim. Willsie, 48
- Stone. The Bankside costume book for children, note under Mackay, 25
- Stories from German history. Aston, 51
- Story of a pioneer. Shaw, 40
- Story of Canada Blackie. Field, 13
- Story of our Bible. Huating, 9
- Straight down the crooked lane. Runkle, 46
- Strother. Eve Dorre, 47
- Submarines. Talbot, 18
- Sundown Slim. Knibbs, 44
- Sweet corn. Wilkinson, 20
- Table service.** Allen, 21
- Tagore, Rabindranath. Rhys, 27
- Roy, note under Rhys, 27
- Tahan. Griffis, 40
- Talbot. Aéroplanes and dirigibles of war, 18
- Submarines, 18
- Talisman. Scott, 54
- Taming of Zenas Henry. Bassett, 41
- Tarkington. The turmoil, 47
- Taylor. Poems, 54
- Teasdale. Rivers to the sea, 28
- Thankful's inheritance. Lincoln, 45
- Thayer. Life and letters of John Hay, 40
- These twain. Bennett, 41
- Thirty-nine steps. Buchan, 41
- Thompson. Drink and be sober, 9

- Thorpe. The coming newspaper, 26  
 Through college on nothing a year.  
   Gauss, 15  
 Tompkins. Diantha, 47  
 Tourist's maritime provinces. Wood,  
   32  
 Trade union woman. Henry, 11  
 Training for an effective life. Eliot,  
   8  
 Travels in Alaska. Muir, 34  
 Treasure Island. Stevenson, 54  
 Turley. The voyages of Captain  
   Scott, 35  
 Turmoil, The. Tarkington, 47  
 Turner. Great schools of painting,  
   23  
**Under the Red Cross flag at home  
 and abroad.** Boardman, 13  
**Undercurrents in American politics.**  
   Hadley, 12  
**Vachell.** Spragge's canyon, 47  
 Valley of Fear. Doyle, 42  
 Valley road. Foote, 43  
 Van der Essen. Short history of  
   Belgium, note under Ensor, 32  
 Vegetable garden. Watts, 20  
 Verrill. The cruise of the Cormo-  
   rant, 51  
 — Cuba past and present, 33  
 — Pets for pleasure and profit, 49  
 — Porto Rico past and present  
   and San Domingo of today, note,  
   33  
 Victory. Conrad, 42  
 Villard. Germany embattled, 36  
 Voice from the crowd. Pepper, 10  
 Voyages of Captain Scott. Turley,  
   35  
**Wald.** The house on Henry street,  
   11  
 Walks about Washington. Leupp, 38  
 Wallick. Inexpensive furnishings in  
   good taste, note under Parsons, 23  
 Wallis. A-B-C of architecture, 22  
 Walpole. The wooden horse, 47  
 War lords. Gardiner, 35  
 Ward. Eltham House, 48  
 Washington, George, biography, 41  
 Watts. The vegetable garden, 20  
 Way of Martha and the way of  
   Mary. Graham, note under Bar-  
   ing, 32  
 We discover New England. Hale, 33  
 Weaver & Byler. Profitable voca-  
   tions for boys, 15  
 Webb. History of philosophy, 8  
 Webster. Dear enemy, 48  
 Weed. Chemistry in the home, note  
   under Sadtler, 16  
 Well-considered garden. King, note  
   under Shelton, 24  
 Wharton, A. H. English ancestral  
   homes of noted Americans, 30  
 Wharton, Mrs E. N. Fighting  
   France, 36  
 What pictures to see in America.  
   Bryant, 22  
 What shall we read to the children?  
   Hunt, 26  
 When mother lets us make candy.  
   Bache, 49  
 When mother lets us make toys.  
   Rich, note under Hall, 49  
 White tiger. Rideout, 46  
 Who built the Panama canal?  
   Pepperman, note under Sibert and  
   Stevens, 18  
 Why not? Widdemer, 48  
 Widdemer. Why not? 48  
 Wiener. An interpretation of the  
   Russian people, note under Bar-  
   ing, 31  
 Wild bird guests. Baynes, 17  
 Wild flower preservation. Coley &  
   Weatherby, 16  
 Wilkinson. Sweet corn, 20  
 Williams, H. S. Luther Burbank, 16  
 Williams, Sherman. New York's  
   part in history, 38  
 Willis. The federal reserve, 12  
 Willsie. Still Jim, 48  
 Wilman. Games for playtime and  
   parties, 49  
 Wisdom of Father Brown. Chester-  
   ton, 42  
 Wister. The pentecost of calamity,  
   note under Villard, 36



- Woll.** Productive feeding of farm animals, 21
- Woman's work in municipalities.**  
Beard, 14
- Wood, E. F.** The note-book of an attaché, 36
- Wood, R. K.** The tourist's maritime provinces, 32
- Woodbridge.** More Jonathan papers, 26
- Wooden horse.** Walpole, 47
- Woodson.** Education of the negro prior to 1861, note under DuBois, 10
- World in the crucible.** Parker, note under Rose, 36
- Wright.** Inside the house of good taste, note under Parsons, 23
- Young.** Alaska days with John Muir, note under Muir, 34
- Young man's year.** Hawkins, 44



# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 635

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 15, 1917

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 59

### OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK RELATING TO ITS HISTORY AS COLONY AND STATE

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION BY

ALICE LOUISE JEWETT B.A. (Mount Holyoke) B.L.S. (N. Y.)

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL CLASS OF 1914

	PAGE		PAGE
American flag.....	6	History, State ( <i>continued</i> )	
Arms of the state.....	7	War of 1812.....	27
Banks.....	7	Mexican war.....	27
Canals.....	7	Civil war.....	27
Census.....	8	Slavery.....	34
Church history.....	8	Spanish-American war....	34
Educational history.....	9	Surveys.....	35
Expositions, anniversaries and cel- ebrations.....	9	Indians.....	36
Historic places.....	12	Archcology.....	36
History.....	14	Lands and treaties.....	39
Colonial.....	14	General.....	39
Bibliography.....	17	Cayuga.....	41
Boundaries.....	19	Mohawk.....	42
Land grants.....	19	Oneida.....	42
State.....	20	Onondaga.....	46
Bibliography.....	20	St Regis.....	47
Boundaries.....	23	Seneca.....	49
Governors' messages.....	23	Stockbridge.....	51
Military records and reports.	26	Industry and trade.....	53
Revolutionary war.....	26	Index.....	55

ALBANY

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1917

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire  
(Revised to January 1927)

- 1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* -- -- Palmyra  
1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.  
*Vice Chancellor* Albany  
1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. -- -- -- -- -- Brooklyn  
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. -- -- Syracuse  
1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER -- -- -- -- -- Mount Kisco  
1923 ABRAHAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. -- -- -- -- -- New York  
1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. -- -- -- -- -- Buffalo  
1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.  
Litt.D. -- -- -- -- -- Tuxedo  
1919 JOHN MOORE -- -- -- -- -- Elmira  
1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. -- -- -- -- -- Ogdensburg  
1917 WILLIAM BERRI -- -- -- -- -- Brooklyn  
1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. -- -- -- -- -- New York

President of the University and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Agricultural and Industrial Education, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.,  
*Director*

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A., *Director*

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., *Counsel for the University*

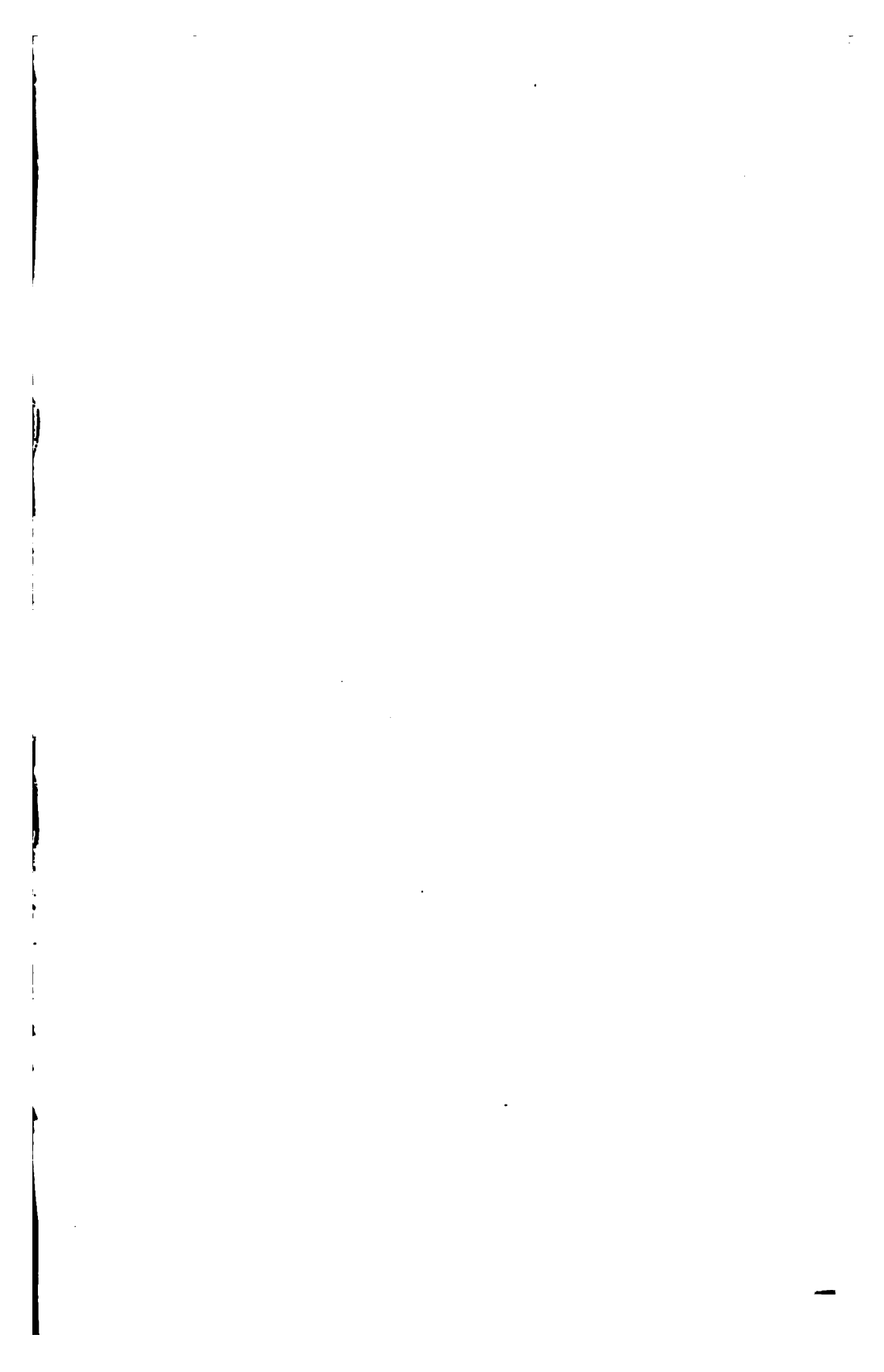
Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.





# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

No. 635

ALBANY, N. Y.

MARCH 15, 1917

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 59

### OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK RELATING TO ITS HISTORY AS COLONY AND STATE

#### PREFACE

This list is intended to be a guide to the material relating specifically to the history of New York as colony and state (with a few other closely related topics) which has been published by the authority of the State from 1777 through 1912. A few later items have been included but there is no attempt to note all material published later than 1912.

In a large view, of course, all documents printed by New York State relate to its history, and yet it does not accord with the plan of this list to make it a complete check list of the official publications of the State. Its compilation was undertaken at the request of the State Historian and to meet the need of the historical reference work in the State Library. These conditions govern its scope and content. Aside from a few items relating to ecclesiastical, educational and industrial history and a considerable number relating to Indian affairs, the titles are wholly those treating of narrative and political history in the narrow sense of that term.

The main arrangement is alphabetic by subjects. In some of the sections it has seemed best to arrange the subordinate entries chronologically instead of alphabetically. Wherever this variation has been made it has been indicated at the beginning of the section.

Author entry is under personal name whenever this appears, the official nature of the publication being indicated by references

to the department report of which it forms a part and to the Collected documents. When no personal name appears, entry is under the issuing office. Entries for material found only in the Collected documents are made in analytic form with the document reference.

In general, reports have not been analyzed, preference having been given to blanket entries for reports which contain historical material, e. g. American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.

Sale prices are added to titles of which the State Library has a considerable duplicate stock. There is no provision for free distribution to individuals or libraries, but offers of exchange for material not now in the State Library will always be considered.

## SOURCES

### **New York State Senate and Assembly journals, 1789-1829.**

Although it is certain that no collected documents were made up into volumes prior to those four volumes of 1830 entitled Legislative Documents, earlier numbered Senate and Assembly Documents are found. The journals . . . from 1820 contain in the body of the text as well as in the appendices those reports later found in the documents. No evidence has been found that the documents contained in the appendices to the folio journals . . . were separately printed.

*A. R. Hasse,*  
"Collected documents." In Index  
of economic material in documents  
of New York State, p. 5

### **New York State Collected documents, 53d-135th sess.; 1830-1912.**

**New York State Library.** Public card catalog.

— Old classed card catalog.

**Bowker, R. R.** State publications. 1908.

**Flagg, C. A. & Jennings, J. T.** Bibliography of New York Colonial history. 1901.

**Hasse, A. R.** Index of economic material in documents of New York State. 1907.

**Library of Congress.** Card catalog.

In a few cases material has been included which has not been available for examination. These entries are starred and the source noted.

## AMERICAN FLAG

**Horner, Harlan Hoyt, compiler.** The American flag. Alb. 1910. 110 p. Q. (New York (state). Education Department. 6th annual report. Supplemental volume)

Also appears in Assembly, 135th sess. 1910, v. 16, no. 29, pt 4



## ARMS OF THE STATE

- N. Y. (state). Commissioners on correct arms of the state.**  
Report . . . Transmitted to the Senate April 13, 1881. Alb.  
1881. 31 p.  
Also appears in Senate, 104th sess. 1881, v. 2, no. 61.

## BANKS

- Keyes, Emerson W.** History of savings banks in the state of  
New York from their inception in 1819, down to 1869. Alb.  
1870. 334 p.

To accompany New York (state). Banking Department. Annual report  
of the superintendent . . . relative to savings banks, transmitted to the  
Legislature March 24, 1870.

Published separately and with the report which appears in the department  
edition and also in Assembly, 93d sess. 1870, v. 8, no. 144.

## CANALS

- Judson, William Pierson.** History of the various projects, re-  
ports, discussions and estimates for reaching the Great Lakes  
from tide-water, 1768-1901. Alb. 1901. 22 p. (*In* New  
York (state). State engineer and surveyor. Report, Feb.  
12, 1901, Apx. 9)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 124th  
sess. v. 23, no. 70, pt 1-2.

- N. Y. (state). Engineer and Surveyor.** Annual report . . .  
on the canals of the state of New York for 1853. Alb. 1854.  
151 p.

Appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 77th sess. 1854, v. 1,  
no. 60.

Contains a brief outline of the progress of the internal improvements of  
the state, pages 6-12.

- Annual report . . . on the canals of the state of New  
York for the fiscal year ending Sept. 30, 1891. Alb. 1892.  
499 p.

Appears in department edition and also in Assembly, 115th sess. 1892, v. 12,  
no. 75.

Contains an outline history of the improvement of water communication  
and construction of canals in New York state, p. 10-23.

- **Legislature.** Laws of the state of New York in relation  
to the Erie and Champlain canals, together with the annual  
reports of the canal commissioners and other documents  
requisite for a complete official history of these works; also,  
correct maps delineating the routes of the Erie and Champlain  
canals . . . Alb. 1825. 2v.

- Sweet, S. H.** Documentary sketch of New York state canals.  
Alb. 1863. 394 p.

To accompany New York (state). Engineer and surveyor. Annual report  
. . . on the canals of New York for the year 1862.

Published separately and also with the report which appears in the depart-  
ment edition and also in Assembly, 86th sess. 1863, v. 1, no. 8.

**Whitford, Noble E.** History of the canal system of the state of New York, together with brief histories of the canals of the United States and Canada . . . Under authority of Henry A. VanAlstyne, state engineer and surveyor. Alb. 1906. 2 v. Supplement to New York (state). Engineer and surveyor. Annual report for the fiscal year ending September 30, 1905. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 129th sess. 1906, v. 4-5, no. 36, pt 1-2. Part 3 of volume 2 is the most extensive bibliography of the subject that has ever been compiled.

## CENSUS

Arranged chronologically by census

\***N. Y. (state). Secretary of state.** Census of the state of New York for 1790. Alb.? 1791?

\*————— 1807. Alb.? 1808?

\*————— 1814. Alb.? 1815?

\*————— 1821. Alb.? 1822?

\*————— 1825. Alb.? 1826?

\*————— 1825-30. Alb.? 1831?

†————— 1835. Alb. 1836. 1 p. 56 fold. tab. Q.

†————— 1845. Alb. 1846. 1 p. 305 fold. tab. Q.

————— 1855. Alb. 1857. 525 p. F.

————— 1865. Alb. 1867. 743 p. Q.

————— 1875. Alb. 1877. 465 p. F.

————— Exhibits showing the enumeration of the state by counties, cities, towns and election districts for the year 1892. Alb. 1892. 160 p.

Also in Senate, 115th sess. 1892, v. 7, no. 60.

————— Report of the enumeration of the inhabitants of the state of New York, June 1, 1905. Alb. 1906. 783 p.

Also in Assembly, 129th sess. 1906, v. 1, no. 6.

## CHURCH HISTORY

**N. Y. (state). Historian.** Ecclesiastical records, state of New York. Published by the state under the supervision of Hugh Hastings, state historian. Alb. 1901-5. 6 v.

Also appears in documents as follows: v. 1-2 in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 14-15, no. 32, pt 6-7.

v. 3-4 in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 6-7, no. 11, pt 3-4.

v. 5-6 in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 30, no. 70.

Sold by the State Library at \$5.

\* Bowker

† Library of Congress card

EDUCATIONAL HISTORY

**Hough, Franklin Benjamin.** . . . Historical and statistical record of The University of the State of New York during the century from 1784-1884. Alb. 1885. 867 p.

At present (1916) under revision by the University for a new edition to be brought down to date.

**N. Y. (state). Education Department.** Proceedings of the dedication of the New York state education building, Albany, October 15, 16, 17, 1912. Alb. 1913. 247 p. Q. (New York (state). Education Department. 9th annual report. Supplemental volume.)

Also appears in Assembly, 136th sess. 1913, v. 13, no. 26, pt 2.

— **Legislature.** Final report of the special joint committee on educational unification. Alb. 1904. 249 p. (*In* Senate. 127th sess. 1904, v. 15, no. 25)

**N. Y. Legislature. Assembly.** Educational unification commission. Report. Alb. 1900. 16 p. (*In* Assembly. 123d sess. 1900, v. 2, no. 17)

— **State Library.** Annual report, 1911. Alb. 1913. 87 p.  
The definitive account of the fire which destroyed the State Library and Library School in 1911.

**New York State Library School.** The first quarter century of the New York State Library School, 1887-1912. Alb. 1912. 62 p.

**Sherwood, Sidney.** . . . University of the State of New York; origin, history, and present organization. Alb. 1893. 102 p. (New York (state). University. Regents bulletin, no. 11, Jan. 1893)

Also published in New York (state). University. 106th annual report of the Regents, p. 198-300. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 116th sess. 1893, v. 5, no. 37.

EXPOSITIONS, ANNIVERSARIES AND CELEBRATIONS

Arranged chronologically by date of event

**Johnson, Benjamin P.** . . . Report of Benj. P. Johnson, agent of the state of New York appointed to attend the Exhibition of the Industry of All Nations, held in London 1851. Alb. 1852. 193 p.

**N. Y. (state). Legislature.** Proceedings of the Legislature of the state of New York in commemoration of its removal from the old to the new Capitol, February 12, 1879. Alb. 1879. 65 p.

- N. Y. (state). Secretary of state.** The centennial celebrations of the state of New York. Prepared pursuant to a concurrent resolution of the Legislature of 1878 and chapter 391 of the laws of 1879. By Allen C. Beach, secretary of state. Alb. 1879. 459 p.
- **World's Columbian Exposition, Board of general managers.** Report of the exhibit of the state of New York at the World's Columbian Exposition, to the governor, December 31, 1892. 32 p. (*In* Assembly. 116th sess. 1893, v. 9, no. 46)
- Report of the exhibit of the state of New York, at the World's Columbian Exposition. Transmitted to the Legislature April 18, 1894. Alb. 1894. 647 p. Q.  
Cover title: New York at the World's Columbian Exposition.  
Also appears in Senate, 117th sess. 1894, v. 10, no. 86.
- **Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, 1895, Board of commissioners.** Report representing the state of New York at the Cotton States and International Exposition held at Atlanta, Georgia, 1895. Alb. 1896. 302 p. Q.  
Cover title: New York at the Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta.
- **Governor, 1895-97. (Levi P. Morton).** . . . Communication from the governor in relation to the Cotton States and International Exposition to be held in Atlanta, Ga. 10 p. (*In* Senate. 118th sess. 1895, v. 6, no. 57)
- . . . Message from the governor relative to the 100th anniversary of the permanent establishment of the city of Albany as the legislative seat of the state of New York. 3 p. (*In* Senate. 119th sess. 1896, v. 9, no. 65)
- **Capital Centenary Commission.** The Capital Centenary. Report of the celebration of the 100th anniversary of the state capital in Albany, January 3, 1797-January 6, 1897. Transmitted to the Legislature March 26, 1897. Alb. 1897. 123 p.  
Also appears in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 12, no. 65.
- **Tennessee Centennial Exposition commission.** Report. 38 p. (*In* Assembly. 121st sess. 1898, v. 12, no. 60)
- **Negro department.** Report of the New York commission. N. Y. & Alb. 1898. 47 p. (*In* Assembly. 121st sess. 1898, v. 12, no. 61)
- **Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition commission.** Report of the New York state commission to the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition at Omaha,

- Nebraska, 1898. N. Y. & Alb. 1899. 59 p. (*In* Assembly. 122d sess. 1899, v. 12, no. 59)
- N. Y. (state). Universal Exposition, Paris, 1900, commission.** Report of the commissioners representing the state of New York at the Universal Exposition at Paris, France, 1900. 202 p. (*In* Senate. 125th sess. 1902, v. 22, no. 40)
- **Pan American Exposition, Board of general managers.** Report of the exhibit of the state of New York at the Pan American Exposition. Alb. 1902. 375 p. Q.  
Cover title: New York at the Pan-American Exposition, Buffalo, 1901. Also appears in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 23, no. 41.
- **Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904, commission.** New York at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St Louis, 1904. Report of the New York State Commission. Prepared and compiled by D. M. Ellis. Alb. 1907. 539 p. Q.  
Also appears in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 29, no. 69.
- **Lewis and Clark Exposition commission.** New York at the Lewis and Clark Exposition, Portland, Oregon, June 1 to October 15, 1905. Alb. 1906. 127 p. Q.  
Also appears in Senate, 129th sess. 1906, v. 9, no. 27. No. 27 is wrongly numbered no. 41.
- **Jamestown ter-centennial commission.** . . . Report. 4p. (*In* Assembly. 129th sess. 1906, v. 9, no. 53)
- **Jamestown Exposition, 1907, commission.** New York at the Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Virginia, April 26 to December 1, 1907; prepared by Cuyler Reynolds, historian. Alb. 1909. 569 p. Q.  
Cover title: New York at Jamestown, 1607-1907. Also appears in Senate, 133d sess. 1910, v. 2, no. 16.
- Reynolds, Cuyler.** Historical exhibit of New York state at Jamestown Exposition, Norfolk, Va., April 26-December 1, 1907. Alb. 1907. 31 p.
- N. Y. (state). Education Department.** . . . Hudson-Fulton celebration, September 25 to October 9, 1909; a brochure for the use of the schools of the state; comp. and ed. by H. H. Horner. Alb. 1909. 64 p. Q.
- Hudson-Fulton celebration commission, New York.** Annual report, 1st-4th, 1906-1909. Alb. 1907-1910. 4 v.  
1st, 1906, in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 13, no. 52.  
2d, 1907, in Assembly, 131st sess. 1908, v. 3, no. 12.  
3d, 1908, no. record found.  
4th, 1909, in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 31-32, no. 65, pt. 1-2.
- Official minutes of the Hudson-Fulton celebration commission . . . with the minutes of its predecessor, the Hudson

tercentenary joint committee . . . by H. W. Sackett and E. H. Hall. Alb. 1905-II. 2v.

- N. Y. (state). Legislature.** Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition committee. Report of the legislative committee from the state of New York to the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition, 1909. Transmitted to the Legislature, January 25, 1910. Alb. 1910. 197 p. Q.

Cover title: New York at the Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Exposition.  
Also appears in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 9, no. 26.

- **Education Department.** . . . Lake Champlain tercentenary, July 4-10, 1909. Alb. 1909. 32 p. Q.

- **Lake Champlain tercentenary commission.** The Champlain tercentenary; report of the New York Lake Champlain tercentenary commission; prepared by H. W. Hill. Alb. 1911. 534 p. Q.

Also appears in Senate, 134th sess. 1911, v. 32, no. 65.

- The Champlain tercentenary. Final report of the New York Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. Prepared by H. W. Hill. Alb. 1913. 325 p. Q.

Also appears in Senate, 136th sess. 1913, v. 28, no. 61.

- . . . Report. 22 p. (*In* Senate. 131st sess. 1908, v. 11, no. 28)

## HISTORIC PLACES

### **American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.** Annual report, v. 1-18, 1896-1913.

Incorporated in 1895 by act of the Legislature of the state of New York as Trustees of Scenic and Historic Places and Objects; title changed in 1898 to Society for the Preservation of Scenic and Historic Places and Objects; present name since 1901.

Appear in documents as follows:

- 1st, 1896, in Assembly, 119th sess. 1896, v. 15, no. 79.
- 2d, 1897, in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 22, no. 79.
- 3d, 1898, in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 10, no. 51.
- 4th, 1899, in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 2, no. 7.
- 5th, 1900, in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 19, no. 78.
- 6th, 1901, in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 25, no. 73.
- 7th, 1902, in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 16, no. 55.
- 8th, 1903, in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 12, no. 60.
- 9th, 1904, in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 25, no. 62.
- 10th, 1905, in Senate, 128th sess. 1905, v. 1, no. 8.
- 11th, 1906, in Assembly, 129th sess. 1906, v. 12, no. 74.
- 12th, 1907, in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 13, no. 55.
- 13th, 1908, in Assembly, 131st sess. 1908, v. 24, no. 61.
- 14th, 1909, in Assembly, 132d sess. 1909, v. 42, no. 73.
- 15th, 1910, in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 30, no. 60.
- 16th, 1911, in Assembly, 134th sess. 1911, v. 29, no. 58.
- 17th, 1912, in Assembly, 135th sess. 1912, v. 32, no. 59.
- 18th, 1913, in Assembly, 136th sess. 1913, v. 33, no. 59.

**N. Y. (state). Legislature.** . . . Report of committee on joint library relative to transfer of Revolutionary relics to Washington's Head-quarters at Newburgh. 5 p. (*In* Senate. 98th sess. 1875, v. 6, no. 94)

— **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on public lands on the petition of Jonathan Hasbrouck, for a resale to him of property known as Washington's Head-quarters, at Newburgh, and also a remonstrance from the trustees of said property. 3 p. (*In* Assembly. 74th sess. 1851, v. 3, no. 57)

— Report of the select committee in relation to the preservation of "Washington's Headquarters." 8 p. (*In* Assembly. 73d sess. 1850, v. 5, no. 122)

— **Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara.** Nineteenth annual report from October 1, 1901 to September 30, 1902. Alb. 1903. 277 p.

Contains a history of the creation and development of the state reservation at Niagara.

Report appears also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 11, no. 56.

— **State survey.** Special report of New York state survey on the preservation of the scenery of Niagara Falls; James T. Gardiner, director. Alb. 1880. 42 p. Q.

Also appears in Assembly, 103d sess. 1880, v. 6, no. 86.

**Porter, Peter Augustus.** Goat island. 54 p. (*In* New York (state). Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara. 16th annual report, p. 75-128)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 4, no. 40.

— **Historic Niagara.** 26 p. (*In* New York (state). Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara. 10th annual report, p. 57-71)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 117th sess. 1894, v. 10, no. 76.

— **Old fort Niagara.** 105 p. (*In* New York (state). Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara. 19th annual report, p. 123-227)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 11, no. 56.

**Remington, Cyrus Kingsbury.** A few words regarding the falls of Niagara. 36 p. (*In* New York (state). Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara. 10th annual report, p. 72-107)

This report is published in the department edition and also in Assembly, 117th sess. 1894, v. 10, no. 76.

**Spenser, J. W.** Duration of Niagara Falls and the history of the Great Lakes, 1881-1894; 2d ed. Alb. 1905. 126 p. (Bound with New York (state). Commissioners of the New York state reservation at Niagara. 11th annual report)

This report is published in the department edition, and also in Assembly, 118th sess. 1895, v. 16, no. 20.

## HISTORY

**N. Y. (state). Historian.** [First] annual report. Alb. 1896. 24 p.

Appears also in Assembly, 119th sess. 1896, v. 10, no. 65.

— Second annual report. Alb. 1897. 1029 p.

p. 65-1029 contain appendixes A-J, Colonial records, and this volume is known as Colonial series, v. 1. It appears also in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 13, no. 68.

— Third annual report. Alb. 1898-1904. 8 v.

v. 1 includes appendixes A-M, Colonial records, and this volume is known as Colonial series, v. 2. It is not in the Collected documents.

v. 2-8 contain appendix N and are v. 1-7 of the Papers of Gov. George Clinton. v. 8-10 of the Clinton papers, published 1904-14, are not part of any annual report.

The location of these volumes in the New York Collected documents is noted below in the entry for the Clinton papers under Governor's Messages.

The following publications all bear the running title *Annual report of the state historian* and are so called in their prefaces, but no serial report number was ever assigned:

Public Papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, 1807-17. Military, v. 1-3. Alb. 1898-1902.

The New York Collected documents location for these volumes is given below in their entry under Governor's Messages.

Military minutes of the council of appointment of the state of New York, 1783-1821. Alb. 1901-2. 4 v.

These volumes are also in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 9-12, no. 32, pt 1-4.

New York and the war with Spain. Alb. 1903. 429 p.

This volume includes Burt, S. W. My memories of the military history of New York . . . 1861-65, Alb. 1902, 192 p., which was also issued separately. It appears also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 17, no. 68.

The state historian has published the following other titles which are not called nor considered parts of his annual report. These are all entered in detail under the appropriate subjects in this bibliography.

Ecclesiastical records of the state of New York. 6 v.

Minutes of commissioners for conspiracies, Albany co., 1778-81. 3 v.

Minutes of executive council of New York, 1668-73. 2 v.

Special report of V. H. Paltsits, state historian, Jan. 12, 1911. 4 p.

## COLONIAL, 1609-1776

The most notable single state publication relating to New York colonial history is the remarkable series of 15 volumes due to the industry and devotion of J. R. Brodhead. The following nine items are official reports and letters preliminary to Mr Brodhead's achievement and these are followed by the detailed entry for the series itself.

**N. Y. (state). Governor, 1839-43 (William H. Seward). . . .**

Communication from the governor transmitting a memorial



- from New York Historical Society. 5 p. (*In* Assembly. 62d sess. 1839, v. 3, no. 153)
- . . . Communications from the governor, in relation to the colonial history of the state. 1 p. (*In* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 4, no. 85)
- Brodhead, John Romeyn.** Report. 12 p. (Document D accompanying annual message of the governor; (*in* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2)
- Also appears in Assembly, 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2.
- N. Y. (state). Governor, 1839-43 (William H. Seward).** . . . Communication from the governor, transmitting correspondence from J. Romeyn Brodhead. 9 p. (*In* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 4, no. 88)
- Brodhead, John Romeyn.** . . . Communication from J. Romeyn Brodhead to the governor. 2 p. (*In* Senate. 66th sess. 1843, v. 1, no. 2)
- Also appears in Assembly, 66th sess. 1843, v. 1, no. 2.
- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the select committee on so much of the governor's message as relates to the colonial history of the state. 11 p. (*In* Senate. 67th sess. 1844, v. 1, no. 42)
- Brodhead, John Romeyn.** Final report of Brodhead, agent of the state of New York to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the colonial history of said state, made to the governor, Feb. 12, 1845. Alb. 1845. 374 p.
- Also appears in Senate, 68th sess. 1845, v. 1, no. 47.
- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the select committee on the colonial agency. 16 p. (*In* Senate. 68th sess. 1845, v. 3, no. 111)
- Schoolcraft, Henry R.** . . . Memorial of Henry R. Schoolcraft, John W. Edmonds and John Romeyn Brodhead, a committee of the New York Historical Society calling the attention of the Legislature to the aboriginal history of the state, to the Honorable, the Senate and Assembly of the state of New York. 3 p. (*In* Senate. 69th sess. 1846, v. 2, no. 55)
- N. Y. (state). Legislature.** Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York procured in Holland, England and France by J. R. Brodhead; ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan. Alb. 1856-1887. 15 v.

**Contents:**

- v. 1-2 Holland documents.  
 v. 3-8 London documents.  
 v. 9-10 Paris documents.

- v. 11 General index to the documents; prepared by E. B. O'Callaghan.
- v. 12 Documents relating to Dutch and Swedish settlements on the Delaware river; tr. and comp. by B. Fernow.
- v. 13 Documents relating to the history and settlements of the towns along the Hudson and Mohawk rivers (with the exception of Albany) from 1630-84; tr., comp. and ed. by B. Fernow.
- v. 14 Documents relating to the history of early colonial settlements principally on Long Island; tr., comp. and ed. by B. Fernow.
- v. 15 State archives, v. 1 ed. by Berthold Fernow; New York in the revolution, prepared under direction of the Regents of The University of the State of New York.

These volumes are all printed in English, the French and Dutch manuscripts being translated by O'Callaghan.

v. 12-15 form new series, v. 1-4.

Sold by the State Library: v. 1, 2, 3, 5, 6, 7, 8, 11, 12 at \$2 each and v. 13, 14, 15 at \$3 each.

**Donck, Adriaen van der & others.** Remonstrance of New Netherland and the occurrences there, addressed to the high and mighty lords States-General of the United Netherlands on the 28th July, 1649; with Secretary Van Tienhoven's answer; tr. from a copy of the original Dutch ms. by E. B. O'Callaghan. Alb. 1856. 65 p. Q.

Reprinted from Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York, 1:271-318.

**New York (colony).** . . . Colonial records. General entries, v. 1, 1664-1665. Transcribed from manuscripts in the State Library. Alb. 1899. 154 p. (New York (state). University. State Library bulletin. History, no. 2, May 1899)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 81st annual report, apx. 3, p. 51-206. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 122d sess. 1899 v. 12, no. 59.

Sold by the State Library at 20¢.

— Journals of the Provincial Congress, Provincial Convention, Committee of Safety, and Council of Safety of the state of New York, 1775-1776-1777. Alb. 1842. 2 v. F.

— Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued by the secretary of the province of New York, previous to 1784. Alb. 1860. 480 p.

— . . . Supplemental list of marriage licenses. Alb. 1898. 48 p. (New York (state). University. State Library bulletin. History, no. 1, April 1898)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 81st annual report, apx. 3, p. 1-48. This report is published in the department edition and also in Senate, 122d sess. 1899, v. 12, no. 59.

— **Council.** Journal of the Legislative Council of the colony of New York. Published by order of the Senate of the state of New York. Alb. 1861. 2 v. Q.

v. 1, 1691-1743.

v. 2, 1743-1775.

— Minutes of the Executive Council of the province of New York. Administration of Francis Lovelace, 1668-1673; ed. by V. H. Paltsits, state historian. Alb. 1910. 2 v. Q.

Also appears in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 34, no. 67, pt 1-2.  
Sold by the State Library at \$1.50.

— **General Assembly.** Journal of the votes and proceedings of the General Assembly of the colony of New York. Published by order of the General Assembly. N. Y. 1764-66. 2 v. F.

v. 1, 1691-1743.

v. 2, 1743-1765.

— Journal of the votes and proceedings of the General Assembly of the colony of New York from 1766-1776, inclusive. Reprinted in pursuance of a joint resolution of the Legislature of the state of New York, passed 30th April 1820. Alb. 1820. v. p. F.

**N. Y. (state). Historian.** . . . Annual report; v. 2-3 with appendices of colonial records, 1896-97; transmitted to the Legislature . . . 1897-98. Alb. 1897-98. 2 v.

Binder's title: Report... Colonial series, v. 1-2.

Annual report, v. 2 (Colonial series, v. 1) appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 13, no. 68. Report, v. 3 (Colonial series, v. 2) is numbered Assembly, 68, but does not appear in the Collected documents.

— **State Library.** . . . Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts; being the letters of Kiliaen Van Rensselaer, 1630-1643, and other documents relating to the colony of Rensselaerswyck; tr. and ed. by A. J. F. van Laer, archivist. With an introductory essay by Nicolaas de Roever, late archivist of the city of Amsterdam; tr. by Mrs A. H. Strong. Alb. 1908. 909 p.

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 90th annual report, v. 2, supplement 7. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 131st sess. 1908, v. 25-27, no. 63, pt 1-3.

### Bibliography

**Flagg, Charles A. & Jennings, Judson T.** *compilers* . . . Bibliography of New York colonial history. Alb. 1901, 272 p. (New York (state). State Library. Bulletin 56, February 1901, Bibliography 24)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 84th annual report, p. 287-558. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 20, no. 37.

**New York (colony). Council.** . . . Calendar of Council minutes 1668-1783. Alb. 1903. 720 p. (New York (state). State Library. Bulletin 58, March 1902. History 6)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 85th annual report, v. 2, apx. 5. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 126th sess. 1903, v. 8, no. 32.

**N. Y. (state). Secretary of State.** Calendar of historical manuscripts in the office of the secretary of state; ed. by E. B. O'Callaghan. Alb. 1865-66. 2 v.

v. 1 Dutch manuscripts, 1630-1664.

v. 2 English manuscripts, 1664-1776.

——— Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts; indorsed land papers, in the office of the secretary of state; 1643-1803. Alb. 1864. 1087 p.

Sold by the State Library at \$5.

——— Catalogue of historical papers and parchments received from the office of the secretary of state and deposited in the New York State Library. Made by the Regents of the University, Feb. 13, 1849. Alb. 1849. 55 p.

Also appears in Assembly, 72d sess. 1849, v. 3, no. 148.

——— Catalogue of records in the office of secretary of state with information pertaining to the office; comp. by F. G. Jewett. Alb. 1898. 142 p.

——— . . . Communication from the secretary of state relative to historical manuscripts and records in his office. 6 p. (*In* Senate. 87th sess. 1864, v. 3, no. 46)

Lists and describes the manuscripts.

——— **State Library.** . . . Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York State Library. Alb. 1899. 34 p. (New York (state). University. State Library bulletin. History, no. 3, June 1899)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 81st annual report, apx. 3, p. 209-39. This report is published in the department edition and also in Senate, 122d sess. 1899, v. 12, no. 59.

——— . . . Calendar of the Sir William Johnson manuscripts in the New York State Library; comp. by R. E. Day. Alb. 1909. 683 p.

Also appears in New York (state). State Library. 91st annual report, v. 2, supplement 5. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 132d sess. 1909, v. 40, no. 69, pt 2.

Sold by the State Library at \$1.

### Boundaries

#### \*New York (colony). General Assembly.

A state of the right of the colony of New-York, with respect to it's eastern boundary on Connecticut river, so far as concerns the late encroachments under the government of New Hampshire. And also a state of the rights of the colony of New-York, so far as concerns the grants formerly made by the French government of Canada, of lands on Lake-Champlain, and at and to the southward of Crown-Point. Agreed to and published by the General assembly of the colony of New-York, at their sessions in 1773. N. Y. 1773.

#### Land grants,

**Lamberton, John.** . . . Report on the lands ceded by the Holland Land Company to the state, to the Honorable, the Commissioners of the Land Office of the state of New York. 3 p. F. (*In Assembly.* 47th sess. 1824, no. 38)

**N. Y. (state). Land Office Commissioners.** . . . Report in relation to the lands ceded by the Holland Land Company to the state. 2 p. F. (*In Assembly.* 48th sess. 1825, no. 37)

——— **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Preamble and resolution in relation to grants of lands from the crown of Great Britain, or the colonial government of New-York. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 71st sess. 1848, v. 2, no. 31)

——— . . . Resolution in relation to grants of lands from the crown of Great Britain, or the colonial government of New York. 1 p. (*In Senate.* 71st sess. 1848, v. 1, no. 29)

#### STATE, 1777-1912

**N. Y. (state). Legislature.** Manual for the use of the Legislature of the state of New York, 1826-date. Alb. 1826-date.

——— **Legislature. Senate.** Articles of confederation and perpetual union between the states of New-Hampshire, Massachusetts-Bay, Rhode-Island and Providence Plantations, Connecticut, New-York, New-Jersey, Pennsylvania, Delaware, Maryland, Virginia, North-Carolina, South-Carolina and Georgia. (*In Senate jour.* 1st sess. 1778, p. 34-38)

——— **Secretary of State.** Documentary history of the state of New York; arranged by E. B. O'Callaghan. Alb. 1849-51. 4 v.

——— Alb. 1850-1851. 4 v. Q.

\* Bowker, and Library of Congress card.

**New York civil list** containing the names and origin of the civil divisions and the names and dates of election or appointment of the principal state and county officers from the Revolution to the present time. Compiled from the public records in the office of the secretary of state and other authentic sources. Alb. 1855-91.

Published annually through 1888. Last published volume covers 1889-91. Title varies slightly.

### Bibliography

**N. Y. (state). Secretary of State.** Calendar of historical manuscripts relating to the war of the revolution, in the office of the secretary of state, Albany, N. Y. Alb. 1868. 2 v. Q.

— Catalogue of maps and surveys, in the offices of the secretary of state, of the state engineer and surveyor, and in the New York State Library. Printed by order of the Assembly and under the direction of the secretary of state. Alb. 1851. 288 p.

— Catalogue of maps and surveys, in the offices of the secretary of state, state engineer and surveyor, and comptroller, and the New York State Library. Printed by order of the Assembly and under the direction of the secretary of state, 1851, and revised, corrected and enlarged by order of the Assembly and under the direction of the secretary of state, by David E. E. Mix. Alb. 1859. 375 p.

Sold by the State Library at \$1.

— . . . Report of the secretary of state relative to the records, etc. in his office. 43 p. F. (*In Senate.* 43d sess. 1820, no. 2)

— **State Library.** . . . Descriptive list of French manuscripts copied for New York State Library from national archives and National Library at Paris, 1888. Alb. 1902. 65 p. (New York (state). University. Bulletin 266. State Library bulletin 57. History no. 5, September 1902)

Also published in New York (state). State Library. 85th annual report. v. 1, apx. 5, p. 317-82. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 126th sess. 1903, v. 7, no. 32.

Sold by the State Library at 15¢.

### Boundaries

Subarrangement chronologic.

**N. Y. (state). Attorney General's Office.** . . . Communication to governor relative to the boundary line between this state and the state of New Jersey. 7 p. (*In Legislative documents.* 53d sess. 1830, v. 1, Senate, no. 4, Assembly, no. 6)

- . . . Communication from the attorney-general relative to the water boundary between the states of New York and New Jersey. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 88th sess. 1865, v. 2, no. 42)
- . . . Report of the attorney-general in relation to the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 98th sess. 1875, v. 4, no. 37)
- . . . Communication from the attorney-general in response to a resolution of the Senate relative to the boundary line between New York and Connecticut through Long Island sound. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 99th sess. 1876, v. 3, no. 43)
- **Boundary line commission.** . . . Report of the commissioners of New York, relative to the boundary line between this state and the state of New Jersey. 17 p. F. (*In Senate.* 51st sess. 1828, no. 74)
- . . . Report of the commissioners appointed to ascertain the boundary line between the states of New York and Connecticut, appointed April 9, 1856. 184 p. (*In Senate.* 80th sess. 1857, v. 4, no. 165)
- . . . Report of the special committee on the communication of the commissioners appointed to ascertain the boundary line between this state and Connecticut. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 81st sess. 1858, v. 4, no. 132)
- . . . Report of the boundary commissioners in answer to a resolution of February 8, 1858. 15 p. (*In Assembly.* 81st sess. 1858, v. 4, no. 148)
- . . . Report of the commissioners to ascertain the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. 9 p. (*In Assembly.* 82d sess. 1859, v. 2, no. 89)
- . . . Report of the commissioners to ascertain the boundary line between New York and Connecticut. 53 p. (*In Senate.* 83d sess. 1860, no. 31)
- . . . Report of the commissioners to ascertain and settle the boundary line between the states of New York and Connecticut. 63 p. (*In Senate.* 84th sess. 1861, v. 2, no. 36)
- Report of the New York commissioners appointed to settle the disputed boundary lines with the state of Connecticut, pursuant to chap. 166, Laws of 1879. Alb. 1880. 13 p. (*In Senate.* 103d sess. 1880, v. 1, no. 27)
- Report of the commissioners on the boundary lines between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania

- and New Jersey, for the year ending December 31, 1882. 73 p. (*In Assembly. 106th sess. 1883, v. 7, no. 161*)
- N. Y. (state). Governor, 1807-17, (Daniel D. Tompkins).** Message enclosing report of the commissioners appointed under "An act respecting a claim for the extension of the eastern boundary of the state of New Jersey." (*In Senate jour. 31st sess. 1808, p. 51-93*)
- **1829-33. (Enos T. Throop).** . . . Communication from the governor, relative to the boundary line between this state and the state of New Jersey. 7 p. (*In Senate. 54th sess. 1831, no. 55*)
- **1859-63. (Edwin D. Morgan).** . . . Communication from his excellency the governor with reference to the disputed boundary between New York and Connecticut. 4 p. (*In Assembly. 82d sess. 1859, v. 2, no. 54*)
- **1875-77. (Samuel J. Tilden).** . . . Communication from Governor Tilden transmitting a communication from Governor Parker of New Jersey relating to the boundary line between New York and New Jersey. 39 p. (*In Senate. 98th sess. 1875, v. 1, no. 17*)
- **Legislature.** An act concerning the territorial limits and jurisdiction of the state of New York and the State of New Jersey. 1 p. F. (*In Senate. 48th sess. 1825, no. 97*)  
Also appears in *Assembly, 48th sess. 1825, no. 226.*
- **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on the boundary line between the states of New York and New Jersey. 6 p. F. (*In Assembly. 50th sess. 1827, no. 100*)
- An act concerning the territorial limits and jurisdiction of the state of New York and the state of New Jersey. 2 p. F. (*In Assembly. 50th sess. 1827, no. 101*)
- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on the judiciary, relative to the New Jersey boundary. 7 p. F. (*In Senate. 50th sess. 1827, no. 78*)
- An act concerning the territorial limits and jurisdiction of the state of New York and the state of New Jersey. 1 p. F. (*In Senate. 50th sess. 1827, no. 79*)
- **University.** . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the longitude of the western boundary line of the state of New York. 2 p. (*In Assembly. 89th sess. 1866, v. 7, no. 191*)



- . . . Report of the Board of Regents relative to the western and southern boundaries of this state. 3 p. (*In Senate*. 90th sess. 1867, v. 1, no. 18)
- . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the boundaries of the state of New York. 2 v.  
v. 1 in Senate, 96th sess. 1873, v. 5, no. 108.  
v. 2 in Senate, 100th sess. 1877, v. 5, no. 61.
- . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments. 12 p. (*In Assembly*. 100th sess. 1877, v. 6, no. 62)
- . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the New Jersey and Pennsylvania boundary monuments. 51 p. (*In Assembly*. 101st sess. 1878, v. 4, no. 49)
- . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the re-survey of the boundary line between this state and Pennsylvania. 37 p. (*In Assembly*. 102d sess. 1879, v. 6, no. 91)
- . . . Report of the Regents of the University on the boundary lines of the state and the re-survey of the joint New York and Pennsylvania line. 41 p. (*In Assembly*. 103d sess. 1880, v. 7, no. 100)
- . . . Report of the commission on the boundary lines between the state of New York and the states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey. 27 p. (*In Senate*, 105th sess. 1882, v. 3, no. 20)
- Report of the commissioners on the boundary line between the state of New York and the state of New Jersey. 137 p. (*In Senate*. 107th sess. 1884, v. 3, no. 46)
- Report of the Regents' boundary commission upon the New York and Pennsylvania boundary, with the final report of Maj. H. W. Clarke, C. E., surveyor for the commission. 490 p. (*In Senate*. 109th sess. 1886, v. 5, no. 71)

### Governors' messages

Arranged chronologically

**N. Y. (state). Governor.** Messages from the governors, comprising executive communications to the Legislature and other papers relating to legislation from the organization of the first colonial assembly in 1683 to and including the year 1906; ed. by C. Z. Lincoln. Alb. 1909. 11 v.

Sold by the State Library at \$11.

**N. Y. (state). Governor.** Speeches of the different governors to the Legislature of the state of New York, commencing with those of George Clinton and continued down to the present time. Alb. 1825. 247 p.

———— **1777-95, 1801-4. (George Clinton).** Public papers of George Clinton, first governor of New York, 1777-1795, 1801-1804. N. Y. & Alb. 1899-1914. 10 v.

v. 1-7 issued as appendix N, 3d annual report of the state historian.

v. 9-10 Analytical index.

These volumes appear in the documents as follows:

v. 1 in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 20, no. 68

v. 2 in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 20, no. 71.

v. 3 in Senate, 123d sess. 1900, v. 11, no. 40, pt. 1.

v. 4 in Senate, 123d sess. 1900, v. 12, no. 40, pt. 2.

v. 5 in Senate, 124th sess. 1901, v. 9, no. 40.

v. 6 in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 13, no. 32, pt. 5.

v. 7 in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 4, no. 11, pt. 1.

v. 8 in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 5, no. 11, pt. 2.

v. 9 in Senate, 134th sess. 1911, v. 6, no. 11.

v. 10 in Assembly, 137th sess. 1914, v. 31, no. 44.

———— **1807-17. (Daniel D. Tompkins).** Public papers of Daniel D. Tompkins, governor of New York, 1807-1817. Military, v. 1-3. Alb. 1898-1902. 3 v.

Running title: Annual report of the state historian.

These volumes appear in the documents as follows:

v. 1 in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 21, no. 68, pt. 2.

v. 2 in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 6, no. 32, pt. 8.

v. 3 in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 8, no. 11, pt. 5.

\* ——— **1859-63. (Edwin D. Morgan).** Messages of Governor E. D. Morgan. Alb. n. d. v. p.

———— **1869-73. (John T. Hoffman).** Public papers of John T. Hoffman, governor of New York 1869-70-71-72. Alb. 1872. 542 p.

† ——— Veto messages of Governor Hoffman, 1869-70. Alb. 1870? 147 p.

———— Veto messages of Governor Hoffman, 1872. Alb. 1872? 47 p.

\* ——— **1873-75. (John A. Dix).** Veto messages of Governor John A. Dix, 1873-1874. Alb. 1873-74? 2 v.

\* ——— **1875-77. (Samuel J. Tilden).** Messages of Governor Tilden, 1875-1876. Alb. 1875-76?

\* ——— Veto messages of Governor Tilden, 1875-1876. v. p.

———— **1877-79. (Lucius Robinson).** Public papers of Lucius Robinson, governor of the state of New York, 1877-1879. Alb. 1877-79. 3 v.

\* Hasse.

† Bowker.

- 1879-83. (**Alonzo B. Cornell**). Public papers of Alonzo B. Cornell, governor of the state of New York, 1880-1882. Alb. 1880-82. 3 v. in 1.
- 1883-84. (**Grover Cleveland**). . . . Public papers of Grover Cleveland, governor, 1883-1884. Alb. 1884-85. 2 v.
- 1885-92. (**David B. Hill**). . . . Public papers of David B. Hill, governor, 1885-1891. Alb. 1885-92. 7 v.
- 1892-95. (**Roswell P. Flower**). . . . Public papers of Roswell P. Flower, governor, 1892-1894. Alb. 1893-95. 3 v.
- 1895-97. (**Levi P. Morton**). . . . Public papers of Levi P. Morton, governor, 1895-1896. Alb. 1895-96. 2 v.
- 1897-99. (**Frank S. Black**). . . . Public papers of Frank S. Black, governor, 1897-1898. Alb. 1898. 2 v. in 1. 404 p.
- 1899-1901. (**Theodore Roosevelt**). . . . Public papers of Theodore Roosevelt, 1899-1900. Alb. 1899-1900. 2 v.
- 1901-4. (**Benjamin B. Odell**). . . . Public papers of Benjamin B. Odell, jr, governor, for 1901-1904. Alb. 1907, 4 v.
- 1904-7. (**Frank W. Higgins**). . . . Public papers of Frank W. Higgins, governor, 1905-1906. Alb. 1906-7. 2 v.
- 1907-10. (**Charles E. Hughes**). . . . Public papers of Charles E. Hughes, governor, 1907-1910. Alb. 1908-10. 4 v.
- 1910. (**Horace White**). . . . Public papers of Horace White, governor, 1910. Alb. 1911. 130 p.
- 1911-12. (**John A. Dix**). . . . Public papers of John A. Dix, governor, 1911-1912. Alb. 1912-13. 2 v.
- 1913. (**William Sulzer**). . . . Public papers of William Sulzer, governor, January 1 to October 17, 1913. Alb. 1914. 1581 p.

No copies available for sale or exchange.

**Sulzer, William, defendant.** . . . Proceedings of the Court for the Trial of Impeachments. The people of the state of New York, by the Assembly thereof, against William Sulzer as governor. . . . September 18, 1913 to October 17, 1913. . . . Alb. 1913. 2 v.

Sold by the State Library at \$2.

**Military records and reports**

**N. Y. (state). Adjutant General's Office.** Annual report, 1802-1912. Alb. 1803-1913.

Report for the year 1802 not found in the documents.

No report for 1808.

All the other reports appear in the department edition and also in the Collected documents. Their location in the documents of the reports from the year 1802 through the year 1903 is indicated in Miss Hasse's *Index to the economic material in the New York state documents, Wash. 1907*.

Reports of the years 1903-11 appear in the documents as follows:

1903 in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 2, no. 10, pt 1.

1904 in Assembly, 128th sess. 1905, v. 2, no. 13, pt 1.

1905 in Senate, 129th sess. 1906, v. 4, no. 8, pt 1.

1906 in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 1, no. 8.

1907 in Assembly, 131st sess. 1908, v. 2, no. 10.

1908 in Assembly, 132d sess. 1909, v. 43, no. 10.

1909 in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 10, no. 27.

1910 in Assembly, 134th sess. 1911, v. 10-11, no. 21, pt 1-2.

1911 in Assembly, 135th sess. 1912, v. 22-23, no. 38, pt 1-2.

The reports for the war periods and the register supplements have been given separate detailed entries under their specific subjects.

———— **Council of Appointment.** Military minutes of the council of appointment of the state of New York, 1783-1821; comp. and ed. by Hugh Hastings, state historian. Alb. 1901-2. 4 v.

Running title: Annual report of the state historian.

Also appears in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 9-12, no. 32, pt 1-4.

Sold by the State Library at \$3.

———— **Secretary of State.** The balloting book and other documents relating to military bounty lands in the state of New York. Alb. 1825. 189 p. Q.

**REVOLUTIONARY WAR, 1775-83**

**N. Y. (state). Commissioners for detecting and defeating conspiracies.** Minutes. . . . Albany county sessions, 1778-1781; ed. by V. H. Paltsits, state historian. Alb. 1909. 3 v. Q.

Also appears in Senate, 132d sess. 1909, v. 20-22, no. 43, pt 1-3. v. 3, the

analytical index, also appears in Assembly, 133d sess. 1910, v. 35, no. 67, pt 3.

Sold by the State Library at \$2.50.

———— **Comptroller's Office.** New York in the Revolution as colony and state. Alb. 1897. 261 p.

———— Ed 2. Alb. 1898. 534 p.

———— Supplement. Alb. 1901. 336 p.

———— Alb. 1904. 2 v.

———— **Legislature.** . . . New York in the Revolution; prepared under direction of the Board of Regents by Berthold Fernow. Alb. 1887. 638 p. (New York (State). Legislature. Documents relative to the colonial history of the state of New York, v. 15)

Sold by the State Library at \$3.

— **Secretary of State.** Journals of the military expedition of Major General John Sullivan against the Six Nations of Indians in 1779 with records of centennial celebrations. Prepared pursuant to chapter 361, laws of the state of New York of 1885, by Frederick Cook, secretary of state. Auburn, N. Y. 1887. 581 p.

Sold by the State Library at \$3.

WAR OF 1812

\***N. Y. (state).** **Adjutant General's Office.** Index of awards on claims of the soldiers of the War of 1812. Alb. 1860. 576 p. Q.

MEXICAN WAR, 1846-48

**N. Y. (state).** **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the select committee on the subject of the New York volunteers. 16 p. (*In Assembly.* 73d sess. 1850, v. 6, no. 163)

Contains a list of commissioned officers of the 1st regiment of U. S. volunteers of New York.

CIVIL WAR, 1861-65

**Burt, Silas Wright.** My memoirs of the military history of the state of New York during the war for the union, 1861-65; ed. by the state historian and issued as war of the rebellion series, Bulletin, no. 1. Alb. 1902. 192 p.

Running title: Annual report of the state historian.

Also included in New York (state). State historian. New York and the war with Spain. 1903.

Appears also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 17, no. 68.

**N. Y. (state).** **Adjutant General's Office.** Annual report of the adjutant general for the years 1861 to 1867.

These reports appear in the department edition and also in the documents as follows:

1861 in Assembly, 85th sess. 1862, v. 3, no. 25. Also in Senate, 85th sess. 1862, v. 2, no. 30.

1862 in Assembly, 86th sess. 1863, v. 3, no. 49. Also in Senate, 86th sess. 1863, v. 3, no. 49.

1863 in Assembly, 87th sess. 1864, v. 4, no. 80.

1864 in Assembly, 88th sess. 1865, v. 2, no. 22.

1865 in Assembly, 89th sess. 1866, v. 2, no. 24.

1866 in Assembly, 90th sess. 1867, v. 16, no. 242.

1867 in Assembly, 91st sess. 1868, v. 5, no. 38.

— . . . Presentation of regimental colors to the Legislature. Alb. 1863. 52 p.

— . . . Proceedings attending the presentation of regimental colors to the Legislature, April 20, 1864. Alb. 1864. 82 p.

Cover title: Presentation of trophy flags to the Legislature.

\* New York State Library old classed catalog.

**N. Y. (state). Adjutant General's Office.** Record of the commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers, and privates, of the regiments which were organized in the state of New York and called into the service of the United States to assist in suppressing the rebellion, caused by the secession of some of the Southern States of the Union, A. D. 1861, as taken from the muster-in rolls on file in the Adjutant-general's Office, S. N. Y. Alb. 1864-68. 8 v. Q.

Binder's title: Muster rolls, N. Y. S. vols.

Register of officers commissioned in volunteer regiments from the state of New York, 1861-1865. Alb. 1868. 2 v. (*In its annual report, 1868, v. 2-3*)

Also appears in Assembly, 91st sess. 1868, v. 5-6, no. 38, pt 1-2.

. . . Registers of the 1st and 2d regiments of New York artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1897. 1085 p. (*In its annual report, 1896, v. 2*)

Also appears in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 4, no. 16, pt 2.

. . . Registers of the 3d and 4th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1897. 1215 p. (*In its Annual report, 1896, v. 3*)

Also appears in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 5, no. 16, pt 3.

. . . Registers of the 5th and 6th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1897. 1286 p. (*In its Annual report, 1896, v. 4*)

Also appears in Assembly, 120th sess. 1897, v. 5, pt 2, no. 16, pt 4.

. . . Registers of 7th and 8th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1898. 828 p. (*In its Annual report, 1897, v. 2*)

Also appears in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 3, no. 21, pt 2.

. . . Registers of the 9th and 10th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1898. 812 p. (*In its Annual report, 1897, v. 3*)

Also appears in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 4, no. 21, pt 3.

. . . Registers of 13th and 14th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1898. 831 p. (*In its Annual report, 1897, v. 4*)

Also appears in Assembly, 121st sess. 1898, v. 5, no. 21, pt 4.

. . . Registers of 15th and 16th artillery in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1898. 926 p. (*In its Annual report, 1897, v. 5*)

Also appears in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 13, no. 65, pt 2.

- . . . Registers of the marine artillery and 1st to 34th batteries. Alb. 1898. (*In its Annual report, 1897, v. 6*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 14, no. 65, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 1st, 2d, 3d, and 4th regiments of cavalry, N. Y. vols., in War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1894. 1266 p. (*In its Annual report, 1893, v. 2*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 117th sess. 1894, v. 13, no. 82, pt 2.
- . . . Registers of the 5th, 6th, 7th and 8th regiments of cavalry, N. Y. vols., in War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1895. 1148 p. (*In its Annual report, 1894, v. 2*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 118th sess. 1895, v. 2, no. 5, pt 2.
- . . . Registers of the 9th, 10th, 11th, and 12th regiments of cavalry, N. Y. vols., in War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1895. 1324 p. (*In its Annual report, 1894, v. 3*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 118th sess. 1895, v. 3, no. 5, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th and 18th regiments of cavalry, N. Y. vols., in War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1895. 1369 p. (*In its Annual report, 1894, v. 4*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 118th sess. 1895, v. 4, no. 5, pt 4.
- . . . Registers of the 20th, 21st, 22d, 23d, 24th, 25th and 26th regiments of cavalry, N. Y. vols., in War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1895. 1269 p. (*In its Annual report, 1894, v. 5*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 118th sess. 1895, v. 5, no. 5, pt 5.
- . . . Registers of the 1st and 2d veteran cavalry, 1st and 2d mounted rifles, in the War of the Rebellion. 1059 p. Alb. 1896. (*In its Annual report, 1895, v. 2*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 119th sess. 1896, v. 2, no. 6, pt 2.
- . . . Registers of 1st dragoons, Oneida independent company cavalry, 1st, 2d, 3d and 4th provisional cavalry in the War of the Rebellion. Alb. 1896. 1077 p. (*In its Annual report, 1895, v. 3*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 119th sess. 1896, v. 3, no. 6, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 1st, 15th and 50th engineers and 1st batallion of sharpshooters. Alb. 1899. 1282 p. (*In its Annual report, 1898, v. 3*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 15, no. 65, pt 4.
- . . . Registers of 1st, 2d, 3d, 4th, 5th, and 5th veteran infantry. Alb. 1899. 1244 p. (*In its Annual report, 1898, v. 4*)  
Also appears in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 9, no. 58, pt 2.

- N. Y. (state). Adjutant-General's Office.** . . . Registers of 6th, 7th, 7th veteran, 8th, 9th, 10th and 11th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1900. 1222 p. (*In its Annual report, 1899, v. 2*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 10, no. 58, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of 12th, 13th, 14th, 16th, 17th, 17th veteran and 18th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1900. 1083 p. (*In its Annual report, 1899, v. 3*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 11, no. 58, pt 4.
- . . . Registers of 20th, 21st, 22d, 23d, 24th and 25th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1900. 811 p. (*In its Annual report, 1899, v. 4*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 12, no. 58, pt 5.
- . . . Registers of 26th, 27th, 28th, 29th, 30th, 31st, 32d regiments of infantry. Alb. 1900. 1024 p. (*In its Annual report, 1899, v. 5*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 13, no. 58, pt 6.
- . . . Registers of the 33d, 34th, 35th, 36th, 37th and 38th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1900. 961 p. (*In its Annual report, 1900, v. 2*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 5, no. 30, pt 2.
- . . . Registers of the 39th, 40th, 41st, 42d and 43d regiments of infantry. Alb. 1901. 1361 p. (*In its Annual report, 1900, v. 3*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 5, no. 30, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 44th, 45th, 46th, 47th, 48th and 49th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1901. 1374 p. (*In its Annual report, 1900, v. 4*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 7, no. 30, pt 4.
- . . . Registers of the 51st, 52d, 53d, 54th, 55th and 56th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1901. 1234 p. (*In its Annual report, 1900, v. 5*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 8, no. 30, pt 5.
- . . . Registers of the 57th, 58th, 59th, 60th, 61st and 62d regiments of infantry. Alb. 1901. 1297 p. (*In its Annual report, 1900, v. 6*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 124th sess. 1901, v. 9, no. 30, pt 6.
- . . . Registers of the 63d, 64th, 65th, 66th, 67th and 68th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1902. 1339 p. (*In its Annual report, 1901, v. 2*)
- Also appears in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 3, no. 13, pt 2.



- . . . Registers of the 69th, 70th, 71st, 72d, 73d and 74th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1902. 1291 p. (*In its Annual report, 1901, v. 3*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 4, no. 13, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 75th, 76th, 77th, 78th, 79th and 80th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1902. 1357 p. (*In its Annual report, 1901, v. 4*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 5, no. 13, pt 4
- . . . Registers of the 81st, 82d, 83d, 84th, 85th, 86th and 87th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1902. 1446 p. (*In its Annual report, 1901, v. 5*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 6, no. 13, pt 5.
- . . . Registers of the 88th, 89th, 90th, 91st, 92d and 93d regiments of infantry. Alb. 1902. 1333 p. (*In its Annual report, 1901, v. 6*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 125th sess. 1902, v. 7, no. 13, pt 6.
- . . . Registers of the 94th, 95th, 96th, 97th, 98th and 99th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1903. 1382 p. (*In its Annual report, 1902, v. 2*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 7, no. 40.
- . . . Registers of the 100th, 101th, 102d, 103d, 104th, 105th and 106th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1903. 1381 p. (*In its Annual report, 1902, v. 3*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 8, no. 40.
- . . . Registers of the 107th, 108th, 109th, 110th, 111th, 112th and 113th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1904. 1138 p. (*In its Annual report, 1903, v. 2*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 3, no. 10, pt 2.
- . . . Registers of the 114th, 115th, 116th, 117th, 118th, 119th and 120th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1904. 1189 p. (*In its Annual report, 1903, v. 3*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 4, no. 10, pt 3.
- . . . Registers of the 121st, 122d, 123d, 124th, 125th, 126th and 127th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1904. 1161 p. (*In its Annual report, 1903, v. 4*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 5, no. 10, pt 4.
- . . . Registers of the 128th, 129th, 130th, 131st, 132d, 133d, 134th, 135th, 136th, 137th, 138th and 139th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1904. 1172 p. (*In its Annual report, 1903, v. 5*)  
 Also appears in Assembly, 127th sess. 1904, v. 6, no. 10, pt 5.

**N. Y. (state). Adjutant General's Office.** . . . Registers of the 140th, 141st, 142d, 143d, 144th, 145th and 146th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1905. 1220 p. (*In its Annual report, 1904, v. 2*)

Also appears in Assembly, 128th sess. 1905, v. 3, no. 13, pt 2.

— . . . Registers of the 147th, 148th, 149th, 150th, 151st, 152d, 153d, 154th and 155th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1905. 1376 p. (*In its Annual report, 1904, v. 3*)

Also appears in Assembly, 128th sess. 1905, v. 4, no. 13, pt 3.

— . . . Registers of the 156th, 157th, 158th, 159th, 160th, 161st, 162d, 163d, 164th, 165th, 166th and 167th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1905. 1434 p. (*In its Annual report, 1904, v. 4*)

Also appears in Assembly, 128th sess. 1905, v. 5, no. 13, pt 4.

— . . . Registers of the 168th, 169th, 170th, 171st, 172d, 173d, 174th, 175th, 176th and 177th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1906. 1199 p. (*In its Annual report, 1905, v. 3*)

Also appears in Senate, 129th sess. 1906, v. 5, no. 8, pt 2.

— . . . Registers of 178th, 179th, 180th, 181st, 182d, 183d, 184th, 185th, 186th and 187th regiments of infantry. Alb. 1906. 908 p. (*In its Annual report, 1905, v. 4*)

Also appears in Senate, 129th sess. 1906, v. 6, no. 8, pt 3.

— . . . Registers of the 188th, 189th, 190th, 191st, 192d, 193d and 194th regiments of infantry and Independent battalion, light infantry. Alb. 1906. 805 p. (*In its Annual report, 1905, v. 5*)

Also appears in Senate, 129th sess. 1906, v. 6, no. 8, pt 4.

— **Gettysburg and Chattanooga monuments commission.**  
. . . Final report on the battlefield of Gettysburg. Alb. 1900.  
3 v. Q.

— — — Alb. 1902.

Binder's title: New York at Gettysburg.

— **Gettysburg and Chattanooga monuments commission.**  
. . . In memoriam: George Sears Greene, brevet major-general, United States volunteers, 1801-1809. Alb. 1909. 107 p. Q.

Also appears in Assembly, 132d sess. 1909, v. 41, no. 70.

— . . . In memoriam: Henry Warner Slocum, 1826-1894.  
325 p. Q. (*In Assembly. 127th sess. 1904, v. 19, no. 50*)

Contains a history of the corps which served under General Slocum.

— **Gettysburg battlefield monument commission.** . . . Report of the board of commissioners to designate and mark the positions of the New York troops in the battle of Gettysburg. 18 p. (*In Assembly. 110th sess. 1887, no. 65*)

- . . . Report of the commission of the battlefields of Gettysburg and Chattanooga. Transmitted to the Legislature January 17, 1902. 31 p. (*In Assembly*. 125th sess. 1902, v. 12, no. 29)
- **Governor, 1859-63. (Edwin D. Morgan).** . . . Communication from the governor transmitting the report of the board of state officers named in the act of April 16, 1861, entitled "An act to authorize the embodying and equipment of a volunteer militia and to provide for public defence." 214 p. (*In Assembly*. 85th sess. 1862, v. 2, no. 15)  
Also appears in Senate, 85th sess. 1862, v. 2, no. 29.
- **1865-69. (Reuben E. Fenton).** . . . Communication from the governor relative to the burial ground for the soldiers who fell at Gettysburg and Antietam. 2 p. (*In Senate*. 88th sess. 1865, v. 1, no. 36)
- . . . Communication from the governor transmitting papers and documents relative to the Antietam cemetery, 29 p. (*In Assembly*. 89th sess. 1866, v. 7, no. 169)
- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on finance on "An act to provide for a monument in the national cemetery at Gettysburg, Pennsylvania, to the memory of the soldiers of the state of New York." 10 p. (*In Senate*. 87th sess. 1864, v. 4, no. 88)
- . . . Report of the committee on militia and public defense, in answer to a resolution of the Senate, relative to the number of men enlisted and furnished the federal government from this state, the term for which they were enlisted, &c. 8 p. (*In Senate*. 86th sess. 1863, v. 2, no. 46)
- **Military Record Bureau.** . . . Presentation of flags of New York volunteer regiments and other organizations to His Excellency, Governor Fenton, in accordance with a resolution of the Legislature, July 4, 1865. Alb. 1865. 249 p. Q.
- **Military Statistics Bureau.** Annual report, 1st-5th, 1864-1868.

Title of 3d annual report reads: 3d annual report of the Bureau of Military Record.

Appear also in documents as follows:

- 1st in Assembly, 87th sess. 1864, v. 2, no. 56.
- 2d in Assembly, 88th sess. 1865, v. 3, no. 64.
- 3d in Assembly, 89th sess. 1866, v. 4, no. 71.
- 4th in Assembly, 90th sess. 1867, v. 10, no. 235.
- 5th in Assembly, 91st sess. 1868, v. 11, no. 148.

**N. Y. (state). Military Statistics Bureau.** Descriptive catalogue of the collection of flags, trophies, and relics, exhibited by the Bureau of Military Statistics at the Army Relief Bazaar, held at Albany, N. Y., February 22, 1864. Alb. 1864. 48 p.

————— 2d ed. Alb. 1864. 56 p.

**Phisterer, Frederick, compiler.** New York in the war of the rebellion, 1861-1865. Alb. 1890. 532 p. Q.

————— 2d ed. Alb. 1890. 533 p. Q.

————— 3d ed. Alb. 1912. 5 v. and Index. Q.

Also appears in Assembly, 134th sess. 1911, v. 31-36.

*Slavery*

**N. Y. (state). Legislature.** . . . Report of the joint committee of the Senate and Assembly on so much of the governor's message as relates to domestic slavery. 5 p. (*In Senate.* 59 sess. 1836. v. 2, no. 106)

————— **Legislature. Assembly.** Report of the select committee on the subject of the arrest of fugitive slaves. 8 p. (*In Assembly.* 70th sess. 1847, v. 6, no. 168)

————— . . . Report of the judiciary committee, on the petitions of numerous citizens of this state, relating to slavery. 8 p. (*In Assembly.* 64th sess. 1841, v. 6, no. 239)

**Northrup, Ansel Judd.** . . . Slavery in New York; a historical sketch. Alb. 1900. 73 p. (New York (state). State Library bulletin. History, no. 4, May 1900)

Also published in New York (state). State library. 83d annual report, p. 241-313. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 124th sess. 1901, v. 13, no. 45.

Sold by the State Library at 10¢.

SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR, 1898

**N. Y. (state). Adjutant General's Office.** Annual report of the adjutant-general for the years 1898-1899.

These reports appear in the department edition and also in the documents as follows:

1898 in Assembly, 122d sess. 1899, v. 12, no. 65.

1899 in Assembly, 123d sess. 1900, v. 8, no. 58.

————— New York in the Spanish-American War, 1898. Part of the report of the adjutant general of the state. Alb. 1900. 3v.

————— rev. ed. (*In Assembly.* 125th sess. 1902, v. 8-10, no. 13, pt 7-9)

————— **Historian.** New York and the war with Spain. History of the Empire state regiments. Published under the direction of the state historian. Alb. 1903. 429 p.

Running title: Annual report of the state historian.

Appears also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 17, no. 68.

Sold by the State Library at \$1.

### Surveys

**N. Y. (state). Adirondack survey (Colvin Survey).** Annual report . . . 1st-10th, 1872-1882. Alb. 1873-83.

Title varies: 1st Report on a topographical survey of the Adirondack wilderness of New York. Alb. 1873.

2d Report on the topographical survey of the Adirondack wilderness of New York for the year 1873. Alb. 1874.

3d-7th Seventh annual report on the progress of the topographical survey of the Adirondack region of New York, to the year 1879. Containing the condensed reports for the years 1874-75-76-77 and 78. Alb. 1880.

During the years 1874-78 no annual reports were published. Financial reports only were made to the comptroller.

By provision of chapter 499, Laws of 1883, the work of the Adirondack survey was taken over by the State Land Survey, which was designated to survey "the public lands in the counties of Clinton, Essex, Franklin, Fulton, Hamilton, Herkimer, Lewis, Saratoga, St Lawrence and Warren."

1st-7th published separately.

Appear in documents as follows:

1st, 1872, in Senate, 96th sess. 1873, v. 3, no. 53.

2d, 1873, in Senate, 97th sess. 1874, v. 5, no. 98.

3d-7th, 1874-79, pages 1-64 appear in Assembly, 102d sess. 1879, v. 6, no. 87.

8th, 1880, in Assembly, 104th sess. 1881, v. 4, no. 61.

9th, 1881, in Assembly, 105th sess. 1882, v. 3, no. 57.

10th, 1882, in Assembly, 106th sess. 1883, v. 7, no. 177.

— **State Land Survey.** Annual report. . . 1883-99. Alb.

1884-1900.

Appear in documents as follows:

1883 in Assembly, 107th sess. 1884, v. 8, no. 126.

1884 in Assembly, 108th sess. 1885, v. 6, no. 79.

1885 in Assembly, 109th sess. 1886, v. 7, no. 80.

1886 intended to have been printed as Assembly document no. 74, 110th sess. 1887, but was ordered not to be printed.

1887 in Assembly, 111th sess. 1888, v. 7, no. 58. Also appears as Appendix A to report for 1893.

1888 in Assembly, 112th sess. 1889, v. 9, no. 65. Also appears as Appendix B to report for 1893.

1889 in Assembly, 113th sess. 1890, v. 14, no. 95. Also appears as Appendix C to report for 1893.

1890 in Senate, 114th sess. 1891, v. 5, no. 48. Also appears as Appendix D to report for 1893.

1891 in Senate, 115th sess. 1892, v. 4, no. 35.

1892 in Senate, 116th sess. 1893, v. 4, no. 32.

1893 in Senate, 117th sess. 1894, v. 9, no. 84.

1894 in Senate, 118th sess. 1895, v. 14, no. 65.

1895 in Senate, 119th sess. 1896, v. 7, no. 48.

1896 in Senate, 120th sess. 1897, v. 9, no. 42.

1897 in Senate, 121st sess. 1898, v. 12, no. 54. (Wrongly numbered 42.)

1897-99 indexed in Assembly, 122d sess. 1900, as no. 94, but does not appear in collected documents. Miss Hasse lists with above reference.

Survey abolished by chapter 66, Laws of 1900.

**New York State Agricultural Society.** Transactions, 1848-1852; 1859; 1860-1861. Alb. 1849-1863. 8 v.

Contain surveys of the counties as follows:

v. 8-9, 1848-1849. Washington co.

v. 10, 1850. Seneca co.

v. 11, 1851. Madison co.

v. 12, 1852. Essex co.

- v. 19, 1859. Onondaga co.  
v. 21, 1861. Steuben co.  
v. 22, 1862. Orange co.

Appear also in documents as follows:

- v. 8, 1848, in Assembly, 72d sess. 1849, v. 4, no. 200.  
v. 9, 1849, in Assembly, 73d sess. 1850, v. 7, no. 175.  
v. 10, 1850, in Assembly, 74th sess. 1851, v. 6, no. 150.  
v. 11, 1851, in Assembly, 75th sess. 1852, v. 6, no. 126.  
v. 12, 1852, in Assembly, 76th sess. 1853, v. 5, no. 112.  
v. 19, 1859, in Assembly, 83d sess. 1860, v. 5, no. 181.  
v. 21, 1861, in Assembly, 85th sess. 1861, v. 10, no. 252.  
v. 22, 1862, in Assembly, 86th sess. 1862, v. 9, no. 234.

## INDIANS

### ARCHEOLOGY

**Beauchamp, William Martin.** . . . Aboriginal chipped stone implements of New York. Alb. 1897. 84 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, v. 4, no. 16, October 1897)

Also published in New York State Museum. 50th annual report, apx. p. 1-84. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 120th sess. 1897, v. 12-13, no. 48 and 51.

Sold by the State Museum at 25¢.

— . . . Aboriginal occupation of New York. Alb. 1900. 190 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, no. 32, v. 7, February 1900)

Also published in New York State Museum. 54th annual report, apx. 2, p. 1-190. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 124th sess. 1901, v. 14-17, no. 46, pt 1-4.

Sold by the State Museum at 30¢.

— . . . Aboriginal place names of New York. Alb. 1907. 333 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 400. State Museum. Bulletin 108. Archeology 12)

Also published in New York State Museum. 60th annual report, apx. 6, p. 1-333. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 24-26, no. 68, pt 1-3.

Sold by the State Museum at 40¢.

— . . . Aboriginal use of wood in New York. Alb. 1905. 190 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 344. State Museum. Bulletin 89. Archeology 11)

Also published in New York State Museum. 58th annual report, apx. 5, p. 85-272. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 128th sess. 1905, v. 4-7, no. 12, pt 1-4.

— . . . Civil, religious and mourning councils and ceremonies of adoption of the New York Indians. Alb. 1907. 117 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 402. State Museum. Bulletin 113. Archeology 13)

Also published in New York State Museum. 60th annual report, apx. 6, p. 335-451. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 24-26, no. 68, pt 1-3.

Sold by the State Museum at 25¢.

— . . . Earthenware of the New York aborigines. Alb. 1898. 78 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, v. 5, no. 22, October 1898)

Also published in New York State Museum. 52d annual report, p. 71-146. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 122d sess. 1899, v. 13, no. 60.

Sold by the State Museum at 25¢.

— . . . History of the New York Iroquois, now commonly called the Six Nations. Alb. 1905. 340 p. (New York (state). University. Bulletin 329. State Museum. Bulletin 78. Archeology 9)

Also published in New York State Museum. 57th annual report, v. 2, apx. 7, p. 123-461. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 21-23, no. 40, pt 1-3.

Sold by the State Museum at 75¢.

— . . . Horn and bone implements of the New York Indians. Alb. 1902. 112 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, no. 50, March 1902)

Also published in New York State Museum. 55th annual report, apx. p. 241-350. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 125th sess. 1902, v. 21, no. 38.

— . . . Metallic implements of the New York Indians. Alb. 1902. 94 p. (New York (state). University. Bulletin 258. State Museum. Bulletin 55. Archeology 7)

Also published in New York State Museum. 56th annual report, apx. 8. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 126th sess. 1903, v. 15, no. 42.

Sold by the State Museum at 25¢.

— . . . Metallic ornaments of the New York Indians. Alb. 1903. 120 p. (New York (state). University. Bulletin 305. State Museum. Bulletin 73. Archeology 8)

Also published in New York State Museum. 57th annual report, apx. 7, p. 1-120. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 127th sess. 1904, v. 21-23, no. 40, pt 1-3.

— . . . Perch Lake mounds, with notes on other New York mounds and some accounts of Indian trails. Alb. 1905. 84 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 338. State Museum. Bulletin 87. Archeology 10)

Also published in New York State Museum. 58th annual report, apx. 5, p. 1-84. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 128th sess. 1905, v. 4-7, no. 12, pt 1-4.

Sold by the State Museum at 20¢.

**Beauchamp, William Martin.** . . . Polished stone articles used by the New York aborigines before and during European occupation. Alb. 1897. 102 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, v. 4, no. 18, November 1897)

Also published in New York State Museum. 51st annual report, apx. 1, p. 1-102. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 121st sess. 1898, v. 9, no. 48.

Sold by the State Museum at 25¢.

— . . . Wampum and shell articles used by the New York Indians. Alb. 1901. 166 p. (New York State Museum. Bulletin, no. 41, v. 8, February 1901)

Also published in New York State Museum. 54th annual report, apx. 2, p. 317-420. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 124th sess. 1901, v. 14-17, no. 46, pt 1-4.

**Converse, Harriet Maxwell.** . . . Iroquois silver brooches. 23 p. (In New York State Museum. 54th annual report, v. 1, p. 1231-1254)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 124th sess. 1901, v. 14, no. 46, pt 1.

— . . . Myths and legends of the New York state Iroquois; ed. and annotated by A. C. Parker. Alb. 1908. 195 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 437. State Museum. Bulletin 125)

Also published in New York State Museum. 62d annual report, apx. 7. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 132d sess. 1909, v. 34-36, no. 64, pt 1-3.

Sold by the State Museum at 50¢.

**New York State Museum.** Report on archeology. 8 p. (In New York State Museum. 53d annual report, 1905, pt 6, p. 50-57)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 20, no. 66, pt 1.

**Parker, Arthur Caswell.** . . . Excavations in an Erie Indian village and burial site at Ripley, Chautauqua co., N. Y. Alb. 1907. 102 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 418. State Museum. Bulletin 117. Archeology 14)

Also published in New York State Museum. 60th annual report, apx. 6, p. 453-547. This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 130th sess. 1907, v. 24-26, no. 68, pt 1-3.

Sold by the State Museum at 30¢.

— . . . Iroquois uses of maize and other food plants. Alb. 1910. 119 p. (New York (state). Education Department. Bulletin 482. State Museum. Bulletin 144)

Also published in New York State Museum. 64th annual report, apx. 5. This report appears in the department edition and also in Senate, 134th sess. 1911, v. 26-27, no. 55.

Sold by the State Museum at 30¢.



## LANDS AND TREATIES

Subarrangement chronologic

## General

**Iroquois Indians.** . . . Petition of the Six Nations of Indians. 4 p. (Document J accompanying annual message of the governor; in Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2)

Also appears in Assembly, 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2.

**N. Y. (state). Commissioners appointed to investigate the question of illegal taxation of Indian lands.** . . . Report of a majority of the commissioners appointed under chapter 715, Laws of 1871, to investigate the question of illegal taxation of lands upon the Buffalo creek, Allegany and Cattaraugus Indian reservations. 8 p. (*In* Senate. 96th sess. 1873, v. 3, no. 59)

— . . . Report of a minority of the commissioners appointed under chapter 715, Laws of 1871, to investigate the question of illegal taxation of lands upon the Buffalo creek, Allegany and Cattaraugus Indian reservations. 6 p. (*In* Senate. 96th sess. 1873, v. 3, no. 60)

— **Comptroller.** . . . Report of the comptroller in reply to a resolution of the Assembly relative to sales of Indian lands. 3 p. (*In* Assembly. 80th sess. 1857, v. 1, no. 12)

— **Governor, 1845-47. (Silas Wright).** . . . Communication from the governor, in answer to a resolution of the Senate relating to the Indians on the Cattaraugus and Allegany reservations. 27 p. (*In* Senate. 69th sess. 1846, v. 2, no. 57)

— **1865-69. (Reuben E. Fenton).** . . . Communication from the governor transmitting a report of Rodney R. Crowley, commissioner, appointed to ascertain what damages had been done to the lands embraced in the Cattaraugus, Allegany and Oil Spring reservations by trespassers. 7 p. (*In* Senate. 91st sess. 1868, v. 5, no. 72)

— **Land Office commissioners.** . . . Report on Indian affairs, March 12, 1850. 18 p. (*In* Assembly. 73d sess. 1850, v. 5, no. 130)

— **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . An act for the disposal of lands remaining the property of this state in the late Indian reservations. 1 p. F. (*In* Assembly. 29th sess. 1806, February 11)

Documents of this session not numbered.

— Report of the committee on Indian affairs. 4 p. F. (*In* Assembly. 46th sess. 1823, v. 2, no. 197)

**N. Y. (state). Legislature. Assembly.** Documents referred to in the report of the committee on Indian affairs. 20 p. F. (*In* Assembly. 46th sess. 1823, v. 2, no. 203)

— . . . Concurrent resolutions on the subject of extending the right of suffrage to the Indians of this state. 1 p. (*In* Assembly. 69th sess. 1846, v. 3, no. 63)

— . . . Report of committee on Indian affairs on petitions for an orphan asylum and certain schools on Indian reservations in this state. 31 p. (*In* Assembly. 78th sess. 1855, v. 2, no. 43)

— . . . Concurrent resolutions relating to Indian affairs. 2 p. (*In* Assembly. 98th sess. 1875, v. 3, no. 30)

— Report of special committee to investigate the Indian problem of the state of New York, appointed by the Assembly of 1888. Alb. 1889. 2 v.

Also appears in Assembly, 112th sess. 1889, v. 7, no. 51.

— **Legislature. Senate.** Resolutions [on Indian lands]. F. (*In* Assembly jour. 8th sess. 1785, p. 31-32)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on a bill from the Assembly entitled "An act to amend an act entitled 'An act in relation to certain tribes of Indians'." 3 p. (*In* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 4, no. 92)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the resolution of the Senate in relation to the state census. 5 p. (*In* Senate. 68th sess. 1845, v. 2, no. 84)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, to which was referred the petition of Maris B. Pierce and others of the Iroquois or Six Nations. 10 p. (*In* Senate. 70th sess. 1847, v. 2, no. 70)

— . . . Report of committee on Indian affairs on an "Act in relation to unpaid taxes on the Cattaraugus and Allegany Indian Reservations." 5 p. (*In* Senate. 87th sess. 1864, v. 3, no. 30)

— **Secretary of State.** . . . Report of the secretary of state and surveyor-general relative to a tract of land purchased from the Indians by William Smith, jr and others in 1761. 5 p. (*In* Assembly. 68th sess. 1845, v. 6, no. 212)

— . . . Communication from the secretary of state transmitting the report of Mr Schoolcraft, one of the agents appointed to take the census or enumeration of the Indians, &c. 292 p. (*In* Senate. 69th sess. 1846, v. 1, no. 24)

**Tillotson, R. L.** . . . Remonstrance of R. L. Tillotson, one of the grantees of Massachusetts against the passage of the Indian bill from the Assembly. 8 p. (*In* Assembly. 68th sess. 1845, v. 3, no. 94)

### Cayuga

**Cayuga Indians.** . . . Petition of the Cayuga nation of Indians for the payment of annuities due to the said nation from the State of New York. 5 p. (*In* Assembly. 74th sess. 1851, v. 3, no. 83)

**N. Y. (state). Governor, 1899-1901. (Theodore Roosevelt).** . . . Communication from the governor transmitting papers in the matter of the Cayuga Indians. 17 p. (*In* Senate. 122d sess. 1899, v. 8, no. 20)

— **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the standing committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Peter Wilson. 2 p. (*In* Assembly. 71st sess. 1848, v. 3, no. 55)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition to pay Cayuga nation of Indians an annuity. 4 p. (*In* Assembly. 76th sess. 1853, v. 2, no. 26)

— . . . Correspondence concerning the claim of the Cayuga Indians against the state of New York. Transmitted to the Legislature January 10, 1900. Alb. 1900. 8 p. (*In* Assembly. 123d sess. 1900, v. 2, no. 13)

— **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the memorial of Peter Wilson, a Cayuga chief, in respect to the law of 1848 providing for the distribution of the Cayuga annuities. 16 p. (*In* Senate. 72d sess. 1849, v. 2, no. 64)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of Peter Wilson for an adjustment of the claims of the Cayuga nation. 4 p. (*In* Senate. 76th sess. 1853, v. 3, no. 81)

— . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of Peter Wilson for relief. 4 p. (*In* Senate. 84th sess. 1861, v. 2, no. 49)

— . . . Testimony taken before Herbert P. Bissell, commissioner in the matter of the Cayuga Indians. 93 p. (*In* Senate. 112th sess. 1889, v. 5, no. 35)

— **Secretary of State.** . . . Report of the secretary of state in answer to a resolution of the Assembly. 8 p. (*In* Assembly. 71st sess. 1848, v. 3, no. 61)

Contains material relating to treaty between the state of New York and the Cayuga Indians.

**Wilson, Peter.** . . . Memorial of Peter Wilson (Wa-o-wa-na-onk), chief of the Cayugas. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 76th sess. 1853, v. 2, no. 56)

— . . . Memorial of Peter Wilson, Grand Sachem of the Six Nations and chief representative of the Cayugas, for relief. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 84th sess. 1861, v. 2, no. 50)

### Mohawk

**N. Y. (state). Comptroller.** . . . Report of the comptroller on the petition of the Caughnawaga Indians, referred to him by the Assembly. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 64th sess. 1841, v. 2, no. 29)

— **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the claims of Indians to certain lands in Rensselaer and Columbia counties. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 77th sess. 1854, v. 2, no. 49)

— **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the Ochquaga tribe of Indians. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 57th sess. 1834, v. 2, no. 126)

### Oneida

**Lansing, Abraham.** . . . Report of Abraham Lansing and Anson S. Wood, appointed by the governor in accordance with a concurrent resolution of the Senate and Assembly, to examine claims of the Oneida nation of Indians. 18 p. (*In Senate.* 97th sess. 1874, v. 4, no. 79)

**N. Y. (state). Attorney General's Office.** . . . Report of the attorney-general on the petition of the First Christian party of Oneida Indians. 4 p. (*In Senate.* 71st sess. 1848, v. 2, no. 35)

— **Land Office commissioners.** . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the bill entitled "An act directing the sale to John Gregg of 250 acres of land, in the New Stockbridge or 'Oneida reservation'." 2 p. (*In Senate.* 54th sess. 1831, no. 10)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office respecting their proceedings under the act in relation to the Oneida Indians. 5 p. (*In Senate.* 64th sess. 1841, v. 1, no. 14)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office on the petition of Peter Bain and others, purchasers of lands in

the Oneida purchase of 1840; and on the petition of William Page and others, purchasers of lands in the New Stockbridge purchases of 1825, 1830 and 1834. 7 p. (*In Assembly. 68th sess. 1845, v. 1, no. 18*)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office upon the petition of certain purchasers of lands in the second Oneida purchase, praying for relief. 3 p. (*In Assembly. 69th sess. 1846, v. 2, no. 34*)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of certain Oneida and Onondaga Indians, relative to lands in the counties of Broome and Chenango. 6 p. (*In Assembly. 70th sess. 1847, v. 7, no. 215*)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of Jacob Powless, and others, belonging to the First Christian party of Oneida Indians relative to lands near Wood creek. 6 p. (*In Assembly. 70th sess. 1847, v. 7, no. 216*)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office relative to lands ceded to the state by the Orchard party of Oneida Indians. 3 p. (*In Assembly. 72d sess. 1849, v. 3, no. 103*)

— . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office in answer to a resolution calling upon them for information as to the treaty of 1788 and agreements with the Oneida nation of Indians. 5 p. (*In Senate. 89th sess. 1866, v. 2, no. 50*)

— . . . Reply of the commissioners of the Land Office in response to a resolution of the Assembly calling for information relative to lands released to the state by the Oneida Indians. 6 p. (*In Assembly. 96th sess. 1873, v. 4, no. 44*)

— . . . Reply of the commissioners of the Land Office to a resolution of the Assembly relative to the treaty of 1795 with the Oneida Indians, and whether their reserved rights (if any) have been by them transferred to this state. 11 p. (*In Assembly. 96th sess. 1873, v. 4, no. 59*)

— . . . Reply of the commissioners of the Land Office to a resolution of the Assembly, adopted on February 19, instant, relative to the Oneida Indians. 3 p. (*In Assembly. 96th sess. 1873, v. 5, no. 66*)

— **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . An act relating to the purchase of lands from the First Christian and Orchard parties of Oneida Indians. 3 p. F. (*In Assembly. 52d sess. 1829, no. 23*)

- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Baptist Paulus, Jacob Anthony, Anthony Bigknife, and Elijah Sconondoa. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 53d sess. 1830, v. 4, no. 296)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Martin Denny and others of the Oneida Indians. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 53d sess. 1830, v. 4, no. 432)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of Daniel Bread. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 55th sess. 1832, v. 4, no. 278)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of the chiefs of the First Christian party of the Oneida Indians, residing at Green Bay. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 56th sess. 1833, v. 4, no. 315)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petitions of Josiah Rawson and Robert Toan. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 3, no. 218)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of John Hill, Jennie Hill and Anthony Otsequette. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 3, no. 259)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of certain members of the First Christian party of Oneida Indians. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 3, no. 260)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, upon the engrossed bill, entitled "An act directing the sale to William Page, of 100 acres of land in the New Stockbridge or Oneida reservations." 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 4, no. 280)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of William A. Stone. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 59th sess. 1836, v. 4, no. 225)
- . . . Report of a majority of the committee on Indian affairs, on petition of Henry Jourdon, in behalf of the Orchard party of the Oneida Indians. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 61st sess. 1838, v. 5, no. 287)
- . . . Report of the minority of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of the chiefs of the Orchard party of the Oneida Indians residing in Wisconsin. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 61st sess. 1838, v. 5, no. 289)

- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of the chiefs and head men of the Orchard party of Oneida Indians residing at Green Bay. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 61st sess. 1838, v. 6, no. 350)
- . . . Report of the committee on public lands, on the petition of sundry purchasers of land, in the Oneida purchase of 1830, for relief. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 70th sess. 1847, v. 4, no. 144)
- . . . Report of the committee on public lands on the petition of certain purchasers of lands upon the Oneida Purchase or Reservation. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 2, no. 76)
- . . . Report of the committee on public lands on the petition of purchasers of the Oneida purchase in 1840 and 1841. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 73d sess. 1850, v. 3, no. 32)
- . . . Report of the committee on claims on the claim for relief of certain purchasers of lands purchased from the Oneida Indians. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 75th sess. 1852, v. 2, no. 61)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the claim of Sally (widow) Huyost, Christine Skenandoah and Rachael Cornelius, for relief. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 76th sess. 1853, v. 3, no. 80)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs relative to the petition of Daniel Bread and others. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 88th sess. 1865, v. 9, no. 198)
- . . . Adverse report of the committee on Indian affairs relative to treaties of the Oneida tribe of Indians of the years 1788 and 1795 and whether said treaties have been canceled, &c. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 96th sess. 1873, v. 6, no. 101)
- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of John Denny. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 57th sess. 1834, v. 2, no. 51)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the Orchard party of Oneida Indians. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 57th sess. 1834, v. 2, no. 98)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of William Page. 7 p. (*In Senate.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 2, no. 29)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Henry Powles, Adam Swamp, Daniel Bread, and

- Jacob Cornelius. 2 p. (*In Senate. 61st sess. 1838, v. 2, no. 51*)
- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on finance, on the Assembly bill for the relief of purchasers of lands in the Oneida reservation, in the years 1840 and 1841. 4 p. (*In Senate. 68th sess. 1845, v. 2, no. 58*)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the Chiefs, &c. of the First Christian party of Oneida Indians. 10 p. (*In Senate. 72d sess. 1849, v. 2, no. 46*)
- **Surveyor General's Office.** . . . Report on lands in Oneida reservation, F. (*In Assembly jour. 25th sess. 1802, p. 35-36*)
- . . . Report of the surveyor-general on the petition of the Orchard party of Oneida Indians. 2 p. (*In Senate. 57th sess. 1834, v. 2, no. 88*)
- Oneida Indians.** . . . Petition from the Christian party of Oneida Indians to the Legislature of New York. 3 p. (*In Senate. 57th sess. 1834, v. 2, no. 74*)

### Onondaga

- Hine, Allen.** . . . Report of Allen Hine, agent for the Onondaga Indians in response to resolutions of the Senate relative to representative self-government. 5 p. (*In Senate. 97th sess. 1874, v. 4, no. 88*)
- N. Y. (state). Attorney General's Office.** . . . Report of the attorney-general in response to a resolution relative to the Onondaga tribe of Indians. 3 p. (*In Senate. 105th sess. 1882, v. 6, no. 77*)
- **Governor, 1847-49. (John Young).** . . . Communication from the governor, transmitting a remonstrance from a portion of the chiefs of the Onondaga Indians. 4 p. (*In Assembly. 70th sess. 1847, v. 4, no. 124*)
- **Land Office commissioners.** . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office upon the subject of the Onondaga Indians. 5 p. (*In Senate. 64th sess. 1841, v. 2, no. 63*)
- . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of certain Oneida and Onondaga Indians, relative to lands in the counties of Broome and Chenango. 6 p. (*In Assembly. 70th sess. 1847, v. 7, no. 215*)



- **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on sundry memorials from the counties of Onondaga and Cortland. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 3, no. 225)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the petition of the St Regis and Onondaga tribes of Indians as to their annuities and leases. 27 p. (*In Assembly.* 93d sess. 1870, v. 11, no. 202)
- **Onondaga Indian commission.** . . . Report to the Legislature of the state of New York concerning the condition of the Onondaga Indians from the commission appointed by chapter 345 of the Laws of 1882. 25 p. (*In Senate.* 106th sess. 1883, v. 2, no. 35)
- Report of the commissioners appointed to make a treaty with Onondaga tribe of Indians. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 107th sess. 1884, v. 3, no. 43)

### St Regis

- N. Y. (state). Comptroller.** . . . Report of the comptroller on the memorial of the St Regis Indians. 22 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 4, no. 318)
- **Land Office commissioners.** . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office on the petition of the trustees of the St Regis Indians in relation to certain islands in the river St Lawrence. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 66th sess. 1843, v. 6, no. 136)
- . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of Eleazer Williams. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 68th sess. 1845, v. 1, no. 7)
- . . . Communication from the commissioners of the Land Office in answer to a resolution in relation to the St Regis Indians. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 74th sess. 1851, v. 2, no. 32)
- **Legislature. Assembly.** An act concerning the St Regis Indians, 2 p. F. (*In Assembly.* 49th sess. 1826, no. 235)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of the trustees of the St Regis Indians. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 56th sess. 1833, v. 4, no. 281)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of William Quaw. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 61st sess. 1838, v. 5, no. 280)

- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on public lands to whom was recommitted the bill from the Assembly authorizing the surveyor-general to lease a certain lot of land belonging to the state, in the St Regis reservation, together with the amendment proposed thereto by the Senate. 4 p. (*In* Assembly. 68th sess. 1845, v. 5, no. 168)
- . . . Report of committee on the internal affairs of towns and counties in relation to compensating St Regis Indians for certain islands in St Lawrence river. 3 p. (*In* Assembly. 76th sess. 1853, v. 2, no. 39)
- . . . Report of the committee on claims on the petition of the British St Regis Indians. 4 p. (*In* Assembly. 77th sess. 1854, v. 1, no. 27)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the St Regis Indians. 5 p. (*In* Assembly. 79th sess. 1856, v. 3, no. 34)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the petition of the St Regis and Onondaga tribes of Indians as to their annuities and leases. 27 p. (*In* Assembly. 93d sess. 1870, v. 11, no. 202)
- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on so much of the governor's message as relates to that subject. 12 p. (*In* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 4, no. 95)
- **Secretary of State.** . . . Communication from the secretary of state in relation to the St Regis Indians. 4 p. (*In* Assembly. 73d sess. 1850, v. 3, no. 27)
- **Surveyor General's Office.** . . . Communication of the surveyor-general in relation to the public lands. 2 p. (*In* Senate. 54th sess. 1831, no. 19)  
Relates to lands of the St Regis Indians.
- . . . Report of the surveyor-general on the petition relating to the lands of the St Regis Indians. 5 p. (*In* Assembly. 64th sess. 1841, v. 4, no. 131)
- St Regis Indians.** . . . Communication from the St Regis Indians. 2 p. (Document H accompanying annual message of the governor; *in* Senate. 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2)  
Also appears in Assembly, 65th sess. 1842, v. 1, no. 2.
- Williams, Eleazer.** . . . Memorial of Eleazer Williams in relation to the St Regis Indians. 4 p. (*In* Senate. 78th sess. 1855, v. 2, no. 43)

### Seneca

- Jennison, George.** . . . Remonstrance of George Jennison and others, warriors of the Seneca nation, against the bill now pending before the Senate, for the "protection and improvement of the Seneca nation of Indians" to the Honorable, the Legislature of the state of New York. 3 p. (*In Senate.* 68th sess. 1845, v. 3, no. 104)
- Logan, A. Sim.** . . . Memorial of A. Sim Logan, delegate and clerk of the Seneca nation of Indians remonstrating against the recognition of the government attempted to be imposed upon said Indians. 15 p. (*In Assembly.* 89th sess. 1866, v. 3, no. 61)
- N. Y. (state). Governor, 1817-22, (DeWitt Clinton).** Message from His Excellency the Governor to the Senate and Assembly transmitting the minutes of a conference with the representatives of the Seneca Indians. 3 p. F. (*In Senate.* 43d sess. 1820, no. 68)
- **1845-47. (Silas Wright).** . . . Message from the governor transmitting a memorial of the Seneca Indians. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 69th sess. 1846, v. 5, no. 197)
- **1849-51. (Hamilton Fish).** . . . Communication from the governor transmitting certain proceedings of the Seneca nation of Indians. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 3, no. 108)
- . . . Communication from the governor transmitting a letter from the clerk of the Seneca nation of Indians. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 73d sess. 1850, v. 1, no. 21)
- . . . Message from the governor transmitting papers in relation to the Seneca Indians. 8 p. (*In Senate.* 73d sess. 1850, v. 2, no. 59)
- **1857-59. (John A. King).** . . . Communication from the governor transmitting a communication from the United States commissioner of Indian affairs relative to sale of lands belonging to the Seneca Indians. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 80th sess. 1857, v. 1, no. 17)
- **1859-63. (Edwin D. Morgan).** . . . Communication from His Excellency the Governor transmitting a communication from the agent of the Tonawanda band of Seneca Indians. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 83d sess. 1860, v. 2, no. 28)

- N. Y. (state). Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of sundry chiefs and warriors of the Seneca Indians. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 57th sess. 1834, v. 4, no. 365)
- Relates to the sale of ardent spirits.
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs to which was referred the bill entitled "An act for the extinguishment of the claim of the Seneca Indians upon the state." 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 59th sess. 1836, v. 2, no. 82)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Governor Blacksnake and other chiefs of the Seneca Indians. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 59th sess. 1836, v. 3, no. 168)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on a resolution of the Assembly relative to a certain treaty with the Seneca Indians. 6 p. (*In Assembly.* 64th sess. 1841, v. 4, no. 88)
- . . . Minority report of the committee on Indian affairs on the governor's communication transmitting certain proceedings of the Seneca Indians. 7 p. (*In Assembly.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 3, no. 189)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the governor's communication relative to certain proceedings of the Seneca nation of Indians. 7 p. (*In Assembly.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 3, no. 190)
- . . . Report of the select committee on the petition of the Seneca nation of Indians praying for the establishment of boarding schools on the Cattaraugus and Allegany reservations. 3 p. (*In Assembly.* 73d sess. 1850, v. 5, no. 136)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the memorial of N. T. Strong, and Sim Logan relative to the troubles among the Seneca nation of Indians. 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 88th sess. 1865, v. 3, no. 63)
- . . . Report of committee on Indian affairs on remonstrances of N. T. Strong, delegate of Seneca nation, relative to memorial purporting to be signed by Saul Logan and others. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 88th sess. 1865, v. 7, no. 128)
- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the standing committee on Indian affairs, relative to the Seneca tribe of Indians. 7 p. (*In Senate.* 66th sess. 1843, v. 3, no. 84)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the Assembly bill in relation to the Seneca Indians. 13 p. (*In Senate.* 68th sess. 1845, v. 3, no. 93)

- . . . Report of a majority of the committee on Indian affairs on the memorial of the chiefs and warriors of the Seneca nation of Indians. 14 p. (*In Senate*. 73d sess. 1850, v. 3, no. 108)
- . . . Report of the judiciary committee on the memorial of the president and councillors of the Seneca nation of Indians for relief from taxes. 6 p. (*In Senate*. 80th sess. 1857, v. 1, no. 28)
- Seneca Indians.** . . . Remonstrance of Seneca Indians of the Cattaraugus reservation against the passage of any law authorizing an allotment or lease of their lands to white people. 4 p. (*In Senate*. 91st sess. 1868, v. 3, no. 24)
- Strong, Nathaniel T.** . . . Memorial of Nathaniel T. Strong, John Luke, Harrison Halftown, delegates and representatives from the Seneca nation of Indians, relating to the recent troubles among the Senecas and praying for certain legislation, declaring the government by councillors the legitimate government of said nation. 12 p. (*In Assembly*. 88th sess. 1865, v. 2, no. 32)
- U. S. War Department.** . . . Letter from the secretary of war to Maris B. Pierce. 5 p. (*In Assembly*. 72d sess. 1849, v. 5, no. 205)
- Relates to Seneca Indians.
- Wilson, Peter.** . . . Memorial of Peter Wilson, in behalf of the Seneca nation of Indians, praying for aid in the establishment of boarding schools on the Cattaraugus reservation. 4 p. (*In Assembly*. 73d sess. 1850, v. 6, no. 164)

### Stockbridge

- Metoxen, John.** . . . Petition of John Metoxen and others, head men and sachems of the Stockbridge Indians, praying for relief to the Honorable the Legislature of the state of New York. 5 p. (*In Assembly*. 71st sess. 1848, v. 3, no. 81)
- N. Y. (state). Land Office commissioners.** . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of Susa Hendrick, an Indian woman. 4 p. (*In Senate*. 69th sess. 1846, v. 4, no. 127)
- . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office, on the petition of the Stockbridge Indians. 5 p. (*In Assembly*. 69th sess. 1846, v. 5, no. 158)

- N. Y. (state). Land Office Commissioners.** . . . Report of the commissioners of the Land Office in answer to a resolution calling upon them for information in regard to the Stockbridge Indians. 6 p. (*In Senate.* 89th sess. 1866, v. 1, no. 30)
- **Legislature. Assembly.** . . . Report from the committee on Indian affairs, in relation to the Stockbridge Indians, and those occupying their lands. 2 p. F. (*In Assembly.* 48th sess. 1825, no. 80)
- An act relating to the purchase of lands from the Stockbridge Indians and for the relief of the settlers on the same. 2 p. F. (*In Assembly.* 48th sess. 1825, no. 81)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the Stockbridge Indians. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 57th sess. 1834, v. 4, no. 343)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs, on the petition of Daniel Fowler. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 58th sess. 1835, v. 4, no. 299)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of the Stockbridge Indians. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 61st sess. 1838, v. 4, no. 173)
- . . . Report of the select committee to which was referred the petitions of the Stockbridge tribe of Indians and a branch of the Mohawks now residing at Oneida. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 76th sess. 1853, v. 3, no. 79)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the claims of Indians to certain lands in Rensselaer and Columbia counties. 2 p. (*In Assembly.* 77th sess. 1854, v. 2, no. 49)
- . . . Report of the majority and minority of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the claims of the Mohawk and Stockbridge Indians. 7 p. (*In Assembly.* 77th sess. 1854, v. 3, no. 106)
- . . . Report of the majority and of the minority of the committee on Indian affairs in relation to the claims of the Moheconic, now called Stockbridge Indians. 15 p. (*In Assembly.* 78th sess. 1855, v. 4, no. 103)
- . . . Report of minority of committee on Indian affairs on petition of the Stockbridge Indians. 6 p. (*In Assembly.* 79th sess. 1856, v. 5, no. 205)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition and papers of the Stockbridge Indians. 5 p. (*In Assembly.* 80th sess. 1857, v. 1, no. 46)

- **Legislature. Senate.** . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of John Metoxen and others, headmen and sachems of the Stockbridge Indians. 8 p. (*In Senate.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 2, no. 45)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of Lydia Harden, an Indian woman. 2 p. (*In Senate.* 72d sess. 1849, v. 2, no. 66)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the bill for the relief of the Stockbridge Indians. 8 p. (*In Senate.* 78th sess. 1855, v. 2, no. 66)
- . . . Report of the committee on Indian affairs on the petition of Stockbridge tribe of Indians. 5 p. (*In Senate.* 80th sess. 1857, v. 2, no. 72)
- **Secretary of State.** . . . Statement in answer to a resolution of Assembly (relative to sales of lands to Stockbridge Indians). 4 p. (*In Assembly.* 71st sess. 1848, v. 2, no. 53)
- . . . Communication from the secretary of state in reply to a resolution of the Assembly, relative to titles of lands held by the Moheconic (now called Stockbridge) Indians. 1 p. (*In Assembly.* 99th sess. 1876, v. 6, no. 78)

## INDUSTRY AND TRADE

**N. Y. (state). Factory investigating commission.** Preliminary report. Alb. 1912. 3 v.

Also appears in Senate, 135th sess. 1912, v. 21-23, no. 30, pt 1-3.

— **Labor Department.** Report on the growth of industry in New York. Alb. 1904. 670 p. (*In New York (state).* Labor Department. 2d annual report, v. 2, pt 5)

This report appears in the department edition and also in Assembly, 126th sess. 1903, v. 16, no. 65D.

**Stevens, George A.** New York Typographical Union No. 6; study of a modern trade movement and its predecessors. 717 p. (New York (state). Labor statistics bureau. Annual report, 1911, pt 1)

Also appears in Assembly, 135th sess. 1912, v. 12-13, no. 28, pt 3-4.  
For sale by State Library at \$1.





## INDEX

- American Scenic and Historic Preservation Society.** Annual report, 12
- Beauchamp.** Aboriginal chipped stone implements of New York, 36
- Aboriginal occupation of New York, 36
- Aboriginal place names of New York, 36
- Aboriginal use of wood in New York, 36
- Civil, religious and mourning councils and ceremonies of adoption of New York Indians, 36
- Earthenware of New York aborigines, 37
- History of New York Iroquois, 37
- Horn and bone implements of New York Indians, 37
- Metallic implements of New York Indians, 37
- Metallic ornaments of New York Indians, 37
- Perch lake mounds, 37
- Polished stone articles used by New York aborigines, 38
- Wampum and shell articles, 38
- Brodhead.** Report, 15
- Communication to governor, 15
- Final report, 15
- Burt.** My memoirs of military history of the state of New York during the war for the union, 27
- Cayuga Indians.** Petition for payment of annuities due from state of New York, 41
- Converse.** Iroquois silver brooches, 38
- Myths and legends of New York state Iroquois, 38
- Donck.** Remonstrance of New Netherland; with Secretary Van Tienhoven's answer, 16
- Flagg & Jennings.** Bibliography of New York colonial history, 17
- Hine.** Report, 46
- Horner.** The American flag, 6
- Hough.** Historical and statistical record of The University of the State of New York, 1784-1884, 9
- Hudson-Fulton celebration commission, New York.** Annual report, 11
- Official minutes, 11
- Iroquois Indians.** Petition of Six Nations, 39
- Jennison.** Remonstrance against bill for the protection and improvement of Seneca nation of Indians, 49
- Johnson.** Report of Exhibition of the industry of all nations, London, 1851, 9
- Judson.** History of projects for reaching the Great Lakes, 7
- Keyes.** History of savings banks in the state of New York, 7
- Lamberton.** Report on lands ceded by Holland Land Company to the state of New York, 19
- Lansing.** Report on claims of Oneida nation of Indians, 42
- Logan.** Memorial, remonstrating against recognition of government of Indians, 49
- Metoxen.** Petition of Stockbridge Indians, 51
- New York (colony).** Colonial records, general entries, v. 1, 1664-1665, 16

- New York (colony). Journals of the Provincial Congress, 16
- Names of persons for whom marriage licenses were issued, 16
  - Supplemental list of marriage licenses, 16
- New York (colony) Council. Calendar of council minutes, 18
- Journal of Legislative Council of the colony, 16
  - Minutes of the Executive Council of the province of New York, 17
- New York (colony). General Assembly. Journal of votes and proceedings, 17
- A state of the right of the colony of New York, with respect to its eastern boundary, 19
- New York (state). Adirondack survey. Annual report, 35
- New York (state). Adjutant General's office. Annual reports, 26, 27, 34
- Index of awards on claims of soldiers of the War of 1812, 27
  - New York in Spanish-American War, 34
  - Presentation of regimental colors to Legislature, 27
  - Proceedings attending presentation of regimental colors to Legislature, 27
  - Record of commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers and privates, 28
  - Register of officers commissioned in volunteer regiments from New York, 28
  - Registers of . . . regiments of New York artillery in the War of Rebellion, 28, 29
  - Registers of . . . regiments of cavalry, 29
  - Registers of 1st, 15th and 50th engineers and first battalion of sharpshooters, 29
  - Registers of . . . regiments of infantry, 29-32
- New York (state). Attorney General's office. Communication regarding boundary line between this state and New Jersey, 20
- Communication relative to water boundary between New York and New Jersey, 21
  - Communication relative to boundary line between New York and Connecticut through Long Island sound, 21
  - Report in relation to boundary line between New York and Connecticut, 21
  - Report on petition of First Christian party of Oneida Indians, 42
  - Report relative to Onondaga tribe of Indians, 46
- New York (state). Boundary line commission. Report relative to boundary line between this state and New Jersey, 21
- Reports on boundary line between New York and Connecticut, 21
  - Report of special committee on boundary line between this state and Connecticut, 21
  - Report in answer to a resolution, 21
  - Report on boundary lines between New York and states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 21
- New York (state). Capital Centenary Commission. The Capital centenary, 10
- New York (state). Commissioners appointed to investigate the question of illegal taxation of Indian lands. Report, 39
- New York (state). Commissioners for detecting and defeating conspiracies. Albany county sessions, 26
- New York (state). Commissioners of the state reservation at Niagara. Nineteenth annual report, 13

- New York (state). Commissioners on correct arms of the state. Report, 7
- New York (state) Comptroller. Report on memorial of St Regis Indians, 47
- Report on petition of Caughnawaga Indians, 42
- Report relative to sales of Indian lands, 39
- New York (state). Comptroller's Office. New York in the Revolution, 26
- New York (state). Cotton States and International Exposition, Atlanta, 1895, Board of commissioners. Report, 10
- New York (state). Council of Appointment. Military minutes, 26
- New York (state). Education Department. Hudson-Fulton celebration, 11
- Lake Champlain tercentenary, 12
- Proceedings of the dedication of the New York state education building, 9
- New York (state). Engineer and Surveyor. Annual reports on canals, 7
- New York (state). Factory investigating commission. Preliminary report, 53
- New York (state). Gettysburg and Chattanooga monuments commission. Final report on the battlefield of Gettysburg, 32
- In memoriam . . . Greene, 32
- New York (state). Gettysburg battlefield monument commission. Report to designate and mark positions of New York troops, 32
- Report, 33
- New York (state). Governor. Messages, 1683-1906, 23
- Messages relating to Indian affairs, 49
- Public papers, 24-25
- Speeches of different governors to the Legislature, 24
- New York (state). Governor. 1777-95, 1801-4 (George Clinton). Public papers, 24
- 1807-17 (Tompkins). Public papers, 24
- Message enclosing report of commissioners on eastern boundary of New Jersey, 22
- 1817-22 (DeWitt Clinton). Message transmitting minutes of conference with Seneca Indians, 49
- 1829-33 (Throop). Communication relative to boundary line between this state and New Jersey, 22
- 1839-43 (Seward). Communication transmitting a memorial from New York Historical Society, 14-15
- Communication transmitting correspondence from J. Romeyn Brodhead, 15
- Communications in relation to colonial history of the state, 15
- 1845-47 (Wright). Communication relating to Indians on Cattaraugus and Allegany reservations, 39
- Message transmitting memorial of Seneca Indians, 49
- 1847-49 (Young). Communication transmitting a remonstrance from chiefs of Onondaga Indians, 46
- 1849-51 (Fish). Communications relating to Seneca Indians, 49
- 1857-59 (King). Communication relative to sale of lands belonging to Seneca Indians, 49
- 1859-63 (Morgan). Communication relating to Tonawanda band of Seneca Indians, 49.
- Communication transmitting report of state officers on volunteer militia, 33
- Communication on boundary between New York and Connecticut, 22

New York (state). Governor. 1859-63 (Morgan). Messages, 24  
 — 1865-69 (Fenton). Communication relative to burial ground for soldiers, 33  
 — — Communication transmitting papers relative to Antietam cemetery, 33  
 — — Communication transmitting report of Rodney R. Crowley, 39  
 — 1869-73 (Hoffman). Public papers, 24  
 — — Veto messages, 24  
 — 1873-75 (Dix). Veto messages, 24  
 — 1875-77 (Tilden). Communication relating to boundary between New York and New Jersey, 22.  
 — — Messages, 24  
 — — Veto messages, 24  
 — 1877-79 (Robinson). Public papers, 24  
 — 1879-83 (Cornell). Public papers, 25  
 — 1883-84 (Cleveland). Public papers, 25  
 — 1885-92 (Hill). Public papers, 25  
 — 1892-95 (Flower). Public papers, 25  
 — 1895-97 (Morton). Communication in relation to Cotton States and International Exposition, 10  
 — — Message relative to 100th anniversary of establishment of Albany as legislative seat of state, 10  
 — — Public papers, 25  
 — 1897-99 (Black). Public papers, 25  
 — 1899-1901 (Roosevelt). Communication transmitting papers in the matter of the Cayuga Indians, 41  
 — — Public papers, 25  
 — 1901-4 (Odell). Public papers, 25

New York (state). Governor. 1904-7 (Higgins). Public papers, 25  
 — 1907-10 (Hughes). Public papers, 25  
 — 1910 (White). Public papers, 25  
 — 1911-12 (Dix). Public papers, 25  
 — 1913 (Sulzer). Public papers, 25  
 New York (state). Historian. Annual reports, 14  
 — V. 2-3 with appendices of colonial records, 17  
 — Ecclesiastical records, 8  
 — New York and the war with Spain, 34  
 New York (state). Jamestown Exposition, 1907, commission. New York at Exposition, 11  
 New York (state). Jamestown tercentennial commission. Report, 11  
 New York (state). Labor Department. Report on growth of industry in New York, 53  
 New York (state). Lake Champlain tercentenary commission. Report, 12  
 — Final report, 12  
 New York (state). Land Office commissioners. Communication in relation to St Regis Indians, 47  
 — Reply relative to lands released to state by Oneida Indians, 43  
 — Reply relative to treaty with Oneida Indians, 43  
 — Reply to resolution of Assembly relative to Oneida Indians, 43  
 — Report in regard to Stockbridge Indians, 52  
 — Report in relation to lands ceded by the Holland Land Company, 19  
 — Report on bill relating to sale of lands on Oneida reservation, 42  
 — Report on Indian affairs, 39  
 — Report on Onondaga Indians, 46

New York (state). Land Office  
 comr's. Report on petition of  
 Peter Bain and William Page, 43  
 — Report on petition of pur-  
 chasers in Oneida purchase, 43  
 — Report on petition of Oneida  
 and Onondaga Indians, 43  
 — Report on petition of Jacob  
 Powless, 43  
 — Report on petition of trustees  
 of St Regis Indians, 47  
 — Report on petition of Eleazer  
 Williams, 47  
 — Report on petition of Oneida  
 and Onondaga Indians, 46  
 — Report on petition of Susa  
 Hendrick, 51  
 — Report on petition of Stock-  
 bridge Indians, 51  
 — Report on treaty and agree-  
 ments with Oneida Indians, 43  
 — Report relative to lands ceded  
 to state, 43  
 — Report respecting proceedings  
 under act in relation to Oneida In-  
 dians, 42  
 New York (state). Legislature. An  
 act concerning territorial limits and  
 jurisdiction of New York and New  
 Jersey, 22  
 — Alaska-Yukon-Pacific Expositi-  
 on committee. Report, 12  
 — Documents relative to colonial  
 history of the state, 15  
 — Final report of special joint  
 committee on educational unifica-  
 tion, 9  
 — Laws in relation to Erie and  
 Champlain canals, 7  
 — Manual for the use of the  
 Legislature of the state of New  
 York, 19  
 — New York in the Revolution,  
 26  
 — Proceedings in commemora-  
 tion of its removal from old to  
 new Capitol, 9  
 — Report of committee on joint  
 library on transfer of Revolution-  
 ary relics, 13

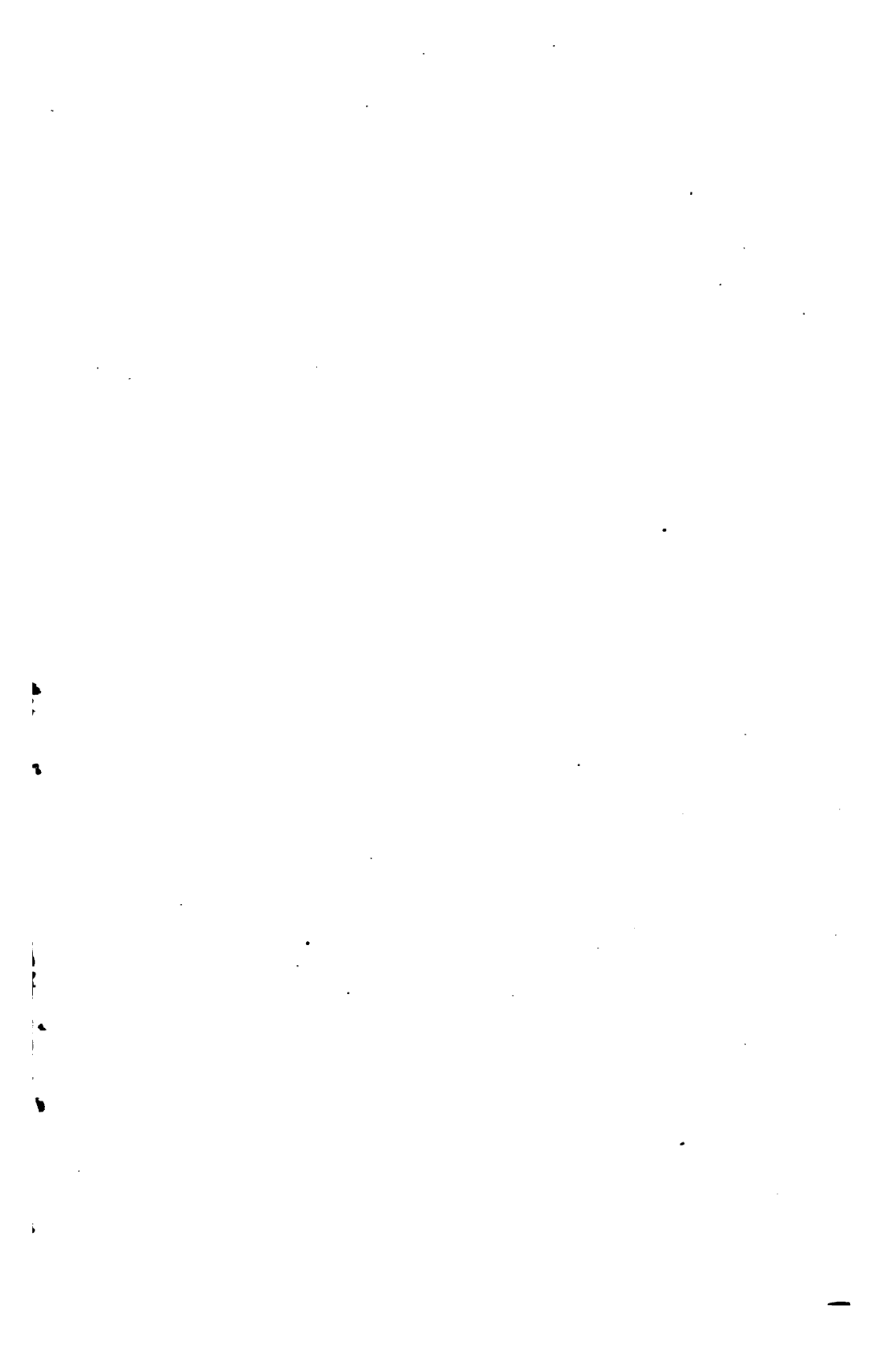
New York (state). Legislature.  
 Report of joint committee on  
 governor's message relating to  
 domestic slavery, 34  
 New York (state). Legislature, As-  
 sembly. An act concerning St  
 Regis Indians, 47  
 — An act concerning territorial  
 limits and jurisdiction of New  
 York and New Jersey, 22  
 — An act for the disposal of  
 lands in Indian reservations, 39  
 — An act relating to purchase of  
 lands from Oneida Indians, 43  
 — An act relating to purchase of  
 dian affairs, 39-42, 44-45, 47, 48, 52  
 — Concurrent resolutions relat-  
 ing to Indian affairs, 40  
 — Correspondence concerning  
 claim of Cayuga Indians against  
 N. Y. state, 41  
 — Educational unification com-  
 mission. Report, 9  
 — Report of committee on bound-  
 ary line between New York and  
 New Jersey, 22  
 — Report of committee on  
 claims, 48  
 — Reports of committees on In-  
 dian affairs, 39-42, 44-45, 47, 48,  
 52  
 — Report of committee on in-  
 ternal affairs, 48  
 — Reports of committee on pub-  
 lic lands, 45, 48  
 — Report of committee on public  
 lands relative to Washington's  
 headquarters at Newburgh, 13  
 — Report of judiciary commit-  
 tee on petitions of citizens relating  
 to slavery, 34  
 — Report of select committee in  
 relation to preservation of "Wash-  
 ington's Headquarters," 13  
 — Report of select committee on  
 arrest of fugitive slaves, 34  
 — Report of select committee on  
 colonial history of state, 15  
 — Report of select committee on  
 New York volunteers, 27

- New York (state). Legislature, Assembly. Report of special committee to investigate the Indian problem of state, 1888, 40
- New York (state). Legislature. Senate. An act concerning territorial limits and jurisdiction of New York and New Jersey, 22
- Articles of confederation and perpetual union, 19
- Preamble and resolution in relation to grants of lands from the crown of Great Britain, 19
- Report of committee on finance, 33
- Report of committee on finance, on Assembly bill for relief of purchasers in Oneida reservation, 46
- Reports of committee on Indian affairs, 40, 41, 42, 45, 46, 48, 50-51, 53
- Report of committee on judiciary, relative to New Jersey boundary, 22
- Report of committee on militia and public defense, 33
- Report of select committee on colonial agency, 15
- Resolution in relation to grants of lands from the Crown of Great Britain, 19
- Resolution on Indian lands, 40
- Testimony in matter of Cayuga Indians, 41
- New York (state). Lewis and Clark Exposition commission. New York at the Exposition, 11
- New York (state). Louisiana Purchase Exposition, 1904, commission. New York at the Exposition, 11
- New York (state). Military Record Bureau. Presentation of flags to Governor, 33
- New York (state). Military Statistics Bureau. Annual report, 33
- Descriptive catalogue of collection of flags, etc., 34
- New York (state). Onondaga Indian commission. Report to Legislature concerning condition of Onondaga Indians, 47
- Report of the commissioners, 47
- New York (state). Pan American Exposition, board of general managers. Report of exhibit, 11
- New York (state). Secretary of State. Balloting book and other documents relating to military bounty lands, 26
- Calendar of colonial manuscripts, 18
- Calendar of historical manuscripts, 18
- Calendar of historical manuscripts relating to war of revolution, 20
- Catalogue of historical papers and parchments, 18
- Catalogue of maps and surveys, 20
- Catalogue of records, 18
- Census, 8
- Centennial celebration of state of New York, 10
- Communication in relation to St Régis Indians, 48
- Communication relative to historical manuscripts and records, 18
- Communication relative to titles of lands held by Stockbridge Indians, 53
- Communication transmitting report of Mr Schoolcraft, 40
- Documentary history of the state of New York, 19
- Journals of military expedition of Major General John Sullivan, 27
- Report in answer to a resolution of the Assembly, 41
- Report relative to records in his office, 20
- Report relative to tract of land purchased from the Indians, 40

- New York (state). Secretary of State. Statement relative to sales of lands to Stockbridge Indians, 53
- New York (state). State Land Survey. Annual report, 35
- New York (state). State Library. Annual report 1911, 9
- Annotated list of principal manuscripts, 18
- Calendar of Sir William Johnson manuscripts, 18
- Descriptive list of French manuscripts, 20
- Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts, 17
- New York (state). State survey. Special report on preservation of scenery of Niagara Falls, 13
- New York (state). Surveyor General's Office. Communication in relation to public lands, 48
- Report on lands in Oneida reservation, 46
- Report on petition of Orchard party of Oneida Indians, 45
- Report on petition relating to lands of St Regis Indians, 48
- New York (state). Tennessee Centennial Exposition commission. Report, 10
- Negro department. Report, 10
- New York (state). Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition commission. Report of state commission, 10
- New York (state). Universal Exposition, Paris, 1900, commission. Report, 11
- New York (state). University. Report of Regents of the University on the longitude of western boundary line of New York, 22
- Report of Regents relative to western and southern boundaries of this state, 23
- Report of Regents on the boundaries of the state, 23
- Reports of Regents on Pennsylvania and New Jersey boundary monuments, 23
- New York (state). University. Report of Regents on survey of boundary line between this state and Pennsylvania, 23
- Report of Regents on boundary lines of state and re-survey of the joint New York and Pennsylvania line, 23
- Report on boundary lines between New York and states of Pennsylvania and New Jersey, 23
- Report on boundary lines between New York and New Jersey, 23
- Report of Regents' boundary commission upon New York and Pennsylvania boundary, 23
- New York (state). World's Columbian Exposition, Board of general managers. Reports of exhibit of the state of New York, 10
- New York civil list, 20
- New York State Agricultural Society. Transactions, 35
- New York State Library School. The first quarter century of New York State Library School, 9
- New York State Museum. Report on archeology, 38
- Northrup. Slavery in New York, 34
- Oneida** Indians. Petition from Christian party to the Legislature, 46
- Parker**. Excavations in an Erie Indian village, 38
- Iroquois uses of maize and other food plants, 38
- Phisterer. New York in the War of Rebellion, 34
- Porter. Goat island, 13
- Historic Niagara, 13
- Old fort Niagara, 13
- Remington**. A few words regarding the Falls of Niagara, 13
- Reynolds. Historical exhibit of New York State at Jamestown Exposition, 11
- St Regis** Indians. Communication from, 48

- Schoolcraft. Memorial of committee of New York Historical Society, 15
- Seneca Indians. Remonstrance against law authorizing allotment or lease of lands to white people, 51
- Sherwood. University of the State of New York, 9
- Spenser. Duration of Niagara Falls and the history of the Great Lakes, 14
- Stevens. New York Typographical Union No. 6, 53
- Strong. Memorial relating to troubles among Senecas, 51
- Sulzer. Proceedings of Court for Trial of Impeachments, 25
- Sweet. Documentary sketch of New York state canals, 7
- Tillotson. Remonstrance against passage of Indian bill from Assembly, 41
- U. S. War Department. Letter from secretary of war to Maris B. Pierce, 51
- Whitford. History of the canal system of state of New York, 8
- Williams. Memorial in relation to St Regis Indians, 48
- Wilson. Memorial of chief of the Cayugas, 42, 51





1

1

1

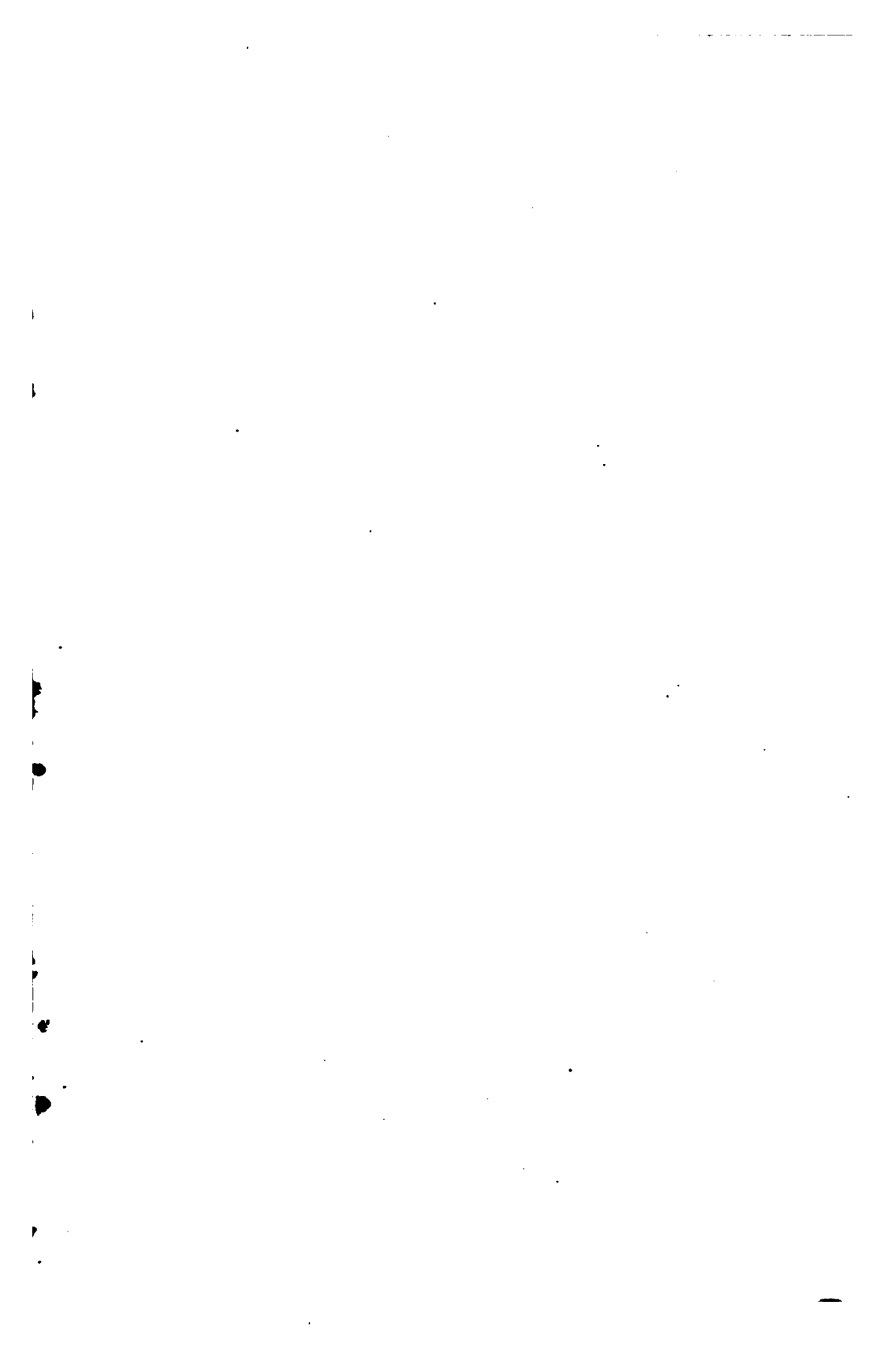
1

1

1

1

1





(12)

# Bulletin of the State of New York

Class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 1,

## New York State Library

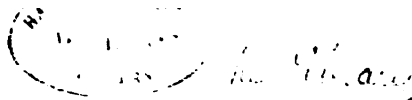
Bibliography Bulletin 60

### GRAPHY CONCERNING VOCATIO

COMPILED BY  
JAMES SULLIVAN PH.D.

PAGE		
2	Law.....	1
3	Landscape architect.....	1
4	Librarianship.....	1
4	Literary work.....	1
5	Medicine.....	1
6	Military service.....	1
6	Ministry.....	11
6	Music.....	12
7	Naval architecture.....	12
7	Newspaper work.....	12
7	Nursing.....	13
7	Public service.....	13
8	Salesmanship.....	15
8	Secretarial.....	15
8	Social service.....	16
9	Stage.....	16
9	Teaching.....	16
9	Transportation.....	16
	ement.....	

ALBANY  
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK  
1916



**THE UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK**

Regents of the University  
With years when terms expire

(May 1, 1916)

- 1926 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. *Chancellor* - Palmyra
- 1927 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.  
*Vice Chancellor* Albany
- 1922 CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - - Brooklyn
- 1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - Syracuse
- 1921 FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - - Mount Kisco
- 1923 ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. D.C.L. - - - - - New York
- 1924 ADELBERT MOOT LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo
- 1925 CHARLES B. ALEXANDER M.A. LL.B. LL.D.  
Litt.D. - - - - - Tuxedo
- 1919 JOHN MOORE - - - - - Elmira
- 1928 WALTER GUEST KELLOGG B.A. - - - - - Ogdensburg
- 1917 WILLIAM BERRI - - - - - Brooklyn
- 1920 JAMES BYRNE B.A. LL.B. - - - - - New York

President of the University  
and Commissioner of Education

JOHN H. FINLEY M.A. LL.D. L.H.D.

Deputy Commissioner and Assistant Commissioner for Elementary Education

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Higher Education

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. L.H.D. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioner for Secondary Education

CHARLES F. WHEBLOCK B.S. LL.D.

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs and Directors of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.

Agricultural and Industrial Education, ARTHUR D. DEAN D.Sc.,  
*Director*

Archives and History, JAMES SULLIVAN M.A. Ph.D., *Director*

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. WATSON B.S.

Examinations and Inspections, HARLAN H. HORNER M.A.,  
*Director*

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A., *Counsel for the University*

Library School, FRANK K. WALTER M.A. M.L.S.

School Buildings and Grounds, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

School Libraries, SHERMAN WILLIAMS Pd.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

# University of the State of New York Bulletin

Entered as second-class matter August 2, 1913, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,  
under the act of August 24, 1912

Published fortnightly

---

No. 630

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 1, 1917

---

## New York State Library

Bibliography Bulletin 60

### A BIBLIOGRAPHY CONCERNING VOCATIONS

COMPILED BY

JAMES SULLIVAN PH.D.

*Prepared primarily for the use of the University scholars*

#### PREFATORY NOTE

This list of books and articles, which makes no pretence of being exhaustive, is intended to be helpful to college students in reaching a decision as to their life work. The student is advised to read, first some of the books given under the caption "General" and second, some under the caption "Men" or "Women" as the case may be, and then to turn to some of the works under the particular professions which seem to offer the strongest appeal.

Those parts of the "general" works which treat of special professions are not referred to under the headings for books devoted to any one profession, but students should take note of the fact that many of the books referred to under "General," "General—Men" and "General—Women," have in them parts referring to the individual professions.

Several of the books given refer to occupations which are more generally chosen by young people who have not had the advantage of a college education, but they are included because they have a value even to college men and women.

## GENERAL

- Abbott, Lyman.** How to Succeed in Public Life. Putnam. 1882
- Adams, W. H. D.** Secret of Success. Putnam. 1879
- Andrews, E. B.** The Selection of One's Life-work. *Cosmopolitan*, 24: 430-36, February 1898
- Ayres, L. P.** Psychological Tests in Vocational Guidance. Russell Sage Foundation Publication E 128. 1913
- Bierbower, Austin.** How to Succeed. Fenno. 1900
- Blackford, Mrs K. M. H. & Newcomb, Arthur.** Analyzing Character. Review of Reviews Co. 1916
- Bloomfield, Meyer.** Vocational Guidance of Youth. Houghton. 1911
- Bok, E. W.** Successward. Doubleday. 1895
- Bolen, G. L.** Getting a Living. Macmillan. 1903
- Burroughs, O. W.** What is Vocational Guidance? *Pittsburgh School Bulletin*, 7: 1713-14, September 1913
- Burritt, B. B.** Professional Distribution of College Graduates. (U. S. Bureau of Education, *Bulletin* 1912, no. 19)
- Crafts, W. F.** Successful Men of To-day. Funk. 1905
- Dexter, E. G.** Training for the Learned Professions. *Educational Review*, 25: 28, January 1903
- Diggs, Mrs A. L.** Bedrock; Education and Employment. Social Center Publishing Co., Detroit. 1912
- Fiske, L. R.** Choosing a Life Work. Methodist Book Concern. 1899
- Hadley, A. T.** Choosing a Career. *Yale Alumni Weekly*, 25: 698-99, March 3, 1916
- Hale, E. E.** What Career? Little. 1884
- Hendrick, B. J.** A Scientific Employment Plan. *American Review of Reviews*, 48: 567-76, November 1913. (Blackford plan)
- Hollingworth, H. L.** Vocational Psychology: Its Problems and Methods. Chapter on Vocational Aptitudes of Women. Appleton. 1916
- Hyde, W. DeW.** The College Man and the College Woman. Houghton. 1906
- Jennings, I. G.** Vocational Guidance in Colleges and Universities. *Educational Review*, 51: 331-41. April 1916
- Lewis, O. A.** Manhood-Making. Pilgrim Press. 1902
- Marden, O. S.** Choosing a Career. Bobbs. 1905
- Marsland, Frank.** Occupations in Life. C. E. Fitchett, 57 Warren st., N. Y. 1905



- Mathews, William.** Conquering Success. Houghton. 1903
- Muensterberg, Hugo.** Finding a Life Work. McClure, 34: 398-403, February 1910
- Vocation and Learning. Peoples University, University City, St Louis, Mo. 1912
- Nearing, Scott.** Wages in the United States, 1908-1910. Macmillan. 1912
- Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a Vocation. Houghton. 1909
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y.** Adriance Memorial Library. Books for Young Men and Women about to Engage in Business or Enter a Profession. 1914
- Schneider, H.** Selecting Young Men for Particular Jobs. National Association of Corporation Schools, Bulletin 7: 9-19, September 1914
- Slicer, T. B.** The Choice of a Profession. Cosmopolitan, 29: 438-41, August 1900
- Starrett, Mrs H. E.** After College, What? Crowell. 1896
- Stockwell, H. G.** Essential Elements of Business Character. Revell. 1911
- Stoddard, J. S. & Yendes, L. A.** What Shall I Do? 50 Profitable Vocations. Hinds. 1899
- United States Census Bureau.** Employees and Wages. 1900
- United States Labor Department,** 25th Annual Report, for 1910. Vocational Guidance, p. 409-97
- Wilson, H. B.** Vocational Self-Discovery. Religious Education, 7: 691-98, February 1913

#### GENERAL — MEN

- Beveridge, A. J.** The Young Man and the World. Appleton. 1905
- Blackford, K. M. H.** Fitting a Man to His Job. McClure, 41: 50-59, June 1913
- Drysdale, William.** Helps for Ambitious Boys. Crowell. 1907
- Faris, J. T.** Making Good. Revell. 1911
- Fowler, N. C. jr.** Starting in Life. Little. 1910
- Manson, G. J.** Ready for Business or Choosing an Occupation. Fowler, 1889
- New York City Y. M. C. A.** Educational Work for Men and Boys. 1912
- Reid, W. & others.** Careers for the Coming Men. Saalfield. 1904
- Rollins, F. W.** What Can a Young Man Do? Little. 1907
- Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the Average Man. Macmillan. 1907

- Sizer, Nelson.** Choice of Pursuits: What to Do and Why. Fowler. 1905
- Strong, Josiah.** The Times and Young Men. Doubleday. 1905
- Thwing, C. F.** College Training and the Business Man. Appleton. 1904
- Weaver, E. W. & Byler, J. F.** Profitable Vocations for Boys. Barnes. 1915
- Wingate, C. F.** What Shall Our Boys Do For a Living? Doubleday. 1898

#### GENERAL — WOMEN

- Abbott, F. M.** A Generation of College Women. Forum, 20: 377. 1895
- Alden, Mrs C. M. W.** Women's Ways of Earning Money. Barnes. 1904
- Campbell, H. S.** Women Wage Earners. Roberts. 1893
- Candee, H. C.** How Women May Earn a Living. Grosset. 1910
- Church, Mrs E. R. M.** Money-making for Ladies. Harper. 1882
- Croly, Mrs J. C.** Thrown on Her Own Resources; or, What Girls Can Do. Crowell. 1891
- Crawford, M. C.** New Occupations for the Educated Woman. Outlook, 74: 517-22, June 27, 1903
- Cummings, Frances.** The Intercollegiate Bureau of Occupations. Woman's International Review, 1: 11-12, December 1912
- Dodge, G. H. & others.** What Women Can Earn. Stokes. 1899
- Dodge, H. H.** Survey of Occupations Open to the Girl of 14 to 16 Years. Boston, Mass., Girls' Trade Education League. 1912
- Drysdale, William.** Helps for Ambitious Girls. Crowell. 1907
- Freeman, M. E.** What Women Can Earn: Occupations of Women and Their Compensation. Stokes. 1898
- Kilbourn, K. R.** Money-making Occupations for Women. Neale Publishing Co. 1901
- Laselle, M. A. & Wiley, K. E.** Vocations for Girls. Houghton. 1913
- Lyon, E. F.** The Successful Young Woman. Badger. 1911
- Lyttleton, Mrs A.** Women and Their Work. Methuen. 1901
- MacLean, A. M.** Wage-earning Women. Macmillan. 1910
- Manson, G. J.** Work for Women. Putnam. 1883
- Perkins, A. F. ed.** Vocations for the Trained Woman. Longmans. 1911
- Poughkeepsie, N. Y., Board of Education.** Choosing an Occupation. 1911

- Richardson, A. S.** The Girl Who Earns Her Own Living. Rickey. 1909
- University of Minnesota.** Vocations Open to College Women. (Bulletin. Extra series, no. 1) Minneapolis, Minn. 1913
- Weaver, E. W.** Profitable Vocations for Girls. Barnes. 1915
- Willard, F. E., Winslow, H. M., & White, Mrs S. J.** Occupations for Women. Success Co. 1897
- Women's Educational and Industrial Union, Boston.** Vocations for the Trained Woman; Opportunities Other Than Teaching. 1910
- Appointment Bureau. Bulletins.

- 1 Probation Work
- 2 Advertising
- 3 Home and School Visiting
- 4 Publishing House Work
- 5 Poultry Raising
- 6 Proof-reading
- 7 Real Estate
- 8 Industrial Chemistry
- 9 Bacteriological Work
- 10 Interior Decoration
- 11 Medical Social Service
- 12 Organizing Charity
- 13 Social Service for Children
- 14 Settlement Work

**Young Women's Christian Association,** 65 S. 4th st., Columbus, Ohio. In Search of An Occupation

#### ACCOUNTANCY

- Haskins, C. W.** Business Education and Accountancy. Harper. 1904
- New York State Education Department.** Certified Public Accountants; laws, rules and information. (Handbook 14) 1916
- Sterrett, J. E.** Profession of Accountancy. Annals of the American Academy, 28:16-27, July 1906

#### ADVERTISING

- Calkins, E. E. & Holden R.** Modern Advertising. Appleton. 1905
- Cherington, P. T.** Advertising as a Business Force. Doubleday. 1913

- Collins, J. H.** Advertisement Writer. *World To-day*, 13:1105-9, November 1907
- French, George.** Art and Science of Advertising. Sherman. 1909
- Scott, W. D.** Theory of Advertising. Small. 1908
- Tassin, Algernon.** Dollars and Display — the Earnings of Advertising Men. *Bookman*, 32:26-33. September 1910

### AGRICULTURE

Special schools exist for this, but students not having the training can begin work in agriculture and supplement it by going to an agricultural school.

- Andrews, W. E.** Shall I Farm? Atkinson. 1910
- Bailey, L. H.** Training of Farmers. *Century*. 1909
- Why Some Boys Take to Farming. *Century*, 72:612-17. August 1906
- Carleton, William.** New Lives for Old. Small. 1913
- Godson, J. B.** Starting Life on a Farm. *Independent*, 59:841-45, October 12, 1905
- Hall, Bolton.** Little Land and a Little Living. Arcadia Press. 1908
- Hall, Bolton & Powell, R. F.** Three Acres and Liberty. Macmillan. 1907
- Hollister, E. J.** Can Intensive Farming Be Made Practical? *Craftsman*, 14:397-403, July 1908
- Rawson, W. W.** Success in Market-Gardening. Doubleday. 1910
- Roe, E. P.** Success with Small Fruits. Dodd. 1880
- United States Department of Agriculture.** Year Book, 1904. Opportunities in Agriculture. p. 161-90

### ARCHITECTURE

This requires further training in a special school.

- Carrère, J. M.** Architecture as a Profession. *Cosmopolitan*, 35: 488-98, September 1903
- Vocation Bureau, Boston.** The Architect

### ARTS

- Brewerton, A. W.** Drawing for Newspapers. American Publishing Co. 1910
- Day, L. F.** Profession of Art. *Living Age*, 245:419-26, May 13, 1905
- Low, W. H.** A Painter's Progress. Scribner. 1910
- Moore, F. W.** The Draughtsman. *Architectural Record*, 25:103-5. February 1909

- Robinson, H. P.** Photography as a Business. Lund. 1890  
**Some Arts and Crafts.** Chapman. 1903

#### BANKING

- Clare, George.** A B C of Foreign Exchange. Macmillan. 1905  
**Fiske, A. K.** The Modern Bank. Appleton. 1904  
**Vocation Bureau, Boston.** The Banker. 1912

#### BOOKBINDING

- Van Kleek, Mary.** Women in the Bookbinding Trade. Russell Sage Foundation. 1913

#### BOOKSELLING

- Barnes, Earl.** A New Profession for Women. Atlantic, 116:225-34, August 1915

#### BUSINESS

- Allen, F. J.** Business Employments. Ginn. 1916  
**Bok, E. W.** The Young Man in Business. Caldwell. 1900  
**Britigan, W. H. & Wharton, G. W.** Practical Real Estate Methods for Broker, Operator and Owner. West Side Y. M. C. A., N. Y. 1909  
**Cromwell, J. H.** The American Business Woman. Putnam. 1910  
**Fowler, N. C. jr.** Building Business. Oakwood Co. 1893  
**Higinbotham, H. N.** Making of a Merchant. Forbes. 1906  
**Judson, H. P.** Higher Education as a Training for Business. University of Chicago Press. 1911  
**Knowlson, T. S.** The Art of Success. Warne. 1902  
**Mallon, I. A. S.** The Business Girl in Every Phase of Her Life. Doubleday. 1898  
**Marden, O. S.** The Young Man Entering Business. Crowell. 1911  
**Rolker, A. W.** The College Woman in Business. Good House-keeping, 53:147-53, August 1911  
**Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the Average Man. Macmillan. 1907  
**Thwing, C. F.** College Training and the Business Man. Appleton. 1904  
**Warren, W. P.** Thoughts on Business. 2v. Forbes. 1907-8  
**White, F. M.** Business Men in the Making. Outlook, 98:989-97, August 26, 1911  
**White, S. J.** Business Openings for Girls. Saalfeld. 1899  
**Wilbur, M. A.** Everyday Business for Women. Houghton. 1910

**CHEMISTRY**

- Bigelow, W. D.** Chemical Positions in the Government Service. Science, n. s., 27:481-88, March 27, 1908
- Coulter, J. G. & others.** Opportunities for Young Men in Science. Science, n. s., 27:873-82, June 5, 1908
- Duncan, R. K.** Chemistry of Commerce. Harper. 1907
- Industrial Chemist. Scientific American, 105:249, September 16, 1911
- Mabery, C. F.** The Education of the Professional Chemist. Science, n. s., 25:681-93, May 3, 1907
- Peffer, H. C.** Shall My Boy Become an Industrial Chemist? Scientific American, 107:104, August 3, 1912
- Whitaker, M. C.** Shall My Boy Become a Chemical Engineer? Scientific American, 107:16, May 6, 1912

**DENTISTRY**

This requires special training in a dental school.

- Brush, F. C.** Business Problems of a Profession. Dentist's Supply Co. 1911
- Johnson, C. N.** Success in Dental Practice. Lippincott. 1903

**ENGINEERING**

This requires further training in a scientific school.

- Hayford, J. F.** Opportunities for Engineering Graduates in the Government Service. Society for the Promotion of Engineering Education. Proceedings, 1905. 13:87-99
- Little, C. N.** Supply of and Demand for Engineering Graduates in the United States. National Education Association Proceedings, 1911. p. 681-88
- Jackson, D. C.** Demand for Young Men in Electrical Engineering. Scientific American, 105:479, November 25, 1911
- McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering as a Profession. Williams. 1911
- Monroe, H. S.** Shall My Boy Become a Mining Engineer? Scientific American, 106:504, June 1, 1912
- Plympton, G. W.** How to Become an Engineer. Van Nostrand. 1908
- Stratton, G. F.** Making of an Electrical Engineer. Scientific American, 98:91, February 8, 1908
- Williams, Archibald.** How It Is Done: or, Victories for the Engineer. Nelson. 1908

**FORESTRY**

Training in a special school is desirable.

- Graves, H. S.** Profession of Forestry, 1912 (U. S. Dep't of Agriculture. Forest Service Circular, no. 207)
- Pinchot, Gifford.** The Training of a Forester. Lippincott. 1914
- Walsh, G. E.** Profession of Forestry for Young Men. World To-Day, 11:1321-23, December 1906

**INDUSTRIAL MANAGEMENT**

- Arnold, H. L.** The Factory Manager and Accountant. Engineering Magazine. 1910
- Cadbury, Edward.** Experiments in Industrial Organization. Longmans. 1912
- Collins, J. H.** The Art of Handling Men. Altemus. 1910
- Park, Charles.** Training of the Industrial Foreman. American Machinist, 34:983-84, May 25, 1911

**INSURANCE**

- Dawson, M. M.** The Business of Life Insurance. Barnes. 1906
- Dryden, J. F.** Life Insurance as a Career. Chapter 7 of his Addresses and Papers on Life Insurance. Prudential Insurance Co., Newark, N. J. 1909
- Fouse, L. G.** The Life Insurance Profession. Annals American Academy, 28:70-81, July 1906

**LAW**

Training in a law school is desirable.

- Choate, J. H.** The Young Lawyer. In his American Addresses. Century. 1911
- McDonald, G. A.** How Successful Lawyers Were Educated. Temple Publishing Co. 1896
- Phelps, E. J.** Law as a Profession. In his Orations and Essays. Harper. 1901
- Stone, H. F.** Training and Rewards of the Lawyer. Lippincott (announced)
- Vocation Bureau, Boston, Mass.** Law as a Vocation

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT**

- Child, S.** The Landscape Architect. Outlook, 92:951-53, August 21, 1909

- Hartt, M. B.** *Women and the Art of Landscape Gardening.* Outlook, 88:694-704, March 28, 1908  
**Landscape Gardening**—A Conversation. Outlook, 92:726-39, July 24, 1909  
**Vocation Bureau, Boston, Mass.** *The Landscape Architect*

### LIBRARIANSHIP

Training in a library school is desirable.

- Bostwick, A. E.** *The Educated Librarian.* National Education Association Proceedings 1912:1262-67  
 ——— Training for Librarianship. In his *American Public Library.* Appleton. 1910  
**Dana, J. C.** *Library Primer.* Library Bureau. 1910  
 ——— *Women in Library Work.* Independent 71:244-50, August 3, 1911  
**Dewey, Melvil.** *Librarianship as a Profession for College-bred Women.* Library Bureau. 1886  
**McSurely, E. G.** *Opportunities in Library Work.* Delineator 77:521, June 1911  
**New York State Library School.** *Librarianship—An Uncrowded Calling.* 1911  
**Plummer, M. W.** *Training for Librarianship.* A. L. A. Pub. Board, Chicago, Ill. 1913  
**Rathbone, J. A.** *The Opportunity of the Library Assistant.* Public Libraries 14:333-38, November 1909

### LITERARY WORK

- Bennett, E. A.** *How to Become an Author.* Pearson. 1903  
**Colles, W. M. & Cresswell, H.** *Success in Literature.* Duffield. 1911  
**Matthews, Brander.** *Literature as a Profession.* In his *Historical Novel and Other Essays.* Scribner. 1901

### MEDICINE

This requires further special training in a medical school.

- Babcock, K. C.** *Preliminary Training for Entrance into Medical Schools.* Quarterly of the Federation of State Medical Boards of the United States 1:130-34, January 1914  
**Cabot, R. C.** *Training and Rewards of a Doctor.* Lippincott (announced)



## II

- Christian, H. A.** A Career in Medicine. *Science*, n. s. 30:537-48, October 22, 1909
- Draper, A. S.** The Personal Equation in the Medical Profession. The Plexus, pub. by the College of Physicians & Surgeons, N. Y. 1903
- Lewis, F. T.** Preparation for the Study of Medicine. *Popular Science* 75:65-74, July 1909
- Mathews, J. McD.** How to Succeed in the Practice of Medicine. Saunders. 1905
- Prichett, H. S.** How to Study Medicine. *Outlook* 96:272-75, October 1, 1910
- Shears, G. F.** Choice of a Profession. *Cosmopolitan* 34:654-57, April 1903
- Williams, Harold.** The Choice of Medicine as a Profession. *Science*, n. s. 31:601-8, April 22, 1910
- Vaughan, V. C.** Medicine as a Career. *Science*, n. s., 44:799-808, December 8, 1916

### MILITARY SERVICE

- Burnham, W. P.** Three Roads to a Commission in the Army. Appleton. 1903
- NOTE: Further information along this line may be had from the nearest recruiting station or from the chief of staff at Washington.
- Carter, W. G. H.** The Army as a Career. *North American Review* 183:870-76, November 2, 1906
- Cox, J. R.** Training in the Navy. *Scientific American* 98:440, June 20, 1908
- Heistand, H. O. S.** The U. S. Army as a Career. *Science*, n. s. 29:856-57, May 28, 1909
- Tousey, Frank.** How to Become a West Point Cadet. Author. 24 Union sq., N. Y.
- How to Become a Naval Cadet. Author. 24 Union sq., N. Y.

NOTE: Later information about this may be obtained from the nearest naval and army recruiting station.

- Reeves, I. L.** A Manual for Aspirants for Commissions in the United States Army. Hudson. 1901

### MINISTRY

This requires further preparation in a theological school.

- Abbott, Lyman.** The Christian Ministry. Houghton. 1905
- Hoyt, A. S.** The Work of Preaching. Doran. 1910

- Jowett, J. H.** The Preacher. Doran. 1912  
**Wynne, F. R.** Joy of the Ministry. Doran. 1885

#### MUSIC

- Elson, Arthur.** Woman's Work in Music. Page. 1905  
**Finck, H. T.** Success in Music and How It Is Won. Scribner.  
 1909  
**Tapper, Thomas.** Music Life and How to Succeed in It. Presser.  
 1891

#### NAVAL ARCHITECTURE

- Bates, W. W.** American Navigation. Houghton. 1902  
**Ritchie, J. jr.** Shall My Boy Become a Naval Architect? Scientific American 107:204, September 7, 1912

#### NEWSPAPER WORK

- Bennett, E. A.** Journalism for Women. Lane. 1898  
**Blythe, S. G.** The Making of the Newspaper Man. Altemus Co.  
 1912  
**Byxbee, O. F.** Establishing a Newspaper. Inland Printer. 1901  
**Columbia University Catalog**, School of Journalism, Columbia University, New York  
**Given, J. L.** Making a Newspaper. Holt. 1907  
**Hadlock, E. H.** Press Correspondence and Journalism. United Press Syndicate. 1910  
**Harger, C. M.** Journalism as a Career. Atlantic 107:218-24, February 1911  
**Harrington, H. F. & Frankenburg, T. T.** Essentials in Journalism. Ginn. 1912  
**Horwill, H. W.** The Training of the Journalist. Atlantic 107:107-10, January 1911  
**Hyde, G. M.** Newspaper Reporting and Correspondence. Appleton. 1912  
**Jackson, Florence.** Chances for Women in Journalism. Harper's Weekly 47:1492-93, September 12, 1903  
**Low, F. H.** Press Work for Women. Scribner. 1904  
**McCracken, E.** Journalism for the College Bred Girl. Independent 73:485-86, August 29, 1912  
**Ochs, G. W.** Journalism. Annals of American Academy 28:38-57, July 1906  
**Olin, C. H.** Journalism. Penn. 1906  
**Ralph, Julian.** The Making of a Journalist. Harper. 1903

- Salisbury, William.** Career of a Journalist. Rickey. 1908
- Sangster, M. E.** Editorship as a Profession for Women. Forum 20:445-55, December 1895
- Seitz, D. C.** Training for the Newspaper Trade. Lippincott. 1916
- University of Washington.** The Making of a Newspaper. Univ. of Wash. 1913
- Shuman, E. L.** Practical Journalism. Appleton. 1903
- Williams, Walter & Martin, F. L.** Practice of Journalism. Stephens. 1911

### NURSING

Training in a special school is desirable.

- Beard, R. O.** The Trained Nurse of the Future. Journal of the American Medical Association 61:2149-52, 1913
- Hodson, Jane, ed.** How to Become a Trained Nurse. Abbatt. 1905
- Jacques, Mabel.** District Nursing. Macmillan. 1911
- Nutting, M. A.** The Educational Status of Nursing. (U. S. Bureau of Education, Bulletin, 1912, no. 7)
- Sherman, R. B.** Education and Earning Power. American Journal of Nursing 14:417-21, March 1914

### PUBLIC SERVICE

- American Political Science Association.** Committee on Practical Training for Public Service. Preliminary Report, 1914. *See also* American Political Science Review (supplement) 8:301-56, February 1914
- Proposed Plan for Training Schools for Public Service. 1914
- Beard, C. A.** Methods of Training for Public Service. School and Society 2:904-11, December 25, 1915
- Training for Efficient Public Service. Annals American Academy 64:215-26, March 1916
- Chamberlain, J. P.** Training for Public Service. Survey 33:201-2, November 21, 1914
- College of the City of New York.** Report of the Committee on Municipal Service. Survey, 1915
- Columbia University,** Committee on Training for Public Service. Report, March 27, 1915
- Does It Pay to Serve the United States?** Atlantic Monthly, 105: 667-72, May 1910

- Finley, J. H.** The Man and the Job. *City College Quarterly*, 1910  
 ——— The Thirtieth Man. *City College Quarterly*, 7:162-68,  
 October 1911
- Fitzpatrick, E. A.** How Can We Work the University Graduate  
 into Municipal Government? *National Municipal Review*  
 4:93-96, January 1915  
 ——— National Program for Training for Public Service. *Public*  
*Servant*, p. 3-9, February 1916  
 ——— *ed.* *Experts in Municipal Life*. Appleton. 1916
- Foltz, F. B. K.** The Federal Civil Service as a Career. Putnam.  
 1909
- Hunt, Gaillard.** Department of State of the United States; Its  
 History and Functions. Yale University. 1914
- McVey, F. L.** Relation of Universities to Public Service. *School*  
*and Society* 3:411-16, March 18, 1916
- National Association of Municipal Universities.** Proceedings,  
 v. 1, 1914. (Published in U. S. Bureau of Education Bulletin,  
 1915, no. 38). Addresses by various speakers on training for the  
 public service.  
 Name changed to Association of Urban Universities
- National Conference on Universities and Public Service.** Pro-  
 ceedings, v. 1, 1914. Many addresses on public service as a  
 career
- New York City.** Bureau of Municipal Research. Annual reports  
 for 1913 and 1915. Articles on training for public service
- Osborne, J. B.** The Reorganized American Consular Service as a  
 Career. *Forum* 39:122-35, July 1907
- Shaw, W. B.** The College Graduate and the Civil Service. *Out-*  
*look* 80:129-32, May 13, 1905
- Society for the Promotion of Training for Public Service,** August  
 1915. Madison, Wis.
- Stevens, C. McC.** Complete Civil Service Manual. Hinds. 1900
- United States Education Bureau.** University Training for Public  
 Service. *Bulletin* 30, 1916
- Van Dyne, Frederick.** Our Foreign Service. Lawyers' Publishing  
 Co. 1909
- Washburn, W. S.** The College Man in the Public Service. *Science*,  
 n. s. 34:589-93, November 3, 1911
- Watkins, J. E.** Our Consuls. *Cosmopolitan* 38:317-26, January  
 1905

**SALESMANSHIP**

- Butler, E. B.** Training in Salesmanship. In Her Saleswomen in Mercantile Stores, Baltimore. Charities Publishing Co. 1912
- Fowler, N. C. jr.** Practical Salesmanship. Little. 1911
- McBain, A. L. & others.** Selling; the Principles of the Science of Salesmanship. System Co. 1905
- Moody, W. D.** Men Who Sell Things. McClurg. 1907
- Reid, W. A.** The Young Man's Chances in South and Central America. Southern Commercial Congress, Washington, D. C. 1914
- United States Manufactures Bureau.** Regulations Governing Admission of Commercial Travellers and Samples into Foreign Countries. 1908
- Wiborg, Frank.** A Commercial Traveller in South America. McClure. 1905
- Woodworth, Stanley.** Success in Salesmanship. American School of Commerce, Chicago. 1912

**SECRETARIAL**

- Cody, Sherwin.** How to Be a Private Secretary; or, Business Practice up to Date. School of English, Chicago. 1913
- Kilduff, E. J.** The Private Secretary. Century. 1916
- Nixon, Alfred.** Secretarial Work and Practice. Longmans. 1911
- Reinherz, Hélène.** Business Methods and Secretarial Work for Girls and Women. Pitman. 1912
- Sheppard, Arthur.** How to Become a Private Secretary. Unwin. 1903
- Stockwell, H. G.** Essential Elements of Business Character. Revell. 1911

**SOCIAL SERVICE**

- Buckland, A. R.** Women in the Mission Field. Whittaker. n. d.
- Cabot, R. C.** Social Service and the Art of Healing. Moffat. 1909
- (The) Church and Social Work.** National Conference of Charities and Correction 38:214-60. 1911
- Conyngton, Mary.** Social Workers. In her How to Help. Macmillan. 1909
- Devine, E. T.** The Spirit of Social Work. Charities Publishing Committee. 1911
- Thoburn, J. M.** The Deaconess and Her Vocation. Methodist Book Co. 1893
- Woods, R. A.** Social Work; a New Profession. Charities 15. 469-76, January 6, 1906

**THE STAGE**

- Hornblow, Arthur.** Training for the Stage. Lippincott. 1916
- Hubert, P. G.** The Stage as a Career. Putnam. 1900
- Irving, H. B.** The Calling of the Actor. *Fortnightly Review*, 83: 820-29, May 1905
- Marlowe, Julia.** Stage Work and the Stage Aspirant. *Good Housekeeping* 54:325-32, March 1912
- Wagner, L.** How to Get on the Stage and How to Succeed There. Chatto. 1899

**TEACHING**

Preparation at a special school is desirable.

- Blaine, Mrs Emmons.** The Opportunity of the Teacher. National Education Association. Proceedings 1911, p. 103-15
- Boynton, H. W.** The Noblest of Professions. *Bookman* 22: 637-40, February 1906
- Dinsmore, J. W.** Teaching a District School. Amer. Bk. Co. 1908
- Faunce, W. H. P.** Choosing Teaching as a Profession. *Education* 31:599-603, May 1911
- Ferguson, James.** Teachers' Salaries, Tenure and Pensions. National Education Association. Proceedings 1915, p. 1162-64
- Greenwood, J. M.** Successful Teaching. Funk. 1906
- Hill, E. E.** Teaching in High Schools as a Life Occupation for Men. *Forum* 29:437-48, June 1900
- Munroe, J. P.** New Demands in Education. Doubleday. 1912
- Palmer, G. H.** The Ideal Teacher. Houghton. 1910
- Trades and Professions. Univ. of the State of N. Y. Convocation Proc. 1914, p. 13-29
- Talbot, H. P.** Science Teaching as a Career. *Science*, n. s., 29:45-53, January 8, 1909
- Updegraff, Harlan.** Teachers Certificates Issued under General State Laws and Regulations. (U. S. Bureau of Education. Bulletin 1911, no. 18)

**TRANSPORTATION**

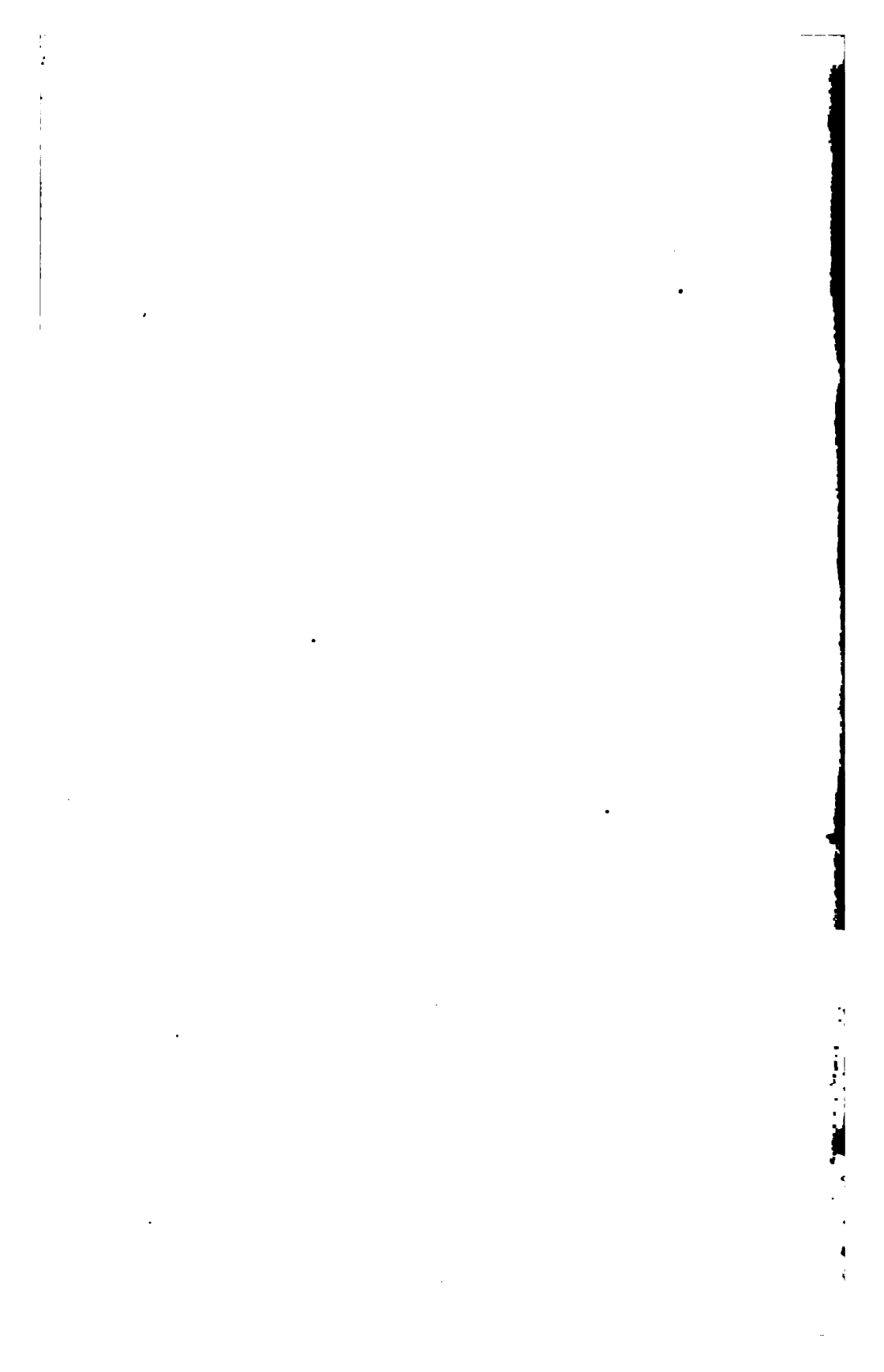
- County, A. J.** The Desirability of a College Education for Railroad Work. *Annals American Academy* 28:124-29, July 1906
- Dewsnup, E. R.** Railway Organization and Working. University of Chicago. 1906
- Eaton, J. S.** Education for Efficiency in Railroad Service. U. S. Bureau of Education. 1909

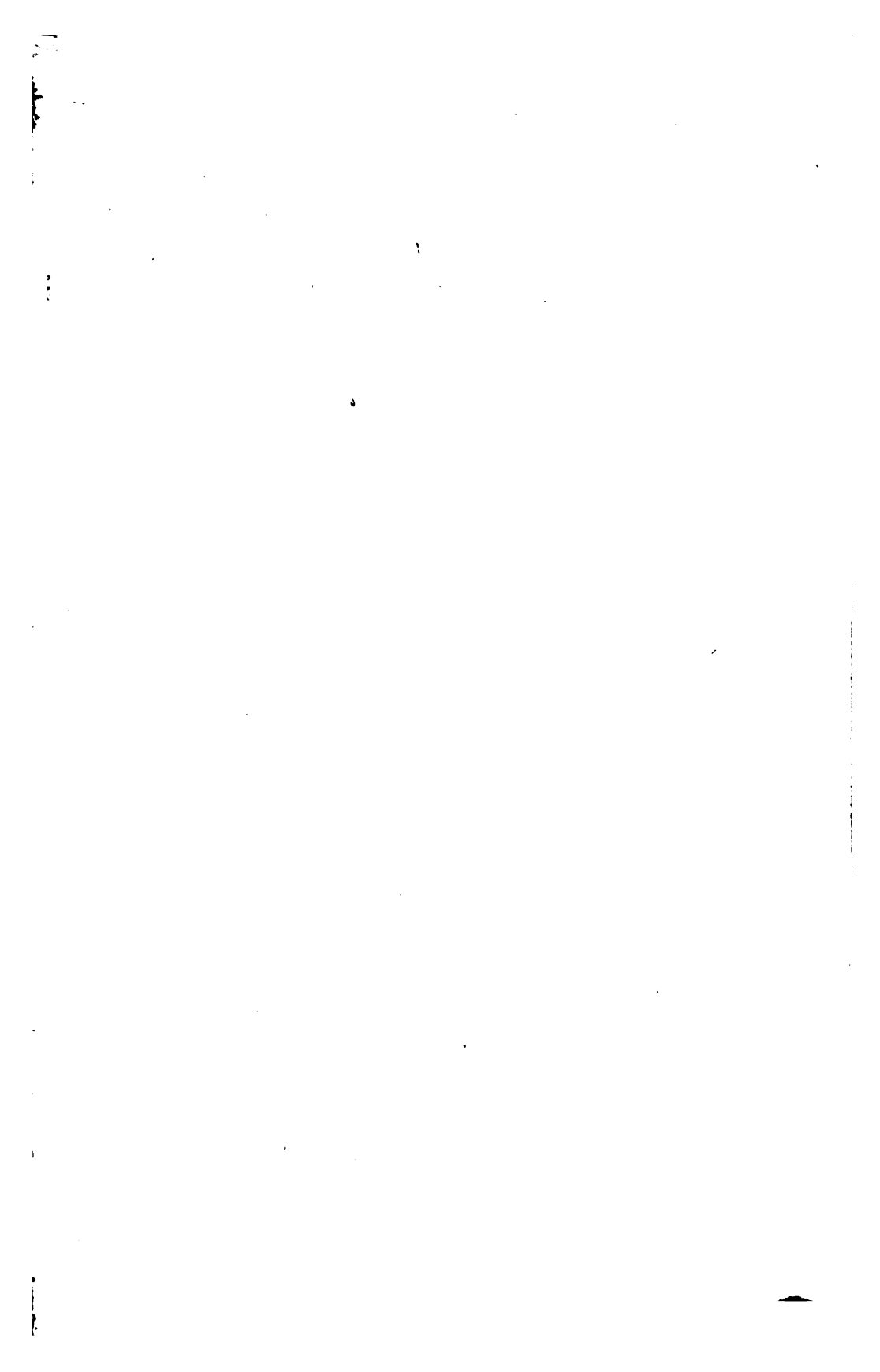
- Fairchild, C. B.** Training for the Street Railway Business. Lip-  
pincott (announced)
- Hungerford, Edward.** The Modern Railroad. Chapters 10-15.  
McClurg. 1911
- McPherson, L. G.** The Working of the Railroads. Holt. 1907
- Wilgus, W. J.** Making a Choice of a Profession. Railroading.  
Cosmopolitan 35:462-65. 1903









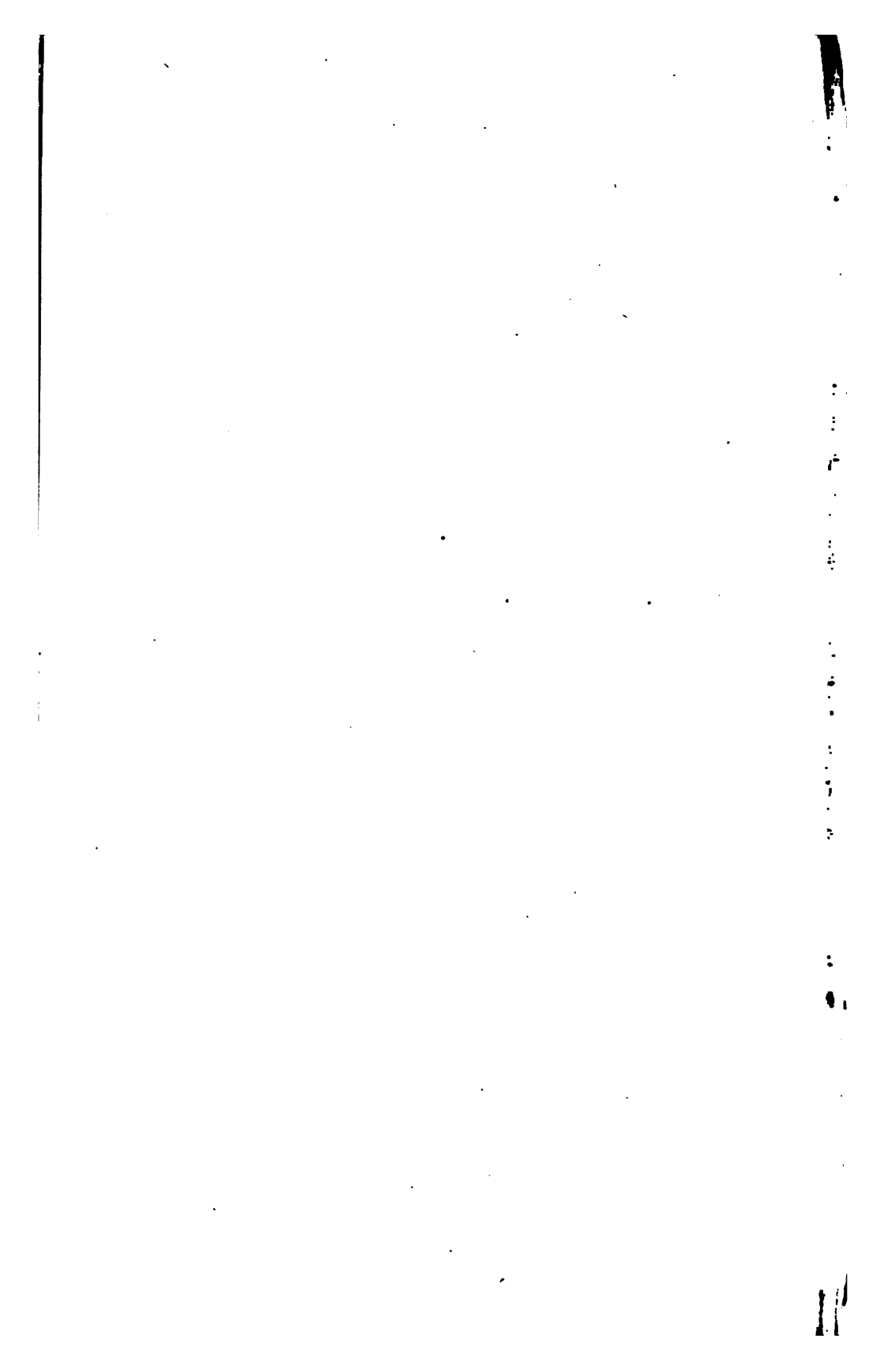














ed to  
st date

